

REMARKS

Introductory Comments:

Claims 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13 were examined in the Office Action under reply. Claims 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. §101. Claims 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. §112, first paragraph. Claims 10, 11, 12 and 13 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) or (e) and claims 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) as anticipated. These rejections are believed to be overcome by the above amendments and are otherwise traversed for the reasons discussed below.

Overview of the Amendments:

Claims 1, 4-8 and 14-17 have been canceled as directed to non-elected subject matter. Cancellation of claims 1, 4-8 and 14-17 is without prejudice, without intent to abandon any originally claimed subject matter, and without intent to acquiesce in any rejections of the records. Applicants reserve the right to bring the canceled claim again in a related application.

Claims 9-13 have been amended to in order to recite the subject invention with greater particularity. Specifically, claims 9 and 11-13 have been amended to read on the elected polynucleotide SEQ ID NOs, make minor wording changes, and correct obvious typographical errors. Additionally, recitations from claims 10, 11, and 12 have been incorporated into claim 9.

New claims 18-24 have been added by this amendment. Support for claim 18, directed at a recombinant vector, is found in the specification at page 5, lines 7-8; and pages 8-28. Support for claim 19, directed at a host cell, is found in the specification at page 5, lines 7-8; and pages 8-28. Support for claim 20, directed at producing a recombinant polypeptide, is found in the specification at page 5, lines 22-24; and pages 8-28. Claim 21 corresponds to previous claim 9 with the non-elected sequences eliminated. Claims 22-24 correspond to claims 18-20 described above but depend from new claim 21.

Formal Matters:

Priority

The Examiner stated that priority has not been granted to the claimed international application PCT/IB98/01665 because no certified copy of the application was submitted to the Office. In lieu of submitting a costly certified copy of the 524 page application, applicants append hereto (1) a copy of Form PCT/IB308 "Notice Informing the Applicant of the

Communication of the International Application to the Designated Offices” and (2) a copy of the cover page of PCT/IB98/01665 indicating an October 9, 1998 filing date. In accordance with PCT Rule 47.1(c), third sentence, those Offices will accept the present Notice as conclusive evidence that the communication of the international application has duly taken place on the date of mailing indicated above and no copy of the international application is required to be furnished by the applicant to the designated Office(s) (emphasis added). As indicated on the enclosed form PCT/IB308, notice was given to the U.S. by the International Bureau, thus no copy of the international application is required.

Sequencing Rules

The Examiner stated that the application failed to comply with the requirements of 37 CFR §§ 1.821-1.825 because certain sequences were not listed in the Sequence Listing. Applicants are providing a substitute specification that includes the information required by 37 CFR §§ 1.821-1.825. Specifically, applicants are providing a new Sequence Listing with all sequences disclosed in the filed specification. Additionally, the substitute specification includes sequence identifiers in the proper format at each sequence. In accordance with 37 CFR 1.821(f), the content of the sequence listing information recorded in computer readable form (submitted herewith) is identical to the written (paper) Sequence Listing (submitted herewith). The Sequence Listing includes no new matter.

Drawings

Applicants are submitting corrected drawings in accordance with Form PTO 948 under separate cover.

Objection to Title

The Examiner objected to the title, “Neisserial Antigens” as being not descriptive of the invention to which the claims are directed. In the attached substitute specification, the title of the application has been amended to “Neisserial Polynucleotides” to more clearly indicate the invention to which the elected claims are directed.

Brief Description of the Drawings

Applicants appreciate the Examiner pointing out the need for a recitation of subparts for various figures in the “Brief Description of the Drawings”. The substitute specification includes a recitation of subparts where appropriate.

Response to Claim Rejections

Claim Rejections under 35 U.S.C. §101

The Examiner rejected claims 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 under 35 U.S.C. §101, asserting “the claimed invention is directed to non-statutory subject matter” (Office Action, page 4). In order to facilitate prosecution, the term “isolated” has been added to claims 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13, as suggested by the Examiner. Accordingly, the rejections under 35 U.S.C. §101 should be withdrawn.

Claim Rejections under 35 U.S.C. §112, First Paragraph

The Examiner has rejected claims 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 under 35 U.S.C. §112, first paragraph, asserting that the claims contain “subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to reasonably convey to one skilled in the relevant art that the inventors, at the time the application was filed, had possession of the claimed invention” (Office Action, page 5).

The Examiner argues: “given the broad scope of the claims due to the use of the open language ‘comprising’, they are drawn to a genus: any nucleotide that minimally contains the sequences of the claimed SEQ ID NOs, including full length genes, any fusion constructs, *etc.*” (Office Action, page 5).

Further, the Examiner argues that the:

“mere disclosure of a species: sequences of the elected SEQ ID NOs, does not provide adequate written description of the claimed genus. In view of the level of knowledge and skill in the art, one skilled in the art would not recognize from the disclosure that the applicant was in possession the genus of DNAs or RNAs encompassed in the claims which the sequences of the claimed SEQ ID NOs.” (Office Action, page 6).

However, applicants respectfully disagree.

In order to comply with the written description requirement, an applicant's specification must convey with reasonable clarity to those skilled in the art that, as of the filing date sought, he or she was in possession of the invention, *i.e.*, whatever is now claimed. *Vas Cath Inc. v. Mahurkar*, 19 USPQ 1111, 1117 (Fed. Cir. 1991) (cited in MPEP §2163 and in the Examiner Guidelines on Written Description Requirement). The Examiner has the initial burden of presenting evidence or reasons why persons skilled in the art would not recognize in an applicant's disclosure a description of the invention defined by the claims. *In re Wertheim*, 191 USPQ 90 (CCPA 1976) (cited in MPEP §2163.04 in the Examiner Guidelines on Written Description Requirement). Moreover, it is axiomatic that a patent specification "need not teach, and preferably omits, what is well known in the art." See, *Spectra-Physics, Inc. v. Coherent, Inc.*, 3 USPQ2d 1737, 1743 (Fed. Cir. 1987); *Hybritech Inc. v. Monoclonal Antibodies, Inc.*, 231 USPQ 81, 94 (Fed. Cir. 1986). Thus, determining whether the written description is satisfied requires reading the disclosure in light of the knowledge possessed by those skilled in the art. *In re Alton*, 37 USPQ2d 1578 (Fed. Cir. 1996).

The written description requirement does not necessitate the description of every species falling within the purview of a claimed genus. Further, satisfaction of the written description requirement does not require applicants to provide experimental data. Rather, the purpose of the written description requirement of 35 U.S.C. §112, first paragraph is to ensure that applicants were in possession of the claimed invention at the time of filing. *Vas Cath Inc. v. Mahurkar*, 19 USPQ 1111, 1117 (Fed. Cir. 1991) (cited in MPEP § 2163). Accordingly, the PTO Revised Examiner Guidelines on Written Description states:

Prior to determining whether the disclosure satisfies the written description requirement for the claimed subject matter, the examiner should review the claims and the entire specification, including the specific embodiments, figures, and sequence listings, to understand what applicant has identified as the essential distinguishing characteristics of the invention. ... *i.e.*, what the applicant has demonstrated possession of, and what applicant has claimed.

* * *

The written description requirement for a claimed genus may be satisfied through sufficient description of a representative number of species by actual reduction to practice...or by disclosure of relevant identifying characteristics, *i.e.*, structure or other physical

and/or chemical properties, by functional characteristics coupled with a known or disclosed correlation between function and structure, or by a combination of such identifying characteristics, sufficient to show the applicant was in possession of the claimed genus...A 'representative number of species means that the species which are adequately described are representative of the entire genus...Satisfactory disclosure of a 'representative number' depends on whether one of skill in the art would recognize that the applicant was in possession of the necessary common attributes or features of the elements possessed by the members of the genus in view of the species disclosed (64 Fed. Reg. 71427, emphasis added)

The burden is on the Examiner to provide evidence as to why a skilled artisan would not have recognized that the applicants were in possession of claimed invention at the time of filing.

Applying these tenets, applicants submit that the Office has failed to carry its burden and that the present claims indeed comply with the written description requirement of 35 U.S.C. §112, first paragraph. A review of the application as a whole, coupled with the knowledge in the art at the time of filing, evidences that the application is more than sufficient to convey with reasonable clarity to those skilled in the art that, as of the filing date sought, they were in possession of the invention.

First, the written description requirement for a claimed genus may be satisfied through sufficient description of a representative number of species by actual reduction to practice. Contrary to the Office's position, applicants have indeed pointed to a number of specific DNA constructs and nucleic acid sequences (i.e., species) falling within the scope of the generic claims. Applicants call out specific DNA constructs, for example, polynucleotide open reading frames (ORFs) that were cloned into expression vectors such as pGEX, pTCR, pET, pGEX-His (Specification, page 69, lines 23-26, emphasis added). Indeed, "Table II – Summary of cloning, expression and purification" indicate that over 40 ORFs that contain the sequences of the claimed SEQ ID NOs were cloned into DNA constructs (Specification, Table II at pg 74-76). Accordingly, applicants have explicitly disclosed a large number of species falling within the generic claims.

Secondly, applicants have explicitly identified the essential distinguishing characteristics of the invention. At page 4, lines 14-15, applicants state the "invention provides nucleic acids comprising the Neisserial nucleotide sequences disclosed in the examples". The application

discloses 106 Examples and hundreds of polynucleotide sequences. Further, at page 5, lines 8-9 “the invention provides vectors comprising the nucleotide sequences of the invention (e.g. expression vectors)...”.

Based on the foregoing, there can be no doubt that applicants have identified a large number of species falling within the generic claims and identified the essential distinguishing characteristics of the invention. Therefore applicants have demonstrated possession of the claimed invention as set forth in the above Guidelines. Nevertheless, in order to hasten prosecution, applicants’ claims now include the recitation of an open reading frame. There is extensive support throughout the specification for ORFs containing the polynucleotides of the present invention including Table II at pg 74-76 and the 106 Examples. Hence, the Office’s rejection of the claims under 35 U.S.C. §112, first paragraph has been overcome and withdrawal thereof is respectfully requested.

The Examiner further rejected claims 12 and 13 under 35 U.S.C. §112, first paragraph, asserting that “the specification is not deemed to provide reasonable support to one of ordinary skill in the art that the biochemical activity of a nucleic acid at least 50% but less than 100% identical to the entire length of the elected sequences would be the same” (Office Action, page 6). Applicants respectfully disagree. Nevertheless, in order to advance prosecution, applicants have amended claim 12 to raise the percent identity to “90%.” Claim 9 as amended, also recites the percent identity of 90%, and claim 13 now depends from claim 9. Support for amended claims 9 and 12 is found in the specification at page 8, line 4.

In view of the above arguments and amendments, the applicants submit that the pending claims reasonably convey the claimed invention to one of ordinary skill in the art. Accordingly, the rejection of the claims under 35 U.S.C. §112, first paragraph first paragraph has been overcome and withdrawal thereof is respectfully requested.

Claim Rejections under 35 U.S.C. §102

Claims 10, 11, 12 and 13 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) or (e) as anticipated by the various GenEmbl sequences or U.S. patents listed in the table on page 10 of the Office Action under reply. Specifically, the Examiner has rejected claim 10, and dependent claims 11, 12 and 13 asserting that the claims are anticipated by the disclosure of various database sequences and US patents that comprise a fragment of at least 10 base pairs of sequences of the elected

SEQ ID NOs, as required by claim 10 and as defined in the specification for the term “fragment” (page 4).

In order to facilitate prosecution, claim 10 has been amended to recite “a fragment greater than 18 nucleotides in length ...”. Support for amended claim 10 is found in the specification at page 4, lines 3-4. None of the database sequences or U.S. patents cited disclose a sequence greater than 18 nucleotides that is identical to SEQ ID NO: 125, SEQ ID NO: 127, SEQ ID NO: 131, SEQ ID NO: 463, SEQ ID NO: 465 SEQ ID NO: 569, or SEQ ID NO: 571. To further advance prosecution, SEQ ID NO: 651, SEQ ID NO: 649, SEQ ID NO: 653 have been deleted from claim 10.

In view of the above amendments and arguments, the cited reference sequences cannot be said to teach all the elements of the present invention. Accordingly, withdrawal of the above rejections is respectfully requested.

The Examiner also rejected claims 8-13 under 35 USC 102(b) as being anticipated by Paruchuri *et al.* (PNAS, USA, Vo. 87, No. 1, pages 333-3337, 1990). The Examiner states that Paruchuri *et al.* describes the isolation of chromosomal DNA from wild-type *Niesseria gonorrhea*. The Examiner further alleges: “since the nucleic acid sequences of the elected SEQ ID NOs are from *Niesseria*, it is inherent that the nucleic acid molecules i.e. the Neisserial chromosomal DNA, disclosed by Paruchuri *et al.* encode the proteins encoded by the nucleic acid sequences of the elected SEQ ID NOs, as required in claim 8 (Office Action, page 11). Additionally, the Examiner argues the DNA molecules disclosed in Paruchuri *et al.* comprise the nucleotide sequences of the elected SEQ ID NOs, and fragments thereof, as recited in claims 9 and 10. The Examiner further contends that DNA molecules disclosed in Paruchuri *et al.* inherently comprise the sequences complementary to the sequences of the elected SEQ ID NOs, or fragments thereof, as specified in claim 11. The Examiner further alleges the DNA molecules disclosed in Paruchuri *et al.* inherently comprise sequences that are at least 50% identical to the sequences of the elected SEQ ID NOs, or fragments thereof as recited in claim 12. Lastly, the Examiner argues that DNA molecules disclosed in Paruchuri *et al.* can inherently hybridize to the sequences of the elected SEQ ID NOs, or fragments thereof, or complements thereof, as specified in claim 13. Applicants respectfully disagree that Paruchuri *et al.* anticipates claims 9-13. The Examiner’s rejection of claim 8 is moot.

A claim is anticipated only if each and every element as set forth in the claim is found, either expressly or inherently described in a single prior art reference. *Verdegaal Bros. v. Union Oil of California*, 814 F.2d 628, 631 (Fed.Cir. 1987); See also MPEP § 2131. As the Examiner correctly stated, Paruchuri *et al.* discloses the isolation of the chromosomal DNA from wild-type *Niesseria gonorrhea* (Office action at page 9). Paruchuri *et al.* did not determine the nucleotide sequence of any part of the *Niesseria gonorrhea* chromosome. There is nothing to suggest Paruchuri *et al.* contains any teachings of the identical chemical structure of the isolated polynucleotides in claims 9-13.

Paruchuri *et al.* does not isolate polynucleotides as claimed. Moreover, reliance on Paruchuri *et al.* is misplaced and applicants respectfully disagree. Inherency, may not be established by probabilities or possibilities. The mere fact that a certain characteristic may be present in the prior art is not sufficient to establish inherency of that characteristic. *Scaltech Inc. v. Retec/Tetra LLC* 156 F. 3d 1193 (Fed Cir. 1999). To establish inherency, the extrinsic evidence “must make clear that the missing descriptive matter is necessarily present in the thing described in the reference, and that it would be so recognized by persons of ordinary skill in the art.” *In re Robertson*, 49 USPQ2d 1949, 1950-51 (Fed. Cir. 1999), *quoting Continental Can v. Monsanto Co.*, 948 F.2d 1264, 1268, 20 USPQ2d 1746, 1749 (Fed. Cir. 1991).

Thus, the fact that polynucleotide sequences may be present in the chromosomal DNA from *Niesseria* is not sufficient to establish inherency of the claimed isolated polynucleotide sequences. The Examiner fails to establish inherency because Paruchuri *et al.* “must make clear that the missing descriptive matter [the isolated polynucleotide sequences as defined by the SEQ ID NOs] is necessarily present in the thing described in the reference [chromosomal DNA], and that it would be so recognized by persons of ordinary skill in the art.” The Examiner has provided no evidence that those of ordinary skill in the art would have recognized the chemical structure of the particular isolated polynucleotide sequences claimed in claims 9-13, from the mere disclosure of chromosomal DNA. Further, the Examiner’s reliance on *In re Best* and *In re Fitzgerald* is misplaced and applicants respectfully disagree because the Examiner “must provide a basis in fact and or/technical reasoning to reasonably support the determination that the alleged inherit characteristic necessarily flows from the teaching of the applied prior art”. *Ex parte Levy* 17 USPQ2d 1461 (Bd. Pat. App. & Inter. 1990) (emphasis in original). Here the Examiner has

failed to provide objective evidence or cogent technical reasoning to support the conclusion of inherency.

Thus, the Examiner's reliance on Paruchuri *et al.* is insufficient as a matter of law to meet the requirements of inherency. The Paruchuri *et al.* reference does not inherently disclose the isolated polynucleotides in claims 9-13. Accordingly, withdrawal of the rejections under 35 U.S.C. §102 (b) is respectfully requested.

Claim Objections

The Examiner objected to claims 8, 9 and dependent claims 11-13, asserting that these claims do not reflect the elected subject matter. Applicants elected 10 *polynucleotide* sequences or fragments thereof. Claim 8 depends from any one of the claims 4-6, which are drawn to *polypeptides*. Applicants have canceled claim 8 and amended claims 9, and 11-13 to read on the elected polynucleotide SEQ ID NOs as requested by the examiner. Accordingly, this basis for objection has been overcome.

The Examiner objected to claim 9 because it ends with two periods. Claim 9 has been amended to correct the typographical error. Thus, this basis for objection has also been overcome.

CONCLUSION

Applicants respectfully submit that the claims are novel and nonobvious and comply with the requirements of 35 U.S.C. 112. Accordingly, allowance is believed to be in order an early notification to that effect is respectfully requested

Please direct all further written communications regarding this application to

Alisa Harbin, Esq.
Intellectual Property –R440
P.O Box 8097
Emeryville, CA 94662-8097


Dated:

Chiron Corporation
ATTN: Intellectual Property -R440
P.O Box 8097
Emeryville, CA 94662-8097
Tel: (650) 843-5000 Fax: (650) 857-0663

Respectfully submitted,

COOLEY GODWARD LLP

By:



Roberta L. Robins

Reg. No. 33,208



NEISSERIAL [ANTIGENS] POLYNUCLEOTIDES

This application is a continuation-in-part of international patent application PCT/IB98/01665, filed October 9, 1998, from which priority is claimed under 35 U.S.C. § 119.

This invention relates to antigens from *Neisseria* bacteria.

5 BACKGROUND ART

Neisseria meningitidis and *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* are non-motile, gram negative diplococci that are pathogenic in humans. *N.meningitidis* colonises the pharynx and causes meningitis (and, occasionally, septicaemia in the absence of meningitis); *N.gonorrhoeae* colonises the genital tract and causes gonorrhea. Although colonising different areas of the body and causing completely different diseases, the two pathogens are closely related, although one feature that clearly differentiates meningococcus from gonococcus is the presence of a polysaccharide capsule that is present in all pathogenic meningococci.

N.gonorrhoeae caused approximately 800,000 cases per year during the period 1983-1990 in the United States alone (chapter by Meitzner & Cohen, "Vaccines Against Gonococcal Infection", In: *New Generation Vaccines*, 2nd edition, ed. Levine, Woodrow, Kaper, & Cobon, Marcel Dekker, New York, 1997, pp.817-842). The disease causes significant morbidity but limited mortality. Vaccination against *N.gonorrhoeae* would be highly desirable, but repeated attempts have failed. The main candidate antigens for this vaccine are surface-exposed proteins such as pili, porins, opacity-associated proteins (Opas) and other surface-exposed proteins such as the Lip, Laz, IgA1 protease and transferrin-binding proteins. The lipooligosaccharide (LOS) has also been suggested as vaccine (Meitzner & Cohen, *supra*).

N.meningitidis causes both endemic and epidemic disease. In the United States the attack rate is 0.6-1 per 100,000 persons per year, and it can be much greater during outbreaks (see Lieberman *et al.* (1996) Safety and Immunogenicity of a Serogroups A/C *Neisseria meningitidis* Oligosaccharide-Protein Conjugate Vaccine in Young Children. *JAMA* 275(19):1499-1503; Schuchat *et al* (1997) Bacterial Meningitis in the United States in 1995. *N Engl J Med* 337(14):970-976). In developing countries, endemic disease rates are much higher and during

epidemics incidence rates can reach 500 cases per 100,000 persons per year. Mortality is extremely high, at 10-20% in the United States, and much higher in developing countries. Following the introduction of the conjugate vaccine against *Haemophilus influenzae*, *N. meningitidis* is the major cause of bacterial meningitis at all ages in the United States (Schuchat *et al* (1997) *supra*).

- 5 Based on the organism's capsular polysaccharide, 12 serogroups of *N.meningitidis* have been identified. Group A is the pathogen most often implicated in epidemic disease in sub-Saharan Africa. Serogroups B and C are responsible for the vast majority of cases in the United States and in most developed countries. Serogroups W135 and Y are responsible for the rest of the cases in the United States and developed countries. The meningococcal vaccine currently in use is a
- 10 tetravalent polysaccharide vaccine composed of serogroups A, C, Y and W135. Although efficacious in adolescents and adults, it induces a poor immune response and short duration of protection, and cannot be used in infants [eg. Morbidity and Mortality weekly report, Vol.46, No. RR-5 (1997)]. This is because polysaccharides are T-cell independent antigens that induce a weak immune response that cannot be boosted by repeated immunization. Following the success of the
- 15 vaccination against *H.influenzae*, conjugate vaccines against serogroups A and C have been developed and are at the final stage of clinical testing (Zollinger WD "New and Improved Vaccines Against Meningococcal Disease" in: *New Generation Vaccines, supra*, pp. 469-488; Lieberman *et al* (1996) *supra*; Costantino *et al* (1992) Development and phase I clinical testing of a conjugate vaccine against meningococcus A and C. *Vaccine* 10:691-698).
- 20 Meningococcus B remains a problem, however. This serotype currently is responsible for approximately 50% of total meningitis in the United States, Europe, and South America. The polysaccharide approach cannot be used because the menB capsular polysaccharide is a polymer of $\alpha(2-8)$ -linked *N*-acetyl neuraminic acid that is also present in mammalian tissue. This results in tolerance to the antigen; indeed, if an immune response were elicited, it would be anti-self, and
- 25 therefore undesirable. In order to avoid induction of autoimmunity and to induce a protective immune response, the capsular polysaccharide has, for instance, been chemically modified substituting the *N*-acetyl groups with *N*-propionyl groups, leaving the specific antigenicity unaltered (Romero & Outschoorn (1994) Current status of Meningococcal group B vaccine candidates: capsular or non-capsular[?], *Clin Microbiol Rev* 7(4):559-575).

Alternative approaches to menB vaccines have used complex mixtures of outer membrane proteins (OMPs), containing either the OMPs alone, or OMPs enriched in porins, or deleted of the class 4 OMPs that are believed to induce antibodies that block bactericidal activity. This approach produces vaccines that are not well characterized. They are able to protect against the homologous strain, but are not effective at large where there are many antigenic variants of the outer membrane proteins. To overcome the antigenic variability, multivalent vaccines containing up to nine different porins have been constructed (*eg.* Poolman JT (1992) Development of a meningococcal vaccine. *Infect. Agents Dis.* 4:13-28). Additional proteins to be used in outer membrane vaccines have been the opa and opc proteins, but none of these approaches have been able to overcome the antigenic variability (*eg.* Ala'Aldeen & Borriello (1996) The meningococcal transferrin-binding proteins 1 and 2 are both surface exposed and generate bactericidal antibodies capable of killing homologous and heterologous strains. *Vaccine* 14(1):49-53).

A certain amount of sequence data is available for meningococcal and gonococcal genes and proteins (*eg.* EP-A-0467714, WO96/29412), but this is by no means complete. The provision of further sequences could provide an opportunity to identify secreted or surface-exposed proteins that are presumed targets for the immune system and which are not antigenically variable. For instance, some of the identified proteins could be components of efficacious vaccines against meningococcus B, some could be components of vaccines against all meningococcal serotypes, and others could be components of vaccines against all pathogenic *Neisseriae*.

THE INVENTION

The invention provides proteins comprising the Neisserial amino acid sequences disclosed in the examples. These sequences relate to *N.meningitidis* or *N.gonorrhoeae*.

It also provides proteins comprising sequences homologous (*ie.* having sequence identity) to the Neisserial amino acid sequences disclosed in the examples. Depending on the particular sequence, the degree of identity is preferably greater than 50% (*eg.* 65%, 80%, 90%, or more). These homologous proteins include mutants and allelic variants of the sequences disclosed in the examples. Typically, 50% identity or more between two proteins is considered to be an indication of functional equivalence. Identity between the proteins is preferably determined by the

Smith-Waterman homology search algorithm as implemented in the MPSRCH program (Oxford Molecular), using an affine gap search with parameters *gap open penalty=12* and *gap extension penalty=1*.

5 The invention further provides proteins comprising fragments of the Neisserial amino acid sequences disclosed in the examples. The fragments should comprise at least *n* consecutive amino acids from the sequences and, depending on the particular sequence, *n* is 7 or more (*eg.* 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 or more). Preferably the fragments comprise an epitope from the sequence.

10 The proteins of the invention can, of course, be prepared by various means (*eg.* recombinant expression, purification from cell culture, chemical synthesis *etc.*) and in various forms (*eg.* native, fusions *etc.*). They are preferably prepared in substantially pure or isolated form (*ie.* substantially free from other Neisserial or host cell proteins)

According to a further aspect, the invention provides antibodies which bind to these proteins. These may be polyclonal or monoclonal and may be produced by any suitable means.

15 According to a further aspect, the invention provides nucleic acid comprising the Neisserial nucleotide sequences disclosed in the examples. In addition, the invention provides nucleic acid comprising sequences homologous (*ie.* having sequence identity) to the Neisserial nucleotide sequences disclosed in the examples.

20 Furthermore, the invention provides nucleic acid which can hybridise to the Neisserial nucleic acid disclosed in the examples, preferably under "high stringency" conditions (*eg.* 65°C in a 0.1xSSC, 0.5% SDS solution).

Nucleic acid comprising fragments of these sequences are also provided. These should comprise at least *n* consecutive nucleotides from the Neisserial sequences and, depending on the particular sequence, *n* is 10 or more (*eg.* 12, 14, 15, 18, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40 or more).

25 According to a further aspect, the invention provides nucleic acid encoding the proteins and protein fragments of the invention.

It should also be appreciated that the invention provides nucleic acid comprising sequences complementary to those described above (*eg.* for antisense or probing purposes).

Nucleic acid according to the invention can, of course, be prepared in many ways (*eg.* by chemical synthesis, from genomic or cDNA libraries, from the organism itself *etc.*) and can take various
5 forms (*eg.* single stranded, double stranded, vectors, probes *etc.*).

In addition, the term “nucleic acid” includes DNA and RNA, and also their analogues, such as those containing modified backbones, and also peptide nucleic acids (PNA) *etc.*

According to a further aspect, the invention provides vectors comprising nucleotide sequences of the invention (*eg.* expression vectors) and host cells transformed with such vectors.

10 According to a further aspect, the invention provides compositions comprising protein, antibody, and/or nucleic acid according to the invention. These compositions may be suitable as vaccines, for instance, or as diagnostic reagents, or as immunogenic compositions.

The invention also provides nucleic acid, protein, or antibody according to the invention for use as medicaments (*eg.* as vaccines) or as diagnostic reagents. It also provides the use of nucleic acid,
15 protein, or antibody according to the invention in the manufacture of: (i) a medicament for treating or preventing infection due to Neisserial bacteria; (ii) a diagnostic reagent for detecting the presence of Neisserial bacteria or of antibodies raised against Neisserial bacteria; and/or (iii) a reagent which can raise antibodies against Neisserial bacteria. Said Neisserial bacteria may be any species or strain (such as *N.gonorrhoeae*, or any strain of *N.meningitidis*, such as strain A, strain B
20 or strain C).

The invention also provides a method of treating a patient, comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of nucleic acid, protein, and/or antibody according to the invention.

According to further aspects, the invention provides various processes.

25 A process for producing proteins of the invention is provided, comprising the step of culturing a host cell according to the invention under conditions which induce protein expression.

A process for producing protein or nucleic acid of the invention is provided, wherein the protein or nucleic acid is synthesised in part or in whole using chemical means.

A process for detecting polynucleotides of the invention is provided, comprising the steps of: (a) contacting a nucleic probe according to the invention with a biological sample under hybridizing
5 conditions to form duplexes; and (b) detecting said duplexes.

A process for detecting proteins of the invention is provided, comprising the steps of: (a) contacting an antibody according to the invention with a biological sample under conditions suitable for the formation of an antibody-antigen complexes; and (b) detecting said complexes.

A summary of standard techniques and procedures which may be employed in order to perform the
10 invention (*eg.* to utilise the disclosed sequences for vaccination or diagnostic purposes) follows. This summary is not a limitation on the invention but, rather, gives examples that may be used, but are not required.

General

The practice of the present invention will employ, unless otherwise indicated, conventional
15 techniques of molecular biology, microbiology, recombinant DNA, and immunology, which are within the skill of the art. Such techniques are explained fully in the literature *eg.* Sambrook *Molecular Cloning; A Laboratory Manual, Second Edition* (1989); *DNA Cloning, Volumes I and ii* (D.N Glover ed. 1985); *Oligonucleotide Synthesis* (M.J. Gait ed, 1984); *Nucleic Acid Hybridization* (B.D. Hames & S.J. Higgins eds. 1984); *Transcription and Translation* (B.D. Hames & S.J.
20 Higgins eds. 1984); *Animal Cell Culture* (R.I. Freshney ed. 1986); *Immobilized Cells and Enzymes* (IRL Press, 1986); B. Perbal, *A Practical Guide to Molecular Cloning* (1984); the *Methods in Enzymology* series (Academic Press, Inc.), especially volumes 154 & 155; *Gene Transfer Vectors for Mammalian Cells* (J.H. Miller and M.P. Calos eds. 1987, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory); Mayer and Walker, eds. (1987), *Immunochemical Methods in Cell and Molecular Biology*
25 (Academic Press, London); Scopes, (1987) *Protein Purification: Principles and Practice*, Second Edition (Springer-Verlag, N.Y.), and *Handbook of Experimental Immunology, Volumes I-IV* (D.M. Weir and C. C. Blackwell eds 1986).

Standard abbreviations for nucleotides and amino acids are used in this specification.

All publications, patents, and patent applications cited herein are incorporated in full by reference. In particular, the contents of UK patent applications 9723516.2, 9724190.5, 9724386.9, 9725158.1, 9726147.3, 9800759.4, and 9819016.8 are incorporated herein.

5 Definitions

A composition containing X is “substantially free of” Y when at least 85% by weight of the total X+Y in the composition is X. Preferably, X comprises at least about 90% by weight of the total of X+Y in the composition, more preferably at least about 95% or even 99% by weight.

10 The term “comprising” means “including” as well as “consisting” *eg.* a composition “comprising” X may consist exclusively of X or may include something additional to X, such as X+Y.

15 A “conserved” *Neisseria* amino acid fragment or protein is one that is present in a particular *Neisseria* protein in at least x% of *Neisseria*. The value of x may be 50% or more, e.g., 66%, 75%, 80%, 90%, 95% or even 100% (i.e. the amino acid is found in the protein in question in all *Neisseria*). In order to determine whether an amino acid is “conserved” in a particular *Neisseria* protein, it is necessary to compare that amino acid residue in the sequences of the protein in question from a plurality of different *Neisseria* (a reference population). The reference population may include a number of different *Neisseria* species or may include a single species. The reference population may include a number of different serogroups of a particular species or a single serogroup. A preferred reference population consists of the 5 most common *Neisseria*.
20 “heterologous” refers to two biological components that are not found together in nature. The components may be host cells, genes, or regulatory regions, such as promoters. Although the heterologous components are not found together in nature, they can function together, as when a promoter heterologous to a gene is operably linked to the gene. Another example is where a *Neisseria* sequence is heterologous to a mouse host cell. A further examples would be two
25 epitopes from the same or different proteins which have been assembled in a single protein in an arrangement not found in nature.

An “origin of replication” is a polynucleotide sequence that initiates and regulates replication of polynucleotides, such as an expression vector. The origin of replication behaves as an autonomous unit of polynucleotide replication within a cell, capable of replication under its own control. An origin of replication may be needed for a vector to replicate in a particular host cell. With certain
5 origins of replication, an expression vector can be reproduced at a high copy number in the presence of the appropriate proteins within the cell. Examples of origins are the autonomously replicating sequences, which are effective in yeast; and the viral T-antigen, effective in COS-7 cells.

A “mutant” sequence is defined as DNA, RNA or amino acid sequence differing from but having
10 sequence identity with the native or disclosed sequence. Depending on the particular sequence, the degree of sequence identity between the native or disclosed sequence and the mutant sequence is preferably greater than 50% (*eg.* 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more, calculated using the Smith-Waterman algorithm as described above). As used herein, an “allelic variant” of a nucleic acid molecule, or region, for which nucleic acid sequence is provided herein is a nucleic acid
15 molecule, or region, that occurs essentially at the same locus in the genome of another or second isolate, and that, due to natural variation caused by, for example, mutation or recombination, has a similar but not identical nucleic acid sequence. A coding region allelic variant typically encodes a protein having similar activity to that of the protein encoded by the gene to which it is being compared. An allelic variant can also comprise an alteration in the 5’ or 3’ untranslated regions of
20 the gene, such as in regulatory control regions (*eg.* see US patent 5,753,235).

Expression systems

The Neisserial nucleotide sequences can be expressed in a variety of different expression systems; for example those used with mammalian cells, baculoviruses, plants, bacteria, and yeast.

i. Mammalian Systems

25 Mammalian expression systems are known in the art. A mammalian promoter is any DNA sequence capable of binding mammalian RNA polymerase and initiating the downstream (3’) transcription of a coding sequence (*eg.* structural gene) into mRNA. A promoter will have a transcription initiating region, which is usually placed proximal to the 5’ end of the coding

sequence, and a TATA box, usually located 25-30 base pairs (bp) upstream of the transcription initiation site. The TATA box is thought to direct RNA polymerase II to begin RNA synthesis at the correct site. A mammalian promoter will also contain an upstream promoter element, usually located within 100 to 200 bp upstream of the TATA box. An upstream promoter element
5 determines the rate at which transcription is initiated and can act in either orientation [Sambrook et al. (1989) "Expression of Cloned Genes in Mammalian Cells." In *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd ed.].

Mammalian viral genes are often highly expressed and have a broad host range; therefore sequences encoding mammalian viral genes provide particularly useful promoter sequences.
10 Examples include the SV40 early promoter, mouse mammary tumor virus LTR promoter, adenovirus major late promoter (Ad MLP), and herpes simplex virus promoter. In addition, sequences derived from non-viral genes, such as the murine metallothionein gene, also provide useful promoter sequences. Expression may be either constitutive or regulated (inducible), depending on the promoter can be induced with glucocorticoid in hormone-responsive cells.

15 The presence of an enhancer element (enhancer), combined with the promoter elements described above, will usually increase expression levels. An enhancer is a regulatory DNA sequence that can stimulate transcription up to 1000-fold when linked to homologous or heterologous promoters, with synthesis beginning at the normal RNA start site. Enhancers are also active when they are placed upstream or downstream from the transcription initiation site, in either normal or flipped
20 orientation, or at a distance of more than 1000 nucleotides from the promoter [Maniatis et al. (1987) *Science* 236:1237; Alberts et al. (1989) *Molecular Biology of the Cell*, 2nd ed.]. Enhancer elements derived from viruses may be particularly useful, because they usually have a broader host range. Examples include the SV40 early gene enhancer [Dijkema et al (1985) *EMBO J.* 4:761] and the enhancer/promoters derived from the long terminal repeat (LTR) of the Rous Sarcoma Virus
25 [Gorman et al. (1982b) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 79:6777] and from human cytomegalovirus [Boshart et al. (1985) *Cell* 41:521]. Additionally, some enhancers are regulatable and become active only in the presence of an inducer, such as a hormone or metal ion [Sassone-Corsi and Borelli (1986) *Trends Genet.* 2:215; Maniatis et al. (1987) *Science* 236:1237].

A DNA molecule may be expressed intracellularly in mammalian cells. A promoter sequence may be directly linked with the DNA molecule, in which case the first amino acid at the N-terminus of the recombinant protein will always be a methionine, which is encoded by the ATG start codon. If desired, the N-terminus may be cleaved from the protein by *in vitro* incubation with cyanogen
5 bromide.

Alternatively, foreign proteins can also be secreted from the cell into the growth media by creating chimeric DNA molecules that encode a fusion protein comprised of a leader sequence fragment that provides for secretion of the foreign protein in mammalian cells. Preferably, there are processing sites encoded between the leader fragment and the foreign gene that can be cleaved
10 either *in vivo* or *in vitro*. The leader sequence fragment usually encodes a signal peptide comprised of hydrophobic amino acids which direct the secretion of the protein from the cell. The adenovirus tripartite leader is an example of a leader sequence that provides for secretion of a foreign protein in mammalian cells.

Usually, transcription termination and polyadenylation sequences recognized by mammalian cells
15 are regulatory regions located 3' to the translation stop codon and thus, together with the promoter elements, flank the coding sequence. The 3' terminus of the mature mRNA is formed by site-specific post-transcriptional cleavage and polyadenylation [Birnstiel et al. (1985) *Cell* 41:349; Proudfoot and Whitelaw (1988) "Termination and 3' end processing of eukaryotic RNA. In *Transcription and splicing* (ed. B.D. Hames and D.M. Glover); Proudfoot (1989) *Trends Biochem.*
20 *Sci.* 14:105]. These sequences direct the transcription of an mRNA which can be translated into the polypeptide encoded by the DNA. Examples of transcription terminator/polyadenylation signals include those derived from SV40 [Sambrook et al (1989) "Expression of cloned genes in cultured mammalian cells." In *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*].

Usually, the above described components, comprising a promoter, polyadenylation signal, and
25 transcription termination sequence are put together into expression constructs. Enhancers, introns with functional splice donor and acceptor sites, and leader sequences may also be included in an expression construct, if desired. Expression constructs are often maintained in a replicon, such as an extrachromosomal element (eg. plasmids) capable of stable maintenance in a host, such as

mammalian cells or bacteria. Mammalian replication systems include those derived from animal viruses, which require trans-acting factors to replicate. For example, plasmids containing the replication systems of papovaviruses, such as SV40 [Gluzman (1981) *Cell* 23:175] or polyomavirus, replicate to extremely high copy number in the presence of the appropriate viral T antigen. Additional examples of mammalian replicons include those derived from bovine papillomavirus and Epstein-Barr virus. Additionally, the replicon may have two replicaton systems, thus allowing it to be maintained, for example, in mammalian cells for expression and in a prokaryotic host for cloning and amplification. Examples of such mammalian-bacteria shuttle vectors include pMT2 [Kaufman et al. (1989) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 9:946] and pHEBO [Shimizu et al. (1986) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 6:1074].

The transformation procedure used depends upon the host to be transformed. Methods for introduction of heterologous polynucleotides into mammalian cells are known in the art and include dextran-mediated transfection, calcium phosphate precipitation, polybrene mediated transfection, protoplast fusion, electroporation, encapsulation of the polynucleotide(s) in liposomes, and direct microinjection of the DNA into nuclei.

Mammalian cell lines available as hosts for expression are known in the art and include many immortalized cell lines available from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), including but not limited to, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, HeLa cells, baby hamster kidney (BHK) cells, monkey kidney cells (COS), human hepatocellular carcinoma cells (*eg.* Hep G2), and a number of other cell lines.

ii. Baculovirus Systems

The polynucleotide encoding the protein can also be inserted into a suitable insect expression vector, and is operably linked to the control elements within that vector. Vector construction employs techniques which are known in the art. Generally, the components of the expression system include a transfer vector, usually a bacterial plasmid, which contains both a fragment of the baculovirus genome, and a convenient restriction site for insertion of the heterologous gene or genes to be expressed; a wild type baculovirus with a sequence homologous to the baculovirus-specific fragment in the transfer vector (this allows for the homologous recombination of the

heterologous gene in to the baculovirus genome); and appropriate insect host cells and growth media.

After inserting the DNA sequence encoding the protein into the transfer vector, the vector and the wild type viral genome are transfected into an insect host cell where the vector and viral genome are allowed to recombine. The packaged recombinant virus is expressed and recombinant plaques are identified and purified. Materials and methods for baculovirus/insect cell expression systems are commercially available in kit form from, *inter alia*, Invitrogen, San Diego CA ("MaxBac" kit). These techniques are generally known to those skilled in the art and fully described in Summers and Smith, *Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin No. 1555* (1987) (hereinafter "Summers and Smith").

Prior to inserting the DNA sequence encoding the protein into the baculovirus genome, the above described components, comprising a promoter, leader (if desired), coding sequence of interest, and transcription termination sequence, are usually assembled into an intermediate transplacement construct (transfer vector). This construct may contain a single gene and operably linked regulatory elements; multiple genes, each with its owned set of operably linked regulatory elements; or multiple genes, regulated by the same set of regulatory elements. Intermediate transplacement constructs are often maintained in a replicon, such as an extrachromosomal element (*eg.* plasmids) capable of stable maintenance in a host, such as a bacterium. The replicon will have a replication system, thus allowing it to be maintained in a suitable host for cloning and amplification.

Currently, the most commonly used transfer vector for introducing foreign genes into AcNPV is pAc373. Many other vectors, known to those of skill in the art, have also been designed. These include, for example, pVL985 (which alters the polyhedrin start codon from ATG to ATT, and which introduces a BamHI cloning site 32 basepairs downstream from the ATT; see Luckow and Summers, *Virology* (1989) 17:31.

The plasmid usually also contains the polyhedrin polyadenylation signal (Miller et al. (1988) *Ann. Rev. Microbiol.*, 42:177) and a prokaryotic ampicillin-resistance (*amp*) gene and origin of replication for selection and propagation in *E. coli*.

Baculovirus transfer vectors usually contain a baculovirus promoter. A baculovirus promoter is any DNA sequence capable of binding a baculovirus RNA polymerase and initiating the downstream (5' to 3') transcription of a coding sequence (*eg.* structural gene) into mRNA. A promoter will have a transcription initiation region which is usually placed proximal to the 5' end of the coding sequence. This transcription initiation region usually includes an RNA polymerase binding site and a transcription initiation site. A baculovirus transfer vector may also have a second domain called an enhancer, which, if present, is usually distal to the structural gene. Expression may be either regulated or constitutive.

Structural genes, abundantly transcribed at late times in a viral infection cycle, provide particularly useful promoter sequences. Examples include sequences derived from the gene encoding the viral polyhedron protein, Friesen et al., (1986) "The Regulation of Baculovirus Gene Expression," in: *The Molecular Biology of Baculoviruses* (ed. Walter Doerfler); EPO Publ. Nos. 127 839 and 155 476; and the gene encoding the p10 protein, Vlak et al., (1988), *J. Gen. Virol.* 69:765.

DNA encoding suitable signal sequences can be derived from genes for secreted insect or baculovirus proteins, such as the baculovirus polyhedrin gene (Carbonell et al. (1988) *Gene*, 73:409). Alternatively, since the signals for mammalian cell posttranslational modifications (such as signal peptide cleavage, proteolytic cleavage, and phosphorylation) appear to be recognized by insect cells, and the signals required for secretion and nuclear accumulation also appear to be conserved between the invertebrate cells and vertebrate cells, leaders of non-insect origin, such as those derived from genes encoding human α -interferon, Maeda et al., (1985), *Nature* 315:592; human gastrin-releasing peptide, Lebacqz-Verheyden et al., (1988), *Molec. Cell. Biol.* 8:3129; human IL-2, Smith et al., (1985) *Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci. USA*, 82:8404; mouse IL-3, (Miyajima et al., (1987) *Gene* 58:273; and human glucocerebrosidase, Martin et al. (1988) *DNA*, 7:99, can also be used to provide for secretion in insects.

A recombinant polypeptide or polyprotein may be expressed intracellularly or, if it is expressed with the proper regulatory sequences, it can be secreted. Good intracellular expression of nonfused foreign proteins usually requires heterologous genes that ideally have a short leader sequence containing suitable translation initiation signals preceding an ATG start signal. If desired,

methionine at the N-terminus may be cleaved from the mature protein by *in vitro* incubation with cyanogen bromide.

Alternatively, recombinant polyproteins or proteins which are not naturally secreted can be secreted from the insect cell by creating chimeric DNA molecules that encode a fusion protein
5 comprised of a leader sequence fragment that provides for secretion of the foreign protein in insects. The leader sequence fragment usually encodes a signal peptide comprised of hydrophobic amino acids which direct the translocation of the protein into the endoplasmic reticulum.

After insertion of the DNA sequence and/or the gene encoding the expression product precursor of the protein, an insect cell host is co-transformed with the heterologous DNA of the transfer vector
10 and the genomic DNA of wild type baculovirus -- usually by co-transfection. The promoter and transcription termination sequence of the construct will usually comprise a 2-5kb section of the baculovirus genome. Methods for introducing heterologous DNA into the desired site in the baculovirus virus are known in the art. (See Summers and Smith *supra*; Ju et al. (1987); Smith et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* (1983) 3:2156; and Luckow and Summers (1989)). For example, the insertion
15 can be into a gene such as the polyhedrin gene, by homologous double crossover recombination; insertion can also be into a restriction enzyme site engineered into the desired baculovirus gene. Miller et al., (1989), *Bioessays* 4:91. The DNA sequence, when cloned in place of the polyhedrin gene in the expression vector, is flanked both 5' and 3' by polyhedrin-specific sequences and is positioned downstream of the polyhedrin promoter.

20 The newly formed baculovirus expression vector is subsequently packaged into an infectious recombinant baculovirus. Homologous recombination occurs at low frequency (between about 1% and about 5%); thus, the majority of the virus produced after cotransfection is still wild-type virus. Therefore, a method is necessary to identify recombinant viruses. An advantage of the expression system is a visual screen allowing recombinant viruses to be distinguished. The polyhedrin protein,
25 which is produced by the native virus, is produced at very high levels in the nuclei of infected cells at late times after viral infection. Accumulated polyhedrin protein forms occlusion bodies that also contain embedded particles. These occlusion bodies, up to 15 μ m in size, are highly refractile, giving them a bright shiny appearance that is readily visualized under the light microscope. Cells

infected with recombinant viruses lack occlusion bodies. To distinguish recombinant virus from wild-type virus, the transfection supernatant is plaqued onto a monolayer of insect cells by techniques known to those skilled in the art. Namely, the plaques are screened under the light microscope for the presence (indicative of wild-type virus) or absence (indicative of recombinant virus) of occlusion bodies. "Current Protocols in Microbiology" Vol. 2 (Ausubel et al. eds) at 16.8 (Supp. 10, 1990); Summers and Smith, *supra*; Miller et al. (1989).

Recombinant baculovirus expression vectors have been developed for infection into several insect cells. For example, recombinant baculoviruses have been developed for, *inter alia*: *Aedes aegypti*, *Autographa californica*, *Bombyx mori*, *Drosophila melanogaster*, *Spodoptera frugiperda*, and *Trichoplusia ni* (WO 89/046699; Carbonell et al., (1985) *J. Virol.* 56:153; Wright (1986) *Nature* 321:718; Smith et al., (1983) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3:2156; and see generally, Fraser, et al. (1989) *In Vitro Cell. Dev. Biol.* 25:225).

Cells and cell culture media are commercially available for both direct and fusion expression of heterologous polypeptides in a baculovirus/expression system; cell culture technology is generally known to those skilled in the art. See, eg. Summers and Smith *supra*.

The modified insect cells may then be grown in an appropriate nutrient medium, which allows for stable maintenance of the plasmid(s) present in the modified insect host. Where the expression product gene is under inducible control, the host may be grown to high density, and expression induced. Alternatively, where expression is constitutive, the product will be continuously expressed into the medium and the nutrient medium must be continuously circulated, while removing the product of interest and augmenting depleted nutrients. The product may be purified by such techniques as chromatography, eg. HPLC, affinity chromatography, ion exchange chromatography, etc.; electrophoresis; density gradient centrifugation; solvent extraction, or the like. As appropriate, the product may be further purified, as required, so as to remove substantially any insect proteins which are also secreted in the medium or result from lysis of insect cells, so as to provide a product which is at least substantially free of host debris, eg. proteins, lipids and polysaccharides.

In order to obtain protein expression, recombinant host cells derived from the transformants are incubated under conditions which allow expression of the recombinant protein encoding sequence.

These conditions will vary, dependent upon the host cell selected. However, the conditions are readily ascertainable to those of ordinary skill in the art, based upon what is known in the art.

iii. Plant Systems

There are many plant cell culture and whole plant genetic expression systems known in the art.

- 5 Exemplary plant cellular genetic expression systems include those described in patents, such as: US 5,693,506; US 5,659,122; and US 5,608,143. Additional examples of genetic expression in plant cell culture has been described by Zenk, *Phytochemistry* 30:3861-3863 (1991). Descriptions of plant protein signal peptides may be found in addition to the references described above in Vaulcombe et al., *Mol. Gen. Genet.* 209:33-40 (1987); Chandler et al., *Plant Molecular Biology* 3:407-418 (1984); Rogers, *J. Biol. Chem.* 260:3731-3738 (1985); Rothstein et al., *Gene* 55:353-356
10 (1987); Whittier et al., *Nucleic Acids Research* 15:2515-2535 (1987); Wirsal et al., *Molecular Microbiology* 3:3-14 (1989); Yu et al., *Gene* 122:247-253 (1992). A description of the regulation of plant gene expression by the phytohormone, gibberellic acid and secreted enzymes induced by gibberellic acid can be found in R.L. Jones and J. MacMillin, *Gibberellins*: in: *Advanced Plant*
15 *Physiology*,. Malcolm B. Wilkins, ed., 1984 Pitman Publishing Limited, London, pp. 21-52. References that describe other metabolically-regulated genes: Sheen, *Plant Cell*, 2:1027-1038(1990); Maas et al., *EMBO J.* 9:3447-3452 (1990); Benkel and Hickey, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 84:1337-1339 (1987)

- Typically, using techniques known in the art, a desired polynucleotide sequence is inserted into an
20 expression cassette comprising genetic regulatory elements designed for operation in plants. The expression cassette is inserted into a desired expression vector with companion sequences upstream and downstream from the expression cassette suitable for expression in a plant host. The companion sequences will be of plasmid or viral origin and provide necessary characteristics to the vector to permit the vectors to move DNA from an original cloning host, such as bacteria, to the
25 desired plant host. The basic bacterial/plant vector construct will preferably provide a broad host range prokaryote replication origin; a prokaryote selectable marker; and, for *Agrobacterium* transformations, T DNA sequences for *Agrobacterium*-mediated transfer to plant chromosomes. Where the heterologous gene is not readily amenable to detection, the construct will preferably also have a selectable marker gene suitable for determining if a plant cell has been transformed. A

general review of suitable markers, for example for the members of the grass family, is found in Wilmlink and Dons, 1993, *Plant Mol. Biol. Reprtr*, 11(2):165-185.

Sequences suitable for permitting integration of the heterologous sequence into the plant genome are also recommended. These might include transposon sequences and the like for homologous recombination as well as Ti sequences which permit random insertion of a heterologous expression cassette into a plant genome. Suitable prokaryote selectable markers include resistance toward antibiotics such as ampicillin or tetracycline. Other DNA sequences encoding additional functions may also be present in the vector, as is known in the art.

The nucleic acid molecules of the subject invention may be included into an expression cassette for expression of the protein(s) of interest. Usually, there will be only one expression cassette, although two or more are feasible. The recombinant expression cassette will contain in addition to the heterologous protein encoding sequence the following elements, a promoter region, plant 5' untranslated sequences, initiation codon depending upon whether or not the structural gene comes equipped with one, and a transcription and translation termination sequence. Unique restriction enzyme sites at the 5' and 3' ends of the cassette allow for easy insertion into a pre-existing vector.

A heterologous coding sequence may be for any protein relating to the present invention. The sequence encoding the protein of interest will encode a signal peptide which allows processing and translocation of the protein, as appropriate, and will usually lack any sequence which might result in the binding of the desired protein of the invention to a membrane. Since, for the most part, the transcriptional initiation region will be for a gene which is expressed and translocated during germination, by employing the signal peptide which provides for translocation, one may also provide for translocation of the protein of interest. In this way, the protein(s) of interest will be translocated from the cells in which they are expressed and may be efficiently harvested. Typically secretion in seeds are across the aleurone or scutellar epithelium layer into the endosperm of the seed. While it is not required that the protein be secreted from the cells in which the protein is produced, this facilitates the isolation and purification of the recombinant protein.

Since the ultimate expression of the desired gene product will be in a eucaryotic cell it is desirable to determine whether any portion of the cloned gene contains sequences which will be processed

out as introns by the host's splicosome machinery. If so, site-directed mutagenesis of the "intron" region may be conducted to prevent losing a portion of the genetic message as a false intron code, Reed and Maniatis, *Cell* 41:95-105, 1985.

The vector can be microinjected directly into plant cells by use of micropipettes to mechanically transfer the recombinant DNA. Crossway, *Mol. Gen. Genet*, 202:179-185, 1985. The genetic material may also be transferred into the plant cell by using polyethylene glycol, Krens, et al., *Nature*, 296, 72-74, 1982. Another method of introduction of nucleic acid segments is high velocity ballistic penetration by small particles with the nucleic acid either within the matrix of small beads or particles, or on the surface, Klein, et al., *Nature*, 327, 70-73, 1987 and Knudsen and Muller, 1991, *Planta*, 185:330-336 teaching particle bombardment of barley endosperm to create transgenic barley. Yet another method of introduction would be fusion of protoplasts with other entities, either minicells, cells, lysosomes or other fusible lipid-surfaced bodies, Fraley, et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 79, 1859-1863, 1982.

The vector may also be introduced into the plant cells by electroporation. (Fromm et al., *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA* 82:5824, 1985). In this technique, plant protoplasts are electroporated in the presence of plasmids containing the gene construct. Electrical impulses of high field strength reversibly permeabilize biomembranes allowing the introduction of the plasmids. Electroporated plant protoplasts reform the cell wall, divide, and form plant callus.

All plants from which protoplasts can be isolated and cultured to give whole regenerated plants can be transformed by the present invention so that whole plants are recovered which contain the transferred gene. It is known that practically all plants can be regenerated from cultured cells or tissues, including but not limited to all major species of sugarcane, sugar beet, cotton, fruit and other trees, legumes and vegetables. Some suitable plants include, for example, species from the genera *Fragaria*, *Lotus*, *Medicago*, *Onobrychis*, *Trifolium*, *Trigonella*, *Vigna*, *Citrus*, *Linum*, *Geranium*, *Manihot*, *Daucus*, *Arabidopsis*, *Brassica*, *Raphanus*, *Sinapis*, *Atropa*, *Capsicum*, *Datura*, *Hyoscyamus*, *Lycopersion*, *Nicotiana*, *Solanum*, *Petunia*, *Digitalis*, *Majorana*, *Cichorium*, *Helianthus*, *Lactuca*, *Bromus*, *Asparagus*, *Antirrhinum*, *Hererocallis*, *Nemesia*, *Pelargonium*,

Panicum, Pennisetum, Ranunculus, Senecio, Salpiglossis, Cucumis, Browaalia, Glycine, Lolium, Zea, Triticum, Sorghum, and Datura.

Means for regeneration vary from species to species of plants, but generally a suspension of transformed protoplasts containing copies of the heterologous gene is first provided. Callus tissue
5 is formed and shoots may be induced from callus and subsequently rooted. Alternatively, embryo formation can be induced from the protoplast suspension. These embryos germinate as natural embryos to form plants. The culture media will generally contain various amino acids and hormones, such as auxin and cytokinins. It is also advantageous to add glutamic acid and proline to the medium, especially for such species as corn and alfalfa. Shoots and roots normally develop
10 simultaneously. Efficient regeneration will depend on the medium, on the genotype, and on the history of the culture. If these three variables are controlled, then regeneration is fully reproducible and repeatable.

In some plant cell culture systems, the desired protein of the invention may be excreted or alternatively, the protein may be extracted from the whole plant. Where the desired protein of the
15 invention is secreted into the medium, it may be collected. Alternatively, the embryos and embryoless-half seeds or other plant tissue may be mechanically disrupted to release any secreted protein between cells and tissues. The mixture may be suspended in a buffer solution to retrieve soluble proteins. Conventional protein isolation and purification methods will be then used to purify the recombinant protein. Parameters of time, temperature pH, oxygen, and volumes will be
20 adjusted through routine methods to optimize expression and recovery of heterologous protein.

iv. Bacterial Systems

Bacterial expression techniques are known in the art. A bacterial promoter is any DNA sequence capable of binding bacterial RNA polymerase and initiating the downstream (3') transcription of a coding sequence (*eg.* structural gene) into mRNA. A promoter will have a transcription initiation
25 region which is usually placed proximal to the 5' end of the coding sequence. This transcription initiation region usually includes an RNA polymerase binding site and a transcription initiation site. A bacterial promoter may also have a second domain called an operator, that may overlap an adjacent RNA polymerase binding site at which RNA synthesis begins. The operator permits

negative regulated (inducible) transcription, as a gene repressor protein may bind the operator and thereby inhibit transcription of a specific gene. Constitutive expression may occur in the absence of negative regulatory elements, such as the operator. In addition, positive regulation may be achieved by a gene activator protein binding sequence, which, if present is usually proximal (5') to the RNA polymerase binding sequence. An example of a gene activator protein is the catabolite activator protein (CAP), which helps initiate transcription of the lac operon in *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) [Raibaud *et al.* (1984) *Annu. Rev. Genet.* 18:173]. Regulated expression may therefore be either positive or negative, thereby either enhancing or reducing transcription.

Sequences encoding metabolic pathway enzymes provide particularly useful promoter sequences.

Examples include promoter sequences derived from sugar metabolizing enzymes, such as galactose, lactose (*lac*) [Chang *et al.* (1977) *Nature* 198:1056], and maltose. Additional examples include promoter sequences derived from biosynthetic enzymes such as tryptophan (*trp*) [Goeddel *et al.* (1980) *Nuc. Acids Res.* 8:4057; Yelverton *et al.* (1981) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 9:731; US patent 4,738,921; EP-A-0036776 and EP-A-0121775]. The g-laotamase (*bla*) promoter system [Weissmann (1981) "The cloning of interferon and other mistakes." In *Interferon 3* (ed. I. Gresser)], bacteriophage lambda PL [Shimatake *et al.* (1981) *Nature* 292:128] and T5 [US patent 4,689,406] promoter systems also provide useful promoter sequences.

In addition, synthetic promoters which do not occur in nature also function as bacterial promoters.

For example, transcription activation sequences of one bacterial or bacteriophage promoter may be joined with the operon sequences of another bacterial or bacteriophage promoter, creating a synthetic hybrid promoter [US patent 4,551,433]. For example, the *tac* promoter is a hybrid *trp-lac* promoter comprised of both *trp* promoter and *lac* operon sequences that is regulated by the *lac* repressor [Amann *et al.* (1983) *Gene* 25:167; de Boer *et al.* (1983) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 80:21]. Furthermore, a bacterial promoter can include naturally occurring promoters of non-bacterial origin that have the ability to bind bacterial RNA polymerase and initiate transcription. A naturally occurring promoter of non-bacterial origin can also be coupled with a compatible RNA polymerase to produce high levels of expression of some genes in prokaryotes. The bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase/promoter system is an example of a coupled promoter system [Studier *et al.* (1986) *J. Mol. Biol.* 189:113; Tabor *et al.* (1985) *Proc Natl. Acad. Sci.* 82:1074]. In addition, a hybrid

promoter can also be comprised of a bacteriophage promoter and an *E. coli* operator region (EPO-A-0 267 851).

In addition to a functioning promoter sequence, an efficient ribosome binding site is also useful for the expression of foreign genes in prokaryotes. In *E. coli*, the ribosome binding site is called the Shine-Dalgarno (SD) sequence and includes an initiation codon (ATG) and a sequence 3-9 nucleotides in length located 3-11 nucleotides upstream of the initiation codon [Shine *et al.* (1975) *Nature* 254:34]. The SD sequence is thought to promote binding of mRNA to the ribosome by the pairing of bases between the SD sequence and the 3' end of *E. coli* 16S rRNA [Steitz *et al.* (1979) "Genetic signals and nucleotide sequences in messenger RNA." In *Biological Regulation and Development: Gene Expression* (ed. R.F. Goldberger)]. To express eukaryotic genes and prokaryotic genes with weak ribosome-binding site [Sambrook *et al.* (1989) "Expression of cloned genes in *Escherichia coli*." In *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*].

A DNA molecule may be expressed intracellularly. A promoter sequence may be directly linked with the DNA molecule, in which case the first amino acid at the N-terminus will always be a methionine, which is encoded by the ATG start codon. If desired, methionine at the N-terminus may be cleaved from the protein by *in vitro* incubation with cyanogen bromide or by either *in vivo* or *in vitro* incubation with a bacterial methionine N-terminal peptidase (EPO-A-0 219 237).

Fusion proteins provide an alternative to direct expression. Usually, a DNA sequence encoding the N-terminal portion of an endogenous bacterial protein, or other stable protein, is fused to the 5' end of heterologous coding sequences. Upon expression, this construct will provide a fusion of the two amino acid sequences. For example, the bacteriophage lambda cell gene can be linked at the 5' terminus of a foreign gene and expressed in bacteria. The resulting fusion protein preferably retains a site for a processing enzyme (factor Xa) to cleave the bacteriophage protein from the foreign gene [Nagai *et al.* (1984) *Nature* 309:810]. Fusion proteins can also be made with sequences from the *lacZ* [Jia *et al.* (1987) *Gene* 60:197], *trpE* [Allen *et al.* (1987) *J. Biotechnol.* 5:93; Makoff *et al.* (1989) *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 135:11], and *Chey* [EP-A-0 324 647] genes. The DNA sequence at the junction of the two amino acid sequences may or may not encode a cleavable site. Another example is a ubiquitin fusion protein. Such a fusion protein is made with the ubiquitin region that

preferably retains a site for a processing enzyme (eg. ubiquitin specific processing-protease) to cleave the ubiquitin from the foreign protein. Through this method, native foreign protein can be isolated [Miller *et al.* (1989) *Bio/Technology* 7:698].

Alternatively, foreign proteins can also be secreted from the cell by creating chimeric DNA molecules that encode a fusion protein comprised of a signal peptide sequence fragment that provides for secretion of the foreign protein in bacteria [US patent 4,336,336]. The signal sequence fragment usually encodes a signal peptide comprised of hydrophobic amino acids which direct the secretion of the protein from the cell. The protein is either secreted into the growth media (gram-positive bacteria) or into the periplasmic space, located between the inner and outer membrane of the cell (gram-negative bacteria). Preferably there are processing sites, which can be cleaved either *in vivo* or *in vitro* encoded between the signal peptide fragment and the foreign gene.

DNA encoding suitable signal sequences can be derived from genes for secreted bacterial proteins, such as the *E. coli* outer membrane protein gene (*ompA*) [Masui *et al.* (1983), in: *Experimental Manipulation of Gene Expression*; Ghayeb *et al.* (1984) *EMBO J.* 3:2437] and the *E. coli* alkaline phosphatase signal sequence (*phoA*) [Oka *et al.* (1985) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 82:7212]. As an additional example, the signal sequence of the alpha-amylase gene from various *Bacillus* strains can be used to secrete heterologous proteins from *B. subtilis* [Palva *et al.* (1982) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 79:5582; EP-A-0 244 042].

Usually, transcription termination sequences recognized by bacteria are regulatory regions located 3' to the translation stop codon, and thus together with the promoter flank the coding sequence. These sequences direct the transcription of an mRNA which can be translated into the polypeptide encoded by the DNA. Transcription termination sequences frequently include DNA sequences of about 50 nucleotides capable of forming stem loop structures that aid in terminating transcription. Examples include transcription termination sequences derived from genes with strong promoters, such as the *trp* gene in *E. coli* as well as other biosynthetic genes.

Usually, the above described components, comprising a promoter, signal sequence (if desired), coding sequence of interest, and transcription termination sequence, are put together into expression constructs. Expression constructs are often maintained in a replicon, such as an

extrachromosomal element (*eg.* plasmids) capable of stable maintenance in a host, such as bacteria. The replicon will have a replication system, thus allowing it to be maintained in a prokaryotic host either for expression or for cloning and amplification. In addition, a replicon may be either a high or low copy number plasmid. A high copy number plasmid will generally have a copy number ranging from about 5 to about 200, and usually about 10 to about 150. A host containing a high copy number plasmid will preferably contain at least about 10, and more preferably at least about 20 plasmids. Either a high or low copy number vector may be selected, depending upon the effect of the vector and the foreign protein on the host.

Alternatively, the expression constructs can be integrated into the bacterial genome with an integrating vector. Integrating vectors usually contain at least one sequence homologous to the bacterial chromosome that allows the vector to integrate. Integrations appear to result from recombinations between homologous DNA in the vector and the bacterial chromosome. For example, integrating vectors constructed with DNA from various *Bacillus* strains integrate into the *Bacillus* chromosome (EP-A- 0 127 328). Integrating vectors may also be comprised of bacteriophage or transposon sequences.

Usually, extrachromosomal and integrating expression constructs may contain selectable markers to allow for the selection of bacterial strains that have been transformed. Selectable markers can be expressed in the bacterial host and may include genes which render bacteria resistant to drugs such as ampicillin, chloramphenicol, erythromycin, kanamycin (neomycin), and tetracycline [Davies *et al.* (1978) *Annu. Rev. Microbiol.* 32:469]. Selectable markers may also include biosynthetic genes, such as those in the histidine, tryptophan, and leucine biosynthetic pathways.

Alternatively, some of the above described components can be put together in transformation vectors. Transformation vectors are usually comprised of a selectable market that is either maintained in a replicon or developed into an integrating vector, as described above.

Expression and transformation vectors, either extra-chromosomal replicons or integrating vectors, have been developed for transformation into many bacteria. For example, expression vectors have been developed for, *inter alia*, the following bacteria: *Bacillus subtilis* [Palva *et al.* (1982) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 79:5582; EP-A-0 036 259 and EP-A-0 063 953; WO 84/04541], *Escherichia*

coli [Shimatake *et al.* (1981) *Nature* 292:128; Amann *et al.* (1985) *Gene* 40:183; Studier *et al.* (1986) *J. Mol. Biol.* 189:113; EP-A-0 036 776, EP-A-0 136 829 and EP-A-0 136 907], Streptococcus cremoris [Powell *et al.* (1988) *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 54:655]; Streptococcus lividans [Powell *et al.* (1988) *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 54:655], Streptomyces lividans [US patent 4,745,056].

Methods of introducing exogenous DNA into bacterial hosts are well-known in the art, and usually include either the transformation of bacteria treated with CaCl₂ or other agents, such as divalent cations and DMSO. DNA can also be introduced into bacterial cells by electroporation. Transformation procedures usually vary with the bacterial species to be transformed. See *eg.* [Masson *et al.* (1989) *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* 60:273; Palva *et al.* (1982) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 79:5582; EP-A-0 036 259 and EP-A-0 063 953; WO 84/04541, Bacillus], [Miller *et al.* (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 85:856; Wang *et al.* (1990) *J. Bacteriol.* 172:949, Campylobacter], [Cohen *et al.* (1973) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 69:2110; Dower *et al.* (1988) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 16:6127; Kushner (1978) "An improved method for transformation of Escherichia coli with ColE1-derived plasmids. In *Genetic Engineering: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Genetic Engineering* (eds. H.W. Boyer and S. Nicosia); Mandel *et al.* (1970) *J. Mol. Biol.* 53:159; Taketo (1988) *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 949:318; Escherichia], [Chassy *et al.* (1987) *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* 44:173 Lactobacillus]; [Fiedler *et al.* (1988) *Anal. Biochem* 170:38, Pseudomonas]; [Augustin *et al.* (1990) *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* 66:203, Staphylococcus], [Barany *et al.* (1980) *J. Bacteriol.* 144:698; Harlander (1987) "Transformation of Streptococcus lactis by electroporation, in: *Streptococcal Genetics* (ed. J. Ferretti and R. Curtiss III); Perry *et al.* (1981) *Infect. Immun.* 32:1295; Powell *et al.* (1988) *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 54:655; Somkuti *et al.* (1987) *Proc. 4th Evr. Cong. Biotechnology I*:412, Streptococcus].

v. Yeast Expression

Yeast expression systems are also known to one of ordinary skill in the art. A yeast promoter is any DNA sequence capable of binding yeast RNA polymerase and initiating the downstream (3') transcription of a coding sequence (*eg.* structural gene) into mRNA. A promoter will have a transcription initiation region which is usually placed proximal to the 5' end of the coding sequence. This transcription initiation region usually includes an RNA polymerase binding site (the

“TATA Box”) and a transcription initiation site. A yeast promoter may also have a second domain called an upstream activator sequence (UAS), which, if present, is usually distal to the structural gene. The UAS permits regulated (inducible) expression. Constitutive expression occurs in the absence of a UAS. Regulated expression may be either positive or negative, thereby either enhancing or reducing transcription.

Yeast is a fermenting organism with an active metabolic pathway, therefore sequences encoding enzymes in the metabolic pathway provide particularly useful promoter sequences. Examples include alcohol dehydrogenase (ADH) (EP-A-0 284 044), enolase, glucokinase, glucose-6-phosphate isomerase, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate-dehydrogenase (GAP or GAPDH), hexokinase, phosphofructokinase, 3-phosphoglycerate mutase, and pyruvate kinase (PyK) (EPO-A-0 329 203). The yeast *PHO5* gene, encoding acid phosphatase, also provides useful promoter sequences [Myanohara *et al.* (1983) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 80:1].

In addition, synthetic promoters which do not occur in nature also function as yeast promoters. For example, UAS sequences of one yeast promoter may be joined with the transcription activation region of another yeast promoter, creating a synthetic hybrid promoter. Examples of such hybrid promoters include the ADH regulatory sequence linked to the GAP transcription activation region (US Patent Nos. 4,876,197 and 4,880,734). Other examples of hybrid promoters include promoters which consist of the regulatory sequences of either the *ADH2*, *GAL4*, *GAL10*, OR *PHO5* genes, combined with the transcriptional activation region of a glycolytic enzyme gene such as GAP or PyK (EP-A-0 164 556). Furthermore, a yeast promoter can include naturally occurring promoters of non-yeast origin that have the ability to bind yeast RNA polymerase and initiate transcription. Examples of such promoters include, *inter alia*, [Cohen *et al.* (1980) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 77:1078; Henikoff *et al.* (1981) *Nature* 283:835; Hollenberg *et al.* (1981) *Curr. Topics Microbiol. Immunol.* 96:119; Hollenberg *et al.* (1979) “The Expression of Bacterial Antibiotic Resistance Genes in the Yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*,” in: *Plasmids of Medical, Environmental and Commercial Importance* (eds. K.N. Timmis and A. Puhler); Mercerau-Puigalon *et al.* (1980) *Gene* 11:163; Panthier *et al.* (1980) *Curr. Genet.* 2:109;].

A DNA molecule may be expressed intracellularly in yeast. A promoter sequence may be directly linked with the DNA molecule, in which case the first amino acid at the N-terminus of the recombinant protein will always be a methionine, which is encoded by the ATG start codon. If desired, methionine at the N-terminus may be cleaved from the protein by *in vitro* incubation with
5 cyanogen bromide.

Fusion proteins provide an alternative for yeast expression systems, as well as in mammalian, baculovirus, and bacterial expression systems. Usually, a DNA sequence encoding the N-terminal portion of an endogenous yeast protein, or other stable protein, is fused to the 5' end of heterologous coding sequences. Upon expression, this construct will provide a fusion of the two
10 amino acid sequences. For example, the yeast or human superoxide dismutase (SOD) gene, can be linked at the 5' terminus of a foreign gene and expressed in yeast. The DNA sequence at the junction of the two amino acid sequences may or may not encode a cleavable site. See *eg.* EP-A-0 196 056. Another example is a ubiquitin fusion protein. Such a fusion protein is made with the ubiquitin region that preferably retains a site for a processing enzyme (*eg.* ubiquitin-specific
15 processing protease) to cleave the ubiquitin from the foreign protein. Through this method, therefore, native foreign protein can be isolated (*eg.* WO88/024066).

Alternatively, foreign proteins can also be secreted from the cell into the growth media by creating chimeric DNA molecules that encode a fusion protein comprised of a leader sequence fragment that provide for secretion in yeast of the foreign protein. Preferably, there are processing sites
20 encoded between the leader fragment and the foreign gene that can be cleaved either *in vivo* or *in vitro*. The leader sequence fragment usually encodes a signal peptide comprised of hydrophobic amino acids which direct the secretion of the protein from the cell.

DNA encoding suitable signal sequences can be derived from genes for secreted yeast proteins, such as the yeast invertase gene (EP-A-0 012 873; JPO. 62,096,086) and the A-factor gene (US
25 patent 4,588,684). Alternatively, leaders of non-yeast origin, such as an interferon leader, exist that also provide for secretion in yeast (EP-A-0 060 057).

A preferred class of secretion leaders are those that employ a fragment of the yeast alpha-factor gene, which contains both a "pre" signal sequence, and a "pro" region. The types of alpha-factor

fragments that can be employed include the full-length pre-pro alpha factor leader (about 83 amino acid residues) as well as truncated alpha-factor leaders (usually about 25 to about 50 amino acid residues) (US Patents 4,546,083 and 4,870,008; EP-A-0 324 274). Additional leaders employing an alpha-factor leader fragment that provides for secretion include hybrid alpha-factor leaders made with a presequence of a first yeast, but a pro-region from a second yeast alpha factor. (eg. see WO 89/02463.)

Usually, transcription termination sequences recognized by yeast are regulatory regions located 3' to the translation stop codon, and thus together with the promoter flank the coding sequence. These sequences direct the transcription of an mRNA which can be translated into the polypeptide encoded by the DNA. Examples of transcription terminator sequence and other yeast-recognized termination sequences, such as those coding for glycolytic enzymes.

Usually, the above described components, comprising a promoter, leader (if desired), coding sequence of interest, and transcription termination sequence, are put together into expression constructs. Expression constructs are often maintained in a replicon, such as an extrachromosomal element (eg. plasmids) capable of stable maintenance in a host, such as yeast or bacteria. The replicon may have two replication systems, thus allowing it to be maintained, for example, in yeast for expression and in a prokaryotic host for cloning and amplification. Examples of such yeast-bacteria shuttle vectors include YEp24 [Botstein *et al.* (1979) *Gene* 8:17-24], pCI/1 [Brake *et al.* (1984) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 81:4642-4646], and YRp17 [Stinchcomb *et al.* (1982) *J. Mol. Biol.* 158:157]. In addition, a replicon may be either a high or low copy number plasmid. A high copy number plasmid will generally have a copy number ranging from about 5 to about 200, and usually about 10 to about 150. A host containing a high copy number plasmid will preferably have at least about 10, and more preferably at least about 20. A high or low copy number vector may be selected, depending upon the effect of the vector and the foreign protein on the host. See eg. Brake *et al.*, *supra*.

Alternatively, the expression constructs can be integrated into the yeast genome with an integrating vector. Integrating vectors usually contain at least one sequence homologous to a yeast chromosome that allows the vector to integrate, and preferably contain two homologous sequences

flanking the expression construct. Integrations appear to result from recombinations between homologous DNA in the vector and the yeast chromosome [Orr-Weaver *et al.* (1983) *Methods in Enzymol.* 101:228-245]. An integrating vector may be directed to a specific locus in yeast by selecting the appropriate homologous sequence for inclusion in the vector. See Orr-Weaver *et al.*,
5 *supra*. One or more expression construct may integrate, possibly affecting levels of recombinant protein produced [Rine *et al.* (1983) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 80:6750]. The chromosomal sequences included in the vector can occur either as a single segment in the vector, which results in the integration of the entire vector, or two segments homologous to adjacent segments in the chromosome and flanking the expression construct in the vector, which can result in the stable
10 integration of only the expression construct.

Usually, extrachromosomal and integrating expression constructs may contain selectable markers to allow for the selection of yeast strains that have been transformed. Selectable markers may include biosynthetic genes that can be expressed in the yeast host, such as *ADE2*, *HIS4*, *LEU2*, *TRP1*, and *ALG7*, and the G418 resistance gene, which confer resistance in yeast cells to
15 tunicamycin and G418, respectively. In addition, a suitable selectable marker may also provide yeast with the ability to grow in the presence of toxic compounds, such as metal. For example, the presence of *CUP1* allows yeast to grow in the presence of copper ions [Butt *et al.* (1987) *Microbiol. Rev.* 51:351].

Alternatively, some of the above described components can be put together into transformation
20 vectors. Transformation vectors are usually comprised of a selectable marker that is either maintained in a replicon or developed into an integrating vector, as described above.

Expression and transformation vectors, either extrachromosomal replicons or integrating vectors, have been developed for transformation into many yeasts. For example, expression vectors have been developed for, *inter alia*, the following yeasts: *Candida albicans* [Kurtz, *et al.* (1986) *Mol.*
25 *Cell. Biol.* 6:142], *Candida maltosa* [Kunze, *et al.* (1985) *J. Basic Microbiol.* 25:141], *Hansenula polymorpha* [Gleeson, *et al.* (1986) *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 132:3459; Roggenkamp *et al.* (1986) *Mol. Gen. Genet.* 202:302], *Kluyveromyces fragilis* [Das, *et al.* (1984) *J. Bacteriol.* 158:1165], *Kluyveromyces lactis* [De Louvencourt *et al.* (1983) *J. Bacteriol.* 154:737; Van den Berg *et al.*

(1990) *Bio/Technology* 8:135], *Pichia guillierimondii* [Kunze *et al.* (1985) *J. Basic Microbiol.* 25:141], *Pichia pastoris* [Cregg, *et al.* (1985) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 5:3376; US Patent Nos. 4,837,148 and 4,929,555], *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* [Hinnen *et al.* (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:1929; Ito *et al.* (1983) *J. Bacteriol.* 153:163], *Schizosaccharomyces pombe* [Beach and Nurse
5 (1981) *Nature* 300:706], and *Yarrowia lipolytica* [Davidow, *et al.* (1985) *Curr. Genet.* 10:380471 Gaillardin, *et al.* (1985) *Curr. Genet.* 10:49].

Methods of introducing exogenous DNA into yeast hosts are well-known in the art, and usually include either the transformation of spheroplasts or of intact yeast cells treated with alkali cations. Transformation procedures usually vary with the yeast species to be transformed. See *eg.* [Kurtz *et al.* (1986) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 6:142; Kunze *et al.* (1985) *J. Basic Microbiol.* 25:141; *Candida*];
10 [Gleeson *et al.* (1986) *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 132:3459; Roggenkamp *et al.* (1986) *Mol. Gen. Genet.* 202:302; *Hansenula*]; [Das *et al.* (1984) *J. Bacteriol.* 158:1165; De Louvencourt *et al.* (1983) *J. Bacteriol.* 154:1165; Van den Berg *et al.* (1990) *Bio/Technology* 8:135; *Kluyveromyces*]; [Cregg *et al.* (1985) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 5:3376; Kunze *et al.* (1985) *J. Basic Microbiol.* 25:141; US Patent Nos.
15 4,837,148 and 4,929,555; *Pichia*]; [Hinnen *et al.* (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:1929; Ito *et al.* (1983) *J. Bacteriol.* 153:163 *Saccharomyces*]; [Beach and Nurse (1981) *Nature* 300:706; *Schizosaccharomyces*]; [Davidow *et al.* (1985) *Curr. Genet.* 10:39; Gaillardin *et al.* (1985) *Curr. Genet.* 10:49; *Yarrowia*].

Antibodies

20 As used herein, the term "antibody" refers to a polypeptide or group of polypeptides composed of at least one antibody combining site. An "antibody combining site" is the three-dimensional binding space with an internal surface shape and charge distribution complementary to the features of an epitope of an antigen, which allows a binding of the antibody with the antigen. "Antibody" includes, for example, vertebrate antibodies, hybrid antibodies, chimeric antibodies, humanised
25 antibodies, altered antibodies, univalent antibodies, Fab proteins, and single domain antibodies.

Antibodies against the proteins of the invention are useful for affinity chromatography, immunoassays, and distinguishing/identifying Neisserial proteins.

Antibodies to the proteins of the invention, both polyclonal and monoclonal, may be prepared by conventional methods. In general, the protein is first used to immunize a suitable animal, preferably a mouse, rat, rabbit or goat. Rabbits and goats are preferred for the preparation of polyclonal sera due to the volume of serum obtainable, and the availability of labeled anti-rabbit and anti-goat antibodies. Immunization is generally performed by mixing or emulsifying the protein in saline, preferably in an adjuvant such as Freund's complete adjuvant, and injecting the mixture or emulsion parenterally (generally subcutaneously or intramuscularly). A dose of 50-200 µg/injection is typically sufficient. Immunization is generally boosted 2-6 weeks later with one or more injections of the protein in saline, preferably using Freund's incomplete adjuvant. One may alternatively generate antibodies by *in vitro* immunization using methods known in the art, which for the purposes of this invention is considered equivalent to *in vivo* immunization. Polyclonal antisera is obtained by bleeding the immunized animal into a glass or plastic container, incubating the blood at 25°C for one hour, followed by incubating at 4°C for 2-18 hours. The serum is recovered by centrifugation (*eg.* 1,000g for 10 minutes). About 20-50 ml per bleed may be obtained from rabbits.

Monoclonal antibodies are prepared using the standard method of Kohler & Milstein [*Nature* (1975) 256:495-96], or a modification thereof. Typically, a mouse or rat is immunized as described above. However, rather than bleeding the animal to extract serum, the spleen (and optionally several large lymph nodes) is removed and dissociated into single cells. If desired, the spleen cells may be screened (after removal of nonspecifically adherent cells) by applying a cell suspension to a plate or well coated with the protein antigen. B-cells expressing membrane-bound immunoglobulin specific for the antigen bind to the plate, and are not rinsed away with the rest of the suspension. Resulting B-cells, or all dissociated spleen cells, are then induced to fuse with myeloma cells to form hybridomas, and are cultured in a selective medium (*eg.* hypoxanthine, aminopterin, thymidine medium, "HAT"). The resulting hybridomas are plated by limiting dilution, and are assayed for the production of antibodies which bind specifically to the immunizing antigen (and which do not bind to unrelated antigens). The selected MAb-secreting hybridomas are then cultured either *in vitro* (*eg.* in tissue culture bottles or hollow fiber reactors), or *in vivo* (as ascites in mice).

If desired, the antibodies (whether polyclonal or monoclonal) may be labeled using conventional techniques. Suitable labels include fluorophores, chromophores, radioactive atoms (particularly ^{32}P and ^{125}I), electron-dense reagents, enzymes, and ligands having specific binding partners. Enzymes are typically detected by their activity. For example, horseradish peroxidase is usually detected by its ability to convert 3,3',5,5'-tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) to a blue pigment, quantifiable with a spectrophotometer. "Specific binding partner" refers to a protein capable of binding a ligand molecule with high specificity, as for example in the case of an antigen and a monoclonal antibody specific therefor. Other specific binding partners include biotin and avidin or streptavidin, IgG and protein A, and the numerous receptor-ligand couples known in the art. It should be understood that the above description is not meant to categorize the various labels into distinct classes, as the same label may serve in several different modes. For example, ^{125}I may serve as a radioactive label or as an electron-dense reagent. HRP may serve as enzyme or as antigen for a MAb. Further, one may combine various labels for desired effect. For example, MAbs and avidin also require labels in the practice of this invention: thus, one might label a MAb with biotin, and detect its presence with avidin labeled with ^{125}I , or with an anti-biotin MAb labeled with HRP. Other permutations and possibilities will be readily apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art, and are considered as equivalents within the scope of the instant invention.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

Pharmaceutical compositions can comprise either polypeptides, antibodies, or nucleic acid of the invention. The pharmaceutical compositions will comprise a therapeutically effective amount of either polypeptides, antibodies, or polynucleotides of the claimed invention.

The term "therapeutically effective amount" as used herein refers to an amount of a therapeutic agent to treat, ameliorate, or prevent a desired disease or condition, or to exhibit a detectable therapeutic or preventative effect. The effect can be detected by, for example, chemical markers or antigen levels. Therapeutic effects also include reduction in physical symptoms, such as decreased body temperature. The precise effective amount for a subject will depend upon the subject's size and health, the nature and extent of the condition, and the therapeutics or combination of therapeutics selected for administration. Thus, it is not useful to specify an exact effective amount

in advance. However, the effective amount for a given situation can be determined by routine experimentation and is within the judgement of the clinician.

For purposes of the present invention, an effective dose will be from about 0.01 mg/ kg to 50 mg/kg or 0.05 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg of the DNA constructs in the individual to which it is administered.

A pharmaceutical composition can also contain a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" refers to a carrier for administration of a therapeutic agent, such as antibodies or a polypeptide, genes, and other therapeutic agents. The term refers to any pharmaceutical carrier that does not itself induce the production of antibodies harmful to the individual receiving the composition, and which may be administered without undue toxicity. Suitable carriers may be large, slowly metabolized macromolecules such as proteins, polysaccharides, polylactic acids, polyglycolic acids, polymeric amino acids, amino acid copolymers, and inactive virus particles. Such carriers are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be used therein, for example, mineral acid salts such as hydrochlorides, hydrobromides, phosphates, sulfates, and the like; and the salts of organic acids such as acetates, propionates, malonates, benzoates, and the like. A thorough discussion of pharmaceutically acceptable excipients is available in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Mack Pub. Co., N.J. 1991).

Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers in therapeutic compositions may contain liquids such as water, saline, glycerol and ethanol. Additionally, auxiliary substances, such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering substances, and the like, may be present in such vehicles. Typically, the therapeutic compositions are prepared as injectables, either as liquid solutions or suspensions; solid forms suitable for solution in, or suspension in, liquid vehicles prior to injection may also be prepared. Liposomes are included within the definition of a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Delivery Methods

Once formulated, the compositions of the invention can be administered directly to the subject. The subjects to be treated can be animals; in particular, human subjects can be treated.

Direct delivery of the compositions will generally be accomplished by injection, either subcutaneously, intraperitoneally, intravenously or intramuscularly or delivered to the interstitial space of a tissue. The compositions can also be administered into a lesion. Other modes of administration include oral and pulmonary administration, suppositories; and transdermal or transcutaneous applications (eg. see WO98/20734), needles, and gene guns or hypodermic sprays. Dosage treatment may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule.

10 Vaccines

Vaccines according to the invention may either be prophylactic (*ie.* to prevent infection) or therapeutic (*ie.* to treat disease after infection).

Such vaccines comprise immunising antigen(s), immunogen(s), polypeptide(s), protein(s) or nucleic acid, usually in combination with “pharmaceutically acceptable carriers,” which include any carrier that does not itself induce the production of antibodies harmful to the individual receiving the composition. Suitable carriers are typically large, slowly metabolized macromolecules such as proteins, polysaccharides, polylactic acids, polyglycolic acids, polymeric amino acids, amino acid copolymers, lipid aggregates (such as oil droplets or liposomes), and inactive virus particles. Such carriers are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. Additionally, these carriers may function as immunostimulating agents (“adjuvants”). Furthermore, the antigen or immunogen may be conjugated to a bacterial toxoid, such as a toxoid from diphtheria, tetanus, cholera, *H. pylori*, etc. pathogens.

Preferred adjuvants to enhance effectiveness of the composition include, but are not limited to: (1) aluminum salts (alum), such as aluminum hydroxide, aluminum phosphate, aluminum sulfate, etc; (2) oil-in-water emulsion formulations (with or without other specific immunostimulating agents such as muramyl peptides (see below) or bacterial cell wall components), such as for example (a) MF59™ (WO 90/14837; Chapter 10 in *Vaccine design: the subunit and adjuvant approach*, eds.

Powell & Newman, Plenum Press 1995), containing 5% Squalene, 0.5% Tween 80, and 0.5% Span 85 (optionally containing various amounts of MTP-PE (see below), although not required) formulated into submicron particles using a microfluidizer such as Model 110Y microfluidizer (Microfluidics, Newton, MA), (b) SAF, containing 10% Squalane, 0.4% Tween 80, 5% pluronic-blocked polymer L121, and thr-MDP (see below) either microfluidized into a submicron emulsion or vortexed to generate a larger particle size emulsion, and (c) RibiTM adjuvant system (RAS), (Ribi Immunochem, Hamilton, MT) containing 2% Squalene, 0.2% Tween 80, and one or more bacterial cell wall components from the group consisting of monophosphorylipid A (MPL), trehalose dimycolate (TDM), and cell wall skeleton (CWS), preferably MPL + CWS (DetoxTM);
5 (3) saponin adjuvants, such as StimulonTM (Cambridge Bioscience, Worcester, MA) may be used or particles generated therefrom such as ISCOMs (immunostimulating complexes); (4) Complete Freund's Adjuvant (CFA) and Incomplete Freund's Adjuvant (IFA); (5) cytokines, such as interleukins (*eg.* IL-1, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-12, *etc.*), interferons (*eg.* gamma interferon), macrophage colony stimulating factor (M-CSF), tumor necrosis factor (TNF), *etc.*; and (6) other
10 substances that act as immunostimulating agents to enhance the effectiveness of the composition. Alum and MF59TM are preferred.

As mentioned above, muramyl peptides include, but are not limited to, N-acetyl-muramyl-L-threonyl-D-isoglutamine (thr-MDP), N-acetyl-normuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine (nor-MDP), N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutaminyl-L-alanine-2-(1'-2'-dipalmitoyl-*sn*-glycero-3-
20 hydroxyphosphoryloxy)-ethylamine (MTP-PE), *etc.*

The immunogenic compositions (*eg.* the immunising antigen/immunogen/polypeptide/protein/nucleic acid, pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and adjuvant) typically will contain diluents, such as water, saline, glycerol, ethanol, *etc.* Additionally, auxiliary substances, such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering substances, and the like, may be present in such vehicles.
25 Typically, the immunogenic compositions are prepared as injectables, either as liquid solutions or suspensions; solid forms suitable for solution in, or suspension in, liquid vehicles prior to injection may also be prepared. The preparation also may be emulsified or encapsulated in liposomes for enhanced adjuvant effect, as discussed above under pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

Immunogenic compositions used as vaccines comprise an immunologically effective amount of the antigenic or immunogenic polypeptides, as well as any other of the above-mentioned components, as needed. By "immunologically effective amount", it is meant that the administration of that amount to an individual, either in a single dose or as part of a series, is effective for treatment or prevention. This amount varies depending upon the health and physical condition of the individual to be treated, the taxonomic group of individual to be treated (*eg.* nonhuman primate, primate, *etc.*), the capacity of the individual's immune system to synthesize antibodies, the degree of protection desired, the formulation of the vaccine, the treating doctor's assessment of the medical situation, and other relevant factors. It is expected that the amount will fall in a relatively broad range that can be determined through routine trials.

The immunogenic compositions are conventionally administered parenterally, *eg.* by injection, either subcutaneously, intramuscularly, or transdermally/transcutaneously (*eg.* WO98/20734). Additional formulations suitable for other modes of administration include oral and pulmonary formulations, suppositories, and transdermal applications. Dosage treatment may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule. The vaccine may be administered in conjunction with other immunoregulatory agents.

As an alternative to protein-based vaccines, DNA vaccination may be employed [*eg.* Robinson & Torres (1997) *Seminars in Immunology* 9:271-283; Donnelly *et al.* (1997) *Annu Rev Immunol* 15:617-648; see later herein].

Gene Delivery Vehicles

Gene therapy vehicles for delivery of constructs including a coding sequence of a therapeutic of the invention, to be delivered to the mammal for expression in the mammal, can be administered either locally or systemically. These constructs can utilize viral or non-viral vector approaches in *in vivo* or *ex vivo* modality. Expression of such coding sequence can be induced using endogenous mammalian or heterologous promoters. Expression of the coding sequence in vivo can be either constitutive or regulated.

The invention includes gene delivery vehicles capable of expressing the contemplated nucleic acid sequences. The gene delivery vehicle is preferably a viral vector and, more preferably, a retroviral,

adenoviral, adeno-associated viral (AAV), herpes viral, or alphavirus vector. The viral vector can also be an astrovirus, coronavirus, orthomyxovirus, papovavirus, paramyxovirus, parvovirus, picornavirus, poxvirus, or togavirus viral vector. See generally, Jolly (1994) *Cancer Gene Therapy* 1:51-64; Kimura (1994) *Human Gene Therapy* 5:845-852; Connelly (1995) *Human Gene Therapy* 6:185-193; and Kaplitt (1994) *Nature Genetics* 6:148-153.

Retroviral vectors are well known in the art and we contemplate that any retroviral gene therapy vector is employable in the invention, including B, C and D type retroviruses, xenotropic retroviruses (for example, NZB-X1, NZB-X2 and NZB9-1 (see O'Neill (1985) *J. Virol.* 53:160) polytropic retroviruses *eg.* MCF and MCF-MLV (see Kelly (1983) *J. Virol.* 45:291), spumaviruses and lentiviruses. See RNA Tumor Viruses, Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1985.

Portions of the retroviral gene therapy vector may be derived from different retroviruses. For example, retrovector LTRs may be derived from a Murine Sarcoma Virus, a tRNA binding site from a Rous Sarcoma Virus, a packaging signal from a Murine Leukemia Virus, and an origin of second strand synthesis from an Avian Leukosis Virus.

These recombinant retroviral vectors may be used to generate transduction competent retroviral vector particles by introducing them into appropriate packaging cell lines (see US patent 5,591,624). Retrovirus vectors can be constructed for site-specific integration into host cell DNA by incorporation of a chimeric integrase enzyme into the retroviral particle (see WO96/37626). It is preferable that the recombinant viral vector is a replication defective recombinant virus.

Packaging cell lines suitable for use with the above-described retrovirus vectors are well known in the art, are readily prepared (see WO95/30763 and WO92/05266), and can be used to create producer cell lines (also termed vector cell lines or "VCLs") for the production of recombinant vector particles. Preferably, the packaging cell lines are made from human parent cells (*eg.* HT1080 cells) or mink parent cell lines, which eliminates inactivation in human serum.

Preferred retroviruses for the construction of retroviral gene therapy vectors include Avian Leukosis Virus, Bovine Leukemia, Virus, Murine Leukemia Virus, Mink-Cell Focus-Inducing Virus, Murine Sarcoma Virus, Reticuloendotheliosis Virus and Rous Sarcoma Virus. Particularly

preferred Murine Leukemia Viruses include 4070A and 1504A (Hartley and Rowe (1976) *J Virol* 19:19-25), Abelson (ATCC No. VR-999), Friend (ATCC No. VR-245), Graffi, Gross (ATCC No. VR-590), Kirsten, Harvey Sarcoma Virus and Rauscher (ATCC No. VR-998) and Moloney Murine Leukemia Virus (ATCC No. VR-190). Such retroviruses may be obtained from depositories or
5 collections such as the American Type Culture Collection ("ATCC") in Rockville, Maryland or isolated from known sources using commonly available techniques.

Exemplary known retroviral gene therapy vectors employable in this invention include those described in patent applications GB2200651, EP0415731, EP0345242, EP0334301, WO89/02468; WO89/05349, WO89/09271, WO90/02806, WO90/07936, WO94/03622, WO93/25698,
10 WO93/25234, WO93/11230, WO93/10218, WO91/02805, WO91/02825, WO95/07994, US 5,219,740, US 4,405,712, US 4,861,719, US 4,980,289, US 4,777,127, US 5,591,624. See also Vile (1993) *Cancer Res* 53:3860-3864; Vile (1993) *Cancer Res* 53:962-967; Ram (1993) *Cancer Res* 53 (1993) 83-88; Takamiya (1992) *J Neurosci Res* 33:493-503; Baba (1993) *J Neurosurg* 79:729-735; Mann (1983) *Cell* 33:153; Cane (1984) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 81:6349; and Miller
15 (1990) *Human Gene Therapy* 1.

Human adenoviral gene therapy vectors are also known in the art and employable in this invention. See, for example, Berkner (1988) *Biotechniques* 6:616 and Rosenfeld (1991) *Science* 252:431, and WO93/07283, WO93/06223, and WO93/07282. Exemplary known adenoviral gene therapy vectors employable in this invention include those described in the above referenced documents and in
20 WO94/12649, WO93/03769, WO93/19191, WO94/28938, WO95/11984, WO95/00655, WO95/27071, WO95/29993, WO95/34671, WO96/05320, WO94/08026, WO94/11506, WO93/06223, WO94/24299, WO95/14102, WO95/24297, WO95/02697, WO94/28152, WO94/24299, WO95/09241, WO95/25807, WO95/05835, WO94/18922 and WO95/09654. Alternatively, administration of DNA linked to killed adenovirus as described in Curiel (1992)
25 *Hum. Gene Ther.* 3:147-154 may be employed. The gene delivery vehicles of the invention also include adenovirus associated virus (AAV) vectors. Leading and preferred examples of such vectors for use in this invention are the AAV-2 based vectors disclosed in Srivastava, WO93/09239. Most preferred AAV vectors comprise the two AAV inverted terminal repeats in which the native D-sequences are modified by substitution of nucleotides, such that at least 5

native nucleotides and up to 18 native nucleotides, preferably at least 10 native nucleotides up to 18 native nucleotides, most preferably 10 native nucleotides are retained and the remaining nucleotides of the D-sequence are deleted or replaced with non-native nucleotides. The native D-sequences of the AAV inverted terminal repeats are sequences of 20 consecutive nucleotides in each AAV inverted terminal repeat (*ie.* there is one sequence at each end) which are not involved in HP formation. The non-native replacement nucleotide may be any nucleotide other than the nucleotide found in the native D-sequence in the same position. Other employable exemplary AAV vectors are pWP-19, pWN-1, both of which are disclosed in Nahreini (1993) *Gene* 124:257-262. Another example of such an AAV vector is psub201 (see Samulski (1987) *J. Virol.* 61:3096). Another exemplary AAV vector is the Double-D ITR vector. Construction of the Double-D ITR vector is disclosed in US Patent 5,478,745. Still other vectors are those disclosed in Carter US Patent 4,797,368 and Muzyczka US Patent 5,139,941, Chartejee US Patent 5,474,935, and Kotin WO94/288157. Yet a further example of an AAV vector employable in this invention is SSV9AFABTKneo, which contains the AFP enhancer and albumin promoter and directs expression predominantly in the liver. Its structure and construction are disclosed in Su (1996) *Human Gene Therapy* 7:463-470. Additional AAV gene therapy vectors are described in US 5,354,678, US 5,173,414, US 5,139,941, and US 5,252,479.

The gene therapy vectors of the invention also include herpes vectors. Leading and preferred examples are herpes simplex virus vectors containing a sequence encoding a thymidine kinase polypeptide such as those disclosed in US 5,288,641 and EP0176170 (Roizman). Additional exemplary herpes simplex virus vectors include HFEM/ICP6-LacZ disclosed in WO95/04139 (Wistar Institute), pHSVlac described in Geller (1988) *Science* 241:1667-1669 and in WO90/09441 and WO92/07945, HSV Us3::pgC-lacZ described in Fink (1992) *Human Gene Therapy* 3:11-19 and HSV 7134, 2 RH 105 and GAL4 described in EP 0453242 (Breakefield), and those deposited with the ATCC as accession numbers ATCC VR-977 and ATCC VR-260.

Also contemplated are alpha virus gene therapy vectors that can be employed in this invention. Preferred alpha virus vectors are Sindbis viruses vectors. Togaviruses, Semliki Forest virus (ATCC VR-67; ATCC VR-1247), Middleberg virus (ATCC VR-370), Ross River virus (ATCC VR-373; ATCC VR-1246), Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus (ATCC VR923; ATCC VR-1250; ATCC

VR-1249; ATCC VR-532), and those described in US patents 5,091,309, 5,217,879, and WO92/10578. More particularly, those alpha virus vectors described in US Serial No. 08/405,627, filed March 15, 1995, WO94/21792, WO92/10578, WO95/07994, US 5,091,309 and US 5,217,879 are employable. Such alpha viruses may be obtained from depositories or collections such as the ATCC in Rockville, Maryland or isolated from known sources using commonly available techniques. Preferably, alphavirus vectors with reduced cytotoxicity are used (see USSN 08/679640).

DNA vector systems such as eukaryotic layered expression systems are also useful for expressing the nucleic acids of the invention. See WO95/07994 for a detailed description of eukaryotic layered expression systems. Preferably, the eukaryotic layered expression systems of the invention are derived from alphavirus vectors and most preferably from Sindbis viral vectors.

Other viral vectors suitable for use in the present invention include those derived from poliovirus, for example ATCC VR-58 and those described in Evans, *Nature* 339 (1989) 385 and Sabin (1973) *J. Biol. Standardization* 1:115; rhinovirus, for example ATCC VR-1110 and those described in Arnold (1990) *J Cell Biochem* L401; pox viruses such as canary pox virus or vaccinia virus, for example ATCC VR-111 and ATCC VR-2010 and those described in Fisher-Hoch (1989) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 86:317; Flexner (1989) *Ann NY Acad Sci* 569:86, Flexner (1990) *Vaccine* 8:17; in US 4,603,112 and US 4,769,330 and WO89/01973; SV40 virus, for example ATCC VR-305 and those described in Mulligan (1979) *Nature* 277:108 and Madzak (1992) *J Gen Virol* 73:1533; influenza virus, for example ATCC VR-797 and recombinant influenza viruses made employing reverse genetics techniques as described in US 5,166,057 and in Enami (1990) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 87:3802-3805; Enami & Palese (1991) *J Virol* 65:2711-2713 and Luytjes (1989) *Cell* 59:110, (see also McMichael (1983) *NEJ Med* 309:13, and Yap (1978) *Nature* 273:238 and *Nature* (1979) 277:108); human immunodeficiency virus as described in EP-0386882 and in Buchschacher (1992) *J. Virol.* 66:2731; measles virus, for example ATCC VR-67 and VR-1247 and those described in EP-0440219; Aura virus, for example ATCC VR-368; Bebaru virus, for example ATCC VR-600 and ATCC VR-1240; Cabassou virus, for example ATCC VR-922; Chikungunya virus, for example ATCC VR-64 and ATCC VR-1241; Fort Morgan Virus, for example ATCC VR-924; Getah virus, for example ATCC VR-369 and ATCC VR-1243; Kyzylagach virus, for example

ATCC VR-927; Mayaro virus, for example ATCC VR-66; Mucambo virus, for example ATCC VR-580 and ATCC VR-1244; Ndumu virus, for example ATCC VR-371; Pixuna virus, for example ATCC VR-372 and ATCC VR-1245; Tonate virus, for example ATCC VR-925; Trinit virus, for example ATCC VR-469; Una virus, for example ATCC VR-374; Whataroa virus, for example ATCC VR-926; Y-62-33 virus, for example ATCC VR-375; O'Nyong virus, Eastern encephalitis virus, for example ATCC VR-65 and ATCC VR-1242; Western encephalitis virus, for example ATCC VR-70, ATCC VR-1251, ATCC VR-622 and ATCC VR-1252; and coronavirus, for example ATCC VR-740 and those described in Hamre (1966) *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 121:190.

Delivery of the compositions of this invention into cells is not limited to the above mentioned viral vectors. Other delivery methods and media may be employed such as, for example, nucleic acid expression vectors, polycationic condensed DNA linked or unlinked to killed adenovirus alone, for example see US Serial No. 08/366,787, filed December 30, 1994 and Curiel (1992) *Hum Gene Ther* 3:147-154 ligand linked DNA, for example see Wu (1989) *J Biol Chem* 264:16985-16987, eucaryotic cell delivery vehicles cells, for example see US Serial No.08/240,030, filed May 9, 1994, and US Serial No. 08/404,796, deposition of photopolymerized hydrogel materials, hand-held gene transfer particle gun, as described in US Patent 5,149,655, ionizing radiation as described in US5,206,152 and in WO92/11033, nucleic charge neutralization or fusion with cell membranes. Additional approaches are described in Philip (1994) *Mol Cell Biol* 14:2411-2418 and in Woffendin (1994) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 91:1581-1585.

Particle mediated gene transfer may be employed, for example see US Serial No. 60/023,867. Briefly, the sequence can be inserted into conventional vectors that contain conventional control sequences for high level expression, and then incubated with synthetic gene transfer molecules such as polymeric DNA-binding cations like polylysine, protamine, and albumin, linked to cell targeting ligands such as asialoorosomucoid, as described in Wu & Wu (1987) *J. Biol. Chem.* 262:4429-4432, insulin as described in Hucked (1990) *Biochem Pharmacol* 40:253-263, galactose as described in Plank (1992) *Bioconjugate Chem* 3:533-539, lactose or transferrin.

Naked DNA may also be employed. Exemplary naked DNA introduction methods are described in WO 90/11092 and US 5,580,859. Uptake efficiency may be improved using biodegradable latex

beads. DNA coated latex beads are efficiently transported into cells after endocytosis initiation by the beads. The method may be improved further by treatment of the beads to increase hydrophobicity and thereby facilitate disruption of the endosome and release of the DNA into the cytoplasm.

- 5 Liposomes that can act as gene delivery vehicles are described in US 5,422,120, WO95/13796, WO94/23697, WO91/14445 and EP-524,968. As described in USSN. 60/023,867, on non-viral delivery, the nucleic acid sequences encoding a polypeptide can be inserted into conventional vectors that contain conventional control sequences for high level expression, and then be incubated with synthetic gene transfer molecules such as polymeric DNA-binding cations like
- 10 polylysine, protamine, and albumin, linked to cell targeting ligands such as asialoorosomucoid, insulin, galactose, lactose, or transferrin. Other delivery systems include the use of liposomes to encapsulate DNA comprising the gene under the control of a variety of tissue-specific or ubiquitously-active promoters. Further non-viral delivery suitable for use includes mechanical delivery systems such as the approach described in Woffendin *et al* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*
- 15 *USA* 91(24):11581-11585. Moreover, the coding sequence and the product of expression of such can be delivered through deposition of photopolymerized hydrogel materials. Other conventional methods for gene delivery that can be used for delivery of the coding sequence include, for example, use of hand-held gene transfer particle gun, as described in US 5,149,655; use of ionizing radiation for activating transferred gene, as described in US 5,206,152 and WO92/11033
- 20 Exemplary liposome and polycationic gene delivery vehicles are those described in US 5,422,120 and 4,762,915; in WO 95/13796; WO94/23697; and WO91/14445; in EP-0524968; and in Stryer, *Biochemistry*, pages 236-240 (1975) W.H. Freeman, San Francisco; Szoka (1980) *Biochem Biophys Acta* 600:1; Bayer (1979) *Biochem Biophys Acta* 550:464; Rivnay (1987) *Meth Enzymol* 149:119; Wang (1987) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 84:7851; Plant (1989) *Anal Biochem* 176:420.
- 25 A polynucleotide composition can comprises therapeutically effective amount of a gene therapy vehicle, as the term is defined above. For purposes of the present invention, an effective dose will be from about 0.01 mg/ kg to 50 mg/kg or 0.05 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg of the DNA constructs in the individual to which it is administered.

Delivery Methods

Once formulated, the polynucleotide compositions of the invention can be administered (1) directly to the subject; (2) delivered *ex vivo*, to cells derived from the subject; or (3) *in vitro* for expression of recombinant proteins. The subjects to be treated can be mammals or birds. Also, human subjects
5 can be treated.

Direct delivery of the compositions will generally be accomplished by injection, either subcutaneously, intraperitoneally, intravenously or intramuscularly or delivered to the interstitial space of a tissue. The compositions can also be administered into a lesion. Other modes of administration include oral and pulmonary administration, suppositories, and transdermal or
10 transcutaneous applications (*eg.* see WO98/20734), needles, and gene guns or hyposprays. Dosage treatment may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule.

Methods for the *ex vivo* delivery and reimplantation of transformed cells into a subject are known in the art and described in *eg.* WO93/14778. Examples of cells useful in *ex vivo* applications include, for example, stem cells, particularly hematopoietic, lymph cells, macrophages, dendritic
15 cells, or tumor cells.

Generally, delivery of nucleic acids for both *ex vivo* and *in vitro* applications can be accomplished by the following procedures, for example, dextran-mediated transfection, calcium phosphate precipitation, polybrene mediated transfection, protoplast fusion, electroporation, encapsulation of the polynucleotide(s) in liposomes, and direct microinjection of the DNA into nuclei, all well
20 known in the art.

Polynucleotide and polypeptide pharmaceutical compositions

In addition to the pharmaceutically acceptable carriers and salts described above, the following additional agents can be used with polynucleotide and/or polypeptide compositions.

A. Polypeptides

25 One example are polypeptides which include, without limitation: asioloorosomucoid (ASOR); transferrin; asialoglycoproteins; antibodies; antibody fragments; ferritin; interleukins; interferons, granulocyte, macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF), granulocyte colony stimulating

factor (G-CSF), macrophage colony stimulating factor (M-CSF), stem cell factor and erythropoietin. Viral antigens, such as envelope proteins, can also be used. Also, proteins from other invasive organisms, such as the 17 amino acid peptide from the circumsporozoite protein of plasmodium falciparum known as RII.

5 B.Hormones, Vitamins, etc.

Other groups that can be included are, for example: hormones, steroids, androgens, estrogens, thyroid hormone, or vitamins, folic acid.

C.Polyalkylenes, Polysaccharides, etc.

10 Also, polyalkylene glycol can be included with the desired polynucleotides/polypeptides. In a preferred embodiment, the polyalkylene glycol is polyethylene glycol. In addition, mono-, di-, or polysaccharides can be included. In a preferred embodiment of this aspect, the polysaccharide is dextran or DEAE-dextran. Also, chitosan and poly(lactide-co-glycolide)

D.Lipids, and Liposomes

15 The desired polynucleotide/polypeptide can also be encapsulated in lipids or packaged in liposomes prior to delivery to the subject or to cells derived therefrom.

Lipid encapsulation is generally accomplished using liposomes which are able to stably bind or entrap and retain nucleic acid. The ratio of condensed polynucleotide to lipid preparation can vary but will generally be around 1:1 (mg DNA:micromoles lipid), or more of lipid. For a review of the use of liposomes as carriers for delivery of nucleic acids, see, Hug and Sleight (1991) *Biochim.*
20 *Biophys. Acta.* 1097:1-17; Straubinger (1983) *Meth. Enzymol.* 101:512-527.

Liposomal preparations for use in the present invention include cationic (positively charged), anionic (negatively charged) and neutral preparations. Cationic liposomes have been shown to mediate intracellular delivery of plasmid DNA (Felgner (1987) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:7413-7416); mRNA (Malone (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:6077-6081); and purified
25 transcription factors (Debs (1990) *J. Biol. Chem.* 265:10189-10192), in functional form.

Cationic liposomes are readily available. For example, N[1-2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl]-N,N,N-triethylammonium (DOTMA) liposomes are available under the trademark Lipofectin, from GIBCO BRL, Grand Island, NY. (See, also, Felgner *supra*). Other commercially available liposomes include transfectace (DDAB/DOPE) and DOTAP/DOPE
5 (Boehringer). Other cationic liposomes can be prepared from readily available materials using techniques well known in the art. See, *eg.* Szoka (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:4194-4198; WO90/11092 for a description of the synthesis of DOTAP (1,2-bis(oleoyloxy)-3-(trimethylammonio)propane) liposomes.

Similarly, anionic and neutral liposomes are readily available, such as from Avanti Polar Lipids
10 (Birmingham, AL), or can be easily prepared using readily available materials. Such materials include phosphatidyl choline, cholesterol, phosphatidyl ethanolamine, dioleoylphosphatidyl choline (DOPC), dioleoylphosphatidyl glycerol (DOPG), dioleoylphosphatidyl ethanolamine (DOPE), among others. These materials can also be mixed with the DOTMA and DOTAP starting materials in appropriate ratios. Methods for making liposomes using these materials are well known in the
15 art.

The liposomes can comprise multilammellar vesicles (MLVs), small unilamellar vesicles (SUVs), or large unilamellar vesicles (LUVs). The various liposome-nucleic acid complexes are prepared using methods known in the art. See *eg.* Straubinger (1983) *Meth. Immunol.* 101:512-527; Szoka (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:4194-4198; Papahadjopoulos (1975) *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*
20 394:483; Wilson (1979) *Cell* 17:77; Deamer & Bangham (1976) *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 443:629; Ostro (1977) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 76:836; Fraley (1979) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76:3348; Enoch & Strittmatter (1979) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76:145; Fraley (1980) *J. Biol. Chem.* (1980) 255:10431; Szoka & Papahadjopoulos (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:145; and Schaefer-Ridder (1982) *Science* 215:166.

25 E. Lipoproteins

In addition, lipoproteins can be included with the polynucleotide/polypeptide to be delivered. Examples of lipoproteins to be utilized include: chylomicrons, HDL, IDL, LDL, and VLDL. Mutants, fragments, or fusions of these proteins can also be used. Also, modifications of naturally

occurring lipoproteins can be used, such as acetylated LDL. These lipoproteins can target the delivery of polynucleotides to cells expressing lipoprotein receptors. Preferably, if lipoproteins are including with the polynucleotide to be delivered, no other targeting ligand is included in the composition.

- 5 Naturally occurring lipoproteins comprise a lipid and a protein portion. The protein portion are known as apoproteins. At the present, apoproteins A, B, C, D, and E have been isolated and identified. At least two of these contain several proteins, designated by Roman numerals, AI, AII, AIV; CI, CII, CIII.

- 10 A lipoprotein can comprise more than one apoprotein. For example, naturally occurring chylomicrons comprises of A, B, C, and E, over time these lipoproteins lose A and acquire C and E apoproteins. VLDL comprises A, B, C, and E apoproteins, LDL comprises apoprotein B; and HDL comprises apoproteins A, C, and E.

- The amino acid of these apoproteins are known and are described in, for example, Breslow (1985) *Annu Rev. Biochem* 54:699; Law (1986) *Adv. Exp Med. Biol.* 151:162; Chen (1986) *J Biol Chem* 15 261:12918; Kane (1980) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 77:2465; and Utermann (1984) *Hum Genet* 65:232.

- Lipoproteins contain a variety of lipids including, triglycerides, cholesterol (free and esters), and phospholipids. The composition of the lipids varies in naturally occurring lipoproteins. For example, chylomicrons comprise mainly triglycerides. A more detailed description of the lipid content of 20 naturally occurring lipoproteins can be found, for example, in *Meth. Enzymol.* 128 (1986). The composition of the lipids are chosen to aid in conformation of the apoprotein for receptor binding activity. The composition of lipids can also be chosen to facilitate hydrophobic interaction and association with the polynucleotide binding molecule.

- Naturally occurring lipoproteins can be isolated from serum by ultracentrifugation, for instance. 25 Such methods are described in *Meth. Enzymol.* (*supra*); Pitas (1980) *J. Biochem.* 255:5454-5460 and Mahey (1979) *J Clin. Invest* 64:743-750. Lipoproteins can also be produced by *in vitro* or recombinant methods by expression of the apoprotein genes in a desired host cell. See, for

example, Atkinson (1986) *Annu Rev Biophys Chem* 15:403 and Radding (1958) *Biochim Biophys Acta* 30: 443. Lipoproteins can also be purchased from commercial suppliers, such as Biomedical Technologies, Inc., Stoughton, Massachusetts, USA. Further description of lipoproteins can be found in Zuckermann *et al.* PCT/US97/14465.

5 F.Polycationic Agents

Polycationic agents can be included, with or without lipoprotein, in a composition with the desired polynucleotide/polypeptide to be delivered.

Polycationic agents, typically, exhibit a net positive charge at physiological relevant pH and are capable of neutralizing the electrical charge of nucleic acids to facilitate delivery to a desired
10 location. These agents have both in vitro, ex vivo, and in vivo applications. Polycationic agents can be used to deliver nucleic acids to a living subject either intramuscularly, subcutaneously, etc.

The following are examples of useful polypeptides as polycationic agents: polylysine, polyarginine, polyornithine, and protamine. Other examples include histones, protamines, human serum albumin, DNA binding proteins, non-histone chromosomal proteins, coat proteins from
15 DNA viruses, such as (X174, transcriptional factors also contain domains that bind DNA and therefore may be useful as nucleic acid condensing agents. Briefly, transcriptional factors such as C/CEBP, c-jun, c-fos, AP-1, AP-2, AP-3, CPF, Prot-1, Sp-1, Oct-1, Oct-2, CREP, and TFIID contain basic domains that bind DNA sequences.

Organic polycationic agents include: spermine, spermidine, and putrescine.

20 The dimensions and of the physical properties of a polycationic agent can be extrapolated from the list above, to construct other polypeptide polycationic agents or to produce synthetic polycationic agents.

Synthetic polycationic agents which are useful include, for example, DEAE-dextran, polybrene. Lipofectin™, and lipofectAMINE™ are monomers that form polycationic complexes when
25 combined with polynucleotides/polypeptides.

Immunodiagnostic Assays

Neisserial antigens of the invention can be used in immunoassays to detect antibody levels (or, conversely, anti-Neisserial antibodies can be used to detect antigen levels). Immunoassays based on well defined, recombinant antigens can be developed to replace invasive diagnostics methods.

5 Antibodies to Neisserial proteins within biological samples, including for example, blood or serum samples, can be detected. Design of the immunoassays is subject to a great deal of variation, and a variety of these are known in the art. Protocols for the immunoassay may be based, for example, upon competition, or direct reaction, or sandwich type assays. Protocols may also, for example, use solid supports, or may be by immunoprecipitation. Most assays involve the use of labeled antibody
10 or polypeptide; the labels may be, for example, fluorescent, chemiluminescent, radioactive, or dye molecules. Assays which amplify the signals from the probe are also known; examples of which are assays which utilize biotin and avidin, and enzyme-labeled and mediated immunoassays, such as ELISA assays.

Kits suitable for immunodiagnosis and containing the appropriate labeled reagents are constructed
15 by packaging the appropriate materials, including the compositions of the invention, in suitable containers, along with the remaining reagents and materials (for example, suitable buffers, salt solutions, *etc.*) required for the conduct of the assay, as well as suitable set of assay instructions.

Nucleic Acid Hybridisation

“Hybridization” refers to the association of two nucleic acid sequences to one another by hydrogen
20 bonding. Typically, one sequence will be fixed to a solid support and the other will be free in solution. Then, the two sequences will be placed in contact with one another under conditions that favor hydrogen bonding. Factors that affect this bonding include: the type and volume of solvent; reaction temperature; time of hybridization; agitation; agents to block the non-specific attachment of the liquid phase sequence to the solid support (Denhardt’s reagent or BLOTTO); concentration
25 of the sequences; use of compounds to increase the rate of association of sequences (dextran sulfate or polyethylene glycol); and the stringency of the washing conditions following hybridization. See Sambrook *et al.* [*supra*] Volume 2, chapter 9, pages 9.47 to 9.57.

“Stringency” refers to conditions in a hybridization reaction that favor association of very similar sequences over sequences that differ. For example, the combination of temperature and salt concentration should be chosen that is approximately 120 to 200°C below the calculated T_m of the hybrid under study. The temperature and salt conditions can often be determined empirically in preliminary experiments in which samples of genomic DNA immobilized on filters are hybridized to the sequence of interest and then washed under conditions of different stringencies. See Sambrook *et al.* at page 9.50.

Variables to consider when performing, for example, a Southern blot are (1) the complexity of the DNA being blotted and (2) the homology between the probe and the sequences being detected. The total amount of the fragment(s) to be studied can vary a magnitude of 10, from 0.1 to 1 µg for a plasmid or phage digest to 10^{-9} to 10^{-8} g for a single copy gene in a highly complex eukaryotic genome. For lower complexity polynucleotides, substantially shorter blotting, hybridization, and exposure times, a smaller amount of starting polynucleotides, and lower specific activity of probes can be used. For example, a single-copy yeast gene can be detected with an exposure time of only 1 hour starting with 1 µg of yeast DNA, blotting for two hours, and hybridizing for 4-8 hours with a probe of 10^8 cpm/µg. For a single-copy mammalian gene a conservative approach would start with 10 µg of DNA, blot overnight, and hybridize overnight in the presence of 10% dextran sulfate using a probe of greater than 10^8 cpm/µg, resulting in an exposure time of ~24 hours.

Several factors can affect the melting temperature (T_m) of a DNA-DNA hybrid between the probe and the fragment of interest, and consequently, the appropriate conditions for hybridization and washing. In many cases the probe is not 100% homologous to the fragment. Other commonly encountered variables include the length and total G+C content of the hybridizing sequences and the ionic strength and formamide content of the hybridization buffer. The effects of all of these factors can be approximated by a single equation:

$$T_m = 81 + 16.6(\log_{10} C_i) + 0.4[\%(G + C)] - 0.6(\%\text{formamide}) - 600/n - 1.5(\%\text{mismatch}).$$

where C_i is the salt concentration (monovalent ions) and n is the length of the hybrid in base pairs (slightly modified from Meinkoth & Wahl (1984) *Anal. Biochem.* 138: 267-284).

In designing a hybridization experiment, some factors affecting nucleic acid hybridization can be conveniently altered. The temperature of the hybridization and washes and the salt concentration during the washes are the simplest to adjust. As the temperature of the hybridization increases (*ie.* stringency), it becomes less likely for hybridization to occur between strands that are nonhomologous, and as a result, background decreases. If the radiolabeled probe is not completely homologous with the immobilized fragment (as is frequently the case in gene family and interspecies hybridization experiments), the hybridization temperature must be reduced, and background will increase. The temperature of the washes affects the intensity of the hybridizing band and the degree of background in a similar manner. The stringency of the washes is also increased with decreasing salt concentrations.

In general, convenient hybridization temperatures in the presence of 50% formamide are 42°C for a probe with is 95% to 100% homologous to the target fragment, 37°C for 90% to 95% homology, and 32°C for 85% to 90% homology. For lower homologies, formamide content should be lowered and temperature adjusted accordingly, using the equation above. If the homology between the probe and the target fragment are not known, the simplest approach is to start with both hybridization and wash conditions which are nonstringent. If non-specific bands or high background are observed after autoradiography, the filter can be washed at high stringency and reexposed. If the time required for exposure makes this approach impractical, several hybridization and/or washing stringencies should be tested in parallel.

20 Nucleic Acid Probe Assays

Methods such as PCR, branched DNA probe assays, or blotting techniques utilizing nucleic acid probes according to the invention can determine the presence of cDNA or mRNA. A probe is said to "hybridize" with a sequence of the invention if it can form a duplex or double stranded complex, which is stable enough to be detected.

25 The nucleic acid probes will hybridize to the Neisserial nucleotide sequences of the invention (including both sense and antisense strands). Though many different nucleotide sequences will encode the amino acid sequence, the native Neisserial sequence is preferred because it is the actual sequence present in cells. mRNA represents a coding sequence and so a probe should be

complementary to the coding sequence; single-stranded cDNA is complementary to mRNA, and so a cDNA probe should be complementary to the non-coding sequence.

The probe sequence need not be identical to the Neisserial sequence (or its complement) — some variation in the sequence and length can lead to increased assay sensitivity if the nucleic acid probe
5 can form a duplex with target nucleotides, which can be detected. Also, the nucleic acid probe can include additional nucleotides to stabilize the formed duplex. Additional Neisserial sequence may also be helpful as a label to detect the formed duplex. For example, a non-complementary nucleotide sequence may be attached to the 5' end of the probe, with the remainder of the probe sequence being complementary to a Neisserial sequence. Alternatively, non-complementary bases
10 or longer sequences can be interspersed into the probe, provided that the probe sequence has sufficient complementarity with the a Neisserial sequence in order to hybridize therewith and thereby form a duplex which can be detected.

The exact length and sequence of the probe will depend on the hybridization conditions, such as temperature, salt condition and the like. For example, for diagnostic applications, depending on the
15 complexity of the analyte sequence, the nucleic acid probe typically contains at least 10-20 nucleotides, preferably 15-25, and more preferably at least 30 nucleotides, although it may be shorter than this. Short primers generally require cooler temperatures to form sufficiently stable hybrid complexes with the template.

Probes may be produced by synthetic procedures, such as the triester method of Matteucci *et al.* [*J. Am. Chem. Soc.* (1981) 103:3185], or according to Urdea *et al.* [*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1983) 80: 7461], or using commercially available automated oligonucleotide synthesizers.
20

The chemical nature of the probe can be selected according to preference. For certain applications, DNA or RNA are appropriate. For other applications, modifications may be incorporated *eg.* backbone modifications, such as phosphorothioates or methylphosphonates, can be used to increase
25 *in vivo* half-life, alter RNA affinity, increase nuclease resistance *etc.* [*eg.* see Agrawal & Iyer (1995) *Curr Opin Biotechnol* 6:12-19; Agrawal (1996) *TIBTECH* 14:376-387]; analogues such as peptide nucleic acids may also be used [*eg.* see Corey (1997) *TIBTECH* 15:224-229; Buchardt *et al.* (1993) *TIBTECH* 11:384-386].

Alternatively, the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) is another well-known means for detecting small amounts of target nucleic acids. The assay is described in: Mullis *et al.* [*Meth. Enzymol.* (1987) 155: 335-350]; US patents 4,683,195 and 4,683,202. Two “primer” nucleotides hybridize with the target nucleic acids and are used to prime the reaction. The primers can comprise sequence
5 that does not hybridize to the sequence of the amplification target (or its complement) to aid with duplex stability or, for example, to incorporate a convenient restriction site. Typically, such sequence will flank the desired Neisserial sequence.

A thermostable polymerase creates copies of target nucleic acids from the primers using the original target nucleic acids as a template. After a threshold amount of target nucleic acids are
10 generated by the polymerase, they can be detected by more traditional methods, such as Southern blots. When using the Southern blot method, the labelled probe will hybridize to the Neisserial sequence (or its complement).

Also, mRNA or cDNA can be detected by traditional blotting techniques described in Sambrook *et al* [*supra*]. mRNA, or cDNA generated from mRNA using a polymerase enzyme, can be purified
15 and separated using gel electrophoresis. The nucleic acids on the gel are then blotted onto a solid support, such as nitrocellulose. The solid support is exposed to a labelled probe and then washed to remove any unhybridized probe. Next, the duplexes containing the labeled probe are detected. Typically, the probe is labelled with a radioactive moiety.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

20 **Figures 1-20** show biochemical data obtained in the Examples, and also sequence analysis, for ORFs 37 (Fig. 1A-1E), 5 (Fig. 2A-2B), 2 (Fig. 3A-3D), 15 (Fig. 4A-4C), 22 (Fig. 5A-5C), 28 (Fig. 6A-6B), 32 (Fig. 7A-7B), 4 (Fig. 8A-8F), 61 (Fig. 9), 76 (Fig. 10A-10C), 89 (Fig. 11), 97 (Fig. 12A-12E), 106 (Fig. 13A-7C), 138 (Fig. 14A-B), 23 (Fig. 15A-15C), 25 (Fig. 16A-16E), 27 (Fig. 17A-17B), 79 (Fig. 18A-18B), 85 (Fig. 19A-19D) and 132 (Fig. 20A-20C). M1 and M2 are
25 molecular weight markers. Arrows indicate the position of the main recombinant product or, in Western blots, the position of the main *N.meningitidis* immunoreactive band. TP indicates *N.meningitidis* total protein extract; OMV indicates *N.meningitidis* outer membrane vesicle preparation. In bactericidal assay results: a diamond (◆) shows preimmune data; a triangle (▲)

shows GST control data; a circle () shows data with recombinant *N.meningitidis* protein. Computer analyses show a hydrophilicity plot (upper), an antigenic index plot (middle), and an AMPHI analysis (lower). The AMPHI program has been used to predict T-cell epitopes [Gao *et al.* (1989) *J. Immunol.* 143:3007; Roberts *et al.* (1996) *AIDS Res Hum Retrovir* 12:593; Quakyi *et al.* 5 (1992) *Scand J Immunol* suppl.11:9) and is available in the Protean package of DNASTAR, Inc. (1228 South Park Street, Madison, Wisconsin 53715 USA).

Figure 21 shows an alignment comparison of amino acid sequences for ORF 4 for several strains of *Neisseria*. Dark shading indicates regions of homology, and gray shading indicates the conservation of amino acids with similar characteristics. The Figure demonstrates a high degree of 10 conservation among the various strains, further confirming its utility as an antigen for both vaccines and diagnostics.

EXAMPLES

The examples describe nucleic acid sequences which have been identified in *N.meningitidis*, along with their putative translation products, and also those of *N.gonorrhoeae*. Not all of the nucleic 15 acid sequences are complete *ie.* they encode less than the full-length wild-type protein.

The examples are generally in the following format:

- a nucleotide sequence which has been identified in *N.meningitidis* (strain B)
- the putative translation product of this sequence
- a computer analysis of the translation product based on database comparisons
- 20 • corresponding gene and protein sequences identified in *N.meningitidis* (strain A) and in *N.gonorrhoeae*
- a description of the characteristics of the proteins which indicates that they might be suitably antigenic
- results of biochemical analysis (expression, purification, ELISA, FACS *etc.*)

25 The examples typically include details of sequence identity between species and strains. Proteins that are similar in sequence are generally similar in both structure and function, and the sequence identity often indicates a common evolutionary origin. Comparison with sequences of proteins of

known function is widely used as a guide for the assignment of putative protein function to a new sequence and has proved particularly useful in whole-genome analyses.

Sequence comparisons were performed at NCBI (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov>) using the algorithms BLAST, BLAST2, BLASTn, BLASTp, tBLASTn, BLASTx, & tBLASTx [eg. see also
5 Altschul *et al.* (1997) Gapped BLAST and PSI-BLAST: a new generation of protein database search programs. *Nucleic Acids Research* 25:2289-3402]. Searches were performed against the following databases: non-redundant GenBank+EMBL+DDBJ+PDB sequences and non-redundant GenBank CDS translations+PDB+SwissProt+SPupdate+PIR sequences.

10 To compare Meningococcal and Gonococcal sequences, the tBLASTx algorithm was used, as implemented at http://www.genome.ou.edu/gono_blast.html. The FASTA algorithm was also used to compare the ORFs (from GCG Wisconsin Package, version 9.0).

Dots within nucleotide sequences (eg. position 495 in SEQ ID NO: 11) represent nucleotides which have been arbitrarily introduced in order to maintain a reading frame. In the same way, double-underlined nucleotides were removed. Lower case letters (eg. position 496 in SEQ ID NO: 11)
15 represent ambiguities which arose during alignment of independent sequencing reactions (some of the nucleotide sequences in the examples are derived from combining the results of two or more experiments).

Nucleotide sequences were scanned in all six reading frames to predict the presence of hydrophobic domains using an algorithm based on the statistical studies of Esposti *et al.* [Critical
20 evaluation of the hydropathy of membrane proteins (1990) *Eur J Biochem* 190:207-219]. These domains represent potential transmembrane regions or hydrophobic leader sequences.

Open reading frames were predicted from fragmented nucleotide sequences using the program ORF

FINDER (NCBI).

Underlined amino acid sequences indicate possible transmembrane domains or leader sequences in the ORFs, as predicted by the PSORT algorithm (<http://www.psort.nibb.ac.jp>). Functional domains were also predicted using the MOTIFS program (GCG Wisconsin & PROSITE).

5 Various tests can be used to assess the *in vivo* immunogenicity of the proteins identified in the examples. For example, the proteins can be expressed recombinantly and used to screen patient sera by immunoblot. A positive reaction between the protein and patient serum indicates that the patient has previously mounted an immune response to the protein in question *ie.* the protein is an immunogen. This method can also be used to identify immunodominant proteins.

10 The recombinant protein can also be conveniently used to prepare antibodies *eg.* in a mouse. These can be used for direct confirmation that a protein is located on the cell-surface. Labelled antibody (*eg.* fluorescent labelling for FACS) can be incubated with intact bacteria and the presence of label on the bacterial surface confirms the location of the protein.

In particular, the following methods (A) to (S) were used to express, purify and biochemically characterise the proteins of the invention:

15 **A) Chromosomal DNA preparation**

N.meningitidis strain 2996 was grown to exponential phase in 100ml of GC medium, harvested by centrifugation, and resuspended in 5ml buffer (20% Sucrose, 50mM Tris-HCl, 50mM EDTA, pH8). After 10 minutes incubation on ice, the bacteria were lysed by adding 10ml lysis solution (50mM NaCl, 1% Na-Sarkosyl, 50µg/ml Proteinase K), and the suspension was incubated at 37°C
20 for 2 hours. Two phenol extractions (equilibrated to pH 8) and one ChCl_3 /isoamylalcohol (24:1) extraction were performed. DNA was precipitated by addition of 0.3M sodium acetate and 2 volumes ethanol, and was collected by centrifugation. The pellet was washed once with 70% ethanol and redissolved in 4ml buffer (10mM Tris-HCl, 1mM EDTA, pH 8). The DNA concentration was measured by reading the OD at 260 nm.

25 **B) Oligonucleotide design**

Synthetic oligonucleotide primers were designed on the basis of the coding sequence of each ORF, using (a) the meningococcus B sequence when available, or (b) the gonococcus/meningococcus A

sequence, adapted to the codon preference usage of meningococcus as necessary. Any predicted signal peptides were omitted, by deducing the 5'-end amplification primer sequence immediately downstream from the predicted leader sequence.

For most ORFs, the 5' primers included two restriction enzyme recognition sites (*Bam*HI-*Nde*I, *Bam*HI-*Nhe*I, or *Eco*RI-*Nhe*I, depending on the gene's own restriction pattern); the 3' primers included a *Xho*I restriction site. This procedure was established in order to direct the cloning of each amplification product (corresponding to each ORF) into two different expression systems: pGEX-KG (using either *Bam*HI-*Xho*I or *Eco*RI-*Xho*I), and pET21b+ (using either *Nde*I-*Xho*I or *Nhe*I-*Xho*I).

10 5'-end primer tail: CGCGGATCCCATATG (SEQ ID NO: 1099) (*Bam*HI-*Nde*I)
 CGCGGATCCGCTAGC (SEQ ID NO: 1100) (*Bam*HI-*Nhe*I)
 CCGGAATTCTAGCTAGC (SEQ ID NO: 1101) (*Eco*RI-*Nhe*I)
 3'-end primer tail: CCCGCTCGAG (SEQ ID NO: 1102) (*Xho*I)

For ORFs 5, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22, 27, 28, 65 & 89, two different amplifications were performed to clone each ORF in the two expression systems. Two different 5' primers were used for each ORF; the same 3' *Xho*I primer was used as before:

5'-end primer tail: GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG (SEQ ID NO: 1103) (*Nde*I)

5'-end primer tail: CGGGATCC (*Bam*HI)

ORF 76 was cloned in the pTRC expression vector and expressed as an amino-terminus His-tag fusion. In this particular case, the predicted signal peptide was included in the final product. *Nhe*I-*Bam*HI restriction sites were incorporated using primers:

5'-end primer tail: GATCAGCTAGCCATATG (SEQ ID NO: 1104) (*Nhe*I)

3'-end primer tail: CGGGATCC (*Bam*HI)

As well as containing the restriction enzyme recognition sequences, the primers included nucleotides which hybridized to the sequence to be amplified. The number of hybridizing

nucleotides depended on the melting temperature of the whole primer, and was determined for each primer using the formulae:

$$T_m = 4 (G+C) + 2 (A+T) \quad (\text{tail excluded})$$

$$T_m = 64.9 + 0.41 (\% \text{ GC}) - 600/N \quad (\text{whole primer})$$

- 5 The average melting temperature of the selected oligos were 65-70°C for the whole oligo and 50-55°C for the hybridising region alone.

10 **Table I** shows the forward and reverse primers used for each amplification. In certain cases, it will be noted that the sequence of the primer does not exactly match the sequence in the ORF. When initial amplifications were performed, the complete 5' and/or 3' sequence was not known for some meningococcal ORFs, although the corresponding sequences had been identified in gonococcus. For amplification, the gonococcal sequences could thus be used as the basis for primer design, altered to take account of codon preference. In particular, the following codons were changed: ATA→ATT; TCG→TCT; CAG→CAA; AAG→AAA; GAG→GAA; CGA→CGC; CGG→CGC; GGG→GGC. Italicised nucleotides in Table I indicate such a change. It will be appreciated that, 15 once the complete sequence has been identified, this approach is generally no longer necessary.

TABLE I – PCR primers

ORF	Primer	Sequence	Restriction sites
ORF 1	Forward	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-GGACACACTTATTTCTGG [<SEQ ID 924>] (SEQ ID NO: 924)	BamHI-NheI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CCAGCGGTAGCCTAATT [<SEQ ID 925>] (SEQ ID NO: 925)	XhoI
ORF 2	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TTTGATTTTCGGTTTGGG [<SEQ ID 926>] (SEQ ID NO: 926)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GACGGCATAACGGCG [<SEQ ID 927>] (SEQ ID NO: 927)	XhoI
ORF 2-1	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TTTGATTTTCGGTTTGGG [<SEQ ID 928>] (SEQ ID NO: 928)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TGATTTACGGACGCGCA [<SEQ ID 929>] (SEQ ID NO: 929)	XhoI
ORF 4	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TGCGGAGGTCAAAAAGAC [<SEQ ID 930>] (SEQ ID NO: 930)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTGGCTGCGCCTTC [<SEQ ID 931>]	XhoI

ORF 5	Forward	(SEQ ID NO: 931) GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-TGGAAGGCGCACAAACC [<SEQ ID 932>] (SEQ ID NO: 932)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-ATGGAAGGCGCACAAAC [<SEQ ID 933>] (SEQ ID NO: 933)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GACTGTGCAAAAACGG [<SEQ ID 934>] (SEQ ID NO: 934)	XhoI
ORF 6	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-ACCCGTCAATCTCTGCA [<SEQ ID 935>] (SEQ ID NO: 935)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TGCGCCGAACACTTTC [<SEQ ID 936>] (SEQ ID NO: 936)	XhoI
ORF 7	Forward	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-GCGCTGCTTTTTGTTC [<SEQ ID 937>] (SEQ ID NO: 937)	BamHI-NheI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTCAAAATATATTGCGGA [<SEQ ID 938>] (SEQ ID NO: 938)	XhoI
ORF 8	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCTCAACTGCTTCGTAC [<SEQ ID 939>] (SEQ ID NO: 939)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AGCAGGCTTTGGCGC [<SEQ ID 940>] (SEQ ID NO: 940)	XhoI
ORF 9	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-CCGAAGGAAGTCGAAA [<SEQ ID 941>] (SEQ ID NO: 941)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTCGAGGTTTTCGGG [<SEQ ID 942>] (SEQ ID NO: 942)	XhoI
ORF 10	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GACACAAAAGAAATCCTC [<SEQ ID 943>] (SEQ ID NO: 943)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TAATGGGAAACCTTGTTTT [<SEQ ID 944>] (SEQ ID NO: 944)	XhoI
ORF 11	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCGGTCAACCTCTACG [<SEQ ID 945>] (SEQ ID NO: 945)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GGAAACGACTTCGCC [<SEQ ID 946>] (SEQ ID NO: 946)	XhoI
ORF 13	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GCTCTGCTTTCCGCGC [<SEQ ID 947>] (SEQ ID NO: 947)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AGGGTGTGTGATAATAAG [<SEQ ID 948>] (SEQ ID NO: 948)	XhoI
ORF 15	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-GCGGGACACTGACAG [<SEQ ID 949>] (SEQ ID NO: 949)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-TGCGGGACACTGACAGG [<SEQ ID 950>] (SEQ ID NO: 950)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AGGTTGGCCTTGCTCTATG [<SEQ ID 951>] (SEQ ID NO: 951)	XhoI
ORF 17	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-TTGCCGGCCTGTTCG [<SEQ ID 952>] (SEQ ID NO: 952)	NdeI-NcoI

	Forward	CGGGATCC-ATTGCCGGCCTGTTCG [<SEQ ID 953>] (SEQ ID NO: 953)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAGCAGGTTGTACAGC [<SEQ ID 954>] (SEQ ID NO: 954)	XhoI
ORF 18	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ATTTTGCTGCATTTGGAT [<SEQ ID 955>] (SEQ ID NO: 955)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TCTTCCAATTTCTGAAAGC [<SEQ ID 956>] (SEQ ID NO: 956)	XhoI
ORF 19	Forward	GGAATTCATATGGCCATGG -TCGCCAGTGTTTTACC [<SEQ ID 957>] (SEQ ID NO: 957)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-TTCGCCAGTGTTTTACCG [<SEQ ID 958>] (SEQ ID NO: 958)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GGTGTTTTTGAAGCTGCC [<SEQ ID 959>] (SEQ ID NO: 959)	XhoI
ORF 20	Forward	GGAATTCATATGGCCATGG -TCGGCGCGGGTATG [<SEQ ID 960>] (SEQ ID NO: 960)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-TTCGGCGCGGGTATG [<SEQ ID 961>] (SEQ ID NO: 961)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CGGCGAGCGAGAGCA [<SEQ ID 962>] (SEQ ID NO: 962)	XhoI
ORF 22	Forward	GGAATTCATATGGCCATGG-TGATTAAATCAAAAAGGTCT [<SEQ ID 963>] (SEQ ID NO: 963)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-ATGATTAAATCAAAAAGGTCTAAACC [<SEQ ID 964>] (SEQ ID NO: 964)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATTATGATAGCGGCC [<SEQ ID 965>] (SEQ ID NO: 965)	XhoI
ORF 23	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GATGTTTCTGTTTCAGAC [<SEQ ID 966>] (SEQ ID NO: 966)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTAAACCGATAGGTAAACG [<SEQ ID 967>] (SEQ ID NO: 967)	XhoI
ORF 24	Forward	GGAATTCATATGGCCATGG -TGATGCCGAAATGGTG [<SEQ ID 968>] (SEQ ID NO: 968)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-ATGATGCCGAAATGGTG [<SEQ ID 969>] (SEQ ID NO: 969)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TGTCAGCGTGGCGCA [<SEQ ID 970>] (SEQ ID NO: 970)	XhoI
ORF 25	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TATCGAACTGATTGC [<SEQ ID 971>] (SEQ ID NO: 971)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATCGATGGAATAGCCG [<SEQ ID 972>] (SEQ ID NO: 972)	XhoI
ORF 26	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG -CAGCTGATCGACTATTC [<SEQ ID 973>] (SEQ ID NO: 973)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GACATCGGCGGTTTT [<SEQ ID 974>] (SEQ ID NO: 974)	XhoI

ORF 27	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-AGACCTATTCTGTTTA [<SEQ ID 974>] (SEQ ID NO: 1168)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC- CAGACCTATTCTGTTTATTTTAATC [<SEQ ID 975>] (SEQ ID NO: 975)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GGGTTCGATTAAATAACCAT [<SEQ ID 976>] (SEQ ID NO: 976)	XhoI
ORF 28	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-ACGGCTGTACGTTGATGT [<SEQ ID 977>] (SEQ ID NO: 977)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-AACGGCTGTACGTTGATG [<SEQ ID 978>] (SEQ ID NO: 978)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTGTCAGAGGAATTCGCG [<SEQ ID 979>] (SEQ ID NO: 979)	XhoI
ORF 29	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG -AACGGTTTGGATGCCCCG [<SEQ ID 980>] (SEQ ID NO: 980)	BamHI-NdeI
	Forward	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-AACGGTTTGGATGCCCCG [<SEQ ID 981>] (SEQ ID NO: 981)	BamHI-NheI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTGTCCTAAGTTCCTGATATG [<SEQ ID 982>] (SEQ ID NO: 982)	XhoI
ORF 32	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-AATACTCCTCCTTTTG ([<SEQ ID 983>] (SEQ ID NO: 983)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GCGTATTTTTTGATGCTTTG [<SEQ ID 984>] (SEQ ID NO: 984)	XhoI
ORF 33	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG -ATTGATAGGGATCGTATG [<SEQ ID 985>] (SEQ ID NO: 985)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTGATCTTTCAAACGGCC [<SEQ ID 986>] (SEQ ID NO: 986)	XhoI
ORF 35	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TTCAGAGCTCAGCTT [<SEQ ID 987>] (SEQ ID NO: 987)	BamHI-NdeI
	Forward	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-TTCAGAGCTCAGCTT [<SEQ ID 988>] (SEQ ID NO: 988)	BamHI-NheI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAACAGCCATTTGAGCGA [<SEQ ID 989>] (SEQ ID NO: 989)	XhoI
ORF 37	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GATGACGTATCGGATTTT [<SEQ ID 990>] (SEQ ID NO: 990)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATAGCCCGCTTTCAGG [<SEQ ID 991>] (SEQ ID NO: 991)	XhoI
ORF 58	Forward	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-TCCGAACGCGAGTGGAT [<SEQ ID 992>] (SEQ ID NO: 992)	BamHI-NheI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AGCATTGTCCAAGGGAC [<SEQ ID 993>] (SEQ ID NO: 993)	XhoI
ORF 65	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG -TGCTGTATCTGAATCAAG [<SEQ ID 994>] (SEQ ID NO: 994)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-TTGCTGTATCTGAATCAAGG [<SEQ ID	BamHI

ORF 66	Reverse	995>] (SEQ ID NO: 995) CCCGCTCGAG-CCGCATCGGCAGACA [<SEQ ID 996>] (SEQ ID NO: 996)	XhoI
	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TACGCATTTACCGCCG [<SEQ ID 997>] (SEQ ID NO: 997)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TGGATTTTGCAGAGATGG [<SEQ ID 998>] (SEQ ID NO: 998)	XhoI
ORF 72	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG- AATGCAGTAAAAATATCTGA [<SEQ ID 999>] (SEQ ID NO: 999)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GCCTGAGACCTTTGCAA [<SEQ ID 1000>] (SEQ ID NO: 1000)	XhoI
ORF 73	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-AGATTTTTTCGGTATCGG [<SEQ ID 1001>] (SEQ ID NO: 1001)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTCATCTTTTTCATGTTTCG [<SEQ ID 1002>] (SEQ ID NO: 1002)	XhoI
ORF 75	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG- TCTGTCTTTCAAACGGC [<SEQ ID 1003>] (SEQ ID NO: 1003)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTGTTTTTGCAAGACAG [<SEQ ID 1004>] (SEQ ID NO: 1004)	XhoI
ORF 76	Forward	GATCAGCTAGCCATATG-AAACAGAAAAAACCGC [<SEQ ID 1005>] (SEQ ID NO: 1005)	NheI-NdeI
	Reverse	CGGGATCC-TTACGGTTTGACACCGTT [<SEQ ID 1006>] (SEQ ID NO: 1006)	BamHI
ORF 79	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GTTTCCGCCGCCG [<SEQ ID 1007>] (SEQ ID NO: 1007)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GTGCTGATGCGCTTCG [<SEQ ID 1008>] (SEQ ID NO: 1008)	XhoI
ORF 83	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-AAAACCCTGCTGCTGC [<SEQ ID 1009>] (SEQ ID NO: 1009)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GCCGCCTTTGCGGC [<SEQ ID 1010>] (SEQ ID NO: 1010)	XhoI
ORF 84	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCAGAGATCTGTTTG [<SEQ ID 1011>] (SEQ ID NO: 1011)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GTTTGCCGATCCGACCA [<SEQ ID 1012>] (SEQ ID NO: 1012)	XhoI
ORF 85	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG- GCGGTTTGGGGCGGA [<SEQ ID 1013>] (SEQ ID NO: 1013)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TCGGCGCGGCGGGC [<SEQ ID 1014>] (SEQ ID NO: 1014)	XhoI
ORF 89	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-CCATACCTTCTTATCA [<SEQ ID 1015>] (SEQ ID NO: 1015)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-GCCATACCTTCTTATCAGAG [<SEQ ID 1016>] (SEQ ID NO: 1016)	BamHI

ORF 97	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTTTTGCATTAGAAAAAGC [<SEQ ID 1017>] (SEQ ID NO: 1017)	XhoI
	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-CATCCTGCCAGCGAAC [<SEQ ID 1018>] (SEQ ID NO: 1018)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTCGCCTACGGTTTTTTTG [<SEQ ID 1019>] (SEQ ID NO: 1019)	XhoI
ORF 98	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ACGGTAACTGCGG [<SEQ ID 1020>] (SEQ ID NO: 1020)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTGTTGTTTCGGGCAAATC [<SEQ ID 1021>] (SEQ ID NO: 1021)	XhoI
ORF 100	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TCGGGCATTTACACCG [<SEQ ID 1022>] (SEQ ID NO: 1022)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ACGGGTTTCGGCGGAA [<SEQ ID 1023>] (SEQ ID NO: 1023)	XhoI
ORF 101	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ATTTATCAAAGAAACCTC [<SEQ ID 1024>] (SEQ ID NO: 1024)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTTCCGCCTTTCAATGT [<SEQ ID 1025>] (SEQ ID NO: 1025)	XhoI
ORF 102	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCAGGGCTGTTTTACC [<SEQ ID 1026>] (SEQ ID NO: 1026)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAACGGTTTGAACACGAC [<SEQ ID 1027>] (SEQ ID NO: 1027)	XhoI
ORF 103	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-AACCACGACATCAC [<SEQ ID 1028>] (SEQ ID NO: 1028)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CAGCCACAGGACGGC [<SEQ ID 1029>] (SEQ ID NO: 1029)	XhoI
ORF 104	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ACGTGGGGAACGC [<SEQ ID 1030>] (SEQ ID NO: 1030)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GCGGCGTTTGAACGGC [<SEQ ID 1031>] (SEQ ID NO: 1031)	XhoI
ORF 105	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ACCAAATTTCAAACCCCTC [<SEQ ID 1032>] (SEQ ID NO: 1032)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TAAACGAATGCCGTCCAG [<SEQ ID 1033>] (SEQ ID NO: 1033)	XhoI
ORF 106	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-AGGATAACCGACGGCG [<SEQ ID 1034>] (SEQ ID NO: 1034)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTGTTCCCGATGATGTT [<SEQ ID 1035>] (SEQ ID NO: 1035)	XhoI
ORF 109	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GAAGATTTATATATAATACTCG [<SEQ ID 1036>] (SEQ ID NO: 1036)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATCAGCTTCAACCGAAG [<SEQ ID 1037>] (SEQ ID NO: 1037)	XhoI

ORF110	Forward	AAAGAATTC-ATGAGTAAATCCCGTAGATCTCCC [<SEQ ID 1038>] (SEQ ID NO: 1038)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-GGAAAACCATCCGCACTCTGCC [<SEQ ID 1039>] (SEQ ID NO: 1039)	PstI
ORF111	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCACCAGCAAAGGCAAAAACCGCA [<SEQ ID 1040>] (SEQ ID NO: 1040)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TCTGCGCGTTTTCGGGCAGGGTGG [<SEQ ID 1041>] (SEQ ID NO: 1041)	PstI
ORF113	Forward	AAAGAATTC-ATGAACAAAACCTCTATCGTGTGATTTTCAAC CG [<SEQ ID 1042>] (SEQ ID NO: 1042)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TTACGAATGCCTGCTTGCTCGACCGTACTG [<SEQ ID 1043>] (SEQ ID NO: 1043)	PstI
ORF115	Forward	AAAGAATTC-TTGCTTGTGCAAACAGAAAAGACGG [<SEQ ID 1044>] (SEQ ID NO: 1044)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAAAAAGTCGAC-CTATTTTITAGGGGCTTTTGCCTGTTTGAAGCCTGCC [<SEQ ID 1045>] (SEQ ID NO: 1045)	SalI
ORF119	Forward	AAAGAATTC-TACAACATGTATCAGGAAAACCAATACCG [<SEQ ID 1046>] (SEQ ID NO: 1046)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TTATGAAAACAGGCGCAGGGCGGTTTTCGCC [<SEQ ID 1047>] (SEQ ID NO: 1047)	PstI
ORF120	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCAAGGCTACCCCAATCCGCCGTG [<SEQ ID 1048>] (SEQ ID NO: 1048)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-CGGTTTGGCTGCCTGGCCGTTGAT [<SEQ ID 1049>] (SEQ ID NO: 1049)	PstI
ORF121	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCCTTGGTCTGGCTGGTTTTTCGC [<SEQ ID 1050>] (SEQ ID NO: 1050)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TCATCCGCCACCCACCTCGGCCATCCATC [<SEQ ID 1051>] (SEQ ID NO: 1051)	PstI
ORF122	Forward	AAAAAAGTCGAC-ATGTCTTACCGCGCAAGCAGTTCTCC [<SEQ ID 1052>] (SEQ ID NO: 1052)	SalI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TCAGGAACACAAACGATGACGAATATCCGTATC [<SEQ ID 1053>] (SEQ ID NO: 1053)	PstI
ORF125	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCGCTGTTTTTTGCGGCGGCGTAT [<SEQ ID 1054>] (SEQ ID NO: 1054)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-CGCCGTTTCAAGACGAAAAAGTCG [<SEQ ID 1055>] (SEQ ID NO: 1055)	PstI
ORF126	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCGGAAACGGTCAAG [<SEQ ID 1056>] (SEQ ID NO: 1056)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TTAATCTTGTCTTCCGATATAC [<SEQ ID 1057>] (SEQ ID NO: 1057)	PstI
ORF127	Forward	AAAGAATTC-ATGACTGATAATCGGGGTTTACG [<SEQ ID 1058>] (SEQ ID NO: 1058)	EcoRI

ORF128	Reverse	AAAAAAGTCGAC-CTTAAGTAAGTTCAGTCCTTATC [<SEQ ID 1059>] (SEQ ID NO: 1059)	SalI
	Forward	AAAGAATTC-ATGCAAGCTGTCCGCTACAGGCC [<SEQ ID 1060>] (SEQ ID NO: 1060)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-CTATTGCAATGCGCCGCCGCGGAATGTTTGAGCAGGC G [<SEQ ID 1061>] (SEQ ID NO: 1061)	PstI
ORF129	Forward	AAAGAATTC-ATGGATTTTCGTTTTGACATTATTTACGAATAC CG [<SEQ ID 1062>] (SEQ ID NO: 1062)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TTATTTTTTGTATGAAATTTTGGGGCGG [<SEQ ID 1063>] (SEQ ID NO: 1063)	PstI
ORF130	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCAGTACTTGCCATTCTCGGTGCG [<SEQ ID 1064>] (SEQ ID NO: 1064)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-CTCCGGATCGTCTGTAAACGCATT [<SEQ ID 1065>] (SEQ ID NO: 1065)	PstI
ORF 131	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GAAATTCGGGCAATAAAAT [<SEQ ID 1066>] (SEQ ID NO: 1066)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CCAGCGGACGCGTTC [<SEQ ID 1067>] (SEQ ID NO: 1067)	XhoI
ORF 132	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-AAAGAAGCGGGGTTTG [<SEQ ID 1068>] (SEQ ID NO: 1068)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CCAATCTGCCAGCCGT [<SEQ ID 1069>] (SEQ ID NO: 1069)	XhoI
ORF 133	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GAAGATGCAGGGCGCG [<SEQ ID 1070>] (SEQ ID NO: 1070)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAACTTGTAGCTCATCGT [<SEQ ID 1071>] (SEQ ID NO: 1071)	XhoI
ORF 134	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TCTGTGCAAGCAGTATTG [<SEQ ID 1072>] (SEQ ID NO: 1072)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATCCTGTGCCAATGCG [<SEQ ID 1073>] (SEQ ID NO: 1073)	XhoI
ORF 135	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-CCGTCTGAAAAGCTTT [<SEQ ID 1074>] (SEQ ID NO: 1074)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAATACCGCTGAGGATG [<SEQ ID 1075>] (SEQ ID NO: 1075)	XhoI
ORF 136	Forward	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-ATGAAGCGGCGTATAGCC [<SEQ ID 1076>] (SEQ ID NO: 1076)	BamHI-NheI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTCCGAATATTTGGAACTTTT [<SEQ ID 1077>] (SEQ ID NO: 1077)	XhoI
ORF 137	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GGCACGGCGGGAAATA [<SEQ ID 1078>] (SEQ ID NO: 1078)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATAACGGTATGCCGCC [<SEQ ID 1079>] (SEQ ID NO: 1079)	XhoI

ORF 138	Forward	<u>GCGGATCCCATATG</u> -TTTCGTTTACAATTCAGGC [<SEQ ID 1080>] (SEQ ID NO: 1080)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CGGCGTTTTATAGCGG [<SEQ ID 1081>] (SEQ ID NO: 1081)	XhoI
ORF 139	Forward	<u>GCGGATCCCATATG</u> -GCTTTTTTGGCGGTAATG [<SEQ ID 1082>] (SEQ ID NO: 1082)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TAACGTTTCCGTGCGTTT [<SEQ ID 1083>] (SEQ ID NO: 1083)	XhoI
ORF 140	Forward	<u>GCGGATCCCATATG</u> -TTGCCCACAGGCAGC [<SEQ ID 1084>] (SEQ ID NO: 1084)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GACGATGGCAAACAGC [<SEQ ID 1085>] (SEQ ID NO: 1085)	XhoI
ORF 141	Forward	<u>GCGGATCCCATATG</u> -CCGTCTGAAGCAGTCT [<SEQ ID 1086>] (SEQ ID NO: 1086)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATCTGTTGTTTTTAAATATT [<SEQ ID 1087>] (SEQ ID NO: 1087)	XhoI
ORF 142	Forward	<u>GCGGATCCCATATG</u> -GATAATTCTGGTAGTGAAG [<SEQ ID 1088>] (SEQ ID NO: 1088)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAACGTATAGCCTACCT [<SEQ ID 1089>] (SEQ ID NO: 1089)	XhoI
ORF 143	Forward	<u>GCGGATCCCATATG</u> -GATACCGCTTTGAACCT [<SEQ ID 1090>] (SEQ ID NO: 1090)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AATGGCTTCCGCAATATG [<SEQ ID 1091>] (SEQ ID NO: 1091)	XhoI
ORF 144	Forward	<u>GCGGATCCCATATG</u> -ACCTTTTTACAACGTTTGC [<SEQ ID 1092>] (SEQ ID NO: 1092)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AGATTGTTGTTGTTTTTCG [<SEQ ID 1093>] (SEQ ID NO: 1093)	XhoI
ORF 147	Forward	<u>GCGGATCCCATATG</u> -TCTGTCTTTCAAACGGC [<SEQ ID 1094>] (SEQ ID NO: 1094)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTGTTTTTGCAAGACAG [<SEQ ID 1095>] (SEQ ID NO: 1095)	XhoI

NB:

- restriction sites are underlined
- for ORFs 110-130, where the ORF itself carries an *EcoRI* site (eg. ORF122), a *SalI* site was used in the forward primer instead. Similarly, where the ORF carries a *PstI* site (eg. ORFs 115 and 127), a *SalI* site was used in the reverse primer.

Oligos were synthesized by a Perkin Elmer 394 DNA/RNA Synthesizer, eluted from the columns in 2ml NH_4OH , and deprotected by 5 hours incubation at 56°C . The oligos were precipitated by addition of 0.3M Na-Acetate and 2 volumes ethanol. The samples were then centrifuged and the pellets resuspended in either 100 μl or 1ml of water. OD_{260} was determined using a Perkin Elmer Lambda Bio spectrophotometer and the concentration was determined and adjusted to 2-10pmol/ μl .

C) Amplification

The standard PCR protocol was as follows: 50-200ng of genomic DNA were used as a template in the presence of 20-40 μM of each oligo, 400-800 μM dNTPs solution, 1x PCR buffer (including 1.5mM MgCl_2), 2.5 units *TaqI* DNA polymerase (using Perkin-Elmer AmpliTaq, GIBCO Platinum, Pwo DNA polymerase, or Tahara Shuzo Taq polymerase).

In some cases, PCR was optimised by the addition of 10 μl DMSO or 50 μl 2M betaine.

After a hot start (adding the polymerase during a preliminary 3 minute incubation of the whole mix at 95°C), each sample underwent a double-step amplification: the first 5 cycles were performed using as the hybridization temperature the one of the oligos excluding the restriction enzymes tail, followed by 30 cycles performed according to the hybridization temperature of the whole length oligos. The cycles were followed by a final 10 minute extension step at 72°C .

The standard cycles were as follows:

	Denaturation	Hybridisation	Elongation
First 5 cycles	30 seconds 95°C	30 seconds $50-55^\circ\text{C}$	30-60 seconds 72°C
Last 30 cycles	30 seconds 95°C	30 seconds $65-70^\circ\text{C}$	30-60 seconds 72°C

The elongation time varied according to the length of the ORF to be amplified.

The amplifications were performed using either a 9600 or a 2400 Perkin Elmer GeneAmp PCR System. To check the results, 1/10 of the amplification volume was loaded onto a 1-1.5% agarose gel and the size of each amplified fragment compared with a DNA molecular weight marker.

The amplified DNA was either loaded directly on a 1% agarose gel or first precipitated with ethanol and resuspended in a suitable volume to be loaded on a 1% agarose gel. The DNA fragment corresponding to the right size band was then eluted and purified from gel, using the Qiagen Gel Extraction Kit, following the instructions of the manufacturer. The final volume of the DNA fragment was 30µl or 50µl of either water or 10mM Tris, pH 8.5.

D) Digestion of PCR fragments

- 10 The purified DNA corresponding to the amplified fragment was split into 2 aliquots and double-digested with:
- *NdeI/XhoI* or *NheI/XhoI* for cloning into pET-21b+ and further expression of the protein as a C-terminus His-tag fusion
 - *BamHI/XhoI* or *EcoRI/XhoI* for cloning into pGEX-KG and further expression of the protein as N-terminus GST fusion.
 - For ORF 76, *NheI/BamHI* for cloning into pTRC-HisA vector and further expression of the protein as N-terminus His-tag fusion.
 - *EcoRI/PstI*, *EcoRI/Sall*, *Sall/PstI* for cloning into pGex-His and further expression of the protein as N-terminus His-tag fusion
- 20 Each purified DNA fragment was incubated (37°C for 3 hours to overnight) with 20 units of each restriction enzyme (New England Biolabs) in a either 30 or 40µl final volume in the presence of the appropriate buffer. The digestion product was then purified using the QIAquick PCR purification kit, following the manufacturer's instructions, and eluted in a final volume of 30 or 50µl of either water or 10mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.5. The final DNA concentration was determined by
- 25 1% agarose gel electrophoresis in the presence of titrated molecular weight marker.

E) Digestion of the cloning vectors (pET22B, pGEX-KG, pTRC-His A, and pGex-His)

10µg plasmid was double-digested with 50 units of each restriction enzyme in 200µl reaction volume in the presence of appropriate buffer by overnight incubation at 37°C. After loading the whole digestion on a 1% agarose gel, the band corresponding to the digested vector was purified
5 from the gel using the Qiagen QIAquick Gel Extraction Kit and the DNA was eluted in 50µl of 10mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.5. The DNA concentration was evaluated by measuring OD₂₆₀ of the sample, and adjusted to 50µg/µl. 1µl of plasmid was used for each cloning procedure.

The vector pGEX-His is a modified pGEX-2T vector carrying a region encoding six histidine residues upstream to the thrombin cleavage site and containing the multiple cloning site of the
10 vector pTRC99 (Pharmacia).

F) Cloning

The fragments corresponding to each ORF, previously digested and purified, were ligated in both pET22b and pGEX-KG. In a final volume of 20µl, a molar ratio of 3:1 fragment/vector was ligated using 0.5µl of NEB T4 DNA ligase (400 units/µl), in the presence of the buffer supplied by the
15 manufacturer. The reaction was incubated at room temperature for 3 hours. In some experiments, ligation was performed using the Boheringer "Rapid Ligation Kit", following the manufacturer's instructions.

In order to introduce the recombinant plasmid in a suitable strain, 100µl *E. coli* DH5 competent cells were incubated with the ligase reaction solution for 40 minutes on ice, then at 37°C for 3
20 minutes, then, after adding 800µl LB broth, again at 37°C for 20 minutes. The cells were then centrifuged at maximum speed in an Eppendorf microfuge and resuspended in approximately 200µl of the supernatant. The suspension was then plated on LB ampicillin (100mg/ml).

The screening of the recombinant clones was performed by growing 5 randomly-chosen colonies overnight at 37°C in either 2ml (pGEX or pTC clones) or 5ml (pET clones) LB broth + 100µg/ml
25 ampicillin. The cells were then pelleted and the DNA extracted using the Qiagen QIAprep Spin Miniprep Kit, following the manufacturer's instructions, to a final volume of 30µl. 5µl of each individual miniprep (approximately 1g) were digested with either *NdeI/XhoI* or *BamHI/XhoI* and

the whole digestion loaded onto a 1-1.5% agarose gel (depending on the expected insert size), in parallel with the molecular weight marker (1Kb DNA Ladder, GIBCO). The screening of the positive clones was made on the base of the correct insert size.

For the cloning of ORFs 110, 111, 113, 115, 119, 122, 125 & 130, the double-digested PCR product was ligated into double-digested vector using *EcoRI-PstI* cloning sites or, for ORFs 115 & 127, *EcoRI-SalI* or, for ORF 122, *SalI-PstI*. After cloning, the recombinant plasmids were introduced in the *E.coli* host W3110. Individual clones were grown overnight at 37°C in L-broth with 50µl/ml ampicillin.

G) Expression

Each ORF cloned into the expression vector was transformed into the strain suitable for expression of the recombinant protein product. 1µl of each construct was used to transform 30µl of *E.coli* BL21 (pGEX vector), *E.coli* TOP 10 (pTRC vector) or *E.coli* BL21-DE3 (pET vector), as described above. In the case of the pGEX-His vector, the same *E.coli* strain (W3110) was used for initial cloning and expression. Single recombinant colonies were inoculated into 2ml LB+Amp (100µg/ml), incubated at 37°C overnight, then diluted 1:30 in 20ml of LB+Amp (100µg/ml) in 100ml flasks, making sure that the OD₆₀₀ ranged between 0.1 and 0.15. The flasks were incubated at 30°C into gyratory water bath shakers until OD indicated exponential growth suitable for induction of expression (0.4-0.8 OD for pET and pTRC vectors; 0.8-1 OD for pGEX and pGEX-His vectors). For the pET, pTRC and pGEX-His vectors, the protein expression was induced by addition of 1mM IPTG, whereas in the case of pGEX system the final concentration of IPTG was 0.2mM. After 3 hours incubation at 30°C, the final concentration of the sample was checked by OD. In order to check expression, 1ml of each sample was removed, centrifuged in a microfuge, the pellet resuspended in PBS, and analysed by 12% SDS-PAGE with Coomassie Blue staining. The whole sample was centrifuged at 6000g and the pellet resuspended in PBS for further use.

H) GST-fusion proteins large-scale purification.

A single colony was grown overnight at 37°C on LB+Amp agar plate. The bacteria were inoculated into 20ml of LB+Amp liquid culture in a water bath shaker and grown overnight. Bacteria were diluted 1:30 into 600ml of fresh medium and allowed to grow at the optimal temperature (20-37°C)

to OD₅₅₀ 0.8-1. Protein expression was induced with 0.2mM IPTG followed by three hours incubation. The culture was centrifuged at 8000rpm at 4°C. The supernatant was discarded and the bacterial pellet was resuspended in 7.5ml cold PBS. The cells were disrupted by sonication on ice for 30 sec at 40W using a Branson sonifier B-15, frozen and thawed twice and centrifuged again.

- 5 The supernatant was collected and mixed with 150µl Glutathione-Sepharose 4B resin (Pharmacia) (previously washed with PBS) and incubated at room temperature for 30 minutes. The sample was centrifuged at 700g for 5 minutes at 4°C. The resin was washed twice with 10ml cold PBS for 10 minutes, resuspended in 1ml cold PBS, and loaded on a disposable column. The resin was washed twice with 2ml cold PBS until the flow-through reached OD₂₈₀ of 0.02-0.06. The GST-fusion
- 10 protein was eluted by addition of 700µl cold Glutathione elution buffer (10mM reduced glutathione, 50mM Tris-HCl) and fractions collected until the OD₂₈₀ was 0.1. 21µl of each fraction were loaded on a 12% SDS gel using either Biorad SDS-PAGE Molecular weight standard broad range (M1) (200, 116.25, 97.4, 66.2, 45, 31, 21.5, 14.4, 6.5 kDa) or Amersham Rainbow Marker (M2) (220, 66, 46, 30, 21.5, 14.3 kDa) as standards. As the MW of GST is 26kDa, this value must
- 15 be added to the MW of each GST-fusion protein.

I) His-fusion solubility analysis (ORFs 111-129)

- To analyse the solubility of the His-fusion expression products, pellets of 3ml cultures were resuspended in buffer M1 [500µl PBS pH 7.2]. 25µl lysozyme (10mg/ml) was added and the bacteria were incubated for 15 min at 4°C. The pellets were sonicated for 30 sec at 40W using a
- 20 Branson sonifier B-15, frozen and thawed twice and then separated again into pellet and supernatant by a centrifugation step. The supernatant was collected and the pellet was resuspended in buffer M2 [8M urea, 0.5M NaCl, 20mM imidazole and 0.1M NaH₂ PO₄] and incubated for 3 to 4 hours at 4°C. After centrifugation, the supernatant was collected and the pellet was resuspended in buffer M3 [6M guanidinium-HCl, 0.5M NaCl, 20mM imidazole and 0.1M NaH₂PO₄] overnight
- 25 at 4°C. The supernatants from all steps were analysed by SDS-PAGE.

The proteins expressed from ORFs 113, 119 and 120 were found to be soluble in PBS, whereas ORFs 111, 122, 126 and 129 need urea and ORFs 125 and 127 need guanidinium-HCl for their solubilization.

J) His-fusion large-scale purification.

- A single colony was grown overnight at 37°C on a LB + Amp agar plate. The bacteria were inoculated into 20ml of LB+Amp liquid culture and incubated overnight in a water bath shaker. Bacteria were diluted 1:30 into 600ml fresh medium and allowed to grow at the optimal temperature (20-37°C) to OD₅₅₀ 0.6-0.8. Protein expression was induced by addition of 1mM IPTG and the culture further incubated for three hours. The culture was centrifuged at 8000rpm at 4°C, the supernatant was discarded and the bacterial pellet was resuspended in 7.5ml of either (i) cold buffer A (300mM NaCl, 50mM phosphate buffer, 10mM imidazole, pH 8) for soluble proteins or (ii) buffer B (urea 8M, 10mM Tris-HCl, 100mM phosphate buffer, pH 8.8) for insoluble proteins.
- 10 The cells were disrupted by sonication on ice for 30 sec at 40W using a Branson sonifier B-15, frozen and thawed two times and centrifuged again.

- For insoluble proteins, the supernatant was stored at -20°C, while the pellets were resuspended in 2ml buffer C (6M guanidine hydrochloride, 100mM phosphate buffer, 10mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5) and treated in a homogenizer for 10 cycles. The product was centrifuged at 13000rpm for 40 minutes.

- Supernatants were collected and mixed with 150μl Ni²⁺-resin (Pharmacia) (previously washed with either buffer A or buffer B, as appropriate) and incubated at room temperature with gentle agitation for 30 minutes. The sample was centrifuged at 700g for 5 minutes at 4°C. The resin was washed twice with 10ml buffer A or B for 10 minutes, resuspended in 1ml buffer A or B and loaded on a disposable column. The resin was washed at either (i) 4°C with 2ml cold buffer A or (ii) room temperature with 2ml buffer B, until the flow-through reached OD₂₈₀ of 0.02-0.06.

- The resin was washed with either (i) 2ml cold 20mM imidazole buffer (300mM NaCl, 50mM phosphate buffer, 20mM imidazole, pH 8) or (ii) buffer D (urea 8M, 10mM Tris-HCl, 100mM phosphate buffer, pH 6.3) until the flow-through reached the O.D₂₈₀ of 0.02-0.06. The His-fusion protein was eluted by addition of 700μl of either (i) cold elution buffer A (300mM NaCl, 50mM phosphate buffer, 250mM imidazole, pH 8) or (ii) elution buffer B (urea 8M, 10mM Tris-HCl,

100mM phosphate buffer, pH 4.5) and fractions collected until the $O.D_{280}$ was 0.1. 21 μ l of each fraction were loaded on a 12% SDS gel.

K) His-fusion proteins renaturation

10% glycerol was added to the denatured proteins. The proteins were then diluted to 20 μ g/ml using
5 dialysis buffer I (10% glycerol, 0.5M arginine, 50mM phosphate buffer, 5mM reduced glutathione, 0.5mM oxidised glutathione, 2M urea, pH 8.8) and dialysed against the same buffer at 4°C for 12-14 hours. The protein was further dialysed against dialysis buffer II (10% glycerol, 0.5M arginine, 50mM phosphate buffer, 5mM reduced glutathione, 0.5mM oxidised glutathione, pH 8.8) for 12-14 hours at 4°C. Protein concentration was evaluated using the formula:

10
$$\text{Protein (mg/ml)} = (1.55 \times OD_{280}) - (0.76 \times OD_{260})$$

L) His-fusion large-scale purification (ORFs 111-129)

500ml of bacterial cultures were induced and the fusion proteins were obtained soluble in buffer M1, M2 or M3 using the procedure described above. The crude extract of the bacteria was loaded onto a Ni-NTA superflow column (Quiagen) equilibrated with buffer M1, M2 or M3 depending on
15 the solubilization buffer of the fusion proteins. Unbound material was eluted by washing the column with the same buffer. The specific protein was eluted with the corresponding buffer containing 500mM imidazole and dialysed against the corresponding buffer without imidazole. After each run the columns were sanitized by washing with at least two column volumes of 0.5 M sodium hydroxide and reequilibrated before the next use.

20 M) Mice immunisations

20 μ g of each purified protein were used to immunise mice intraperitoneally. In the case of ORFs 2, 4, 15, 22, 27, 28, 37, 76, 89 and 97, Balb-C mice were immunised with Al(OH)₃ as adjuvant on days 1, 21 and 42, and immune response was monitored in samples taken on day 56. For ORFs 44, 106 and 132, CD1 mice were immunised using the same protocol. For ORFs 25 and 40, CD1 mice
25 were immunised using Freund's adjuvant, rather than Al(OH)₃, and the same immunisation protocol was used, except that the immune response was measured on day 42, rather than 56.

Similarly, for ORFs 23, 32, 38 and 79, CD1 mice were immunised with Freund's adjuvant, but the immune response was measured on day 49.

N) ELISA assay (sera analysis)

The acapsulated MenB M7 strain was plated on chocolate agar plates and incubated overnight at 37°C. Bacterial colonies were collected from the agar plates using a sterile dracon swab and inoculated into 7ml of Mueller-Hinton Broth (Difco) containing 0.25% Glucose. Bacterial growth was monitored every 30 minutes by following OD₆₂₀. The bacteria were let to grow until the OD reached the value of 0.3-0.4. The culture was centrifuged for 10 minutes at 10000rpm. The supernatant was discarded and bacteria were washed once with PBS, resuspended in PBS containing 0.025% formaldehyde, and incubated for 2 hours at room temperature and then overnight at 4°C with stirring. 100µl bacterial cells were added to each well of a 96 well Greiner plate and incubated overnight at 4°C. The wells were then washed three times with PBT washing buffer (0.1% Tween-20 in PBS). 200µl of saturation buffer (2.7% Polyvinylpyrrolidone 10 in water) was added to each well and the plates incubated for 2 hours at 37°C. Wells were washed three times with PBT. 200µl of diluted sera (Dilution buffer: 1% BSA, 0.1% Tween-20, 0.1% NaN₃ in PBS) were added to each well and the plates incubated for 90 minutes at 37°C. Wells were washed three times with PBT. 100µl of HRP-conjugated rabbit anti-mouse (Dako) serum diluted 1:2000 in dilution buffer were added to each well and the plates were incubated for 90 minutes at 37°C. Wells were washed three times with PBT buffer. 100µl of substrate buffer for HRP (25ml of citrate buffer pH5, 10mg of O-phenildiamine and 10µl of H₂O) were added to each well and the plates were left at room temperature for 20 minutes. 100µl H₂SO₄ was added to each well and OD₄₉₀ was followed. The ELISA was considered positive when OD₄₉₀ was 2.5 times the respective pre-immune sera.

O) FACScan bacteria Binding Assay procedure.

The acapsulated MenB M7 strain was plated on chocolate agar plates and incubated overnight at 37°C. Bacterial colonies were collected from the agar plates using a sterile dracon swab and inoculated into 4 tubes containing 8ml each Mueller-Hinton Broth (Difco) containing 0.25% glucose. Bacterial growth was monitored every 30 minutes by following OD₆₂₀. The bacteria were

let to grow until the OD reached the value of 0.35-0.5. The culture was centrifuged for 10 minutes at 4000rpm. The supernatant was discarded and the pellet was resuspended in blocking buffer (1% BSA, 0.4% NaN₃) and centrifuged for 5 minutes at 4000rpm. Cells were resuspended in blocking buffer to reach OD₆₂₀ of 0.07. 100µl bacterial cells were added to each well of a Costar 96 well plate. 100µl of diluted (1:200) sera (in blocking buffer) were added to each well and plates incubated for 2 hours at 4°C. Cells were centrifuged for 5 minutes at 4000rpm, the supernatant aspirated and cells washed by addition of 200µl/well of blocking buffer in each well. 100µl of R-Phicoerytrin conjugated F(ab)₂ goat anti-mouse, diluted 1:100, was added to each well and plates incubated for 1 hour at 4°C. Cells were spun down by centrifugation at 4000rpm for 5 minutes and washed by addition of 200µl/well of blocking buffer. The supernatant was aspirated and cells resuspended in 200µl/well of PBS, 0.25% formaldehyde. Samples were transferred to FACScan tubes and read. The condition for FACScan setting were: FL1 on, FL2 and FL3 off; FSC-H threshold:92; FSC PMT Voltage: E 02; SSC PMT: 474; Amp. Gains 7.1; FL-2 PMT: 539; compensation values: 0.

15 P) OMV preparations

Bacteria were grown overnight on 5 GC plates, harvested with a loop and resuspended in 10 ml 20mM Tris-HCl. Heat inactivation was performed at 56°C for 30 minutes and the bacteria disrupted by sonication for 10 minutes on ice (50% duty cycle, 50% output). Unbroken cells were removed by centrifugation at 5000g for 10 minutes and the total cell envelope fraction recovered by centrifugation at 50000g at 4°C for 75 minutes. To extract cytoplasmic membrane proteins from the crude outer membranes, the whole fraction was resuspended in 2% sarkosyl (Sigma) and incubated at room temperature for 20 minutes. The suspension was centrifuged at 10000g for 10 minutes to remove aggregates, and the supernatant further ultracentrifuged at 50000g for 75 minutes to pellet the outer membranes. The outer membranes were resuspended in 10mM Tris-HCl, pH8 and the protein concentration measured by the Bio-Rad Protein assay, using BSA as a standard.

Q) Whole Extracts preparation

Bacteria were grown overnight on a GC plate, harvested with a loop and resuspended in 1ml of 20mM Tris-HCl. Heat inactivation was performed at 56°C for 30 minutes.

R) Western blotting

- 5 Purified proteins (500ng/lane), outer membrane vesicles (5µg) and total cell extracts (25µg) derived from MenB strain 2996 were loaded on 15% SDS-PAGE and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane. The transfer was performed for 2 hours at 150mA at 4°C, in transferring buffer (0.3 % Tris base, 1.44 % glycine, 20% methanol). The membrane was saturated by overnight incubation at 4°C in saturation buffer (10% skimmed milk, 0.1% Triton X100 in PBS). The membrane was
10 washed twice with washing buffer (3% skimmed milk, 0.1% Triton X100 in PBS) and incubated for 2 hours at 37°C with mice sera diluted 1:200 in washing buffer. The membrane was washed twice and incubated for 90 minutes with a 1:2000 dilution of horseradish peroxidase labelled anti-mouse Ig. The membrane was washed twice with 0.1% Triton X100 in PBS and developed with the Opti-4CN Substrate Kit (Bio-Rad). The reaction was stopped by adding water.

15 S) Bactericidal assay

- MC58 strain was grown overnight at 37°C on chocolate agar plates. 5-7 colonies were collected and used to inoculate 7ml Mueller-Hinton broth. The suspension was incubated at 37°C on a nutator and let to grow until OD₆₂₀ was 0.5-0.8. The culture was aliquoted into sterile 1.5ml Eppendorf tubes and centrifuged for 20 minutes at maximum speed in a microfuge. The pellet was
20 washed once in Gey's buffer (Gibco) and resuspended in the same buffer to an OD₆₂₀ of 0.5, diluted 1:20000 in Gey's buffer and stored at 25°C.

- 50µl of Gey's buffer/1% BSA was added to each well of a 96-well tissue culture plate. 25µl of diluted mice sera (1:100 in Gey's buffer/0.2% BSA) were added to each well and the plate incubated at 4°C. 25µl of the previously described bacterial suspension were added to each well.
25 25µl of either heat-inactivated (56°C waterbath for 30 minutes) or normal baby rabbit complement were added to each well. Immediately after the addition of the baby rabbit complement, 22µl of each sample/well were plated on Mueller-Hinton agar plates (time 0). The 96-well plate was incubated for 1 hour at 37°C with rotation and then 22µl of each sample/well were plated on

Mueller-Hinton agar plates (time 1). After overnight incubation the colonies corresponding to time 0 and time 1 hour were counted.

Table II gives a summary of the cloning, expression and purification results.

TABLE II – Summary of cloning, expression and purification

5

ORF	PCR/cloning	His-fusion expression	GST-fusion expression	Purification
orf 1	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 2	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 2.1	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 4	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 5	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 6	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 7	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 8	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 9	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 10	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 11	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 13	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 15	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 17	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 18	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 19	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 20	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 22	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 23	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 24	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 25	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 26	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 27	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 28	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 29	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 32	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 33	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 35	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 37	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 58	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 65	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 66	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 72	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion

orf 73	+	n.d.	+	n.d.
orf 75	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 76	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 79	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 83	+	n.d.	+	n.d.
orf 84	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 85	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 89	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 97	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 98	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 100	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 101	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 102	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 103	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 104	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 105	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 106	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 109	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 110	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 111	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 113	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 115	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 119	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 120	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 121	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 122	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 125	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 126	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 127	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 128	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 129	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 130	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 131	+	+	+	n.d.
orf 132	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 133	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 134	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 135	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 136	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 137	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 138	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 139	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 140	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 141	+	n.d.	n.d.	

orf 142	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 143	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 144	+	n.d.	+	n.d.
orf 147	+	n.d.	n.d.	

Example 1

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 1>] (SEQ ID NO: 1):

```

5      1  ATGAAACAGA CAGTCAA .AT GCTTGCCGCC GCCCTGATTG CCTTGGGCTT
      51  GAACCGACCG GTGTGGNCGG ATGACGTATC GGATTTTCGG GAAAACTTGC
     101  A .GCGGCAGC ACAGGGAAAT GCAGCAGCCC AATACAATTT GGGCGCAATG
     151  TAT .TACAAA GGACGCGCGT GCGCCGGGAT GATGCTGAAG CGGTCAGATG
     201  GTATCGGCAG CCGGCGGAAC AGGGGTTAGC CCAAGCCCAA TACAATTTGG
    10  251  GCTGGATGTA TGCCAACGGG CGCGC .GTGC GCCAAGATGA TACCGAAGCG
     301  GTCAGATGGT ATCGGCAGGC GGCAGCGCAG GGGGTTGTCC AAGCCCAATA
     351  CAATTTGGGC GTGATATATG CCGAAGGACG TGGAGTGCGC CAAGACGATG
     401  TCGAAGCGGT CAGATGGTTT CGGCAGGCGG CAGCGCAGGG GGTAGCCCAA
     451  GCCCAAAACA ATTTGGGCGT GATGTATGCC GAAAGANCGC GCGTGCGCCA
    15  501  AGACCG . . .

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 2; ORF37>] (SEQ ID NO: 2; ORF37):

```

      1  MKQTVXMLAA ALIALGLNRP VWXDDVSDFR ENLXAAAQGN AAAQYNLGAM
     51  YXQTRVRRRD DAEAVRWYRQ PAEQGLAQAG YNLGWMYANG RXVRQDDTEA
    101  VRWYRQAAAQ GVVQAQYNLG VIYAEGRGVR QDDVEAVRWF RQAAAQGVAAQ
    20  151  AQNNLGVMYA ERXRVQRD . . .

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 3>] (SEQ ID NO: 3):

```

      1  ATGAAACAGA CAGTCAAATG GCTTGCCGCC GCCCTGATTG CCTTGGGCTT
     51  GAACCGAGCG GTGTGGGCGG ATGACGTATC GGATTTTCGG GAAAACTTGC
    25  101  AGGCGGCAGC ACAGGGAAAT GCAGCAGCCC AATACAATTT GGGCGCAATG
     151  TATTACAAAG GACGCGGCGT GCGCCGGGAT GATGCTGAAG CGGTCAGATG
     201  GTATCGGCAG GCGGCGGAAC AGGGGTTAGC CCAAGCCCAA TACAATTTGG
     251  GCTGGATGTA TGCCAACGGG CGCGGCGTGC GCCAAGATGA TACCGAAGCG
     301  GTCAGATGGT ATCGGCAGGC GGCAGCGCAG GGGGTTGTCC AAGCCCAATA
    30  351  CAATTTGGGC GTGATATATG CCGAAGGACG TGGAGTGCGC CAAGACGATG
     401  TCGAAGCGGT CAGATGGTTT CGGCAGGCGG CAGCGCAGGG GGTAGCCCAA
     451  GCCCAAAACA ATTTGGGCGT GATGTATGCC GAAAGACGCG GCGTGCGCCA
     501  AGACCGCGCC CTTGCACAAG AATGGTTTGG CAAGGCTTGT CAAAACGGAG
     551  ACCAAGACGG CTGCGACAAT GACCAACGCC TGAAGGCGGG TTATTGA
    35

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 4; ORF37-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 4; ORF37-1):

```

      1  MKQTVKWLAA ALIALGLNRA VWADDVSDFR ENLQAAAQGN AAAQYNLGAM
     51  YYKGRGVRRD DAEAVRWYRQ AAQGLAQAG YNLGWMYANG RGVRRQDDTEA
    101  VRWYRQAAAQ GVVQAQYNLG VIYAEGRGVR QDDVEAVRWF RQAAAQGVAAQ
    40  151  AQNNLGVMYA ERRGVRRDRA LAQEWFGKAC QNGDQDGCND DQRLKAGY*

```

Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 5>] (SEQ ID NO: 5):

5
 1 ATGAAACAGA CAGTCAAATG GCTTGCCGCC GCCCTGATTG CCTTGGGCTT
 51 GAACCAAGCG GTGTGGGCGG ATGACGTATC GGATTTTCGG GAAAACTTGC
 101 AGGCGGCAGC ACAGGGAAT GCAGCAGCCC AAAACAATTT GGGCGTGATG
 151 TATGCCGAAA GACGCGGCGT GCGCCAAGAC CGCGCCCTTG CACAAGAATG
 201 GCTTGGCAAG GCTTGTCAAA ACGGATACCA AGACAGCTGC GACAATGACC
 251 AACGCCTGAA AGCGGGTTAT TGA

10 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 6; ORF37a>] (SEQ ID NO: 6; ORF37a):

1 MKQTVKWLAA ALIALGLNQA VWADDVSDFR ENLQAAAQGN AAAQNNLGVM
 51 YAERRGVRQD RALAQEWLGK ACQNGYQDSC DNDQRLKAGY *

15 The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF37) (SEQ ID NO: 2) shows 68.0% identity over a 75aa overlap with ORF37a (SEQ ID NO: 6):

20
 orf37.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MKQTVXMLAAALIALGLNRPVWXDDVSDFRNLXAAAQGNAAQYNLGAMYXQRTVRVRD
 orf37a 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MKQTVKWLAAALIALGLNQA VWADDVSDFRNLQAAAQGNAAQNNLGVMYAERRGVRQD
 25
 orf37.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
 DAEAVRWYRQPAEQGLAQAYNLGWMYANGRXVRQDDTEAVRWYRQAAAQGVVQAQYNLG
 orf37a 70 80 90
 RALAQEWLGKACQNGYQDSCDNDQRLKAGYX

Further work identified the corresponding gene in *N.gonorrhoeae* [<SEQ ID 7>] (SEQ ID NO: 7):

30
 1 ATGAAACAGA CAGTCAAATG GCTTGCCGCC GCCCTGATTG CCTTGGGCTT
 51 GAACCAAGCG GTGTGGGCGG GTGACGTATC GGATTTTCGG GAAAACTTGC
 101 AGgcggcaga ACaggGAAAT GCAGCAGCCC AATTCAATTT GGGCGTGATG
 151 TATGAAAATG GACAAGGAGT TCGTCAAGAT TATGTACAGG CAGTGCAAGT
 201 GTATCGCAAG GCTTCAGAAC AAGGGGATGC CCAAGCCCAA TACAATTTGG
 251 GCTTGATGTA TTACGATGGA CGCGGCGTGC GCCAAGACCT TGCCTCGCT
 301 CAACAATGGC TTGGCAAGGC TTGTCAAAAC GGAGACCAA ACAGCTGCGA
 351 CAATGACCAA CGCCTGAAGG CGGGTTATTA A

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 8; ORF37ng>] (SEQ ID NO: 8; ORF37ng):

40
 1 MKQTVKWLAA ALIALGLNQA VWAGDVSDFR ENLQAAEQGN AAAQFNLGVM
 51 YENGQGVROD YVQAVQWYRK ASEQGDAQAQ YNLGLMYDYG RGVRODLALA
 101 QQWLKGKACQN GDQNSCDNDQ RLKAGY*

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF37) (SEQ ID NO: 2) shows 64.9% identity over a 111aa overlap with ORF37ng (SEQ ID NO: 8):

5	orf37.pep	MKQTVXMLAAALIALGLNRPVWXDDVSDFFRENLXAAAQGNAAQYNLGAMYXQRTVRVRD	60
	orf37ng	MKQTVKWLAAALIALGLNQAVWAGDVSDFFRENLQAAEQGNAAQFNLGVMYENGQGVQRD	60
10	orf37.pep	DAEAVRWYRQPAEQGLAQAYNLGWMYANGRXVRQDDTEAVRWYRQAAAQGVVQAQYNLG	120
	orf37ng	YVQAVQWYRKASEQGDAAQAYNLGLMYDGRGVRQDLALAQWLKGACQNGDQNSCDNDQ	120
10	orf37.pep	VIYAEGRGVRQDDVEAVRWFRQAAAQGVAAQNNLGVMYAERXVRQRD	168
	orf37ng	RLKAGY	126

The complete strain B sequence (ORF37-1) (SEQ ID NO: 4) and ORF37ng (SEQ ID NO: 8) show 51.5% identity in 198 aa overlap:

15	orf37-1.pep	MKQTVKWLAAALIALGLNRAVWADDVSDFFRENLQAAAQGNAAQYNLGAMYKGRGVVRD	10 20 30 40 50 60
	orf37ng	MKQTVKWLAAALIALGLNQAVWAGDVSDFFRENLQAAEQGNAAQFNLGVMYENGQGVQRD	10 20 30 40 50 60
20	orf37-1.pep	DAEAVRWYRQAAEQGLAQAYNLGWMYANGRGVRQDDTEAVRWYRQAAAQGVVQAQYNLG	70 80 90 100 110 120
	orf37ng	YVQAVQWYRKASEQGDAAQAYNLGLMYDGRGVRQD-----	70 80 90
25	orf37-1.pep	VIYAEGRGVRQDDVEAVRWFRQAAAQGVAAQNNLGVMYAERRGVQRDRLAQEWFGKAC	130 140 150 160 170 180
	orf37ng	-----LALAQWLKGAC	100
30	orf37-1.pep	QNGDQDGCNDQRLKAGYX	190 199
	orf37ng	QNGDQNSCDNDQRLKAGYX	110 120

Computer analysis of these amino acid sequences indicates a putative leader sequence, and it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF37-1 (SEQ ID NO: 4) (11kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 1A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure

1B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result), FACS analysis (Figure 1C), and a bactericidal assay (Figure 1D). These experiments confirm that ORF37-1 (SEQ ID NO: 4) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

- 5 Figure 1E shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF37-1 (SEQ ID NO: 4).

Example 2

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 9] (SEQ ID NO: 9):

```

10      TTCGGCGA CATCGGCGGT TTGAAGGTCA ATGCCCCCGT CAAATCCGCA
      GCGGTATTGG TCGGGCGCGT CGGCGCTATC GGACTTGACC CGAAATCCTA
      TCAGGCGAGG GTGCGCCTCG ATTTGGACGG CAAGTATCAG TTCAGCAGCG
      ACGTTTCCGC GCAAATCCTG ACTTCsGGAC TTTTGGGCGA GCAGTACATC
      GGGCTGCAGC AGGGCGGCGA CACGGAAAAC CTTGCTGCCG GCGACACCAT
15      CTCCGTAACC AGTTCTGCAA TGGTTCTGGA AAACCTTATC GGCAAATTCA
      TGACGAGTTT TGCCGAGAAA AATGCCGACG GCGGCAATGC GGAAAAAGCC
      GCCGAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 10] (SEQ ID NO: 10):

```

20      1  FGDIGGLKVN APVKSAGVLV GRVGAIGLDP KSYQARVRLD LDGKYQFSSD
      51  VSAQILTSGL LGEQYIGLQQ GGDENLAAG DTISVTSSAM VLENLIGKFM
      101 TSFAEKNADG GNAEKAAE*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

- 25 Homology with a hypothetical *H.influenzae* protein (ybrd.haein; accession number p45029 (SEQ ID NO: 1105))

SEQ ID NO: 9 and ybrd.haein (SEQ ID NO: 1105) show 48.4% aa identity in 122 aa overlap:

```

30      20      30      40      50      60      70
      yrbd.h LGIGALVFLGLRVANVQGFATKSYTVTATFDNIGGLKVRAPLKIGGVVIGRVSAITLDE
      N.m      FGDIGGLKVNAPVKSAGVLVGRVGAIGLDP
      10      20      30

```


5 80 90 100 110 120 130
 yrbd.h KSYLPKVSIAINQEYNEIPENSSLSIKTSGLLGEQYIALTMGFDDGDTAMLKNGSQIQDT
 ||| :|:|:|:|:|:| :|:|:|:|:|:| :|:|:|:|:|:| :|:|:|:|:|:| :|:|:|:|:|:| :|:|:|:|:|:|
 N.m KSYQARVRLDLDGKY-QFSSDVSAQILTSGLLGEQYIGLQQG---GDTENLAAGDTISVT
 40 50 60 70 80

10 140 150 160
 yrbd.h TSAMVLEDLIGQFL--YGSKKSDGNEKSESTEQ
 :|:|:|:|:|:|:|:|:| :|:|:|:|:|:| :|:|:|:|:|:| :|:|:|:|:|:| :|:|:|:|:|:| :|:|:|:|:|:|
 N.m SSAMVLENLIGKFMTSFAEKNADGGNAEKAEX
 90 100 110 120

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

SEQ ID NO: 9 shows 99.2% identity over a 118aa overlap with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae* (SEQ ID NO: 1106 yrbdx):

15 20 30 40 50 60 70
 yrbd GAAVAFLAFRVAGGAFFGSDKTYAVYADFGDIGGLKVNAPVKSAGVLVGRVGAIGLDP
 |||||
 N.m FGDIGGLKVNAPVKSAGVLVGRVGAIGLDP
 10 20 30

20 80 90 100 110 120 130
 yrbd KSYQARVRLDLDGKYQFSSDVSAQILTSGLLGEQYIGLQQGGDTENLAAGDTISVTSSAM
 |||||
 N.m KSYQARVRLDLDGKYQFSSDVSAQILTSGLLGEQYIGLQQGGDTENLAAGDTISVTSSAM
 40 50 60 70 80 90

25 140 150 160
 yrbd VLENLIGKFMTSFAEKNADGGNAEKAEX
 |||||
 N.m VLENLIGKFMTSFAEKNADGGNAEKAEX
 100 110 120

- 30 The complete yrbd *H.influenzae* sequence has a leader sequence and it is expected that the full-length homologous *N.meningitidis* protein will also have one. This suggests that it is either a membrane protein, a secreted protein, or a surface protein and that the protein, or one of its epitopes, could be a useful antigen for vaccines or diagnostics.

Example 3

- 35 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 11>] (SEQ ID NO: 11):

1 ..ATTTTGATAT ACCTCATCCG CAAGAATCTA GGTTCGCCCC TCTTCTTCTT
 51 TCAGGAACGC CCCGGAAGG ACGGAAAACC TTTTAAAATG GTCAAATTCC
 101 GTTCCATGCG CGACGCTTG TATTCAGACG GCATTCCGCT GCCCGACGGA
 40 151 GAACGCCTGA CACCGTTCGG CAAAAAAGTG CGTGCCGcCA GTwTGGACGA

5
10
15

```

201  ACTGCCTGAA TTATGGAATA TCTTAAAAGG CGAGATGAGC CTGGTCGGCC
251  CCCGCCCCT GCTGATGCAA TATCTGCCGC TGTACGACAA CTTCCAAAAC
301  CCCCGCCACG AAATGAAACC CGGCATTACC GGCTGGGCGC AGGTCAACGG
351  GCGCAACGCG CTTTCGTGGG ACGAAAAATT CGCCTGCGAT GTTTGGTATA
401  TCGACCACTT CAGCCTGTGC CTCGACATCA AAATCCTACT GCTGACGGTT
451  AAAAAAGTAT TAATCAAGGA AGGGATTTC GCACAGGGCG AACA.aCCAT
501  GCCCCCTTTC ACAGGAAAAC GCAAACCTCGC CGTCGTCGGT GCGGGCGGAC
551  ACGGAAAAGT CGTTGCCGAC CTTGCCGCCG CACTCGGCCG GTACAGGGAA
601  ATCGTTTTTC TGGACGACCG CGCACAAGGC AGCGTCAACG GCTTTTCCGT
651  CATCGGCACG ACGCTGCTGC TTGAAAACAG TTTATCGCCC GAACAATACG
701  ACGTCGCCGT CGCCGTCGGC AACAACCGCA TCCGCCGCCA AATCGCCGAA
751  AAAGCCGCCG CGCTCGGCTT CGCCCTGCCG GTACTGGTTC ATCCGGACGC
801  GACCGTCTCG CTTTCTGCAA CAGTCGGACA AGGCAGCGTC GTTATGGCGA
851  AAGCGGTCG.

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 12; ORF3>] (SEQ ID NO: 12; ORF3):

20

```

1  ..ILIIYLIRKLNL GSPVFFFQER PGKDGKPFKM VKFRSMRDGL YSDGIPLPDG
51  ERLTPFGKKL RAASXDELPE LWNILKGEMS LVGPRPLLMQ YLPLYDNFQN
101 RRHEMKPGIT GWAQVNGRNA LSWDEKFACD VWYIDHFSLC LDIKILLTV
151 KKVLIKEGIS AQGEXTMPPF TGKRKLAVVG AGGHGKVVD LAAALGRYRE
201 IVFLDDRAQG SVNGFSVIGT TLLLENSLSP EQYDVAVAVG NNRIRRQIAE
251 KAAALGFALP VLVHPDATVS PSATVGQGSV VMAKAV..

```

25 Further sequence analysis revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 13>] (SEQ ID NO: 13):

30
35
40
45
50

```

1  ATGAGTAAAT TCTTCAAACG CCTGTTTGAC ATTGTTGCCT CCGCCTCGGG
51  ACTGATTTTC CTCTCGCCAG TATTTTGTAT TTGATATAC CTCATCCGCA
101 AGAATCTAGG TTCGCCCCTC TTCTTCTTTC AGGAACGCCC CGGAAAGGAC
151 GGAAAACCTT TTTAAATGGT CAAATTCCGT TCCATGCGCG ACGCGCTTGA
201 TTCAGACGGC ATTCCGCTGC CCGACGGAGA ACGCTGACA CCGTTCGGCA
251 AAAAACTGCG TGCCGCCAGT TTGACGAAC TGCTGAATT ATGGAATATC
301 TTTAAAGGCG AGATGAGCCT GGTCCGCCCC CGCCCGCTGC TGATGCAATA
351 TCTGCCGCTG TACGACAACT TCCAAAACCG CCGCCACGAA ATGAAAACCG
401 GCATTACCGG CTGGGCGCAG GTCAACGGGC GCAACGCGCT TTCGTGGGAC
451 GAAAAATTCT CCTGCGATGT TTGGTATATC GACCACTTCA GCCTGTGCCT
501 CGACATCAAA ATCCTACTGC TGACGGTTAA AAAAGTATTA ATCAAGGAAG
551 GGATTTCGCG ACAGGGCGAA GCCACCATGC CCCCTTTCAC AGGAAAACGC
601 AAACCTCGCCG TCGTCGGTGC GGGCGGACAC GGAAAAGTCG TTGCCGACCT
651 TGCCGCCGCA CTCGGCCGGT ACAGGGAAAT CGTTTTTCTG GACGACCGCG
701 CACAAGGCAG CGTCAACGGC TTTTCCGTCA TCGGCACGAC GCTGCTGCTT
751 GAAAACAGTT TATCGCCCGA ACAATACGAC GTCGCCGTCT CCGTCGGCAA
801 CAACCGCATC CGCCGCCAAA TCGCCGAAAA AGCCGCCGCG CTCGGCTTCG
851 CCCTGCCCGT TCTGGTTCAT CCGGACGCGA CCGTCTCGCC TTCTGCAACA
901 GTCGGACAAG GCAGCGTCGT TATGGCGAAA GCCGTCGTAC AGGCAGGCAG
951 CGTATTGAAA GACGCGGTGA TTGTGAACAC TGCCGCCACC GTCGATCACG
1001 ACTGCCTGCT TAACGCTTTC GTCCACATCA GCCCAGGCGC GCACCTGTCTG
1051 GGCAACACGC ATATCGCGCA AGAAAGCTGG ATAGGCACGG GCGCGTCGAG
1101 CCGCCAGCAG ATCCGTATCG GCAGCCGCGC AACCATTGGA GCGGGCGCAG
1151 TCGTCGTACG CGACGTTTCA GACGGCATGA CCGTCGCGGG CAATCCGGCA
1201 AAGCCGCTGC CGCGCAAAAA CCCCAGAGACC TCGACAGCAT AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 14; ORF3-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 14; ORF3-1):

```

1  MSKFFKRLFD IVASASGLIF LSPVFLILIIY LIRKNL GSPV FFFQERPGKD

```

51 GKPFKMKVFR SMRDALDSG IPLPDGERLT PFGKKLRAAS LDELPELWNI
 101 LKGEMSLVGP RPLLMQYLPL YDNFQNRHE MKPGITGWAQ VNGRNALSWD
 151 EKFACDVWYI DHFSLCLDIK ILLLTVKKVL IKEGISAQGE ATMPPTGKR
 201 KLAUVGAGGH GKVVADLAAA LGRYREIVFL DDRAQGSVNG FSVIGTTLL
 5 ENSLSPEQYD VAVAVGNNRI RRQIAEKAAA LGFALPVLVH PDATVSPSAT
 301 VGQGSVVMK AVVQAGSVLK DGIVVNTAAT VDHDCLLNAF VHISPGAHL
 351 GNTHIGESW IGTGACSRQQ IRIGSRATIG AGAVVVRDVS DGMTVAGNPA
 401 KPLPRKNPET STA*

10 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF3 (SEQ ID NO: 12) shows 93.0% identity over a 286aa overlap with an ORF (ORF3a) (SEQ ID NO: 16) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

15	orf3.pep				10	20	30
					ILIIYLIRKNLGSPVFFQERPGKDGKPFKMKVFR		
	orf3a	MSKFFKRLFDIVASASGLIFLSPVFLI	ILIIYLIRKNLGSPVFFQERPGKDGKPFKMKVFR				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
20	orf3.pep		40	50	60	70	80
			SMRDGLYS	DIPLPDGERLTPFGKKLRAASXDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGP	RPLLMQYLPL		
	orf3a		SMHDA	LDSDGILLPDGERLTPFGKKLRAASLDELPELWNVLKGDMSLVGP	RPLLMQYLPL		
			70	80	90	100	110
25	orf3.pep		100	110	120	130	140
			YDNFQNRHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEK	FACDVWYIDHFS	LCLDIKILLTVKKVL		
	orf3a		YDNFQNRHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDER	FACDIWYIDHFS	LCLDIKILLTVKKVL		
			130	140	150	160	170
30	orf3.pep		160	170	180	190	200
			IKEGISAQGE	XTMPPTGKRKLAVVGAGGHGKVVADLAAALGRYREIVFLDDRAQGSVNG			
	orf3a		IKEGISAQGE	ATMPPTGKRKLAVVGAGGHGKVVAELAAALGTYGEIVFLDDR	VQGSVNG		
			190	200	210	220	230
35	orf3.pep		220	230	240	250	260
			FSVIGTTLLLE	NSLSPEQYDVAVAVGNNRIRRQIAEKAAALGFALPVLVHPDATVSPSAT			
	orf3a		FPVIGTTLLLE	NSLSPEQFDIAVAVGNNRIRRQIAEKAAALGFALPVLVHP	STVSPSAT		
			250	260	270	280	290
40	orf3.pep		280				
			VGQGSVVMKAV				
	orf3a		VGQGSVVMKAV	VQADSVLKDGIVVNTAATVDHDCLLDAFVHISPGAHL	SGNTRIGESW		
			310	320	330	340	350

The complete length ORF3a nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 15] (SEQ ID NO: 15) is:

45 1 ATGAGTAAAT TCTTCAAACG CCTGTTTGAC ATTGTTGCCT CCGCCTCGGG

51 ACTGATTTTC CTCTCGCCAG TATTTTGTAT TTTGATATAC CTCATCCGCA
 101 AGAATCTGGG TTCGCCGTC TTCTTCTTTC AGGAACGCCC CGGAAAGGAC
 151 GGAAAACCTT TTAAATGGT CAAATTCCGT TCCATGCACG ACGCGCTTGA
 201 TTCAGACGGC ATTCTGCTGC CCGACGGAGA ACGCCTGACA CCGTTCGGCA
 251 AAAAAGTGGC TGCCGCCAGT TTGGACGAAC TGCCCGAACT GTGGAACGTC
 301 CTCAAAGGCG ACATGAGCCT GGTCCGCCCC CGCCCGCTGC TGATGCAATA
 351 TCTGCCGCTG TACGACAACT TCCAAAACCG CCGCCACGAA ATGAAACCGG
 401 GCATTACCGG CTGGGCGCAG GTCAACGGGC GCAACGCGCT TTCGTGGGAC
 451 GAACGCTTCG CATGCGACAT CTGGTATATC GACCACTTCA GCCTGTGCCT
 501 CGACATCAAA ATCTTACTGC TGACGGTTAA AAAAGTATTA ATCAAAGAAG
 551 GGATTTCGCG ACAGGGCGAA GCCACCATGC CCCCTTTCAC AGGAAAACGC
 601 AAAGTTCGCG TCGTCGGTGC GGGCGGACAC GGCAAAGTCG TTGCCGAGCT
 651 TGCCGCCGCA CTCGGCACAT ACGGGCAAAT CGTTTTTCTG GACGACCGCG
 701 TCCAAGGCAG CGTCAACGGC TTCCCCGTCA TCGGCACGAC GCTGCTGCTT
 751 GAAAACAGTT TATCGCCCGA ACAATTCGAC ATCGCCGTCG CCGTCGGCAA
 801 CAACCGCATC CGCCGCCAAA TCGCCGAAAA AGCCCGCCGC CTCGGCTTCG
 851 CCCTGCCCGT CCTGATTCAT CCGGACTCGA CCGTCTCGCC TTCTGCAACA
 901 GTCGGACAAG GCGGCGTCGT TATGGCGAAA GCCGTCGTAC AGGCTGACAG
 951 CGTATTGAAA GACGGCGTAA TTGTGAACAC TGCCGCCACC GTCGATCACG
 1001 ATTGCCTGCT TGATGCTTTC GTCCACATCA GCCCGGGCGC GCACCTGTCTG
 1051 GGCAACACGC GTATCGGCGA AGAAAGCTGG ATAGGCACAG GCGCGTGCAG
 1101 CCGCCAGCAG ATCCGTATCG GCAGCCGCGC AACCATTGGA GCGGGCGCAG
 1151 TCGTCTGTGC CGACGTTTCA GACGGCATGA CCGTCGCGGG CAACCCGGCA
 1201 AAACCATTGG CAGGCAAAAA TACCGAGACC CTGCGGTCGT AA

This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence[<SEQ ID 16>] (SEQ ID NO: 16):

1 MSKFFKRLFD IVASASGLIF LSPVFLILY LIRKNLGSPV FFFQERPGKD
 51 GKPFKMKVFR SMHDALDSGD ILLPDGERLT PFGKKLRAAS LDELPELWNV
 101 LKGDMSLVGP RPLLMQYLPL YDNFQNRHE MKPGITGWAQ VNERNALSWD
 151 ERFACDIWYI DHFSLCLDIK ILLLTVKKVL IKEGISAQGE ATMPPTGKR
 201 KLAVVGAGGH GKVVAELAAA LGTYGEIVFL DDRVQGSVNG FVIGTLLLL
 251 ENSLSPEQFD IAVAVGNRI RRQIAEKAAA LGFALPVLH PDSTVSPSAT
 301 VGQGGVMAK AVVQADSVLK DGVIVNTAAT VDHDCLLDAF VHISPGAHLS
 351 GNTRIGESW IGTGACSRQQ IRIGSRATIG AGAVVVRDVS DGMTVAGNPA
 401 KPLAGKNTET LRS*

Two transmembrane domains are underlined.

ORF3-1 (SEQ ID NO: 14) shows 94.6% identity in 410 aa overlap with ORF3a (SEQ ID NO: 16):

40		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf3a.pep	MSKFFKRLFDIVASASGLIFLSPVFLILY LIRKNLGSPVFFQERPGKDGKPFKMKVFR					
	orf3-1	MSKFFKRLFDIVASASGLIFLSPVFLILY LIRKNLGSPVFFQERPGKDGKPFKMKVFR					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
45		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf3a.pep	SMHDALDSGDILLPDGERLTPFGKKLRAASLDELPELWNVLKGDMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPL					
	orf3-1	SMRDALDSGDIPLPDGERLTPFGKKLRAASLDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPL					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
50		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf3a.pep	YDNFQNRHEMKPGITGWAQVNERNALSWDERFACDIWYIDHFSCLDIKILLTVKKVL					

10

15

20

25

30

35

ORF3 (SEQ ID NO: 12) shows 86.3% identity over a 286aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF3.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 18) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf3	ILIIYLIRKNLGSPVFFFQERPGKDGPVKMKFR	34
	orf3ng	MSKAVKRLFDIIASASGLIVLSPVFLVLIYLIRKNKGSPVFFIRERPGKDGPVKMKFR	60
5	orf3	SMRDGLYSDGIPLPDGERLTPFGKKLRAASXDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGPRLLMQYLPL	94
	orf3ng	SMRDALDSDGIPLPDSERLTDGKKLRATSLDELPELWNVLKGEMSLVGPRLLMQYLPL	120
	orf3	YDNFQNRHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFACDVWYIDHFSLCLDIKILLTVKKVL	154
	orf3ng	YNKFQNRHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFSVDVWYTDNFSFWLDMKILFLTVKKVL	180
10	orf3	IKEGISAQGEATMPPFTGKRKLAVVGAGGHGKVVAADLAAALGRYREIVFLDDRAQGSVNG	214
	orf3ng	IKEGISAQGEATMPPFAGNRKLAVIGAGGHGKVVAELAAALGTIGEIVFLDDRTQGSVNG	240
15	orf3	FSVIGTTLLLENSLSPEQYDVAVAVGNNRIRRQIAEKAAALGFALPVLVHPDATVSPSAT	274
	orf3ng	FPVIGTTLLLENSLSPEQFDITVAVGNNRIRRQITENAAALGFKLPVLVHPDATVSPSAI	300
	orf3	VGQGSVVMAKAV	286
	orf3ng	IGQGSVVMAKAVVQAGSVLKDGIVNTAATVDHDCLLDAFVHISPGAHLGSGNTRIGEESR	360

20 The complete length ORF3ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 17>] (SEQ ID NO: 17) is:

	1	ATGAGTAAAG	CCGTCAAACG	CCTGTTCGAC	ATCATCGCAT	CCGCATCGGG
	51	GCTGATTGTC	CTGTGCCCCG	TGTTTTTGGT	TTAATATAC	CTCATCCGCA
	101	AAACTTAGG	TTCGCCCCGTC	TTCTTCattc	GGGAACGCCc	cgGAAAGGAc
25	151	ggaaaacCTT	TTAAATGGT	CAAATTCGT	TCCatgcgcg	acgcgcttGA
	201	TTCAGACGGC	ATTCCGCTGC	CCGATAGCGA	ACGCCTGACC	GATTTCCGGCA
	251	AAAAATTACG	CGCCACCACT	TTGGACGAAC	TTCTGAATT	ATGGAATGTC
	301	CTCAAAGGCG	AGATGAGCCT	GGTCGGCCCC	CGCCCGCTTT	TGATGCAGTA
	351	TCTGCCGCTT	TACAACAAAT	TTCAAAACCG	CCGCCACGAA	ATGAAACCGG
	401	GCATTACCGG	CTGGGCGCAG	GTCAACGGGC	GCAACGCGCT	TTCGTGGGAC
30	451	GAAAAGTTCT	CCTGCGATGT	TTGGTACACC	GACAATTTCA	GCTTTTGGCT
	501	GGATATGAAA	ATCCTGTTTC	TGACAGTCAA	AAAAGTCTTG	ATTAAAGAAG
	551	GCATTTCGGC	GCAAGGGGAA	GCCACCATGC	CCCCTTTCGC	GGGGAATCGC
	601	AAACTCGCCG	TTATCGGCGC	GGGCGGACAC	GGCAAAGTCG	TTGCCGAGCT
	651	TGCCGCCGCA	CTCGGCACAT	ACGGCGAAAT	CGTTTTTCTG	GACGACCGCA
35	701	CCCAAGGCAG	CGTCAACGGC	TTCCCCGTCA	TCCGCACGAC	GCTGCTGCTT
	751	GAAAACAGTT	TATCGCCCCG	ACAATTTCGAC	ATCACCGTCG	CCGTCGGCAA
	801	CAACCGCATC	CGCCGCCAAA	TCACCGAAAA	CGCCGCCGCG	CTCGGCTTCA
	851	AACTGCCCGT	TCTGATTCAT	CCCGACGCGA	CCGTCTCGCC	TTCTGCAATA
	901	ATCGGACAAG	GCAGCGTCGT	AATGGCGAAA	GCCGTCGTAC	AGGCCGGCAG
40	951	CGTATTGAAA	GACGGCGTGA	TTGTGAACAC	TGCCGCCACC	GTCGATCACG
	1001	ACTGCCTGCT	TGACGCTTTC	GtccaCATCA	GCCCGGGCGC	GCACCTGTCTG
	1051	GGCAACACGC	GTATCGCGCA	AGAAAGCCGG	ATAGGCACGG	GCGCGTGCAG
	1101	CCGCCAGCAG	ACAACCGTCG	GCAGCGGGGT	TACCgcgcgGT	GCAGGGgcGG
	1151	TTATCGTATG	CGACATCCCG	GACGGCATGA	CCGTGCGGGG	CAACCCGGCA
45	1201	AAGCCCCTTA	CGGGCAAAAA	CCCCAAGACC	GGGACGGCAT	AA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 18>] (SEQ ID NO: 18):

	1	MSKAVKRLFD	IIASASGLIV	LSPVFLVLIY	LIRKNLGSPV	FFIRERPGKD
	51	GKPFKMKVFR	SMRDALDSDG	IPLPDSERLT	DFGKKLRATS	LDELPELWNV
50	101	LKGEMSLVGP	RPLLMQYLPL	YNKFQNRHE	MKPGITGWAQ	VNGRNALSWD
	151	EKFSCDVWYT	DNFSFWLDMK	ILFLTVKKVL	IKEGISAQGE	ATMPPFAGNR

201 KLAIVIGAGGH GKVVAELAAA LGTYGEIVFL DDRTQGSVNG FPVIGTTL^{LL}
 251 ENSLSPEQFD ITVAVGNNRI RRQITENAAA LGFKLPVLIH PDATVSPSAI
 301 IGQGSVVMAK AVVQAGSVLK DGVIVNTAAT VDHDCLLDAF VHISPGAHLS
 351 GNTRIGEESR IGTGACSRQQ TTVGSGVTAG AGAVIVCDIP DGMTVAGNPA
 401 KPLTGKNPKT GTA*

This protein shows 86.9% identity in 413 aa overlap with ORF3-1 (SEQ ID NO: 14):

10	orf3-1.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MSKFFKRLFDIVASASGLIFLSPVFLILYLRKNLGSPVFFQERPGKDGKPFKMKVFR
	orf3ng	10 20 30 40 50 60	MSKAVKRLFDIIASASGLIVLSPVFLVLIYLRKNLGSPVFFIRERPGKDGKPFKMKVFR
15	orf3-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	SMRDALDSDGIPDPGERLTPFGKKLRAASLDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPL
	orf3ng	70 80 90 100 110 120	SMRDALDSDGIPLDSERLTDGKKLRATSLDELPELWNVLKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPL
20	orf3-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	YDNFQNRHMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFACDVWYIDHFSCLDIIKILLTVKKVL
	orf3ng	130 140 150 160 170 180	YNKFQNRHMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFSQDVWYTDNFSFWLDMKILFLT ^{TV} KKVL
25	orf3-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	IKEGISAQGEATMPFFTGRKLA ^V VGAGGHGKV ^V ADLAAALGRYREIVFLDDRAQGSVNG
	orf3ng	190 200 210 220 230 240	IKEGISAQGEATMPFFAGNRKLA ^V IGAGGHGKV ^V AELAAALGTYGEIVFLDDRTQGSVNG
30	orf3-1.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	FSVIGTTLLENLSLSPEQYDVA ^V AVGNNRIR ^R QIAEKAAALGFALPVLVHPDATVSPSAT
	orf3ng	250 260 270 280 290 300	FPVIGTTLLENLSLSPEQFDITVA ^V AVGNNRIR ^R QITENAAALGFKLPVLIH ^P DATVSPSAI
35	orf3-1.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	VGQGSVVMAKAVVQAGSVLKDG ^V IVNTAATVDH ^D CLLNAFVHISPGAHLSGNTHIGEESW
	orf3ng	310 320 330 340 350 360	IGQGSVVMAKAVVQAGSVLKDG ^V IVNTAATVDH ^D CLLDAFVHISPGAHLSGNTRIGEESR
40	orf3-1.pep	370 380 390 400 410	IGTGACSRQQIRIGSRATIGAGAVV ^R DVSDGMTVAGNPAKPLPRKNPETSTAX
	orf3ng	370 380 390 400 410	IGTGACSRQQTTVGSGVTAGAGAVIV ^C DIPDGMTVAGNPAKPLTGKNPKTG ^T AX

In addition, ORF3ng (SEQ ID NO: 18) shows significant homology with a hypothetical protein

(SEQ ID NO: 1110) from *B.subtilis*:

gnl|PID|e238668 (Z71928) hypothetical protein [Bacillus subtilis]
)gi|1945702|gnl|PID|e313004 (Z94043) hypothetical protein [Bacillus subtilis]
)gi|2635938|gnl|PID|e1186113 (Z99121) similar to capsular polysaccharide
 biosynthesis [Bacillus subtilis]Length = 202

Score = 235 bits (594), Expect = 3e-61
Identities = 114/195 (58%), Positives = 142/195 (72%)

5 Query: 5 VKRLFDIIASASGLIVLSPVFLVLIYLIRKNLGSPPVFFIRERPGKDGPFPKMKFRSMRD 64
+KRLFD+ A+ L S + L I ++R +GSPVFF + RPG GKPF + KFR+M D
Sbjct: 3 LKRLFDLTAAIFLLCCTSVIILFTIAVVRLKIGSPVFFKQVRPGLHGKPFPLYKFRMTMD 62

Query: 65 ALDSGDIPLPDSERLTDFGKKLRATSLDELPELWNVLKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPLYNKF 124
DS G LPD RLT G+ +R S+DELP+L NVLKG++SLVGPRPLLM YLPLY +
Sbjct: 63 ERDSKGNLLPDEVRLTKTGRLLIRKLSIDELPQLLNVLKGDLVLVGPRPLLMQYLPLYNKF 122

10 Query: 125 QNRRHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFSQDVWYTDNFSFWLDMKILFLTVMKKVLIKEG 184
Q RRHE+KPGITGWAQ+NGRNA+SW++KF DVWY DN+SF+LD+KIL LTV+KVL+ EG
Sbjct: 123 QARRHEVKPGITGWAQINGRNAISWEKKFELDVWYVDNWSFFLDLKLCTVRKVLVSEG 182

Query: 185 ISAQGEATMPPFAGN 199
I T F G+
Sbjct: 183 IQQTNHVTAERFTGS 197

- 15 The hypothetical product of *yvc* gene shows similarity to EXOY of *R.meliloti*, an exopolysaccharide production protein. Based on this and on the two predicted transmembrane regions in the homologous *N.gonorrhoeae* sequence, it is predicted that these proteins, or their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 4

- 20 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 19>] (SEQ ID NO: 19):

25 1 ..AACCATATGG CGATTGTCAT CGACGAATAC GGC GG CACAT CCGGCTTGTT
51 CACCTTTGAA GACATCATCG AGCAAATCGT CGGCGAAATC GAAGACGAGT
101 TTGACGAAGA CGATAGCGCC GACAAATATCC ATGCCGTTTC TTCAGACACG
151 TGGCGCATCC ATGCAGCTAC CGAAATCGAA GACATCAACA CCTTCTTCGG
201 CACGGAATAC AGCATCGAAG AAGCCGACAC CATT.GGCGG CCTGGTCATT
251 CAAGAGTTGG GACATCTGCC CGTGCGCGGC GAAAAAGTCC TTATCGGCGG
301 TTTGCAGTTC ACCGTCGCAC GCGCCGACAA CCGCCGCCTG CATACGCTGA
351 TGGCGACCCG CGTGAAGTAA GC..... ACCGC CGTTTCTGCA
30 401 CAGTTTAG

This corresponds to amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 20; ORF5>] (SEQ ID NO: 20; ORF5):

35 1 ..NHMAIVIDEY GGTSGLVTFE DIIEQIVGEI EDEFDEDDSA DNIHAVSSDT
51 WRIHAATEIE DINTFFGTEY SIEEADTIXR PGHSRVGTSA RARRKSPYRR
101 FAVHRRTRRQ PPPAYADGDP REVS....XR RFCTV*

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence to be [<SEQ ID 21>] (SEQ ID NO: 21):

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85

1 ATGGACGGCG CACAACCGAA AACGAATTTT TTTGAACGCC TGATTGCCCC
51 ACTCGCCCGC GAACCCGATT CCGCCGAAGA CGTATTAAAC CTGCTTCGGC
101 AGGCGCACGA GCAGGAAGTT TTTGATGCGG ATACGCTTTT AAGATTGGAA
151 AAAGTCCTCG ATTTTCTCGA TTTGGAAGTG CGCGACGCGA TGATTACGCG
201 CAGCCGTATG AACGTTTAA AAGAAAACGA CAGCATCGAG CGCATCACCG
251 CCTACGTTAT CGATACCGCC CATTTCGCGT TCCCCGTCAT CGGCGAAGAC
301 AAAGACGAAG TTTTGGGTCAT TTTGCACGCC AAAGACCTGC TCAAATATAT
351 GTTTAAACCC GAGCAGTTCC ACCTCAAATC CATTCTCCGC CCCGCCGTCT
401 TCGTCCCCGA AGGCAAATCG CTGACCGCCC TTTTAAAAGA GTTCCGCGAA
451 CAGCGCAACC ATATGGCGAT TGTCATCGAC GAATACGGCG GCACATCCGG
501 CTTGGTCACC TTTGAAGACA TCATCGAGCA AATCGTCGGC GAAATCGAAG
551 ACGAGTTTGA CGAAGACGAT AGCGCCGACA ATATCCATGC CGTTTCTTCC
601 GAACGCTGGC GCATCCATGC AGCTACCGAA ATCGAAGACA TCAACACCTT
651 CTTCCGCACG GAATACAGCA GCGAAGAAGC CGACACCATT CGGCCTGGTC
701 ATTCAAGAGT TGGGACATCT GCCCGTGC GCAGAAAAG TCCTTATCGG
751 CGGTTTGCAG TTCACCGTCG CACGCGCCGA CAACCGCCGC CTGCATACGC
801 TGATGGCGAC CCGCGTGAAG TAAGCACCGC CGTTTCTGCA CAGTTTAGGA
851 TGACGGTACG GCGGTTTTCT GTTCAATCC GCCCATCCG CCAAACATAA

20 This corresponds to amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 22; ORF5-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 22; ORF5-1):

25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85

1 MDGAQPKTNF FERLIARLAR EPDSAEDVLN LLRQAHEQEV FDADTLRLLE
51 KVLDFSDLEV RDAMITRSRM NVLKENDSIE RITAYVIDTA HSRFPVIGED
101 KDEVLGILHA KDLLKMFNP EQFHLKSILR PAVFVPEGKS LTALLKEFRE
151 QRNHMAIVID EYGGTSGLVT FEDIIEQIVG EIEDEFDEDD SADNIHAVSS
201 ERWRIHAATE IEDINTFFGT EYSSEEADTI RPHGSRVGT ARARRKSPYR
251 RFAVHRRTRR QPPPAYADGD PREVSTAVSA QFRMTVRAFS VSIRPIRQT*

Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 23>] (SEQ ID NO: 23):

30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95

1 ATGGACGGCG CACAACCGAA AACAAATTTT TTNNAACGCC TGATTGCCCC
51 ACTCGCCCGC GAACCCGATT CCGCCGAAGA CGTATTGACC CTGTTGCGCC
101 AAGCGCACGA ACAGGAAGTA TTTGATGCGG ATACGCTTTT AAGATTGGAA
151 AAAGTCCTCG ATTTTCTGA TTTGGAAGTG CGCGACGCGA TGATTACGCG
201 CAGCCGTATG AACGTTTAA AAGAAAACGA CAGCATCGAA CGCATCACCG
251 CCTACGTTAT CGATACCGCC CATTTCGCGT TCCCCGTCAT CGGTGAAGAC
301 AAAGACGAAG TTTTGGGTAT TTTGCACGCC AAAGACCTGC TCAAATATAT
351 GTTCAACCC GAGCAGTTCC ACCTCAAATC GATATTGCGC CCTGCCGTCT
401 TCGTCCCCGA AGGCAAATCG CTGACCGCCC TTTTAAAAGA GTTCCGCGAA
451 CAGCGCAACC ATATGGCAAT CGTCATCGAC GAATACGGCG GCACGTCCGG
501 TTTGGTAACT TTTGAAGACA TCATCGAGCA AATCGTCGGC GACATCGAAG
551 ATGAGTTTGA CGAAGACGAA AGCGCGGACA ACATCCACGC CGTTTCCGCC
601 GAACGCTGGC GCATCCACGC GGCTACCGAA ATCGAAGACA TCAACGCCTT
651 TTTCCGCACG GAATACAGCA GCGAAGAAGC CGACACCATC GGCGGCCNTG
701 GTCATTGAGG AATTGGNACA CCTGCCCGTG CGCGGCGAAA AAGTCNTTAT
751 CGGCGNNTTG CANTTCACNG TCGCCNGCGC NGACAACCGC CGCCTGCATA
801 CGCTGATGGC GACCCGCGTG AAGTAAGCTC CGCCGTTTCT GTACAGTTTA
851 GGATGACGGT ACGGCGGTTT TCTGTTTCAA TCCGCCCCAT CCGCCANACA
901 TAA

50 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 24; ORF5a>] (SEQ ID NO: 24; ORF5a):

1 MDGAQPKTNF XXRLIARLAR EPDSAEDVLT LLRQAHEQEV FDADTLRLLE

51 KVLDFSLEV RDAMITSRM NVLKENDSIE RITAYVIDTA HSRFPVIGED
 101 KDEVLGILHA KDLLKYMFPN EQFHLKSILR PAVFVPEGKS LTALLKEFRE
 151 QRNHMAIVID EYGGTSGGLVT FEDIIEQIVG DIEDEFDEDE SADNIHAVSA
 201 ERWRIHAATE IEDINAFPGT EYSSEEADTI GGXGHSIGT PARARRKSY
 251 RRXAXHXRXR QPPPAYADG DPREVSSAVS VQFRMTVRAF SVSIRPIRXT
 301 *

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF5) (SEQ ID NO: 20) shows 54.7% identity over a 124aa overlap with ORF5a (SEQ ID NO: 24):

10 orf5.pep NHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIIEQIVGEI
 orf5a FHLKSILRPAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIIEQIVGDI
 130 140 150 160 170 180

15 orf5.pep EDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSDTWRIHAATEIEDINTFFGTEYSIEEADTIXRPGHSRVGTSA
 orf5a EDEFDEDESADNIHAVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFPGTEYSSEEADTIGGXGHSIGTTPA
 190 200 210 220 230 240

20 orf5.pep RARRKSPYRRFAVHRRTRRQPPPAYADGDPREVSSXXXRRFCTV
 orf5a RARRKSXYRRXAXHXRXRQPPPAYADGDPREVSSAVSVQFRMTVRAFVSIRPIRXTX
 250 260 270 280 290 300

The complete strain B sequence (ORF5-1) (SEQ ID NO: 22) and ORF5a (SEQ ID NO: 24) show 92.7% identity in 300 aa overlap:

30 orf5a.pep MDGAQPKTNFXXRLIARLAREPDSAEVDLTLRLQAHEQEVFDADTLRLKVLDFSLEV
 orf5-1 MDGAQPKTNFFERLIARLAREPDSAEVDLNLRLQAHEQEVFDADTLRLKVLDFSLEV
 10 20 30 40 50 60

35 orf5a.pep RDAMITSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYMFPN
 orf5-1 RDAMITSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYMFPN
 70 80 90 100 110 120

40 orf5a.pep EQFHLKSILRPAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIIEQIVG
 orf5-1 EQFHLKSILRPAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIIEQIVG
 130 140 150 160 170 180

45 orf5a.pep DIEDEFDEDESADNIHAVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFPGTEYSSEEADTIGGXGHSIGT
 orf5-1 EIEDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSERWRIHAATEIEDINTFFGTEYSSEEADTIRP-GHSRVGT
 190 200 210 220 230
 250 260 270 280 290 300

```

orf5a.pep  PARARRKSXYRRXAXHXRXRXPAYADGDPREVSSAVSVQFRMTVRAFSVSIRPIRXT
           ||||| ||| | | :| ||||| ||||| ||||| :|||: ||||| ||||| |||
orf5-1     SARARRKSPYRRFAVHRRTRRQPPPAYADGDPREVSTAVSAQFRMTVRAFSVSIRPIRQT
           240      250      260      270      280      290

```

Further work identified the a partial DNA sequence in *N.gonorrhoeae* [SEQ ID 25] (SEQ ID NO: 25) which encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID NO: 26; ORF5ng] (SEQ ID NO: 26; ORF5ng):

```

1  MDGAQPKTNF FERLIARLAR EPDSAEDVLN LLRQAHEQEV FDADTLTRLE
51 KVLDFAELEV RDAMITSRM NVLKENDSIE RITAYVIDTA HSRFPVIGED
101 KDEVLGILHA KDLLKYMFPN EQFHLKSVLR PAVFVPEGKS LTALLKEFRE
151 QRNHMAIVID EYGGTSGGLVT FEDIIEQIVG DIEDEFDEDE SADDIHSVSA
201 ERWRIHAATE IEDINAFPGT EYGSEEDTI RRLGHSIGT PARARRKSPY
251 RRFVHRRPR RQPPAHADG DPREVSRACP HRRFCTV*

```

Further analysis revealed the complete gonococcal nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 27] (SEQ ID NO: 27) to be:

```

1  ATGGACGGCG CACAACCGAA AACAAATTTT TTTGAACGCC TGATTGCCCC
51 ACTCGCCCGC GAACCCGATT CCGCCGAAGA CGTATTAAAC CTGCTTCGGC
101 AGGCGCACGA ACAGGAAGTT TTTGATGCCG ACACACTGAC CCGGCTGGAA
151 AAAGTATTGG ACTTTGCCGA GCTGGAAGTG CGCGATGCGA TGATTACGCG
201 CAGCCGCATG AACGTATTGA AAGAAAACGA CAGCATCGAA CGCATCACCG
251 CCTACGTCAT CGATACCGCC CATTGCGGCT TCCCCGTCAT CGGCGAAGAC
301 AAAGACGAAG TTTTGGGCAT TTTGCACGCC AAAGACCTGC TCAAATATAT
351 GTTCAACCCC GAGCAGTTCC ACCTGAAATC CGTCTTGCGC CCTGCCGTTT
401 TCGTGCCCGA AGGCAAATCT TTGACCGCCC TTTTAAAAGA GTTCCGCGAA
451 CAGCGCAACC ATATGGCAAT CGTCATCGAC GAATACGGCG GCACGTCGGG
501 TTTGGTCACC TTTGAAGACA TCATCGAGCA AATCGTCGGT GACATCGAAG
551 ACGAGTTTGA CGAAGACGAA AGCGccgacg acatCCACTC cgTTTccgCC
601 GAACGCTGGC GCATCCacgc ggctaCCGAA ATCGAAGaca TCAACGCCTT
651 TTTCCGTACG GAatacggca gcaagaagc cgacaccatc cggcggtTG
701 GTCATTCAGG AATTGGGACA CCTGCCCGTG CGCGGCGAAA AAGTCCTTat
751 cggcgGTTTG Cagttcaccg tCGCCCGCGC CGACAACCGC CGCCTGCACA
801 CGCTGATGGC GACCCGCGTG AAGTAAGCAG AGCCTGCCcg AccgcccgttT
851 CTGCacAGTT TAGGatgACG gtaCGGTCGT TTTCTGTTTC AATCCGCCCC
901 ATCCGCCAAA CATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 28; ORFng-1] (SEQ ID NO: 28; ORF5ng-1):

```

1  MDGAQPKTNF FERLIARLAR EPDSAEDVLN LLRQAHEQEV FDADTLTRLE
51 KVLDFAELEV RDAMITSRM NVLKENDSIE RITAYVIDTA HSRFPVIGED
101 KDEVLGILHA KDLLKYMFPN EQFHLKSVLR PAVFVPEGKS LTALLKEFRE
151 QRNHMAIVID EYGGTSGGLVT FEDIIEQIVG DIEDEFDEDE SADDIHSVSA
201 ERWRIHAATE IEDINAFPGT EYGSEEDTI RRLGHSIGT PARARRKSPY
251 RRFVHRRPR RQPPAHADG DPREVSRACP TAVSAQFRMT VRSFVSIRP
301 IRQT*

```

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF5) (SEQ ID NO: 20) shows 83.1% identity over a 135aa overlap with the partial gonococcal sequence (ORF5ng) (SEQ ID NO: 26):

5	orf5	NHMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFEDIIEQIVGEI	30
	orf5ng	FHLKSVLRPAV FVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFEDIIEQIVGDI	182
10	orf5	EDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSDTWRIHAATEIEDINTFFGTEYSIEEADTIXRPGHSRVGTSA	90
	orf5ng	EDEFDEDESADDIHSVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAF FGT EYGSEEADTIRRLGHSIGITPA	242
15	orf5	RARRKSPYRRFAVHRRTRRQPPPAYADGDPREVSX----RRFCTV	131
	orf5ng	RARRKSPYRRFAVHRRPRRQPPPAHADGDPREVS RACPHRRFCTV	287

The complete strain B and gonococcal sequences (ORF5-1 & ORF5ng-1) (SEQ ID NO: 22 & SEQ ID NO: 28) show 92.4% identity in 304 aa overlap:

15	orf5ng-1.pep	MDGAQPKTNFFERLIARLAREPDSAEDVLNLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLTRLEKVLDFAELEV	10 20 30 40 50 60
	orf5-1	MDGAQPKTNFFERLIARLAREPDSAEDVLNLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLTRLEKVLDFSDLEV	10 20 30 40 50 60
20	orf5ng-1.pep	RDAMITSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYMFPN	70 80 90 100 110 120
	orf5-1	RDAMITSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYMFPN	70 80 90 100 110 120
25	orf5ng-1.pep	EQFHLKSVLRPAV FVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFEDIIEQIVG	130 140 150 160 170 180
	orf5-1	EQFHLKSILRPAV FVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFEDIIEQIVG	130 140 150 160 170 180
30	orf5ng-1.pep	DIEDEFDEDESADDIHSVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAF FGT EYGSEEADTIRRLGHSIGIT	190 200 210 220 230 240
	orf5-1	EIEDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSERWRIHAATEIEDINTFFGTEYSSEEADTIRP-GHSRVGT	190 200 210 220 230
35	orf5ng-1.pep	PARARRKSPYRRFAVHRRPRRQPPPAHADGDPREVS RACPTAVSAQFRMTVRSFVSIRP	250 260 270 280 290 300
	orf5-1	SARARRKSPYRRFAVHRRTRRQPPPAYADGDPREVS----TAVSAQFRMTVRAFSVSIRP	240 250 260 270 280 290
40	orf5ng-1.pep	IRQTX	
	orf5-1	IRQTX	300

Computer analysis of these amino acid sequences indicates a putative leader sequence, and identified the following homologies:

Homology with hemolysin homolog TlyC (accession U32716) (SEQ ID NO: 1111) of H.influenzae

ORF5 (SEQ ID NO: 20) and TlyC proteins (SEQ ID NO: 1111) show 58% aa identity in 77 aa overlap (BLASTp).

```

ORF5   2   HMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFEDIIEQIVGEIEDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSDTWRIHAATEIED 61
          HMAIV+DE+G  SGLVT EDI+EQIVG+IEDEFDE++ AD I  +S  T+  +  A  T+I+D
5  TlyC   166 HMAIVVDEFGAVSGLVTIEDILEQIVGDIEDEFDEEEIAD-IRQLSRHTYAVRALTDIDD 224

ORF5   62   INTFFGTEYSIEEADTI 78
          N  F  T++  EE DTI
TlyC   225 FNAQFNTDFDDEEVDTI 241

```

10 ORF5ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 28) also shows significant homology with TlyC (SEQ ID NO: 1111):

```

SCORES      Init1:   301 Initn:   419 Opt:   668
Smith-Waterman score: 668;    45.9% identity in 242 aa overlap

      10      20      30      40      50
orf5ng-1.pep      MDGAQPKTNFFERLIARLAR-EPDSAEDVLNLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLTRLEK
15      |  ||: ||:| : | : |:::|:::|:::| : | :|
tlyc_haein      MNDEQQNSNQSENTKKPFFQSLFGRFFQGELKNREELVEVIRDSEQNDLIDQNTREMIEG
          10      20      30      40      50      60

      60      70      80      90      100      109
orf5ng-1.pep      VLDFAELEVRDAMITSRMRNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGE--DKDEVLGILH
20      |::|::|::| | | |::: : :|::|::|::|::: |::|::|::|
tlyc_haein      VMEIAELRVRDIMIPRSQIIFIEDQQLNTCLNTIIESAHSRFPVIADADDRDNIVGILH
          70      80      90      100      110      120

      110      120      130      140      150      160
orf5ng-1.pep      AKDLLKYMf-NPEQFHLKSVLRPAVFPVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGL
25      |::|::|::: : | | |::|::|::|::| : :|::| : | |::|::|::|::|
tlyc_haein      AKDLLKFLREDAEVFDLSSLLRPVIVPESKRVDRLKDFRSERFHMAIVVDEFGAVSGL
          130      140      150      160      170      180

      170      180      190      200      210      220
orf5ng-1.pep      VTFEDIIEQIVGDIEDEFDEDESADDIHSVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFFGTEYGSEAD
30      |::|::|::|::|::|::|::| | | |::| : : :| |::|::| |::|::|::|
tlyc_haein      VTIEDILEQIVGDIEDEFDEEEIAD-IRQLSRHTYAVRALTDIDDFNAQFNTDFDDEEVD
          190      200      210      220      230

      230      240      250      260      270      280
orf5ng-1.pep      TIRRLGHSGIG-TPARARRKSPYRRFAVHRRPRRQPPPAHADGDPREVSRACTAVSAQF
35      | | | : : | | |
tlyc_haein      TIGGLIMQTFGYLPKRGEIILKNLQFKVTSADSRRLIQLRVTPDEHLAEMNNVDEKSE
          240      250      260      270      280      290

```

Homology with a hypothetical secreted protein from *E.coli*:

40 ORF5a (SEQ ID NO: 24) shows homology to a hypothetical secreted protein (SEQ ID NO: 1112) from *E.coli*:

sp|P77392|YBEX_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 33.3 KD PROTEIN IN CUTE-ASNB INTERGENIC REGION
)gi|1778577 (U82598) similar to H. influenzae [Escherichia coli])gi|1786879
 (AE000170) f292; This 292 aa ORF is 23% identical (9 gaps) to 272 residues of an
 approx. 440 aa protein YTFL_HAEIN SW: P44717 [Escherichia coli] Length = 292

Score = 212 bits (533), Expect = 3e-54
 Identities = 112/230 (48%), Positives = 149/230 (64%), Gaps = 3/230 (1%)

Query: 2 DGAQPKTNFXXRLIARLAR-EPDSAEDVLTLLRQAHEQEVDADTLLRLEKVLDFSDLEV 60
 D K F L+++L EP + +++L L+R + + ++ D DT LE V+D +D V
 Sbjct: 10 DTISNKKGFFSLLLSQLFHHGEPKNRDELLALIRDSGQNDLIDEDTRDMLEGVMDIADQRV 69

Query: 61 RDAMITRSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYM-FN 119
 RD MI RS+M LK N +++ +I++AHSRFPVI EDKD + GIL AKDLL +M +
 Sbjct: 70 RDIMIPRSQMITLKRNTLDECLDVIIESAHSRFPVISEDKDHIEGILMAKDLLPFMRSD 129

Query: 120 PEQFHLKSILRPVAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFEDIIEQIV 179
 E F + +LR AV VPE K + +LKEFR QR HMAIVIDE+GG SGLVT EDI+E IV
 Sbjct: 130 AEAFSMDKVLRLQAVVPESKRVDRLKEFRSQRVHMAIVIDEFGGVSGLVTTIEDILELIV 189

Query: 180 GDIEDEFDEDESADNIHAVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFFGTEYSSEEDT 229
 G+IEDE+DE++ D +S W + A IED N FGT +S EE DT
 Sbjct: 190 GEIEDEYDEEDDID-FRQLSRHTWTVRALASIEDFNEAFGTHFSDEEVD 238

- 20 Based on this analysis, including the amino acid homology to the TlyC hemolysin-homologue from *H. influenzae* (hemolysins are secreted proteins), it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae* are secreted and could thus be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics.

- 25 ORF5-1 (SEQ ID NO: 22) (30.7kDa) was cloned in the pGex vector and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 2A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot analysis (Figure 1B). These experiments confirm that ORF5-1 (SEQ ID NO: 22) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

30 Example 5

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 29>] (SEQ ID NO: 29):

1 ATGCGCGGCG GCAGGCCGGA TTCCGTTACC GTGCAGATTA TCGAAGGTTC
 51 GCGTTTTTCG CATATGAGGA AAGTCATCGA CGCAACGCCC GACATCGGAC
 101 ACGACACCAA AGGCTGGAGC AATGAAAAAC TGATGGCGGA AGTTGCGCCC
 151 GATGCCTTCA GCGGCAATCC TGAAGGGCAG TTTTCCCCG ACAGCTACGA
 201 AATCGATGCG GGCGGCAGTG ATTTGCAGAT TTACCAAACC GCCTACAAGG

5
 251 GCGATGCAAC GCCGCCTGAA TGA^gGGCATG GGAAAGCAGG CAGGACGGGC
 301 TGCCTTATAA AAACCCTTAT GAAATGCTGA TTATGGCGAr CCTGGTCGAA
 351 AAGGAAACAG GGCATGAAGC CGAsCsCGAC CATGTcGCTT CCGTCTTCGT
 401 CAACCGCCTG AAAATCGGTA TGCGCCTGCA AACCgAssCG TCCGTGATTT
 451 ACGGCATGGG TGCGGCATAC AAGGGCAAAA TCCGTAAAGC CGACCTGCGC
 501 CGCGACACGC CGTACAACAC CTACACGCGC GGCGGTCTGC CGCCAACCCC
 551 GATTGCGCTG CCC..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 30; ORF7>] (SEQ ID NO: 30; ORF7):

10
 1 MRGGRPD^SVT VQII^EGS^RFS HMRKVIDATP DIGHDTKGWS NEKLMAEVAP
 51 DAFSGNPE^GQ FFPDSYEIDA GGS^DLQIYQT AYKAMQRR^LN EAWESRQDGL
 101 PYKNPYE^MLI MAXLVEKETG HEAXXD^HVAS VFVNRLKIGM RLQ^TXXSVIY
 151 GMAAYK^GKI RKADLR^RDTP YNTYTRGGLP PTPIALP..

15 Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 31>] (SEQ ID NO: 31):

20
 1 ATGTTGAGAA AATTGTTGAA ATGGTCTGCC GTTTTTTTGA CCGTGTCGGC
 51 AGCCGTTTT^C GCCGCGCTGC TTTTGTTC TAAGGATAAC GGCAGGGCAT
 101 ACCGAATCAA AATTGCCAAA AACCAGGGTA TTTCGTCGGT CGGCAGGAAA
 151 CTTGCCGAAG ACCGCATCGT GTTCAGCAGG CATGTTTTGA CGGCGGCGGC
 201 CTACGTTTTG GGTGTGCACA ACAGGCTGCA TACGGGGACG TACAGATTGC
 251 CTTCGGAAGT GTCTGCTTGG GATATCTTGC AGAAAATGCG CGGCGGCAGG
 301 CCGGATTCCG TTACCGTGCA GATTATCGAA GGTTCCGCGTT TTTCGCATAT
 351 GAGGAAAGTC ATCGACGCAA CGCCCGACAT CGGACACGAC ACCAAAGGCT
 401 GGAGCAATGA AAAACTGATG GCGGAAGTTG CGCCCGATGC CTTCAGCGGC
 25 AATCCTGAAG GGCAGTTTTT CCCCACAGC TACGAAATCG ATGCGGGCGG
 501 CAGTGATTTG CAGATTTACC AAACCGCCTA CAAGGCGATG CAACGCCGCC
 551 TGAATGAGGC ATGGGAAAGC AGGCAGGACG GGCTGCCTTA TAAAAACCTT
 601 TATGAAATGC TGATTATGGC GAGCCTGGTC GAAAAGGAAA CAGGGCATGA
 651 AGCCGACCGC GACCATGTCT CTTCCGTCTT CGTCAACCGC CTGAAAATCG
 30 GTATGCGCCT GCAAACCGAC CCGTCCGTGA TTTACGGCAT GGGTGCGGCA
 751 TACAAGGGCA AAATCCGTAA AGCCGACCTG CGCCGCGACA CGCCGTACAA
 801 CACCTACACG CGCGGCGGTC TGCCGCCAAC CCCGATTGCG CTGCCCGGCA
 851 AGGCGGCACT CGATGCCGCC GCCCATCCGT CCGGCGAAAA ATACCTGTAT
 901 TTCGTGTCCA AAATGGACGG CACGGGCTTG AGCCAGTTCA GCCATGATT
 35 GACCGAACAC AATGCCGCCG TCCGCAAATA TATTTTGAAA AAATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 32; ORF7-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 32; ORF7-1):

40
 1 MLRKLLKWSA VFLTVSAAVF AALLFVPKDN GRAYRIKIAK NQGISSVGRK
 51 LAEDRIVFSR HVLTAAYVL GVHNLHTGT YRLPSEVSAW DILQKMRGGR
 101 PDSVTVQIIE GSRF^SSHMRKV IDATPDIGHD TKGWSNEKLM AEVAPDAFSG
 151 NPEGQFFPDS YEIDAGGSDL QIYQTAYKAM QRR^LNEAWES RQDGLPYKNP
 201 YEMLIMASLV EKETGHEADR DHVASVFVNR LKIGMRLQTD PSVIYGMGAA
 251 YKGKIRKADL RRDTPYNTYT RGGLPPTPIA LPGKAALDAA AHPSGEKYLY
 301 FVSKMDGTGL SQFS^HDLTEH NAAVRKYILK K*

45 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with hypothetical protein encoded by yceg gene (accession P44270) (SEQ ID NO: 1113) of H.influenzae

ORF7 (SEQ ID NO: 30) and yceg proteins (SEQ ID NO: 1113) show 44% aa identity in 192 aa overlap:

5	ORF7	1	MRGGRPDSVTVQIIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMA-----EVAPDAFSG	55
	yceg	102	+ G+ V+ IEG F RK ++ P + K SNE++ A ++ + LNSGKEVQFNVKWIEGKTFKDWKDLLENAPHLVQTLKDKSNEEIFALLDLPDIGQNLELK	161
10	ORF7	56	NPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRRRLNEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMAXLV	115
	yceg	162	N EG +PD+Y +DL++ + + + M++ LN+AW R + LP NPYEMLI+A +V NVEGWLYPDTYNYTPKSTDLELLKRSARMKKALNKAWNERDEDLPLANPYEMLILASIV	221
10	ORF7	116	EKETGHEAXXDHVASVFNRLKIGMRLQTXXSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRRDTPYNTYT	175
	yceg	222	EKETG VASVF+NRLK M+LQT +VIYGMG Y G IRK DL TPYNTY EKETGIANERAKVASVFINRLKAKMKLQTDPTVIYGMGENYNGNIRKKDLETKTPYNTYV	281
10	ORF7	176	RGGLPPTPIALP	187
	yceg	282	GLPPTPIA+P IDGLPPTPIAMP	293

The complete length YCEG protein (SEQ ID NO: 1113) has sequence:

```

1  MKKFLIAILL LILILAGVAS FSYYKMTEFV KTPVNVQADE LLTIERGTTS
51 SKLATLFEQE KLIADGKLLP YLLKLKPELN KIKAGTYSLE NVKTVQDLLD
101 LLNSGKEVFQ NVKWIEGKTF KDWRKDLENA PHLVQTLKDK SNEEIFALLD
151 LPDIGQNLEL KNVEGWLYPD TYNYPKSTD LELLKRSAR MKKALNKAWN
201 ERDEDLPLAN PYEMLILAS VEKETGIANE RAKVASVFIN RLKAKMKLQT
251 DPTVIYGMGE NYNGNIRKRD LETKTPYNTY VIDGLPPTPI AMPSESSLQA
301 VANPEKTDfy YFVADGSGGH KFTRNLNEHN KAVQEYLRWY RSQKNAK

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

25 ORF7 (SEQ ID NO: 30) shows 95.2% identity over a 187aa overlap with an ORF (ORF7a) (SEQ ID NO: 34) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

30 orf7.pep                                     10      20      30
                                         MRGGRPDSVTVQIIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATP
                                         |||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf7a      AAYVLGVHNRRLHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPDSVTVQIIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATP
              70      80      90      100      110      120

35 orf7.pep              40      50      60      70      80      90
DIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRRRLN
|| |||||:|||||
orf7a      DIEHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSEIDAGGSDLRIYQIAYKAMQRRRLN
              130      140      150      160      170      180

40 orf7.pep              100      110      120      130      140      150
EAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMAXLVEKETGHEAXXDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTXSVIY
|||||:|||||
orf7a      EAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEKETGHEADRDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTDPSVIY
              190      200      210      220      230      240

              160      170      180

```


-97-

```

orf7.pep      GMGAAYKGKIRKADLRRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALP
               |||||
orf7a          GMGAAYKGKIRKADLRRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALPGKAALDAAAHPSGEKYLYFVSKM
               250      260      270      280      290      300

5  orf7a       DGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYLKXX
               310      320      330

```

The complete length ORF7a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 33>] (SEQ ID NO: 33) is:

```

10      1  ATGTTGAGAA  AATTGTTGAA  ATGGTCTGCC  GTTTTTTTGA  CCGTATCGGC
      51  AGCCGTTTTC  GCCGCGCTGC  TTTTCGTCCC  TAAAGACAAC  GGCAGGGCAT
     101  ACAGGATTAA  AATTGCCAAA  AACCAGGGTA  TTTCGTCCGT  CGGCAGGAAA
     151  CTTGCCGAAG  ACCGCATCGT  GTTCAGCAGG  CATGTTTTGA  CGGCGGCGGC
     201  CTACGTTTTG  GGTGTGCACA  ACAGGCTGCA  TACGGGGACG  TACAGACTGC
     251  CTTCCGAAGT  GTCTGCTTGG  GATATCTTGC  AGAAAATGCG  CGGCGGCAGG
     301  CCGGATTCGG  TTACCGTGCA  GATTATCGAA  GGTCGCGTTC  TTTCGCATAT
     351  GAGGAAAGTC  ATCGACGCAA  CGCCCGACAT  CGAACACGAC  ACCAAAGGCT
     401  GGAGCAATGA  AAAACTGATG  GCGGAAGTTG  CCCCTGATGC  CTTCAGCGGC
     451  AATCCTGAAG  GGCAGTTTTT  CCCCACACGC  TACGAAATCG  ATGCGGGCGG
     501  CAGCGATTTA  CGGATTTACC  AAATCGCCTA  CAAGGCGATG  CAACGCCGAC
     551  TGAATGAGGC  ATGGGAAAGC  AGGCAGGACG  GGCTGCCTTA  TAAAAACCTT
     601  TATGAAATGC  TGATTATGGC  GAGCCTGATC  GAAAAGGAAA  CAGGGCATGA
     651  AGCCGACCGC  GACCATGTCG  CTTCCGTCTT  CGTCAACCGC  CTGAAAATCG
     701  GTATGCGCCT  GCAAACCGAC  CCGTCCGTGA  TTTACGGCAT  GGGTGCGGCA
     751  TACAAGGGCA  AAATCCGTAA  AGCCGACCTG  CGCCGCGACA  CGCCGTACAA
     801  CACCTACACG  CGCGGCGGTC  TGCCGCCAAC  CCCGATCGCG  CTGCCCCGCA
     851  AGGCGGCACT  CGATGCCGCC  GCCCATCCGT  CCGGTGAAAA  ATACCTGTAT
     901  TTCGTGTCCA  AAATGGACGG  TACGGGCTTG  AGCCAGTTCA  GCCATGATTT
     951  GACCGAACAC  AACGCCGCCG  TTCGCAAATA  TATTTTGAAA  AAATAA

```

30 This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 34>] (SEQ ID NO: 34):

```

35      1  MLRKLLKWSA  VFLTVSAAVF  AALLFVPKDN  GRAYRIKIAK  NQGISSVGRK
     51  LAEDRIVFSR  HVLTAAYVVL  GVHNRLHTGT  YRLPSEVSAW  DILQKMRGGR
    101  PDSVTQIIE  GSRFSHMRKV  IDATPDIEHD  TKGWSNEKLM  AEVAPDAFSG
    151  NPEGQFPDS  YEIDAGGSDL  RIYQIAYKAM  QRRLEAWES  RQDGLPYKNP
    201  YEMLIMASLI  EKETGHEADR  DHVASVFVNR  LKIGMRLQTD  PSVIYGMGAA
    251  YKGKIRKADL  RRDTPYNTYT  RGGLPPTPIA  LPGKAALDAA  AHPSGEKYLY
    301  FVSKMDGTGL  SQFSHDLTEH  NAAVRKYILK  K*

```

40 A leader peptide is underlined.

ORF7a (SEQ ID NO: 34) and ORF7-1 (SEQ ID NO: 32) show 98.8% identity in 331 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf7a.pep  MLRKLLKWSAVFLTVSAAVFAALLFVPKDNGRAYRIKIAKNQGISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSR
               |||||
45  orf7-1    MLRKLLKWSAVFLTVSAAVFAALLFVPKDNGRAYRIKIAKNQGISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSR
               10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90     100     110     120
orf7a.pep  HVLTAAYVVLGVHNRLHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPDSVTQIIEGSRFSHMRKV
               |||||

```

5	orf7-1	HVLTAAYVLGVHNRHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPDSTVTVQIIEGSRFSSHMRKV	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf7a.pep	|||||						
10	orf7-1	130 140 150 160 170 180 IDATPDIEHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSEIDAGGSDLRIYQIAYKAM |||||						
	orf7-1	130 140 150 160 170 180 IDATPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAM |||||						
15	orf7a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240 QRRLEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEKETGHEADRDHVASVFNRLKIGMRLQTD |||||						
	orf7-1	190 200 210 220 230 240 QRRLEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLVEKETGHEADRDHVASVFNRLKIGMRLQTD |||||						
20	orf7a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300 PSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALPGKAALDAAHPSGEKYLY |||||						
	orf7-1	250 260 270 280 290 300 PSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALPGKAALDAAHPSGEKYLY |||||						
25	orf7a.pep	310 320 330 FVSKMDGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKKX |||||						
	orf7-1	310 320 330 FVSKMDGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKKX |||||						

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF7 (SEQ ID NO: 30) shows 94.7% identity over a 187aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF7.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 36) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

30	orf7	MRGGRPDSTVTVQIIEGSRFSSHMRKVIDATPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQ	60
	orf7ng	|||||	
35	orf7	FFPDSEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRRLEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMAXLVEKETG	120
	orf7ng	|||||	
40	orf7	HEAXDHVASVFNRLKIGMRLQTXXSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTRGGLP	180
	orf7ng	|||||	
45	orf7	PTPIALP	187
	orf7ng	|||||	
50	orf7	PTPIALPGKAAMDAAHPSGEKYLYFVSKMDGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKK	236
	orf7ng	|||||	

An ORF7ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 35>] (SEQ ID NO: 35) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 36>] (SEQ ID NO: 36):

```

1  MRGGRPDSTVT VQIIEGSRFS HMRKVIDATP DIGHDTKGWS NEKLMAEVAP
51 DAFSGNPEGQ FFPDSEIDA GGSDLQIYQT AYKAMQRRLN EAWAGRQDGL
101 PYKNPYEMLI MASLIEKETG HEADRDHVAS VFNRLKIGM RLQTDPSVIY

```

151 GMGAAYKGKI RKADLRDTP YNTYTGGGLP PTRIALPGKA AMDAAAHPSG
201 EKLYLYFVSKM DGTGLSQFSH DLTEHNAAVR KYILKK*

Further sequence analysis revealed a partial DNA sequence of ORF7ng [<SEQ ID 37>] (SEQ ID

5 NO: 37):

1 ..taccgaatca AGATTGCCAA AAATCAGGGT ATTTTCGTCGG TCGGCAGGAA
51 ACTTGCCgaA GACCGCATCG TGTTTCAGCAG GCATGTTTTG ACAGCGGCCG
101 CCTACGTTTT GGGTGTGCAC AACAGGCTGC ATACGGGGAC gTACAGATTG
151 CCTTCGGAAG TGTCTGCTTG GGATATCTTG CAGAAAATGC GCGGCGGCAG
201 GCCGGATTCC GTTACCGTGC AGATTATCGA AGGTTCGCGT TTTTCGCATA
251 TGAGGAAAGT CATCGACGCA ACGCCCGACA TCGGACACGA CACCAAAGGC
301 TGGAGCAATG AAAAACTGAT GCGGGAAGTT GCGCCCGATG CCTTCAGCGG
351 CAATCCTGAA GGGCAGTTTT TTCCCGACAG CTACGAAATC GATGCGGGCG
401 GCAGCGATTT GCAGATTTAC CAAACCGCCT ACAAGGCGAT GCAACGCCGC
15 451 CTGAACGAGG CATGGGCAGG CAGGCAGGAC GGGCTGCCTT ATAAAAACCC
501 TTATGAAATG CTGATTATGG CGAGCCTGAT CGAAAAGGAA ACGGGGCATG
551 AGGCCGACCG CGACCATGTC GCTTCCGTCT TCGTCAACCG CCTGAAAATC
601 GGTATGCGCC TGCAAACCGA CCCGTCCGTG ATTTACGGCA TGGGTGCGGC
651 ATACAAGGGC AAAATCCGTA AAGCCGACCT GCGCCGCGAC ACGCCGTACA
20 701 aCAccTAtac gggcgggggc ttgccgcaa cccggattgc gctgccccgc
751 Aagcgggcaa tggatgccgc cgcccacccg tccggcgAa aatacctgTa
801 tttcgtgtcC AAAATGGACG GCACGGGCTT GAGCCAGTTC AGCCATGATT
851 TGACCGAACA CAACGCCGCc gTcCGCAAT ATATTTTGAA AAAATAA

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 38; ORFng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 38;
ORF7ng-1):

1 ..YRIKIAKNQG ISSVGRKLAE DRIVFSRHVL TAAAYVLGVH NRLHTGTYRL
51 PSEVSAWDIL QKMRGGRPDS VTVQIEGSR FSHMRKVIDA TPDIGHDTKG
101 WSNEKLMAEV APDAFSGNPE GQFFPDSYEI DAGGSDLQIY QTAYKAMQRR
30 151 LNEAWAGRQD GLPYKNPYEM LIMASLIEKE TGHEADRDHV ASVFNRLKI
201 GMRLQTDPSV IYGMGAAYKG KIRKADLRD TPYNTYTGGG LPPTRIALPG
251 KAAMDAAHP SGEKLYLFVS KMDGTGLSQF SHDLTEHNAA VRKYILKK*

ORF7ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 38) and ORF7-1 (SEQ ID NO: 32) show 98.0% identity in 298 aa

35 overlap:

10 20 30 40 50 60
orf7-1.pep KLLKWSAVFLTVSAAVFAALLFVPKDNGRAYRIKIAKNQGISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSRHVL
orf7ng-1 YRIKIAKNQGISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSRHVL
40 10 20 30
70 80 90 100 110 120
orf7-1.pep TAAAYVLGVHNRLHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPDSVTVQIEGSRFSHMRKVIDA
orf7ng-1 TAAAYVLGVHNRLHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPDSVTVQIEGSRFSHMRKVIDA
45 40 50 60 70 80 90
130 140 150 160 170 180
orf7-1.pep TPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRR
orf7ng-1 TPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRR

-100-

		100	110	120	130	140	150
		190	200	210	220	230	240
5	orf7-1.pep	LNEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLVEKETGHEADRDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTDPSV					
	orf7ng-1	LNEAWAGRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEKETGHEADRDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTDPSV					
		160	170	180	190	200	210
		250	260	270	280	290	300
10	orf7-1.pep	IYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALPGKAALDAAAHPSGEKYLYFVS					
	orf7ng-1	IYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTGGGLPPTRIALPGKAAMDAAAHPSGEKYLYFVS					
		220	230	240	250	260	270
		310	320	330			
15	orf7-1.pep	KMDGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKKX					
	orf7ng-1	KMDGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKKX					
		280	290				

In addition, ORF7ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 38) shows significant homology with a hypothetical *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1114):

20	sp|P28306|YCEG_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 38.2 KD PROTEIN IN PABC-HOLB INTERGENIC REGION gi|1787339 (AE000210) o340; 100% identical to fragment YCEG_ECOLI SW: P28306 but has 97 additional C-terminal residues [Escherichia coli] Length = 340 Score = 79 (36.2 bits), Expect = 5.0e-57, Sum P(2) = 5.0e-57 Identities = 20/87 (22%), Positives = 40/87 (45%)	
25	Query: 10 GISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSRHVLTAAYVLGVHNLHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPD 69 G ++G +L D+I+ V + + GTYR +++ ++L+ + G+ Sbjct: 49 GRLALGEQLYADKIINRPRVFQWLLRIEPLSHFKAGTYRFTPQMTVREMLKLLSESGKEA 108	
	Query: 70 SVTVQIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATPDIGH 96 ++++EG R S K + P I H Sbjct: 109 QFPLRLVEGMRLSDYLKQLREAPYIKH 135	
30	Score = 438 (200.7 bits), Expect = 5.0e-57, Sum P(2) = 5.0e-57 Identities = 84/155 (54%), Positives = 111/155 (71%)	
	Query: 120 EGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRRLEAWAGRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEK 179 EG F+PD++ A +D+ + + A+K M + ++ AW GR DGLPYK+ +++ MAS+IEK Sbjct: 158 EGWFWPDTWMYTANTTDVALLKRAHKKMVKAVDSAWEGRADGLPYKDKNQLVTMASIIEK 217	
35	Query: 180 ETGHEADRDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTDPSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTGG 239 ET ++RD VASVF+NRL+IGMRLQTD+VIYGMG Y GK+ +ADL T YNTYT Sbjct: 218 ETAVASERDKVASVFINRLRIGMRLQTDPTVIYGMGERYNGKLSRADLETPTAYNTYTIT 277	
	Query: 240 GLPPTRIALPGKAAMDAAAHPSGEKYLYFVSKMDG 274 GLPP IA PG ++ AAAHP+ YLYFV+ G Sbjct: 278 GLPPGAIATPGADSLKAAAHPAKTPYLYFVADGKG 312	
40		

Based on this analysis, including the fact that the *H.influenzae* YCEG protein possesses a possible leader sequence, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 6

- 5 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 39>] (SEQ ID NO: 39):

```

1  CGTTTCAAAA TGTTAACTGT GTTGACGGCA ACCTTGATTG CCGGACAGGT
51  ATCTGCCGCC GGAGGCGGTG CGGGGGATAT GAAACAGCCG AAGGAAGTCG
101 GAAAGGTTTT CAGAAAGCAG CAGCGTTACA GCGAGGAAGA AATCAAAAAC
151 GAACGCGCAC GGCTTGCGGC AGTGGGCGAG CGGGTTAATC AGATATTTAC
201 GTTGCTGGGA GGGGAAACCG CCTTGCAAAA GGGGCAGGCG GGAACGGCTC
251 TGGCAACCTA TATGCTGATG TTGGAACGCA CAAAATCCCC CGAAGTCGCC
301 GAACGCGCCT TGGAAATGGC CGTGTGCTG AACGCGTTT AACAGGCGGA
351 AATGATTTAT CAGAAATGGC GGCAGATTGA GCCTATACCG GGTAAGGCGC
15  401 AAAACGGGCG GGGGTGGCTG CGGAACGTGC TGAGGGAAAG AGGAAATCAG
451 CATCTGGACG GACGGGAAGA AGTGCTGGCT CAGGCGGACG AAGGACAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 40; ORF9>] (SEQ ID NO: 40; ORF9):

```

20  1  ..RFKMLTVLTA TLIAGQVSAA GGGAGDMKQP KEVGKVFRRQ QRYSEEEIKN
51  ERARLAAVGE RVNQIFTLLG GETALQKGQA GTALATYMLM LERTKSPEVA
101 ERALEMAVSL NAFEQAEMII QKWRQIEPIP GKAQKRAGWL RNVLRERGNQ
151 HLDGREEVLA QADEGQ

```

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 41>] (SEQ ID NO: 41):

```

25  1  ATGTTACCTA ACCGTTTCAA AATGTTAACT GTGTTGACGG CAACCTTGAT
51  TGCCGACAGG GTATCTGCCG CCGGAGGCGG TGCGGGGGAT ATGAAACAGC
101 CGAAGGAAGT CCGAAAGGTT TTCAGAAAGC AGCAGCGTTA CAGCGAGGAA
151 GAAATCAAAA ACGAACGCGC ACGGCTTGCG GCAGTGGGCG AGCGGGTTAA
30  201 TCAGATATTT ACGTTGCTGG GAGGGGAAAC CGCCTTGCAA AAGGGGACAG
251 CGGGAACGGC TCTGGCAACC TATATGCTGA TGTGGAACG CACAAAATCC
301 CCCGAAGTCG CCGAACGCGC CTTGGAAATG GCCGTGTCGC TGAACGCGTT
351 TGAACAGGCG GAAATGATTT ATCAGAAATG GCGGCAGATT GAGCCTATAC
401 CGGGTAAGGC GCAAAAACGG GCGGGGTGGC TGCGGAACGT GCTGAGGGAA
451 AGAGGAAATC AGCATCTGGA CCGACTGGAA GAAGTGCTGG CTCAGGCGGA
35  501 CGAAGGACAG AACCGCAGGG TGTTTTATT GTTGGCACA GCGCCCTGCG
551 AACAGACGGG GTTGGCGCAA AAAGCATCGA AAGCGGTTCC CCGCGCGGCG
601 TTGAAATATG AACATCTGCC CGAAGCGGCG GTTGCCGATG TGGTGTTTCA
651 CGTACAGGGA CGCGAAAAGG AAAAGGCAAT CGGAGCTTTG CAGCGTTTGG
701 CGAAGCTCGA TACGGAATA TTGCCCCCA CTTAATGAC GTTGCCTCTG
40  751 ACTGCACGCA AATATCCCGA AATACTCGAC GGCTTTTTCG AGCAGACAGA
801 CACCCAAAAC CTTTCGGCCG TCTGGCAGGA AATGGAAATT ATGAATCTGG
851 TTTCCCTGCA CAGGCTGGAT GATGCCTATG CGCGTTTGAA CGTGCTGTTG
901 GAACGCAATC CGAATGCAGA CCTGTATATT CAGGCAGCGA TATTGGCGGC
951 AAACCGAAAA GAAGTGCTT CCGTTATCGA CGGCTACGCC GAAAAGGCAT
45  1001 ACGGCAGGGG GACGGAGGAA CAGCGGAGCA GGGCGGCGCT AACGGCGGCG
1051 ATGATGTATG CCGACCGCAG GGATTACGCC AAAGTCAGGC AGTGGCTGAA
1101 AAAAGTATCC GCGCCGAAT ACCTGTTCGA CAAAGGTGTG CTGGCGGCTG

```

5
10
15

```

1151 CGGCGGCTGT CGAGTTGGAC GGCAGGAGGG CGGCTTTGCG GCAGATCGGG
1201 AGGGTGCGGA AACTTCCCGA ACAGCAGGGG CGGTATTTTA CGGCAGACAA
1251 TTTGTCCAAA ATACAGATGC TCGCCCTGTC GAAGCTGCCC GATAAACGGG
1301 AGGCTTTGAG GGGGTTGGAC AAGATTATCG AAAAACCGCC TGCCGGCAGT
1351 AATACAGAGT TACAGGCAGA GGCATTGGTA CAGCGGTCAG TTGTTTACGA
1401 TCGGCTTGGC AAGCGGAAAA AAATGATTTC AGATCTTGAA AGGGCGTTCA
1451 GGCTTGCACC CGATAACGCT CAGATTATGA ATAATCTGGG CTACAGCCTG
1501 CTGACCGATT CCAAACGTTT GGACGAAGGT TTCGCCCTGC TTCAGACGGC
1551 ATACCAAATC AACCCGGACG ATACCGCTGT CAACGACAGC ATAGGCTGGG
1601 CGTATTACCT GAAAGGCGAC GCGGAAAGCG CGCTGCCGTA TCTGCGGTAT
1651 TCGTTTGAAA ACGACCCCGA GCCCGAAGTT GCCGCCCAT TGGGCGAAGT
1701 GTTGTGGGCA TTGGGCGAAC GCGATCAGGC GGTGACGTA TGGACGCAGG
1751 CGGCACACCT TACGGGAGAC AAGAAAATAT GGCGGGAAAC GCTCAAACGT
1801 CACGGCATCG CATTGCCCCA ACCTTCCCGA AAACCTCGGA AATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 42; ORF9-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 42; ORF9-1):

20
25
30

```

1  MLPNRFKMLT VLTATLIAGQ VSAAGGGAGD MKQPKEVGKV FRKQORYSEE
51  EIKNERARLA AVGERVNIQIF TLLGGETALQ KGQAGTALAT YMLMLERTKS
101 PEVAERALEM AVSLNAFEQA EMIYQKWRQI EPIPGKAQKR AGWLRNVLRE
151 RGNQHLDEGL EVLAQADEGQ NRRVFLLLAQ AAVQQDGLAQ KASKAVRRRA
201 LKYEHLPEAA VADVVFVQSG REKEKAIGAL QRLAKLDTEI LPPTLMTLRL
251 TARKYPEILD GFFEQTDTQN LSAVWQEMEI MNLVSLHRLD DAYARLNVLL
301 ERNPNADLYI QAAILAANRK EGASVIDGYA EKAYGRGTEE QRSRAALTAA
351 MMYADRRDYA KVRQWLKKVS APEYLFDKGV LAAAAAVELD GGRAALRQIG
401 RVRKLPEQQG RYFTADNLSK IQMLALSKLP DKREALRGLD KII EKPPAGS
451 NTELQAEALV QRSVVYDRLG KRKKMISDLE RAFRLAPDNA QIMNNLGYSL
501 LTDSKRLDEG FALLQTAYQI NPDDTAVNDS IGWAYYLLKGD AESALPYLRY
551 SFENDPEPEV AAHLGEVLWA LGERDQAVDV WTQAAHLTGD KKIWRETLKR
601 HGIALPQPSR KPRK*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF9 (SEQ ID NO: 40) shows 89.8% identity over a 166aa overlap with an ORF (ORF9a) (SEQ ID NO: 44) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

35
40
45

```

              10      20      30      40      50
orf9.pep      RFKMLTVLTATLIAGQVSAAGGGAGDMKQPKEVGKVFRKQORYSEEEIKNERARLA
              || :||:|:|:|:|:|:| || |::| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf9a          MLPARFTILSVLAAALLAGQAYAA--GAADAKPPKEVGKVFRKQORYSEEEIKNERARLA
              10      20      30      40      50

              60      70      80      90      100     110
orf9.pep      AVGERVNIQIFTLGGETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQA
              || | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf9a          AVGERVNIQIFTLGXETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQA
              60      70      80      90      100     110

              120     130     140     150     160
orf9.pep      EMIYQKWRQIEPIPGKAQKRAGWLRNVLRERGNQHLDGREEVLAQADEGQ
              || | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf9a          EMIYQKWRQIEPIPGKAQKRAGWLRNVLRERGNQHLGLEEXLAQADEXQNRVFLLLAQ
              120     130     140     150     160     170

```

orf9a AAVQQDGLAQKASKAVRRAALRYEHLPEAAVADVVSQXREKEKAIGALQRLAKLDTEI
 180 190 200 210 220 230

The complete length ORF9a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 43>] (SEQ ID NO: 43) is:

```

5      1  ATGTTACCCG CCCGTTTCAC CATTTTATCT GTGCTCGCGG CAGCCCTGCT
      51  TGCCGGGCAG GCGTATGCCG CCGGCGCGGC GGATGCGAAG CCGCCGAAGG
     101  AAGTCGGAAG GGTTCACAGA AAGCAGCAGC GTTACAGCGA GGAAGAAATC
     151  AAAAACGAAC GCGCACGGCT TCGGGCAGTG GGCAGCGGGG TTAATCAGAT
     201  ATTTACGTTG CTGGGANGGG AAACCGCCTT GCAAAAGGGG CAGGCGGGAA
10    251  CGGCTCTGGC AACCTATATG CTGATGTTGG AACGCACAAA ATCCCCCGAA
     301  GTCGCCGAAC GCGCCTTGGA AATGGCCGTG TCNCTGAACG CGTTTGAACA
     351  GGCAGAAATG ATTTATCAGA AATGGCGGCA GATTGAGCCT ATACCGGGTA
     401  AGGCGCAAAA ACGGGCGGGG TGGCTGCGGA ACGTGCTGAG GGAAAGAGGA
     451  AATCAGCATC TAGACGGACT GGAAGAANTG CTGGCTCAGG CGGACGAANG
15    501  ACAGAACCGC AGGGTGTTTT TATTGTTGGC ACAAGCCGCC GTGCAACAGG
     551  ACGGGTTGGC GCAAAAAGCA TCGAAAGCGG TTCGCCGCGC GGCGTTGAGA
     601  TATGAACATC TGCCCGAAGC GCGGGTTGCC GATGTGGTGT TCAGCGTACA
     651  GGNACGCGAA AAGGAAAAGG CAATCGGAGC TTTGCAGCGT TTGGCGAAGC
     701  TCGATACGGA AATATTGCCC CCCACTTTAA TGACGTTGCG TCTGACTGCA
20    751  CGCAAATATC CCGAAATACT CGACGGCTTT TTCGAGCAGA CAGACACCCA
     801  AAACCTTTTC GCCGTCTGGC AGGAAATGGA AATTATGAAT CTGGTTTCCC
     851  TGACACGGCT GGATGATGCC TATGCGCGTT TGAACGTGCT GTTGGAACGC
     901  AATCCGAATG CAGACCTGTA TATTCAGGCA GCGATATTGG CGGCAAACCG
     951  AAAAGAANGT GCTTCCGTTA TCGACGGCTA CGCCGAAAAG GCATACGGCA
25   1001  GGGGGACGGG GGAACAGCGG GGCAGGGCGG CAATGACGGC GGCATGATA
     1051  TATGCCGACC GAAGGGATTA CACCAAAGTC AGGCAGTGGT TGAAAAAAGT
     1101  GTCCGCGCCG GAATACCTGT TCGACAAAGG TGTGCTGGCG GCTGCGGCGG
     1151  CTGTGAGATT GGACNGCGGC AGGGCGGCTT TGCGGCAGAT CGGCAGGGTG
30   1201  CGGAAACTTC CCGAACAGCA GGGGCGGTAT TTACGGCAG ACAATTTGTC
     1251  CAAAATACAG ATGTTTCGCC TGTCGAAGCT GCCCGACAAA CGGGAGGCTT
     1301  TGAGGGGGTT GGACAAGATT ATCGAAAAAC CGCCTGCCGG CAGTAATACA
     1351  GAGTTACAGG CAGAGGCATT GGTACAGCGG TCAGTTGTTT ACGATCGGCT
     1401  TGGCAAGCGG AAAAAAATGA TTTCAGATCT TGAAAGGGCG TTCAGGCTTG
     1451  CACCCGATAA CGCTCAGATT ATGAATAATC TGGGCTACAG CCTGCTTTCC
35   1501  GATTCCAAAC GTTTGGACGA AGGCTTCGCC CTGCTTCAGA CGGCATACCA
     1551  AATCAACCCG GACGATACCG CTGTCAACGA CAGCATAGGC TGGGCGTATT
     1601  ACCTGAAANG CGACGCGGAA AGCGCGCTGC CGTATCTGCG GTATTCTGTT
     1651  GAAAACGACC CCGAGCCCGA AGTTGCCGCC CATTTGGGCG AAGTGTGTGT
     1701  GGCATTGGGC GAACGCGATC AGGCGGTTGA CGTATGGACG CAGGCGGCAC
40   1751  ACCTTACGGG AGACAAGAAA ATATGGCGGG AAACGCTCAA ACGTCACGGC
     1801  ATCGCATTGC CCCAACCTTC CCGAAAACCT CGGAAATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 44>] (SEQ ID NO: 44):

```

45    1  MLPARFTILS VLAAALLAQ AYAAGAADAK PPKEVGKVFR KQORYSEEEI
      51  KNERARLAAV GERVNQIFTL LGXETALQKG QAGTALATYM LMLERTKSPE
     101  VAERALEMAV SLNAFEQAEM IYQKWRQIEP IPGKAQKRAG WLRNVLRERG
     151  NQHLDGLEEX LAQADEXQNR RVFLLLAQAA VQDGLAQKA SKAVRRAALR
     201  YEHLPEAAVA DVVFSVQXRE KEKAIGALQR LAKLDTEILP PTLMTLRLTA
50   251  RKYPEILDGF FEQTDTONLS AVWQEMEIMN LVSLHRLDDA YARLNVLLER
     301  NPNADLYIQA AILAA NRKEX ASVIDGYAEK AYGRGTGEQR GRAAMTAAMI
     351  YADRRDYTKV RQWLKKVSAP EYLFDKGVLA AAAAVELDXG RAALRQIGRV
     401  RKLPEQQGRY FTADNLSKIQ MFALSKLPDK REALRGLDKI IEKPPAGSNT
     451  ELQAEALVQR SVVYDRLGKR KKMISDLERA FRLAPDNAQI MNLGYSLLS
55   501  DSKRLDEGFA LLQATYQINP DDTAVNDSIG WAYYLKXDAE SALPYLRYSF
     551  ENDPEFEVAA HLGFEVLWALG ERDQAVDVWT QAAHLTGDKK IWRETLKRHG
     601  IALPQPSRKP RK*

```

ORF9a (SEQ ID NO: 44) and ORF9-1 (SEQ ID NO: 42) show 95.3% identity in 614 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50
	orf9a.pep	MLPARFTILSVLAAALLAGQAYAAG--AADAKPPKEVGKVFQRYSEEEIKNERARLA				
5	orf9-1	MLPNRFKMLTVLTATLIAGQVSAAGGGAGDMKQPKVEVGKVFQRYSEEEIKNERARLA				
		10	20	30	40	50
	orf9a.pep	60	70	80	90	100
	orf9a.pep	AVGERVNQIFTLGKETALQKGAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQA				
10	orf9-1	AVGERVNQIFTLGGETALQKGAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQA				
		70	80	90	100	110
	orf9a.pep	120	130	140	150	160
	orf9a.pep	EMIQKWRQIEPIPGKAQKRAGWLRNVLRRGNQHLDGLEEXLAQADEXQNRVFLLLAQ				
15	orf9-1	EMIQKWRQIEPIPGKAQKRAGWLRNVLRRGNQHLDGLEEVLAQADEGQNRVFLLLAQ				
		130	140	150	160	170
	orf9a.pep	180	190	200	210	220
	orf9a.pep	AAVQQDGLAQKASKAVRRAALRYEHLPEAAVADVFSVQXREKEKAIGALQRLAKLDTEI				
20	orf9-1	AAVQQDGLAQKASKAVRRAALKYEHLPEAAVADVFSVQGREKEKAIGALQRLAKLDTEI				
		190	200	210	220	230
	orf9a.pep	240	250	260	270	280
	orf9a.pep	LPPTLMTLRLTARKYPEILDGFFEQTDTQNLSAVWQEMEIMNLVSLHRLDDAYARLNVLL				
25	orf9-1	LPPTLMTLRLTARKYPEILDGFFEQTDTQNLSAVWQEMEIMNLVSLHRLDDAYARLNVLL				
		250	260	270	280	290
	orf9a.pep	300	310	320	330	340
	orf9a.pep	ERNPNADLYIQAAIILANRKEKXASVIDGYAEKAYGRGTGEQGRGAAMTAAMIYADRRDYT				
30	orf9-1	ERNPNADLYIQAAIILANRKEGASVIDGYAEKAYGRGTGEQGRSRAALTAAMMYADRRDYA				
		310	320	330	340	350
	orf9a.pep	360	370	380	390	400
	orf9a.pep	KVRQWLKKVSAPEYLFDKGVLAAAAVELDXGRAALRQIGRVKRLPEQQGRYFTADNLSK				
35	orf9-1	KVRQWLKKVSAPEYLFDKGVLAAAAVELDGGRAALRQIGRVKRLPEQQGRYFTADNLSK				
		370	380	390	400	410
	orf9a.pep	420	430	440	450	460
	orf9a.pep	IQMFALSKLPDKREALRGLDKIEKPPAGSNTLQAEALVQRSVVYDRLGKRKKMISDLE				
40	orf9-1	IQMLALSKLPDKREALRGLDKIEKPPAGSNTLQAEALVQRSVVYDRLGKRKKMISDLE				
		430	440	450	460	470
	orf9a.pep	480	490	500	510	520
	orf9a.pep	RAFRLAPDNAQIMNNLGYSLLSDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKXD				
45	orf9-1	RAFRLAPDNAQIMNNLGYSLLTDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKGD				
		490	500	510	520	530
	orf9a.pep	540	550	560	570	580
	orf9a.pep	AESALPYLRYSFENDPEPEVAHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLTGDKKIWRETLKR				

orf9-1
AESALPYLRYSFENDPEPEVA AHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLTGDKKIWRETLKR
550 560 570 580 590 600

5 orf9a.pep
600 610
HGIALPQPSRKPRKX
|||||
orf9-1
HGIALPQPSRKPRKX
610

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

10 ORF9 (SEQ ID NO: 40) shows 82.8% identity over a 163aa overlap with a predicted ORF
(ORF9.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 46) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	Orf9	RFKMLTVLTATLIAGQVSAAGGGAGDMKQPKVEGVKFRKQQRYSEEEIKNERAR	54
		: : : : : : : : : : :	
	orf9ng	MIMLPARFTILSVLAAALLAGQAYAA--GAADVLPKEVGKVLKHHRYSEEEIKNERAR	58
15	orf9	LAAVGERVNQIFTLGGGETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFE	114
		:	
	orf9ng	LAAVGERVNRVFTLLGGGETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFE	118
	orf9	QAEMIQKWRQIEPIPGKAQKRAGWLRNVLRERGNQHLDGREEVLAQADEGQ	166
		:	
20	orf9ng	QAEMIQKWRQIEPIPGEAQKPAGWLRNVLKEGGNPHLDRLEEVPQSDYVHQPMIFLLL	178

The ORF9ng nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 45](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 45](#)) was predicted to encode a protein having including acid sequence [[SEQ ID 46](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 46](#)):

25	1	<u>MIMLPARFTI</u>	<u>LSVLAAALLA</u>	<u>GQAYAAGAAD</u>	VELPKVEGVK	LRKHRRYSEE
	51	EIKNERARLA	AVGERVNRVF	TLLGGETALQ	KGQAGTALAT	YMLMLERTKS
	101	PEVAERALEM	AVSLNAFEQA	EMIQKWRQI	EPIPGAQKP	AGWLRNVLKE
	151	GGNPHLDRLE	EVPAQSDYVH	QPMIFLLLQV	<u>AAVQHGGVAQ</u>	KPSKAVRPAA
	201	YNYEVLPEA	GADAVFCVQG	PQYEKAIQSF	PPCGRNPQTE	NIAPPFNELF
30	251	RPTARPISPK	LLQRFFRTEP	NLAKPFRPPG	PEMETYQTGF	PRPLTRNNPT

Amino acids 1-28 are a putative leader sequence, and 173-189 are predicted to be a transmembrane domain.

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete length ORF9ng DNA sequence [**<SEQ ID 47>**] (**SEQ ID NO: 47**):

35	1	ATGTTACCGC	CCCGTTTCAC	TATTTTATCT	GTCCTCGCAG	CAGCCCTGCT
	51	TGCCGGACAG	GCGTATGCTG	CCGGCGCGGC	GGATGTGGAG	CTGCCGAAGG
	101	AAGTCGGAAG	GGTTTTAAGG	AAACATCGGC	GTTACACGCA	GGAAGAAATC
	151	AAAAACGAAC	GCGCACGGCT	TGCGGCAGTG	GGCGAACGGG	TCAACAGGGT
40	201	GTTTACGCTG	TTGGGCGGTG	AAACGGCTTT	GCAGAAAGGG	CAGGCGGGAA
	251	CGGCTCTGGC	AACCTATATG	CTGATGTTGG	AACGCAAGAA	ATCCCCCGAA
	301	GTCGCTCGAC	GCGCCTTAGA	AATGGCCGTG	TTCGCTGAAC	CGTTTGAACA

5
10
15
20
25
30

```

351  GGC GGAAATG  ATTTATCAGA  AATGgcggca  gatcgagcct  ataCcggggtg
401  aggcgcaaaa  accgGcgggG  tggctgcgga  acgtattgaa  ggaagggGGa
451  aaTCAGCATC  TGGAcgggtt  gaaagaggTG  CtggcgcaAT  cggacgatGT
501  GCAAAAAcgc  aggaTATTTT  TGCTGCTGGT  GCAAGCCGCC  GTGCagcagg
551  gTGGGGTGGC  TCAAAAAGCA  TCGAAAGCGG  TTCGcgtgc  GGcgttgaAG
601  TATGAACATC  TGCCcgaagc  ggcggTTGCC  GATGcggTGT  TCGGCGTACA
651  GGGACGCGAA  AAGGAAAagg  caaTCGAAGC  TTTGCAGCGT  TTGGCGAAGC
701  TCGATACGGA  AATATTGCCC  CCCACTTTAA  TGACGTTGCG  TCTGACTGCA
751  CGCAAATATC  CCGAAATACT  CGACGGCTTT  TTCGAGCAGA  CAGACACCCA
801  AAACCTTTCG  GCCGTCTGGC  AGGAAATGGA  AATTATGAAT  CTGGTTTCCC
851  TGCCTAAGCC  GGATGATGCC  TATGCGCGTT  TGAACGTGCT  GTTGAACAC
901  AACCCGAATG  CAAACCTGTA  TATTCAGGCG  GCGATATTGG  CGGCAAACCG
951  AAAAGAAGGT  GCGTCCGTTA  TCGACGGCTA  CGCCGAAAAG  GCATACGGCA
1001 GGGGGACGGG  GGAACAGCGG  GGCagggcgg  cAATgacggc  GGCGATGATA
1051 TATGCCGACC  GCAGGGATTA  CGCCAAAGTC  AGGCAGTGGT  TGAAAAAAGT
1101 GTCCGCGCCG  GAATACCTGT  TCGACAAAGG  CGTGCTGGCG  GCTGCGCGCG
1151 CTGCCGAATT  GGACGAGGC  CGGGCGGCTT  TCGGCAGAT  CGGCAGGGTG
1201 CGGAAACTTC  CCGAACAGCA  GGGGCGGTAT  TTTACGGCAG  ACAATTTGTC
1251 CAAAATACAG  ATGCTCGCCC  TGTCGAAGCT  GCCCGACAAA  CGGGAAGCCC
1301 TGATCGGGCT  GAACAACATC  ATCGCCAAAC  TTTGCGCGGC  GGAAGCACG
1351 GAACCTTTGG  CGGAAGCATT  GGCACAGCGT  TCCATTATTT  ACGaacAGTT
1401 cggCAAACGG  GGA AAAATGA  TTGCCGACCT  tgaAAcgcg  CTCAAACCTTA
1451 CGCCCGATAA  TGCACAAATT  ATGAATAATC  TGGGCTACAG  CTTGCTTTCC
1501 GATTCCAAAC  GTTTTGACGA  GGGTTTCGCC  CTGCTTCAGA  CGGCATACCA
1551 AATCAACCCG  GACGATACCG  CCGTTAACGA  CAGCATAGGC  TGGGCGTATT
1601 ACCTGAAAGG  CGAGcgggaA  AGCGCGCTGC  CGTATCTGcg  gtattcgttt
1651 gAAAACGACC  CCGAGCCCGA  AGTTGCCGCC  CATTTGGGCG  AAGTGTGTGTG
1701 GGCATTGGGC  GAACGCGATC  AGGCGGTTGA  CGTATGGACG  CAGGCGGCAC
1751 ACCTTAGGGG  AGACAAGAAA  ATATGGCGGG  AGACGCTCAA  ACGCTACGGA
1801 ATCGCCTTGC  CCGAGCCTTC  CCGAAAACCC  CGGAAATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 48] (SEQ ID NO: 48):

35
40
45

```

1  MLPARFTILS  VLAAALLAGQ  AYAAGAADVE  LPKEVGKVLK  KHRRYSEEEI
51  KNERARLAAV  GERVNRVFTL  LGGETALQKG  QAGTALATYM  LMLERTKSPE
101 VAERALEMAV  SLNAFEQAEM  IYQKWRQIEP  IPGEAQKPAG  WLRNVLKEGG
151 NQHLDGLKEV  LAQSDDVQKR  RIFLLLVQAA  VQQGGVAQKA  SKAVRRAALK
201 YEHLPEAAVA  DAVFGVQGRE  KEKAIEALQR  LAKLDTEILP  PTLMTLRLTA
251 RKYPEILDGF  FEQTDTONLS  AVWQEMEIMN  LVSLRKPDDA  YARLNVLLEH
301 NPNANLYIQA  AILANRKEG  ASVIDGYAEK  AYGRGTGEQR  GRAAMTAAMI
351 YADRRDYAKV  RQWLKKSAP  EYLFDKGVLA  AAAAAELDGG  RAALRQIGRV
401 RKLPEQQGRY  FTADNLSKIQ  MLALSKLPDK  REALIGLNNI  IAKLSAAGST
451 EPLAEALAQR  SIIYEQFGKR  GKMIADLETA  LKLTPDNAQI  MNNLGYSLLS
501 DSKRLDEGFA  LLQYAYQINP  DDTAVNDSIG  WAYYLGDAE  SALPYLRYSF
551 ENDPEPEVAA  HLGEVLWALG  ERDQAVDVWT  QAAHLRGDKK  IWRETLKRYG
601 IALPEPSRKP  RK*

```

ORF9ng (SEQ ID NO: 48) and ORF9-1 (SEQ ID NO: 42) show 88.1% identity in 614 aa overlap:

50
55

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf9-1.pep  MLPNRFKMLTVLTATLIAGQVSAAGGGAGDMKQPKEVGKVFVRKQQRYSSEEEIKNERARLA
              |||  ||  :|:|:|:|:|:|  |||  |:|:|  |||||:|:|:|  |||||
orf9ng-1    MLPARFTILSVLAAALLAGQAYAAAG--AADVELPKEVGKVLKHHRRYSEEEIKNERARLA
              10      20      30      40      50

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf9-1.pep  AVGERVNIQIFTLGGETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQA
              |||||:|:|  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||
orf9ng-1    AVGERVNRVFTLLGGETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQA

```

		60	70	80	90	100	110
		130	140	150	160	170	180
5	orf9-1.pep	EMIQKWRQIEPIPGKAQKRAGWLRNVLRRERGNQHLGLEEVLAQADEGQNRVFLLLAQ					
	orf9ng-1	EMIQKWRQIEPIPGEAQKPAGWLRNVLKEGGNQHLGLKEVLAQSDDVQKRRIFLLLVQ					
		120	130	140	150	160	170
		190	200	210	220	230	240
10	orf9-1.pep	AAVQQDGLAQKASKAVRRAALKYEHLPEAAVADVVSQGREKEKAIGALQRLAKLDTEI					
	orf9ng-1	AAVQQGGVAQKASKAVRRAALKYEHLPEAAVADAVFGVQGREKEKAIEALQRLAKLDTEI					
		180	190	200	210	220	230
		250	260	270	280	290	300
15	orf9-1.pep	LPPTLMTLRLTARKYPEILDGFFEQTDTQNLSAVWQEMEIMNLVSLHRLDDAYARLNVL					
	orf9ng-1	LPPTLMTLRLTARKYPEILDGFFEQTDTQNLSAVWQEMEIMNLVSLRKPDAYARLNVL					
		240	250	260	270	280	290
		310	320	330	340	350	360
20	orf9-1.pep	ERNPNADLYIQAAILAANRKEGASVIDGYAEKAYGRGTGEEQSRRAALTAAMMYADRRDYA					
	orf9ng-1	EHNPNANLYIQAAILAANRKEGASVIDGYAEKAYGRGTGEQGRAAMTAAMIYADRRDYA					
		300	310	320	330	340	350
		370	380	390	400	410	420
25	orf9-1.pep	KVRQWLKKVSAPEYLFDKGVLAATAAELDGGRAALRQIGRVRKLPEQQGRYFTADNLSK					
	orf9ng-1	KVRQWLKKVSAPEYLFDKGVLAATAAELDGGRAALRQIGRVRKLPEQQGRYFTADNLSK					
		360	370	380	390	400	410
		430	440	450	460	470	480
30	orf9-1.pep	IQMLALSKLPDKREALRGLDKIIEKPPAGSNTLQAEALVQRSVVYDRLGKRKKMISDLE					
	orf9ng-1	IQMLALSKLPDKREALIGLNNIIAKLSAAGSTEPLAEALAQRSIIEYQFGKRKMIADLE					
		420	430	440	450	460	470
		490	500	510	520	530	540
35	orf9-1.pep	RAFRLAPDNAQIMNNLGYSLLTDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKGD					
	orf9ng-1	TALKLTPDNAQIMNNLGYSLLSDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKGD					
		480	490	500	510	520	530
		550	560	570	580	590	600
40	orf9-1.pep	AESALPYLRYSFENDPEPEVAHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLTGDKKIWRETLKR					
	orf9ng-1	AESALPYLRYSFENDPEPEVAHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLRGDKKIWRETLKR					
		540	550	560	570	580	590
		610					
45	orf9-1.pep	HGIALPQPSRKPRKX					
	orf9ng-1	YGIALPEPSRKPRKX					
		600	610				

In addition, ORF9ng (SEQ ID NO: 48) shows significant homology with a hypothetical protein (SEQ ID NO: 1115) from *P.aeruginosa*:

sp|P42810|YHE3_PSEAE HYPOTHETICAL 64.8 KD PROTEIN IN HEMM-HEMA INTERGENIC REGION (ORF3)

)gi|1072999|pir||S49376 hypothetical protein 3 - Pseudomonas aeruginosa)gi|557259 (X82071) orf3 [Pseudomonas aeruginosa] Length = 576

Score = 128 bits (318), Expect = 1e-28

Identities = 138/587 (23%), Positives = 228/587 (38%), Gaps = 125/587 (21%)

Query: 67 VFTLLGGETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQAEMIQKWR 126
+++LL E A Q+ + AL+ Y++ ++T+ P V+ERA +A L A ++A W
Sbjct: 53 LYSLLVAEELAGQRNRFDIALSNVYVQAQKTRDPGVSEAFRIAIEYLGADQEALDTSLLWA 112

Query: 127 QIEPIPGEAQKPAG-----WLRNVLKEGGNQHLGLKEVLAQSDVQKRRRI 172
+ P +AQ+ A ++ VL G+ H D L A++D + +
Sbjct: 113 RSAPDNLDARAAAIQLARAGRYEESMVYMEKVLNGQGDTDFLALSAETDPDTRAGL 172

Query: 173 FXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXKASKAVRRAALKYEHLEAAVADAVFGVQGREKEKAIEALQRLA 232
++ KY + + A+ Q ++A+ L+ +
Sbjct: 173 L-----QSFHLLKKYPNNGQLLFGKALLQQDGRPDALTLLLEDNS 214

Query: 233 KLDTEILPPTLMTLRLTARK-----YPEILDGFFEQTDTQNL SAVQEMEIMNLVSLRKP 287
E+ P L + L + K P + G E D + + + + LV +
Sbjct: 215 ASRHEVAPLLLSRLLQSMKRSDEALPLLKAGIKEHPDDKRVRLAYARL----LVEQNRL 270

Query: 288 DDAYARLNVLLLEHNP-----ANLYIQAAI----- 312
DDA A L++ P+ A +Y++ +
Sbjct: 271 DDAKAEFAGLVQQFPDDDDDLRFSALVCLQAQWDEARIYLEELVERDSHVDAAHFNLG 330

Query: 313 -LAANRKEGASVIDGYAEKAYGRGTGEQRGRAAMTAAMIYADRRDYAKVRQWLKKVSAPE 371
LA +K+ A +D YA+ G G + T ++ A R D A R + P+
Sbjct: 331 RLAEQKDTARALDEYAAQ--VGPGNDFLPAQLRQTDVLLKAGRVDEAAQRLDKARSEQPD 388

Query: 372 YLFDKXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXRXIGRVRLPEQQGRYFTADNLSKIQLALSKLPDKR 431
Y A L I+ ALS +
Sbjct: 389 Y-----AIQLYLIEAEALSNNDDQOE 408

Query: 432 EALIGLNNIIAKLSAAGSTEPLAEALQRSIIYEQFGKRGKMIADLETALKLTPDNAQIM 491
+A + + + E L L RS++ E+ +M DL + PDNA +
Sbjct: 409 KAWQAIQEGLKQYP-----EDL-NLLYTRSMLEAKRNDLAQMEKDLRFVIAREPDNAMAL 462

Query: 492 NNLGYSLSDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKGD AESALPYLRYSFE 551
N LGY+L + R E L+ A+++NPDD A+ DS+GW Y +G A YLR + +
Sbjct: 463 NALGYTLADRTTRYGEARELILKAHKLNPDDPAILD SMGWINYRQGLADAERYLRQALQ 522

Query: 552 NDPEPEVA AHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLRGDKKIWRETLKR 598
P+ EVA AHLGEVLWA G + A +W + + D + R T+KR
Sbjct: 523 RYPDHEVA AHLGEVLWAQGRQGDARAIWREYLDKQPDSDVLRRTIKR 569

gi|2983399 (AE000710) hypothetical protein (SEQ ID NO: 1116) [Aquifex aeolicus]
Length = 545

Score = 81.5 bits (198), Expect = 1e-14

Identities = 61/198 (30%), Positives = 98/198 (48%), Gaps = 19/198 (9%)

Query: 408 GRYFTADNL-SKIQMLALSKLPDKREALIGLNNIIAKLSAAGSTEPLAEALAQ----- 459
G Y A L K ++LA PDK+E L + +K + + L +
Sbjct: 335 GNYEDAKRLIEKAKVLA---PDKKEILFLEADYYSKTKQYDKALEILKKLEKDYPNDSR 390

Query: 460 ----RSIIYEQFGKRGKMIADLETALKLTPDNAQIMNNLGYSLLS--DSKRLDEGFALLQ 513
+I+Y+ G L A++L P+N N LGYSLL +R++E L++

Sbjct: 391 VYFMEAIVYDNLGDIKNAEKALRKAIELDPENPDYNYLGYSLLLWYGKERVEEAEELIK 450

Query: 514 TAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKGD AESALPYLRYSF-ENDPEPEVA AHLGEVLWALGER 572

A + +P++ A DS+GW YYLKG D E A+ YL + E +P V H+G+VL +G +

Sbjct: 451 KALEKDPENPAYIDSMGWVYYLKG DYERAMQYLLKALREAYDDPVVNEHVG DVLLKMGYK 510

5

Query: 573 DQAVDVWTQAAHLRGDKK 590

++A + + +A L + K

Sbjct: 511 EEARNYYERALKLLEEGK 528

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

10 Example 7

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 49>] (SEQ ID NO: 49):

```

1 AACCTCTACG CCGGCCCGCA GACCACATCC GTCATCGCAA ACATCGCCGA
51 CAACCTGCAA CTGGCCAAAG ACTACGGCAA AGTACACTGG TTCGCCTCCC
15 101 CGCTCTTCTG GCTCCTGAAC CAACTGCACA ACATCATCGG CAACTGGGGC
151 TGGGCGATTA TCGTTTAAAC CATCATCGTC AAAGCCGTAC TGTATCCATT
201 GACCAACGCC TCTTACCGCT CTATGGCGAA AATGCGTGCC GCCGCACCCA
251 AACTGCAAGC CATCAAAGAG AAATACGGCG ACGACCGTAT GGCGCAACAA
301 CAGGCGATGA TGCAGCTTTA CACAGACGAG AAAATCAACC CGA CTGGGCG
20 351 GCTGCCTGCC TATGCTGTTG CAAATCCCCG TCTTCATCGG ATTGTATTGG
401 GCATTGTTCG CCTCCGTAGA ATTGCGCCAG GCACCTTGGC TGGGTGGAT
451 TACCGACCTC AGCCGCGCCG ACCCCTACTA CATCTGCCC ATCATTATGG
501 CGGCAACGAT GTTCGCCCAA ACTTATCTGA ACCCGCGCC GACCGACCCG
551 ATGCagGCGA AAATGATGAA AATCATGCCG TTGGTTTTCT CsGwCrTGTT
25 601 CTTCTTCTTC CCTGCCGGks TGGTATTGTA CTGGGTAGTC AACACCTCC
651 TGACCATCGC CCAGCAATGG CACATCAACC GCAGCATCGA AAAACAACGC
701 GCCCAAGGCG AAGTCGTTTC CTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 50; ORF11>] (SEQ ID NO: 50; ORF11):

```

30 1 ..NLYAGPQTTS VIANIADNLQ LAKDYGKVHW FASPLFWLLN QLHNIIGNWG
51 WAIIVLTIIV KAVLYPLTNA SYRSMAMRA AAPKLQAIKE KYGDDRMAQQ
101 QAMMQLYTDE KINPLGGCLP MLLQIPVFIG LYWALFASVE LRQAPWLGI
151 TDLSRADPYY ILPIIMAATM FAQTYLNPPP TDPMQAKMMK IMPLVFSXXF
35 201 FFFPAGXVLY WVVNNLLTIA QQWHINRSIE KQRAQGEVVS *

```

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 51>] (SEQ ID NO: 51):

```

1 ATGGATTTTA AAAGACTCAC GCGGTTTTTC GCCATCGCGC TGGTGATTAT
51 GATCGGCTGG GAAAAGATGT TCCCCACTCC GAAGCCAGTC CCCGCGCCCC
40 101 AACAGGCAGC ACAACAACAG GCCGTAACCG CTTCCGCCGA AGCCGCGCTC
151 GCGCCCGCAA CGCCGATTAC CGTAACGACC GACACGGTTC AAGCCGTCAT
201 TGATGAAAAA AGCGGCGACC TGCGCCGGCT GACCCTGCTC AAATACAAAG
251 CAACCGCGCA CGAAAATAAA CCGTTCATCC TGTTTGGCGA CGGCAAGAA
301 TACACCTACG TCGCCCAATC CGAACTTTTG GACGCGCAGG GCAACAACAT
351 TCTAAAAGGC ATCGGCTTTA GCGCACC GAA AAAACAGTAC AGCTTGAAG

```

5
10
15
20
25

```

401 GCGACAAAGT TGAAGTCCGC CTGAGCGCGC CTGAAACACG CGGTCTGAAA
451 ATCGACAAAG TTTATACTTT CACCAAAGGC AGCTATCTGG TCAACGTCCG
501 CTTCGACATC GCCAACGGCA GCGGTCAAAC CGCCAACTG AGCGCGGACT
551 ACCGCATCGT CCGCGACCAC AGCGAACCCG AGGGTCAAGG TTACTIONTACC
601 CACTCTTACG TCGGCCCTGT TGTATTATACC CCTGAAGGCA ACTTCCAAAA
651 AGTCAGCTTT TCCGACTTGG ACGACGATGC CAAATCCGGC AAATCCGAGG
701 CCGAATACAT CCGCAAAACC CCGACCGGCT GGCTCGGCAT GATTGAACAC
751 CACTTCATGT CCACCTGGAT TCTCCAACCT AAAGGCAGAC AAAGCGTTTG
801 CGCCGAGGC GAGTGCAACA TCGACATCAA ACGCCGCAAC GACAAGCTGT
851 ACAGCACCAG CGTCAGCGTG CCTTAGCCG CCATCCAAAA CGGCGCGAAA
901 GCCGAAGCCT CCATCAACCT CTACGCCGGC CCGCAGACCA CATCCGTCAT
951 CGCAAACATC GCCGACAACC TGCAACTGGC CAAAGACTAC GGCAAAGTAC
1001 ACTGGTTCGC CTCCCCTGCTC TTCTGGCTCC TGAACCAACT GCACAACATC
1051 ATCGGCAACT GGGGCTGGGC GATTATCGTT TTAACCATCA TCGTCAAAGC
1101 CGTACTGTAT CCATTGACCA ACGCCTCTTA CCGCTCTATG GCGAAAATGC
1151 GTGCCGCCGC ACCCAAACCTG CAAGCCATCA AAGAGAAATA CGGCGACGAC
1201 CGTATGGCGC AACAAACAGGC GATGATGCAG CTTTACACAG ACGAGAAAAT
1251 CAACCCGCTG GCGGCTGCC TGCCTATGCT GTTGCAAATC CCCGTCTTCA
1301 TCGGATTGTA TTGGGCATTG TTCGCCTCCG TAGAATTGCG CCAGGCACCT
1351 TGGCTGGGTT GGATTACCGA CCTCAGCCGC GCCGACCCCT ACTACATCCT
1401 GCCCATCATT ATGGCGGCAA CGATGTTGCG CCAAACCTAT CTGAACCCGC
1451 CGCCGACCGA CCCGATGCAG GCGAAAATGA TGAAAATCAT GCCGTGGTT
1501 TTCTCCGTCA TGTCTCTCTT CTTCCCTGCC GGTCTGGTAT TGTACTGGGT
1551 AGTCAACAAC CTCCTGACCA TCGCCAGCA ATGGCACATC AACCGCAGCA
1601 TCGAAAAACA ACGCGCCCAA GCGGAAGTCG TTTCTTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 52; ORF11-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 52; ORF11-1):

30
35
40

```

1 MDFKRLTAFF AIALVIMIGW EKMFPPTPKPV PAPQQAQQQ AVTASAEAL
51 APATPITVTT DTVQAVIDEK SGDRLRLTLL KYKATGDENK PFILFGDGKE
101 YTYVAQSELL DAQGNILKG IGFSAPKKQY SLEGDKVEVR LSAPESTRGLK
151 IDKVTFTKG SYLVNVRFDI ANGSGQTANL SADYRIVRDH SEPEGQGYFT
201 HSYVGPVVYT PEGNFQKVSF SDLDDDAKSG KSEAEYIRKT PTGWLGMIEH
251 HFMSTWILQP KGRQSVCAAG ECNIDIKRRN DKLYSTSVSV PLAAIQNGAK
301 AEASINLYAG PQTTSVIANI ADNLQLAKDY GKVHWFASPL FWLLNQLHNI
351 IGNWGWAIIV LTIIVKAVLY PLTNASYRSM AKMRAAPKL QAIKEKYGDD
401 RMAQQQAMMQ LYTDEKINPL GGCLPMLLQI PVFIGLYWAL FASVELRQAP
451 WLGWITDLR ADPYIILPII MAATMFAQTY LNPPPTDPMQ AKMMKIMPLV
501 FSVMFFFFA GLVLYWVNN LLTIAQQWHI NRSIEKQRAQ GEVVS*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a 60kDa inner-membrane protein (accession P25754) (SEQ ID NO: 1117) of *Pseudomonas putida*

45 ORF11 (SEQ ID NO: 50) and the 60kDa protein (SEQ ID NO: 1117) show 58% aa identity in 229 aa overlap (BLASTp).

```

ORF11 2 LYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQLAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIVLTIIVK 61
      LYAGP+ S + ++ L+L DYG + + A P+FWLL +H+++GNWGW+IIVLT+++K
60K 324 LYAGPKIQSKLKELELTVLDYGLFWFIAQPIFWLLQHIHSLGNWGSIIIVLTMLIK 383

```

ORF11	62	AVLYPLTNASYRSMAKMRAAAPKLQAIKEKYGDDRXXXXXXXXXXLYTDEKINPLGGCLPM	121
		+ +PL+ ASYRSMA+MRA APKL A+KE++GDDR LY EKINPLGGCLP+	
60K	384	GLFFPLSAASYRSMARMRAVAPKLAALKERFGDDRQKMSQAMMELYKKEKINPLGGCLPI	443
ORF11	122	LLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYIILPIIMAATMFAQTYLNPPT	181
		L+Q+PVF+ LYW L SVE+RQAPW+ WITDLS DP++ILPIIM ATMF Q LNP P	
60K	444	LVQMPVFLALYVWLLESVEMRQAPWILWITDLSIKDPFFILPIIMGATMFIQRLNPTTP	503
ORF11	182	DPMQAKMMKIMPLVXXXXXXXXXPAGXVLYWVVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIE	230
		DPMQAK+MK+MP++ PAG VLYWVVNN L+I+QQW+I R IE	
60K	504	DPMQAKVMKMMPIIFTFFFLWFPAGLVLYWVVNNCLSSISQQWYITRRIE	552

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF11 (SEQ ID NO: 50) shows 97.9% identity over a 240aa overlap with an ORF (ORF11a) (SEQ ID NO: 54) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

15      orf11.pep                                10      20      30
                                                NLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQLAKDYGKVHW
                                                |||||
orf11a      IKRRNDKLYSTSVSVPLAAIQNGAKSXASINLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQLXKDYGKVHW
              280      290      300      310      320      330

20      orf11.pep              40      50      60      70      80      90
FASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIVLTIIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAKMRAAAPKLQAIKE
|||||
orf11a      FASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIVLTIIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAKMRAAAPKLQAIKE
              340      350      360      370      380      390

25      orf11.pep              100      110      120      130      140      150
KYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINPLGGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGIW
|||||
orf11a      KYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINPLGGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGIW
              400      410      420      430      440      450

30      orf11.pep              160      170      180      190      200      210
TDLSRADPPYYILPIIMAATMFAQTYLNPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSXXXFFFPAGXVLY
|||||
orf11a      TDLSRADPPYYILPIIMAATMFAQTYLNPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSXXXFFFPAGLVLY
              460      470      480      490      500      510

35      orf11.pep              220      230      240
WVVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQGEVVSX
||:|||||
orf11a      WVINNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQGEVVSX
              520      530      540

```

The complete length ORF11a nucleotide sequence [[<SEQ ID 53>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 53](#)) is:

40	1	ANGGATTTTA	AAAGACTCAC	NGNGTTTTTC	GCCATCGCAC	TGGTGATTAT
	51	GATCGGATNG	NAAANGATGT	TCCCCACTCC	GAAGCCCGTC	CCCGCGCCCC
	101	AACAGACGGC	ACAACAACAG	GCCGTAANCG	CTTCGCGCGA	AGCCGCGCTC
	151	GCGCCCGNAN	CGCCGATTAC	CGTAACGCAC	GACACGGGTC	AAGCCGCTAT
45	201	TGATGAAAAA	AGCGCGCGACC	TGCGCCGGCT	GACCCTGCTC	AAATACAAAG
	251	CAACCCGGCGA	CNAAAAATAA	CCGTTTCATCC	TGTTTGGCGA	CGGCAAAANA

5
10
15
20
25

```

301 TACACCTACN TCGCCANTC CGAACTTTTG GACGCGCAGG GCAACAACAT
351 TCTAAAAGGC ATCGGCTTTA GCGCACCGAA AAAACAGTAC AGCTTGGAAG
401 GCGACAAAGT TGAAGTCCGC CTGAGCGCAC CTGAAACACG CGGTCTGAAA
451 ATCGACAAAG TTTTACTTTT CACCAAAGGC AGCTATCTGG TCAACGTCCG
501 CTTTCGACATC GCCAACGGCA GCGGTCAAAC CGCCAACCTG AGCGCGGACT
551 ACCGCATCGT CCGCGACCAC AGCGAACCCG AGGGTCAAGG CTACTTTACC
601 CACTCTTACG TCGGCCCTGT TGTTTATACC CCTGAAGGCA ACTTCCAAAA
651 AGTCAGCTTC TCCGACTTGG ACGACGATGC CAANTCCGGN AAATCCGAGG
701 CCGAATACAT CCGCAAAACC CNGACCGGCT GGCTCGGCAT GATTGAACAC
751 CAGTTCATGT CCACCTGGAT CCTCCAACCC AAAGGCGGAC AAAGCGTTTG
801 CGCCGCTGGC GACTGCNGTA TNGACATCAA ACGCCGCAAC GACAAGCTGT
851 ACAGCACCAG CGTCAGCGTG CCTTTAGCCG CTATCCAAAA CGGTGCGAAA
901 TCCNAAGCCT CCATCAACCT CTAGCCCGGC CCACAGACCA CATCNGTTAT
951 CGCAAACATC GCCGACAACC TGCAACTGGN CAAAGACTAC GGCAAAGTAC
1001 ACTGGTTCGC CTCCCCCTC TTTTGGCTTT TGAACCAACT GCACAACATC
1051 ATCGGCAACT GGGGTGCGG GATTATCGTT TTAACCATCA TCGTCAAAGC
1101 CGTACTGTAT CCATTGACCA ACGCCTCTTA CCGTTCGATG GCGAAAATGC
1151 GTGCCGCCGC GCCCAAACCTG CAAGCCATCA AAGAGAAATA CGGCGACGAC
1201 CGTATGGCGC AGCAACAAGC CATGATGCAG CTTTACACAG ACGAGAAAAT
1251 CAACCGCTG GCGCGGTGCC TGCCTATGCT GTTGCAAATC CCCGTCTTCA
1301 TCGGATTGTA TTGGGCATTG TTCGCCTCCG TAGAATTGCG CCAGGCACCT
1351 TGGCTGGGTT GGATTACCGA CCTCAGCCGC GCCGACCNT ACTACATCCT
1401 GCCCATCATT ATGGCGGCAA CGATGTTGCG CCAAACCTAT CTGAACCCGC
1451 CGCCGACCGA CCCGATGCAG GCGAAAATGA TGAATCAT GCCTTTGGTT
1501 NTNTCNMNA NGTTCCTCN CTTCCCTGCC GGTCTGGTAT TGTACTGGGT
1551 GATCAACAAC CTCCTGACCA TCGCCAGCA ATGGCACATC AACCAGCA
1601 TCGAAAAACA ACGCGCCCAA GGCGAAGTCG TTCCTTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 54] (SEQ ID NO: 54):

30
35
40

```

1 XDFKRLTXFF AIALVIMIGX XXMFPTPKPV PAPQQTAAQQ AVXASAEAL
51 APXXPITVTT DTVQAVIDEK SGDLRRLTLL KYKATGDXNK PFILFGDGKX
101 YTYXAXSELL DAQGNILKG IGFSAPKKQY SLEGDKVEVR LSAPETRGLK
151 IDKVYFTKG SYLVNVRFDI ANGSGQTANL SADYRIVRDH SEPEGQGYFT
201 HSYVGPVVYT PEGNFQKVSF SDLDDAXSG KSEAEYIRKT XTWLGMIEH
251 HFMSTWILQP KGGQSVCAAG DCXXDIKRRN DKLYSTSVSV PLAAIQNGAK
301 SXASINLYAG PQTTSVIANI ADNLQLXKDY GKVHWFASPL FWLLNQLHNI
351 IGNWGWAIIV LTIIVKAVLY PLTNASYRSM AKMRAAPKL QAIKEKYGDD
401 RMAQQQAMMQ LYTDEKINPL GGCLPMLLQI PVFIGLYWAL FASVELRQAP
451 WLGWITDLR ADPYYILPII MAATMFAQTY LNPPTDPMQ AKMMKIMPLV
501 XXXXFXFPA GLVLYWVINN LLTIAQQWHI NRSIEKQRAQ GEVVS*

```

ORF11a (SEQ ID NO: 54) and ORF11-1 (SEQ ID NO: 52) show 95.2% identity in 544 aa overlap:

45
50

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf11a.pep    XDFKRLTXFFAIALVIMIGXXXMFPTPKVPAPQQTAAQQAVXASAEALAPXXPITVTT
              |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||
orf11-1       MDFKRLTAFFAIALVIMIGWEKMFPTPKVPAPQQAQQAVTASAEALAPATPITVTT
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90     100     110     120
orf11a.pep    DTVQAVIDEKSGDLRRLTLLKYKATGDXNKPFILFGDGKXYTYXAXSELLDAQGNILKG
              |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||
orf11-1       DTVQAVIDEKSGDLRRLTLLKYKATGDENKPFILFGDGKEYTYVAQSELLDAQGNILKG
              70      80      90     100     110     120

              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf11a.pep    IGFSAPKKQYSLEGDKVEVRLSAPETRGLKIDKVYFTKGSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANL

```


-113-

	orf11-1	||||| IGFSAPKKQYSLEGDKVEVRLSAPETRGLKIDKVYTFTKGSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANL 130 140 150 160 170 180
5	orf11a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240 SADYRIVRDHSEPEGQGYFTHSYVGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDDAXSGKSEAHEYIRKT|||||
	orf11-1	SADYRIVRDHSEPEGQGYFTHSYVGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDDAKSGKSEAHEYIRKT 190 200 210 220 230 240
10	orf11a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300 XTGWLGMIEHHFMSTWILQPKGGQSVCAAGDCXXDIKRRNDKLYSTSVSVPLAAIQNGAK|||||
	orf11-1	PTGWLGMIEHHFMSTWILQPKGRQSVCAAGECNIDIKRRNDKLYSTSVSVPLAAIQNGAK 250 260 270 280 290 300
15	orf11a.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360 SXASINLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQLXKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIV : |||||
	orf11-1	AEASINLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQLAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIV 310 320 330 340 350 360
20	orf11a.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420 LTIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAKMRAAAPKLQAIKEYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINPL|||||
	orf11-1	LTIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAKMRAAAPKLQAIKEYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINPL 370 380 390 400 410 420
25	orf11a.pep	430 440 450 460 470 480 GGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYYILPIIMAATMFAQTY|||||
	orf11-1	GGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYYILPIIMAATMFAQTY 430 440 450 460 470 480
30	orf11a.pep	490 500 510 520 530 540 LNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVXSXXFFXFPAGLVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQ|||||
	orf11-1	LNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSVMFFFFFPAGLVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQ 490 500 510 520 530 540
35	orf11a.pep	GEVVSX|||||
	orf11-1	GEVVSX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF11 (SEQ ID NO: 50) shows 96.3% identity over a 240aa overlap with a predicted ORF

40 (ORF11.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 56) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

Orf11	NLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQLAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIVLT	57
orf11ng	MAVNLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQLAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIVLT	60

	orf11	IIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAMRAAAPKLQAIKEKYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINPLGG	117
	orf11ng	IIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAMRAAPELQTIKEKYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLFEDEEINPLGG	120
5	orf11	CLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYYILPIIMAATMFAQTYLN	177
	orf11ng	CLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYYILPIIMAATMFAQTYLN	180
	orf11	PPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSXXFFFPAGXVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQGE	237
	orf11ng	PPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSVMFFFPAGLVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQGE	240
10	orf11	VVS 240	
	orf11ng	VVS 243	

An ORF11ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 55>] (SEQ ID NO: 55) was predicted to encode a
 15 protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 56>] (SEQ ID NO: 56):

	1	MAVNLYAGPQ	TTSVIANIAD	NLQLAKDYGK	VHWFASPLFW	LLNQLHNIIG
	51	NWGWAIVVLT	IIVKAVLYPL	TNASYRSMAM	MRAAPELQT	IKEKYGDDRMA
	101	AQQQAMMQLF	EDEEINPLGG	CLPMLLQIPV	FIGLYWALFA	SVELRQAPWL
	151	GWITDLSRAD	PYYILPIIMA	ATMFAQTYLN	PPPTDPMQAK	MMKIMPLVFS
20	201	VMFFFPAGL	VLYWVNNLL	TIAQQWHINR	SIEKQRAQGE	VVS*

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 57>] (SEQ
ID NO: 57) to be:

25	1	ATGGATTTTA	AAAGACTCAC	GGCGTTTTTC	GCCATCGCGC	TGGTGATTAT
	51	GATCGGCTGG	GAAAAAATGT	TCCCCACCCC	GAAACCCGTC	CCCGCGCCCC
	101	AACAGGCGGC	ACAAAAACAG	GCAGCAACCG	CTTCCGCCGA	AGCCGCGCTC
	151	GCGCCCGCAA	CGCCGATTAC	CGTAACGACC	GACACGGTTC	AAGCCGTTAT
	201	TGATGAAAAA	AGTGGCGACC	TGCGCCGGCT	GACCTGCTC	AAATACAAAG
	251	CAACCGCGCA	CGAAAACAAA	CCGTTCTGCC	TGTTTGGCGA	CGGCAAAGAA
30	301	TACACCTACG	TCGCCCAATC	CGAACTTTTG	GACGCGCAGG	GCAACAACAT
	351	TCTGAAAGGC	ATCGGCTTTA	GCGCACCGAA	AAAACAGTAC	ACCCTCAACG
	401	GCGACACAGT	CGAAGTCCGC	CTGAGCGCGC	CCGAAACCAA	CGGACTGAAA
	451	ATCGACAAAG	TCTATACCTT	TACCAAAGAC	AGCTATCTGG	TCAACGTCCG
	501	CTTCGACATC	GCCAACGGCA	GCGGTCAAAC	CGCCAACCTG	AGCGCGGACT
35	551	ACCGCATCGT	CCGCGACCAC	AGCGAACCCG	AGGGTCAAGG	CTACTTTACC
	601	CACTCTTACG	TCGGCCCTGT	TGTTTATACC	CCTGAAGGCA	ACTTCCAAAA
	651	AGTCAGCTTC	TCCgacTTgg	acgACGATGC	gaaaTccggc	aaATccgagg
	701	cgaataacaT	CCGCAAAACC	cggaccggtt	ggctcggcat	gattgaacac
	751	cacttcatgt	ccacctggat	cctccAAcct	aaaggcggcc	aaaacgtttg
40	801	cgcccaggga	gactgcccgt	tcgacattaa	aCgcccgaac	gacaagctgt
	851	acagcgcaag	cgtcagcgtg	cctttaaccg	ctatcccaac	ccggggggcca
	901	aaaccgaaaa	tggcggTCAA	CCTGTATGCC	GGTCCGCAAA	CCACATCCGT
	951	TATCGCAAAC	ATCGCcgacA	ACCTGCAACT	GGCAAAGAC	TACGGTAAAG
	1001	TACACTGGTT	CGCATCGCCG	CTCTTCTGGC	TCCTGAACCA	ACTGCACAAC
45	1051	ATTATCGGCA	ACTGGGGCTG	GGCAATCGTC	GTTTGTACCA	TCATCGTCAA
	1101	AGCCGTACTG	TATCCATTGA	CCAACGcctc	ctACCGTTTCG	ATGGCGAAAA
	1151	TGCGTGccgc	cgcacCcaaA	CTGCAGACCA	TCAAAGAAAA	ATAcgGCGAC
	1201	GACCGTATGG	CGCAACAGCA	AGCGATGATG	CAGCTTACA	AAGacgAGAA
	1251	AATCAACCCG	CTGGGCGGCT	GTctgcctat	gctgttgCAA	ATCCCCGTCT
50	1301	TCATCGGCTT	GTAATGGGCA	TTGTTTCGCT	CCGTAGAATT	GCGCCAGGCA
	1351	CCTTGGCTGG	GCTGGATTAC	CGACCTCAGC	CGCGCCGACC	CCTACTACAT

5
 1401 CCTGCCCATC ATTATGGCGG CAACGATGTT CGCCCAAACC TATCTGAACC
 1451 CGCCGCCGAC CGACCCGATG CAGGCGAAAA TGATGAAAAT CATGCCGTTG
 1501 GTTTTCTCCG TCATGTTCTT CTTCTTCCCT GCCGGTTTGG TTCTCTACTG
 1551 GGTGGTCAAC AACCTCCTGA CCATCGCCCA GCAGTGGCAC ATCAACCGCA
 1601 GCATCGAAAA ACAACGCGCC CAAGGCGAAG TCGTTTCCTA A

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 58; ORFng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 58;
ORF11ng-1):

10
 1 MDFKRLTAFF AIALVIMIGW EKMFPPTPKPV PAPQAAQKQ AATASAEAL
 51 APATPITVTT DTVQAVIDEK SGLRLRLTLL KYKATGDENK PFVLFPGDGKE
 101 YTYVAQSELL DAQGNILKG IGFSAPKKQY TLNGDTVEVR LSAPETNGLK
 151 IDKVYFTKD SYLVNVRFDI ANGSGQTANL SADYRIVRDH SEPEGQGYFT
 201 HSYVGPVVYT PEGNFQKVSF SDLDDAKSG KSEAEYIRKT PTGWLGMIEH
 251 HFMSTWILQP KGGQNVCAQG DCRIDIKRRN DKLYSASVSV PLTAIPTRGP
 15 301 KPKMAVNLYA GPQTTSVIAN IADNLQLAKD YGKVHWFASP LFWLLNQLHN
 351 IIGNWGWAIV VLTIIKAVL YPLTNASYRS MAKMRAAPK LQTIKEKYGD
 401 DRMAQQQAMM QLYKDEKINP LGGCLPMLLQ IPVFIGLYWA LFASVELRQA
 451 PWLGWITDLS RADPYILPI IMAATMFAQT YLNPPTDPM QAKMMKIMPL
 501 VFSVMFFFFP AGLVLYWVWN NLLTIAQQWH INRSIEKQRA QGEVVS*

ORF11ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 58) and ORF11-1 (SEQ ID NO: 52) shown 95.1% identity in 546 aa
 overlap:

25
 orf11ng-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MDFKRLTAFFAIALVIMIGWEKMFPTPKVPAPQAAQQAATASAEALAPATPITVTT
 orf11-1 MDFKRLTAFFAIALVIMIGWEKMFPTPKVPAPQAAQQAATASAEALAPATPITVTT
 30
 orf11ng-1.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
 DTVQAVIDEKSGDLRLRLTLLKYKATGDENKPFVLFPGDGKEYTYVAQSELLDAQGNILKG
 orf11-1 DTVQAVIDEKSGDLRLRLTLLKYKATGDENKPFVLFPGDGKEYTYVAQSELLDAQGNILKG
 35
 orf11ng-1.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
 IGFSAPKKQYTLNGDTVEVRLSAPETNGLKIDKVYFTKDSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANL
 orf11-1 IGFSAPKKQYTLNGDTVEVRLSAPETNGLKIDKVYFTKDSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANL
 40
 orf11ng-1.pep 190 200 210 220 230 240
 SADYRIVRDHSEPEGQGYFTHSYVGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDDAKSGKSEAEYIRKT
 orf11-1 SADYRIVRDHSEPEGQGYFTHSYVGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDDAKSGKSEAEYIRKT
 45
 orf11ng-1.pep 250 260 270 280 290 300
 PTGWLGMIEHHFMSTWILQPKGGQNVCAQGD CRIDIKRRNDKLYSASVSVPLTAIPTRGP
 orf11-1 PTGWLGMIEHHFMSTWILQPKGRQSVCAAGECNIDIKRRNDKLYSTSVSVPLAAIQN-GA
 orf11ng-1.pep 310 320 330 340 350 360
 KPKMAVNLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQLAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIV

[illegible]

25 In addition, ORF11ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 58) shows significant homology with an inner-membrane protein from the database (accession number p25754) (SEQ ID NO: 1117):

```

ID      60IM_PSEPU      STANDARD;      PRT;      560 AA.
AC      P25754;
DT      01-MAY-1992 (REL. 22, CREATED)
DT      01-MAY-1992 (REL. 22, LAST SEQUENCE UPDATE)
DT      01-NOV-1995 (REL. 32, LAST ANNOTATION UPDATE)
DE      60 KD INNER-MEMBRANE PROTEIN. . . .

SCORES      Init1: 1074 Initn: 1293 Opt: 1103
Smith-Waterman score: 1406;      41.5% identity in 574 aa overlap

35
                                10          20          30          40
orf11ng-1.pep  MDFKR---LTAFFAIALVIMIGW----EKMFEPT-----PKFPVPAPQQAQKQ
                ||:||      ::|| ::| |::| |      :  :||      |  ||| ::| :|
p25754         MDIKRTILIAALAVVSYYVMVLKWNDDYGQAALPTQNTAASTVAPGLPDGVPAGNNGASAD
                10          20          30          40          50          60

40
                                50          60          70          80          90
orf11ng-1.pep  AATASAEAA LAPATPIT-----VTTDTVQAVIDEKSGDLRRLTLLKYKATGDE-NKPF
                :  :|:||::|  :|::      |  ||:::  :||  :||:  :|:|  ||  |:  ||
p25754         VPSANAESSPAELAPVALSKDLIRVKTDVLELAIDPVGGDIVQLNLPKYPRRQDHPNIPF
                70          80          90          100          110          120

45
                                100          110          120          130          140
orf11ng-1.pep  VLFGDGKEYTYVAQSELLDAQNNILKGIG---FSAPKKQYTL-NGD---TVEVRLSAPE
                ||  :|  |||:| |||  :|:  :|  :|  :|:|  ||  :|:  :|:::|
p25754         QLFDNNGGERVYLAQSGLTGTDGPDA-RASGRPLYAAEQSKYQLADGQEQLVVDLKFS--

```

		130	140	150	160	170	
	orf11ng-1.pep	150	160	170	180	190	200
5	p25754	TNGLKIDKVYFTKDSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANLSADYRIVRDHS-EPEGQGYF-THSY ||:: |::| : |::| : | |||: | : :: || |::| : | DNGVNYIKRFSFKRGEYDLNVSYLIDNQSGQAWNGNMFAQLKRDASGDPSSSTATGTATY 180 190 200 210 220 230					
	orf11ng-1.pep	210	220	230	240	250	260
10	p25754	VGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDLDDAKSGKSEAHEYIRKTPGTGLGMIHHFMSTWILQPKGG :| ::::| ::||::|:| |::| :| :: ||:: ::|:|::| | |:: LGAALWTASEPYKKVSMKDID---KGSLE-----NVSGGWVAVLQHYFVTAWI-PAKSD 240 250 260 270 280					
	orf11ng-1.pep	270	280	290	300	310	320
15	p25754	QNVCAQGDCRIDIKRRNDKLYSASVSVPLTAIPTRGPKPKMAVNLYAGPQTTSVIANIAD :| :: :: :: | : : :|:| :| : : :|::|:| :| : :: NNV-----VQTRKDSQGNIIIGYTGPIVISVPA-GGKVETSALLYAGPKIQSKLKELSP 290 300 310 320 330					
	orf11ng-1.pep	330	340	350	360	370	380
20	p25754	NLQLAKDYGKVHWF-ASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIVLTIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAL :|::| ||| : || |::| |||::|:|:| |||:|:| |||:|:|:|:|:| ||| ||| ||| GLELTVDYGFL-WFIAQPIFWLLQHIHSLGNGWSIIVLTMLIKGLFFPLSAASYRSMAL 340 350 360 370 380 390					
	orf11ng-1.pep	390	400	410	420	430	440
25	p25754	KMRAAAPKLQTIKEKYGDDRMAQQQAMQLYKDEKINPLGGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALF :|||: ||| ::||: |||: :||: |||: ||| ||| ||| |||:|:| |||:|:|:|:|:| RMRAVAPKLAALKERFGDDRQKMSQAMMELYKKEKINPLGGCLPILVQMPVFLALYWVLL 400 410 420 430 440 450					
	orf11ng-1.pep	450	460	470	480	490	500
30	p25754	ASVELRQAPWLGWITDLRADPYIILPIIIMAAATMFAQTYLNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFL |||: |||: ||| ||| |||: ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ESVEMRQAPWILWITDLSEIKDPFFILPIIMGATMFIQRLNPTPPDPMQAKVMKMMPIIF 460 470 480 490 500 510					
	orf11ng-1.pep	510	520	530	540		
35	p25754	SVMFFFPAGLVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQGEVVSX : :||: ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| TFFFLWFPAGLVLYWVNNCLSSISQQWYITRRIEAAATKAAA 520 530 540 550 560					

Based on this analysis, including the homology to an inner-membrane protein from *P. putida* and the predicted transmembrane domains (seen in both the meningococcal and gonococcal proteins), it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 8

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [[SEQ ID 59](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 59](#)):

```

1  ..GCCGTCTTAA TCATCGAATT ATTGACGGGA ACGGTTTATC TTTTGGTTGT
51  NAGCGCGGCT TTGGCGGGTT CGGGCATTGC TTACGGGCTG ACCGGCAGTA
101 CGCTGCCGC CGTCTTGACC GNCGCTCTGC TTTCCGCGCT GGGTATTNNG
151 TTCGTACACG CCAAAACCGC CGTTAGAAAA GTTGAAACGG ATTCATATCA
5  201 GGATTTGGAT GCCGGACAAT ATGTCGAAAT CCTCCGNAC ACAGGCGGCA
251 ACCGTTACGA AGTT.TTTAT CGCGGTACG. ACTGGCAGGC TCAAAATACG
301 GGGCAAGAAG AGCTTGAACC AGGAACTCGC GCCCTCATTG TCCGCAAGGA
351 AGGCAACCTT CTTATTATCA CACACCCTTA A

```

10 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 60; ORF13>] (SEQ ID NO: 60; ORF13):

```

1  ..AVLIIELLTG TVYLLVVSAA LAGSGIAYGL TGSTPAAVLT XALLSALGIX
51  FVHAKTAVRK VETDSYQDLG AGQYVEILRH TGGNRYEVXY RGTWQAQNT
101 GQEELEPGTR ALIVRKEGNL LIITHP*

```

15 Further sequence analysis elaborated the DNA sequence slightly [<SEQ ID 61>] (SEQ ID NO: 61):

```

1  ..GCCGTCTTAA TCATCGAATT ATTGACGGGA ACGGTTTATC TTTTGGTTGT
51  nAGCGCGGCT TTGGCGGGTT CGGGCATTGC TTACGGGCTG ACCGGCAGTA
101 CGCTGCCGC CGTCTTGACC GNCGCTCTGC TTTCCGCGCT GGGTATTnG
20 151 TTCGTACACG CCAAAACCGC CGTTAGAAAA GTTGAAACGG ATTCATATCA
201 GGATTTGGAT GCCGGACAAT ATGTCGAAAT CCTCCGACAC ACAGGCGGCA
251 ACCGTTACGA AGTTTTtTAT CGCGGTACGc ACTGGCAGGC TCAAAATACG
301 GGGCAAGAAG AGCTTGAACC AGGAACTCGC GCCCTCATTG TCCGCAAGGA
351 AGGCAACCTT CTTATTATCA CACACCCTTA A

```

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 62; ORF13-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 62; ORF13-1):

```

1  ..AVLIIELLTG TVYLLVVSAA LAGSGIAYGL TGSTPAAVLT XALLSALGIX
51  FVHAKTAVRK VETDSYQDLG AGQYVEILRH TGGNRYEVFY RGTWQAQNT
30 101 GQEELEPGTR ALIVRKEGNL LIITHP*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF13 (SEQ ID NO: 60) shows 92.9% identity over a 126aa overlap with an ORF (ORF13a) (SEQ ID NO: 64) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

35      10      20      30      40      50
orf13.pep      AVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSAA LAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLT XALLSALGIXF
              |||
orf13a      MTVWFVA AVAVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSAA LAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLT AALLSALGIWF
              10      20      30      40      50      60

40      60      70      80      90      100      110
orf13.pep      VHAKTAVRKVETDSYQDLGAGQYVEILRHTGGNRYEVXYRGTXWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA
              |||
orf13a      VHAKTAVGK VETDSYQDLGAGQYAEILRHAGGNRYEVFYRGTHWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA
              70      80      90      100      110      120

```

```

              120
orf13.pep    LIVRKEGNLLIITHPX
              |||||
orf13a       LIVRKEGNLLIIAKPX
              130

```

The complete length ORF13a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 63>] (SEQ ID NO: 63) is:

```

1  ATGACTGTAT GGTGTGTTGC CGCTGTTGCC GTCTTAATCA TCGAATTATT
51 GACGGGAACG GTTTATCTTT TGGTTGTCAG CGCGGCTTTG GCGGGTTCGG
101 GCATTGCTTA CGGGCTGACC GGCAGCACGC CTGCCGCCGT CTTGACCGCC
151 GCTCTGCTTT CCGCGCTGGG TATTTGGTTC GTACACGCCA AAACCGCCGT
201 GGGAAAAGTT GAAACGGATT CATATCAGGA TTTGGATGCC GGGCAATATG
251 CCGAAATCCT CCGGCACGCA GCGGCAACC GTTACGAAGT TTTTATCGC
301 GGTACGCACT GGCAGGCTCA AAATACGGGG CAAGAAGAGC TTGAACCAGG
15 351 AACGCGCGCC CTAATCGTCC GCAAGGAAGG CAACCTTCTT ATCATCGCAA
401 AACCTTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 64>] (SEQ ID NO: 64):

```

1  MTVWFVAAVA VLIIELLTGT VYLLVVSAAAL AGSGIAYGLT GSTPAAVLTA
20 51  ALLSALGIWF VHAKTAVGKV ETDSYQDLDA QYAEILRHA GGNRYEVFYP
101 GTHWQAQNTG QEELEPGTRA LIVRKEGNLL IIAKP*

```

ORF13a (SEQ ID NO: 64) and ORF13-1 (SEQ ID NO: 62) show 94.4% identity in 126 aa overlap

```

25          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf13a.pep  MTVWFVAAVAVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSAAALAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLTAALLSALGIWF
              |||||
orf13-1      AVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSAAALAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLTXALLSALGIXF
              10      20      30      40      50

30          70      80      90      100     110     120
orf13a.pep  VHAKTAVGKVETDSYQDLDAQYAEILRHAGGNRYEVFYRGTHWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA
              |||||
orf13-1      VHAKTAVRKVETDSYQDLDAQYVEILRHTGGNRYEVFYRGTHWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA
              60      70      80      90      100     110

35          130
orf13a.pep  LIVRKEGNLLIIAKPX
              |||||
orf13-1      LIVRKEGNLLIITHPX
              120

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

40 ORF13 (SEQ ID NO: 60) shows 89.7% identity over a 126aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF13.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 66) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

orf13          AVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSAAALAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLTXALLSALGIXF  51
              |||||
orf13ng        MTVWFVAAVAVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSAAALAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLTAALLSALGIWF  60

```

```

orf13      VHAKTAVRKVETDSYQDL DAGQYVEILRHTGGNRYEVXYRGTXWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA 111
          ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf13ng     VHAKTAVGK VETDSYQDLDTGKYAEILRYTGGNRYEVFYRGTHWQAQNTGQEVFEPGTRA 120

orf13      LIVRKEGNLLIITHP 126
          ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf13ng     LIVRKEGNLLIIANP 135

```

The complete length ORF13ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 65>] (SEQ ID NO: 65) is:

```

1  ATGACTGTAT GGTTTGTGTC CGCTGTTGCC GTCTTAATCA TCGAATTATT
51 GACGGGAACG GTTTATCTTT TGGTTGTCAG CGCGGCTTTG GCGGGTTCGG
101 GCATTGCCTA CGGGCTGACT GGCAGCACGC CTGCCGCCGT CTTGACCGCC
151 GCACTGCTTT CCGCGCTGGG CATTTGGTTC GTACATGCCA AAACCGCCGT
201 GGGAAAAGTT GAAACGGATT CATATCAGGA TTTGGATACC GGAAAATATG
251 CCGAAATCCT CCGATACACA GCGGCAACC GTTACGAAGT TTTTATCGC
15 301 GGTACGCACT GGCAGGCGCA AAATACGGGG CAGGAAGTGT TTGAACCGGG
351 AACGCGCGCC CTCATCGTCC GCAAAGAAGG TAACCTTCTT ATCATCGCAA
401 ACCCTTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 66>] (SEQ ID NO: 66):

```

20 1  MTVWFVAAVA VLIIELLTGT VYLLVSAAL AGSGIAYGLT GSTPAAVLTA
51  ALLSALGIWF VHAKTAVGKV ETDSYQDLDT GKYAEILRYT GGNRYEVFYR
101 GTHWQAQNTG QEVFEPGTRA LIVRKEGNLL IIANP*

```

ORF13ng (SEQ ID NO: 66) shows 91.3% identity in 126 aa overlap with ORF13-1 (SEQ ID NO: 62):

```

          10      20      30      40      50
orf13-1.pep  AVLIIELLTGT VYLLVSAALAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLTXALLSALGIXF
          ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
30 orf13ng     MTVWFVAAVAVLIIELLTGT VYLLVSAALAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLTAALLSALGIWF
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          60      70      80      90      100     110
orf13-1.pep  VHAKTAVRKVETDSYQDL DAGQYVEILRHTGGNRYEVFYRGTHWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA
          ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
35 orf13ng     VHAKTAVGK VETDSYQDLDTGKYAEILRYTGGNRYEVFYRGTHWQAQNTGQEVFEPGTRA
          70      80      90      100     110     120

          120
orf13-1.pep  LIVRKEGNLLIITHPX
          ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
40 orf13ng     LIVRKEGNLLIIANPX
          130

```

Based on this analysis, including the extensive leader sequence in this protein, it is predicted that ORF13 (SEQ ID NO: 60) and ORF13ng (SEQ ID NO: 66) are likely to be outer membrane proteins. It is thus predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 9

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 67>] (SEQ ID NO: 67):

```

1  ATGTWTGATT TCGGTTTrGG CGArCTGGTT TTTGTCGGCA TTATCGCCCT
5  51  GATwGtCCTC GGCCCCGAAC GCsTGCCGA GGCCGCCCCG AyCGCCGGAC
101 GGcTCATCGG CAGGCTGCAA CGCTTTGTCTG GcAGCGTCAA ACAGGAATTT
151 GACACTCAAA TCGAACTGGA AGAACTGAGG AAGGCAAAGC AGGAATTTGA
201 AGCTGCCGcC GCTCAGGTTC GAGACAGCCT CAAAGAAACC GGTACGGATA
251 TGGAAGGCAA TCTGCACGAC ATTTCCGACG GTCTGAAGCC TTGGGAAAAA
301 CTGCCCCGAAC AGCGGACACC TGCCGATTTC GGTGTCGATG AAAACGGCAA
10 351 TCCGCT.TCC CGATGCGGCA AACACCCTAT CAGACGGCAT TTCCGACGTT
401 ATGCCGTC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 68; ORF2>] (SEQ ID NO: 68; ORF2):

```

1  MXDFGLGELV FVGIIALIVL GPERXPEAAR XAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEF
15 51  DTQIELEELR KAKQEFEEAA AQVRDSLKET GTDMEGNLHD ISDGLKPWEK
101 LPEQRTPADF GVDENGNPXS RCGKHPIRRH FRRYAV..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 69>] (SEQ ID NO: 69):

```

20 1  ATGTTTGATT TCGGTTTGGG CGAGCTGGTT TTTGTCGGCA TTATCGCCCT
51  GATTGTCCTC GGCCCCGAAC GCCTGCCCGA GGCCGCCCCG ACCGCCGGAC
101 GGCTCATCGG CAGGCTGCAA CGCTTTGTCTG GCAGCGTCAA ACAGGAATTT
151 GACACTCAAA TCGAACTGGA AGAACTGAGG AAGGCAAAGC AGGAATTTGA
201 AGCTGCCGCC GCTCAGGTTC GAGACAGCCT CAAAGAAACC GGTACGGATA
25 251 TGGAAGGCAA TCTGCACGAC ATTTCCGACG GTCTGAAGCC TTGGGAAAAA
301 CTGCCCCGAAC AGCGGACACC TGCCGATTTC GGTGTCGATG AAAACGGCAA
351 TCCGCTTCCC GATGCGGCAA ACACCCTATC AGACGGCATT TCCGACGTTA
401 TGCCGTCCGA ACGTTCCTAC GCTTCCGCCG AAACCCTTGG GGACAGCGGG
451 CAAACCGGCA GTACAGCCGA ACCCGCGGAA ACCGACCAAG ACCGCGCATG
501 GCGGGAATAC CTGACTGCTT CTGCCGCCGC ACCCGTCGTA CAGACCGTCG
30 551 AAGTCAGCTA TATCGATACT GCTGTTGAAA CGCCTGTTCC GCACACCACT
601 TCCCTGCGCA AACAGGCAAT AAGCCGCAAA CGCGATTTC GTCCGAAACA
651 CCGCGCCAAA CCTAAATTGC GCGTCCGTAA ATCATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 70; ORF2-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 70; ORF2-1):

```

35 1  MFDFGLGELV FVGIIALIVL GPERLPEAAR TAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEF
51  DTQIELEELR KAKQEFEEAA AQVRDSLKET GTDMEGNLHD ISDGLKPWEK
101 LPEQRTPADF GVDENGPLP DAANTLSDGI SDVMPSESY ASAETLGDSG
151 QTGSTAEPAE TDQDRAWREY LTASAAAPVV QTVEVSYIDT AVETPVPHTT
40 201 SLRKQAISRK RDRFPKHRAK PKLRVRKS*

```

Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 71>] (SEQ ID NO: 71):

```

45 1  ATGTTTGATT TCGGTTTGGG CGAGCTGGTT TTTGTCGGCA TTATCGCCCT
51  GATTGTCCTC GGCCCCGAAC GCCTGCCCGA GGCCGCCCCG ACCGCCGGAC
101 GGCTCATCGG CAGGCTGCAA CGCTTTGTCTG GCAGCGTCAA ACAGGAATTT
151 GACACGCAAA TCGAACTGGA AGAACTAAGG AAGGCAAAGC AGGAATTTGA
201 AGCTGCCGCT GCTCAGGTTC GAGACAGCCT CAAAGAAACC GGTACGGATA

```

-122-

251 TGGAGGGTAA TCTGCACGAC ATTTCCGACG GTCTGAAGCC TTGGGAAAAA
 301 CTGCCCCGAAC AGCGCACGCC TGCTGATTTC GGTGTCGATG AAAACGGCAA
 351 TCCCTTTCCC GATGCGGCAA ACACCTATT AGACGGCATT TCCGACGTTA
 401 TGCCGTCCGA ACCTTCCTAC GCTTCCGCCG AAACCCCTGG GGACAGCGGG
 451 CAAACCGGCA GTACAGCCGA ACCCGCGGAA ACCGACCAAG ACCGTGCATG
 501 GCGGGAATAC CTGACTGCTT CTGCCGCCGC ACCCGTCGTA CAGACCGTCG
 551 AAGTCAGCTA TATCGATACC GCTGTTGAAA CCCCTGTTCC GCATACCACT
 601 TCGCTGCGTA AACAGGCAAT AAGCCGCAAA CGCGATTTCG GTCCTAAATC
 651 CCGCGCCAAA CCTAAATTGC GCGTCCGTAA ATCATAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 72; ORF2a] (SEQ ID NO: 72; ORF2a):

1 MFD FGLGELV FVGIIALIVL GPERLPEAAR TAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEF
 51 DTQIELEELR KAKQFEAAA AQVRDSLKET GTDMEGNLHD ISDGLKPWEK
 101 LPEQRTPADF GVDENGPNFP DAANTLLDGI SDVMPSESY ASAETLGDSG
 151 QTGSTAEPAE TDQDRAWREY LTASAAAPVV QTVEVSYIDT AVETPVPHHT
 201 SLRKQAISRK RDLRPKSRK PKLRVRKS*

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF2) (SEQ ID NO: 68) shows 97.5% identity over a 118aa overlap with ORF2a (SEQ ID NO: 72):

	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf2.pep	MXDFGLGELVFVGIIALIVL GPERLPEAAR TAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEF DTQIELEELR					
orf2a	MFD FGLGELV FVGIIALIVL GPERLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEF DTQIELEELR					
	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf2.pep	KAKQFEAAAAQVRDSLKET GTDMEGNLHD ISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGPNXS					
orf2a	KAKQFEAAAAQVRDSLKET GTDMEGNLHD ISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGPNFP					
	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf2.pep	RCGKHPIRRHFRRYAV					
orf2a	DAANTLLDGISDVMPSESYASAETLGDSGQTGSTAEP AETDQDRAWREYLTASAAAPVV					
	130	140	150	160	170	180

The complete strain B sequence (ORF2-1) (SEQ ID NO: 70) and ORF2a (SEQ ID NO: 72) show 98.2% identity in 228 aa overlap:

orf2a.pep	MFD FGLGELV FVGIIALIVL GPERLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEF DTQIELEELR	60
orf2-1	MFD FGLGELV FVGIIALIVL GPERLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEF DTQIELEELR	60
orf2a.pep	KAKQFEAAAAQVRDSLKET GTDMEGNLHD ISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGPNFP	120
orf2-1	KAKQFEAAAAQVRDSLKET GTDMEGNLHD ISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGPNLP	120
orf2a.pep	DAANTLLDGISDVMPSESYASAETLGDSGQTGSTAEP AETDQDRAWREYLTASAAAPVV	180
orf2-1	DAANTLSDGISDVMPSESYASAETLGDSGQTGSTAEP AETDQDRAWREYLTASAAAPVV	180

```

orf2a.pep      QTVEVSYIDTAVETPVPHTTSLRKQAISRKDLRPKSRAPKLRVRKSX 229
                |||||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf2-1         QTVEVSYIDTAVETPVPHTTSLRKQAISRKRDFRPKHRAPKLRVRKSX 229

```

Further work identified a partial DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 73>] (SEQ ID NO: 73) in
5 *N.gonorrhoeae* encoding the following amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 74; ORF2ng>] (SEQ ID
NO: 74; ORF2ng):

```

1  MFDFGLGELI FVGIIALIVL GPERLPEAAR TAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEL
51 DTQIELEELR KVKQAFEAAA AQVRDSLKET DTDQMNSLHD ISDGLKPWEK
101 LPEQRTPADF GVDEKGNLSL RYGKHIRRH FRRYAV*

```

Further work identified the complete gonococcal gene sequence [<SEQ ID 75>] (SEQ ID NO:
75):

```

1  ATGTTTGATT TCGGTTTGGG CGAGCTGATT TTTGTCCGCA TTATCGCCCT
51 GATTGTCCTT GGTCCAGAAC GCCTGCCCGA AGCCGCCCGC ACTGCCGGAC
15 101 GGCTTATCGG CAGGCTGCAA CGCTTTGTAG GAAGCGTCAA ACAAGAACTT
151 GACACTCAAA TCGAACTGGA AGAGCTGAGG AAGGTCAAGC AGGCATTCGA
201 AGCTGCCGCC GCTCAGGTTC GAGACAGCCT CAAAGAAACC GATACGGATA
251 TGCAGAACAG TCTGCACGAC ATTTCCGACG GTCTGAAGCC TTGGGAAAAA
301 CTGCCCCAAC AGCGCACGCG tgcgcatttc gGTGTCGATg AAAacggcaa
20 351 tcccccttccc gATACGGCAA ACACCGTATC AGACGGCATT TCCGACGTTA
401 TGCCGTCTGA ACGTTCCGAT ACTtccgcCG AAACCCTTGG GGACGACAGG
451 CAAACCGGCA GTACAGCCGA ACCTGCGGAA ACCGACAAAG ACCGCGCATG
501 CGCGGAATAC CTGactgctt ctgcccgcgc acctgtcgta Cagagggccg
551 tcgaagtcag ctaTATCGAT ACTGCTGTTG AAacgcctgT tccgcaCacc
25 601 acttccctgc gcaAACAGGC AATAAACCGC AAACGCGATT TttgtccgaA
651 ACACCGCGCc aAACCGAAat tgcgcgtcCG TAAATCATAA

```

This encodes a protein having the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 76; ORF2ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO:
76; ORF2ng-1):

```

1  MFDFGLGELI FVGIIALIVL GPERLPEAAR TAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEL
51 DTQIELEELR KVKQAFEAAA AQVRDSLKET DTDQMNSLHD ISDGLKPWEK
101 LPEQRTPADF GVDENGNPLP DTANTVSDGI SDVMPSESD TSAETLGDDR
151 QTGSTAEPAE TDKDRAWREY LTASAAAPVV QRAVEVSYID TAVETPVPHT
35 201 TSLRKQAINR KRDFCPKHRA KPCLRVRKS*

```

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF2) (SEQ ID NO: 68) shows 87.5% identity
over a 136aa overlap with ORF2ng (SEQ ID NO: 74):

```

orf2.pep      MXDFGLGELVFVGIIALIVLGPXPEAARXAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR 60
                |||||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf2ng        MFDFGLGELIFVGIIALIVLGPRLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQELDTQIELEELR 60

orf2.pep      KAKQEFEEAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGNPXS 120
                |:| |||||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|
orf2ng        KVKQAFEAAAQVRDSLKETDTDMQNSLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDEKGNLSL 120

```

```

orf2.pep      RCGKHPIRRHFRRYAV 136
              |||||
orf2ng        RYGKHIRRHFRYAV 136

```

- 5 The complete strain B and gonococcal sequences (ORF2-1 & ORF2ng-1) (SEQ ID NO: 70 & SEQ ID NO: 76) show 91.7% identity in 229 aa overlap:

```

10 orf2-1.pep      MFD FGLGELV FVG IIALIVL GPERLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR
    orf2ng-1      MFD FGLGELI FVG IIALIVL GPERLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQELDTQIELEELR
                    10      20      30      40      50      60

15 orf2-1.pep      KAKQEF EAAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENG NPLP
    orf2ng-1      KVKQAF EAAAAQVRDSLKETDTMQNSLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENG NPLP
                    70      80      90      100     110     120

20 orf2-1.pep      DAANTLSDGISDVMP SERSYASAETLGDSGQTGSTAEP AETDQDRAWREYLTASAAAPVV
    orf2ng-1      DTANTVSDGISDVMP SERSDTS AETLGDDRQTGSTAEP AETDKDRAWREYLTASAAAPVV
                    130     140     150     160     170     180

25 orf2-1.pep      Q-TVEVSYIDTAVETVPVPH TSLRKQAISRKRDFRPK HRAKPKLRVRKSX
    orf2ng-1      QRAVEVSYIDTAVETVPVPH TSLRKQAINRK RDFCPKHRAKPKLRVRKSX
                    190     200     210     220     229

```

Computer analysis of these amino acid sequences indicates a transmembrane region (underlined), and also revealed homology (59% identity) between the gonococcal sequence and the TatB protein (SEQ ID NO: 1118) of *E.coli*:

```

gnl|PID|e1292181 (AJ005830) TatB protein [Escherichia coli] Length = 171
Score = 56.6 bits (134), Expect = 1e-07
Identities = 30/88 (34%), Positives = 52/88 (59%), Gaps = 1/88 (1%)

```

```

35 Query: 1  MFD FGLGELI FVG IIALIVL GPERLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQELDTQIELEELR 60
    MFD G  EL+ V II L+VLGP+RLP A +T   I  L+   +V+ EL  +++L+E +
Sbjct: 1  MFDIGFSELLLVFIIGLVVLGPQRLPVAVKTVAGWIRALRSLATTVQNELTQELKLQEFQ 60

Query: 61  -KVKQAF EAAAAQVRDSLKETDTMQNS 87
          +K+  +A+   +   LK +   +++ +
Sbjct: 61  DSLKKVEKASLTNLTPELKASMDLRQA 88

```

Based on this analysis, it was predicted that ORF2 (SEQ ID NO: 68), ORF2a (SEQ ID NO: 72) and ORF2ng (SEQ ID NO: 74) are likely to be membrane proteins and so the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF2-1 (SEQ ID NO: 70) (16kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 3A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 3B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blots (Figure 3C), ELISA (positive result), and FACS analysis (Figure 3D). These experiments confirm that ORF37-1 (SEQ ID NO: 4) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 10

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 77>] (SEQ ID NO: 77):

```

1  ATGCAAGCAC GGCTGCTGAT ACCTATTCTT TTTTCAGTTT TTATTTTATC
51  CGC.TGCGGG ACGCTGACAG GTATTCCATC GCATGGCGgA GkTAAACgCT
101 TTgCGGTCGA ACAAGAACTT GTGGCCGCTT CTGCCAGAGC TGCCGTAAAA
151 GACATGGATT TACAGGCATT ACACGGACGA AAAGTTGCAT TGTACATTGC
201 CACTATGGGC GACCAAGGTT CAGGCAGTTT GACAGGGGGG TCGCTACTCC
251 ATTGATGCAC kGrTwCsTGG CGAATACATA AACAGCCCTG CCGTCCGTAC
301 CGATTACACC TATCCACGTT ACGAAACCAC CGCTGAAACA ACATCAGGCG
351 GTTTGACAGG TTTAACCAC TCTTTATCTA CACTTAATGC CCTGCACTC
401 TCTCGCACCC AATCAGACGG TAGCGGAAGT AAAAGCAGTC TGGGCTTAAA
451 TATTGGCGGG ATGGGGGATT ATCGAAATGA AACCTTGACG ACTAACCCGC
501 GCGACACTGC CTTTCTTTCC CACTTGGTAC AGACCGTATT TTCCTGCGC
551 GGCATAGACG TTGTTTCTCC TGCCAATGCC GATACAGATG TGTTTATTAA
601 CATCGACGTA TTCGGAACGA TACGCAACAG AACCGAAATG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 78; ORF15>] (SEQ ID NO: 78; ORF15):

```

1  MQARLLIPIL FSVFILSACG TLTGIPSHGG XKRFAVEQEL VAASARAAVK
51  MMDLQALHGR KVALYIATMG DQSGSLTGG RYSIDAXXXG EYINSPAVRT
101 DYTYPRYETT AETTSGLTG LTTSLSTLNA PALSRQSDG SGSKSSLGLN
151 IGGMGDYRNE TLTTNPRDTA FLSHLVQTVF FLRGIDVVSP ANADTDVFIN
201 IDVFGTIRNR TEM..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 79>] (SEQ ID NO: 79):

```

1  ATGCAAGCAC GGCTGCTGAT ACCTATTCTT TTTTCAGTTT TTATTTTATC
51  CGCCTGCGGG ACGCTGACAG GTATTCCATC GCATGGCGGA GGTAACGCT
101 TTGCGGTCGA ACAAGAACTT GTGGCCGCTT CTGCCAGAGC TGCCGTAAAA
151 GACATGGATT TACAGGCATT ACACGGACGA AAAGTTGCAT TGTACATTGC
201 CACTATGGGC GACCAAGGTT CAGGCAGTTT GACAGGGGGT CGCTACTCCA
251 TTGATGCACT GATTCGTGGC GAATACATAA ACAGCCCTGC CGTCCGTACC
301 GATTACACCT ATCCACGTTA CGAAACCACC GCTGAAACAA CATCAGGCGG
351 TTTGACAGGT TTAACCACTT CTTTATCTAC ACTTAATGCC CCTGCACTCT
401 CTCGCACCCA ATCAGACGGT AGCGGAAGTA AAAGCAGTCT GGGCTTAAAT
451 ATTGGCGGGA TGGGGGATTA TCGAAATGAA ACCTTGACGA CTAACCCGCG
501 CGACACTGCC TTTCTTTCCC ACTTGGTACA GACCGTATTT TTCCTGCGCG

```

551 GCATAGACGT TGTTCCTCCT GCCAATGCCG ATACAGATGT GTTTATTAAC
 601 ATCGACGTAT TCGGAACGAT ACGCAACAGA ACCGAAATGC ACCTATACAA
 651 TGCCGAAACA CTGAAAGCCC AAACAAAACCT GGAATATTTT GCAGTAGACA
 701 GAACCAATAA AAAATTGCTC ATCAAACCAA AAACCAATGC GTTTGAAGCT
 751 GCCTATAAAG AAAATTACGC ATTGTGGATG GGGCCGTATA AAGTAAGCAA
 801 AGGAATTAAA CCGACGGAAG GATTAATGGT CGATTTCTCC GATATCCGAC
 851 CATACGCAA TCATACGGGT AACTCCGCC CATCCGTAGA GGCTGATAAC
 901 AGTCATGAGG GGTATGGATA CAGCGATGAA GTAGTGCGAC AACATAGACA
 951 AGGACAACCT TGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 80; ORF15-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 80; ORF15-1):

1 MQARLLIPIL FSVFILSACG TLTGIPSHGG GKRFAVEQEL VAASARAAVK
 51 DMDLQALHGR KVALYIATMG DQSGSLTGG RYSIDALIRG EYINSPAVRT
 101 DYTYPREYET AETTSGLTG LTSLSTLNA PALSRQSDG SGSKSSLGLN
 151 IGGMGDYRNE TLTNPRDTA FLSHLVQTVF FLRGIDVVSP ANADTDVFIN
 201 IDVFGTIRNR TEMHLYNAET LKAQTKLEYF AVDRTNKKLL IKPKTNAFEA
 251 AYKENYALWM GPYKVSIGIK PTEGLMVDFS DIRPYGNHTG NSAPSVEADN
 301 SHEGYGYSDE VVRQHRQGP *

Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 81>] (SEQ ID NO: 81):

1 ATGCAAGCAC GGCTGCTGAT ACCTATTCTT TTTTCAGTTT TTATTTTATC
 51 CGCCTGCGGG ACGTACGAG GTATTCCATC GCATGGCGGA GTTAAACGCT
 101 TTGCGGTCGA ACAAGAACTT GTGGCCGCTT CTGCCAGAGC TGCCGTAAAA
 151 GACATGGATT TACAGGCATT ACACGGACGA AAAGTTGCAT TGTACATTGC
 201 AACTATGGGC GACCAAGGTT CAGGCAGTTT GACAGGGGGT CGTACTCCA
 251 TTGATGCACT GATTCGTGGC GAATACATAA ACAGCCCTGC CGTCCGTACC
 301 GATTACACCT ATCCACGTTA CGAAACCACC GCTGAAACAA CATCAGGCGG
 351 TTTGACAGGT TTAACCACTT CTTTATCTAC ACTTAATGCC CCTGCACTCT
 401 CGCGCACCCA ATCAGACGGT AGCGGAAGTA AAAGCAGTCT GGGCTTAAAT
 451 ATTGGCGGGA TGGGGGATTA TCGAAATGAA ACCTTGACGA CTAACCCGCG
 501 CGACACTGCC TTTCTTTCCC ACTTGGTACA GACCGTATTT TTCCTGCGCG
 551 GCATAGACGT TGTTCCTCCT GCCAATGCCG ATACGGATGT GTTTATTAAC
 601 ATCGACGTAT TCGGAACGAT ACGCAACAGA ACCGAAATGC ACCTATACAA
 651 TGCCGAAACA CTGAAAGCCC AAACAAAACCT GGAATATTTT GCAGTAGACA
 701 GAACCAATAA AAAATTGCTC ATCAAACCAA AAACCAATGC GTTTGAAGCT
 751 GCCTATAAAG AAAATTACGC ATTGTGGATG GGACCGTATA AAGTAAGCAA
 801 AGGAATTAAA CCGACAGAAG GATTAATGGT CGATTTCTCC GATATCCAAC
 851 CATACGCAA TCATATGGGT AACTCTGCC CATCCGTAGA GGCTGATAAC
 901 AGTCATGAGG GGTATGGATA CAGCGATGAA GCAGTGCGAC GACATAGACA
 951 AGGGCAACCT TGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 82; ORF15a>] (SEQ ID NO: 82; ORF15a):

1 MQARLLIPIL FSVFILSACG TLTGIPSHGG GKRFAVEQEL VAASARAAVK
 51 DMDLQALHGR KVALYIATMG DQSGSLTGG RYSIDALIRG EYINSPAVRT
 101 DYTYPREYET AETTSGLTG LTSLSTLNA PALSRQSDG SGSKSSLGLN
 151 IGGMGDYRNE TLTNPRDTA FLSHLVQTVF FLRGIDVVSP ANADTDVFIN
 201 IDVFGTIRNR TEMHLYNAET LKAQTKLEYF AVDRTNKKLL IKPKTNAFEA
 251 AYKENYALWM GPYKVSIGIK PTEGLMVDFS DIQPYGNHMG NSAPSVEADN

301 SHEGYGYSDE AVRRHRQGQP *

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF15) (SEQ ID NO: 78) shows 98.1% identity over a 213aa overlap with ORF15a (SEQ ID NO: 82):

5	orf15.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGXKRFAVEQELVAASARA AVKMDLQALHGR
	orf15a	10 20 30 40 50 60	MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARA AVKMDLQALHGR
10	orf15.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGRYSIDAXXXGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGGLTG
	orf15a	70 80 90 100 110 120	KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGGLTG
15	orf15.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	LTSSLSTLNAPALSRTQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
	orf15a	130 140 150 160 170 180	LTSSLSTLNAPALSRTQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
20	orf15.pep	190 200 210	FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEM
	orf15a	190 200 210 220 230 240	FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL

The complete strain B sequence (ORF15-1) (SEQ ID NO: 80) and ORF15a (SEQ ID NO: 82) show 98.8% identity in 320 aa overlap:

30	orf15a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARA AVKMDLQALHGR
	orf15-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARA AVKMDLQALHGR
35	orf15a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGGLTG
	orf15-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGGLTG
40	orf15a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	LTSSLSTLNAPALSRTQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
	orf15-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	LTSSLSTLNAPALSRTQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
45	orf15a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL
	orf15-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL

		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf15a.pep	IKPKTNAFEAAAYKENYALWMGPYKVSIGIKPTEGLMVDFSIDIQPYGNHMGNSAPSVEADN					
5	orf15-1	IKPKTNAFEAAAYKENYALWMGPYKVSIGIKPTEGLMVFSIDIRPYGNHTGNSAPSVEADN					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320				
	orf15a.pep	SHEGYGYSDEAVRRHRQGPX					
10	orf15-1	SHEGYGYSDEVVRQHRQGPX					
		310	320				

Further work identified the corresponding gene in *N.gonorrhoeae* [<SEQ ID 83>] (SEQ ID NO: 83):

15	1	ATGCGGGCAC	GGCTGCTGAT	ACCTATTCTT	TTTTCAGTTT	TTATTTTATC
	51	CGCCTGCGGG	ACACTGACAG	GTATTCCATC	GCATGGCGGA	GGCAAACGCT
	101	TCGCGGTCGA	ACAAGAACTT	GTGGCCGCTT	CTGCCAGAGC	TGCCGTAA
	151	GACATGGATT	TACAGGCATT	ACACGGACGA	AAAGTTGCAT	TGTACATTGC
	201	AACTATGGGC	GACCAAGGTT	CAGGCAGTTT	GACAGGGGGT	CGCTACTCCA
20	251	TTGATGCACT	GATTCGCGGC	GAATACATAA	ACAGCCCTGC	CGTCCGCACC
	301	GATTACACCT	ATCCGCGTTA	CGAAACCACC	GCTGAAACAA	CATCAGGCGG
	351	TTTGACGGGT	TTAACCCTT	CTTATCTAC	ACTTAATGCC	CCTGCACTCT
	401	CGCGCACCCA	ATCAGACGGT	AGCGGAAGTA	GGAGCAGTCT	GGGCTTAAAT
	451	ATTGGCGGGA	TGGGGGATTA	TCGAAATGAA	ACCTTGACGA	CCAACCCGCG
25	501	CGACACTGCC	TTTCTTTCCC	ACTTGGTGCA	GACCGTATTT	TTCTTGCGCG
	551	GCATAGACGT	TGTTTCTCCT	GCCAATGCCG	ATACAGATGT	GTTTATTAAAC
	601	ATCGACGTAT	TCGGAACGAT	ACGCAACAGA	ACCGAAATGC	ACCTATACAA
	651	TGCCGAAACA	CTGAAAGCCC	AAACAAAAC	GGAATATTTT	GCAGTAGACA
	701	GAACCAATAA	AAAATTGCTC	ATCAAACCCA	AAACCAATGC	GTTTGAAGCT
	751	GCCTATAAAG	AAAATTACGC	ATTGTGGATG	GGGCCGTATA	AAGTAAGCAA
30	801	AGGAATCAAA	CCGACGGAAG	GATTGATGGT	CGATTTCTCC	GATATCCAAC
	851	CATACGCAA	TCATACGGGT	AACTCCGCC	CATCCGTAGA	GGCTGATAAC
	901	AGTCATGAGG	GGTATGGATA	CAGCGATGAA	GCAGTGCGAC	AACATAGACA
	951	AGGGCAACCT	TGA			

35 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 84; ORF15ng>] (SEQ ID NO: 84; ORF15ng):

	1	MRARLLIPIL	FSVFILSACG	TLTGIPSHGG	GKRFAVEQEL	VAASARA	AVK
	51	DMDLQALHGR	KVALYIATMG	DQSGSLTGG	RYSIDALIRG	EYINSPAVRT	
40	101	DYTYPRYETT	AETTSGLTG	LTTSLSTLNA	PALSRTQSDG	SGSRSSLGLN	
	151	IGGMGDYRNE	TLTTNPRDTA	FLSHLVQTVF	FLRGIDVVS	PANADTDVFIN	
	201	IDVFGTIRNR	TEMHLYNAET	LKAQTKLEYF	AVDRTNKKLL	IKPKTNAFEA	
	251	AYKENYALWM	GPYKVSIGIK	PTEGLMVDFS	DIQPYGNHTG	NSAPSVEADN	
	301	SHEGYGYSDE	AVRQHRQGP	*			

45 The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF15) (SEQ ID NO: 78) shows 97.2% identity over a 213aa overlap with ORF15ng (SEQ ID NO: 84):

orf15.pep	MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGXKRFAVEQELVAASARA	AVKMDLQALHGR	60
orf15ng	MRARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARA	AVKMDLQALHGR	60

5	orf15.pep	KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGRYSIDAXXXGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGGLTG	120
	orf15ng	KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGGLTG	120
	orf15.pep	LTTSLSLTLNAPALSRTQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF	180
	orf15ng	LTTSLSLTLNAPALSRTQSDGSGSRSSLGLNIGGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF	180
	orf15.pep	FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEM	213
10	orf15ng	FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL	240

The complete strain B sequence (ORF15-1) (SEQ ID NO: 80) and ORF15ng (SEQ ID NO: 84) show 98.8% identity in 320 aa overlap:

15	orf15-1.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60 MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARA AVKMDLQALHGR
	orf15ng	MRARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARA AVKMDLQALHGR
20	orf15-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120 KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGGLTG
	orf15ng	KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGGLTG
25	orf15-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180 LTTSLSLTLNAPALSRTQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
	orf15ng	LTTSLSLTLNAPALSRTQSDGSGSRSSLGLNIGGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
30	orf15-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240 FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL
	orf15ng	FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL
35	orf15-1.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300 IKPKTNAFEAAAYKENYALWMGPYKVGKIKPTEGLMVDFSDIRPYGNHTGNSAPSVEADN
	orf15ng	IKPKTNAFEAAAYKENYALWMGPYKVGKIKPTEGLMVDFSDIQPYGNHTGNSAPSVEADN
40	orf15-1.pep	310 320 SHEGYGYSDEVVRQHRQGQPX
	orf15ng	SHEGYGYSDEAVRQHRQGQPX

Computer analysis of these amino acid sequences reveals an ILSAC motif (putative membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site, as predicted by the MOTIFS program).

indicates a putative leader sequence, and it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF15-1 (SEQ ID NO: 80) (31.7kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 4A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 4B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 4C) and ELISA (positive result). These experiments confirm that ORFX-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 11

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 85>] (SEQ ID NO: 85):

```

1  ..GG.CAGCACA AAAACAGGC GGTGAAACGG AAAAACCGTA TTTACGATGA
15  51  TGCCGGGTAT GATATTCGGC GTATTCACGG GCGCATTCTC CGCAAAATAT
    101  ATCCCGCGT TCGGGCTTCA AATTTCTTTC ATCCTGTTTT TAACCGCCGT
    151  CGCATTCAAA ACACTGCATA CCGACCCTCA GACGGCATCC CGCCCGCTGC
    201  CCGGACTGCC CrGACTGACT GCGGTTTCCA CACTGTTCGG CACAATGTCTG
    251  AGCTGGGTCTG GCATAGGCGG CGGTTCACTT TCCGTCCCCT TCTTAATCCA
20  301  CTGCGGCTTC CCCGCCATA AAGCCATCGG CACATCATCC GGCCTTGCTCT
    351  GGCCGATTGC ACTCTCCGGC GCAATATCGT ATCTGCTCAA CGGCCTGAAT
    401  ATTGCAGGAT TGCCCGAAGG GTCCTGCGG TCCCTTTACC TGCCCGCCGT
    451  CGCCGTCCTC AGCGCGGCAA CCATTGCCTT TGCCCGGCTC GGTGTCAAAA
    501  CCGCCACAAA ACTTCTTCTT GCCAAACTCA AAAAATC.TT CGGCATTATG
25  551  TTGCTTTTGA TTGCCGGAAT AATGCTGTAC AACCTGCTTT AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 86; ORF17>] (SEQ ID NO: 86; ORF17):

```

1  ..GQHKQAVNG KTVFTMPPGM IFGVFTGAFS AKYIPAFGLQ IFFILFLTAV
30  51  AFKTLHTDPQ TASRPLPGLP XLTAVSTLFG TMSSWVGIGG GSLSVPFLIH
    101  CGFPAHKAIG TSSGLAWPIA LSGAISYLLN GLNIAGLPEG SLGFLYLPVAV
    151  AVLSAATIAF APLGVKTAHK LSSAKLKXSF GIMLLLIAGK MLYNLL*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 87>] (SEQ ID NO: 87):

```

35  1  ATGTGGCATT GGGACATTAT CTTAATCCTG CTTGCCGTAG GCAGTGCGGC
    51  AGGTTTTATT GCCGGCCTGT TCGGCGTAGG CGGCGGCACG CTGATTGTCC
    101  CTGTCGTTTT ATGGGTGCTT GATTTGCAGG GTTTGGCACA ACATCCTTAC
    151  GCGCAACACC TCGCCGTCGG CACATCCTTC GCCGTCATGG TCTTCACCGC
    201  CTTTTCCAGT ATGCTGGGGC AGCACAAAAA ACAGGCGGTC GACTGGAAAA
    251  CCGTATTTAC GATGATGCCG GGTATGATAT TCGGCGTATT CACGGGCGCA

```

5
 10
 301 CTCTCCGCAA AATATATCCC CGCGTTCGGG CTTCAAATTT TCTTCATCCT
 351 GTTTTTAACC GCCGTGCGAT TCAAAACACT GCATACCGAC CCTCAGACGG
 401 CATCCCGCCC GCTGCCCGGA CTGCCCGGAC TGACTGCGGT TTCCACACTG
 451 TTCGGCACAA TGTCGAGCTG GGTCCGCATA GGCGGCGGTT CACTTTCCTG
 501 CCCCTTCTTA ATCCACTGCG GCTTCCCCGC CCATAAAGCC ATCGGCACAT
 551 CATCCGGCCT TGCCTGGCCG ATTGCACTCT CCGGCGCAAT ATCGTATCTG
 601 CTCAACGGCC TGAATATTGC AGGATTGCCC GAAGGGTCAC TGGGCTTCCT
 651 TTACCTGCCG GCCGTGCGCG TCCTCAGCGC GGCAACCATT GCCTTTGCCG
 701 CGCTCGGTGT CAAAACCGCC CACAAACTTT CTTCTGCCAA ACTCAAAAAA
 751 Tc.TTCGGCA TTATGTTGCT TTTGATTGCC GGAAAAATGC TGTACAACCT
 801 GCTTTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 88; ORF17-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 88; ORF17-1):

15
 20
 1 MWHWDIILIL LAVGSAAGFI AGLFGVGGGT LIVPVVLWVL DLQGLAQHPY
 51 AQHLAVGTSF AVMVFTAFSS MLGQHKQAV DWKTVFTMMP GMIFGVFTGA
 101 LSAKYIPAFG LQIFFILELT AVAFKTLHTD PQTASRPLPG LPGLTAVSTL
 151 FGTMSWVGI GGGSLVPFL IHCGFPAHKA IGTSSGLAWP IALSGAISYL
 201 LNGLNIAGLP EGSLGFLYLP AVAVLSAATI AFAPLGVKTA HKLSSAKLKK
 251 XFGIMLLLIA GKMLYNLL*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with hypothetical *H.influenzae* transmembrane protein HI0902 (accession number P44070) (SEQ ID NO: 1119)

25 ORF17 (SEQ ID NO: 86) and HI0902 proteins (SEQ ID NO: 1119) show 28% aa identity in 192 aa overlap:

30
 35
 ORF17 3 HKKQAVNGKTVFTMMPGMIFGVFT-GAFSAKYIPAFGLQIF--FILFLTAVAFKTLHTDP 59
 HK + + V + P ++ VF G F + +IF +++L ++ D
 HI0902 72 HKLGNIVWQAVRILAPVIMLSVFICGLFIGRLDREISAKIFACLVVYLATKMVLSIKKD- 130
 ORF17 60 QTASRPLPGLPXLTAVSTLFGTMSWVIGGGSLVPFLIHCGFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPI 119
 Q ++ L L + L G SS GIGGG VPFL G +AIG+S+ +
 HI0902 131 QVTTKSLTPLSSVIG-GILIGMASSAAGIGGGGFIVPFLTARGINIKQAIGSSAFCGMLL 189
 ORF17 120 ALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLP AVAVLSAATIAFAPLGVXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 179
 +SG S++++G +PE SLG++YLPVAV ++A + + LG
 HI0902 190 GISGMFSFIVSGWGNPLMPEYSLGYYLPAVLGITATSFFTSKLGASATAKLPVSTLKKG 249
 ORF17 180 FGIMLLLIAGKM 191
 F + L+++A M
 HI0902 250 FALFLIVVAINM 261

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

40 ORF17 (SEQ ID NO: 86) shows 96.9% identity over a 196aa overlap with an ORF (ORF17a) (SEQ ID NO: 90) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

5
orf17.pep
                                10      20      30
                                GQHKKQAVNGKTVFTMMPGMIFGVFTGAFS
                                |||||:|||||:||||:|
orf17a      QGLAQHPYAQHLAVGTSAVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKKQAVDWKTVFTMMPGMVFGVFAGALS
              50      60      70      80      90      100

10
orf17.pep
              40      50      60      70      80      90
              AKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLTAVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPXLTAVSTLFGTMSSWVGIGG
              |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf17a      AKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLTAVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFGTMSSWVGIGG
              110     120     130     140     150     160

15
orf17.pep
              100     110     120     130     140     150
              GSLSVPFLIHCGFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLPVAV
              |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf17a      GSLSVPFLIHCGFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLPVAV
              170     180     190     200     210     220

20
orf17.pep
              160     170     180     190
              AVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTAHKLSSAKLKKSFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLLX
              |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf17a      AVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTAHKLSSAKLKKSFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLLX
              230     240     250     260

```

The complete length ORF17a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 89>] (SEQ ID NO: 89) is:

	1	ATGTGGCATT	GGGACATTAT	CTTAATCCTG	CTTGCCGTAG	GCA GTGCGGC
25	51	AGGTTTTATT	GCCGGCCTGT	TCGGCGTAGG	CGGCGGCACG	CTGATTGTCC
	101	CTGTCGTTT	ATGGGTGCTT	GATTTGCAGG	GTTTGGCACA	ACATCCTTAC
	151	GCGCAACACC	TCGCCGTCGG	CACATCCTTC	GCCGTCATGG	TCTTCAACCG
	201	CTTTTCCAGT	ATGCTGGGGC	AGCACAAAAA	ACAGGCGGTC	GACTGGAAAA
30	251	CCGTATTAC	GATGATGCCG	GGTATGGTAT	TCGGCGTATT	CGCTGGCGCA
	301	CTCTCCGCAA	AATATATCCC	AGCGTTCGGG	CTTCAAATTT	TCTTCATCCT
	351	GTTTTTAACC	GCCGTCGCAT	TCAAAACACT	GCATACCGAC	CCTCAGACGG
	401	CATCCCGCCC	GCTGCCCGGA	CTGCCCGGAC	TGACTGCGGT	TTCCACACTG
35	451	TTCGGCACAA	TGTCGAGCTG	GGTCGGCATA	GGCGGCGGTT	CACTTTCGGT
	501	CCCCTTCTTA	ATCCACTGCG	GCTTCCC CGC	CCATAAAGCC	ATCGGCACAT
	551	CATCCGGCCT	TGCCTGGCCG	ATTGCACTCT	CCGGCGCAAT	ATCGTATCTG
	601	CTCAACGGCC	TGAATATTGC	AGGATTGCCC	GAAGGGTCAC	TGGGCTTCCT
40	651	TTACCTGCCC	GCCGTCGCCG	TCCTCAGCGC	GGCAACCATT	GCCTTTGCCC
	701	CGCTCGGTGT	CAAAACCGCC	CACAAACTTT	CTTCTGCCAA	ACTCAAAAAA
	751	TCCTTCGGCA	TTATGTTGCT	TTTGATTGCC	GGAAAAATGC	TGTACAACCT
	801	GCTTTAA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 90] (SEQ ID NO: 90):

45

1	MWHWDIILIL	LAVGSAAGFI	AGLFGVGGGT	LIVPVVLWVL	DLQGLAQHPY
51	AQHLAGVTSF	AVMVFTAFSS	MLGQHKKQAV	DWKTVFTTMP	GMVFGVFAGA
101	LSAKYIPAFG	LQIFFILFLT	AVAFKTLHTD	PQTASRPLPG	LPGLTAVSTL
151	FGTMSWWGI	GGGSLSPVFL	IHCGFPAHKA	IGTSSGLAWP	IALSGAISYL
201	LNGLNIAGLP	EGSLGFLYLP	<u>AVAVLSAATI</u>	<u>AFAPLGVKTA</u>	HKLSSAKLKK
251	SFGIMLLLIA	GKMLYNLL*			

50 ORF17a (SEQ ID NO: 90) and ORF17-1 (SEQ ID NO: 88) show 98.9% identity in 268 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf17a.pep	MWHWDIILILLAVGSAAGFIAGLFGVGGGT	LIVPVVLWVLDLQGLAQHPYAQHLAVGTSF				
5	orf17-1	MWHWDIILILLAVGSAAGFIAGLFGVGGGT	LIVPVVLWVLDLQGLAQHPYAQHLAVGTSF				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf17a.pep	AVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKKQAVDWKTVFTMMPGMVFGVFAGALS	SAKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLT				
10	orf17-1	AVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKKQAVDWKTVFTMMPGMIFGVFTGALS	SAKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLT				
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf17a.pep	AVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFGTMSSWVGIGG	SLVPFLIHCGFPAHKA				
15	orf17-1	AVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFGTMSSWVGIGG	SLVPFLIHCGFPAHKA				
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf17a.pep	IGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLP	PAVAVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTA				
20	orf17-1	IGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLP	PAVAVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTA				
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf17a.pep	HKLSSAKLKKSF	GIMLLLIAGKMLYNLLX				
25	orf17-1	HKLSSAKLKKXFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLLX					
		250	260	269			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF17 (SEQ ID NO: 86) shows 93.9% identity over a 196aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF17.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 92) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

30	orf17.pep	GQHKKQAVNGKTVFTMMPGMIFGVFTGAFS	30
	orf17ng	QGLAQHPYAQHLAVGTSFAVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKKQAVDWKTI	102
	orf17.pep	AKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLTAVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPXL	90
35	orf17ng	AKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLTAVAFKTLHTGRQTASRPLPGLPGLT	162
	orf17.pep	GSLSVFPLIHCGFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLLNGL	150
	orf17ng	GSLSVFPLIHCGFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLVNGL	202
	orf17.pep	AVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTAHKLSSAKLKKSF	196
40	orf17ng	AVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTAHKLSSAKLKESFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLL	268

An ORF17ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 91>] (SEQ ID NO: 91) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 92>] (SEQ ID NO: 92):

5

1	MWHWDIILIL	LAVGSAAGFI	AGLFGVGGGT	LIVPVVLWVL	DLQGLAQHPY
51	AQHLAVGTSF	AVMVFTAFSS	MLGQHKKQAV	DWKTIFAMMP	GMIFGVFAGA
101	LSAKYIPAFG	LQIFFILFLT	AVAFKTLHTG	RQTASRLPG	LPGLTAVSTL
151	FGAMSSWVGI	GGGSLSVPF	IHCGFPAHKA	IGTSSGLAWP	IALSGAISYL
201	VNGLNIAGLP	EGSLGLFLYP	AVAVLSAATI	AFAPLGVKTA	HKLSSAKLKE
251	SFGIMLLLIA	GKMLYNLL*			

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 93>] (SEQ ID NO: 93):

10	1	ATGTGGCATT	GGGACATTAT	CTTAATCCTG	CTTGcCgtag	gcAGTGCGGC
	51	AGGTTTTTATT	GCCGGCCTGT	Tcgggtgtagg	cggcgGTACG	CTGATTGTCC
	101	CTGTCTGTTTT	ATGGGTGCTT	GATTTGCAGG	GTTTGGCACA	ACATCCTTAC
	151	GCGCAACACC	TCGCCGTCGG	CACaTccttc	gcCGTCATGG	TCCTCACCGC
	201	CTTTTCCAGT	ATGTTGGGGC	AGCACAAAAA	ACAGGCGGTC	GA CTGGA AAAA
15	251	CCATATTTGC	GATGATGCCG	GGTATGATAT	TCGGCGTATT	CGCTGGCGCA
	301	CTCTCCGCAA	AATATATCCC	CGCGTTCGGG	CTTCAAATTT	TCTTCATCCT
	351	GTTTTTAAAC	GCCGTGCGAT	TCAAAACACT	CCTATCCGGT	CGTCAGACGG
	401	CATCCCGCCC	GCTGCCCGGG	CTGCCCGGAC	TGACTGCGGT	TTCCACACTG
	451	TTCGGCGCAA	TGTCGAGCTG	GGTCGGCATA	GGCGGCGGTT	CAC TTTCCGT
20	501	CCCCTTCTTA	ATCCACTGCG	GCTTCCCCGC	CCATAAAGCC	ATCGGCACAT
	551	CATCCGGCCT	TGCCTGGCCG	ATTGCACTCT	CCGGCGCAAT	ATCGTATCTG
	601	GTCAACGCTC	TGAATATTGC	AGGATTGCCC	GAAGGGTCGC	TGGGCTTCCT
	651	TTACCTGCCC	GCCGTCGCCG	TCCTCAGCGC	GGCAACCATT	GCCTTTGCCC
	701	CGCTCGGTGT	CAAAACCGCC	CACAAACTTT	CTTCTGCCAA	ACTCAAAGAA
25	751	TCCTTCGGCA	TTATGTTGCT	TTTGATTGCC	GGAAAAATGC	TGTACAACCT
	801	GCTTTAA				

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 94; ORF17ng-1](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 94; ORF17ng-1](#)):

30 1 MWHWDIILIL LAVGSAAGFI AGLFGVGGGT LIVPVVLWVL DLQGLAQHPY
51 AQHLAVGTSF AVMVFTAFSS MLGQHKQAV DWKTIFAMMP GMIFGVFAGA
101 LSAKYIPAFG LQIFFILFLT AVAFKTLHTG RQTASRPLPG LPGLTAVSTL
151 FGAMSSWWGI GGGSLSPVFL IHCGFPAHKA IGTSSGLAWP IALSGAISYL
201 VNGLNIAGLP EGSLGFLYLP AVAVLSAATI AFAPLGVKTA HKLSSAKLKE
35 251 SFGIMLLLIA GKMLYNLL*

ORF17ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 94) and ORF17-1 (SEQ ID NO: 88) show 96.6% identity in 268 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
40	orf17-1.pep	MWHWDIILILLAVGSAAGFIAGLFGVGGGT	LIVPVVLWVLDLQGLAQHPYAQHLAVGTSF				
	orf17ng-1	MWHWDIILILLAVGSAAGFIAGLFGVGGGT	LIVPVVLWVLDLQGLAQHPYAQHLAVGTSF				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
45	orf17-1.pep	AVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKKQAVDWKTVFTMMPGM	IFGVFTGALSAKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLT				
	orf17ng-1	AVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKKQAVDWKTIFAMMPGM	IFGVFAGALSAKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLT				
		70	80	90	100	110	120
50	orf17-1.pep	AVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFG	TMSWVGIGGGSLSVPFLIHCGFPAHKA				
	orf17ng-1	AVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFG	TMSWVGIGGGSLSVPFLIHCGFPAHKA				
		130	140	150	160	170	180

5	orf17ng-1	AVAFKTLHTGRQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFGAMSSWVGIGGGSLVFPFLIHC GFPAHKA	130	140	150	160	170	180
			190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf17-1.pep	IGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLPAAVAVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTA						
	orf17ng-1	IGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLVNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLPAAVAVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTA						
			190	200	210	220	230	240
10			250	260	269			
	orf17-1.pep	HKLSSAKLKKXFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLLX						
	orf17ng-1	HKLSSAKLKESFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLLX						
			250	260				

In addition, ORF17ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 94) shows significant homology with a hypothetical
 15 *H.influenzae* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1119):

sp|P44070|Y902_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI0902 pir||G64015 hypothetical protein
 HI0902 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20) gi|1573922 (U32772) H. influenzae
 predicted coding region HI0902 [Haemophilus influenzae]Length = 264
 Score = 74 (34.9 bits), Expect = 1.6e-23, Sum P(2) = 1.6e-23
 Identities = 15/43 (34%), Positives = 23/43 (53%)

Query: 55 AVGTSFAVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKKQAVDWKTIFAMMPGMIFGVF 97
 A+GTSFA +V T S HK + W+ + + P ++ VF
 Sbjet: 52 ALGTSFATIVITGIGSAQRHHKLGNIWVQAVRILAPVIMLSVF 94

Score = 195 (91.9 bits), Expect = 1.6e-23, Sum P(2) = 1.6e-23
 Identities = 44/114 (38%), Positives = 65/114 (57%)

Query: 150 LFGAMSSWVGIGGGSLVFPFLIHC GFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLVNGLNIAGL 209
 L G SS GIGGG VPFL G +AIG+S+ + +SG S++V+G +
 Sbjet: 148 LIGMASSAAGIGGGFIVPFLTARGINIKQAIGSSAFCGMMLLGISGMFSFIVSGWGNPLM 207

Query: 210 PEGSLGFLYLPAAVAVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTAHKLSSAKLKESFGIMLLLIAGKM 263
 PE SLG++YLPVAV ++A + + LG KL + LK+ F + L+++A M
 Sbjet: 208 PEYSLGYIYLPVAVLGITATSFFTSKLGASATAKLPVSTLKKGFALFLIVVAINM 261

This analysis, including the homology with the hypothetical *H.influenzae* transmembrane protein, suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 12

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 95] (SEQ ID NO: 95):

1 ..GGAAACGGAT GGCAGGCAGA CCCCGAACAT CCGCTGCTCG GGCTTTTTTGC

51 CGTCAGTAAT GTATCGATGA CGCTTGCTTT TGTCGGAATA TGTGCGTTGG
 101 TGCATTATTG CTTTTCGGGA ACGGTTCAAG TGTTTGTGTT TGCGGCACTG
 151 CTCAAACTTT ATGCGCTGAA GCCGGTTTAT TGGTTCGTGT TGCAGTTTGT
 201 GCTGATGGCG GTTGCCATATGCCACCGCTG CGGTATAGAC CGGCAGCCGC
 5 251 CGTCAACGTT CGGCGGCTCG CAGCTGCGAC TCGGCGGGTT GACGGCAGCG
 301 TTGATGCAGG TCTCGGTACT GGTGCTGCTG CTTTCAGAAA TTGGAAGATA
 351 A

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 96; ORF18>] (SEQ ID NO: 96; ORF18):

10 1 ..GNGWQADPEH PLLGLFAVSN VSMTLAFVGI CALVHYCFSG TVQVFVFAAL
 51 LKLYALKPVY WFLVQFVLMA VAYVHRCGID RQPPSTFGGS QLRLGGLTAA
 101 LMQVSVLVLL LSEIGR*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 97>] (SEQ ID NO: 97):

15 1 ATGATTTTGC TGCATTGGA TTTTGTGCT GCCTTACTGT ATGCGGCGGT
 51 TTTTCTGTTT CTGATATTC GCGCAGGAAT GTTGCAATGG TTTTGGGCGA
 101 GTATTATGCT GTGGCTGGGC ATATCGGTTT TGGGGGCAAA GCTGATGCCC
 151 GGCATATGGG GAATGACCCG CGCCGCGCCC TTGTTTCATCC CCCATTTTTTA
 201 CCTGACTTTG GGCAGCATAT TTTTTCATCG GGGCATTGG AACCGGAAAA
 20 251 CAGATGGAAA CGGATGGCAG GCAGACCCCG AACATCCGCT GTCGGGCTT
 301 TTTGCCGTCA GTAATGTATC GATGACGCTT GCTTTGTGCG GAATATGTGC
 351 GTTGGTGCAT TATTGCTTTT CGGGAACGGT TCAAGTGTTT GTGTTTGGCG
 401 CACTGCTCAA ACTTTATGCG CTGAAGCCGG TTTATTGGTT CGTGTGTCAG
 451 TTTGTGCTGA TGGCGGTTGC CTATGTCCAC CGCTGCGGTA TAGACCGGCA
 25 501 GCCGCCGTCA ACGTTCGGCG GCTCGCAGCT GCGACTCGGC GGGTTGACGG
 551 CAGCGTTGAT GCAGGTCTCG GTACTGGTGC TGCTGCTTTC AGAAATTGGA
 601 AGATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 98; ORF18-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 98; ORF18-1):

30 1 MILLHLDFLS ALLYAAVFLF LIFRAGMLQW FWASIMLWLG ISVLGAKLMP
 51 GIWGMTRAAP LFIPHFYLTLSIFFFIGHW NRKTDGNGWQ ADPEHPLLGL
 101 FAVSNVSM TLAFVICALVH YCFSGTVQVF VFAALLKLYA LKPVYWFVLQ
 151 FVLMAVAYVH RCGIDRQPPS TFGGSQLRLG GLTAALMQVS VLVL LSEIG
 201 R*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF18 (SEQ ID NO: 96) shows 98.3% identity over a 116aa overlap with an ORF (ORF18a) (SEQ ID NO: 100) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

40 orf18.pep
 orf18a
 10 20 30
 GNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSM TLAFVGI
 |||||
 TRAAPLFIPHFYLTLSIFFFIGHWNRKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSM TLAFVGI
 60 70 80 90 100 110

-137-

5
10

orf18.pep	40	50	60	70	80	90
	CALVHYCFSGTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGS					
orf18a	CALVHYCFSTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGS					
	120	130	140	150	160	170
orf18.pep	100	110				
	QLRLGGLTAALMQVSVLVLLLSEIGRX					
orf18a	QLRLGGLTAALMQXSVLVLLLSEIGRX					
	180	190	200			

The complete length ORF18a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 99>] (SEQ ID NO: 99) is:

15
20
25

1	ATGATTTTGC	TGCATTTGGA	TTTTTTGTCT	GCCTTACTGT	ATGCGGCGGT
51	TTTTCTGTTT	CTGATATTCC	GCGCAGGAAT	GTTGCAATGG	TTTTGGGCGA
101	GTATTATGCT	GTGGCTGGGC	ATATCGGTTT	TGGGGGCAAA	GCTGATGCCC
151	GGCATATGGG	GAATGACCCG	CGCCGCGCCC	TTGTTTCATCC	CCCATTTTTTA
201	CCTGACTTTG	GGCAGCATAT	TTTTTTTCAT	CGGGCATTGG	AACCGGAAAA
251	CGGATGGAAA	CGGATGGCAG	GCAGACCCCG	AACATCCTCT	GCTCGGGCTG
301	TTTGCCGTCA	GTAATGTATC	GATGACGCTT	GCTTTTGTCT	GAATATGTGC
351	GTTGGTGCA	TATTGCTTTT	CGNGAACGGT	TCAAGTGTTT	GTGTTTGCGG
401	CACTGCTCAA	ACTTTATGCG	CTGAAGCCGG	TTTATTGGTT	CGTGTTCAG
451	TTTGTGCTGA	TGGCGGTTGC	CTATGTCCAC	CGCTGCGGTA	TAGACCGCA
501	GCCGCCGTCA	ACGTTCCGCG	GNTCGCAGCT	GCGACTCGGC	GGGTTGACGG
551	CAGCGTTGAT	GCAGNTCTCG	GTACTGGTGC	TGCTGCTTTC	AGAAATTGGA
601	AGATAA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 100>] (SEQ ID NO: 100):

30

1	MILLHLDFLS	ALLYAAVFLF	LIFRAGMLQW	FWASIMLWLG	ISVLGAKLMP
51	GIWGMTRAAP	LFIPHFYLT	LSIFFFIGHW	NRKTDGNGWQ	ADPEHPLLGL
101	FAVSNVSM	TLAFV	GICALVH	YCF	SXTVQVF
151	FVLMAYAYVH	RCGIDRQPPS	TFGGSQRLG	GLTAALMQXS	VLVLLLSEIG
201	R*				

ORF18a (SEQ ID NO: 100) and ORF18-1 (SEQ ID NO: 98) show 99.0% identity in 201 aa overlap:

40
45
50

orf18a.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	MILLHLDFLSALLYAAVFLFLIFRAGMLQWFWASIMLWLGISVLGAKLMPGIWGMTRAAP					
orf18-1	MILLHLDFLSALLYAAVFLFLIFRAGMLQWFWASIMLWLGISVLGAKLMPGIWGMTRAAP					
	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf18a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	LFIPHFYLTLSIFFFIGHWNRKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFV					
orf18-1	LFIPHFYLTLSIFFFIGHWNRKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFV					
	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf18a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	YCFSTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGSQRLG					
orf18-1	YCFSGTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGSQRLG					
	130	140	150	160	170	180

```

                                190      200
orf18a.pep  GLTAALMQXSVLVLLSEIGRX
              |||||
orf18-1     GLTAALMQXSVLVLLSEIGRX
              190      200

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF18 (SEQ ID NO: 96) shows 93.1% identity over a 116aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF18.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 102) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

10	orf18.pep		GNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFVGI	30
	orf18ng	TRAAPLFIPHFYLTLGSIFFFIGYWNRKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFVGI		115
	orf18.pep	CALVHYCFSGTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYVYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGS		90
	orf18ng	CALVHYCFSGTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYVYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGS		175
15	orf18.pep	QLRLGGLTAALMQVSVLVLLSEIGR	116	
		: : :: :		
	orf18ng	QLRLGVLAAMLQVAVTAMLLAEIGR	201	

The complete length ORF18ng nucleotide sequence is [[SEQ ID 101](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 101](#)):

20	1	ATGATTTTGC	TGCATTTGGA	TTTTTTGTCT	GCCTTACTGt	aTGCGGcggt
	51	tttTctgTTT	CTGATATTCC	GCGCAGGAAT	GTTGCAATGG	TTTTGGGCGA
	101	GTATTGCGTT	GTGGCTCGGC	ATCTCGGTTT	TAGGGGTAAA	GCTGATGCCG
	151	GGGATGTGGG	GAATGACCCG	CGCCGCGCCT	TTGTTCATCC	CCCATTTTTTA
25	201	CCTGACTTTG	GGCAGCATAT	TTTTTTTCAT	CGGGTATTGG	AACCGGAAAA
	251	CAGATGGAAA	CGGATGGCAG	GCAGACCCCG	AACATCCGCT	GCTCGGGCTT
	301	TTTGCCGTCA	GTAATGTATC	GATGACGCTT	GCTTTTGTCTG	GAATATGTGC
	351	GTTGGTGCAT	TATTGCTTTT	CGGGAACGGT	TCAAGTGTTT	GTGTTTGC GG
30	401	CATTGCTCAA	ACTTTATGCG	CTGAAGCCGG	TTTATTGGTT	CGTGTTCAG
	451	TTTGTATTGA	TGGCGGttgC	CTATGTCCAC	CGCTGCGGTA	TAGACCGGCA
	501	GCCGCCGTCA	ACGTTCCGGC	GTTCCGAGCT	GCGACTCGGC	GTGTTGGCGG
	551	CGATGTTGAT	GCAGGTTGCG	GTAACGGCGA	TGCTGCTTGC	CGAAATCGGC
	601	AGATGA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 102>] (SEQ ID NO: 102):

35 1 MILLHLDFLS ALLYAAVFLF LIFRAGMLQW FWASIALWLG ISVLGVKLMP
 51 GMWGMTRAAP LFIPHFYLT LSIFFFIGYW NRKTDGNGWQ ADPEHPLLGL
 101 FAVSNVSMTL AFVGICALVH YCFSGTVQVF VFAALLKLYA LKPVYWFVLQ
 151 FVLMAVAYVH RCGIDRQPPS TFGGSQLRLG VLAAMLQVA VTAMLLAEIG
40 201 R*

This ORF18ng (SEQ ID NO: 102) protein sequence shows 94.0% identity in 201 aa overlap with ORF18-1 (SEQ ID NO: 98):

orf18-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MILLHLDFLSALLYAAVFLFLIFRAGMLQWFWASIMLWLGISVLGAKLMPGIWGMTRAAP

[illegible]

Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 13

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 103>] (SEQ ID NO: 103):

25	1	ATGAAAACCC	CACTCCTCAA	GCCTCTGCTN	ATTACCTCGC	TTCCTGTTTT
	51	CGCCAGTGTT	TTTACCGCCG	CCTCCATCGT	CTGGCAGCTA	GGCGAACCCA
	101	AGCTCGCCAT	GCCCTTCGTA	CTCGGCATCA	TCGCCGGCGG	CTTGTCGAT
	151	TTGGACAAAC	NCNTGACCGG	ACGGCTNAAA	AACATCATCA	CCACCGTCGC
	201	CCTGTTTACC	CTCTCCTCGC	TCACGGCACA	AAGCACCCCTC	GGCACAGGGC
30	251	TGCCCTTCAT	CCTCGGCATG	ACCTGATGA	CTT.CG.CTT	CACCATTTTA
	301	GGCGCGGNCG	...			

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 104; ORF19] (SEQ ID NO: 104; ORF19):

35 1 MKTPLLKPLL ITSLPVFASV FTAASIVWQL GEPKLAMPFV LGIIAGGLVD
 51 LDNXXTGRLK NIITTVLFT LSSLTAQSTL GTGLPFILAM TLMTXXFTIL
 101 GAX...

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 105>] (SEQ ID NO: 105):

40 1 ATGAAAACCC CACTCCTCAA GCCTCTGCTC ATTACCTCGC TTCCCGTTTT
51 51 CGCCAGTGTT TTTACCGCCG CCTCCATCGT CTGGCAGCTA GGCGAACCCA

5 101 AGCTCGCCAT GCCCTTCGTA CTCGGCATCA TCGCCGGCGG CCTTGTCGAT
 151 TTGGACAACC GCCTGACCGG ACGGCTGAAA AACATCATCA CCACCGTCGC
 201 CCTGTTCAACC CTCTCCTCGC TCACGGCACA AAGCACCCTC GGCACAGGGC
 251 TGCCCTTCAT CCTCGCCATG ACCCTGATGA CCTTCGGCTT CACCATTTTA
 301 GGC GCGGTCG GGCTCAAATA CCGCACCTTC GCCTTCGGTG CACTCGCCGT
 351 CGCCACCTAC ACCACACTTA CCTACACCCC CGAAACCTAC TGGCTGACCA
 401 ACCCCTTCAT GATTTTATGC GGCACCGTAC TGTACAGCAC CGCCATCCTC
 451 CTGTTCCAAA TCGTCCTGCC CCACCGCCCC GTCCAAGAAA GCGTCGCCAA
 501 CGCCTACGAC GCACTCGGCG GCTACCTCGA AGCCAAAGCC GACTTCTTCG
 10 551 ACCCGGATGA GGCAGCCTGG ATAGGCAACC GCCACATCGA CCTCGCCATG
 601 AGCAACACCG GCGTCATCAC CGCCTTCAAC CAATGCCGTT CCGCCCTGTT
 651 TTACCGCCTT CGCGGCAAAC ACCGCCACCC GCGCACCGCC AAAATGCTGC
 701 GTTACTACTT TGCCGCCCAA GACATACACG AACGCATCAG CTCGCCCCAC
 751 GTCGATTATC AGGAAATGTC CGAAAAATTC AAAAACACCG ACATCATCTT
 15 801 CCGCATCCAC CGCCTGCTCG AAATGCAGGG ACAAGCCTGC CGCAACACCG
 851 CCCAAGCCCT GCGCGCAAGC AAAGACTACG TTTACAGCAA ACGCCTCGGC
 901 CGCGCCATCG AAGGCTGCCG CCAATCGCTG CGCCTCCTTT CAGACAGCAA
 951 CGACAGTCCC GACATCCGCC ACCTGCGCGG CCTTCTCGAC AACCTCGGCA
 20 1001 GCGTCGACCA GCAGTTCGCG CAACTCCAGC ACAACGGCCT GCAGGCAGAA
 1051 AACGACCGCA TGGGCGACAC CCGCATCGCC GCCCTCGAAA CCAGCAGCCT
 1101 CAAAAACACC TGGCAGGCAA TCCGTCCGCA GCTAAACCTC GAATCAGGCG
 1151 TATTCGCGCA TGCCGTCCGC CTGTCCCTCG TCGTTGCCGC CGCCTGCACC
 1201 ATCGTCGAAG CCCTCAACCT CAACCTCGGC TACTGGATAC TACTGACCGC
 25 1251 CCTTTTCGTC TGCCAACCCA ACTACACCGC CACCAAAAGC CGCGTCCGCC
 1301 AGCGCATCGC CGGCACCGTA CTCGGCGTAA TCGTCGGCTC GCTCGTCCCC
 1351 TACTTCACCC CGTCTGTGCA AACCAAATC TGGATTGTCA TCGCCAGTAC
 1401 CACCCTCTTT TTCATGACCC GCACCTACAA ATACAGTTTC TCCACCTTCT
 1451 TCATTACCAT TCAAGCCCTG ACCAGCCTCT CCCTCGCAGG TTTGGACGTA
 30 1501 TACGCCGCCA TGCCCGTACG CATCATCGAC ACCATTATCG GCGCATCCCT
 1551 TGCCTGGCGG CGAGTCAGCT ACCTGTGGCC AGACTGGAAA TACCTCACGC
 1601 TCGAACGCAC CGCCGCCCTT GCCGTATGCA GCAACGGTGC CTATCTCGAA
 1651 AAAATCACCG AACGCCTCAA AAGCGGCGAA ACCGGCGACG ACGTCGAATA
 1701 CCGCGCCACC CGCCGCCGCG CCCACGAACA CACCGCCGCC CTCAGCAGCA
 35 1751 CCCTTTCCGA CATGAGCAGC GAACCCGCAA AATTCGCCGA CAGCCTGCAA
 1801 CCCGGCTTTA CCCTGCTCAA AACCGGTAC GCCCTGACCG GCTACATCTC
 1851 CGCCCTCGGC GCATACGCA GCGAAATGCA CGAAGAATGC AGCCCCGACT
 1901 TTACCGCACA GTTCCACCTC GCCGCCGAAC ACACCGCCCA CATCTTCCAA
 1951 CACCTGCCCG AAACCGAACC CGACGACTTT CAGACAGCAC TGGATACACT
 40 2001 GCGCGGCGAA CTCGACACCC TCCGCACCCA CAGCAGCGGA ACACAAAGCC
 2051 ACATCCTCCT CCAACAGCTC CAACTCATCG CCCGACAGCT CGAACCCCTAC
 2101 TACCGCGCCT ACCGCCAAAT TCCGCACAGG CAGCCCCAAA ATGCAGCCTG
 2151 A

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 106; ORF19-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 106;

45 ORF19-1):

1 MKTPLLKPLL ITSLPVFASV FTAASIVWQL GEPKLAMPFV LGIIAGGLVD
 51 LDNRLTGRLK NIITVALFT LSSLTAQSTL GTGLPFILAM TLMTFGFTIL
 101 GAVGLKYRTF AFGALAVATY TTLTYTPETY WLTNPFMILC GTVLYSTAIL
 151 LFQIVLPHRP VQESVANAYD ALGGYLEAKA DFFDPDEAAW IGNRHIDLAM
 50 201 SNTGVITAFN QCRSALFYRL RGKHRHPRTA KMLRYYFAAQ DIHERISSAH
 251 VDYQEMSEKF KNTDIIFRIH RLLEMQQQAC RNTAQALRAS KDYVYSKRLG
 301 RAIEGCRQSL RLLSDSNDSP DIRHLRRLLD NLGSVDQQFR QLQHNLQAE
 351 NDRMGDTRIA ALETSSLKNT WQAI RPQLNL ESGVFRHAVR LSLVVAAACT
 401 IVEALNLN LG YWILLTALFV CQPNYTATKS RVRQR¹AGTV LGVIVGSLVP
 55 451 YFTPSVETKL WIVIASTTLF FMTRTYKYSF STFFITIQAL TSLSLAGLDV
 501 YAAMPVRIID TIIGASLAWA AVSYLWPDWK YLTLERTAAAL AVCSNGAYLE
 551 KITERLKSGE TGDDVEYRAT RRR¹AHEHTAA LSSTLSDMSS E¹PAKFADSLQ
 601 PGFTLLKTGY ALTGYISALG AYRSEMHEEC SPDFTAQFHL AAEHTAHIFQ

651 HLPETEPDDF QTALDTLRGE LDTLRTHSSG TQSHILLQQL QLIARQLEPY
701 YRAYROIPIR OPONAA*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

- 5 Homology with predicted transmembrane protein YHFK of *H. influenzae* (accession number P44289) (SEQ ID NO: 1120)

ORF19 (SEQ ID NO: 104) and YHFK proteins (SEQ ID NO: 1120) show 45% aa identity in 97 aa overlap:

10

orf19	6	LKPLLITSLP VFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVLDLDNXXTGRLKNIITT	65
		L +I+++PVF +V AA +W +MP +LGIIAGGLVLDLDN TGRLKN+ T	
YHFK	5	LNAKVISTIPVFIAVNIAAVGIWFFDISQSMPILILGIIAGGLVLDLDNRLTGRLKNVFFT	64
orf19	66	VALFTLSSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTXXTILGA	102
		+ F++SS Q +G + +I+ MT++T FT++GA	
YHFK	65	LIAFSISSFIVOLHIGKPIQYIVLMTVLTFTFTMIGA	101

- 15 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF19 (SEQ ID NO: 104) shows 92.2% identity over a 102aa overlap with an ORF (ORF19a) (SEQ ID NO: 108) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
20	orf19.pep	MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNXXTGRLK					
	orf19a	MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100		
25	orf19.pep	NIITTVALFTLSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFI	<u>ILAMTLMTXXTILGAX</u>				
	orf19a	NIIATVALFTLSSLVAQSTLGTGLPFI	<u>ILAMTLMTFGFTIMGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY</u>				
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf19a	TTLTYTPETYWLTNP	<u>FMILCGTVLYSTAILFQIILPHRPVQENVANAYEALGSYLEAKA</u>				
		130	140	150	160	170	180

The complete length ORF19a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 107>] (SEQ ID NO: 107) is:

	1	ATGAAAACCC	CACCCCTCAA	GCCTCTGCTC	ATTACCTCGC	TTCCCGTTTT
	51	CGCCAGTGTC	TTTACCGCCG	CCTCCATCGT	CTGGCAGCTG	GGCGAACCCA
35	101	AGCTCGCCAT	GCCCTTCGTA	CTCGGCATCA	TCGCTGGCGG	CCTGGTCGAT
	151	TTGGACAAAC	GCCTGACCGG	ACGGCTGAAA	AACATCATCG	CCACCGTCGC
	201	CCTGTTCAAC	CTCTCCTCAC	TTGTCTCGCA	AAGCACCCCTC	GGCACAGGTT
	251	TGCCATTTCAT	CCTCGCCATG	ACCTGATGAC	CTTTCGGCTT	TACCATCATG
	301	GGCGCGGTCG	GGCTGAAATA	CCGCACCTTC	GCCTTCGGCG	CACCTCGCCG
	351	GGCCACCTAC	ACCACACTTA	CTACACCCCC	CGAAACCTAC	TGGCTGACCA
40	401	ACCCCTTTAT	GATTCTGTGC	GGAACCGTAC	TGTACAGCAC	CGCCATCATC

5
10
15
20
25
30
35

```

451 CTGTTCCAAA TCATCCTGCC CCACCGCCCC GTTCAAGAAA ACGTCGCCAA
501 CGCCTACGAA GCACTCGGCA GCTACCTCGA AGCCAAAGCC GACTTTTTTCG
551 ATCCCGACGA AGCCGAATGG ATAGGCAACC GCCACATCGA CCTCGCCATG
601 AGCAACACCG GCGTCATCAC CGCCTTCAAC CAATGCCGTT CCGCCCTGTT
651 TTACCGCCTT CGCGGCAAAC ACCGCCACCC GCGCACCGCC AAAATGCTGC
701 GCTACTACTT CGCGGCCCAA GACATACACG AACGCATCAG CTCCGCCAC
751 GTCGACTACC AAGAGATGTC CGAAAAATTC AAAAACACCG ACATCATCTT
801 CCGCATCCAC CGCCTGCTCG AAATGCAGGG ACAAGCCTGC CGCAACACCG
851 CCCAAGCCCT GCGCGCAAGC AAAGACTACG TTTACAGCAA ACGCCTCGGC
901 CGCGCCATCG AAGGCTGCCG CCAATCGCTG CGCCTCCTTT CAGACAGCAA
951 CGACAATCCC GACATCCGCC ACCTGCGCCG CCTTCTCGAC AACCTCGGCA
1001 GCGTCGACCA GCAGTTCCGC CAACTCCAGC ACAACGGCCT GCAGGCAGAA
1051 AACGACCGCA TGGGCGACAC CCGCATCGCC GCCCTCGAAA CCGGCAGCCT
1101 CAAAAACACC TGGCAGGCAA TCCGTCCGCA GCTAAACCTC GAATCAGGCG
1151 TATTCCGCCA TGCCGTCCGC CTGTCCCTTG TCGTTGCCGC CGCCTGCACC
1201 ATCGTCGAAG CCCTCAACCT CAACCTCGGC TACTGGATAC TACTGACCGC
1251 CCTTTTCGTC TGCCAACCCA ACTACACCGC CACCAAAGC CGCGTCCGCC
1301 AGCGCATCGC CGGCACCGTA CTCGGCGTAA TCGTCGGCTC GCTCGTCCCC
1351 TACTTTACCC CCTCCGTCGA AACCAAATC TGGATCGTCA TCGCCAGTAC
1401 CACCTCTTTT TTCATGACCC GCACCTACAA ATACAGCTTC TCGACATTTT
1451 TCATCACCAT TCAAGCCCTG ACCAGCCTCT CCCTCGCAGG GTTGGACGTA
1501 TACGCCGCCA TGCCCGTACG CATCATCGAC ACCATTATCG GCGCATCCCT
1551 TGCTTGGGCG GCAGTCAGT ACCTGTGGCC AGACTGGAAA TACCTCAGCG
1601 TCGAACGCAC CGCCGCCCTT GCCGTATGCA GCAACGGCGC CTATCTCGAA
1651 AAAATCACCG AACGCCTCAA AAGCGGCGAA ACCGGCGACG ACGTCGAATA
1701 CCGCGCCACC CGCCGCCGCG CCCACGAACA CACCGCCGCC CTCAGCAGCA
1751 CCCTTTCCGA CATGAGCAGC GAACCCGCAA AATTGCGCGA CAGCCTGCAA
1801 CCCGGCTTTA CCTGCTCAA AACCGGCTAC GCCCTGACCG GCTACATCTC
1851 CGCCCTCGGC GCATACCGCA GCGAAATGCA CGAAGAATGC AGCCCCGACT
1901 TTACCGCACA GTTCCACCTC GCCGCCGAAC ACACCGCCCA CATCTTCCAA
1951 CACCTGCCCC AAACCGAACC CGACGACTTT CAGACAGCAC TGGATACACT
2001 GCGCGGCGAA CTCGACACCC TCCGCACCCA CAGCAGCGGA ACACAAAGCC
2051 ACATCCTCCT CCAACAGCTC CAACTCATCG CCCGGCAGCT CGAACCCTAC
2101 TACCGCGCCT ACCGACAAAT TCCGCACAGG CAGCCCCAAA ACGCAGCCTG
2151 A

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 108] (SEQ ID NO: 108):

40
45
50

```

1 MKTPPLKPLL ITSLPVFASV FTAASIVWQL GEPKLAMPFV LGIIAGGLVD
51 LDNRLTGRLK NIIATVALFT LSSLVAQSTL GTGLPFILAM TLMTFGFTIM
101 GAVGLKYRTF AFGALAVATY TTLTYTPETY WLTNPFMILC GTVLYSTAI
151 LFQIILPHRP VQENVANAYE ALGSYLEAKA DFFDPDEAEW IGNRHIDLAM
201 SNTGVITAFN QCRSALFYRL RGKHRHPTA KMLRYFFAAQ DIHERISSAH
251 VDYQEMSEKF KNTDIIFRIH RLLEMGGQAC RNTAQALRAS KDYVYSKRLG
301 RAIEGCRQSL RLLSDSNDNP DIRHLRRLD NLGSVDQQFR QLQHNGLQAE
351 NDRMGDTRIA ALETGSLKNT WQAIRPQLNL ESGVFRHAVR LSLVVAAACT
401 IVEALNLNLG YWILLTALFV CQPNYTATKS RVRQRIAGTV LGVIVGSLVP
451 YFTPSVETKL WIVIASTTLF FMTRTYKYSF STFFITIQUAL TSLSLAGLDV
501 YAAMPVRIID TIIGASLAWA AVSYLWPDWK YLTLERTAAL AVCSNGAYLE
551 KITERLKSGE TGDDVEYRAT RRRRAHEHTAA LSSTLSDMSS EPAKPADSLQ
601 PGFTLLKTY ALTGYISALG AYRSEMHEEC SPDFTAQFHL AAEHTAHIFQ
651 HLPETEPDDF QTALDTRLGE LDTLRTHSSG TQSHILLQQL QLIARQLEPY
701 YRAYRQIPHR QPQNAA*

```

ORF19a (SEQ ID NO: 108) and ORF19-1 (SEQ ID NO: 106) show 98.3% identity in 716 aa overlap:

5	orf19a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60 MKT PPLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLK|||||
	orf19-1	10 20 30 40 50 60 MKT PPLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLK|||||
10	orf19a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120 NIIATVALFTLSSLVAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTFGFTIMGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY |||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf19-1	70 80 90 100 110 120 NIIITVALFTLSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTFGFTILGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY |||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
15	orf19a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180 TTLTYTPETYWLTNPFMILCGTVLYSTAILFQIILPHRPVQENVANAYEALGSYLEAKA |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf19-1	130 140 150 160 170 180 TTLTYTPETYWLTNPFMILCGTVLYSTAILFQIVLPHRPVQESVANAYDALGGYLEAKA |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
20	orf19a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240 DFFDPDEAEWIGNRHIDLAMSNTGVITAFNQCRSALFYRLRGKHRHPRTAKMLRYYFAAQ|||||
	orf19-1	190 200 210 220 230 240 DFFDPDEAAWIGNRHIDLAMSNTGVITAFNQCRSALFYRLRGKHRHPRTAKMLRYYFAAQ|||||
25	orf19a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300 DIHERISSAHVDYQEMSEKFKNTDIIIFRIHRLLEMQGQACRNTAQALRASKDYVYSKRLG|||||
	orf19-1	250 260 270 280 290 300 DIHERISSAHVDYQEMSEKFKNTDIIIFRIHRLLEMQGQACRNTAQALRASKDYVYSKRLG|||||
30	orf19a.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360 RAIEGCRQSLRLLSDSNPNDIRHLRRLLDNLGSVDQQFRQLQHNGLQAENDRMGDTRIA|||||
	orf19-1	310 320 330 340 350 360 RAIEGCRQSLRLLSDSNDSNPNDIRHLRRLLDNLGSVDQQFRQLQHNGLQAENDRMGDTRIA|||||
35	orf19a.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420 ALETGSLKNTWQAIRPQLNLESGVFRHAVRLSLVVAACTIVEALNNLGYWILLTALFV |||:|||||
	orf19-1	370 380 390 400 410 420 ALETSSLKNTWQAIRPQLNLESGVFRHAVRLSLVVAACTIVEALNNLGYWILLTALFV |||:|||||
40	orf19a.pep	430 440 450 460 470 480 CQPNYTATKSRVRQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSF|||||
	orf19-1	430 440 450 460 470 480 CQPNYTATKSRVRQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSF|||||
45	orf19a.pep	490 500 510 520 530 540 STFFITIQTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLTALERTAL|||||
	orf19-1	490 500 510 520 530 540 STFFITIQTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLTALERTAL|||||
	orf19a.pep	550 560 570 580 590 600 AVCSNGAYLEKITERLKSGETGDDVEYRATRRRAHEHTAALSSSTLSDMSSEPAKFADSLQ

[illegible]

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

15 ORF19 (SEQ ID NO: 104) shows 95.1% identity over a 102aa overlap with a predicted ORF
(ORF19.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 110) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf19.pep	MKTPLLKPLLLITSLPVFASVF TAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGI IAGGLVDLDNXXTGRLK	60
	orf19ng	MKTPLLKPLLLITSLPVFASVF TAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGI IAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLK	60
20	orf19.pep	NII TTVALFTLSSSLTAQSTLG TGLPFILAMTLMTX XF TILGAX	103
		: :	
	orf19ng	NI IATVALFTLSSSLTAQSTLG TGLPFILAMTLMTFG FT ILGA VGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY	120

25 An ORF19ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 109>] (SEQ ID NO: 109) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 110>] (SEQ ID NO: 110):

30

1	MKTPLLKPLL	ITSLPVFASV	FTAASIVWQL	GEPKLAMPFV	LGIAGGLVD
51	<u>LDNRLTGRLK</u>	<u>NIIATVALFT</u>	<u>LSSLTAQSTL</u>	GTGLPFILAM	TLMTFGFTIL
101	GAVGLKYRTF	AFGALAVATY	<u>TTLTYTPETY</u>	WLTNPFMILC	GTVLYSTAII
151	LFQIILPHRP	VQESVANAYE	ALGGYLEAKA	DDFPDDEAAW	IGNRHIDLAM
201	SNTGVITAFN	QCRSALFYRL	RGKHRHPRTA	KMLRYYFAAQ	DIHERISSAH
251	VDYQEMSEKF	KNTDIIFRIR	RLLEMQGQAC	RNTAQAIRSG	KDYVYSKRLG
301	RAIEGCRQSL	RLLSDGNDSP	DIRHLSRLLD	NLGSVDQQFR	QLRHSDSPAE
351	NDRMGDTRIA	ALETGSFKNT	*		

35 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 111>] (SEQ ID NO: 111):

	1	ATGAAACCC	CACTCTCAA	GCCTCTGCTC	ATTACCTCGC	TTCCCGTTTT
	51	CGCCAGTGTC	TTTACCGCCG	CCTCCATCGT	CTGGCAGCTA	GGCGAACCCA
	101	AGCTCGCCAT	GCCCTTCGTA	CTCGGCATCA	TCGCCGGCGG	CCTGGTCGAT
40	151	TTGGACAACC	GCCTGACCGG	ACGGCTGAAA	AACATCATCG	CCACCGTCGC
	201	CCTGTTTACC	CTCTCCTCGC	TCACGGCGCA	AAGCACCCTC	GGCACAGGGC
	251	TGCCCTTCAT	CCTCGCCATG	ACCCTGATGA	CCTTCGGCTT	TACCATTTTA
	301	GGCGCGGTCG	GGCTGAAATA	CCGCACCTTC	GCCTTCGGCG	CACTCGCCGT
	351	CGCCACCTAC	ACCACGCTTA	CCTACACCC	CGAAACCTAC	TGGCTGACCA
	401	ACCCCTTCAT	GATTTTATGC	GGCACCGTAC	TGTACAGCAC	CGCCATCATC
45	451	TCGTTCCAAA	TCATCTTGCC	CCACCGCCCC	TGCCAAGAAA	CGCTGCCCAA
	501	TGCCTACGAA	GCACCTCGCG	GCTACCTCGA	AGCCAAAGCC	GACTTCTTCG

5 551 ACCCCGATGA GGCAGCCTGG ATAGGCAACC GCCACATCGA CCTCGCCATG
601 AGCAACACCG GCGTCATCAC CGCCTTCAAC CAATGCCGTT CCGCCCTGTT
651 TTACCGTTTG CGCGGCAAAC ACCGCCACCC GCGCACCGCC AAAATGCTGC
701 GCTACTACTT CGCCGCCCAA GACATCCACG AACGCATCAG CTCCGCCAC
751 GTCGACTACC AAGAGATGTC CGAAAAATTC AAAAACACCG ACATCATCTT
801 CCGCATCCGC CGCCTGCTCG AAATGCAGGG GCAGGCGTGC CGCAACACCG
851 CCAAGCCAT CCGGTCGGGC AAAGACTAcg tTTACAGCAA ACGCCTCGGA
901 CGCGCCATcg aaggctgCCG CCAGTCGctg cgcctCCTTt cagacggcaA
951 CGACAGTCCC GACATCCGCC ACCTGAGccg CCTTCTCGAC AACCTCGgca
10 1001 GCGTcgacca gcagtTCcg caactCCGAC ACAGcgactC CCCCgCgaa
1051 Aacgaccgca tgggcgacaC CCGCATCGCC GCCCtcgaaa ccggcagctT
1101 caaaaaCAcc tggcaggCAA TCCGTCCGCa gctgaaCCTC GAATCatgCG
1151 TATTCCGCCA TGCCGTCCGC CTGTCCCTCG TCGTTGCCGC CGCCTGCACC
1201 ATCGTCgaag cCCTCAACCT CAACCTCGGC TACTGGATAC TGCTGACCGC
15 1251 CCTTTTCGTC TGCCAACCCA ACTACACCGC CACCAAAAGC CGCGTGTAAC
1301 AACGCATCGC CGGCACCGTA CTCGGCGTAA TCGTCGGCTC GCTCGTCCCC
1351 TACTTCACCC CCTCCGTCGA AACCAAATC TGGATTGTCA TCGCCGTATC
1401 CACCCTGTTC TTCATGACCC GCACCTACAA ATACAGTTTC TCCACCTTCT
1451 TCATCACCAT TCAGGCACTG ACCAGCCTCT CCCTCGCAGG TTTGGACGTA
20 1501 TACGCCGCCA TGCCCGTGCG CATCATcgac ACCATTATCG GCGCATCCCT
1551 TGCCTGGGCG GCGGTACAGT ACCTGTGGCC AGACTGGAAA TACCTCACGC
1601 TCGAACGCAC CGCCGCCCTT GCCGTATGCA GCAGCGGCAC ATACCTCCAA
1651 AAAATTGCCG AACGCCTCAA AACCGCGGAA ACCGGCGACG ACATAGAATA
1701 CCGCATCACC CGCCGCGCG CCCACGAACA CACCGCCGCC CTCAGCAGCA
25 1751 CCCTTTCCGA CATGAGCAGC GAACCGCAA AATTCGCCGA CAGCCTGCAA
1801 CCCGGCTTTA CCCTGCTCAA AACCGGTAC GCCCTGACCG GCTACATCTC
1851 CGCCCTCGGC GCATACCGCA GCGAAATGCA CGAAGAATGC AGCCCGGACT
1901 TTACCGCACA GTTCCACCTT GCCGCCGAAC ACACCGCCA CATCTTCCAA
1951 CACCTGCCCG ACATGGGACC CGACGACTTT CAGACGGCAT TGGATACACT
30 2001 GCGCGGCGAA CTCGGCACCC TCCGCACCCG CAGCAGCGGA ACACAAAGCC
2051 ACATCCTCCT CCAACGCTC CAACTCATCG CccgGCAACT CGAACCTTAC
2101 TACCGCGCCT ACCGACAAAT TCCGCACAGG CAGCCCCAAA ACGCAGCCTG
2151 A

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 112; ORF19ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 112; ORF19ng-1):

1 MKTPLLKPLL ITSLPVFASV FTAASIVWQL GEPKLAMPFV LGIIAGGLVD
51 LDNRLTGRLE NIIATVALFT LSSLTAQSTL GTGLPFILAM TLMTFGFTIL
101 GAVGLKYRTF AFGALAVATY TTLTYTPETY WLTNPFMILC GTVLYSTAIL
40 151 LFQIILPHRP VQESVANAYE ALGGYLEAKA DFFDPDEAAW IGNRHIDLAM
201 SNTGVITAFN QCRSALFYRL RGKHRHPRTA KMLRYFPAQ DIHERISSAH
251 VDYQEMSEKF KNTDIIFRIR RLLEMQQQAC RNTAQAIRSG KDYVYSKRLG
301 RAIEGCRQSL RLLSDGNDSP DIRHLSRLLD NLGSVDQQFR QLRHSDSPA
351 NDRMGDTRIA ALETGSFKNT WQAI RPQLNL ESCVFRHAVR LSLVVAACCT
45 401 IVEALNINLG YWILLTALFV CQPNYTATKS RVYQRIAGTV LGVIVGSLVP
451 YFTPSVETKL WIVIAGTTLF FMTRTYKYSF STFFITIQAL TSLSLAGLDV
501 YAAMPVRIID TIIGASLAWA AVSYLWPDWK YLTLETAAL AVCSSGTYLQ
551 KIAERLKTGE TGDDIEYRIT RRAHEHTAA LSSTLSDMSS EPAKFADSLQ
601 PGFTLLKTGY ALTGYSALG AYRSEMHEEC SPDFTAQFHL AAEHTAHIFQ
50 651 HLPDMGPDDF QTALDTLRGE LGTLRTRSSG TQSHILLQQL QLIARQLEPY
701 YRAYRQIPHR QPQNAA*

ORF19ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 112) and ORF19-1 (SEQ ID NO: 106) show 95.5% identity in 716 aa overlap:

5	orf19-1.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60 MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLK|||||
	orf19ng-1	10 20 30 40 50 60 MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLK|||||
10	orf19-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120 NIITTVALFTLSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTFGFTILGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY |||:
	orf19ng-1	70 80 90 100 110 120 NIIATVALFTLSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTFGFTILGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY |||:
15	orf19-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180 TTLTYTPETYWLTNPFMILCGTVLYSTAILLFQIVLPHRPVQESVANAYDALGGYLEAKA |||||:
	orf19ng-1	130 140 150 160 170 180 TTLTYTPETYWLTNPFMILCGTVLYSTAILLFQIILPHRPVQESVANAYEALGGYLEAKA |||||:
20	orf19-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240 DFFDPDEAAWIGNRHIDLAMSTGVITAFNQCRSALFYRLRGKHRHPRTAKMLRYYFAAQ|||||
	orf19ng-1	190 200 210 220 230 240 DFFDPDEAAWIGNRHIDLAMSTGVITAFNQCRSALFYRLRGKHRHPRTAKMLRYYFAAQ|||||
25	orf19-1.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300 DIHERISSAHVDYQEMSEKFKNTDIIFRIHRLLEMQGQACRNTAQALRASKDYVYSKRLG |||||:
	orf19ng-1	250 260 270 280 290 300 DIHERISSAHVDYQEMSEKFKNTDIIFRIHRLLEMQGQACRNTAQAIRSGKDYVYSKRLG |||||:
30	orf19-1.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360 RAIEGCRQSLRLSDSNDSPDIRHLRRLLDNLGSVDQQFRQLQHNGLOAENDRMGDTRIA |||||:
	orf19ng-1	310 320 330 340 350 360 RAIEGCRQSLRLSDGNDSPDIRHLSRLLDNLGSVDQQFRQLRHSDDPAENDRMGDTRIA |||||:
35	orf19-1.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420 ALETSSLKNTWQAIROPQNLLESGVFRHAVRLSLVVAACTIVEALNRLNGYWILLTALFV |||||:
	orf19ng-1	370 380 390 400 410 420 ALETGSFKNTWQAIROPQNLLESCVFRHAVRLSLVVAACTIVEALNRLNGYWILLTALFV |||||:
40	orf19-1.pep	430 440 450 460 470 480 CQPNYTATKSRVRQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSF |||||:
	orf19ng-1	430 440 450 460 470 480 CQPNYTATKSRVYQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSF |||||:
45	orf19-1.pep	490 500 510 520 530 540 STFFITIQAALTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLTTLERTAAL|||||
	orf19ng-1	490 500 510 520 530 540 STFFITIQAALTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLTTLERTAAL|||||
	orf19-1.pep	550 560 570 580 590 600 AVCSNGAYLEKITERLKSGETGDDVEYRATRRRAHEHTAALSSTLSDMSSEPAKFADSLQ

Example 14

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 113>] (SEQ ID NO: 113):

```

5      1  ATGAATATGC TGGGAGCTTT GGCAAAAGTC GGCAGCCTGA CGATGGTGTG
      51  GCGCGTTTTG GGATTGTGTC GCGATACGGT CATTGCGCGG GCATTCGGCG
     101  CGGGTATGGC GACGGATGCG TTTTGTGTCG CGTTCAAAC T GCCCAACCTG
     151  CTTGCGCGCG TGTGTGCGGA GGGGCGGTTT GCCCAAGCGT TTGTGCCGAT
     201  TTTGGCGGAA TACAAGGAAA CGCGTTCAA AAGAGGCGG . C GAAGCCTTTA
     251  TCCGCCATGT GGCGGGGATG CTGTCGTTTG TACTGGTTAT CGTTACCGCG
     301  CTGGGCATAC TTGCCGCGCC TTGGGTGATT TATGTTTCCG CACCCGAGTT
     351  TTGCCCAAGA TGCCGACAAA TTTCAGCTCT CCATCGATT T GCTGCGGATT
     401  ACGTTTCCTT ATATATTATT GATTTCCTTG TCTTCATTG TCGGCTCGGT
     451  ACTCAATTCT TATCATAAGT TCGGCATTCC GGCGTTTACG CCAC . GTTTC
     501  TGAACGTGTC GTTTATCGTA TTCGCGCTGT TTTCGTGCC GTATTTCGAT
     551  CCGCCCGTTA CCGCGCGyGGC GTGGGCGGTC TTTGTCGGCG GCATTTTGCA
     601  ACTCGrmTTC CAACTGCCCT GGCTGGCGAA ACTGGGCTTT TTGAAACTGC
     651  CCAAACtGAG TTTCAAAGAT GCGGCGGTCA ACCGCGTGAT GAAACAGATG
     701  GCGCCTGCgA TTTTgGGCGT GAgCGTGGCG CAGGTTTCTT TGGTGATCAA
     751  CACGATTTTc GCGTCTTATC TGCAATCGGG CAGCGTTTCA TGGATGTATT
     801  ACGCCGACCG CATGATGGAG CTGCCCAGCG GCGTGCTGGG GCGGCACTC
     851  GTTACGATTT TGCTGCCGAC TTTGTCCAAA CACTCGGCAA ACCaAGATAC
     901  GGaACAGTTT TCCGCCCTGC TCGACTGGGG TTTGCGCCTG TGCATGctgc
     951  TGACGCTGCC GGCgGcGGTC GGACTGGCGG TGTGTGCTT cCCgCtGGTG
    1001  GCGACGCTGT TTATGTACCG CGwATTTACG CTGTTTGACG CGCAGATGAC
    1051  GCAACACGCG CTGATTGCCT ATTCTTTCGG TTTAATCGGC TTAATCATGA
    1101  TTAAAGTGTT GGCACCCGGC TTCTATGCGC GGCAAAACAT CAAwAmGCCC
    1151  TCGAAAATCG CCATCTTCAC GCTCATCTGC mCGCAGTTGA TGAACCTTGs
    1201  CTTTAYCGGC CCACTrrAAC rCaGTCGGAC TTTGCGTTGC CATCGGTCTG
    1251  GGCgCGTGTA TCAATGCCGG ATTGTTGTTT TACCTGTTGC GCAGACACGG
    1301  TATTTACCAA CCTGG . CAAG GGTGGGCAG CGTTCTT . AG CAAAATGCT
    1351  GcTCTCGCTC GCCGTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 114; ORF20>] (SEQ ID NO: 114; ORF20):

```

35      1  MNMLGALAKV GSLTMVSRVL GFVRDVIAR AFGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL
      51  LRRVFAEGAF AQAFVPILAE YKETRSKEAX EAFIRHVAGM LSFVLVIVTA
     101  LGILAAPWVI YVSAPSFAQD ADKFQLSIDL LRITFPYILL ISLSSFVGSV
     151  LNSYHKFGIP AFTPXFLNVS FIVFALFFVP YFDPPTAXA WAVFVGILQ
     201  LXFLPWLAK LGFLKLPKLS FKDAAVNRVM KQMAPAILGV SVAQVSLVIN
     251  TIFASYLQSG SVSWMYADR MMELPSGVLG AALGTILLPT LSKHSANQDT
     301  EQFSALLDWG LRLCMLLTLP AAVGLAVLSF PLVATLFMYR XFTLFDAQMT
     351  QHALIAYSFG LIGLIMIKVL APGFYARQNI XXPVKIAIFT LICXQLMNLX
     401  FXGPLXXIGL SLATGLGACI NAGLLFYLLR RHGIYQPXQG LGSVLXQKCC
     451  SRSP*

```

These sequences were elaborated, and the complete DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 115>] (SEQ ID NO: 115) is:

```

1  ATGAATATGC TGGGAGCTTT GGCAAAAGTC GGCAGCCTGA CGATGGTGTG
51 GCGCGTTTTG GGATTGTGTC GCGATACGGT CATTGCGCGG GCATTCGGCG

```

5
 10
 15
 20
 25
 30

```

101  CGGGTATGGC GACGGATGCG TTTTGTGTCG CGTTCAAACCT GCCCAACCTG
151  CTTCCGCCGCG TGTTCGCGGA GGGGGCGGTTT GCCCAAGCGT TTGTGCCGAT
201  TTTGGCGGAA TACAAGGAAA CGCGTTCAAA AGAGGCGGCG GAGGCTTTTA
251  TCCGCCATGT GGCGGGGATG CTGTCGTTTG TACTGGTTAT CGTTACCGCG
301  CTGGGCATAC TTGCCGCGCC TTGGGTGATT TATGTTTCCG CACCCGGTTT
351  TGCCCAAGAT GCCGACAAAT TTCAGCTCTC CATCGATTTG CTGCGGATTA
401  CGTTTCCTTA TATATTATTG ATTTCCCTGT CTTCAATTTGT CGGCTCGGTA
451  CTCAATTCTT ATCATAAGTT CGGCATTCCG GCGTTTACGC CCACGTTTCT
501  GAACGTGTCTG TTTATCGTAT TCGCGCTGTT TTTGCTGCCG TATTTCGATC
551  CGCCCGTTAC CGCGCTGGCG TGGGCGGTCT TTGTCGGCGG CATTTTGCAA
601  CTCGGCTTCC AACTGCCCTG GCTGGCGAAA CTGGGCTTTT TGAAACTGCC
651  CAAACTGAGT TTCAAAGATG CGGCGGTCAA CCGCGTGATG AAACAGATGG
701  CGCCTCGGAT TTTGGGCGTG AGCGTGGCGC AGGTTTCTTT GGTGATCAAC
751  ACGATTTTCG CGTCTTATCT GCAATCGGGC AGCGTTTCAT GGATGTATTA
801  CGCCGACCGC ATGATGGAGC TGCCCAGCGG CGTGCTGGGG GCGGCACTCG
851  GTACGATTTT GCTGCCGACT TTGTCCAAAC ACTCGGCAAA CCAAGATACG
901  GAACAGTTTT CCGCCTGCT CGACTGGGGT TTGCGCCTGT GCATGCTGCT
951  GACGCTGCCG GCGGCGGTCT GACTGGCGGT GTTGTCTGTT CCGCTGGTGG
1001 CGACGCTGTT TATGTACCGC GAATTTACGC TGTTCGACGC GCAGATGACG
1051 CAACACGCGC TGATTGCCTA TTCTTTCGGT TTAATCGGCT TAATCATGAT
1101 TAAAGTGTG GCACCCGGCT TCTATGCGCG GCAAAACATC AAAACGCCCG
1151 TCAAATCGC CATCTTCACG CTCATCTGCA CGCAGTTGAT GAACCTTGCC
1201 TTTATCGGCC CACTGAAACA CGTCGGAATT TCGCTTGCCA TCGGTCTGGG
1251 CGCGTGATC AATGCCGGAT TGTGTTTATA CCTGTTGCGC AGACACGGTA
1301 TTTACCAACC TGGCAAGGGT TGGGCAGCGT TCTTAGCAAA AATGCTGCTC
1351 TCGCTCGCCG TGATGTGCGG CGGACTGTGG GCAGCGCAGG CTTACCTGCC
1401 GTTTGAATGG GCGCAGCCCG GCGGAATGCG GAAAGCGGGG CAGCTCTGCA
1451 TCCTGATTGC CGTCGGCGGC GGACTGTATT TCGCATCACT GGCGGCTTTG
1501 GGCTTCCGTC CGCGCCATTT CAAACGCGTG GAAACTGA
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 116; ORF20-1] (SEQ ID NO: 116; ORF20-1):

35
 40

```

1  MNMLGALAKV GSLTMVSRVL GFVRDTVIAF AFGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL
51  LRRVFAEGAF AQAFVPILAE YKETRSKEAA EAFIRHVAGM LSFVLVIVTA
101 LGILAAPWVI YVSAPGFAQD ADKFQLSIDL LRITFPYILL ISLSSFVGSV
151 LNSYHKFGIP AFTPTFLNVS FIVFALFFVP YFDPPTVTLA WAVFVGGILQ
201 LGFQLPWLAK LGFLKLPKLS FKDAAVNRVM KQMAPAILGV SVAQVSLVIN
251 TIFASYLQSG SVSWMYADR MMELPSGVLG AALGTILLPT LSKHSANQDT
301 EQFSALLDWG LRLCMLLTLP AAVGLAVLSF PLVATLFMYR EFTLFDAQMT
351 QHALIAYSFG LIGLIMIKVL APGFYARQNI KTPVKIAIFT LICTQLMNLA
401 FIGPLKHVGL SLAIGLGACI NAGLLFYLLR RHGIYQPGKG WAAFLAKMLL
451 SLAVMCGGLW AAQAYLPFEW AHAGGMRKAG QLCILIAVGG GLYFASLAAL
501 GFRPRHFKRV EN*
  
```

45 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the MviN virulence factor of *S. typhimurium* (accession number P37169) (SEQ ID NO: 1122)

ORF20 (SEQ ID NO: 114) and MviN proteins (SEQ ID NO: 1122) show 63% aa identity in 440aa overlap:

-150-

	Orf20	1	MNMLGALAKVGS	10	TMVSRVLGFVRD	20	TVIARAFGAGMAT	30	DAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF	40	60
	MviN	14	MNLLKSLAAVSSMTMFSRVLGFARDAIVARIFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRIFAEGAF	20		30		40		50	73
5	Orf20	61	AQAFVPILA	70	EYKETSKEAXEAFIRHVAGMLS	80	FVLVIVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPSFAQD	90	120		
	MviN	74	SQAFVPILA	80	EYKSKQGEETATRFVAYVSGLLTLALAVVTVAGMLAAPWVIMVTAPGFADT	90	133				
10	Orf20	121	ADKFQLSIDLLRITFPYILLISLSS	130	FVGSVLNSYHKFGIPAFTPXFLNV	140	SFIVFALFFVP	150	180		
	MviN	134	ADKFALTTQLLRITFPYILLISLASLVGAILNTWNRFSIPAFAPTFLNISMIGFALFAAP	140	193						
15	Orf20	181	YFDPPTAXAWAVFVG	190	GILQLXFLPWLAKLGLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMQMAPAILGV	200	240				
	MviN	194	YFNPPVLALAWAVTVGGVLQ	200	LVYQLPYLKKIGMLVLP	210	PRINFRDTGAMRVVKQMGPA	220	253		
20	Orf20	241	SVAQVSLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMY	250	YADRMELPSGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT	260	300				
	MviN	254	SVSQISLIINTIFASFLASGSVSWMYADRLMEFPSGVLGVALGTILLPSLSKSFASGNH	260	313						
25	Orf20	301	EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAVGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYRXFTLFDAQMTQH	310	ALIAYSFG	320	360				
	MviN	314	DEYCRIMDWGLRLCFLALPSAVALGILAKPLTVSLFQYGKFTAFDAAMTQ	320	373						
30	Orf20	361	LIGLIMIKVLAPGFYARQNI	370	XPVKIAIFTLICXQLMNLXFX	380	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXCI	390	420		
	MviN	374	LIGLIVVKVLAPGFYSRQDIKTPVKIAIVTLIMTQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSLSIGLAACL	380	433						
35	Orf20	421	NAGLLFYLLRRHGIQ	430	PXQG	440	440				
	MviN	434	NASLLYWQLRKQNI	440	FTPQPG	453	453				

25 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF20 (SEQ ID NO: 114) shows 93.5% identity over a 447aa overlap with an ORF (ORF20a) (SEQ ID NO: 118) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

30	orf20.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf20a	10	20	30	40	50	60
35	orf20.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf20a	70	80	90	100	110	120
40	orf20.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf20a	130	140	150	160	170	180
45	orf20.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf20a	190	200	210	220	230	240

	orf20.pep	<u>YFDPPVTAXAWAVFVGILQLXFPQLPWLAKLGFLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMKQMAPAILGV</u>|||||
	orf20a	<u>YFDPPVTALAWAVFVGILQLGFQLPWLAKLGFLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMKQMAPAILGV</u> 190 200 210 220 230 240
5	orf20.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300 <u>SVAQVSLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPSGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT</u> |||||:|||||
	orf20a	<u>SVAQISLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPGGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT</u> 250 260 270 280 290 300
10	orf20.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360 <u>EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAVGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYRXFTLFDAQMTQHALIAYSFG</u> |||||:|||||
	orf20a	<u>EQFSALLDWGLRXCMMLLTLPAAVGMVAVLSFPLVATLFMYREFTLFDAQMTQHALIAYSFG</u> 310 320 330 340 350 360
15	orf20.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420 <u>LIGLIMIKVLAPGFYARQNIXXPVKIAIFTLICXQLMNLXFXGPLXXIGLSLAIGLGACI</u> |||||:|||||
	orf20a	<u>LIGLIMIKVLAPGFYARQNIKTPVKIAIFTLICQLMNLAFIGPLKHVGLSLAIGLGACI</u> 370 380 390 400 410 420
20	orf20.pep	430 440 450 <u>NAGLLFYLLRRHGIYQXPQGLGSVLXQKCCSRSPX</u> |||||:|:
	orf20a	<u>NAGLLFYLLRRHGIYQPGKGWAAFLAKMLLSLAVMGGGLYAAQIWLFPDWAHAGGMQKAA</u> 430 440 450 460 470 480
25	The complete length ORF20a nucleotide sequence [<u><SEQ ID 117></u>] (<u>SEQ ID NO: 117</u>) is:	

30	1	ATGAATATGC	TGGGAGCTTT	GGTAAAAGTC	GGCAGCCTGA	CGATGGTGTC
	51	GCGCGTTTTG	GGATTTGTGC	GCGATACGGT	CATTGCGCGC	GCATTCGGCG
	101	CAGGCATGGC	GACGGATGCG	TTCTTTGTGC	CGTTCAAACT	GCCCAACCTG
	151	CTTCGCCGCG	TGTTTGCGGA	GGGGGCGTTT	GCCCAAGCGT	TTGTGCCGAT
35	201	TTTGGCGGAA	TATAAGGAAA	CGCGTTCTAA	AGAGGCGACG	GAGGCTTTTA
	251	TCCGCCATGT	GGCGGGGATG	CTGTCGTTTG	TACTGGTCAT	CGTTACCGCG
	301	CTGGGCATAC	TTGCCGCGCC	TTGGGTGATT	TATGTTTCCG	CACCCGGTTT
	351	TGCCAAAGAT	GCCGACAAAT	TTCAGCTCTC	TATCGATTTG	CTGCGGATTA
40	401	CGTTTCCTTA	TATCTTATTG	ATTTCACTTT	CCTCTTTTGT	CGGCTCGGTA
	451	CTCAATTCCCT	ATCATAAATT	CAGCATTCCT	GCGTTTACGC	CCACGTTCCCT
	501	GAACGTGTCT	TTTATCGTAT	TGCGCTGTGT	TTTCGTGCCG	TATTTTCGATC
	551	CTCCCGTTAC	CGCGCTGGCT	TGGGCGGTTT	TTGTCCGGCG	CATTTTGCAG
45	601	CTCGGCTTCC	AACTGCCCTG	GCTGGCGAAA	CTGGGTTTTT	TGAAACTGCC
	651	CAAACGTAGT	TTCAAAGATG	CGGCGGTCAA	CCGCGTGATG	AAACAGATGG
	701	CGCCTGCGAT	TTTGGGCGTG	AGCGTGCGCG	AGATTTCTTT	GGTGATCAAC
	751	ACGATTTTCG	CGTCTTATCT	GCAATCGGGC	AGCGTTTCAT	GGATGTATTA
50	801	CGCCGACCGC	ATGATGGAAC	TGCCCGGCGG	CGTGCTGGGG	GCGGCACTCG
	851	GTACGATTTT	GCTGCCGACT	TTGTCCAAAC	ACTCGGCAAA	CCAAGATACG
	901	GAACAGTTTT	CCGCCCTGCT	CGACTGGGGT	TTGCGCNTGT	GCATGCTGCT
	951	GACGCTGCCG	GCGGCGGTGC	GAATGGCGGT	GTTGTCGTTC	CCGCTGGTGG
55	1001	CAACCTTGTT	TATGTACCGA	GAATTCACGC	TGTTTGACGC	GCAGATGACG
	1051	CAACACGCGC	TGATTGCCTA	TTCTTTCCGT	TTAATCGGTT	TAATCATGAT
	1101	TAAAGTGTTG	GCGCCCGGCT	TTTATGCGCG	GCAAAACATC	AAAACGCCCG
	1151	TCAAAATCGC	CATCTTCACG	CTCATTTGCA	CGCAGTTGAT	GAACCTTGCC
60	1201	TTTATCGGCC	CACGTAAACA	CGTCGGACTT	TCGCTTGCCA	TCGGTCTGGG
	1251	CGCGTGTATC	AATGCCGGAT	TGTTGTTTTA	CCTGTTGCGC	AGACACGGTA
	1301	TTTACCAACC	TGGCAAGGGT	TGGGCAGCGT	TCTTGGCAAA	AATGCTGCTC
	1351	TCGCTCGCCG	TGATGGGAGG	CGGCCTGTAT	GCCGCCCAAA	TCTGGCTGCC
65	1401	GTTCGACTGG	GCACACGCCG	GCGGAATGCA	AAAGGCCGCC	CGGCTCTTCA

1451 TCCTGATTGC CGTCGGCGGC GGACTGTATT TCGCATCACT GCGGGCTTTG
1501 GGCTTCCGTC CGCGCCATTT CAAACGCGTG GAAAGCTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 118>] (SEQ ID NO: 118):

5 1 MNMLGALVKV GSMTMVSRL GFVRDVIAR AFGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL
 51 LRRVFAEGAF AQAFVPILAE YKETRSKEAT EAFIRHVAGM LSFVLVIVTA
 101 LGILAAPWVI YVSAPGFAKD ADKFQLSIDL LRITFPYILL ISLSSFVGSV
 151 LNSYHKFSIP AFTPTFLNVS FIVFALFFVP YFDPPVTALA WAVFVGGILQ
 201 LGFQLPWLAK LGFLKLPKLS FKDAAVNRVM KQMAPAILGV SVAQISLVIN
10 251 TIFASYLQSG SVSWMYADR MMELPGGVLG AALGTILLPT LSKHSANQDT
 301 EQFSALLDWG LRCMLLTLP AAVGMAVLSF PLVATLFMYR EFTLFDAQMT
 351 QHALIAYSFG LIGLIMIKVL APGFYARQNI KTPVKIAIFT LICTQLMNLA
 401 FIGPLKHVGL SLAIGLGACI NAGLLFYLLR RHGIYQPGKG WAAFLAKMLL
 451 SLAVMGGGLY AAQIWLPPDW AHAGGMQKAA RLFILIAVGG GLYFASLAAL
15 501 GFRPRHFHFRV ES*

ORF20a (SEQ ID NO: 118) and ORF20-1 (SEQ ID NO: 116) show 96.5% identity in 512 aa overlap:

20	orf20a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNMLGALVKVGSMTMVSRLGFVRDVIARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF
	orf20-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNMLGALAKVGSMTMVSRLGFVRDVIARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF
25	orf20a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	AQAFVPILAEYKETRSKEATEAFIRHVAGMLSFVLVIVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFAKD
	orf20-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	AQAFVPILAEYKETRSKEAEAFIRHVAGMLSFVLVIVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFAQD
30	orf20a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	ADKFQLSIDLLRITFPYILLISLSSFVGSVLNSYHKFSIPAFPTPTFLNVSFIVFALFFVP
	orf20-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	ADKFQLSIDLLRITFPYILLISLSSFVGSVLNSYHKFGIPAFPTPTFLNVSFIVFALFFVP
35	orf20a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	YFDPPVTALAWAVFVGGILQLGFQLPWLAKLGFLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMKQMAPAILGV
	orf20-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	YFDPPVTALAWAVFVGGILQLGFQLPWLAKLGFLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMKQMAPAILGV
40	orf20a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	SVAQISLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPGGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT
	orf20-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	SVAQVSLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPSGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT
45	orf20a.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	EQFSALLDWGLRXCMLLTLPAAVGMVLSFPLVATLFMYREFTLFDAQMTQHALIAYSFG
	orf20-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAVGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYREFTLFDAQMTQHALIAYSFG

		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf20a.pep	LIGLIMIKVLAPGFYARQNIKTPVKIAIFTLICTQLMNLAFIGPLKHVGLSLAIGLGACI					
5	orf20-1	LIGLIMIKVLAPGFYARQNIKTPVKIAIFTLICTQLMNLAFIGPLKHVGLSLAIGLGACI					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf20a.pep	NAGLLFYLLRRHGIYQPGKGWAAFLAKMLLSLAVMGGGLYAAQIWLFPDWAHAGGMQKAA					
10	orf20-1	NAGLLFYLLRRHGIYQPGKGWAAFLAKMLLSLAVMCGGLWAAQAYLPFEWAHAGGMRKAG					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf20a.pep	RLFILIAVGGGLYFASLAALGFRPRHRFKRVESX					
15	orf20-1	QLCILIAVGGGLYFASLAALGFRPRHRFKRVENX					
		490	500	510			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF20 (SEQ ID NO: 114) shows 92.1% identity over a 454aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF20ng) (SEQ ID NO: 120) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf20.pep	MNMLGALAKVGS LTMVSRVLGFVRD TVIARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF	60
	orf20ng	MNMLGALAKVGS LTMVSRVLGFVRD TVIARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF	60
	orf20.pep	AQAFVPILA EYKETRSKEAXEAFIRHVAGMLS FVLVI V TALGILAAPWVIYVSAPSFAQD	120
	orf20ng	AQAFVPILA EYKETRSKEATEAFIRHVAGMLS FVLIVV TALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFTKD	120
25	orf20.pep	ADKFQLSIDLLRITFPYILLISLSSFVGSVLNSYHKFGIPAFTPXFLNVSFIVFALFFVP	180
	orf20ng	ADKFQLSISLLRITFPYILLISLSSFVGSILNSYHKFGIPAFTPTFLNISFIVFALFFVP	180
30	orf20.pep	YFDPPVTAXAWAVFVG GILQLXFQLPWLAKLGLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMQM A PAILGV	240
	orf20ng	YFDPPVTALAWAVFVG GILQLGFQLPWLAKLGLKLPKLNFKDAAVNRVMQM A PAILGV	240
	orf20.pep	SVAQVSLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYYADRM MELPSGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT	300
	orf20ng	SVAQISLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYYADRM MELPGGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT	300
35	orf20.pep	EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAVGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYRXFTLFDAQMTQHAIAYSFG	360
	orf20ng	EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYREFTLFDAQMTQHAIAYSFG	360
	orf20.pep	LIGLIMIKVLAPGFYARQNIIXXPVKIAIFTL ICXQLMNLXFXGPLXXIGLSLAIGLGACI	420
	orf20ng	LIGLIMIKVLASGFYARQNIKTPVKIAIFTL ICTQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSLAIGLGACI	420
40	orf20.pep	NAGLLFYLLRRHGIYQPXQGLGSVLXQKCCSRSP	454
	orf20ng	NAGLLFFLFRKHGIYRPGQGLGQPSWRKCCSRSP	454

An ORF20ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 119>] (SEQ ID NO: 119) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 120>] (SEQ ID NO: 120):

```
1  MNMLGALAKV  GSLTMVSRVL  GFVRD TVIAR  AFGAGMATDA  FFVAFKLPNL
5  51  LRRVFAEGAF  AQAFVPILAE  YKETRSKEAT  EAFIRHVAGM  LSFVLIVVTA
101 LGILAAPWVI  YVSAPGFTKD  ADKFQLSISL  LRITFPYILL  ISLSSFVGS I
151 LNSYHKFGIP  AFTPTFLNIS  FIVFALFFVP  YFDPPTVALA  WAVFVGGILO
201 LGFQLPWLAK  LGFLKLPKLN  FKDAAVNRVM  QMAPAILGV   SVAQISLVIN
251 TIFASYLQSG  SVSWMYADR   MMELPGGVLG  AALGTILLPT  LSKHSANQDT
301 EQFSALLDWG  LRLCMLLTLP  AAAGLAVLSF  PLVATLFMYR  EFTLFDAQMT
10 351 QHALIAYSFG  LIGLIMIKVL  ASGFYARQNI  KTPVKIAIFT  LICTQLMNL A
401 FIGPLKHAGL  SLAIGLGACI  NAGLLFFLFR  KHGIYRPGQG  LGQPSWRKCC
451 SRSP*
```

Further DNA sequence analysis revealed the following DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 121>] (SEQ ID NO: 121):

```
1  ATGAATATGC  TTGGAGCTTT  GGCAAAAGTC  GGCAGCCTGA  CGATGGTGTC
51  GCGCGTTTGTG  GGATTGTGTC  GCGATACGGT  CATTGCGCGG  GCATTCGGCG
101 CGGGTATGGC  GACGGATGCG  TTTTGTGTCG  CGTTCAAAC T  GCCCAACCTG
151 CTTCCGCCGCG  TGTTTGCGGA  GGGGGCGGTT  GCCCAAGCGT  TTGTGCCGAT
20 201 TTTGGCGGAA  TATAAGGAAA  CGCGTTCTAA  AGAGGCGAGc  gAGGCTTTTA
251 TCCGCCACGt  tgcgggAatg  CTGTCGTTTG  TGCTGATcgt  cGttacCGCG
301 CTGGGCATAC  TTGCCGCGcc  tGGGTGATT  TATGTTtccg  CgcccGGCTT
351 TACCAAAGAC  GCGGACAAGT  TCCAAC TTTC  CATCAGCCTG  CTGCGGATTA
401 CGTTTCTTA  TATATTATTG  ATTTCTTTGT  CTTCTTTTGT  CGGCTCGATA
25 451 CTAATTCTCT  ACCATAAGTT  CGGCATTCCC  GCGTTTACGC  CCACGTTTTT
501 AAACATCTCT  TTTATCGTAT  TCGCACTGTT  TTTCTGCGCG  TATTTCGATC
551 CGCCCGTTAC  CGCGCTGGCG  TGGGCGGTTT  TTGTCGGCGG  TATTTTGCAG
601 CTCGGTTTCC  AACTGCCGTG  GCTGGCGAAA  CTGGGCTTTT  TGAAACTGCC
651 CAACTGAAT  TTCAAAGATG  CGGCGGTCAA  CCGCGTCATG  AAACAGATGG
30 701 CGCCTGCGAT  TTTGGGCGTG  agcgTGGCGC  AAATTCTTT  GgttATCAAC
751 ACGATTTTCG  CGTCTTATCT  GCAATCGGGC  AGCGTTTCAT  GGATGTatta
801 cgCCGACCGC  ATGATGGAGc  tgcgccGGGG  CGTGCTGGGG  GCTGCACTCG
851 GTACAATTTT  GCTGCCGACT  TTGTCCAAAC  ACTCGGCAAA  CCAAGATACG
901 GAACAGTTT  CCGCCCTGCT  CGACTGGGGT  TTGCGCCTGT  GCATGCTGCT
35 951 GACGCTGCCG  GCGGCGGccg  GACTGGCGGT  ATTGTCTGTC  CCGCTGGTGG
1001 CGACGCTGTT  TATGTACCGA  GAATTCACGC  TGTTTGACGC  ACAAATGACG
1051 CAACACGCGC  TGATTGCCTA  TTCTTTCGGT  TTAATCGGTT  TAATTATGAT
1101 TAAAGTGTTG  GCATCCGGCT  TTTATGCGCG  GCAAAACATC  AAAACGCCCC
1151 TCAAAATCGC  CATCTTCACG  CTCATCTGCA  CGCAGTTGAT  GAACCTCGCC
40 1201 TTTATCGGTC  CGTTGAAACA  CGCCGGGCTT  TCGCTCGCCA  TCGGCTGGG
1251 CGCGTGATC  AACGCCGGAT  TGTGTTCTT  CCTGTTGCGC  AAACACGGTA
1301 TTTACCGGCC  cggcaggggt  tgggcggcgt  TCTTGGCGAA  AATGCTGCTC
1351 GCGCTCGCCG  TGATGTGCGG  CGGACTGTGG  GCGGCGCAGG  CTTGCCTGCC
45 1401 GTTCGAATGG  GCGCACGCCG  GCGGAATGCG  GAAAGCGGGG  CAGCTCTGCA
1451 TCCTGATTGC  CGTCGGCGGC  GGACTGTATT  TCGCATCTCT  GGCGGCTTTG
1501 GGCTTCCGTC  CGCGCCATTT  CAAACGCGTG  GAAAGCTGA
```

This encodes the following amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 122; ORF20ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 122; ORF20ng-1):

```
50 1  MNMLGALAKV  GSLTMVSRVL  GFVRD TVIAR  AFGAGMATDA  FFVAFKLPNL
51 51  LRRVFAEGAF  AQAFVPILAE  YKETRSKEAT  EAFIRHVAGM  LSFVLIVVTA
```

101	<u>LGILAAPWVI</u>	YVSAPGFTKD	ADKFQLSISL	LRITFPYILL	<u>ISLSSFVGS</u>
151	LNSYHKFGIP	AFTPTFLNIS	FIVFALFFVP	YFDPVPTALA	WAVFVGIGILQ
201	<u>LGFLPWLAK</u>	<u>LGFLKPKLN</u>	FKDAAVNRVM	<u>KQMAPAILGV</u>	<u>SVAQISLVIN</u>
251	TIFASYLQSG	SVSWMYADR	MMELRRGVLG	AALGTILLPT	LSKHSANQDT
301	EQFSALLDWG	<u>LRLCMLLTLP</u>	<u>AAAGLAVLSF</u>	PLVATLFMYR	EFTLFDAQMT
351	QHAIAYSFG	LIGLIMIKVL	ASGFYARQNI	KTPVKIAIFT	LICTQLMNLA
401	FIGPLKHAGL	<u>SLAIGLGACI</u>	<u>NAGLLFFLLR</u>	KHGIYRPGRG	<u>WAAFLAKMLL</u>
451	<u>ALAVMKCGGLV</u>	<u>AAQACLPFEW</u>	AHAGGMRKAG	<u>QLCILIAVGG</u>	<u>GLYFASLAAL</u>
501	GERPRHFKRV	ES*			

ORF20ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 122) and ORF20-1 (SEQ ID NO: 116) show 95.7% identity in 512 aa overlap:

	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf20-1.pep	MNMLGALAKVGS	LTMSRVLG	FVRD	TVIARAF	GAGMATDA	FFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF
orf20ng-1	MNMLGALAKVGS	LTMSRVLG	FVRD	TVIARAF	GAGMATDA	FFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF
	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf20-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf20-1.pep	AQAFVPILA	EYKETRSKEA	EAFIRHVAG	MLSFVL	VIVTALG	ILAAPWVIYVSAPGFAQD
orf20ng-1	AQAFVPILA	EYKETRSKEA	EAFIRHVAG	MLSFVL	VIVTALG	ILAAPWVIYVSAPGFTKD
	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf20-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
orf20-1.pep	ADKFQLSID	LLRITFPY	ILLISL	SSFVGS	VLNSYHK	FGIPAF
orf20ng-1	ADKFQLSIS	LLRITFPY	ILLISL	SSFVGS	VLNSYHK	FGIPAF
	130	140	150	160	170	180
orf20-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
orf20-1.pep	YFDPPVTAL	AWAVFVG	GILQLG	FQLPWL	AKLGFL	KLPKLSFKDA
orf20ng-1	YFDPPVTAL	AWAVFVG	GILQLG	FQLPWL	AKLGFL	KLPKLNFKDA
	190	200	210	220	230	240
orf20-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
orf20-1.pep	SVAQVSL	VINTIFAS	YLQSGS	VSWMYYA	DRMMEL	PSGVLGAAL
orf20ng-1	SVAQISL	VINTIFAS	YLQSGS	VSWMYYA	DRMMEL	RRGVLGAAL
	250	260	270	280	290	300
orf20-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
orf20-1.pep	EQFSALLD	WGLRLC	MLLTLP	AAVGLA	VLVSFPL	VATLFMYRE
orf20ng-1	EQFSALLD	WGLRLC	MLLTLP	AAAGLA	VLVSFPL	VATLFMYRE
	310	320	330	340	350	360
orf20-1.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
orf20-1.pep	LIGLIMIK	VLAPGF	YARQNI	KTPVKI	AIFTLI	CTQLMNL
orf20ng-1	LIGLIMIK	VLASGF	YARQNI	KTPVKI	AIFTLI	CTQLMNL
	370	380	390	400	410	420
orf20-1.pep	430	440	450	460	470	480
orf20-1.pep	NAGLLFY	LLRRHG	IYQP	GKGWA	AF	LAKMLLSLAVM
orf20ng-1	NAGLLFY	LLRRHG	IYQP	GKGWA	AF	LAKMLLSLAVM

```

orf20ng-1      NAGLLFFLLRKHGIYRPGRGWAAFLAKMLLALAVMCGGLWAAQACLPFEWAHAGGMRKAG
                430      440      450      460      470      480

                490      500      510
orf20-1.pep    QLCILIAVGGGLYFASLAALGFRPRHFKRVENX
5              |||||
orf20ng-1      QLCILIAVGGGLYFASLAALGFRPRHFKRVESX
                490      500      510

```

In addition, ORF20ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 122) shows significant homology with a virulence factor (SEQ ID NO: 1122) of *S.typhimurium*:

```

sp|P37169|MVIN_SALTY VIRULENCE FACTOR MVIN pir||S40271 mviN protein - Salmonella
typhimurium gi|438252 (Z26133) mviB gene product [Salmonella typhimurium]
gnl|PID|d1005521 (D25292) ORF2 [Salmonella typhimurium] Length = 524
Score = 1573 (750.1 bits), Expect = 1.1e-220, Sum P(2) = 1.1e-220
Identities = 309/467 (66%), Positives = 368/467 (78%)

```

```

Query:      1 MNMLGALAKVGSMTVSRVLGFVRDVIARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF 60
             MN+L +LA V S+TM SRVLGF RD ++AR FGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRR+FAEGAF
Sbjct:     14 MNLLKSLAAVSSMTMFSRVLGFARDAIVARIFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRIFAEGAF 73

```

```

Query:     61 AQAFVPILAIEYKETSKEATEAFIRHVAGMLSFVLIVVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFTKD 120
             +AQAFVPILAIEYK + +EAT F+ +V+G+L+ L VVT G+LAAPWVI V+APGF
Sbjct:     74 SQAFVPILAIEYKSKQGEETRIFVAYVSGLLTLALAVVTAGMLAAPWVIMVTAPGFADT 133

```

```

Query:    121 ADKFQLSISLLRITFPYILLISLSSFVGSILNSYHKFGIPAFPTFLNISFIVFALFFVP 180
             ADKF L+ LLRITFPYILLISL+S VG+ILN++++F IPAF PTFLNIS I FALF P
Sbjct:    134 ADKFALTTQLRITFPYILLISLASLVGAILNTWNRFSIPAFAPTFLNISMIGFALFAAP 193

```

```

Query:    181 YFDPVPTALAWAVFVGILQLGFQLPWLAKLGLKLPKLNFKDAAVNRVMQMAPAILGV 240
             YF+PPV ALAWAV VGG+LQL +QLP+L K+G L LP++NF+D RV+KQM PAILGV
Sbjct:    194 YFNPPVLALAWAVTVGGVLQVLYQLPYLKKIGMLVLPRLNFRDGTAMRVVKQMGPAAILGV 253

```

```

Query:    241 SVAQISLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYYADRMELRRGVLGAAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT 300
             SV+QISL+INTIFAS+L SGSVSWMYYADR+ME GVLG ALGTILLP+LSK A+ +
Sbjct:    254 SVSQISLIINTIFASFLASGSVSWMYYADRLMEFPPSGVLGVALGTILLPSLSKSFASGNH 313

```

```

Query:    301 EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAAGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYREFTLFDAQMTQHALIAYSFG 360
             +++ L+DWGLRLC LL LP+A L +L+ PL +LF Y +FT FDA MTQ ALIAYS G
Sbjct:    314 DEYCRLMDWGLRLCFLALPSAVALGILAKPLTVSLFQYKGKFTAFDAAMTQRALIAYSVG 373

```

```

Query:    361 LIGLIMIKVLASGFYARQNIKTPVKIAIFTLICTQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSLAIGLGACI 420
             LIGLI++KVLG GFY+RQ+IKTPVKIAI TLI TQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSL+IGL AC+
Sbjct:    374 LIGLIVVKVLAPGFYSRQDIKTPVKIAIVTLIMTQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSLSIGLAACL 433

```

```

Query:    421 NAGLLFFLLRKHGIYRPGRGWXXXXXXXXXXXXXVMCGGLWAAQACLP 467
             NA LL++ LRK I+ P GW VM L+ +P
Sbjct:    434 NASLLYWQLRKQNIPTPQPGWWMFLMRLIISVLVMAAVLFGVLHIMP 480

```

```

Score = 70 (33.4 bits), Expect = 1.1e-220, Sum P(2) = 1.1e-220
Identities = 14/41 (34%), Positives = 23/41 (56%)

```

```

Query:    469 EWAHAGGMRKAGQLCILIAVGGGLYFASLAALGFRPRHFKR 509
             EW+ + + +L ++ G YFA+LA LGF+ + F R
Sbjct:    481 EWSQGSMLWRLRLMAVVIAGIAAYFAALAVLGFVKVKEFVR 521

```

Based on this analysis, including the homology with a virulence factor (SEQ ID NO: 1122) from *S.typhimurium*, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 15

- 5 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 123] (SEQ ID NO: 123):

```

1  atGATTAAAA TCAAAAAAGG TCTAAACCTG CCCATCGCGG GCAGACCGGA
51  GCAAGCCGTT tACGACGGCC CGGCCaTTAC CGAAGtCGCG TTGCTTGGCG
101 AAGAAATATGC CGGTATGCGC CCCTCGATGA AAGTCAAGGA AGGCGATGCC
10  151 GTcAAAAAAG GCCAAGTGCT GTTTGAAGAC AAAAAGAATC CGGGCGTGGT
201 GTTTACTGCG CCGGCTTCAG GcAAAATCGC CGCGATTAC CGTGGCGAAA
251 AGCGCGTACT TCAGTCAGTC GTGATTGCCG TTGAArGCAA CGACGAAATC
301 GAGTTTGAAC GCTACGCACC TGAAGCGCTG GCAAAC TTAA GCGGCGAAGA
351 AGTGCGCCGC AACCTGATCC AATCCGGTTT GTGGACTGCG CTGCGCACCC
15  401 GTCCGTTTCAG CAAAATTCCT GCCGTCGATG CCGAGCCGTT CGCCATCTTC
451 GTCaATGCGA tGGACACCAA TCCG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 124; ORF22] (SEQ ID NO: 124; ORF22):

```

20 1 MIKIKKGLNL PIAGRPEQAV YDGPAITEVA LLGEEYAGMR PSMKVKEGDA
51 VKKGQVLFED KKNPGVVFTA PASGKIAAIH RGEKRVLQSV VIAVEXNDEI
101 EFERYAPEAL ANLSGEEVRR NLIQSGLWTA LRTRPFSKIP AVDAEPFAIF
151 VNAMD TNP..

```

- 25 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 125] (SEQ ID NO: 125):

```

1  ATGATTAAAA TCAAAAAAGG TCTAAACCTG CCCATCGCGG GCAGACCGGA
51  GCAAGCCGTT TACGACGGCC CGGCCATTAC CGAAGTCGCG TTGCTTGGCG
101 AAGAAATATGC CGGTATGCGC CCCTCGATGA AAGTCAAGGA AGGCGATGCC
30  151 GTCAAAAAAG GCCAAGTGCT GTTTGAAGAC AAAAAGAATC CGGGCGTGGT
201 GTTTACTGCG CCGGCTTCAG GCAAAATCGC CGCGATTAC CGTGGCGAAA
251 AGCGCGTACT TCAGTCAGTC GTGATTGCCG TTGAAGGCAA CGACGAAATC
301 GAGTTTGAAC GCTACGCACC TGAAGCGCTG GCAAAC TTAA GCGGCGAAGA
351 AGTGCGCCGC AACCTGATCC AATCCGGTTT GTGGACTGCG CTGCGCACCC
35  401 GTCCGTTTCAG CAAAATTCCT GCCGTCGATG CCGAGCCGTT CGCCATCTTC
451 GTCaATGCGA TGGACACCAA TCCGCTGGCT GCCGACCCTA CGGTcATTAT
501 CAAAGAAGCC GCCGAGGATT TCAAACGCGG CCTGTGTGTA TTGAGCGGTT
551 TGACCGAAGC CAAAATCCAT GTTTGTAAAG CAGCTGGCGC AGACGTGCCG
601 TCTGAAAATG CTGCCAACAT CGAAACACAT GAATTCGGCG GCCCGCATCC
651 TGCCGGTTTG AGTGGCACGC ACATTCATTT CATCGAGCCG GTCGGCGCGA
40  701 ATAAAACCGT GTGGACCATC AATTATCAAG ATGTAATTAC CATTGGCCGT
751 TTGTTTGCAA CAGGCCGTCT GAACACCGAG CGCGTGATTG CCCTAGGTGG
801 TTCTCAAGTC AACAAACCGC GCCTCTTGCG TACCGTTTGG GGTGCGAAAG
851 TATCGCAAAT TACTGCGGGC GAATTGTTG ACACAGACAA CCGCGTGATT
901 TCCGGTTCGG TATTGAACGG CGCGATTACA CAAGGCGCGC ACGATTATTT
45  951 GGGACGCTAC CACAATCAGA TTTCCGTTAT CGAAGAAGGC CGCAGCAAAG
1001 AGCTGTTTCG CTGGGTTGCG CCGCAGCCGG ACAAATACTC CATCACGCGT

```

1051 ACAACCCTCG GCCATTTCTT GAAAAACAAA CTCTTCAAGT TCAACACAGC
 1101 CGTCAACGGC GGCGACCGCG CCATGGTGCC GATTGGTACT TACGAGCGCG
 1151 TGATGCCCTT GGATATCCTG CCCACCCTGC TTTGCGCGA TTTAATCGTC
 1201 GGCGATACCG ACAGCGCGCA GGCATTGGGT TGCTTGGAAT TGGACGAAGA
 1251 AGACCTCGCT TTGTGCAGCT TCGTCTGCCC GGGCAAATAC GAATACGGCC
 1301 CGCTGTTGCG CAAAGTGCTG GAAACCATTG AGAAGGAAGG CTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 126; ORF22-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 126; ORF22-1):

10 1 MIKIKKGLNL PIAGRPEQAV YDGPATEVA LLGEEYAGMR PSMKVKEGDA
 51 VKKGQVLFED KKNPGVVFTA PASGKIAAIH RGEKRVLSV VIAVEGNDEI
 101 EFERYAPEAL ANLSGEEVRR NLIQSLWTA LRTRPFSKIP AVDAEPFAIF
 151 VNAMDTNPLA ADPTVIIKEA AEDFKRGLLV LSRLTERKIH VCKAAGADVP
 201 SENAANIETH EFGGPHFAGL SGTHIHFIET VGANKTVWTI NYQDVITIGR
 15 251 LFATGRLNTE RVIALGGSQV NKPRLLRRTL GAKVSQITAG ELVDTDNRVI
 301 SGSVLNGAIT QGAHDYLGRI HNQISVIEEG RSKELFGWVA PQPDKYSITR
 351 TTLGHFLKNK LFKFNTAVNG GDRAMVPIGT YERVMLDIL PTLLLRDLIV
 401 GDTDSAQALG CLELDEEDLA LCSFVCPGKY EYGPLLRKVL ETIEKEG*

20 Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 127>] (SEQ ID NO: 127):

1 ATGATTAAAA TCAAAAAAGG TCTAAACCTG CCCATCGCGG GCAGACCGGA
 51 GCAAGTCATT TATGACGGGC CCGTCATTAC CGAAGTCGCG TTGCTTGCGG
 101 AAGAATATGC CGGTATGCGC CCCTNGATGA AAGTCAAGGA AGGCGATGCC
 25 151 GTCAAAAAAG GCCAAGTGCT GTTTGAAGAC AAAAAGNATC CGGGCGTGGT
 201 GTTTACCGCG CCNGTTTCAG GCAAAATCGC CGCCATCCAT CGCGGCGAAA
 251 AGCGCGTACT TCAGTCGGTC GTGATTGCCG TTGAAGGCAA CGACGAAATC
 301 GAGTTCGAAC GCTACGCGCC CGAAGCGTTG GCAAACTTAA GCGGCGANGA
 351 ANTNNGNNGC AATCTGATCC AATCCGGTTT GTGGACTGCG CTGCGTANCC
 30 401 GTCCGTTTCAG CAAATCCCT GCCGTCGATG CCGAGCCGTT CGCCATCTTC
 451 GTCAATGCGA TGGACACCAA TCCGCTNGCG GCAGACCCTG TGGTTGTGAT
 501 CAAAGAAGCC GNCGANGATT TCAGACGANG TNTGCTGGTA TTGAGCCGTT
 551 TGACCGAGCG TAAATCCAT GTGTGTAAGG CAGCTGGCGC AGACGTGCGG
 601 TCTGAAAATG CTGCCAACAT CGAAACACAT GAATTCGGCG GCCCGCATCC
 35 651 GGCCGGTTTG AGTGGCACGC ACATTCATTT CATTGAGCCG GTCGGTGCAA
 701 ACAAACCGT TTGGACCATC AATTATCAAG ATGTAATTGC CATCGGACGT
 751 TTGTTTGCAA CAGGCCGTCT GAACACCGAG CGCGTGATTG CTTTGGGTGG
 801 TTCTCAAGTC AACAAACCAC GCCTCTTGCG TACCGTTTTG GGTGCGAAAG
 851 TATCGCAAAAT TACTGCGGGC GAATTGGTTG ACGCAGACAA CCGCGTGATT
 40 901 TCCGGTTCGG TATTGAACGG CGCGATTACA CAAGGCGCGC ACGATTATTT
 951 GGGACGCTAC CACAATCAGA TTTCCGTTAT CGAAGAAGGC CGCAGCAAAG
 1001 AGCTGTTTCGG CTGGGTTGCG CCGCAGCCGG ACAATACTC CATCACGCGT
 1051 ACGACCCTCG GCCATTTCTT GAAAAACAAA CTCTTCAAGT TCACGACAGC
 1101 CGTCAACGGT GGCGACCGCG CCATGGTGCC GATTGGTACT TACGAGCGCG
 45 1151 TAATGCCGCT AGACATCCTG CCTACCCTGC TTTTGC CGCA TTTAATCGTC
 1201 GGCGATACCG ACAGCGCGCA AGCATTGGGT TGCTTGGAAT TGGACGAAGA
 1251 AGACCTCGCT TTGTGCAGCT TCGTCTGCCC GGGCAAATAC GAATANGGCC
 1301 CGCTGTTGCG TAAGGTGCTG GAAACCNTTG AGAAGGAAGG CTGA

50 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 128; ORF22a>] (SEQ ID NO: 128; ORF22a):

```

1  MIKIKKGLNL PIAGRPEQVI YDGPVITEVA LLGEEYAGMR PXMKVKEGDA
51 VKKGQVLFED KKXPGVVFTA PVSCKIAAIH RGEKRVLSV VIAVEGNDEI
101 EFERYAPEAL ANLSGXEXXX NLIQSLWTA LRXPFSKIP AVDAEPFAIF
151 VNAMDTNPLA ADPVVVIKEA XXDFRXXLV LSRLTERKIH VCKAAGADV
201 SENAANIETH EFGGPHAGL SGTHIHFI EPVGANKTVWTI NYQDVIAIGR
251 LFATGRLNTE RVIALGGSQV NKPRLRLTVL GAKVSQITAG ELVDADNRVI
301 SGSVLNGAIT QGAHDYLG RYHNQISVIEEG RSKELFGWVA PQPDKYSITR
351 TTLGHFLKNK LFKFTTAVNG GDRAMVPIGT YERVMPLDIL PTLRLRLDIL
401 GDTDSAQALG CLELDEEDLA LCSFVCPGKY EXGPLLRKVL ETXEKEG*

```

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF22) (SEQ ID NO: 124) shows 94.2% identity over a 158aa overlap with ORF22a (SEQ ID NO: 128):

```

15  orf22.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQAVYDGPVITEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED
      orf22a      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPVITEVALLGEEYAGMRPXMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED

20  orf22.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
      KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGEEVRR
      orf22a      70      80      90      100     110     120
      KKNPGVVFTAPVSGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGXEXXX

25  orf22.pep      130     140     150
      NLIQSLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNP
      orf22a      130     140     150     160     170     180
      NLIQSLWTALRXPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPVVVIKEAXXDFRXXLV

```

The complete strain B sequence (ORF22-1) (SEQ ID NO: 126) and ORF22a (SEQ ID NO: 128) show 94.9% identity in 447 aa overlap:

```

35  orf22a.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPVITEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED
      orf22-1      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQAVYDGPVITEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED

40  orf22a.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
      KKNPGVVFTAPVSGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGXEXXX
      orf22-1      70      80      90      100     110     120
      KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGEEVRR

45  orf22a.pep      130     140     150     160     170     180
      NLIQSLWTALRXPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPVVVIKEAXXDFRXXLV
      orf22-1      130     140     150     160     170     180
      NLIQSLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPTVIIKEAAEDFKRGLLV

      orf22a.pep      190     200     210     220     230     240
      LSRLTERKIHVCKAAGADVPSENAANIETHEFGGPHAGLSGTHIHFI EPVGANKTVWTI
      orf22-1      190     200     210     220     230     240
      LSRLTERKIHVCKAAGADVPSENAANIETHEFGGPHAGLSGTHIHFI EPVGANKTVWTI

```

-160-

		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf22a.pep	NYQDVIAIGRLFATGRLNTERVIALGGSQVKNPRLRLTVLGAKVSQITAGELVDADNRVI					
5	orf22-1	NYQDVITIGRLFATGRLNTERVIALGGSQVKNPRLRLTVLGAKVSQITAGELVDTDNRVI					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf22a.pep	SGSVLNGAITQGAHDYLG RYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQPKYSITRTLGHFLKNK					
10	orf22-1	SGSVLNGAITQGAHDYLG RYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQPKYSITRTLGHFLKNK					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf22a.pep	LKFFTTAVNGGDRAMVPIGTYERVMLDILPTLLLRDLIVGDTDSAQALGCLELDEEDLA					
15	orf22-1	LKFNTAVNGGDRAMVPIGTYERVMLDILPTLLLRDLIVGDTDSAQALGCLELDEEDLA					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
		430	440				
	orf22a.pep	LCSFVCPGKYEXGPLLRRKVLETXEKEGX					
20	orf22-1	LCSFVCPGKYEYGPLLRRKVLETIEKEGX					
		430	440				

Further work identified a partial gene sequence [[SEQ ID 129](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 129](#)) from *N.gonorrhoeae*, which encodes the following amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 130; ORF22ng](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 130; ORF22ng](#)):

25	1	MIKIKKGLNL	PIAGRPEQVI	YDGPATEVA	LLGEEYVGM	PSMKIKEGEA
	51	VKKGQVLFED	KKNPGVVFTA	PASGKIAAIH	RGEKRVLSV	VIAVEGNDEI
	101	EFERYVPEAL	AKLSSEKVR	NLIQSGLWTA	LRTRPFSKIP	AVDAEPFAIF
	151	VNAMDTNPLA	ADPTVILKEA	AEDFKRGLLV	LSRLTERKIH	VCKAAGADV
	201	SENAANIETH	EFGGPHAGL	SGTHIHFI	VGANKTVWTI	NYQDVIAIGR
30	251	LFVTGRLNTE	RVVALGGLQV	NKPRLRLTVL	GAKVSQTLT	ELVDADNRVI
	301	SGSVLNGAIA	QGAHDYLG	RYHN*		

Further work identified complete gonococcal gene [[SEQ ID 131](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 131](#)):

	1	ATGATTAAAA	TCAAAAAAGG	TCTAAATCTG	CCCATCGCGG	GCAGACCGGA
35	51	GCAAGTCATT	TATGACGGCC	CGGCCATTAC	CGAAGTCGCG	TTGCTTGCGG
	101	AAGAATATGT	CGGCATGCGC	CCCTCGATGA	AAATCAAGGA	AGGTGAAGCC
	151	GTCAAAAAAG	GCCAAGTGCT	GTTTGAAGAC	AAAAAGAATC	CGGGCGTAGT
	201	ATTTACTGCG	CCGGCTTCAG	GCAAAATCGC	CGCTATTAC	CGTGGCGAAA
	251	AGCGCGTACT	TCAGTCAGTC	GTGATTGCCG	TTGAAGGCAA	CGACGAAATC
40	301	GAGTTCGAAC	GCTACGTACC	TGAAGCGCTG	GCAAAATTGA	GCAGCGAAAA
	351	AGTGCGCCGC	AACCTGATTC	AATCAGGCTT	ATGGACTGCG	CTTCGCACCC
	401	GTCCGTTTCA	CAAAATCCCT	GCCGTAGATG	CCGAGCCGTT	CGCCATCTTC
	451	GTCAATGCGA	TGGACACCAA	TCCGCTGGCT	GCCGACCCTA	CGGTCATCAT
	501	CAAAGAGGCC	GCCGAAGACT	TCAAACGCGG	CCTGTTGGTA	TTGAGCCGCC
45	551	TGACCGAACG	TAAATCCAT	GTGTGTAAAG	CAGCAGGCGC	AGACGTGCCG
	601	TCTGAAAATG	CTGCCAATAT	CGAAACACAT	GAATTGGCG	GCCCGCATCC
	651	TGCCGCTTG	AGTGGCACGC	ACATTCAATT	CATCGAGCCA	GTCCGCGCGA
	701	ATAAAACCGT	GTGGACCATC	AATTATCAAG	ACGTGATTGC	TATCGGACGT
	751	TTGTTTCGTAA	CAGGCCGTCT	GAATACCGAG	CGCGTGTTTG	CCTTGGGCGG
50	801	CCTGCAAGTC	AACAAACCGC	GCCTCTTGCG	TACCGTTTTG	GGTGCGAAGG

5
10
1001
1051
1101
1151
1201
1251
1301

851 TGTCTCAACT TACCGCCGGC GAATTGGTTG ACGCGGACAA CCGCGTGATT
901 TCCGGTTCGG TATTGAACGG TCGGATTGCA CAAGGCGCGC ATGATTATTT
951 GGGACGCTAC CACAATCAGA TTTCGGTTAT CGAAGAAGGC CGCAGCAAAG
1001 AGCTGTTCGG CTGGGTTCGG CCGCAGCCGG ACAAATACTC CATCACGCGC
1051 ACCACTCTCG GCCATTTCCT AAAAAACAAA CTCTTCAAGT TCACGACAGC
1101 CGTCAACGGC GGCACCGCG CCATGGTACC GATCGGCACT TATGAGCGCG
1151 TAATGCCGTT GGACATCCTG CCTACCTTGC TTTTGCGCGA TTTAATCGTC
1201 GGCAGTACCG ACAGCGCGCA GGCTTTGGGT TGCTTGAAT TGGACGAAGA
1251 AGACCTCGCT TTGTGCAGCT TCGTCTGCCC GGGCAAATAC GAATACGGCC
1301 CGCTGTTGCG CAAAGTGCTG GAAACCATTG AGAAGGAAGG CTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 132; ORF22ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 132; ORF22ng-1):

15
20
401

1 MIKIKKGLNL PIAGRPEQVI YDGPATEVA LLGEEYVGMR PSMKIKEGEA
51 VKKGQVLFED KKNPGVVFTA PASGKIAAIH RGEKRVLQSV VIAVEGNDEI
101 EFERYVPEAL AKLSSEKVRN NLIQSGLWTA LRTRPFSKIP AVDAEPFAIF
151 VNAMDTNPLA ADPTVIEKEA AEDFKRGLLV LSRLTERKIH VCKAAGADV
201 SENAANIETH EFGGPHFAGL SGTHIHFIET VGANKTVWTI NYQDVIAIGR
251 LFVTGRLNTE RVVALGGLQV NKPRLLRTVL GAKVSQLTAG ELVDADNRVI
301 SGSVLNGAIA QGAHDYLGRI HNQISVIEEG RSKELFGWVA PQPDKYSITR
351 TTLGHFLKNK LFKFTTAVNG GDRAMVPIGT YERVMPLDIL PTLRLRLDIL
401 GDTDSAQALG CLELDEEDLA LCSFVCPGKY EYGPLLRKVL ETIEKEG*

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF22) (SEQ ID NO: 124) shows 93.7% identity over a 158aa overlap with ORF22ng (SEQ ID NO: 130):

25
30

orf22.pep	MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQAVYDGPATEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED	60
orf22ng	MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPATEVALLGEEYVGMRPSMKIKEGEAVKKGQVLFED	60
orf22.pep	KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLQSVVIAVEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGEEVRR	120
orf22ng	KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLQSVVIAVEGNDEIEFERYVPEALAKLSSEKVRN	120
orf22.pep	NLIQSGLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNP	158
orf22ng	NLIQSGLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPTVIEKEAAEDFKRGLLV	180

35 The complete sequences from strain B (ORF22-1) (SEQ ID NO: 126) and gonococcus [(ORF22ng)] (ORF22ng-1) (SEQ ID NO: 132) show 96.2% identity in 447 aa overlap:

40

	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf22-1.pep	MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQAVYDGPATEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED					
orf22ng-1	MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPATEVALLGEEYVGMRPSMKIKEGEAVKKGQVLFED					
	10	20	30	40	50	60
	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf22-1.pep	KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLQSVVIAVEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGEEVRR					
orf22ng-1	KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLQSVVIAVEGNDEIEFERYVPEALAKLSSEKVRN					

-162-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf22-1.pep	NLIQSGLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPTVIIKEAAEDFKRGLLV					
5	orf22ng-1	NLIQSGLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPTVIIKEAAEDFKRGLLV					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf22-1.pep	LSRLTERKIHVCKAAGADVPSENAANIETHEFGGPHPAGLSGTHIHFIIEPVGANKTVWTI					
10	orf22ng-1	LSRLTERKIHVCKAAGADVPSENAANIETHEFGGPHPAGLSGTHIHFIIEPVGANKTVWTI					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf22-1.pep	NYQDVITIGRLFATGRLNTERVIALGGSQVKNPRLRLTVLGAKVSQITAGELVDTDNRVI					
15	orf22ng-1	NYQDVIAIGRLFVTGRLNTERVVALGGLQVKNPRLRLTVLGAKVSQLTAGELVDADNRVI					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf22-1.pep	SGSVLNGAITQGAHDYLGRYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQPKYSITRTLGHFLKNK					
20	orf22ng-1	SGSVLNGAIAQGAHDYLGRYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQPKYSITRTLGHFLKNK					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf22-1.pep	LFKFNTAVNGGDRAMVPIGTYERVMLDILPTLLLRDLIVGDTDSAQALGCLELDEEDLA					
25	orf22ng-1	LFKFNTAVNGGDRAMVPIGTYERVMLDILPTLLLRDLIVGDTDSAQALGCLELDEEDLA					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
		430	440				
	orf22-1.pep	LCSFVCPGKYEYGPLLRLKVLLETIEKEGX					
30	orf22ng-1	LCSFVCPGKYEYGPLLRLKVLLETIEKEGX					
		430	440				

Computer analysis of these sequences gave the following results:

35 Homology with 48kDa outer membrane protein of Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae (accession number U24492) (SEQ ID NO: 1123).

ORF22 (SEQ ID NO: 124) and this 48kDa protein (SEQ ID NO: 1123) show 72% aa identity in 158aa overlap:

40	Orf22	1	MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQAVYDGPATEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED	60
	48kDa	1	MI IKKGL+LPIAG P Q +++G + EVA+LGEEY GMRPSMKV+EGD VKKGQVLFED	60
	orf22	61	KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSQSVVIAVEXNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGEEVRR	120
	48kDa	61	KKNPGVVFTAPASG + I+RGEKRVLSQSVI VE +++I F RY LA+LS E+V++	120

orf22 121 NLIQSGLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNP 158
 NLI+SGLWTA RTRPFSK+PA+DA P +IFVNAMDTNP
 48kDa 121 NLIESGLWTAFRTRPFSKVPALDAIPSSIFVNAMDTNP 158

ORF22a (SEQ ID NO: 128) also shows homology to the 48kDa *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1123):

gi|1185395 (U24492) 48 kDa outer membrane protein [Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae]
 Length = 449

Score = 530 bits (1351), Expect = e-150
 Identities = 274/450 (60%), Positives = 323/450 (70%), Gaps = 4/450 (0%)

10 Query: 1 MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPVITEVALLGEEYAGMRPXMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED 60
 MI IKKGL+LPIAG P QVI++G + EVA+LGEEY GMRP MKV+EGD VKKGQVLFED
 Sbjct: 1 MITIKKGLDLPIAGTPAQVIHNGNTVNEVAMLGEEYVGMRPSMKVREGDVVKKGQVLFED 60

Query: 61 KKPVGCVFTAPVSGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVIAGEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGXEXXX 120
 KK PGVVFTAP SG + I+RGEKRVLSVVI VEG+++I F RY LA+LS +
 15 Sbjct: 61 KKNPGVVFTAPASGTVVTINRGEKRVLSVVIKVEGDEQITFTRYEAAQLASLSAEQVKQ 120

Query: 121 NLIQSGLWTALRXRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPPLAADPVVVIKEAXXDFRXXLV 180
 NLI+SGLWTA R RPFSK+PA+DA P +IFVNAMDTNPPLAADP VV+KE DF+ V
 Sbjct: 121 NLIESGLWTAFRTRPFSKVPALDAIPSSIFVNAMDTNPPLAADPEVVLKEYETDFKDGLTV 180

Query: 181 LSRL--TERKIHVCKAAGADVP-SENAANIETHEFGGHPAGLSGTHIHFIIEPVGANKTV 237
 L+RL ++ +++CK A +++P S I F G HPAGL GTHIHF++PVGA K V
 20 Sbjct: 181 LTRLFNGQKPVYLCKDADSNIPLSPAIEGITIKSFSGVHPAGLVGTHIHFVDPVGATKQV 240

Query: 238 WTINYQDVIAIGRLFATGRLINTERVIALGGSQVKNPRLRLRTLVLGAKVSQITAGELVDADN 297
 W +NYQDVIAIG+LF TG L T+R+I+L G QV PRL+RT LGA +SQ+TA EL +N
 Sbjct: 241 WHLNYQDVIAIGKLFTTGELFTDRIISLAGPQVKNPRLVRLGANLSQLTANELNAGEN 300

Query: 298 RVISGSVLNGAITQGAHDYLGRYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQPKYSITRTTLGHFL 357
 RVISGSVL+GA G DYLGRY Q+SV+ EGR KELFGW+ P DK+SITRT LGHF
 25 Sbjct: 301 RVISGSVLGATAAGPVDYLGRYALQSVLAEGREKELFGWIMPGSDKFSITRTVLGHFG 360

Query: 358 KNKLFKFTTAVNGGDRAMVPIGTIERVMXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXVGDTSQAQXXXXXXXXXX 417
 K KLF FTTAV+GG+RAMVPIG YERVM GDTDSAQ
 30 Sbjct: 361 K-KLFNFTTAVHGERAMVPIGAYERVMPLDIPTLLLRDLAAGDTSQAQNLGCLELDEE 419

Query: 418 XXXXSFVCPGKYEXGPLLRKVLETXEKEG 447
 ++VCPGK GP+LR LE EKEG

ORF22ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 132) also shows homology with the OMP (SEQ ID NO: 1123) from *A. pleuropneumoniae*:

35 gi|1185395 (U24492) 48 kDa outer membrane protein [Actinobacillus
 pleuropneumoniae] Length = 449
 Score = 555 bits (1414), Expect = e-157
 Identities = 284/450 (63%), Positives = 337/450 (74%), Gaps = 4/450 (0%)

40 Query: 27 MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPVITEVALLGEEYVGMRPSMKIKEGEAVKKGQVLFED 86
 MI IKKGL+LPIAG P QVI++G + EVA+LGEEYVGMRPSMK++EG+ VKKGQVLFED
 Sbjct: 1 MITIKKGLDLPIAGTPAQVIHNGNTVNEVAMLGEEYVGMRPSMKVREGDVVKKGQVLFED 60

Query: 87 KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVEGNDEIEFERYVPEALAKLSSEKVR 146
KKNPGVVFTAPASG + I+RGEKRVLSVVI VEG+++I F RY LA LS+E+V++
Sbjct: 61 KKNPGVVFTAPASGTVVTINRGEKRVLSVVIKVEGDEQITFTRYEAAQLASLSAEQVKQ 120

5 Query: 147 NLIQSGLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPTVIIKEAAEDFKRGLLV 206
NLI+SGLWTA RTRPFSK+PA+DA P +IFVNAMDTNPLAADP V++KE DFK GL V
Sbjct: 121 NLIESGLWTAFRTRPFSKVPALDAIPSSIFVNAMDTNPLAADPEVVLKEYETDFKDGLTV 180

Query: 207 LSRL--TERKIHVCKAAGADVP-SENAANIETHEFGGPHPAGLSGTHIHFIIEPVGANKTV 263
L+RL ++ +++CK A +++P S I F G HPAGL GTHIHF++PVGA K V
Sbjct: 181 LTRLFNGQKPVYLCKDADSNIPSPAIEGITIKSFSGVHPAGLVGTHIHFVDPVGATKQV 240

10 Query: 264 WTINYQDVIAIGRLFTVGRINTERVVALGGLQVKNPRLRLTVLGAKVSQLTAGELVDADN 323
W +NYQDVIAIG+LF TG L T+R+++L G QV PRL+RT LGA +SQLTA EL +N
Sbjct: 241 WHLNYQDVIAIGKLFTTGELFTDRIISLAGPQVKNPRLVRLGANLSQLTANELNAGEN 300

Query: 324 RVISGSVLNGAIAQGAHDYLG RYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQDPKYSITRTTLGHFL 383
RVISGSVL+GA A G DYLG RY Q+SV+ EGR KELFGW+ P DK+SITRT LGHF
15 Sbjct: 301 RVISGSVLGATAAGPVDYLG RYALQVSVLAEGREKELFGWIMPGSDKFSITRTVLGHFG 360

Query: 384 KKNLKFKFTTAVNGGDRAMVPIGTIERVMXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXVGDTDSAQXXXXXXXXX 443
K KLF FTTAV+GG+RAMVPIG YERVM GDTDSAQ
Sbjct: 361 K-KLFNFTTAVHGGGERAMVPIGAYERVMPLDIIPTLLLRDLAAGDTDSAQNLGCLELDEE 419

20 Query: 444 XXXXXSFVCPGKYEYGPLLRKVLETIEKEG 473
++VCPGK YGP+LR LE IEKEG
Sbjct: 420 DLALCTYVCPGKNNGPMLRAALEKIEKEG 449

Based on this analysis, including the homology with the outer membrane protein (SEQ ID NO: 1123) of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae*, it was predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF22-1 (SEQ ID NO: 126) (35.4kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 5A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 5B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result) and FACS analysis (Figure 5C). These experiments confirm that ORF22-1 (SEQ ID NO: 126) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 16

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 133>] (SEQ ID NO: 133):

```

1   ..GCGnCGnAAA TCATCCATCC CC..nACGTC GTAGGCCCTG AAGCCAACTG
51  GTTTTTTATG GTAGCCAGTA CGTTTGTGAT TGCTTTGATT GGTtATTTTG
101 TTACTGAAAA AATCGTCGAA CCGCAATTGG GCCCTTATCA ATCAGATTTG
151 TCACAAGAAG AAAAAGACAT TCGGCATTCC AATGAAATCA CGCCTTTGGA
5   201 ATATAAAGGA TTAATTTGGG CTGGCGTGGT GTTTGTTGCC TTATCCGCCC
251 TATTGGCTTG GAGCATCGTC CCTGCCGACG GTATTTTGCG TCATCCTGAA
301 ACAGGATTGG TTTCCGGTTC GCCGTTTTTA AAATCGATTG TTGTTTTTAT
351 TTTCTTGTTG TTTGCACTGC CGGGCATTGT TTATGGCCGG GTAACCCGAA
401 GTTTGCGCGG CGAACAGGAA GTCGTTAATG CGmyGGCCGA ATCGATGAGT
10  451 ACTCTGGsGC TTTmTTGsw CAkcATCTTT TTGCCGCAC AGTTTGTCGC
501 ATTTTTTAAT TGGACGAATA TTGGGCAATA TATTGCCGTT AAAGGGGCGA
551 CGTTCTTAAA AGAAGTCGGC TTGGGCGGCA GCGTGTGTGT TATCGGTTTT
601 ATTTTAATTT GTGCTTTTAT CAATCTGATG ATAGGCTCCG CCTCCGCGCA
651 ATGGGCGGTA ACTGCGCCGA TTTTCGTCCC TATGCTGATG TTGGCCGGCT
15  701 ACGCGCCCGA AGTCATTCAA GCCGCTTACC GCATCGGTGA TTCCGTTACC
751 AATATTATTA CGCCGATGAT GAGTTATTTT GGGCTGATTA TGGCGACGGT
801 GrkCmmTAC AAAAAAGATG CGGGCGTGGG TaCGcTGATT wCTATGATGT
851 TGCCGTATTC CGCTTCTTTC TTGATTGCgT GGATTGCCTT ATTCTGCATT
901 TGGGTATTTg TTTTGGGCCT GCCCGTCGGT CCCGGCGCGC CCACATTCTA
20  951 TCCCGCACCT TAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 134; ORF12>] (SEQ ID NO: 134; ORF12):

```

1   ..AXXIIHPXXV VGPEANWFFM VASTFVIALI GYFVTEKIVE PQLGPYQSDL
25  51  SQEEKDIRHS NEITPLEYKG LIWAGVVFVA LSALLAWSIV PADGILRHPE
101  TGLVSGSPFL KSIVVFIFLL FALPGIVYGR VTRSLRGEQE VVNAXAESMS
151  TLXLXLXXIF FAAQFVAFFN WTNIGQYIAV KGATFLKEVG LGGSVLFIGF
201  ILICAFINLM IGSASAQWAV TAPIFVPLM LAGYAPEVIQ AAYRIGDSVT
251  NIITPMMSYF GLIMATVXXY KKDAGVGTLI XMMLPYSAFF LIAWIALFCI
30  301  WVFVLGLPVG PGAPTFYPAP *

```

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 135>] (SEQ ID NO: 135) to be:

```

1   ATGAGTCAAA CCGATACGCA ACGGGACGGA CGATTTTAC GCACAGTCGA
35  51  ATGGCTGGGC AATATGTTGC CGCATCCGGT TACGCTTTT ATTATTTTCA
101  TTGTGTTATT GCTGATTGCC TCTGCCGTCG GTGCGTATTT CGGACTATCC
151  GTCCCCGATC CGCGCCCTGT TGGTGCGAAA GGACGTGCCG ATGACGGTTT
201  GATTTACATT GTCAGCCTGC TCAATGCCGA CGGTTTTATC AAAATCCTGA
251  CGCATACCGT TAAAAATTTC ACCGGTTTCG CGCCGTTGGG AACGGTGTG
40  301  GTTTCTTTAT TGGGCGTGGG GATTGCGGAA AAATCGGGCT TGATTCCGC
351  ATTAATGCGC TTATTGCTCA CAAAATCGCC ACGCAAATC ACTACTTTTA
401  TGGTTGTTTT TACAGGGATT TTATCTAATA CCGCTTCTGA ATTGGGCTAT
451  GTCGTCCTAA TCCCTTTGTC CGCCATCATC TTTCATTCCC TCGGCCGCCA
501  TCCGCTTGCC GGTCTGGCTG CGGCTTTCGC CGGCGTTTCG GGCGGTTATT
45  551  CGGCCAATCT GTTCTTAGGC ACAATCGATC CGCTCTTGGC AGGCATCACC
601  CAACAGGCGG CGCAAATCAT CCATCCCGAC TACGTCGTAG GCCCTGAAGC
651  CAACTGGTTT TTTATGGTAG CCAGTACGTT TGTGATTGCT TTGATTGGTT
701  ATTTTGTTAC TGAAAAATC GTCGAACCGC AATTGGGCCC TTATCAATCA
751  GATTGTGTCAC AAGAAGAAAA AGACATTCGG CATTCCAATG AAATCACGCC
50  801  TTTGGAATAT AAAGGATTAA TTTGGGCTGG CGTGGTGT TTGTCCTTAT
851  CCGCCCTATT GGCTTGGAGC ATCGTCCCTG CCGACGGTAT TTTGCGTCAT
901  CCTGAAACAG GATTGGTTTC CGGTCGCCG TTTTAAAAAT CGATTGTGTG
951  TTTTATTTTC TTGTTGTTG CACTGCCGGG CATTGTTTAT GGCCGGGTAA
1001 CCCGAAGTTT GCGCGGCGAA CAGGAAGTCG TTAATGCGAT GGCCGAATCG
55  1051 ATGAGTACTC TGGGGCTTTA TTTGGTCATC ATCTTTTTTG CCGCACAGTT

```

5	1101	TGTCGCATTT	TTTAATTGGA	CGAATATTGG	GCAATATATT	GCCGTTAAAG
	1151	GGGCGACGTT	CTTAAAGAA	GTCGGCTTGG	GCGGCAGCGT	GTTGTTTATC
	1201	GGTTTTATTT	TAATTTGTGC	TTTTATCAAT	CTGATGATAG	GCTCCGCCCTC
	1251	CGCGCAATGG	GCGGTAAC TG	CGCCGATTTT	CGTCCCTATG	CTGATGTTGG
	1301	CCGGCTACGC	GCCC GAAGTC	ATTCAAGCCG	CTTACCGCAT	CGGTGATTCC
	1351	GTTACCAATA	TTATTACGCC	GATGATGAGT	TATTTCCGGC	TGATTATGGC
	1401	GACGGTGATC	AAATACAAAA	AAGATGCGGG	CGTGGGTACG	CTGATTCTA
	1451	TGATGTTGCC	GTATTCGCT	TTCTTCTTGA	TTGCGTGGAT	TGCCTTATTC
10	1501	TGCATTTGGG	TATTTGTTT	GGGCCTGCC	GTCGGTCCCG	GCGCGCCAC
	1551	ATTCTATCCC	GCACCTTAA			

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[<SEQ ID 136; ORF12-1>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 136; ORF12-1](#)):

15	1	MSQTD	TQRDG	RFLRT	VEWLG	NMLPH	PVTLF	IIFIV	LLLIA	SAVGAY	FGLS
	51	VPDPR	PVGAK	GRADD	GLIYI	<u>V</u> SLLN	<u>A</u> DGFI	KILTH	TVKNF	TGFAP	LGTVL
	101	<u>V</u> SLLG	VGIAE	KSGLI	SALMR	LLLT	KSPRK	LT	FMV	VFTGI	LSNTASE
	151	<u>V</u> VLIPL	SAII	<u>F</u> HSL	GRHPLA	GLAA	FAGVS	GGY	SAN	FLG	TIDPLLAGIT
	201	QQA	AQIIHPD	YVVG	PEANWF	FMV	ASTF	VIA	LIGY	FTEKI	VEPQLG
20	251	DLS	QEEKDIR	HSNEI	TPLEY	KGLI	WAGVVF	<u>V</u> ALS	<u>A</u> LLAWS	<u>I</u> VPAD	GILRH
	301	PETGL	VSGSP	FLKSI	VVFIF	<u>L</u> LFAL	<u>P</u> GI	<u>V</u> YV	GRV	TRSLRGE	QEVV
	351	MSTL	GLYLVI	<u>I</u> FFAA	<u>Q</u> VFVAF	FNWT	NIGQYI	AVK	GAT	FLKE	VGLGGS
	401	<u>G</u> FILICA	FIN	<u>L</u> MIG	SASAQW	AVT	APIFVPM	<u>L</u> MLAG	YAPEV	IQAAY	RIGDS
	451	VTNI	IITPMMS	YFGL	IMATVI	KYK	KDAGVGT	LIS	MMLPYSA	<u>F</u> FLIA	WIALF
	501	CIW	VFVLGLP	VGPG	APT	FYP	AP*				

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF12 (SEQ ID NO: 134) shows 96.3% identity over a 320aa overlap with an ORF (ORF12a) (SEQ ID NO: 138) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

-167-

		160	170	180	190	200	210
	orf12.pep	TLXLXLXXIFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFIGILICAFINLM					
	orf12a	TLGLYLVIIFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFIGILICAFINLM					
5		360	370	380	390	400	410
		220	230	240	250	260	270
	orf12.pep	IGSASAQWAVTAPIFVPMLMLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVXXY					
	orf12a	IGSASAQWAVTAPIFVPMLMLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKY					
10		420	430	440	450	460	470
		280	290	300	310	320	
	orf12.pep	KKDAGVGTLIXMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWVFLGGLPVGPGAPTFFYPAPX					
	orf12a	KKDAGVGTLISMMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWVFLGGLPVGPGAPTFFYPAPX					
15		480	490	500	510	520	

The complete length ORF12a nucleotide sequence [[<SEQ ID 137>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 137](#)) is:

	1	ATGAGTCAAA	CCGATACGCA	ACGGGACGGA	CGATTTTAC	GCACAGTCGA
	51	ATGGCTGGGC	AATATGTTGC	CGCACCCGGT	TACGCTTTT	ATTATTTTCA
20	101	TTGTGTTATT	GCTGATTGCC	TCTGCCGCCG	GTGCGTATTT	CGGACTATCC
	151	GTCCCCGATC	CGCGCCCTGT	TGGTGCAGAA	GGACGTGCCG	ATGACGGTTT
	201	GATTCACGTT	GTCAGCCTGC	TCGATGCTGA	CGGTTTGATC	AAAATCGTGA
	251	CGCATACCGT	TAAAAATTTC	ACCGGTTTCG	CGCCGTTGGG	AACGGTGTTG
	301	GTTTCTTTAT	TGGGCGTGGG	GATTGCGGAA	AAATCGGGCT	TGATTCCGC
25	351	ATTAATGCGC	TTATTGCTCA	CAAAATCTCC	ACGCAAACTC	ACTACTTTTA
	401	TGGTTGTTT	TACAGGGATT	TTATCTAATA	CCGCTTCTGA	ATTGGGCTAT
	451	GTCGTCCTAA	TCCCTTTGTC	CGCCATCATC	TTTCATTCCC	TCGGCCGCCA
	501	TCCGCTTGCC	GGTCTGGCTG	CGGCTTTCGC	CGGCGTTTCG	GGCGGTTATT
	551	CGGCCAATCT	GTTCTTAGGC	ACAATCGATC	CGCTCTGGC	AGGCATCACC
30	601	CAACAGGCGG	CGCAAATCAT	CCATCCCGAC	TACGTCGTAG	GCCCTGAAGC
	651	CAACTGGTTT	TTTATGGTAG	CCAGTACGTT	TGTGATTGCT	TTGATTGGTT
	701	ATTTTGTAC	TGAAAAATC	GTCGAACCGC	AATTGGGCCC	TTATCAATCA
	751	GATTTGTCAC	AAGAAGAAAA	AGACATTCTGA	CATTCCAATG	AAATCACGCC
	801	TTTGGAATAT	AAAGGATTAA	TTTGGGCTGG	CGTGGTGTTT	GTTGCCTTAT
35	851	CCGCCCTATT	GGCTTGGAGC	ATCGTCCCTG	CCGACGGTAT	TTTGCGTCAT
	901	CCTGAAACAG	GATTGGTTTC	CGGTTTCGCG	TTTTTAAAT	CAATTGTTGT
	951	TTTTATTTTC	TTGTTGTTTG	CACTGCCGGG	CATTGTTTAT	GGCCGGGTAA
	1001	CCCGAAGTTT	GCGCGGCGAA	CAGGAAGTCG	TTAATGCGAT	GGCCGAATCG
	1051	ATGAGTACTC	TGGGGCTTTA	TTTGGTCATC	ATCTTTTGTG	CCGCACAGTT
40	1101	TGTCGCATTT	TTTAATTGGA	CGAATATTGG	GCAATATATT	GCCGTAAAG
	1151	GGGCGACGTT	CTTAAAAGAA	GTCGGCTTGG	GCGGCAGCGT	GTTGTTTATC
	1201	GGTTTTATTT	TAATTTGTGC	TTTTATCAAT	CTGATGATAG	GCTCCGCTC
	1251	CGCGCAATGG	GCGGTAACGT	CGCCGATTTT	CGTCCCTATG	CTGATGTTGG
	1301	CCGGCTACGC	GCCCGAAGTC	ATTCAAGCCG	CTTACCGCAT	CGGTGATTCC
45	1351	GTTACCAATA	TTATTACGCC	GATGATGAGT	TATTTCCGGC	TGATTATGGC
	1401	GACGGTGATC	AAATACAAAA	AAGATGCGGG	CGTGGGTACG	CTGATTCTTA
	1451	TGATGTTGCC	GTATTCCGCT	TTCTTCTTGA	TTGCGTGGAT	TGCCTTATTC
	1501	TGCATTGGGG	TATTTGTTTT	GGGCTGCCCC	GTCGGTCCCC	GCGCGCCAC
50	1551	ATTCTATCCC	GCACCTTAA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [[<SEQ ID 138>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 138](#)):

	1	MSQTDTRQD	RFLRTVEWLG	NMLPHPVTLF	IIFIVLLLIA	SAAGAYFGLS
	51	VPDPRPVGAK	GRADDGLIHV	VSLLDADGLI	KILTHTVKNF	TGFAPLGTVL
	101	VSLLGVGIAE	KSLGISALMR	LLLTKSPRKL	TTFMVVFTGI	LSNTASELGY

151 VVLIPLSAII FHSLGRHPLA GLAAAFAGVS GGYSANLFLG TIDPLLAGIT
 201 QQAAQIIHPD YVVGPEANWF FMVASTFVIA LIGYFVTEKI VEPQLGPYQS
 251 DLSQEEKDIR HSNEITPLEY KGLIWAGVVF VALSALLAWS IVPADGILRH
 301 PETGLVSGSP FLKSIVVFIF LLFALPGIVY GRVTRSLRGE QEVVNAMAES
 351 MSTLGLYLVI IFFAAQFVAF FNWTNIGQYI AVKGATFLKE VGLGGSVLFI
 401 GFILICAFIN LMIGSASAQW AVTAPIFVPM LMLAGYAPEV IQAAYRIGDS
 451 VTNIITPMMS YFGLIMATVI KYKKDAGVGT LISMMLPYSA FFLIAWIALF
 501 CIWVFLGLP VGPGAPTFYP AP*

ORF12a (SEQ ID NO: 138) and ORF12-1 (SEQ ID NO: 136) show 99.0% identity in 522 aa

overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf12a.pep		MSQTD TQRDGRFLRTVEWLGNM LPHPVTLFII FIVLLLIASAAGAYFGLSVDPDRPVGAK					
orf12-1		MSQTD TQRDGRFLRTVEWLGNM LPHPVTLFII FIVLLLIASAVGAYFGLSVDPDRPVGAK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf12a.pep		GRADDGLIHVVSLLDADGLIKIL THTVKNFTGFAPLGTVLVSL LGVGIAEKSGLISALMR					
orf12-1		GRADDGLIYIVSLLNADGFIKIL THTVKNFTGFAPLGTVLVSL LGVGIAEKSGLISALMR					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf12a.pep		LLLT KSPRKLTTFMVVTGILSNTASELGYVVL IPLSAII FHSLGRHPLAGLAAAFAGVS					
orf12-1		LLLT KSPRKLTTFMVVTGILSNTASELGYVVL IPLSAII FHSLGRHPLAGLAAAFAGVS					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf12a.pep		GGYSANLFLGTIDPLLAGITQQAAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFFMVASTFVIALIGYFVTEKI					
orf12-1		GGYSANLFLGTIDPLLAGITQQAAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFFMVASTFVIALIGYFVTEKI					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
orf12a.pep		VEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIVPADGILRH					
orf12-1		VEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIVPADGILRH					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
orf12a.pep		PETGLVSGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRVTRSLRGEQEVVNAMAESMSTLGLYLVI					
orf12-1		PETGLVSGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRVTRSLRGEQEVVNAMAESMSTLGLYLVI					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
orf12a.pep		IFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIGFILICAFINLMIGSASAQW					
orf12-1		IFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIGFILICAFINLMIGSASAQW					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
		430	440	450	460	470	480
orf12a.pep		AVTAPIFVPM LMLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKYKKDAGVGT					


```

orf12-1      AVTAPIFVPMLMLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKYEKKDAGVGT
              430          440          450          460          470          480

              490          500          510          520
orf12a.pep   LISMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWV FVLGLPVGP GAPT FYPAPX
              |||||
orf12-1      LISMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWV FVLGLPVGP GAPT FYPAPX
              490          500          510          520

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF12 (SEQ ID NO: 134) shows 92.5% identity over a 320aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF12.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 140) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

orf12.pep	AXXI IHPXXVVGPEANWFFMVASTFVIALI	30
orf12ng	AAAFAGVSGGYSANLFLGTIDPLLAGITQQAQI IHPDYVVGPEANWFFMAASTFVIALI	232
orf12.pep	GYFVTEKIVEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIV	90
orf12ng	GYFVTEKIVEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIV	292
orf12.pep	PADGILRHPETGLVSGSPFLKSIVVFI FLLFALPGIVYGRVTRSLRGEQEVVNAXAESMS	150
orf12ng	PADGILRHPETGLVAGSPFLKSIVVFI FLLFALPGIVYGRITRSLRGEREVVNAMAESMS	352
orf12.pep	TLXLXLXXIFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFIGFILICAFINLM	210
orf12ng	TLGLYLVIIFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGAVFLKKFRLGGSVLFIFIGFILICAFINLM	412
orf12.pep	IGSASAQWAVTAPIFVPMMLLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVXXY	270
orf12ng	IGSASAQWAVTAPIFVPMMLLAGNAPQVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKY	472
orf12.pep	KKDAGVGTLIXMMLPYSAFFLI AWIALFCIWV FVLGLPVGPGAPTFTYPAP	320
orf12ng	KKDAGVGTLISMMLPYSAFFLI AWIALFCIWV FVLGLPVGPGTPTFTYPVP	522

The complete length ORF12ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 139>] (SEQ ID NO: 139) is:

1	ATGAGTCAAA	CCGACGCGCG	TCGTAGCGGA	CGATTTTAC	GCACAGTCGA
51	ATGGCTGGGC	AATATGTTGC	CGCACCCGGT	TACGCTTTT	ATTATTTTCA
101	TTGTGTTATT	GCTGATTGcc	tctgCGTTCG	GTGCGTATTT	CGGACTATCC
151	GTCCCCGATC	CGCGTCTCTGT	TGGGGCGAAA	GGACGTGCCG	ATGACGGTTT
201	GATTCAACGT	GTCAAGCTGT	TCGATGCCGA	CGGTTTGATC	AAAACTGTA
251	CGCATACCGT	TAAAAATTTC	ACCGGTTTCG	CGCCGTTGGG	AACGGTGTGT
301	GTTCCTTTAT	TGGGCGTGGG	GATTGCGGAA	AAATCGGGCT	TGATTTCCGC
351	ATTAATGCGC	TTATTGCTCA	CAAAATCCCC	ACGCAAATC	ACTACTTTTA
401	TGGTTGTTTT	TACAGGGATT	TTATCCAATA	CGGCTTCTGA	ATTGGGCTAT
451	GTCGTCTTAA	TCCCTTTGTC	CGCCGTCATC	TTTCATTTCG	TCGGCCGCCA
501	TCCGCTTGCC	GGTTTGGCTG	CGGCTTTTCG	CGGCGTTTCG	GGCGGTTATT
551	CGGCCAATCT	GTTCTTAGGC	ACAATCGATC	CGCTCTTGGC	AGGCATCACC
601	CAACAGGCGC	CGCAATATGC	CCATCCCCGAC	TACGTCGTAG	GCCCTGAAGC
651	CAACTGGTTT	TTTATGTCAG	CCAGTACGTT	TGTGATTGCT	TTGATTGGTT
701	ATTTTGTATC	TGAAAAAATC	GTCGAACCGC	AATTGGGCCC	TTATCAATCA

-170-

5
10
15

```

751 GATTGTGCAC AAGAAGAAAA AGACATTCGG CATTCCAATG AAATCACGCC
801 TTTGGAATAT AAAGGATTAA TTTGGGCAGG CGTGGTGTTC GTTGCCTTAT
851 CCGCCCTATT GGCTTGGAGC ATCGTCCCTG CCGACGGTAT TTGCGTCAT
901 CCTGAAACAG GATTGGTTGC CGGTTCGCCG TTTTAAAAAT CGATTGTTGT
951 TTTTATTTTC TTGTTGTTTG CGCTGCCGGG CATTGTTTAT GGCCGGATAA
1001 CCCGAAGTTT GCGCGGCGAA CGGGAAGTCG TTAATGCGAT GGCCGAATCG
1051 ATGAGTACTT TGGGACTTTA TTTGGTCATC ATCTTTTTTG CCGCACAGTT
1101 TGTCGCATTT TTTAATTGGA CGAATATTGG GCAATATATT GCCGTAAAG
1151 GGGCGGTGTT CTTAAAAAGAA GTCGGCTTGG GCGGCAGTGT GTTGTATTATC
1201 GGTTTTATTT TAATTTGTGC TTTTATCAAT CTGATGATAG GCTCCGCTC
1251 CGCGCAATGG GCGGTAAGT GCGCGATTTT CGTCCCTATG CTGATGTTGG
1301 CCGGCTACGC GCCCGAAGTC ATTCAAGCCG CTTACCGCAT CCGTGATTCC
1351 GTTACCAATA TTATTACGCC GATGATGAGT TATTTCGGGC TGATTATGGC
1401 GACGGTAATC AAATACAAAA AAGATGCGGG CGTAGGCACG CTGATTCTTA
1451 TGATGTTGCC GTATTCGCTT TTCTTCTTAA TTGCATGGAT CGCCTTATTC
1501 TGCATTTGGG TATTTGTTTT GGGTCTGCCC GTCGGTCCCC GCACACCCAC
1551 ATTCTATCCG GTGCCTTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 140] (SEQ ID NO: 140):

20
25
30

```

1 MSQTDARRSG RFLRTVEWLG NMLPHPVTLF IIFIVLLLIA SAVGAYFGLS
51 VPDPRPVGAK GRADDGLIHV VSLLDADGLI KILHTVKNF TGFAPLGTVL
101 VSLLVGIAE KSLGISALMR LLLTKSPRKL TTFMVFTGI LSNTASELGY
151 VVLIPLSAVI FHSLGRHPLA GLAAAFAGVS GGYSANLFLG TIDPLLAGIT
201 QQAQIIHPD YVVGPEANWF FMAASTFVIA LIGYFVTEKI VEPQLGPYQS
251 DLSQEEKDIR HSNEITPLEY KGLIWAGVVF VALSALLAWS IVPADGILRH
301 PETGLVAGSP FLKSIVVFIF LLFALPGIVY GRITRSLRGE REVVNAMAES
351 MSTLGLYLVI IFFAAQFVAF FNWTNIGQYI AVKGAVFLKK FRLGGSVLFI
401 GFILICAFIN LMIGSASAQW AVTAPIFVPM LMLAGNAPQV IQAAYRIGDS
451 VTNIITPMMS YFGLIMATVI KYKDAGVGT LISMMLPYSA FFLIAWIALF
501 CIWVFVLGLP VPGTPTFYF VP*

```

ORF12ng (SEQ ID NO: 140) shows 97.1% identity in 522 aa overlap with ORF12-1 (SEQ ID NO: 136):

35
40
45
50

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf12-1.pep  MSQTDQDRGRFLRTVEWLG NMLPHPVTLF IIFIVLLLIASAVGAYFGLSVDPDRPVGAK
              |||||::|:|||||
orf12ng      MSQTDARRSGRFLRTVEWLG NMLPHPVTLF IIFIVLLLIASAVGAYFGLSVDPDRPVGAK
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf12-1.pep  GRADDGLIYIVSLLNADGFIKILHTVKNFTGFAPLGTVLVSLLVGVIAEKSGLISALMR
              |||||::|:|||||
orf12ng      GRADDGLIHVVSLLDADGLIKILHTVKNFTGFAPLGTVLVSLLVGVIAEKSGLISALMR
              70      80      90      100     110     120

              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf12-1.pep  LLLTKSPRKLTTFMVFTGILSNTASELGYVVLIPLSAIIFHSLGRHPLAGLAAAFAGVS
              |||||::|:|||||
orf12ng      LLLTKSPRKLTTFMVFTGILSNTASELGYVVLIPLSAIIFHSLGRHPLAGLAAAFAGVS
              130     140     150     160     170     180

              190     200     210     220     230     240
orf12-1.pep  GGYSANLFLGTIDPLLAGITQQAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFFMVASTFVIALIGYFVTEKI
              |||||::|:|||||
orf12ng      GGYSANLFLGTIDPLLAGITQQAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFFMAASTFVIALIGYFVTEKI

```

-171-

		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
5	orf12-1.pep	VEPQLGPIYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIVPADGILRH					
	orf12ng	VEPQLGPIYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIVPADGILRH					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
10	orf12-1.pep	PETGLVSGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRVTRSLRGEQEVVNAMAESMSTLGLYLVI					
	orf12ng	PETGLVAGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRITRSLRGEREVVNAMAESMSTLGLYLVI					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
15	orf12-1.pep	IFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFILICAFINLMIGSASAQW					
	orf12ng	IFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGAVFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFILICAFINLMIGSASAQW					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
		430	440	450	460	470	480
20	orf12-1.pep	AVTAPIFVPMMLLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKYKKDAGVGT					
	orf12ng	AVTAPIFVPMMLLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKYKKDAGVGT					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
		490	500	510	520		
25	orf12-1.pep	LISMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWVFLGLPVGPAPTFFYPAPX					
	orf12ng	LISMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWVFLGLPVGPAPTFFYPVPX					
		490	500	510	520		

In addition, ORF12ng (SEQ ID NO: 140) shows significant homology with a hypothetical protein (SEQ ID NO: 1124) from *E.coli*:

30	sp|P46133|YDAH_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 55.1 KD PROTEIN IN OGT-DBPA INTERGENIC REGION)gi|1787597 (AE000231) hypothetical protein in ogt 5' region [Escherichia coli] Length = 510 Score = 329 bits (835), Expect = 2e-89 Identities = 178/507 (35%), Positives = 281/507 (55%), Gaps = 15/507 (2%)	
35	Query: 8	RSGRFLRTVEWLG NMLPHPV TXXXXXXXXXXXXXASAVGAYFGLSVPDPRPVGAKGRADDGL 67 +SG+ VE +GN +PHP +A+ + FG+S +P D
	Sbjct: 13	QSGKLYGWVERIGNKVPHPFLLFYIYLIIVLMVTTAILSAFGVSAKNP-----TDGTP 64
40	Query: 68	IHVVSLLDADGLIKILTHTVKNFTGFAPXXXXXXXXXXXXXIAEKSGSLISALMRLLLTKSP 127 + V +LL +GL L + +KNF+GFAP +AE+ GL+ ALM + +
	Sbjct: 65	VVVKNLLSVEGLHWFLPNVIKNFSGFAPLGAILALVLGAGLAERVGLLPALMVKMASHVN 124
	Query: 128	RKLTTFMVVF TGI LSNTASELG YVVLIPLSAVIFHSLGRHPLAGLAAAFAGVSGGYSANL 187 + ++MV+F S+ +S+ V++ P+ A+IF ++GRHP+AGL AA AGV G++ANL
	Sbjct: 125	ARYASYMVLFI AFFSHISSDAALVIMPPMGALIFLAVGRHPVAGLLAAIAGVCGGFTANL 184
45	Query: 188	FLGTIDPLLAGITQQAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFFMAASTFVIALIGYFVTEKIVEPQLGP 247 + T D LL+GI+ +AA +P V NW+FMA+S V+ ++G +T+KI+EP+LG
	Sbjct: 185	LIVTTDVLLSGISTEAAAFAFPQMHSVSDIDNWFMASSVVVLTIVGGLITDKIIEPRLGQ 244

Query: 248 YQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIVPADGILRHPETGLVA 307
 +Q + ++ + + S GL AGVV + A +A ++P +GILR P V
 Sbjct: 245 WQGNSDEKLQTLTESQRF-----GLRIAGVVSLLFIAAIALMVIPQNGILRDPINHTVM 298

Query: 308 GSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRITRSLRGEREVVNAMAESMSTLGLYLXXXXXXXXXX 367
 SPF+K IV I L F + + YG TR++R + ++ + M E M + ++
 Sbjct: 299 PSPFIKGIVPLIILFFVVS LAYGIATRTIRRQADLPHLMIEPMKEMAGFIVMVFLA QF 358

Query: 368 XXXXNWTNIGQYIAVKGAVFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFIGFILICAFINLMIGSASAQWAVTAPIF 427
 NW+N+G++IAV L+ GL G F+G L+ +F+ + I S SA W++ APIF
 Sbjct: 359 VAMFNWSNMKGFI AVGLTDILESSGLSGIPAFVGLALLSSFLCMFIASGSAIWSILAPIF 418

Query: 428 VPMLMLAGYAPEVIQAA YRIGDSVTNIITPMSYFGLIMATVIKYKKDAGVGT LISMMLP 487
 VPM ML G+ P Q +RI DS + P+ + L + + +YK DA +GT S++LP
 Sbjct: 419 VPMFMLLGFHPAFAQILFRIADSSVLPLAPVSPFVPLFLGFLQRYKPD AKLGTYYSLVLP 478

Query: 488 YSAFFLI AWIALFCIWV FVLGLPVGPG 514
 Y FL+ W+ + W +++GLP+GPG
 Sbjct: 479 YPLIFLVVWLLMLLAW-YLVGLPIGPG 504

Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains and the predicted actinin-type actin-binding domain signature (shown in bold) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

20 Example 17

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 141>] (SEQ ID NO: 141):

1 ..ACAGCCGGCG CAGCAGGTTn CnCGGTCTTC GTTTTCGTAA CGGACAGTCA
 51 GGTGGAGGTG TTCGGAACA TCCAGACCGC AGTGGAAACA GGTTTTTTTC
 101 ATGGCATTTC GGTTCGTCT GTGTTTGGTG CGGCGGCACA AGACTCGGCA
 151 ATgGCTTCGC GcAGTGCGTC TATACCGGTA TTTTCAGCAA CGGAAATGCG
 201 GACGGcGgCA ATTTTCCCG CAGCGTCGCG CCATATGCCC GTGTTTgTT
 251 CTTCAGACGG CAGCAGGTCG GTTTTGTGT ACACCTTgAT GCACGGAaTA
 301 TCGCCGGCAT GGATTCTTG CAGTACGTTT TCCACGTCTT CAATCTGCTG
 351 TCCGCTGTTC GGAGCGGCGG CATCGACGAC GTGCAGCAGC ACATCgGcTT
 401 gCGCGGTTTC TTCCAGCGTG GCgGAAAAGG CGGAAATCAG TTTgTGCGGC
 451 agATyGCTnA CGAATCCGAC GGTATCGGTC AGGATAATGC TGCATTCCGG
 501 ACT..

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 142; ORF14>] (SEQ ID NO: 142; ORF14):

1 ..TAGAAGXXVF VFVTD SQVEV FGNIQTAVET GFFHGISVSS VFGAAQDSA
 51 MASRSASIPV FSATEMR TAA IFPAASRHMP VFCSSDGSRS VLLYTLMHGI
 101 SPAWISCSTF STSSICPLF GAAASTCCSS TSACAVSSSV AEKAEISLCG
 151 RXLTNP TVSV RIMLHSG..

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF14 (SEQ ID NO: 142) shows 94.0% identity over a 167aa overlap with an ORF (ORF14a) (SEQ ID NO: 144) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

5
    orf14.pep                                10          20          30
                                           TAGAAGXXVVFVFTDSQVEVFGNIQTAVET
                                           |:||||| |||||:|:|:|:|:|:|
    orf14a      GRQLGFLRVGGALFVITAQARVNNALCDCLTTGAAGFAVFVFTDGQMVFQVFNQPAVET
                  150          160          170          180          190          200

10
                  40          50          60          70          80          90
    orf14.pep      GFFHGISVSSVFGAAAQDSAMASRSASIPVFSATEMRTAAIFPAASRHMPVFCSSDGSRS
                  |||
    orf14a      GFFHGISVSSVFGAAAQYSAMASRSASIPVFSATEMRTAAIFPAASRHMPVFCSSDGSRS
                  210          220          230          240          250          260

15
                  100          110          120          130          140          150
    orf14.pep      VLLYTLMHGISPAWISCSTFSTSSICPLFGAAASTTCSSTSACAVSSSSVAEKAEISLCG
                  |||
    orf14a      VLLYTLMHGISPAWISCSTFSTSSICPLFGAAASTTCSSTSACAVSSSSVAEKAEISLCG
                  270          280          290          300          310          320

20
                  160
    orf14.pep      RXLTNPTVSVRIMLHSG
                  |||
    orf14a      RSLTNPTVSVRIMLHSGLMYSRRRAVVSSVAKSWSFAYMPDLVSRLNRLDLP TLVX
                  330          340          350          360          370          380

```

The complete length ORF14a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 143>] (SEQ ID NO: 143) is:

	1	ATGGAGGATT	TGCAGGAAAT	CGGGTTCGAT	GTCGCCCCG	TAAAGGTAG
	51	TCGGCAGCGC	GAACATCATC	GTCTGCATCA	TCCCAGCCC	GGCAACGGCG
30	101	AGGCGGACGA	TGTATTGTTT	GCGTTCCTTT	TGGTTGGCGG	CTTCGATTTT
	151	TTGCGCGTCA	TAGGGTGC GG	CGGTGTAGCC	TATCTGCCTG	ATTTTCAACA
	201	GAATGTCGGA	AAGGCGGATT	TTGCCGTCGT	CCCAGACGAC	GCGGCAGCGG
	251	TGCGTGCTGT	AATTGAGGTC	GATGCGGACG	ATGCCGTCTG	TACGCAAAAG
	301	CTGCTGTTTC	ATCAGCCAGA	CGCAGGCGGC	GCAGGTGATG	CCGCCGAGCA
35	351	TTAAAACCGC	CTCGCGCGTG	CCGCCGTGGG	TTTCCACAAA	GTCCGACTGG
	401	ACTTCGGGCA	GGTCGTACAG	GCGGATTTGG	TCGAGGATTT	CTTGGGGCGG
	451	CAGCTCGGTT	TTTTGCGCGT	CGGCGGTGCG	TTGTTGTATA	TAATGCCCCA
	501	AGCCCCGCTC	AATAATGCTT	TGTGCGACTG	CCTGACAACC	GGCCGAGCAG
	551	GTTTCGCGGT	CTTCGTTTTT	GTAACGGACG	GTCAGATGCA	GGTTTTTCGGG
40	601	AACGTCCAGC	CCGCAGTGGA	AACAGGTTTT	TTTCATGGCA	TTTCGGTTTC
	651	GTCTGTGTTT	GGTGCGGCGG	CACAATACTC	GGCAATGGTT	TCGCGCAGTG
	701	CGCTCTATAC	GGTATTTTCA	GCAACGGAAA	TGCGGACGGC	GGCAATTTTT
	751	CCGCGACGGT	CGGCCATAT	GCCCGTGTGT	TGTTCTTCAG	ACGGCAGCAG
	801	GTCGGTTTTG	TTGTACACCT	TGATGCACGG	AATATCGCCG	GCATGGATTT
45	851	CTTGCAGTAC	GTTTTCCACG	TCTTCAATCT	GCTGTCCGCT	GTTCGGAGCG
	901	GCGGCATCGA	CGACGTGCAG	CAGCACATCG	GCTTGCGCGG	TTTCTTCCAG
	951	CGTGGCGGAA	AAGGCGGAAA	TCAGTTTGTG	CGGCAGATCG	CTGACGAATC
	1001	CGACGGTATC	GGTCAGGATA	ATGCTGCATT	CGGGACTGAT	GTACAGCCCG
	1051	CGCGCCGTCG	TGTCGAGTGT	GGCGAAAAGC	TGGTCTTTTC	CATATATGCC

1101 CGACTTGGTC AGCCGGTTGA ACAGACTGGA TTTGCCGACA TTGGTATAG

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 144>] (SEQ ID NO: 144):

```

5      1  MEDLQEIGFD VAAVKVGRQR EHHRLHHPQP GNGEADDVLF AFFLVGGFDF
      51  LRVIGCGGVA YLPDFQQNVG KADFAVVPDD AAARAVIEV DADDAVCTQK
     101  LLFDQPDAGG AGDAAEH*NR LARAAVGFHK VGLDFGQVVQ ADLVEDFLGR
     151  QLGFLRVGGA LfvITAQARV NNALCDCLTT GAAGFAVFVF VTDGQMqvfg
     201  NVQPAVETGF FHGISVSSVF GAAQYSAMA SRSASIPVFS ATEMRTAAIF
     251  PAASRHMPVF CSSDGSRSVL LYTLMHGISP AWISCSTFST SSICCPLFGA
10    301  AASTCSSTS ACAVSSVAE KAEISLCGRS LTNPTVSVRI MLHSGLMYSR
     351  RAVVSSVAKS WSFAYMPDLV SRLNRLDLPT LV*

```

It should be noted that this sequence includes a stop codon at position 118.

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

15 ORF14 (SEQ ID NO: 142) shows 89.8% identity over a 167aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF14.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 146) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

      orf14.pep                                TAGAAGXXVFVFTDSQVEVFGNIQTAVET 30
      orf14ng      GRQFGFFRVGGASfvITAQAGIDDALCDCLTADAAGFAVFAFVADGQMqvFGNVQPAVET 208
20    orf14.pep      GFFHGISVSSVFGAAQDSAMASRSASIPVFSATEMRTAAIFPAASRHMPVFCSSDGSRS 90
      orf14ng      GFFHGISVSSVFGAAQYSAMASRSASIPVFSATEMRTAAIFPAASRHMPVFCSSDGSRS 268
25    orf14.pep      VLLYTLMHGISPAWISCSTFSTSSICCPLFGAAASTTCSSTSACAVSSSVAEKAEISLCG 150
      orf14ng      VLLYTLMHGISWAWISCSTFSTSSICCPLFRAAASTTCSSTSACTVSSKVAEKAEISLCG 328
      orf14.pep      RXLTNPTVSVRIMLHSG 167
      orf14ng      RSLTNPTVSVRIMLHAGLMYSRRRAVVSrvAKSWSFAYMPDLVSRLNRLDLPTLV 382

```

30 The complete length ORF14ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 145>] (SEQ ID NO: 145) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 146>] (SEQ ID NO: 146):

```

35    1  MEDLQEIGFD VAAVKVGRQR EHHRLHHTQS GNGKADDVLF AFFLVGGFDF
      51  LRVIGCGGVA CLPDFQQNVG EADFAVVPDD AAARAVIEV DADDAVCAQK
     101  LLFDQPDAGG AGNAAEHQHC FVRAIMGFHK VGLDFGQVVQ ADLVEDFLGR
     151  QFGFFRVGGA SFVITAQAGI DDALCDCLTA DAAGFAVFAF VADGQMqvfg
     201  NVQPAVETGF FHGISVSSVF GAAQYSAMA SRSASIPVFS ATEMRTAAIF
     251  PAASRHMPVF CSSDGSRSVL LYTLMHGISW AWISCSTFST SSICCPLFRA
     301  AASTCSSTS ACTVSSKVAE KAEISLCGRS LTNPTVSVRI MLHAGLMYSR
40    351  RAVVSRVAKS WSFAYMPDLV SRLNRLDLPT LV*

```

Based on the putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 18

- 5 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 147>] (SEQ ID NO: 147):

```

1  ..GGCCATTACT CCGACCGCAC TTGGAAGCCG CGTTTGGNCG GCCGCCGTCT
51  GCCGTATCTG CTTTATGGCA CGCTGATTGC GGTATATGTG ATGATTTTGA
101  TGCCGAACTC GGGCAGCTTC GGTTTCGGCT ATGCGTCGCT GGCGGCTTTG
151  TCGTTCGGCG CGCTGATGAT TGCGCTGTTA GACGTGTCGT CAAATATGGC
201  GATGCAGCCG TTTAAGATGA TGGTCGGCGA CATGGTCAAC GAGGAGCAGA
251  AAA.NTACGC CTACGGGATT CAAAGTTTCT TAGCAAATAC GGGCGCGGTC
301  GTGGCGGCGA TTCTGCCGTT TGTGTTTGCG TATATCGGTT TGGCGAACAC
351  CGCCGANAAA GGCGTTGTGC CGCAGACCGT GGTCGTGGCG TTTTATGTGG
15  401  GTGCGGCGTT GCTGGTGATT ACCAGCGCGT TCACGATTTT CAAAGTGAAG
451  GAATACGANC CGGAAACCTA CGCCCGTTAC CACGGCATCG ATGTCGCCGC
501  GAATCAGGAA AAAGCCAACT GGATCGCACT CTTAAAA.CC GCGC..

```

- 20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 148; ORF16>] (SEQ ID NO: 148; ORF16):

```

1  ..GHYSDRTWKP RLXGRRPLPYL LYGTLIAVIV MILMPNSGSF GFGYASLAAL
51  SFGALMIALL DVSSNMAMQP FKMMVGDMMN EEQKXYAYGI QSFLANTGAV
101  VAAILPFVFA YIGLANTAXK GVVPQTVVVA FYVGAALLVI TSAFTIFKVK
25  151  EYXPETYARY HGIDVAANQE KANWIALLKX A..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 149>] (SEQ ID NO: 149):

```

1  ATGTCGGAAT ATACGCCTCA AACAGCAAAA CAAGGTTTGC CCGCGCTGGC
51  AAAAAGCACG ATTTGGATGC TCAGTTTCGG CTTTCTCGGC GTTCAGACGG
30  101  CCTTTACCTT GCAAAGCTCG CAAATGAGCC GCATTTTTC AAGCTAGGC
151  GCAGACCCGC ACAATTTGGG CTGGTTTTTC ATCCTGCCGC CGCTGGCGGG
201  GATGCTGGTG CAGCCGATTG TCGGCCATTA CTCCGACCGC ACTTGAAGC
251  CGCGTTTGGG CGGCCGCCGT CTGCCGTATC TGCTTTATGG CACGCTGATT
301  GCGGTTATTG TGATGATTTT GATGCCGAAC TCGGGCAGCT TCGGTTTCGG
35  351  CTATGCGTCG CTGGCGGCTT TGTCGTTTCG CGCGCTGATG ATTGCGCTGT
401  TAGACGTGTC GTCAAATATG GCGATGCAGC CGTTTAAGAT GATGGTCGGC
451  GACATGGTCA ACGAGGAGCA GAAAGGCTAC GCCTACGGGA TTCAAAGTTT
501  CTTAGCAAAT ACGGGCGCGG TCGTGGCGGC GATTCTGCCG TTTGTGTTTG
551  CGTATATCGG TTTGGCGAAC ACCGCCGAGA AAGGCGTTGT GCCGCAGACC
601  GTGGTCGTGG CGTTTTATGT GGGTGCAGCG TTGCTGGTGA TTACCAGCGC
40  651  GTTCACGATT TTCAAAGTGA AGGAATACGA TCCGGAACCC TACGCCCGTT
701  ACCACGGCAT CGATGTCGCC GCGAATCAGG AAAAAGCCAA CTGGATCGAA
751  CTCTTGAAAA CCGCGCCTAA GCGGTTTTGG ACGGTTACTT TGGTGCAATT
801  CTTCTGCTGG TTCGCCTTCC AATATATGTG GACTTACTCG GCAGGCGGCA
851  TTGCGGAAAA CGTCTGGCAC ACCACCGATG CGTCTTCCGT AGGTTATCAG
45  901  GAGGCGGGTA ACTGGTACGG CGTTTTGGCG GCGGTGCAGT CGGTTGCGGC
951  GGTGATTGTG TCGTTTGTAT TGGCGAAAGT GCCGAATAAA TACCATAAGG

```

-176-

5
1001 CGGGTTATTT CGGCTGTTTG GCTTTGGGCG CGCTCGGCTT TTTCTCCGTT
1051 TTCTTCATCG GCAACCAATA CGCGCTGGTG TTGTCTTATA CCTTAATCGG
1101 CATCGCTTGG GCGGGCATT TCACTTATCC GCTGACGATT GTGACCAACG
1151 CCTTGTCGGG CAAGCATATG GGCACTTACT TGGGCTTGTT TAACGGCTCT
1201 ATCTGTATGC CTCAAATCGT CGCTTCGCTG TTGAGTTTCG TGCTTTTCCC
1251 TATGCTGGGC GGCTTGCAGG CCACTATGTT CTTGGTAGGG GCGTCGTC
1301 TGCTGCTGGG CGCGTTTTCC GTGTTCTGA TTAAAGAAAC ACACGGCGGG
1351 GTTTGA

10 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 150; ORF16-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 150; ORF16-1):

15
20
1 MSEYTPQTAQ QGLPALAKST IWMLSFGFLG VQTAFTLQSS QMSRIFQTLG
51 ADPHNLGWFF ILPPLAGMLV QPIVGHYSDR TWKPRLGRR LPYLLYGTLI
101 AVIVMILMPN SGSGFGFYAS LAALSFGALM IALLDVSSNM AMQPFKMMVG
151 DMVNEEQGY AYGIQSFLAN TGAVVAAILP FVFAYIGLAN TAEKGVVPQT
201 VVVAFYVGAA LLVITSAFTI FKVKEYDPET YARYHGIDVA ANQEKANWIE
251 LLKTAPKAFW TVTLVQFFCW FAFQYMWYTS AGAIAENVWH TTDASSVGYQ
301 EAGNWyGVLAVQSVAAVIC SFVLAKVPNK YHKAGYFGCL ALGALGFFSV
351 FFIGNQYALV LSYTLIGIAW AGIITYPLTI VTNALSGKHM GTYLGLFNCS
401 ICMPQIVASL LSFVLPFMLG GLQATMFLVG GVVLLLGAFS VFLIKETHGG
451 V*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

25 ORF16 (SEQ ID NO: 148) shows 96.7% identity over a 181aa overlap with an ORF (ORF16a) (SEQ ID NO: 152) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

30
orf16.pep
orf16a
50 60 70 80 90 100
10 20 30
GHYSDRTWKPRXLXGRRLPYLLYGTLIIV
IFQTLGADPHSLGWFFILPPLAGMLVQPIVGHYSDRTWKPRLGRRLPYLLYGTLIIV
35
orf16.pep
orf16a
110 120 130 140 150 160
40 50 60 70 80 90
MILMPNSGSGFGFYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDMVNEEQKXYAYGI
MILMPNSGSGFGFYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDMVNEEQKGYAYGI
40
orf16.pep
orf16a
170 180 190 200 210 220
100 110 120 130 140 150
QSFLANTGAVVAAILPFVFAVIGLANTAXKGVVPQTVVVAFYVGAAALLVITSAFTIFKVK
QSFLANTGAVVAAILPFVFAVIGLANTAEKGVVPQTVVVAFYVGAAALLVITSAFTIFKVK
45
orf16.pep
orf16a
230 240 250 260 270 280
160 170 180
EYXPETYARYHGIDVAANQEKANWIALKXA
EYNPETYARYHGIDVAANQEKANWIELLKTAPKAFWTVTLVQFFCWFAFQYMWYTSAGAI

orf16a AENVVHHTDASSVG YQEAGN WYGVLA AVQSVA AVICSF VLAKVP NKYHKAG YFGCLALGA
 290 300 310 320 330 340

The complete length ORF16a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 151>] (SEQ ID NO: 151) is:

```

5      1  ATGTCGGAAT ATACGCCTCA AACAGCAAAA CAAGGTTTGC CCGCGCTGGC
      51  AAAAAGCACG ATTTGGATGC TCAGTTTCGG CTTTCTCGGC GTTCAGACGG
     101  CCTTTACCCCT GCAAAGCTCG CAGATGAGCC GCATCTTCCA GACGCTCGGT
     151  GCCGATCCGC ACAGCCTCGG CTGGTTCTTT ATCCTGCCGC CGCTGGCGGG
     201  GATGCTGGTG CAGCCGATTG TCGGCCATTA CTCCGACCGC ACTTGGGAAGC
    10   251  CGCGTTTGGG CGGCCGCGT CTGCCGTATC TGCTTTATGG CACGCTGATT
      301  GCGGTTATTG TGATGATTTT GATGCCGAAC TCGGGCAGCT TCGGTTTCGG
      351  CTATGCGTCG CTGGCGGCTT TGTGCTTCGG CGCGCTGATG ATTGCGCTGT
      401  TAGACGTGTC GTCAAATATG GCGATGCAGC CGTTTAAGAT GATGCTCGGC
      451  GACATGGTCA ACGAGGAGCA GAAAGGCTAC GCCTACGGGA TTCAAAGTTT
    15   501  CTTAGCGAAT ACGGGCGCGG TCGTGGCGGC GATTCTGCCG TTTGTGTTTG
      551  CGTATATCGG TTTGGCGAAC ACCGCCGAGA AAGGCGTTGT GCCGCAAGC
      601  GTGGTCTGGG CGTTTTATGT GGGTGCGGCG TTGCTGGTGA TTACCAGCGC
      651  GTTCACGATT TTCAAAGTGA AGGAATACAA TCCGAAAACC TACGCCCGTT
      701  ACCACGGCAT CGATGTCGCC GCGAATCAGG AAAAAGCCAA CTGGATCGAA
    20   751  CTCTTGAAAA CCGCGCCTAA GCGGTTTGG ACGGTACTT TGGTGCAATT
      801  CTTCTGCTGG TTCGCCCTCC AATATATGTG GACTTACTCG GCAGGCGCGA
      851  TTGCGGAAAA CGTCTGGCAC ACCACCGATG CGTCTCCGT AGGTTATCAG
      901  GAGGCGGGTA ACTGGTACGG CGTTTGGCG GCGGTGCAGT CGGTGCGGC
      951  GGTGATTTGT TCGTTTGTAT TGGCGAAAGT GCCGAATAAA TACCATAAGG
    25  1001  CGGGTTATTT CGGCTGTTTG GCTTTGGGCG CGCTCGGCTT TTTCTCCGTT
     1051  TTCTTCATCG GCAACCAATA CGCGCTGGTG TTGTCTTATA CCTAATCGG
     1101  CATCGCTTGG GCGGGCATT AACTTATCC GCTGACGATT GTGACCAACG
     1151  CCTTGTCGGG CAAGCATATG GGCATTACT TGGGCCTGTT TAACGGCTCT
     1201  ATCTGTATGC CGAAATCGT CGCTTCGCTG TTGAGTTTCG TGCTTTTCCC
    30  1251  TATGCTGGGC GGCTTGAGG CCACTATGTT CTTGGTAGGG GGCCTCGTCC
      1301  TGCTGCTGGG CGCGTTTCC GTGTTCTCTGA TTAAAGAAAC ACACGGCGGG
      1351  GTTTGA
  
```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 152>] (SEQ ID NO: 152):

```

35      1  MSEYTPQTAK QGLPALAKST IWMLSFGLG VQTAFTLQSS QMSRIFQTLG
      51  ADPHSLGWFF ILPPLAGMLV QPIVGHYSR TWKPRLGRR LPYLLYGTLI
     101  AVIVMILMPN SGSFGFGYAS LAALSFGLM IALLDVSSNM AMQPFKMMVG
     151  DMVNEEQGY AYGIQSFLAN TGAVVAAILP FVFAYIGLAN TAEKGVPQT
     201  VVVAFYVGAA LLVITSFTI FKVKEYNPET YARYHGIDVA ANQEKANWIE
    40  251  LLKTAPKAFW TVTLVQFFCW FAFQYMWYTS AGAIAENVWH TTDASSVG YQ
      301  EAGN WYGVLA AVQSVA VIC SFVLAKVPNK YHKAGYFGCL ALGALGFFSV
      351  FFIGNQYALV LSYTLIGIAW AGIITYPLTI VTNALSGKHM GTYLGLFNGS
      401  ICMPQIVASL LSFVLPMLG GLQATMFLVG GVVLLLGAFS VFLIKETHGG
    45  451  V*
  
```

ORF16a (SEQ ID NO: 152) and ORF16-1 (SEQ ID NO: 150) show 99.6% identity in 451 aa overlap:

```

50      orf16a .pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
                        MSEYTPQTAKQGLPALAKSTIWMLSFGLGVQTAFTLQSSQMSRIFQTLGADPHSLGWFF
                        |||||
      orf16-1          MSEYTPQTAKQGLPALAKSTIWMLSFGLGVQTAFTLQSSQMSRIFQTLGADPHNLGWFF
                        10      20      30      40      50      60
  
```

-178-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf16a.pep	ILPPLAGMLVQPIVGHYSDRTWKPRLGGRRLPYLLYGTLIAVIVMILMPNSGSFGFGYAS					
5	orf16-1	ILPPLAGMLVQPIVGHYSDRTWKPRLGGRRLPYLLYGTLIAVIVMILMPNSGSFGFGYAS					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf16a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf16-1	LAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDVNEEQGYAYGIQSFLANTGAVVAAILP					
10		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf16a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf16-1	FVFAYIGLANTAEGVVPQTVVVAFYVGAALLVITSAFTIFKVKEYNPETYARYHGIDVA					
15		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf16a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf16-1	ANQEKANWIELLKTAPKAFWTVTLVQFFCWFQYMWYTSAGAIAENVWHTTDASSVGYQ					
20		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf16a.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf16-1	EAGNWWYGVLAQVSVAAVICSFVLAKVPNKYHKAGYFGCLALGALGFFSVFFIGNQYALV					
25		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf16a.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf16-1	LSYTLIGIAWAGIITYPLTIVTNALSGKHMGTYLGLFNIGSICMPQIVASLLSFVLPMLG					
30		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf16a.pep	430	440	450			
	orf16-1	GLQATMFLVGGVLLLGAFSVFLIKETHGGVX					
35		430	440	450			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF16 (SEQ ID NO: 148) shows 93.9% identity over a 181aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF16.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 154) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

40	orf16.pep	GHYSDRTWKPRLXGRRLPYLLYGTLIAVIV	30
	orf16ng	HFSNARRRRPAQFGLVFHPAAAGDAGSADSGYYSDRTWKPRLGGRRLPYLLYGTLIAVIV	131
	orf16.pep	MILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDVNEEQKXYAYGI	90
	orf16ng	MILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDVNEEQKXYAYGI	191
45	orf16.pep	QSFLANTGAVVAAILPFVVFAYIGLANTAXKGVVPQTVVVAFYVGAALLVITSAFTIFKVK	150

The complete length ORF16ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 153>] (SEQ ID NO: 153) is:

	1	ATGATAGGGG	ATCGCCGCGC	CGGCAACCAT	TTCGGATTTT	CCAAAGCAAA
10	51	TACTTTTCAA	ATCAAAAAAA	AGGATTACT	TTATGTCGGA	ATATACGCCT
	101	CAAACAGCAA	AACAAGGTTT	GCCCGCGCCG	GCAAAAAGCA	CGATTTGGAT
	151	GTTGAGCTTC	GGCTATCTCG	GCGTTCAGAC	GGCCTTTACC	CTGCAAAGCT
	201	CGCAGATGAG	CCGCATTTTT	CAAACGCTAG	GCGCAGACCC	GCACAATTTG
	251	GGCTGGTTTT	TCATCCTGCC	GCCGCTGGCG	GGGATGCTGG	TTACGCCGAT
15	301	AGTGGCTACT	ACTCAGACCG	CAC TTGGAAG	CCGCCTTTGG	GCGGCCGCCG
	351	CCTGCCGTAT	CTGCTTTACG	GCACGCTGAT	TGCGGTCATC	GTGATGATTT
	401	TGATGCCGAA	CTCGGGCAGC	TTCGGTTTCG	GCTATGCGTC	GCTGGCGGCC
	451	TTGTCGTTCG	GCGCGCTGAT	GATTGCGCTG	TTGGACGTGT	CGTCGAATAT
	501	GGCGATGCAG	CCGTTTAAAG	TGATGGTCGG	CGATATGGTC	AACGAGGAGC
20	551	AGAAAAGCTA	CGCCTACGGG	ATTCAAAGTT	TCTTAGCGAA	TACGGAACGC
	601	GTTGTGGCAG	CGATTCTGCC	GTTTGTGTTT	CGGTATATCG	GTTTGGCGAA
	651	CAC TGGCAG	AAAGGCGTTG	TGCCACAAC	CGTGTATCGT	GCATCTATG
	701	TGGGTGCGGC	GTTACTGATT	ATTACCAGTG	CGTTCACAAT	CTCCAAAGTC
	751	AAAGAATACG	ACCCGGAAC	CTACGCCCGT	TACCACGGCA	TCGATGTCGC
25	801	CGCGAATCAG	GAAAAAGCCA	ACTGGTTTCA	ACTCTTAAAA	ACCGCGCCTA
	851	AAGTGTTTTG	GACGGTACT	CCGGTACAGT	TTTTCTGCTG	GTTCGCCTTC
	901	CGGTATATGT	GGACTTACTC	GGCAGGCGCG	ATTGCAGAAA	ACGTCTGGCA
	951	CACTACCGAT	CGCTCTCCG	TAGGCCATCA	GGAGCGGGC	AACCGGTACG
	1001	GCGTTTTTGGC	GGCGGTGTAG			

30 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 154>] (SEQ ID NO: 154):

35

1	MIGDRRAGNH	FGFSKANTFQ	IKKKDLLLYVG	IYASNSKTRF	ARAGKKHDL
51	VELRLSRSD	GLYPAKLAD	PHFSNARRRP	AQFGLVFHPA	AAGDGAGSAD
101	SGYYSDRTWK	PRLGGRRLPY	LLYGTLIAVI	VMILMPNSGS	FGFGYASLAA
151	LSFGALMIAL	LDVSSNMAMQ	PFKMMVGDMV	NEEQKSAYYG	IQSFLANTDA
201	VVAAILPFVF	AYIGLANTAE	KGVPQTVVV	AFYVGAALLI	ITSFTISKV
251	KEYDPETYAR	YHGDIVAAQ	EKANWFELLK	TAPKVFVTVT	PVQFFCWFAF
301	RYMWTYSAGA	IAENVHHTD	ASSVGHOEAG	NRYGVAALV*	

ORF16ng (SEQ ID NO: 154) and ORF16-1 (SEQ ID NO: 150) show 89.3% identity in 261 aa

40 overlap:

		30	40	50	60	70	80
	orf16-1.pep	MLSFGFLGVQTAFTLQSSQMSRIFQTLGADPHNLGWFFILPPLAGMLVQPI-VGHYSVRT					
					:: :		:
45	orf16ng	DVELRLSRRSDGLYPAKLADEPHFSNARRRPAQFGLVF-HPAAAGGDAGSADSGYYSDRT					
		50	60	70	80	90	100
		90	100	110	120	130	140
	orf16-1.pep	WKPRLGGRRLPYLLYGTLIAVIVMILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMA					
50	orf16ng	WKPRLGGRRLPYLLYGTLIAVIVMILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMA					
		110	120	130	140	150	160

-180-

		150	160	170	180	190	200
	orf16-1.pep	MQPFFKMMVGDVNEEQGYAYGIQSFLANTGAVVAAILPFVFAYIGLANTAEGVVPQTV					
	orf16ng	MQPFFKMMVGDVNEEQKSYAYGIQSFLANTDAVVAAILPFVFAYIGLANTAEGVVPQTV					
5		170	180	190	200	210	220
		210	220	230	240	250	260
	orf16-1.pep	VVAFYVGAALLVITSFTIFKVKEYDPETYARYHGIDVAANQEKANWIELLKTA PKAFWT					
	orf16ng	VVAFYVGAALLIITSFTISKVKEYDPETYARYHGIDVAANQEKANWFELLKTA PKVFWT					
10		230	240	250	260	270	280
		270	280	290	300	310	320
	orf16-1.pep	VTLVQFFCWFQYMWYTYSAGAI AENVVHTTDASSVGQEAGN WYGVLA AVQSVA AVICS					
	orf16ng	VTPVQFFCWFQYMWYTYSAGAI AENVVHTTDASSVGHQEAGNRYGVLA AVX					
15		290	300	310	320	330	340

Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 19

20 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [[SEQ ID 155](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 155](#)):

25

```

1  ATGTTGTTCC GTAAAACGAC CGCCGCCGTT TTGGCGCATA CCTTGATGCT
51 GAACGGCTGT ACGTTGATGT TGTGGGGAAT GAACAACCCG GTCAGCGAAA
101 CAATCACCCG NAAACACGTT GNCAAAGACC AAATCCGNGN CTCGGTGTG
151 GTTGCCGAAG ACAATGCCCA ATTGGAAAAG GGCAGCCTGG TGATGATGGG
201 CGGAAAATAC TGGTTCGTCG TCAATCCCGA AGATTCGGCG AA.NTGACGG
251 GNATTTTGAN GGCAGGGCTG GACAAACCTT TCCAAATAGT TNAGGATACC
301 CCGAGCTATG C.TGCCACCA AGCCCTGCCG GTCAAACTCG GATCGNCTGG
351 CAGCCAGAAT...
```

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 156; ORF28](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 156; ORF28](#)):

35

```

1  MLFRKTTAAV LAHTLMLNGC TLMLWGMNPN VSETITRKHV XKDQIRXFGV
51 VAEDNAQLEK GSLVMMGGKY WFFVNPEDSA XXTGILXAGL DKPFQIVXDT
101 PSYXCHQALP VKLGSXGSQN...
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 157](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 157](#)):

40

```

1  ATGTTGTTCC GTAAAACGAC CGCCGCCGTT TTGGCGGCAA CCTTGATGCT
51 GAACGGCTGT ACGTTGATGT TGTGGGGAAT GAACAACCCG GTCAGCGAAA
101 CAATCACCCG CAAACACGTT GACAAAGACC AAATCCGCGC CTCGGTGTG
151 GTTGCCGAAG ACAATGCCCA ATTGGAAAAG GGCAGCCTGG TGATGATGGG
201 CGGAAAATAC TGGTTCGTCG TCAATCCCGA AGATTCGGCG AAGCTGACGG
```

5
10
251 GCATTTTGAA GGCAGGGCTG GACAAACCTT TCCAAATAGT TGAGGATACC
301 CCGAGCTATG CTCGCCACCA AGCCCTGCCG GTCAAACCTG AATCGCCTGG
351 CAGCCAGAAT TTCAGTACCG AAGGCCTTTG CCTGCGCTAC GATACCGACA
401 AGCCTGCCGA CATCGCCAAG CTGAAACAGC TCGGGTTTGA AGCGGTCAAA
451 CTCGACAATC GGACCATTTA CACGCGCTGC GTATCCGCCA AAGGCAAATA
501 CTACGCCACA CCGCAAAAAC TGAACGCCGA TTACCATTTT GAGCAAAGTG
551 TGCCTGCCGA TATTTATTAC ACGGTTACTG AAGAACATAC CGACAAATCC
601 AAGCTGTTTG CAAATATCTT ATATACGCCC CCCTTTTGA TACTGGATGC
651 GCGGGGCGCG GTACTGGCCT TGCCTGCGGC GGCTCTGGGT GCGGTCGTGG
701 ATGCCGCCCG CAAATGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 158; ORF28-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 158; ORF28-1):

15
1 MLFRKTTAAV LAATLMLNGC TLMLWGMNNP VSETITRKHV DKDQIRAFGV
51 VAEDNAQLEK GSLVMMGGKY WFVVPEDSA KLTGILKAGL DKPFQIVEDT
101 PSYARHQALP VKLESPGSQN FSTEGCLRLY DTDKPADIAK LKQLGFQAVK
151 LDNRTIYTRC VSAKGYYAT PQKLNADYHF EQSVPADIYY TVTEEHTDKS
201 KLFANILYTP PFLILDAAGA VLALPAAALG AVVDAARK*

20 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF28 (SEQ ID NO: 156) shows 79.2% identity over a 120aa overlap with an ORF (ORF28a) (SEQ ID NO: 160) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25
orf28.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MLFRKTTAAVLAHTLMLNGCTLMLWGMNNPVSETITRKHVXKDQIRXFGVVAEDNAQLEK
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | : | : | | | : | | | : | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf28a MLFRKTTAAVLAATLMLNGCTVMMWGMNSPFSETTARKHVDKDQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK
10 20 30 40 50 60
30
orf28.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
GSLVMMGGKYWFVVPEDSAXXTGILXAGLDKPFQIVXDTPSYXCHQALPVKLGSGXSQN
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | : | : | : | | | | | | | | | |
orf28a GSLVMMGGKYWFVVPEDSAKLTGILKAGLDKQFQMVPEPNRFA-YQALPVKLESPASQN
70 80 90 100 110
35
orf28a FSTEGCLRLYDTRPADIAKLKQLEFEAVELDNRTIYTRCVSAKGYYATPQKLNADYHF
120 130 140 150 160 170

The complete length ORF28a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 159>] (SEQ ID NO: 159) is:

40
45
1 ATGTTGTTC GTAAAACGAC CGCCGCCGTT TTGGCGGCAA CCTTGATGTT
51 GAACGGCTGT ACGGTAATGA TGTGGGTAT GAACAGCCCG TTCAGCGAAA
101 CGACCGCCCG CAAACACGTT GACAAGGACC AAATCCGCGC CTTCGGTGTG
151 GTTGCCGAAG ACAATGCCCA ATTGGAAGG GGCAGCTGG TGATGATGGG
201 CGGGAAATAC TGGTTCGTCG TCAATCCTGA AGATTCGGCG AAGCTGACGG
251 GCATTTTGAA GGCCGGGTTG GACAAGCAGT TTCAAATGGT TGAGCCCAAC
301 CCGGCTTTG CCTACCAAGC CCTGCCGGTC AAACCTGAAT CGCCCGCCAG
351 CCAGAAATTC AGTACCGAAG GCCTTTGCCT GCGCTACGAT ACCGACAGAC
401 CTGCCGACAT CGCCAAGCTG AAACAGCTTG AGTTTGAAGC GGTGGAAGTC
451 GACAATCGGA CCATTTACAC GCGCTGCGTC TCCGCCAAAG GCAAATACTA

501 CGCCACACCG CAAAACTGA ACGCCGATTA TCATTTTGAG CAAAGTGTGC
551 CTGCCGATAT TTATTACACG GTTACGAAAA AACATACCGA CAAATCCAAG
601 TTGTTGAAA ATATTGCATA TACGCCACC ACGTTGATAC TGGATGCGGT
651 GGGCGCGGTG CTGGCCTTGC CTGTCGCGGC GTTGATTGCA GCCACGAATT
701 CCTCAGACAA ATGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 160>] (SEQ ID NO: 160):

1 MLFRKTTAAV LAATLMLNGC TVMMWGMNSP FSETTARKHV DKDQIRAFGV
51 VAEDNAQLEK GSLVMMGGKY WVVNPEDSA KLTGILKAGL DKQFQMVEPN
101 PRFAYQALPV KLESPASQNF STEGLCLRYD TDRPADIACL KQLEFEAVEL
151 DNRTIYTRCV SAKGKYYATP QKLNADYHFE QSVPADIIYTT VTKKHTDKSK
201 LFENIAYTPT TLILDAVGAV LALPVAALIA ATNSSDK*

ORF28a (SEQ ID NO: 160) and ORF28-1 (SEQ ID NO: 158) show 86.1% identity in 238 aa overlap:

orf28a.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf28-1	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf28a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	119
orf28-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf28a.pep	120	130	140	150	160	170
orf28-1	120	130	140	150	160	170
orf28a.pep	180	190	200	210	220	230
orf28-1	180	190	200	210	220	230

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF28 (SEQ ID NO: 156) shows 84.2% identity over a 120aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF28.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 162) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

orf28.pep	MLFRKTTAAVLAHTLMLNGCTLMLWGMNPNVSETITRKHVXKDQIRXFGVVAEDNAQLEK	60
orf28ng	MLFRKTTAAVLAATLILNGCTMMLRGMNPNVSQTITRKHVDKDQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK	60
orf28.pep	GSLVMMGGKYWVVNPEDSAXXTGILXAGLDKPFQIVXDTPSYXCHQALPVKLGSGXSQSN	120
orf28ng	GSLVMMGGKYWFAVNPEDSAKLTGLLKAGLDKPFQIVEDTPSYARHQALPVKFEAPGSQSN	120

The complete length ORF28ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 161>] (SEQ ID NO: 161) is

	1	ATGTTGTTCC	GTAAACGAC	CGCCGCCGTT	TTGGCGGCAA	CCTTGATACT
5	51	GAACGGCTGT	ACGATGATGT	TGCGGGGGAT	GAACAACCCG	GTCAGCCAAA
	101	CAATCACCCG	CAAACACGTT	GACAAGAGCC	AAATCCGCGC	CTTCGGTGTG
	151	GTTGCCGAAG	ACAA TGCCCA	ATTGGA AAAAG	GGCAGCCTGG	TGATGATGGG
	201	CGGGAAATAC	TGGTTCGCCG	TCAATCCCCA	AGATTTCGGC	AAGCTGACGG
	251	GCCTTTTGAA	GGCCGGGTTG	GACAAGCCCT	TCCAAATAGT	TGAGATACAC
10	301	CCGAGCTATG	CCCGCCACCA	AGCCCTGCCG	GTCAAATTCG	AAGCGCCCGG
	351	CAGCCAGAAT	TTCAGTACCG	GAGGTCTTTG	CCTGCGCTAT	GATACCGGCA
	401	GACCTGACGA	CATCGCCAAG	CTGAAACAGC	TTGAGTTTAA	AGCGGTCAAA
	451	CTCGACAATC	GGACCATTTA	CACGCGTGTC	GTATCCGCCA	AAGGCAAATA
	501	CTACGCCACG	CCGCAAAAAC	TGAACGCCGA	TTATCATTTT	GAGCAAAGTG
15	551	TGCCCGCCCA	TATTTATTAT	ACGGTTACTG	AAAAACATAC	CGACAAATCC
	601	AAGCTGTTTG	GAATATCTTT	ATATACGCCC	CCCTTGTTGA	TATTGGATGC
	651	GGCGGCCGCG	GTGCTGGTCT	TGCCATATGGC	TCTGATTGCA	GCCGCGAATT
	701	CCTCAGACAA	ATGA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 162>] (SEQ ID NO: 162):

20

1	<u>MLFRKTTAAV</u>	<u>LAATLILNGC</u>	TMMLRGMNPN	VSQTITRKHV	DKDQIRAFGV
51	VAEDNAQLEK	GSLVMMGGKY	WFAVNPEDSA	KLTGLLKAGL	DKPFPIVEDT
101	PSYARHQALP	VKFEAPGSQN	FSTGGGLCLRY	DTGRPPDIAK	LKQLEFKAVK
151	LDNRTIYTRE	VSAGKYYAT	PQKLNADYHF	EQSVPADIIY	TVTEKHTDKS
201	KLFGNILYTP	PLLILDAAAA	<u>VLVLPMAIIA</u>	AANSSDK*	

ORF28ng (SEQ ID NO: 162) and ORF28-1 (SEQ ID NO: 158) share 90.0% identity in 231 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
30	orf28-1.pep	MLFRKTTAAVLAATLMLNGCTLMLWGMNPNVSETITRKHVDKQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK					
	orf28ng	MLFRKTTAAVLAATLILNGCTMMLRGMNPNVSQTITRKHVDKQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
35	orf28-1.pep	GSLVMMGGKYWFVNPEDSAKLTGILKAGLDKPFQIVEDTPSYARHQALPVKLESPGSQN					
	orf28ng	GSLVMMGGKYWFAVNPEDSAKLTGLLKAGLDKPFQIVEDTPSYARHQALPVKFEAPGSQN					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
40	orf28-1.pep	FSTEGLCRLRYDTPDKPADIAKLKQLGFCAVKLDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYATPQKLNADYHF					
	orf28ng	FSTGGLCRLRYDTPGRPDDIAKLKQLEFKAVKLDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYATPQKLNADYHF					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
45	orf28-1.pep	EQSVPADIIYYTVTEEHTDKSKLFANILYTPPFLILDAAAGAVLALPAAALGAVVDAARKX					
	orf28ng	EQSVPADIIYYTVTEKHTDKSKLFGNILYTPPLLIDAAAVLVLPMALIAAANSDDKX					
		190	200	210	220	230	239
		190	200	210	220	230	

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF28-1 (SEQ ID NO: 158) (24kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 6A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 6B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA, which gave a positive result. These experiments confirm that ORF28-1 (SEQ ID NO: 158) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it may be a useful immunogen.

Example 20

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 163] (SEQ ID NO: 163):

```

15      1  ..GTCAGTCCTG TACTGCCTAT TACACACGAA CGGACAGGGT TTGAAGGTGT
      51  TATCGGTTAT GAAACCCATT TTTCAGGGCA CGGACATGAA GTACACAGTC
      101 CGTTCGATCA TCATGATTCA AAAAGCACTT CTGATTTTCAG CGGCGGTGTA
      151 GACGGCGGTT TTACTGTTTA CCAACTTCAT CGAACATGGT CGGAAATCCA
      201 TCCGGAGGAT GAATATGACG GGCCGCAAGC AGCG.ATTAT CCGCCCCCGG
      251 GAGGAGCAAG GGATATATAC AGCTATTATG TCAAAGGAAC TTCAACAAAA
20      301 ACAAAGACTA GTATTGTCCC TCAAGCCCCA TTTTCAGACC GTTGGCTAGA
      351 AGAAAATGCC GGTGCCGCCT CTGGT..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 164; ORF29] (SEQ ID NO: 164; ORF29):

```

25      1  ..VSPVLPITHE RTGFEGVIGY ETHFSGHGHE VHSPFDHHDS KSTSDFSGGV
      51  DGGFTVYQLH RTWSEIHPED EYDGPQAAXY PPPGGARDIY SYYVKGTSTK
      101 TKTSIVPQAP FSDRWLEENA GAASG..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 165] (SEQ ID NO: 165):

```

30      1  ATGAATTTCG CTATTCAAAA ATTCATGATG CTGTTTGCAG CAGCAATATC
      51  GTTGCTGCAA ATCCCCATTA GTCATGCGAA CGGTTTGGAT GCCCGTTTGC
      101 GCGATGATAT GCAGGCAAAA CACTACGAAC CGGGTGGTAA ATACCATCTG
      151 TTTGGTAATG CTCGCGGCAG TGTAAAAAG CGGGTTTACG CCGTCCAGAC
      201 ATTTGATGCA ACTGCGGTCA GTCCTGTACT GCCTATTACA CACGAACGGA
35      251 CAGGGTTTGA AGGTGTTATC GGTATGAAA CCCATTTTTC AGGGCACGGA
      301 CATGAAGTAC ACAGTCCGTT CGATCATCAT GATTCAAAAA GCACTTCTGA
      351 TTTTCAGCGG GGTGTAGACG GCGGTTTAC TGTTTACCAA CTTCATCGAA
      401 CAGGGTCGGA AATCCATCCG GAGGATGGAT ATGACGGGCC GCAAGGCAGC

```


	451	GATTATCCGC	CCCCGGAGG	AGCAAGGGAT	ATATACAGCT	ATTATGTCAA
	501	AGGAACCTCA	ACAAAAACAA	AGACTAATAT	TGTCCTCTAA	GCCCCATTTT
	551	CAGACCGTTG	GCTAAAAGAA	AATGCCGGTG	CCGCCTCTGG	TTTTTTCAGC
5	601	CGTGCGGATG	AAGCAGGAAA	ACTGATATGG	GAAAGCGACC	CCAATAAAAA
	651	TTGGTGGGCT	AACCGTATGG	ATGATGTTTCG	CGGCATCGTC	CAAGGTGCGG
	701	TTAATCCTTT	TTTAATGGGT	TTTCAAGGAG	TAGGATTTGG	GGCAATTACA
	751	GACAGTGACG	TAAGCCGGT	CACAGATACA	GCCGCGCAGC	AGACTCTACA
	801	AGGTATTAAT	GATTTAGGAA	AATTAAGTCC	GGAAGCACAA	CTTGCTGCCG
10	851	CGAGCCTATT	ACAGGACAGT	GCTTTTGCGG	TAAAAGACGG	TATCAACTCT
	901	GCCAAACAAT	GGGCTGATGC	CCATCCAAAT	ATAACAGCTA	CTGCCCAAAC
	951	TGCCCTTTCC	GCAGCAGAGG	CCGCAGGTAC	GGTTTGAGAG	GGTAAAAAAG
	1001	TAGAACTTAA	CCCGACTAAA	TGGGATTGGG	TTAAAAATAC	CGGTTATAAA
	1051	AAACCTGCTG	CCCGCCATAT	GCAGACTTTA	GATGGGGAGC	TGGCAGGTGG
	1101	GAATAAACCT	ATTAATCTT	TACCAACACG	TGCCCGTGAA	AAAAGAAAAC
15	1151	AAAATTTTGA	GAAGTTTAAT	AGTAACTGGA	GTTTCAGCAAG	TTTTGATTCA
	1201	GTGCACAAAA	CACTAACTCC	CAATGCACCT	GGTATTTTAA	GTCTGATAAA
	1251	AGTTAAAACT	CGATACACTA	GTTTAGATGG	AAAAATTACA	ATTATAAAAG
	1301	ATAACGAAAA	CAACTATTTT	AGAATCCATG	ATAATTCACG	AAACAGTAT
20	1351	CTTGATTCAA	ATGGTAATGC	TGTGAAAACC	GGTAATTTAC	AAGGTAAGCA
	1401	AGCAAAAGAT	TATTTACAAC	AACAAACTCA	TATCAGGAAC	TTAGACAAAT
	1451	GA				

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[<SEQ ID 166; ORF29-1>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 166; ORF29-1](#)):

25	1	MNLPIQKFMM	LFAAAISLLQ	IPISHANGLD	ARLRDDMQAK	HYEPGGKYHL
	51	FGNARGSVKK	RVYAVQTFDA	TAVSPVLPIT	HERTFEGVI	GYETHFSGHG
	101	HEVHSPFDHH	DSKSTSDFSG	GVDGGFTVYQ	LHRTGSEIHP	EDGYDGPQGS
	151	DYPPPGGARD	IYSYYVKGTS	TKTKTNIVPQ	APFSDRWLKE	NAGAASGFFS
	201	RADEAGKLIW	ESDPKNKWWA	NRMDDVRGIV	QGAVNPFLMG	FQGVGIGAIT
30	251	DSAVSPVTD	AAQQTLLQIN	DLGKLSPEAQ	LAAASLLQDS	AFAVKDGINS
	301	AKQWADAHPN	ITATAQTALS	AAEAAGTVWR	GKKVELNPTK	WDWVKNTGYK
	351	KPAARHMQTL	DGEMAGGNKP	IKSLPNSAAE	KRKQNFEEKFN	SNWSSASFDS
	401	VHKTLPNAP	GILSPDKVKT	RYTSLDGKIT	IKDNENNYF	RIHDNSRKQY
	451	LDSNGNAVKT	GNLQGKQAKD	YLQQQTHIRN	LDK*	
35						

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF29 (SEQ ID NO: 164) shows 88.0% identity over a 125aa overlap with an ORF (ORF29a) (SEQ ID NO: 168) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

40

orf29.pep	VSPVLPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHE	10 20 30
orf29a	EPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKNRVYAVQTFDATAVGPILPITHERTGFEIIGYETHFSGHGHE	50 60 70 80 90 100

45

orf29.pep	VHSPFDHHSKSTSDFSGGVDGGFTVYQLHRTWSEIHPEDEYDGPQAAXYPPPGGARDIY	40 50 60 70 80 90
orf29a	VHSPFDNHDSKSTSDFSGGVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPEGDYDGPQGSDYPPPGGARDIY	110 120 130 140 150 160

-186-

```

      100      110      120
orf29.pep  SYYVKGTSKTKTSIVPQAPFSDRWLEENAGAASG
           |||||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||
orf29a     XXYVKGTSKTKSNIVPRAPFSDRWLKENAGAASGFFSRADEAGKLIWESDPNKNWWANR
5          170      180      190      200      210      220

orf29a     MDDIRGIVQGA VNPFLMGFQGVGIGAITDSAVSPVTDTAQQTLQGXNHLGXLSPEAQLA
           230      240      250      260      270      280

```

The complete length ORF29a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 167>] (SEQ ID NO: 167) is:

```

10      1  ATGAATTNGC CTATTCAAAA ATTCATGATG CTGTTTGCAG CAGCAATATC
      51  GTNGCTGCAA ATCCCNATTA GTCATGCGAA CGGTTTGGAT GCCCGTTTGC
     101  GCGATGATAT GCAGGCAAAA CACTACGAAC CGGGTGGTAA ATACCATCTG
     151  TTTGGTAATG CTCGCGGCAG TGTAAAAAAT CGGGTTTACG CCGTCCAAAC
     201  ATTTGATGCA ACTGCGGTCG GCCCCATACT GCCTATTACA CACGAACGGA
15      251  CAGGATTTGA AGGCATTATC GGTATGAAA CCCATTTTTC AGGACATGGA
     301  CATGAAGTAC ACAGTCCGTT CGATAATCAT GATTCAAAAA GCACTTCTGA
     351  TTTCAGCGGC GGCCTAGACG GTGGTTTAC CGTTTACCAA CTTCATCGGA
     401  CAGGGTCGGA AATCCATCCG GAGGATGGAT ATGACGGGCC GCAAGGCAGC
     451  GATTATCCGC CCCCGGAGG AGCAAGGGAT ATATACANNT ANTATGTCAA
20      501  AGGAACTTCA ACAAAAAACA AGAGTAATAT TGTTCCCCGA GCCCCATTTT
     551  CAGACCGCTG GCTAAAAGAA AATGCCGGTG CCGCCTCTGG TTTTTCAGC
     601  CGTGCTGATG AAGCAGGAAA ACTGATATGG GAAAGCGACC CCAATAAAAA
     651  TTGGTGGGCT AACCGTATGG ATGATATTCG CGGCATCGTC CAAGGTGCGG
     701  TTAATCCTTT TTTAATGGGT TTTCAAGGAG TAGGGATTGG GGCAATTACA
25      751  GACAGTGCAG TAAGCCCGGT CACAGATACA GCCGCGCAGC AGACTCTACA
     801  AGGTATNAAT CATTTAGGAA ANTTAAGTCC CGAAGCACAA CTTGCGGCTG
     851  CAACCGCATT ACAAGACAGT GCTTTTGC GG TAAAAGACGG TATCAATTCC
     901  GCCAGACAAT GGGCTGATGC CCATCCGAAT ATAAGTCAA CAGCCCAAAC
30      951  TGCCCTTGCC GTAGCAGANG CCGCAACTAC GGTTTGGGGC GGTAATAAAG
    1001  TAGAACTTAA CCCGACCAAA TGGGATTGGG TTAATAATAC NGGCTATAAN
    1051  ACACCTGCTG TTCGCACCAT GCATACTTTG GATGGGGAAA TGGCCGGTGG
    1101  GAATAGACCG CCTAAATCTA TAACGTCAA CAGCAAAGCA GATGCTTCCA
    1151  CACAACCGTC TTTACAAGCG CAACTAATTG GAGAACAAT TANNNNNNGG
    1201  CATGCTTATA ACAAGCATGT CATAAGACAA CAAGAATTTA CGGATTTAAA
35      1251  TATCAATTCA CCAGCAGATT TTGCTCGGCA TATTGAAAAT ATTGTTAGCC
    1301  ATCCANCAAA TATGAAAGAG TTACCTCGCG GTAGAACTGC GTATTGGGAT
    1351  NATAAACAG GGACNATAGT TATCCGAGAT AAAAATTCTG ACGATGGAGG
    1401  TACAGCATTT AGACCAACAT CAGGTAAAAA ATATTATGAT GATTTATAG

```

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 168>] (SEQ ID NO: 168):

```

      1  MNXPIQKFMM LFAAAISXLQ IPISHANGLD ARLRDDMQAK HYEPGGKYHL
     51  FGNARGSVKN RVYAVQTFDA TAVGPILPIT HERTGFEGII GYETHFSGHG
    101  HEVHSPFDNH DSKSTSDFSG GVDGGFTVYQ LHRTGSEIHP EDGYDGPQGS
45      151  DYPPPGGARD IYXXYVKGTS TKTKSNIVPR APFSDRWLKE NAGAASGFFS
     201  RADEAGKLIW ESDPNKNWWA NRMDDIRGIV QGAVNPFLMG FQGVGIGAIT
     251  DSAVSPVTD TAAQTLQGXN HLGXLSPEAQ LAAATALQDS AFAVKDGINS
     301  ARQWADAHPN ITATAQTALA VAXAATTVWG GKKVELNPTK WDWVKNTGYX
     351  TPAVRTMHTL DGEMAGGNRP PKSITSNSKA DASTQPSLQA QLIGEQIXXG
     401  HAYNKHVIRQ QEFTDLNINS PADFARHIEN IVSHPXNMKE LPRGRTAYWD
50      451  XKTGTIVIRD KNSDDGGTAF RPTSGKKYYD DL*

```

ORF29a (SEQ ID NO: 168) and ORF29-1 (SEQ ID NO: 166) show 90.1% identity in 385 aa overlap:

-187-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf29a.pep	MNXPIQKFMMLFAAAISXLQIPISHANGLDARLRDDMQAKHYEPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKN					
5	orf29-1	MNLPIQKFMMLFAAAISLLQIPISHANGLDARLRDDMQAKHYEPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf29a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf29-1	RVYAVQTFDATAVGPILPITHERTGFEGIIIGYETHFSGHGHEVHSPFDNHDSKSTSDFSG					
10	orf29-1	RVYAVQTFDATAVSPVLPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHEVHSPFDHHDHSKSTSDFSG					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf29a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf29-1	GVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPEDGYDGPQGSYPPPGGARDIYXXYVKGSTSTKTSNIVPR					
15	orf29-1	GVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPEDGYDGPQGSYPPPGGARDIYSYYVKGSTSTKTKTNIVPQ					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf29a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf29-1	APFSDRWLKENAGAASGFFSRADEAGKLIWESDPNKNWWANRMDDIRGIVQGAVNPFLMG					
20	orf29-1	APFSDRWLKENAGAASGFFSRADEAGKLIWESDPNKNWWANRMDVIRGIVQGAVNPFLMG					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf29a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf29-1	FQGVGIGAITDSAVSPVTDTAQQTLQGIXNLGKLSPEAQLAAATALQDSFAVKDGIN					
25	orf29-1	FQGVGIGAITDSAVSPVTDTAQQTLQINDLGKLSPEAQLAAASLLQDSFAVKDGIN					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf29a.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf29-1	ARQWADAHPNITATAQTALAVAXAATTVWGGKKVELNPTKWDVWKNTGYXTPAVRTMHTL					
30	orf29-1	AKQWADAHPNITATAQTALSAEAAAGTVWRGKKVELNPTKWDVWKNTGYKKPAARHMOTL					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf29a.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf29-1	DGEMAGGNRPPKSITSNSKADASTQPSLQAQLIGEIXXGHAYNKHVIRQQEFTDLNINS					
35	orf29-1	DGEMAGGNKPIKSLP-NSAAEKRKQNFEEKFNSNWSSASFDSVHKLTLPNAPGILSPDKVK					
		370	380	390	400	410	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF29 (SEQ ID NO: 164) shows 88.8% identity over a 125aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF29.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 170) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

40	orf29.pep	VSPVLPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHE	30
	orf29ng	EPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKNRVCVQTFDATAVGPILPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHE	102
	orf29.pep	VHSPFDHHDHSKSTSDFSGGVDGGFTVYQLHRTWSEIHPEDGYDGPQAAAXYPPPGGARDIY	90
	orf29ng	VHSPFDNHDSKSTSDFSGGVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPEDGYDGPQGGYPPPGGARDIY	162
45	orf29.pep	SYVVKGTSTKTKTSIVPQAPFSDRWLEENAGAASG	125

orf29ng ||:::||||| : |||||:|||||
 SYHIKGTSTKTKINTVPQAPFSDRWLKENAGAASGFLSRADEAGKLIWENDPDKNWRANR 222

The complete length ORF29ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 169>] (SEQ ID NO: 169) is
 5 predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 170>] (SEQ ID NO: 170):

1 MNLPIQKFMM LFAAAISLLQ IPISHANGLD ARLRDDMQAK HYEPPGKGYHL
 51 FGNARGSVKN RVCVQTFDA TAVGPILPIT HERTGFEGVI GYETHFSGHG
 101 HEVHSPFDNH DSKSTSDFSG GVDGGFTVYQ LHRTGSEIHP EDGYDGPQGG
 151 GYPPPGGARD IYSYHIKGTSTKTKINTVPQ APFSDRWLKE NAGAASGFLS
 201 RADEAGKLIW ENDPDKNWRA NRMDDIRGIV QGAVNPFLTG FQGLGVGAIT
 251 DSAVSPVTYA AARKTLQGIH NLGNLSPEAQ LAAATALQDS AFAVKDSINS
 301 ARQWADAHPN ITATAQTALA VTEAATTWVG GKKVELNPAK WDWVKNTGYK
 351 KPAARHMQTV DGEMAGGNKP LESKNTVTTN NFFENTGYTE KVLRQASNGD
 401 YHGFQSVDA FSENGTVIQI VGGDNIVRHK LYIPGSYK GK DGNFEYIREA
 451 DGKINHRLFV PNQQLPEK*

In a second experiment, the following DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 171>] (SEQ ID NO: 171) was
 identified:

1 atgAATTTGC CTATTCAAAA ATTCATGATG ctgttggcAg cggcaatata
 51 gatgctGCat ATCCCCATTA GTCATGCGAA CGGTTTGGAT GCCCGTTTGC
 101 GCGATGATAT GCAGGCAAAA CACTACGAAC CGGGTGGCAA ATACCATCTG
 151 TTTGGTAATG CTCGCGGCAG TGTAAAAAAT CGGGTTTGC GCGTCCAAAC
 201 ATTTGATGCA ACTGCGGTCG GCCCATACT GCCTATTACA CACGAACGGA
 251 CAGGATTGTA AGGTGTTATC GGCTATGAAA CCCATTTTTC AGGACACGGA
 301 CACGAAGTAC ACAGTCCGTT CGATAATCAT GATTCAAAAA GCACTTCTGA
 351 TTTCAGCGGC GCGGTAGACG CGGTTTAC CGTTTACCAA CTTTCATCGGA
 401 CAGGGTCGGA AATACATCCC GCAGACGGAT ATGACGGGCC TCAAGGCGGC
 451 GGTATCCGG AACCACAAGG GGCAAGGGAT ATATACAGCT ACCATATCAA
 501 AGGAACCTCA ACCAAAACAA AGATAAACAC TGTTCGCAA GCCCCTTTT
 551 CAGACCGCTG GCTAAAAGAA AATGCCGGTG CCGCTCCGG TTTTCTCAGC
 601 CGTGCGGATG AAGCAGGAAA ACTGATATGG GAAAACGACC CCGATAAAAA
 651 TTGGCGGGCT AACCGTATGG ATGATATTCG CGGCATCGTC CAAGGTGCGG
 701 TTAATCCTTT TTTAACGGGT TTTCAAGGGG TAGGGATTGG GGCAATTACA
 751 GACAGTGGCG TAAGCCCGGT CACAGATACA GCCGCTCAGC AGACTCTACA
 801 AGGTATTAAT GATTTAGGAA ATTTAAGTCC GGAAGCACAA CTTGCCGCCG
 851 CGAGCCTATT ACAGGACAGT GCCTTTGCGG TAAAAGACGG CATCAATTCC
 901 GCCAGACAAT GGGCTGATGC CCATCCGAAT ATAACAGCAA CAGCCCAAAC
 951 TGCCCTTGCC GTAGCAGAGG CCGCAGGTAC GGTTTGGCGC GGTAAAAAAG
 1001 TAGAACTTAA CCCGACCAAA TGGGATTGGG TAAAAATAC CGGCTATAAA
 1051 AAACCTGCTG CCCGCCATAT GCAGACTGTA GATGGGGAGA TGGCAGGGGG
 1101 GAATAGACCG CCTAAATCTA TAACGTCGGA AGGAAAAGCT AATGCTGCAA
 1151 CCTATCCTAA GTTGGTTAAT CAGCTAAATG AGCAAACTT AAATAACATT
 1201 GCGGCTCAAG ATCCAAGATT GAGTCTAGCT ATTCATGAGG GTAAAAA
 1251 TTTTCCAATA GGAAGTCAA CTTATGAAGA GGCAGATAGA CTAGGTAAAA
 1301 TTTGGGTTGG TGAGGTGCA AGACAACTA GTGGAGGCGG ATGGTTAAGT
 1351 AGAGATGGCA CTCGACAATA TCGGCCACCA ACAGAAAAA AATCACAATT
 1401 TGCAACTACA GGTATTCAAG CAAATTTGA AACTTACT ATTGATTCAA
 1451 ATGAAAAAAG AAATAAAATT AAAAATGGAC ATTTAAATAT TAGGTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 172; ORF29ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 172; ORF29ng-1):

1 MNLPIQKFMM LLAAISMLH IPISHANGLD ARLRDDMQAK HYEPGGKYHL
 51 FGNARGSVKN RYCAVQTFDA TAVGPILPIT HERTGFEGVI GYETHFSGHG
 101 HEVHSPFDNH DSKSTSDFSG GVDGGFTVYQ LHRTGSEIHP ADGYDGPQGG
 5 GYPEPQGARD IYSYHIKGTSTTKINTVPQ APFSDRWLKE NAGAASGFLS
 201 RADEAGKLIW ENDPKKNWRA NRMDDIRGIV QGAVNPFLTQ FQGVGIGAIT
 251 DSAVSPVTD TAAQQTQGIN DLGNLSPEAQ LAAASLLQDS AFAVKDGIN
 301 ARQWADAHPN ITATAQTALA VAEAAGTVWR GKKVELNPTK WDWVKNTRYK
 351 KPAARHMQTV DGEMAGGNRP PKSITSEGKA NAATYPKLVN QLEQNLLNNI
 401 AAQDPRLSLA IHEGKKNFPI GTATYEEADR LGKIWVGEGA RQTSGGGWLS
 10 451 RDGTRQYRPP TEKKSQFATT GIQANFETYT IDSNEKRNKI KNGHLNIR*

ORF29ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 172) and ORF29-1 (SEQ ID NO: 166) show 86.0% identity in 401 aa overlap:

15	orf29ng-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
		MNLPIQKFMMLLAAISMLHIPISHANGLDARLRDDMQAKHYEPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKN					
	orf29-1	MNLPIQKFMMLLFAAISLLQIPISHANGLDARLRDDMQAKHYEPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
20	orf29ng-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
		RVCVQTFDQAVGPILPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHEVHSPFDNHDSKSTSDFSG					
	orf29-1	RVYAVQTFDQAVSPVLPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHEVHSPFDHDSKSTSDFSG					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
25	orf29ng-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
		GVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPADGYDGPQGGGYPEPQGARDIYSYHIKGTSTTKINTVPQ					
	orf29-1	GVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPEDGYDGPQGSYPPPGGARDIYSYVKGSTTKTNIVPQ					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
30	orf29ng-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
		APFSDRWLKENAGAASGFLSRADEAGKLIWENDPKKNWRANRMDDIRGIVQGAVNPFLTQ					
	orf29-1	APFSDRWLKENAGAASGFFSRADEAGKLIWESDPNKNWWANRMDDVRGIVQGAVNPFLMG					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
35	orf29ng-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
		FQGVGIGAITDSAVSPVTD TAAQQTQGINDLGNLSPEAQ LAAASLLQDS AFAVKDGIN					
	orf29-1	FQGVGIGAITDSAVSPVTD TAAQQTQGINDLGKLSPEAQ LAAASLLQDS AFAVKDGIN					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
40	orf29ng-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
		ARQWADAHPNITATAQTALAVAEAAGTVWRGKKVELNPTKWDWVKNTRYKKPAARHMQTV					
	orf29-1	AKQWADAHPNITATAQTALSAEAAAGTVWRGKKVELNPTKWDWVKNTRYKKPAARHMQTL					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
45	orf29ng-1.pep	370	380	390	400	410	419
		DGEMAGGNRPKPSI-TSEGKANAATYPKLVNQLNEQNLLNNIAAQDPRLSLAIHEGKKNFP					
	orf29-1	DGEMAGGNKPIKSLPNSAAEKRKQNFEFKNSNWSSASFDSVHKTLPNAPGILSPDKVKT					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
50	orf29ng-1.pep	420	430	440	450	460	479
		IGTATYEEADRLGKIWVGEGARQTSGGGWLSRDGTRQYRPPTEKKSQFATTGIQANFETY					

orf29-1 RYTSLDGKITIIKDNNENNYFRIHDNSRKQYLD SNGNAVKTGNLQ GKQAKDY LQQQT HIRN
430 440 450 460 470 480

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 21

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 173>] (SEQ ID NO: 173):

```

10      1  ATGAAAAAAC  AAATCACCGC  AGCCGTAATG  ATGCTGTCTA  TGATTGCCCC
      51  CGCAATGGCA  AACGGCTTGG  ACAATCAGGC  ATTTGAAGAC  CAAATGTTCC
     101  ACACGCGGGC  AGATGCACCG  ATGCAG...

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 174; ORF30>] (SEQ ID NO: 174; ORF30):

1 MKKQITAAVM MLSMIAPAMA NGLDNQAFED QMFHTRADAP MQ..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 175>] (SEQ ID NO: 175):

20	1	ATGAAAAAAC	AAATCACCGC	AGCCGTAATG	ATGCTGTCTA	TGATTGCCCC
	51	CGCAATGGCA	AACGGCTTGG	ACAATCAGGC	ATTTGAAGAC	CAAGTGTTCC
	101	ACACGCGGGC	AGATGCACCG	ATGCAGTTGG	CGGAGCTTTC	TCAAAGGAG
	151	ATGAAGGAGA	CAGAGGGGGC	GTTTCTTCCA	TTGGCTATCT	TGGGTGGTGC
	201	TGCCATTGGT	ATGTGGACAC	AGCATGGTTT	TAGTTATGCA	ACGACAGGCA
25	251	GACCAGCTTC	TGTTAGAGAT	GTTGCTATTG	CTGGCGGATT	AGGCGCAATT
	301	CCTGGTGGTG	TAGGCGCCGC	AGGAAAGGTT	GTTTCCTTTG	CTAAATATGG
	351	ACGTGAGATT	AAAATCGGCA	ATAATATGCG	GATAGCCCCT	TTCGGTAATA
	401	GAACAGGTCA	TCCTATTGGA	AAATTTCCCC	ATTATCATCG	TCGAGTTACG
	451	GATAATTACGG	GCAAGACTTT	GCCTGGACAG	GGAATTGGTC	GTCAATCGCC
	501	TTGGGAATCA	AAATCTACGG	ACAGATCATG	GAAAAACCGC	TTCTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[<SEQ ID 176; ORF30-1>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 176; ORF30-1](#)):

35

1	<u>MKKQITAAVM</u>	<u>MLSMIAPAMA</u>	<u>NGLDNQAFED</u>	<u>QVFHTRADAP</u>	<u>MQLAELSQKE</u>
51	<u>MKETEGAFLP</u>	<u>LAILGGAAIG</u>	<u>MWTQHGFSYA</u>	<u>TTGRPASVRD</u>	<u>VAIAGGLGAI</u>
101	<u>PGGVGAAGKV</u>	<u>VSFACYGREI</u>	<u>KIGNNMRIAP</u>	<u>FGNRTGHPIG</u>	<u>KFPYHRRVT</u>
151	<u>DNTGKTLPGQ</u>	<u>GIGRHRPWES</u>	<u>KSTDRSWKNR</u>	<u>F*</u>	

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF30 (SEQ ID NO: 174) shows 97.6% identity over a 42aa overlap with an ORF (ORF30a) (SEQ ID NO: 178) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

      10      20      30      40
orf30.pep  MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQMFHTRADAPMQ
5          |||||
orf30a     MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKXTXGAFLP
          10      20      30      40      50      60

orf30a     LXILGGAAIGMWTQHGFYSYATTGRPASVRDVAIAGGLGAIPGXVGAAGKVVSFAKYGREI
          70      80      90     100     110     120

```

The complete length ORF30a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 177>] (SEQ ID NO: 177) is:

```

1  ATGAAAAAAC AAATCACCGC AGCCGTAATG ATGCTGTCTA TGATTGCCCC
51 CGCAATGGCA AACGGCTTGG ACAATCAGGC ATTTGAAGAC CAAGTGTTCC
101 ACACGCGGGC AGATGCACCG ATGCAGTTGG CGGAGCTTTC TCAAAAGGAG
15 151 ATGAAGGANA CAGNGGGGGC GTTCTCTCCA TTGGNTATCT TGGGTGGTGC
201 TGCCATTGGT ATGTGGACAC AGCATGGTTT TAGTTATGCA ACGACAGGCA
251 GACCAGCTTC TGTTAGAGAT GTTGCTATTG CTGGCGGATT AGGCGCAATT
301 CCTGGTGNTG TAGGCGCCGC AGGAAAGGTT GTTTCCTTTG CTAAATATGG
351 ACGTGAGATT AAAATCGGCA ATAATATGCG GATAGCCCTT TTCGGTAATA
20 401 GAACAGGTCA TCCTATTGGN AAATTTCCTT ATTATCATCG TCGAGTTACG
451 GATAATACGG GCAAGACTTT GCCTGGACAG GGAATTGGTC GTCATCGCCC
501 TTGGGAATCA AAATCTACGG ACAGATCATG GAAAAACCGC TTCTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 178>] (SEQ ID NO: 178):

```

25 1  MKKQITAAVM MLSMIAPAMA NGLDNQAFED QVFHTRADAP MQLAELSQKE
51 51  MKXTXGAFLP LXILGGAIG MWTQHGFSA TTGRPASVRD VAIAGGLGAI
101 101 PGXVGAAGKV VSAKYGREI KIGNNMRIAP FGNRTGHPIG KPPHYHRRVT
151 151 DNTGKTLPGQ GIGRHRPWES KSTRSWKNR F*

```

ORF30a (SEQ ID NO: 178) and ORF30-1 (SEQ ID NO: 176) show 97.8% identity in 181 aa overlap:

```

orf30a.pep  MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKXTXGAFLP 60
          |||||
orf30-1     MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKETEGAFLP 60

35 orf30a.pep  LXILGGAAIGMWTQHGFYSYATTGRPASVRDVAIAGGLGAIPGXVGAAGKVVSFAKYGREI 120
          |||||
orf30-1     LAILGGAAIGMWTQHGFYSYATTGRPASVRDVAIAGGLGAIPGGVGAAGKVVSFAKYGREI 120

orf30a.pep  KIGNNMRIAPFGNRTGHPIGKFPHYHRRVTDNTGKTLPGQGIGRHRPWESKSTRSWKNR 180
          |||||
40 orf30-1     KIGNNMRIAPFGNRTGHPIGKFPHYHRRVTDNTGKTLPGQGIGRHRPWESKSTRSWKNR 180

orf30a.pep  FX
          ||
orf30-1     FX

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF30 (SEQ ID NO: 174) shows 97.6% identity over a 42aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF30.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 180) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

      orf30.pep      MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQMFHTRADAPMQ      42
5      orf30ng      MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKETEGAFLP      60

```

The complete length ORF30ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 179>] (SEQ ID NO: 179) is

```

10      1  ATGAAAAAAC AAATCACCGC AGCCGTAATG ATGCTGTCTA TGATCGCCCC
      51  CGCAATGGCA AACGGATTGG ACAATCAGGC ATTTGAAGAC CAAGTGTTCC
      101 ACACGCGGGC AGATGCGCCG ATGCAGTTGG CGGAGCTTTC TCAGAAGGAG
      151 ATGAAGGAGA CTGAAGGGGC TTTTCTTCCA TTGGCTATCT TGGGTGGTGC
      201 TGCCATTGGT ATGTGGACAC AGCATGGTTT TAGTTATGCA ACGACAGGCA
      251 GACCAGCTTC TGTTAGAGAT GTTGCTGGCG GATTAGGCGC AATTCCTGGT
      301 GATGTAGGTG CTGCAGGAAA GGTGTGTTCC TTTGCTAAAT ATGGACGTGA
      351 GATTAAATC GGCAATAATA TGCGGATAGC CCCTTTCGGT AATAGAACAG
      401 GTCATCCTAT TGGAAAATTT CCCCATTATC ATCGTCGAGT TACGGATAAT
      451 ACGGGCAAGA CTTTGCCTGG ACAGGGAATT GGTCGTCATC GCCCTTGGGA
      501 ATCAAAATCT ACGGACAGAT CATGGAAAAA CCGCTTCTAA

```

20 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 180>] (SEQ ID NO: 180):

```

25      1  MKKQITAAVM MLSMIAPAMA NGLDNQAFED QVFHTRADAP MQLAELSQKE
      51  MKETEGAFLP LAILGGAAIG MWTQHGFSA TTGRPASVRD VAGGLGAIPG
      101  DVGAAGKVVS FAKYGREIKI GNNMRIAPFG NRTGHPIGKF PHYHRRVTDN
      151  TGKTLPGQGI GRHRPWESKS TDRSWKNRF*

```

ORF30ng (SEQ ID NO: 180) and ORF30-1 (SEQ ID NO: 176) show 98.3% identity in 181 aa overlap:

```

30      10      20      30      40      50      60
      orf30ng.pep      MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKETEGAFLP
      orf30-1          MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKETEGAFLP

35      70      80      90      100     110
      orf30ng.pep      LAILGGAAIGMWTQHGFSAATTGRPASVRDVA--GGLGAIPGDVGAAGKVVSFAKYGREI
      orf30-1          LAILGGAAIGMWTQHGFSAATTGRPASVRDVAIAGGLGAIPGGVGAAGKVVSFAKYGREI

40      120     130     140     150     160     170
      orf30ng.pep      KIGNNMRIAPFGNRTGHPIGKFPHYHRRVTDNTGKTLPGQGIGRHRPWESKSTDRSWKNR
      orf30-1          KIGNNMRIAPFGNRTGHPIGKFPHYHRRVTDNTGKTLPGQGIGRHRPWESKSTDRSWKNR

45      180
      orf30ng.pep      FX
      orf30-1          FX

```


Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 22

- 5 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 181] (SEQ ID NO: 181):

```

1  ATGAATAAAA CTCTCTATCG TGTAATTTTC AACCGCAAAC GTGGGGCTGT
51  GrTAGCCGTT GCTGAAACTA CCAAGCGCGA AGGTAAAAGC TGTGCCGATA
101 GTGATTCAGG CAGCGCTCAT GTGAAATCTG TTCCTTTTGG TACTACTCAT
151 GCACCTGTTT GTg.CGTtAc AAATATCTTT TCTTTTCTT TATTGGGCTT
201 TTCTTTATGT TTGGCTGTAG GtacGGyCAA TATTGCTTTT GCTGATGGCA
251 TT..

```

- 15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 182; ORF31] (SEQ ID NO: 182; ORF31):

```

1  MNKTLYRVIF NRKRGAVXAV AETTKREGKS CADSDSGSAH VKSVFPFGTTH
51  APVCXVTNIF SPSLLGFSLC LAVGTXNIAF ADGI..

```

Further work revealed a further partial nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 183] (SEQ ID NO: 183):

```

20 1  ATGAATAAAA CTCTCTATCG TGTAATTTTC AACCGCAAAC GTGGGGCTGT
51  GGTAGCCGTT GCTGAAACTA CCAAGCGCGA AGGTAAAAGC TGTGCCGATA
101 GTGATTCAGG CAGCGCTCAT GTGAAATCTG TTCCTTTTGG TACTACTCAT
151 GCACCTGTTT GTCGTTCAAA TATCTTTTCT TTTTCTTTAT TGGGCTTTTC
25 201 TTTATGTTTG GCTGTAGGTA CGGCCAATAT TGCTTTTGCT GATGGCATT..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 184; ORF31-1] (SEQ ID NO: 184; ORF31-1):

```

1  MNKTLYRVIF NRKRGAVVAV AETTKREGKS CADSDSGSAH VKSVFPFGTTH
30 51  APVCRSNIFS FSLGFSCL AVGTANIAFA DGI..

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF31 (SEQ ID NO: 182) shows 76.2% identity over a 84aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF31.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 186) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

35 orf31.pep      MNKTLYRVIFNRKRGAVXAVAETTKREGKSCADSDSGSAHVKSVPFGTTHAPVCXVTNIF      60

```

orf31ng	||||| MNKTLYRVIFNKRKGAVVAVAETTKREGKSCADSGSGSVYVKSVSFIPTH-----SKAF	54
orf31.pep	SFSLLGFSLCLAVGTXNIAFADGI	84
orf31ng	||| CFSALGFSLCLALGTVNIAFADGIITDKAAPKTQQATILQTGNGIPQVNIQTPTSAGVSV	114

The complete length ORF31ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 185>] (SEQ ID NO: 185) is:

10	1	ATGAACAAAA	CCCTCTATCG	TGTGATTTTC	AACCGCAAAAC	GCGGTGCTGT
	51	GGTAGCTGTT	GCCGAAACCA	CCAAGCGCGA	AGGTAAAAGC	TGTGCCGATA
	101	GTGGTTCGGG	CAGCGTTTAT	GTGAAATCCG	TTTCTTTTCAT	TCCTACTCAT
	151	TCCAAAGCCT	TTTGTTTTTC	TGCATTAGGC	TTTTCTTTAT	GTTTGGCTTT
	201	GGGTACGGTC	AATATTGCTT	TTGCTGACGG	CATTATTACT	GATAAAGCTG
15	251	CTCCTAAAAC	CCAACAAGCC	ACGATTCTGC	AAACAGGTaa	cGGCATACCG
	301	CAAGTCAATA	TTCAAAACCC	TACTTCGGCA	GGGGTTTCTG	TTAATCAATA
	351	TGCCCAAGTTT	GATGTGGGTA	ATCGCGGGGC	GATTTTAAAC	AACAGTGCGA
	401	GCAACACCCA	AACACAGCTA	GGCGGTTGGA	TTCAAGGCAA	TCCTTGGGTG
	451	ACAAGGGGCG	AAGCACGTGT	GGTTGTAAAC	CAATCAACA	GCAGCCATCC
20	501	TTCACAACTG	AATGGCTATA	TTGAAGTGGG	TGGACGACGT	GCAGAAGTCG
	551	TTATTGCCAA	TCCGGCAGGG	ATTGCAGTCA	ATGGTGGTGG	TTTTATCAAT
	601	GCTTCCCGTG	CCACTTTGAC	GACAGGCCAA	CCGCAATATC	AAGCAGGAGA
	651	CTTTAGCGGC	TTTAAGATAA	GGCAAGGCAA	TGCTGTAATC	CCGGACACG
	701	GTTTGGATGC	CCGTGATACC	GATTTCACAC	GTATTCTTGT	ATGCCAACAA
	751	AATCACCCTTG	ATCAGTACGG	CCGAACAAGC	AGGCATTTCGT	AA

25 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 186>] (SEQ ID NO: 186):

30
1 MNKTLYRVIF NRKRGAVVAV AETTKREGKS CADSGSGSVY VKSVSFIPTH
51 SKAFCFSALG FSLCLALGTV NIAFADGIIT DKAAPKTQQA TILQTNGNIP
101 QVNIQTPTSA GVSVNQYAQF DVGNRGAILN NSRNTQTQL GGWTQGNPWL
151 TRGEARVVVN QINSSHPSQL NGYIEVGGR AEVVIANPAG IAVNGGGFIN
201 ASRATLTTGQ PQYQAGDFSG FKIRQNAVI AGHGLDARD DFTRILVCQQ
251 NHLDQYGRS RHS*

This gonococcal protein shares 50% identity over a 149aa overlap with the pore-forming hemolysins-like HecA protein (SEQ ID NO: 1125) from *Erwinia chrysanthemi* (accession number L39897):

40

orf31ng	96	GNGIPQVNIQTPTSAGVSVNQYAQFDVGNRGAILNNSRSN-TQTQLGGWIQGNPWLTRGE	154
		GNG+P VNI TP ++G+S N+Y F+V NRG ILNN + T +QLGG IQ NP L	
HecA	45	GNGVPVVNIATPDASGLSHNRYHDFNVDNRGLILNNGTARLTPSQLGGLIQNNPNLNGRA	104
Orf31ng	155	ARVVVNQINSSSHPSQLNGYIEVGRRAEVVIANPAGIAVNGGGFINASRATLTGTGQPQYQ	214
		A ++N++ S + S+L GY+EV G+ A VV+ANP GI +G GF+N R TLTTG PQ+	
HecA	105	AAAILNEVSPNRSRLAGYLEVAGQAANVVVANPYGITCSGCGFLNTPRLTLTTGTPQFD	164
Orf31ng	215	-AGDFSGFKIRQGNNAVIAGHGLDARDTDF	242
		AG SG +R G+ +I G GLDA +D+	
HecA	165	AAGGLSGLDVRGGDILIDGAGLDASRSDY	193

Furthermore, ORF31ng (SEQ ID NO: 186) and ORF31-1 (SEQ ID NO: 184) show 79.5% identity in 83 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf31-1.pep	MNKTLYRVIFNRKRGAVVAVAETTKREGKSCADSDSGSAHVKSVPFGTTHAPVCRSNIFS					
5	orf31ng	MNKTLYRVIFNRKRGAVVAVAETTKREGKSCADSDSGSVYVKSVSFIPTH----	10	20	30	40	50
		70	80				
	orf31-1.pep	FSLLGFSLCLAVGTANIAFADGI					
10	orf31ng	F	S	A	L	G	F
		60	70	80	90	100	110

On this basis, including the homology with hemolysins, and also with adhesins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

15 **Example 23**

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [[SEQ ID 187](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 187](#)):

	1	ATGAATACTC	CTCCTTTTGT	CTGTTGGATT	TTTTGCAAGG	TCATCGACAA
	51	TTTCGGCGAC	ATCGGCGTTT	CGTGGCGGCT	CGCCCGTGTT	TTGCACCGCG
20	101	AACTCGGTTG	GCAGGTGCAT	TTGTGGACGG	ACGATGTGTC	CGCCTTGCGT
	151	GCGCTTTGCC	CTGATTTGCC	CGATGTTCCC	TGCGTTCATC	AGGATATTCA
	201	TGTCCGCACT	TGGCATTCCG	ATGCGGCAGA	TATTGATACC	GCG..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 188](#); [ORF32](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 188](#); [ORF32](#)):

	1	MNTPPFVCWI	FCKVIDNFGD	IGVSWRLARV	LHRELGWQVH	LWTDDVSALR
	51	ALCPDLPDVP	CVHQDIHVRT	WHSDAADIDT	A..	

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 189](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 189](#)):

	1	ATGAATACTC	CTCCTTTTGT	CTGTTGGATT	TTTTGCAAGG	TCATCGACAA
	51	TTTCGGCGAC	ATCGGCGTTT	CGTGGCGGCT	CGCCCGTGTT	TTGCACCGCG
30	101	AACTCGGTTG	GCAGGTGCAT	TTGTGGACGG	ACGATGTGTC	CGCCTTGCGT
	151	GCGCTTTGCC	CTGATTTGCC	CGATGTTCCC	TGCGTTCATC	AGGATATTCA
	201	TGTCCGCACT	TGGCATTCCG	ATGCGGCAGA	TATTGATACC	GCGCCTGTTC
35	251	CCGATGTGCT	CATCGAAACT	TTGCCTGCG	ACCTGCCCGA	AAATGTGCTG
	301	CACATTATCC	GCCGACACAA	GCCGCTTTGG	CTGAATTGGG	AATATTTGAG
	351	CGCGGAGGAA	AGCAATGAAA	GGCTGCATCT	GATGCCTTCG	CCGCAGGAGG
	401	GTGTTCAAAA	ATATTTTGG	TTTATGGGTT	TCAGCGAAAA	AAGCGGCGGG
	451	TTGATACGCG	AACGTGATTA	CTGCGAAGCC	GTCCGTTTCG	ATACTGAAGC
40	501	CCTGCGAGAG	CGGCTGATGC	TGCCCCGAAA	AAACGCCTCC	GAATGGCTGC
	551	TTTTCGGCTA	TCGGAGCGAT	GTTTGGGCAA	AGTGGCTGGA	AATGTGGCGA
	601	CAGGCAGGCA	GCCCGATGAC	ACTGTTGCTG	GCGGGGACGC	AAATCATCGA
	651	CAGCCTCAAA	CAAAGCGGCG	TTATTCCGCA	AGATGCCCTG	CAAAACGACG
	701	GCGATGTTTT	TCAGACGGCA	TCCGTCCGCC	TCGTCAAAAT	CCCTTTCGTG
45	751	CCGCAACAGG	ACTTCGACCA	ACTGCTGCAC	CTTGCCGACT	GCGCCGTTCAT

5
 801 CCGCGGCGAA GACAGTTTCG TCGCGGCCCA GCTTGCGGGC AAACCCTTCT
 851 TTTGGCACAT CTACCCGCAA GACGAGAATG TCCATCTCGA CAAACTCCAC
 901 GCCTTTTGGG ATAAGGCACA CGGTTTCTAC ACGCCCGAAA CCGTGTCGGC
 951 ACACCGCCGT CTTTCGACG ACCTCAACGG CGGAGAGGCT TTATCCGCAA
 1001 CACAACGCCT CGAATGTTGG CAAACCCTGC AACAAATCA AAACGGCTGG
 1051 CGGCAAGGCG CGGAGGATTG GAGCCGTTAT CTTTTCGGGC AGCCGTCAGC
 1101 TCCTGAAAAA CTCGCTGCCT TTGTTTCAAA GCATCAAAAA ATACGCTAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 190; ORF32-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 190;

10 ORF32-1):

15
 1 MNTPPFVCWI FCKVIDNFGD IGVSWRLARV LHRELGWQVH LWTDDVSALR
 51 ALCPDLPDVP CVHQDIHVRT WHSDAADIDT APVPDVVIET FACDLPENVL
 101 HIIRRHKPLW LNWEYLSAEE SNERLHLMPS PQEGVQKYFW FMGFSEKSGG
 151 LIRERDYCEA VRFDTEALRE RLMLPEKNAS EWLLFGYRSD VWAKWLEMWR
 201 QAGSPMTLLL AGTQIIDSLK QSGVIPQDAL QNDGDVFTA SVRLVKIPFV
 251 PQQDFDQLLH LADCAVIRGE DSFVRAQLAG KPFFWHIYPQ DENVHLDKLH
 301 AFWDKAHGFY TPETSAHRR LSDDLNGGEA LSATQRLECW QTLQQHQNGW
 351 RQGAEDWSRY LFGQPSAPEK LAAFVSKHQK IR*w

20 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF32 (SEQ ID NO: 188) shows 93.8% identity over a 81aa overlap with an ORF (ORF32a) (SEQ ID NO: 192) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25
 orf32.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MNTPPFVCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDDVSALRALCPDLPDVP
 orf32a MNTPPFSAGXFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDDVSALRALCPDLPDVX
 10 20 30 40 50 60
 30
 orf32.pep 70 80
 CVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTA
 orf32a CVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVXDVIETFACDLPENVLHIIIRRHKPLWLXWEYLSAEX
 70 80 90 100 110 120

35 The complete length ORF32a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 191>] (SEQ ID NO: 191) is:

40
 1 ATGAATACTC CTCCTTTTTC TGCTGGANTT TTTTGCAAGG TCATCGACAA
 51 TTTGCGCGAC ATCGGCGTTT CGTGGCGGCT TGCCCGTGTT TTGCACCCGG
 101 AACTCGGTTG GCAGGTGCAT TTGTGGACGG ACGATGTGTC CGCCTTGCGT
 151 GCGCTTTGCC CTGATTTGCC CGATGTTTNC TGCGTTCATC AGGATATTCA
 201 TGTCCGCACT TGGCATTCCG ATGCGGCAGA TATTGATACC GCGCCTGTTC
 251 NCGATGTCGT CATCGAAACT TTTGCCTGCG ACCTGCCCGA AAATGTGCTG
 301 CACATCATCC GCCGACACAA GCCGCTTTGG CTGAANTGGG AATATTTGAG
 351 CGCGGAGGAN AGCAATGAAA GGCTGCACNT GATGCCTTCG CCGCAGGAGA
 401 GTGTTCNAAA ATANTTTTGG TTTATGGGTT TCAGCGAANN NAGCGCGGA
 451 CTGATACGCG AACCGGATTA CTGCGAAGCC GTCCGTTTCG ATAGCGGAGC
 501 CTTGCGCAAG AGGCTGATGC TTCCCGAAAA AACGNCCCC GAATGGCTGC
 551 TTTTCGGCTA TCGGAGCGAT GTTTGGGCAA AGTGGCTGGA AATGTGGCGA

5
10
1101

601 CAGGCAGGCA GTCCGTTGAC ACTTTTGCTG GCNNGGGCGC ANATTATCGA
651 CAGCCTCAAA CAAAACGGCG TTATTCCGCA AGATGCCCTG CAAAACGACG
701 GCGATGTTTT TCAGACGGCA TCCGTCCGCC TCGTCAAAAT CCCTTTCGTG
751 CCGCAACAGG ACTTCGACAA ACTGCTGCAC CTTGCCGACT GCGCCGTCAT
801 CCGCGGCGAA GACAGTTTCG TCGCGGCCCA GCTTGCGGGC AAACCCTTCT
851 TTTGGCACAT CTACCCGCAA GATGAGAATG TCCATCTCGA CAAACTCCAC
901 GCCTTTTGGG ATAAGGCACA CGGTTTCTAC ACGCCCGAAA CCGCATCGGC
951 ACACCGCCGC CTTTCAGACG ACCTCAACGG CGGAGAGGCT TTATCCGCAA
1001 CACAACGCCT CGAATGTTGG CAAATCCTGC AACAACATCA AAACGGCTGG
1051 CGGCAAGGCG CGGAGGATG GAGCCGTAT CTTTTTGGGC AGCCTTCCGC
1101 ATCCGAAAAA CTCGCCGCCT TTGTTTCAAA GCATCAAAAA ATACGCTAG

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 192>] (SEQ ID NO: 192):

15
20
351

1 MNTPPFSAGX FCKVIDNFGD IGVSWRLARV LHRELGWQVH LWTDDVSALR
51 ALCPDLPDVX CVHQDIHVRT WHSDAADIDT APVXDVIET FACDLPENVL
101 HIIRRHKPLW LXWEYLSAEX SNERLHXMPs PQESVXKXFW FMGFSEXSGG
151 LIRERDYCEA VRFDSGALRK RLMLPEKNXP EWLLFGYRSD VWAKWLEMWR
201 QAGSPLTLLL AGAXIIDSLK QNGVIPQDAL QNDGDVFQTA SVRLVKIPFV
251 PQQDFDKLH LADCAVIRGE DSFVRAQLAG KPFFWHIYPQ DENVHLDKLH
301 AFWDKAHGFY TPETASAHRR LSDDLNGGEA LSATQRLECW QILQQHQNGW
351 RQGAEDWSRY LFGQPSASEK LAAFVSKHQK IR*

ORF32a (SEQ ID NO: 192) and ORF32-1 (SEQ ID NO: 190) show 93.2% identity in 382 aa overlap:

25
30
35
40
45
50

orf32-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf32a	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf32-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf32a	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf32-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
orf32a	130	140	150	160	170	180
orf32-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
orf32a	190	200	210	220	230	240
orf32-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
orf32a	250	260	270	280	290	300
	310	320	330	340	350	360

-198-

```

orf32-1.pep  AFWDKAHGFYTPETVSAHRRLSDDLNGGEALSATQRLCQWTLQQHQNGWRQGAEDWSRY
              |||||:|||||
orf32a       AFWDKAHGFYTPETASAHRRLSDDLNGGEALSATQRLCQWILQQHQNGWRQGAEDWSRY
              310      320      330      340      350      360

```

```

5
orf32-1.pep  LFGQPSAPEKLAAFVSKHQKIRX
              |||||
orf32a       LFGQPSAPEKLAAFVSKHQKIRX
              370      380

```

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF32 (SEQ ID NO: 188) shows 95.1% identity over a 82aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF32.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 194) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

orf32.pep      MNTPPF-VCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDDVSALRALCPDLP 57
|||
15 orf32ng      MVMNTYAFPVCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDDVSALRALCPDLP 60
|||
orf32.pep      DVPCVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTA 81
|||
orf32ng      DVPFVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVDAVIETFACDLPENVLNIIRRHKPLWLNWEYLS 120
|||

```

20 An ORF32ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 193>] (SEQ ID NO: 193) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 194>] (SEQ ID NO: 194):

```

1  MVMNTYAFPV CWIFCKVIDN FGDIGVSWRL ARVLHRELGW QVHLWTDDVS
51 ALRALCPDLP DVPFVHQDIH VRTWHSDAAD IDTAPVPDAV IETFACDLP
101 NVLNIIRRHK PLWLNWEYLS AESNERLHL MPSPQEGVQK YFWFMGFSEK
25 151 SGGLIRERDY REAVRFDTEA LRRRLVLPEK NAPEWLLFGY RGDVWAKWLD
201 MWQQAGSLMT LLLAGAQIID SLKQSGVIPQ NALQNEGGVF QTASVRLVKI
251 PFVPQQDFDK LLHLADCAVI RGEDSFVRTQ LAGKPFFWHI YPQDENVHLD
301 KLHAFWDKAY GFYTPETASV HRLLSDDLNG GEALSATQRL ECGVL*

```

30 Further sequencing revealed the following DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 195>] (SEQ ID NO: 195):

```

1  ATGAATACAT ACGCTTTTCC TGTCTGTTGG ATTTTGTGCA AGGTCATCGA
51 CAATTTTCGGC GACATCGGCG TTTCTGTTGG GCTCGCCCGT GTTTTGCACC
101 GCGAAGTCGG TTGGCAGGTG CATTTGTGGA CGGACGACGT GTCCGCCTTG
35 151 CGCGCGCTTT GTCCCGATTT GCCCGATGTT CCCTTCGTTT ATCAGGATAT
201 TCATGTCCGC ACTTGGCATT CCGATGCGGC AGACATTGAT ACCGCGCCCG
251 TTCCCGATGC CGTTATCGAA ACTTTTGCTT GCGACCTGCC CGAAAATGTG
301 CTGAACATCA TCCGCCGACA CAAACCGCTT TGGCTGAATT GGGAAATATT
351 GAGCGCGGAG GAAAGCAATG AAAGGCTGCA CCTGATGCCT TCGCCGACAG
401 AGGGCGTTCA AAAATATTTT TGGTTTATGG GTTTCAGCGA AAAAAGCGGC
451 GGGTTGATAC GCGAACGCGA TTACCGCGAA GCCGTCCGTT TCGATACCGA
501 AGCCCTGCGC CGGCGGCTGG TGCTGCCCGA AAAAAACGCC CCCGAATGGC
551 TGCTTTTCGG CTATCGGGGC GATGTTTGGG CAAAGTGGCT GGACATGTGG
601 CAACAGGCAG GCAGCCTGAT GACCCACTGT CTGGCGGGGG CGCAAATTAT
651 CAGACGCCTC AAACAAGCG GCGTTATTCC GCAAAACGCC CTGCAAAAtg
45 701 aaggcgGTGT CTTTCagacG gcatccgTcC gccttGTCAA AAtcCCGTTC
751 GTGCcGCAAC AGGAcTTcGA CAAATGCTG CAcctcgcCG ACTGCGCCGT
801 GATACGCGGC GAAGACAGTT TCGTGCGTAC CCAGCTTGCC GGAAAACCTT

```

5
851 TTTTGGCA CATCTACCCG CAAGACGAGA ATGTCCATCT CGACAAACTC
901 CACGCCTTTT GGGATAAGGC ATACGGCTTC TACACGCCCG AAACCGCATC
951 GGTGCACCGC CTCCTTTCGG ACGACCTCAA CGGCGGAGAG GCTTTATCCG
1001 CAACACAACG CCTCGAATGT TGGCAAACCC TGCAACAACA TCAAAACGGC
1051 TGGCGGCAAG GCGCGGAGGA TTGGAGCCGT TATCTTTTCG GGCAGCCTTC
1101 CGCATCCGAA AAACGCGCCG CCTTGTTTC AAAGCATCAA AAAATACGCT
1151 AG

10 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 196; ORF32ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO:
196; ORF32ng-1):

15
1 MNTYAFPVCW IFCKVIDNFG DIGVSWRLAR VLHRELGWQV HLWTDVVSAL
51 RALCPDLPDV PFVHQDIHVR TWHSDAADID TAPVPDAVIE TFACDLPENV
101 LNIIRRHKPL WLNWEYLSAE ESNERLHLM SPQEGVQKYF WFMGFSEKSG
151 GLIRERDYRE AVRFDTEALR RRLVLPEKNA PEWLLFGYRG DVWAKWLDMW
201 QQAGSLMTLL LAGAQIIDSL KQSGVIPQNA LQNEGGVFQT ASVRLVKIPF
251 VPQQDFDKLL HLADCAVIRG EDSFVRTQLA GKPFVWHIYP QDENVHLDKL
301 HAFWDKAYGF YTPETASVHR LLSDDLNGGE ALSATQRLC WQTLQQHQNG
351 WRQGAEDWSR YLFGQPSASE KLAAFVSKHQ KIR*

20 ORF32ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 196) and ORF32-1 (SEQ ID NO: 190) show 93.5% identity in 383 aa
overlap:

25
orf32-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 59
MNTPPF-VCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDVVSALRALCPDLPDV
||| |
orf32ng-1 MNTYAFPVCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDVVSALRALCPDLPDV
10 20 30 40 50 60

30
orf32-1.pep 60 70 80 90 100 110 119
PCVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVPDVVIETFACDLPENVLHIIRRHKPLWLNWEYLSAE
| | | | | : | | | | | : | | | | |
orf32ng-1 PFVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVPDAVIEFACDLPENVLNIIRRHKPLWLNWEYLSAE
70 80 90 100 110 120

35
orf32-1.pep 120 130 140 150 160 170 179
ESNERLHLMSPQEGVQKYFWFMGFSEKSGGLIRERDYCEAVRFDTEALRERLMLPEKNA
| | | | | : | | | | | : | | | | | : | | | | |
orf32ng-1 ESNERLHLMSPQEGVQKYFWFMGFSEKSGGLIRERDYREAVRFDTEALRRRLVLPEKNA
130 140 150 160 170 180

40
orf32-1.pep 180 190 200 210 220 230 239
SEWLLFGYRSDVWAKWLEMWRQAGSPMTLLLAGTQIIDSLKQSGVIPQDALQNDGDVFQT
| | | | | : | | | | | : | | | | | : | | | | |
orf32ng-1 PEWLLFGYRGDVWAKWLDMWQQAGSLMTLLLAGAQIIDSLKQSGVIPQNALQNEGGVFQT
190 200 210 220 230 240

45
orf32-1.pep 240 250 260 270 280 290 299
ASVRLVKIPFVPQQDFDQLHLADCAVIRGEDSFVRAQLAGKPFVWHIYPQDENVHLDKL
| | | | | : | | | | | : | | | | | : | | | | |
orf32ng-1 ASVRLVKIPFVPQQDFDKLLHLADCAVIRGEDSFVRTQLAGKPFVWHIYPQDENVHLDKL
250 260 270 280 290 300

orf32-1.pep 300 310 320 330 340 350 359
HAFWDKAHGFYTPETVSAHRRLSDDLNGGEALSATQRLCQWQTLQQHQNGWRQGAEDWSR
| | | | | : | | | | | : | | | | | : | | | | |

```

orf32ng-1      HAFWDKAYGFYTPETASVHRLLSDDLNGGEALSATQRLECWQTLQQHQNGWRQGAEDWSR
                310      320      330      340      350      360

orf32-1.pep    360      370      380
                YLFGQPSAPEKLAAFVSKHQKIRX
5              ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf32ng-1      YLFGQPSASEKLAAFVSKHQKIRX
                370      380

```

On this basis, including the RGD sequence in the gonococcal protein, characteristic of adhesins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF32-1 (SEQ ID NO: 190) (42kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 7A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, and Figure 7B shows the results of expression of the GST-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA, giving a positive result. These experiments confirm that ORF32-1 (SEQ ID NO: 190) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 24

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 197>] (SEQ ID NO: 197):

```

1  ..TTGTTCTCTGC GTGTNAAAGT GGGGCGTTTT TTCAGCAGTC CGGCGACGTG
51 GTTTCGGGNC AAAGACCCTG TAAATCAGGC GGTGTTGCGG CTGTATNCGG
101 ACGAGTGGCG GCA .ACTTCG GTACGTTGGA AAATAGNCGC AACGTCGCAC
151 AGCCTGTGGC TCTGCACGCT GCTCGGAATG CTGGTGTCGG TATTGTTGCT
201 GCTTTTGGTG CGGCAATATA CGTTCAACTG GGAAAGCACG CTGTTGAGCA
251 ATGCCGCTTC GGTACGCGCG GTGGAAATGT TGGCATGGCT GCCGTCGAAA
301 CTCGGTTTCC CTGTCCCCGA TGCGCGGTCG GTCATCGAAG GCCGTCTGAA
351 CGGCAATATT GCCGATGCGC GGGCTTGGTC GGGGCTGCTG GTCGNCAGTA
401 TCGCCTGCTA NGGCATCCTG CCGCGCCTG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 198; ORF33>] (SEQ ID NO: 198; ORF33):

```

1  ..LFLRVKVGRF FSSPATWFRX KDPVNQAVLR LYXDEWRXTS VRWKIXATSH
51 SLWLCTLLGM LVSLLLLLV RQYTFNWEST LLSNAASVRA VEMLAWLPSK
101 LGFPVPDARS VIEGRNLNGNI ADARAWGSL VXSIA CXGIL PRL..

```


Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 199>] (SEQ ID NO: 199):

```

      1  ATGTTGAATC CATCCCGAAA ACTGGTTGAG CTGGTCCGTA TTTTGGACGA
     51  AGGCGGTTTT ATTTTCAGCG GCGATCCCGT ACAGGCGACG GAGGCTTTGC
    101  GCCGCGTGGA CGGCAGTACG GAGGAAAAAA TCATCCGTCG GGCGGAGATG
    151  ATTGACAGGA ACCGTATGCT GCGGGAGACG TTGGAACGTG TGCCTGCGGG
    201  GTCGTTCTGG TTGTGGGTGG TGGCGCGGAC GTTTGCATT TTTACCGGTT
    251  TTTCAGTCAC TTATCTTCTA ATGGACAATC AGGGTCTGAA TTTCTTTTGT
    301  GTTTTGGCGG GCGTGTGGG CATGAATACG CTGATGCTGG CAGTATGGTT
    351  GGCAATGTTG TTCCTGCGTG TGAAAGTGGG GCGTTTTTTC AGCAGTCCGG
    401  CGACGTGGTT TCGGGGCAAA GACCCTGTAA ATCAGGCGGT GTTGGCGCTG
    451  TATGCGGACG AGTGGCGGCA ACCTTCGGTA CGTTGAAAA TAGGCGCAAC
    501  GTCGCACAGC CTGTGGCTCT GCACGCTGCT CGGAATGCTG GTGTGCGTAT
    551  TGTTGCTGCT TTTGGTGCGG CAATATACGT TCAACTGGGA AAGCACGCTG
    601  TTGAGCAATG CCGCTTCGGT ACGCGCGGTG GAAATGTTGG CATGGCTGCC
    651  GTCGAAACTC GGTTTCCCTG TCCCGGATGC GCGGGCGGTC ATCGAAGGCC
    701  GTCTGAACGG CAATATTGCC GATGCGCGGG CTTGGTGGG GCTGCTGGTC
    751  GGCAGTATCG CCTGCTACGG CATCCTGCCG CGCCTGCTGG CTTGGGTAGT
    801  GTGTAAATC CTTTTGAAAA CAAGCGAAAA CGGATTGGAT TTGAAAAGC
    851  CCTATTATCA GGCGGTATC CGCCGTGGC AGAACAAAAT CACCGATGCG
    901  GATACGCGTC GGGAAACCGT GTCCGCCGTT TCACCGAAAA TCATCTTGAA
    951  CGATGCGCCG AAATGGGCGG TCATGCTGGA GACCGAGTGG CAGGACGGCG
   1001  AATGGTTCGA GGGCAGGCTG GCGCAGGAAT GGCTGGATAA GGGCGTTGCC
   1051  ACCAATCGGG AACAGGTTGC CGCGCTGGAG ACAGAGCTGA AGCAGAAACC
   1101  GGCGCAACTG CTTATCGGCG TGCGCGCCCA AACTGTGCCG GACCGCGGCG
   1151  TGTTGCGGCA GATTGTCCGA CTCTCGGAAG CGGCGCAGGG CGGCGCGGTG
   1201  GTGCAGCTTT TGGCGGAACA GGGGCTTTCA GACGACCTTT CGGAAAAGCT
   1251  GGAACATTGG CGTAACGCGC TGGCCGAATG CGGCGCGGCG TGGCTTGAGC
   1301  CTGACAGGGC GGGCAGGAA GGGCGTTTGA AAGACCAATA A

```

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 200; ORF33-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 200; ORF33-1):

```

      1  MLNPSRKLVE LVRILDEGGF IFSGDPVQAT EALRRVDGST EEKIIRRAEM
     51  IDNRNMLRET LERVAGSFW LWVVAATFAF FTGFSVTYLL MDNQGLNFFL
    101  VLAGVLMNT LMLAVWLAML FLRVKVRFF SSPATWFRGK DPNQAVLRL
    151  YADEWRQPSV RWKIGATSHS LWLCTLLGML VSVLLLLLVR QYTFNWESTL
    201  LSNAASVRV EMLAWLPSKL GFPVPDARV IEGRNLGNIA DARAWSGLLV
    251  GSIACYGILP RLLAWVVCKI LLKTSENGLD LEKPYYQAVI RRWQNKITDA
    301  DTRRETSAV SPKIIILNDAP KWAVMLETEW QDGEWFEGRL AQEWLDKGVA
    351  TNREQVALE TELKQKPAQL LIGVRAQTVP DRGVLRIQVR LSEAAQGGAV
    401  VQLLAEQGLS DDLSEKLEHW RNALAECGAA WLEPDRAAQE GRLKDQ*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF33 (SEQ ID NO: 198) shows 90.9% identity over a 143aa overlap with an ORF (ORF33a) (SEQ ID NO: 202) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

                                10      20      30
orf33.pep                    LFLRVKVRFFSSPATWFRXKDPVNQAVLR
                               |||||

```

5	orf33a	LMDNQGLNFFLVLAGVXGMNTLMLAVWLAMLFLRVKVGRRFFSSPATWFRGKDPVNQAVLR	90	100	110	120	130	140
	orf33.pep	LYXDEWRXTSVRWKIXATSHSLWLCTLLGMLVSVLLLLLVLRQYTFNWESTLLSNAASVRA	40	50	60	70	80	90
10	orf33a	LYADEWRXPSVRWKIGATSHSLWLCTLLGMLVSVLLLLLVLRQYTFNWESTLLGDSSSVRL	150	160	170	180	190	200
	orf33.pep	VEMLAWLPSKLGFPVPDARSVIEGRNLNGNIADARAWSGLLVXSIACXGILPRL	100	110	120	130	140	
15	orf33a	VEMLAWLPAKLGFVPDARAVIEGRNLNGNIADARAWSGLLVGSIACYGILPRLLAWAVCK	210	220	230	240	250	260
	orf33a	ILXXTSENGLDLEKXXXXXXIRRWQNKITDADTRRETWSAVSPKIVLNDAPKWAVMLETE	270	280	290	300	310	320

The complete length ORF33a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 201>] (SEQ ID NO: 201) is:

	1	ATGTTGAATC	CATCCCGAAA	ACTGGTTGAG	CTGGTCCGTA	TTTGGGAAGA
	51	AGGCGGCTTT	ATTTTCAGCG	GCGATCCCGT	GCAGGCGACG	GAGGCTTTGC
20	101	GCCGCGTGGA	CGGCAGTACG	GAGGAAAAAA	TCATCCGTCG	GGCGAAGATG
	151	ATCGACAGGA	ACCGTATGCT	GCGGGAGACG	TTGGAACGTG	TGCGTGCGGG
	201	GTCGTTCTGG	TTGTGGGTGG	CGGCGGCGAC	GTTTGCCTTT	NTTACCGNTT
	251	TTTCAGTTAC	TTATCTTCTA	ATGGACAATC	AGGGTCTGAA	TTCTTTTGTG
	301	GTTTTGGCGG	GCGTGNTGGG	CATGAATACG	CTGATGCTGG	CAGTATGGTT
	351	GGCAATGTTG	TTCCTGCGCG	TGAAAGTGGG	GCGTTTTTTC	AGCAGTCCGG
25	401	CGACGTGGTT	TCGGGGCAAA	GACCTGTCA	ATCAGGCGGT	GTTGCGGCTG
	451	TATGCGGACG	AGTGGCGGCN	ACCTTCGGTA	CGTTGGAAAA	TAGGCGCAAC
	501	GTCGCACAGC	CTGTGGCTCT	GCACGCTGCT	CGGAATGCTG	GTGTCGGTAT
	551	TGTTGCTGCT	TTTGGTGGG	CAATATACGT	TCAACTGGGA	AAGCACGCTG
	601	TTGGGCGATT	CGTCTTCGGT	ACGGCTGGTG	GAAATGTTGG	CATGGCTGCC
30	651	TGCGAACTG	GGTTTTCCCG	TGCCTGATGC	GCGGGCGGTC	ATCGAAGGTC
	701	GTCTGAACGG	CAATATTGCC	GATGCGCGGG	CTTGGTCGGG	GCTGCTGGTC
	751	GGCAGTATCG	CCTGCTACGG	CATCCTGCCG	CGCCTCTTGG	CTGGGCGGGT
	801	ATGCAAAATC	CTTNTGNAAA	CAAGCGAAAA	CGGCTTGAT	TTGAAAAAGC
	851	NCNNNNNTCN	NNCGNTCATC	CGCCGCTGGC	AGAACAAAAT	CACCGATGCG
35	901	GATACGCGTC	GGGAAACCGT	GTCCGCGGTT	TCGCCGAAAA	TCGCTTTGAA
	951	CGATGCGCCG	AAATGGGCGG	TCATGCTGGA	GACCGAATGG	CAGGACGGCG
	1001	AATGGTTCGA	GGGCAGGCTG	GCGCAGGAAT	GGCTGGATAA	GGGCGTTGCC
	1051	GCCAATCGGG	AACAGGTTGC	CGCGCTGGAG	ACAGAGCTGA	AGCAGAAACC
	1101	GGCGCAACTG	CTTATCGGCG	TGCGCGCCCA	AACTGTGCCC	GACCGCGGCG
40	1151	TGTTGCGGCA	GATCGTCCGA	CTTTCGGAAG	CGGCGCAGGG	CGGCGCGGTC
	1201	GTGCANCTTT	TGGCGGAACA	GGGGCTTTCA	GACGACCTTT	CGGAAAAGCT
	1251	GGAACATTGG	CGTAACGCGC	TGACCGAATG	CGGCGCGGCG	TGGCTGGAAC
	1301	CCGACAGAGC	GGCGCAGGAA	GGCCGTCTGA	AAACCAACGA	CCGCACTTGA

45 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 202>] (SEQ ID NO: 202):

	1	MLNPSRKLVE	LVRILEEGGF	IFSGDPVQAT	EALRRVDGST	EEKIIRRAKM
	51	IDRNRMLRET	LERVRAGSFW	LWVAAATFAF	XTXFSVTYLL	MDNQGLNFFL
	101	VLAVGVGMNT	LMLAVWLAML	FLRVKVGRRF	SSPATWFRGK	DPVNQAVLRL
	151	YADEWRXPSV	RWKIGATSHS	LWLCTLLGML	VSVLLLLLVLR	QYTFNWESTL
50	201	LGDSSSVRLV	EMLAWLPAKL	GFPVPDARAV	IEGRNLNGNIA	DARAWSGLLV
	251	GSIACTGILP	RLLAWAVCKI	LXXTSENGLD	LEKXXXXXXI	RRWQNKITDA
	301	DTRRETWSAV	SPKIVLNDAP	KWAVMLETEW	QDGEWFEGRL	AQEWLDKGVA
	351	ANREQVAAL	TELKQKPAQL	LIGVRAQTVP	DRGVLRQIVR	LSEAAQGGA

401 VXLLAEQGLS DDLSEKLEHW RNALTECGAA WLEPDRAAQE GRLKTNDRT*

ORF33a (SEQ ID NO: 202) and ORF33-1 (SEQ ID NO: 200) show 94.1% identity in 444 aa overlap:

5		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf33a.pep	MLNPSRKLVELVRILEEGGFIFSGDPVQATEALRRVDGSTEEKIIRRAKMIDNRNMLRET					
	orf33-1	MLNPSRKLVELVRILDEGGFIFSGDPVQATEALRRVDGSTEEKIIRRAEMIDNRNMLRET					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
10		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf33a.pep	LERVRAGSFWLWVAATFAFXTXFSVTYLLMDNQGLNFFLVLAGVXGMNTLMLAVWLAML					
	orf33-1	LERVRAGSFWLWVAATFAFFTGFSTVTYLLMDNQGLNFFLVLAGVLMNTLMLAVWLAML					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
15		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf33a.pep	FLRVKVGRRFFSSPATWFRGKDPVNQAVLRLYADEWRXPSVRWKIGATSHSLWLCTLLGML					
	orf33-1	FLRVKVGRRFFSSPATWFRGKDPVNQAVLRLYADEWRQPSVRWKIGATSHSLWLCTLLGML					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
20		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf33a.pep	VSLLLLLVLRQYTFNWESTLLGSSSVRLVEMLAWLPAKLGFPVPDARAVIEGRNLGNIA					
	orf33-1	VSLLLLLVLRQYTFNWESTLLSNAASVRAVEMLAWLPSKLGFPVPDARAVIEGRNLGNIA					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
25		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf33a.pep	DARAWSGLLVGSIACYGILPRLLAWAVCKILXXTSENGLDLEKXXXXXIRRWNQKITDA					
	orf33-1	DARAWSGLLVGSIACYGILPRLLAWVVCCKILLKTSSENGLDLEKPYQAVIRRWNQKITDA					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
30		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf33a.pep	DTRRETSAVSPKIVLNDAPKWAVMLETEWQDGEWFEGRLAQEWLDKGVAANREQVAALE					
	orf33-1	DTRRETSAVSPKIIILNDAPKWAVMLETEWQDGEWFEGRLAQEWLDKGVATNREQVAALE					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
35		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf33a.pep	TELKQKPAQLLIGVRAQTVPDGRVLRQIVRLSEAAQGGAVVXLLAEQGLSDDLSEKLEHW					
	orf33-1	TELKQKPAQLLIGVRAQTVPDGRVLRQIVRLSEAAQGGAVVQLLAEQGLSDDLSEKLEHW					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
40		430	440	450			
	orf33a.pep	RNALTECGAAWLEPDRAAQEGRLKTNDRTX					
	orf33-1	RNALAECGAAWLEPDRAAQEGRLKDQX					
		430	440				

45 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF33 (SEQ ID NO: 198) shows 91.6% identity over a 143aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF33.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 204) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf33.pep		LFLRVKVGRRFFSSPATWFRXKDPVNQAVLR	30
5	orf33ng	LMDNQGLNFFLVLAGVLGMNTLMLAVWLATLFLRVKVGRRFFSSPATWFRGKGPVNQAVLR		100
	orf33.pep	LYXDEWRXTSVRWKIXATSHSLWLCTLLGMLVSVLLLLLVQRQYTFNWESTLLSNAASVRA		90
		: :		
	orf33ng	LYADQWRQPSVRWKIGATAHSLWLCTLLGMLVSVLLLLLVQRQYTFNWESTLLSNAASVRA		160
	orf33.pep	VEMLAWLPSKLGFPVPDARSVIEGRLNGNIADARAWSGLLVXSIA CXGILPRL		143
10		|||||		
	orf33ng	VEMLAWLPSKLGFPVPDARAVIEGRLNGNIADARAWSGLLVGSIVCYGILPRL LAWVVCK		220

An ORF33ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 203>] (SEQ ID NO: 203) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 204>] (SEQ ID NO: 204):

15	1	MIDRDRMLRD	TLERVAGSF	WLWVVVASMM	FTAGFSGYL	LMDNQGLNFF
	51	LVLAVGLGMN	TLMLAVWLAT	LFLRVKVGRR	FSSPATWFRG	KGPVNQAVLR
	101	LYADQWRQPS	VRWKIGATAH	SLWLCTLLGM	LVSLLLLLV	RQYTFNWEST
	151	LLSNAASVRA	VEMLAWLPSK	LGFPVPDARA	VIEGRLNGNI	ADARAWSGLL
	201	VGSIVCYGIL	PRLLAWVVCK	ILKTSENGL	DLEKTYQAV	IRRWQNKITD
20	251	ADTRRETUSA	VSPKIVLND	PKWALMLETE	WQDGQWFEGR	LAQEWLDKGV
	301	AANREQVAAL	ETELKQKPAQ	LLIGVRAQTV	PDRGVLRQIV	RLSEAAQGGG
	351	VVQLLAEQGL	SDDLSEKLEH	WRNALTECGA	AWLEPDRVAQ	EGRLKDQ*

Further sequence analysis revealed the following DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 205>] (SEQ ID NO: 205):

	1	ATGTTGaatC	CATCCCgaAA	ACTGgttgag	ctGgTCCgtA	Ttttgaataa
	51	aggggggT	TTT attttcagcg	gcatcctgt	gcaggcgacg	gaggctttgc
	101	gccgcgtgga	cggcAGTACG	GAGgAaaaaa	tcttccgtcg	GGCGGAGAtg
	151	atcgACAGGg	accgtatggt	gcgggACaCg	TtggaacGTG	TGCGTGCGgg
30	201	gtcgtTctgG	TTATGGGTGG	TggtggCatC	gATGATGTtt	aCCGCCGGAT
	251	TTTCAGgcac	ttatCttCTG	ATGGACaatC	AGGGGcGAA	TtTCTTTTAA
	301	GTTTTggcgG	GAGTGTtggG	CATGaatacG	ctgATGCTGG	CAGTATGGtt
	351	gGCAACGTTG	TTCCTGCGCG	TGAAAGTGGG	ACGGTTTTTC	AGCAGTCCGG
	401	CGACGTGGTT	TCGGGGCAAA	GGCCCTGTAA	ATCAGGCGGT	GTTGCGGCTG
35	451	TATGCGGACC	AGTGGCGGCA	ACCTTCGGTA	CGATGGAAAA	TAGGCGCAAC
	501	GGCGCACAGC	TGTGTGCTCT	GCACGCTGCT	CGGAATGCTG	GTGTGCGTAT
	551	TGCTGCTGCT	TTTGGTGGCG	CAATATACGT	TCAACTGGGA	AAGCACGCTG
	601	TTGAGCAATG	CCGCTTCGGT	ACGCGCGGTG	GAAATGTTGG	CATGGCTGCC
	651	GTCGAAACTC	GGTTTCCCTG	TCCCCGATGC	GCGGGCGGTC	ATCGAAGGTC
40	701	GTCTGAACGG	CAATATTGCC	GATGCGCGGG	CTTGGTGGGG	GCTGCTGGTC
	751	GGCAGTATCG	TCTGCTACGG	CATCTGCCG	CGCCTCTTGG	CTGGGGTAGT
	801	GTGTAAAATC	CTTTTGAAAA	CAAGCGAAAA	CGGatttgAT	TTGGAAAAAA
	851	CCTATTATCA	GGCGGTCATC	CGCCGCTGGC	AGAACAAAAT	CACCGATGCG
	901	GATACGCGTC	GGGAAACCGT	GTCCGCCGTT	TCGCcgaAAA	TCGTCTTGAA
45	951	CGATGCGCCG	AAATGGGCGC	TCATGCTGGA	GACCGAGTGG	CAGGACGGCC
	1001	AATGGTTCGA	GGGACAGGCTG	GCGCAGGAAT	GGCTGGATAA	GGGCGTTGCC
	1051	GCCAATCGGG	AACAGGTTGC	CGCGCTGGAG	ACAGAGCTGA	AGCAGAAACC
	1101	GGCGCAACTG	CTTATCGGCG	TACGCGCCCA	AACTGTGCCG	GACCGGGGCG
	1151	TGCTGCGGCA	GATTGTGCGG	CTTTCGGAAG	CGGCGCAGGG	CGGCGCGGTG

1201 GTGCAGCTTT TGGCGGAACA GGGGCTTTCA GACGACCTTT CGGAAAAGCT
 1251 GGAACATTGG CGTAACGCGC TGACCGAATG CGGCGCGGCG TGGCTTGAGC
 1301 CTGACAGGGT GGCGCAGGAA GGCCGTTTGA AAGACCAATA A

- 5 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 206; ORF33ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 206; ORF33ng-1):

1 MLNPSRKLVE LVRILNKGGF IFSGDPVQAT EALRRVDGST EEKIFRAEM
 51 IDRDRMLRDT LERVAGSFW LWVVVASMFF TAGFSGTYLL MDNQGLNFFL
 101 VLAGVLGMNT LMLAVWLATL FLRVKVGRRF SSPATWFRGK GPVNQAVLRL
 151 YADQWRQPSV RWKIGATAHS LWLCTLLGML VSVLLLLLVR QYTFNWESTL
 201 LSNAASVRV EMLAWLPSKL GFPVPDARV IEGRNLNGNIA DARAWSGLLV
 251 GSIVCYGILP RLLAWVVKI LLKTSENGLD LEKTYQAVI RRWQNKITDA
 301 DTRRETSAV SPKIVLNDAP KWALMLETW QDGQWFEGR LAQEWLDKGVA
 351 ANREQVALE TELKQKPAQL LIGVRAQTP DRGVLQIVR LSEAAQGGAV
 15 401 VQLLAEQGLS DDLSEKLEHW RNALTECGAA WLEPDRVAQE GRLKDQ*

ORF33ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 206) and ORF33-1 (SEQ ID NO: 200) show 94.6% identity in 446 aa overlap:

20	orf33-1.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MLNPSRKLVELVRILDEGGFIFSGDPVQATEALRRVDGSTEEKIIRRAEMIDNRMLRET
	orf33ng-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MLNPSRKLVELVRILNKGGFIFSGDPVQATEALRRVDGSTEEKIFRAEMIDRDRMLRDT
25	orf33-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	LERVRAGSFWLWVVAATFAFFTGFSVTYLLMDNQGLNFFLVLAGVLGMNTLMLAVWLAML
	orf33ng-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	LERVRAGSFWLWVVVASMMFTAGFSGTYLLMDNQGLNFFLVLAGVLGMNTLMLAVWLATL
30	orf33-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	FLRVKVGRRFSSPATWFRGKDPVNQAVLRLYADEWRQPSVRWKIGATSHSLWLCTLLGML
	orf33ng-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	FLRVKVGRRFSSPATWFRGKGPVNQAVLRLYADQWRQPSVRWKIGATAHSWLCTLLGML
35	orf33-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	VSVLLLLLVRQYTFNWESTLLSNAASVRVEMLAWLPSKLGFVPDARAVIEGRNLNGNIA
	orf33ng-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	VSVLLLLLVRQYTFNWESTLLSNAASVRVEMLAWLPSKLGFVPDARAVIEGRNLNGNIA
40	orf33-1.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	DARAWSGLLVGSIVCYGILPRLAWVVKI LLKTSENGLDLEKPYQAVIRRWQNKITDA
	orf33ng-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	DARAWSGLLVGSIVCYGILPRLAWVVKI LLKTSENGLDLEKTYQAVIRRWQNKITDA
45	orf33-1.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	DTRRETSAVSPKII LNDAPKWAVMLETWQDGQWFEGR LAQEWLDKGVA TNREQVAALE
	orf33ng-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	DTRRETSAVSPKIVLNDAPKWALMLETWQDGQWFEGR LAQEWLDKGVA ANREQVAALE

-206-

		370	380	390	400	410	420
orf33-1.pep		TELKQKPAQLLIGVRAQTV	PD	RGVLRQIVRLSEAAQGGAVVQLLAEQGLSDDLSEKLEHW			
orf33ng-1		TELKQKPAQLLIGVRAQTV	PD	RGVLRQIVRLSEAAQGGAVVQLLAEQGLSDDLSEKLEHW			
5		370	380	390	400	410	420
		430	440				
orf33-1.pep		RNALAECGAAWLEPDRAAQEGRLKDQX					
orf33ng-1		RNALTECGAAWLEPDRVAQEGRLKDQX					
10		430	440				

Based on the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 25

15 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [[SEQ ID 207](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 207](#)):

20
25
1 ..CAGAAGAGTT TGTCGAGAAT TTCTTTATGG GGTTCGGCG GCGTGTTCCTT
51 CGGGGTGTCC GGTCTGGTAT GGTTCCTTT GGGCGTTTCT TT.GAGTGCG
101 CCTGTTTTTC GGTGTTTTCT TTTCGGGGTT CGGGACGGGG GACGTTTGTG
151 GGCAGTACGG GGGTTTCTTT GAGTGTGTT TCAGCTTGTG TTCC.GGCGT
201 CGTCCGGCTG CCTGTCGGTT TGAGCTGTGT CGGCAGGTTG CG..GTTTGA
251 CCCGTTTTTT CTTGGGTGCG GCAGGGGACG TCATTCTCCT GCCGCTTTCG
301 TCTGTGCCGT CCGGCTGTGC GGGTTCGGAT GAGGCGGCGT GGTGGTGTTC
351 GGGTTGGGCG GCATCTTGTT CCGACTACGC CGTTTGGCAG CCAGAATTCG
401 GTTTCGCGGG GGCTGTGCGT GTGTTGCGGT TCGGCTTGAA GGGTTTTGTC
451 GTCC..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 208; ORF34](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 208; ORF34](#)):

30
1 ..QKSLSRISLW GLGGVFFGVS GLVWFSLGVS XECACFSGVS FRGSGRGTFV
51 GSTGVSLSVF SACVXGVVRL PVGLSCVGRL XXLTRFFLGA AGDVILLPLS
101 SVPSGCAGSD EAAWWCAGWA ASCPTTPFGS QNSVSRGLSV CCGSA*RVLS
151 S..

35 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 209](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 209](#)):

40
1 ATGATGATGC CGTTCATAAT GCTTCCTTGG ATTGCKGGTG TGCCTGCCGT
51 GCCGGGTCAG AATAGGTTGT CCAGAATTTT TTTATGGGGT TTGGGCGGCG
101 TGTTTTTCGG GGTGTCCGGT TTGGTATGGT TTTCTTTGGG CGTTTCTTTG
151 GGCTGCGCCT GTTTTTCGGG TGTTCTTTT CGGGGTTCGG GACGGGGAC
201 GTTTGTGGGC AGTACGGGGG TTTCTTTGAG TGTGTTTTCA GCTGTGTTC
251 CGGCGTCGTC CGGCTGCCTG TCGGTTTGAG CTGTGTCGGC AGGTGCGGT
301 TTGACCCGGT TTTTCTTGGG TCGGCGAGG GACGGCAGTC CGTGCCCGT
351 TTCGTCTGTG CCGTCCGGCT GTGCGGGTTC GGATGAGGCG GCGTGGTGGT

5	401	GTTCGGGGTTG	GGCGGCATCT	TGTCCGACTA	CGCCGTTTGG	CAGCCAGAAT
	451	TCGGTTTTCGC	GGGGGCTGTC	GGTGTGTTGC	GGTTCGGCTT	GAAGGGTTTT
	501	GTCGCCGTTC	GGGTTGAATG	TGCTGACGAT	GCCTATTGCC	AATGCGCCGA
	551	TGGCGGCGAT	ACAGATGAGC	AATACGGCGC	GTATCAGGAG	TTTGGGGGTC
	601	AGCCTGAAGG	GTTTGTTCCG	TTTTTTTGCC	ATTTTGATTG	TGCTTTTGGG
10	651	GTGTCGGGCA	ATGCCGCTCG	AAGGCGGTTT	AGACGGCATT	GCCGAGTCAG
	701	CGTTGGACGT	AGTTTTGGTA	GAGGGTGATG	ACTTTTTGTA	CGCCGACGGT
	751	GGTGCTGACT	TTTTGGGTAA	TCTGCGCCTG	TTCTTCGGGG	GTGAGGATGC
	801	CCATAACGTA	GGTTACGTTG	CCGTAGGTAA	CGATTTTGAC	GCGCGCCTGT
	851	GTGGCGGGGC	TGATGCCCAA	CAGCGTGCGC	CGGACTTTGG	ATGTGTTCCA
15	901	AGTGTCGCCG	GCGATGTCGC	CGGCAGTGCG	CGGCAGGGAG	GCGACGGTAA
	951	TATAGTTGTA	CACGCCTTCG	GCGGCCTGTT	CGGAACGTGC	AATCTGACCG
	1001	ACGAACTGTT	TTTCGCCCTC	GGTGGCGACT	TGTCCGAGCA	GCAGCAGGTG
	1051	GCGGTTGTAG	CCGACGACGG	AGATTTGGGG	CGTGTAGCCT	TTGGTTTGGT
	1101	TGTTTTGGCG	CAGATAGGAA	CGGGCGGTGG	TTTCGATACG	CAACGCCATA
20	1151	ACGTTGTCTG	CGGTTTGCGC	GCCGGTGGTT	CGGCGGTCTG	CGGCGGATTT
	1201	CGCGCCGACG	GCGGCGCTTC	CGATTACTGC	GCTGACGCAG	CCGCTAAGGG
	1251	CAAGGCTGAA	AATGGCGGCA	ATCAGGGTGC	GGACGGTGTG	CGGTTTGGGT
	1301	TTCATCGGGT	GCTTCCTTTC	TTGGGCGTTT	CAGACGGCAT	TGCTTTGCGC
	1351	CATGCCGTCT	GA			

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[<SEQ ID 210; ORF34-1>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 210; ORF34-1](#)):

25	1	MMMPFIMLPW	IAGVPAVPGQ	NRLSRISLWG	LGGVFFGVSG	LWVFSLGVSL
	51	<u>GCACFSGVSF</u>	RSGRGTFFVG	STGVSLSVFS	ACVPASSGCL	SV*AVSAGCG
	101	LTRFFLGAAG	DGSPLPLSSV	PSGCAGSDEA	AWWCSGWAAS	CPTTFFGSQN
	151	SVSRGLSVCC	GSA*RVLSPF	GLNVLTMPIA	NAPMAAIQMS	NTARIRSLGV
	201	<u>SLKGLFGFFA</u>	ILIVLLGCRA	MPSEGGSDGI	AESALDVVLV	EGDDFLYADG
30	251	GADFLGNLRL	FFGGEDAHNV	GYVAVGNDFD	ARLCGGADAQ	QRGADFGCVP
	301	SVAGDVAGSA	RQGGDGNIVV	HAFGGLFGTC	NLTDELFFAF	GGDLSEQQQV
	351	AVVADDGDLG	<u>RVAFGLVVLA</u>	<u>QIGTGGGFD</u>	QRHNVVVGLR	AGGSAVDGGF
	401	RADGGASDYC	ADAAAKGKAE	NGGNQGADGV	RFGFHRVLPF	LGVSDGIALR
	451	HAV*				

35 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF34 (SEQ ID NO: 208) shows 73.3% identity over a 161aa overlap with an ORF (ORF34a) (SEQ ID NO: 212) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

40 orf34.pep QKLSRISRLWGLGGVFFGVSGVLWFSLGVSXE-----CAC
|| ||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||
orf34a MMXPXIMLPWIAGVPAPVGQKRLSRXSLWGLGGXFPGVSGLVWFSLGVSXS LGVSXGCAC
10 20 30 40 50 60

45 orf34.pep FSGVSFRGSGRGTFVGSTGVSLSVFSACVXGVVRLPVGLSCVGRLLXX----LTRFFLGA
||||| ||||||| ||||||| : |:::||:
orf34a FSGVSFRGSGRGTFVGSTGVSLSVFSACA-----PASSGCLSVXAVSAGCLRFXFXGA
70 80 90 100 110

5

		100	110	120	130	140	150
orf34.pep		AGDVILLPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWWCSGWAASCPTTPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSAXRVLS					
			:				:
orf34a		AGDGSPLPLSSVPSGCAGADEEAXXCSGWAASCPTTPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSVVRVLS					
		120	130	140	150	160	170

10

orf34.pep	S						
orf34a	PFGXNVLTMPIANAPMAVIQMSNTARIRSLGVSLKGLFXFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSD						
		180	190	200	210	220	230

The complete length ORF34a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 211>] (SEQ ID NO: 211) is:

15	1	ATGATGATNC	CGTTNATAAT	GCTTCCTTGG	ATTGCGGGTG	TGCTGCGCGT
	51	GCCGGGTCAG	AAGAGGTTGT	CGAGAANTTC	TTTATGGGGT	TTAGCGGGCN
	101	TGTTTTTCGG	GGTGTCCGGT	TTGGTATGGT	TTTCTTTGGG	CGTTTCTNTT
	151	TCTTTGGGTG	TTTCTNTGGG	CTGTGCCTGT	TTTTCGGGTG	TTTCTTTTCG
	201	GGGTTCCGGA	CGGGGGACGT	TTGTGGGCAG	TACNCGGGTT	TCCTTGAAGT
20	251	TGTTTTCAGC	TTGTGCTCCG	CGGTGCTCCG	GTGCCTGTGC	GGTTTNAGCT
	301	GTGTCCGCAG	GTTGCGGTTT	GACCCGGNNT	TTCTTNGGTG	CGGCAGGGGA
	351	CGGCAGTCCG	CTGCCGCTTT	CGTCTGTGCC	GTCCGCTGTG	GCGGGTGCGG
	401	ATGAGGAGGC	GTNGTNGTGT	TCGGGTTGGG	CGGCATCTTG	TCCGACTACG
	451	CCGTTTGGCA	GCCAGAATTC	GGTTTCGCGG	GGGCTGTGCG	TGTGTTCGCG
25	501	TTCGGTNTGG	AGGGTTTGTG	CNCCGTTCCG	GTNAGAATGG	CTGACGATGC
	551	CTATTGCCAA	TGCGCCGATG	GCGGTGATAC	AGATGAGCAA	TACGGCGCGT
	601	ATCAGGAGTT	TGGGGGTCAG	CCTGAAGGGT	TTGTTCN GTT	TTTTTGCCAT
	651	TTTGATTGTG	CTTTTGGGGT	GTCGGGCAAT	GCCGTCGTA	GGCGGTTTCA
	701	ACGGCATTGC	CGAGTCAGCG	TTGGACGTAG	TTTNGGTAGA	GGGTGATGAC
30	751	TTTTTGACG	CCGACGGTGG	TGCTGACTTT	TTGGGTAATC	TGCGCCTGTT
	801	CTTCGGGGGT	GAGGATGCCC	ATAACGTAGG	TTACGTTGCC	TGAGCTAACG
	851	ATTTTGACGC	GCGCCTGTGT	GGCGGGGCTG	ATGCCCCACA	GCGTGGCGCG
	901	GACTTTGGAT	GTGTTCCAAG	TGTCGCCGGC	GATGTCGCCG	GCAGTGC GCG
	951	GCAGGGAGGC	GACGGTAATG	TANTTGTACA	CGCCTTCGGC	GGCCTGTTTG
35	1001	GAACGTGCAA	TCTGACCGAC	GAACGTGTTT	TCGCGCTTCG	TGGCGACTTG
	1051	TCCGAGCAGC	AGCAGGTGGC	GGTTGTAGCC	GACAACGGAG	ATTTGGGGCG
	1101	TGTANCCTTT	GGTTTGGTTG	TTTTGGCGCA	GATAGGAGCG	GGCGGTGGTT
	1151	TCGATACGCA	GCGCCATTAC	GTTGTCGTCG	GTTNGCGCGC	CGGTGGTTTC
	1201	GCGGTCGACG	GCGGATTTTC	CGCCGACGCG	CGCGCCGCCG	ACGACTGCGC
40	1251	TGACGCAGCC	GCCGAGGGCA	AGGCTGAGGA	CGGCGGCAGT	CAGGGTGCGG
	1301	ACGGTGTGCG	GTTTGGGTTT	CATCGGGTGC	TTCTTTTCTT	GGGCGTTTCA
	1351	GACGGCATTG	CTTTGCGCCA	TGCCGTCTGA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 212>] (SEQ ID NO: 212):

	1	MMXPXIMLPW	IAGVPAVPGQ	KRLSRXSLWG	LGGXFFGVSG	LWVFSLGVSX
	51	<u>SLGVSXGCAC</u>	FSGVSFRGSG	RGTFVGSTGV	<u>SLSVFSACAP</u>	ASSGCLSVXA
45	101	VSAGCGLTRX	FXGAAGDGSP	LPLSSVPSGC	AGADEEAXXC	SGWAASCPPT
	151	PFGSQNSVSR	GLSVCCGSVW	RVLSPFGXNV	LTMPIANAPM	AVIQMSNTAR
	201	IRSLGVSLKG	<u>LFXFFAILIV</u>	<u>LLGCRAMPSE</u>	GGSDGIAESA	LDVVXVEGDD
	251	FLYADGGADF	LGNLRLFFGG	EDAHNVGYVA	VGNDFDARLC	GGADAQQRGA
	301	DFGCVPSVAG	DVAGSARQGG	DGNVXVHAFG	GLFGTCNLTD	ELFLAFGGDL
	351	SEQQQVAVVA	DNGDLGRVXF	<u>GLVVLAQIGA</u>	<u>GGGFDTQRHY</u>	VVVXGRAGGS
50	401	AVDGGFRADR	RAADCCADAA	AEGKAEDGGS	QGADGVRFGF	HRVLPFLGVS
	451	DGIALRHAV*				

ORF34a (SEQ ID NO: 212) and ORF34-1 (SEQ ID NO: 210) show 91.3% identity in 459 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf34a.pep	MMXPXIMLPWIAGVPAVPGQKRLSRXSLWGLGGXFFGVSGLVWFS	LGVSXSLGV	SXG	CAC		
5	orf34-1	MMMPFIMLPWIAGVPAVPGQNRLSRISLWGLGGVFFGVSGLVWFS	LGVS	-----GCAC			
		10	20	30	40	50	
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf34a.pep	FSGVSFRGSGRGTFTVGSTGVSLSVFSACAPASSGCLSVXAVSAGCGLTRFXGAAGD	GSP				
10	orf34-1	FSGVSFRGSGRGTFTVGSTGVSLSVFSACVPASSGCLSVXAVSAGCGLTRF	FLGAAGD	GSP			
		60	70	80	90	100	110
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf34a.pep	LPLSSVPSGCAGADEEAXXCSGWAASCPTTPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSVWRVLS	PF	GXNV			
15	orf34-1	LPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWCSGWAASCPTTPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSAXRVLS	PF	GLNV			
		120	130	140	150	160	170
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf34a.pep	LTMPIANAPMAVIQMSNTARIRSLGVSLKGLFXFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSD	GIAESA				
20	orf34-1	LTMPIANAPMAAIQMSNTARIRSLGVSLKGLFGFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSD	GIAESA				
		180	190	200	210	220	230
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf34a.pep	LDVVXVEGDDFLYADGGADFLGNLRLFFGGEDAHNVGYVAVGND	FDARLCGGADAQ	Q	RGA		
25	orf34-1	LDVVLVEGDDFLYADGGADFLGNLRLFFGGEDAHNVGYVAVGND	FDARLCGGADAQ	Q	RGA		
		240	250	260	270	280	290
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf34a.pep	DFGCVPSVAGDVAGSARQGGDGNVXVHAFGGLFGTCNLTD	ELFLAFGGDLSE	QQQVAVVA			
30	orf34-1	DFGCVPSVAGDVAGSARQGGDGNIVVHAFGGLFGTCNLTD	ELFFAFGGDLSE	QQQVAVVA			
		300	310	320	330	340	350
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf34a.pep	DNGDLGRVXFGLVLAQIGAGGFD	TQRHYVVVGXRAGGS	AVDGGFRADRR	AAD	CADAA	
35	orf34-1	DDGDLGRVAFGLVLAQIGTGGFD	TQRHNVVGLRAGGS	AVDGGFRADGG	ASD	CADAA	
		360	370	380	390	400	410
		430	440	450	460		
	orf34a.pep	AEGKAEDGGSQGADGVRFGFHRVLPFLGVSDGIALRHAVX					
40	orf34-1	AKGKAENGNQGADGVRFGFHRVLPFLGVSDGIALRHAVX					
		420	430	440	450		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF34 (SEQ ID NO: 208) shows 77.6% identity over a 161aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF34.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 214) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

45	orf34.pep	QKSLSRISLWGLGGVFFGVSGLVWFS	LGVSXE-----CAC	35
	orf34ng	MMMPFIMLPWIAGVPAVPGQKRLSRISLWGLAGVFFGVSGLVWFS	LGVSFSLGVSLGCAC	60

```

orf34.pep    FSGVSFRGSGRGTFTVGSTGVSLSVFSACVXGVVRLPVGLSCV-----GRLXXLTRFFFLGA    90
|||||      |:|||||      |:|:|:|:|      ||      |||||
orf34ng      FSGVSFRGSGWGAFFVGSTGVSLSVFSACVP-----VPVNESAARAASEGR--GLTRFFFLGA    114

orf34.pep    AGDVILLPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWWC SGWAASCPTTFPGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSAXRVLS    150
|||  |||||      |||||      |||||      |||||      |||||      |||||      |||||
orf34ng      AGDGSPLPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWWC SGWAASCPTAPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSVWRVLS    174

orf34.pep    S                                                                    175

orf34ng      PFGLNLVLTMTANAPMAVIQMSNTARIRSLGVSLKGLFGFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSD    234

```

10 The complete length ORF34ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 213>] (SEQ ID NO: 213) is:

```

1  ATGATGATGC CGTTCATAAT GCTTCCTTGG ATTGCGGGTG TGCCTGCCGT
51  GCCGGGTCAA AAGAGGTTGT CGAGAATCTC TTTATGGGGT TTGGCCGGCG
101 TGTTTTTCGG GGTGTCCGGT TTGGTATGGT TTTCTTTGGG CGTTTCTTTT
151 TCTTTGGGTG TTTCTTTGGG CTGCGCCTGT TTTTCGGGTG TTTCTTTTCG
15  201 GGGTTCGGGA TGGGGGGCGT TTGTGGGCAG TACGGGGGTT TCTTTGAGTG
251 TGTTTTCAGC TTGTGTCCG GTGCCGTTA ACGAATCGGC TGCCCGGGCC
301 GCATCCGAAG GGC CGGTTT gACCCGGTTT TTCTTGGGTG CCGCAGGGGA
351 CCGCAGTCCG CTGCCGCTTT CTTCTGTGCC GTCCGCTGT GCGGGTTCGG
401 ATGAGGCGGC GTGGTGGTGT TCGGGTTGGG CGGCATCTTG TCCGACGGCG
20  451 CCGTTTGGCA GCCAGAATTC GGTTCGCGG GGGCTGTCCG TGTGTTGCGG
501 TTCGGTTTGG AGGGTTTTGT CGCCGTTCCG GTTGAATGTG CTGACGATGC
551 CTACTGCCAA TGCGCCGATG GCGGTGATAC AGATGAGCAA TACGGCGCGT
601 ATCAGGAGTT TGGGGGTCAG CCTGAAGGGT TTGTTCGGTT TTTTGTCCAT
651 TTTGATTGTG CTTTGTGGGT GTCGGGCAAT GCCGTCTGAA GGCGGTTCAG
25  701 ACGGCATTGC CGAGTCAGCG TTGGACGTAG TTTTGGTAGA GGGTAATGAC
751 TTTTGTACG CCGAcgTGG TGCTGACTTT TTGGGTAATC TCGCCTGTT
801 CTTCCGGGGT GAGGATGCCC ATAACGTAGG TTACATTGCC GTAGGTAATG
851 ATTTTGACGC GCGCCTGTGT AGCGGGGCTG ATGCCAGCA GcgtgGCGCG
901 GACTTTGGAC GTGTTCCAAG TGTCGCGGC GATGTCGCC GCAGTGC GCGC
30  951 GCAGGGAGGC GACGTAATG TAGTTGTATA CGCCTTCGGC GGCCTGTTTCG
1001 GAACGTGCAA TCTGACCGAC GAACTGTTTT TCGCCTTCGG TGGCGACTTG
1051 TCCGAGCAGC AGCAGGTGGC GGTGTAGACC GACGACGGAG ATTGGGGCG
1101 TGTAGCCTTT GGTTTGGTTG TTTTGGCGCA GGTAGGAACG GCGGTGGTT
1151 TCGATACGCA ACGCCATAAC GTtgtCATCG GTTtgcgcgc CGGTGGTTcg
35  1201 gCGGTCGATG ACGGATTTTG CGCCGACGGC GGCCCCGCG ACGACTGCGC
1251 TGAAGCAGCC GCCGAGGCA AGGCTGAGGA CGGCGGCAAT CAGGGTGC GG
1301 ACGGTGTGTG GTTTGGGTTT CATCGGGGAC TTCCTTTCTT GGGCGTTTCA
1351 GACGGCATTG CTTTGCGCCA TGCCGTCTGA

```

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 214>] (SEQ ID NO: 214):

```

1  MMMPFIMLPW IAGVPAVPGQ KRLSRISLWG LAGVFFGVSG LWVFSLGVSF
51  SLGVSLGCAC FSGVSFRGSG WGAFFVGSTGV SLSVFSACVP VPVNESAARA
101 ASEGRGLTRF FLGAAGDGSP LPLSSVPSGC AGSDEAAWWC SGWAASCPTA
151 PFGSQNSVSR GLSVCCGSVW RVLSPFGLNV LTMTANAPM AVIQMSNTAR
45  201 IRSLGVSLKG LFGFFAILIV LLGCRAMPSE GGSDGIAESA LDVVLVEGND
251 FLYADGGADF LGNLRLFFGG EDAHNVGYIA VGNDFDARLC SGADAQQRGA
301 DFGRVPVAVG DVAR SARQGG DGNVVVYAFG GLFGTCNLTD ELFFAFGGDL
351 SEQQVAVVA DDGDLGRVAF GLVLAQVGT GGGFDTORHN VVIGLRAGGS
401 AVDDGFCADG GPADDCAEAA AEGKAEDGGN QGADGVWFGF HRGLPFLGVS
50  451 DGIALRHAV*

```

ORF34ng (SEQ ID NO: 214) and ORF34-1 (SEQ ID NO: 210) show 90.0% identity in 459 aa overlap:

-211-

		10	20	30	40	4	50
	orf34-1.pep	MMMMFIMLPWIAGVPAVPGQNRLSRISLWGLGGVFFGVSGLVWVSLGVS-----LGCAC					
5	orf34ng	MMMMFIMLPWIAGVPAVPGQKRLSRISLWGLAGVFFGVSGLVWVSLGVSFSLGVSLGCAC	10	20	30	40	50 60
		60	70	80	90	100	110
	orf34-1.pep	FSGVSFRGSGRGTFVVGSTGVSLSVFSACVPASSGCLSVXAVSAGCGLTRFFLGAAGDGSP					
10	orf34ng	FSGVSFRGSGWGAFVVGSTGVSLSVFSACVPVPVNESAARAASEGRGLTRFFLGAAGDGSP	70	80	90	100	110 120
		120	130	140	150	160	170
	orf34-1.pep	LPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWWCSCGWAASCPTTPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSAXRVLSPFGLNV					
15	orf34ng	LPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWWCSCGWAASCPTAPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSVWRVLSPFGLNV	130	140	150	160	170 180
		180	190	200	210	220	230
	orf34-1.pep	LTMPIANAPMAAIQMSNTARIRSLGVSLKGLFGFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSDGIAESA					
20	orf34ng	LTMP TANAPMAVIQMSNTARIRSLGVSLKGLFGFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSDGIAESA	190	200	210	220	230 240
		240	250	260	270	280	290
	orf34-1.pep	LDVVLVEGDDFLYADGGADFLGNLRLFFGGEDAHNVGYVAVGNDFDARLCGGADAQQRGA					
25	orf34ng	LDVVLVEGNDFLYADGGADFLGNLRLFFGGEDAHNVGYIAGVNDFDARLCGADAQQRGA	250	260	270	280	290 300
		300	310	320	330	340	350
	orf34-1.pep	DFGCVPSVAGDVAGSARQGGDGNIVVHAFGGLFGTCNLTDDELFFAFGGDLSEQQVAVVA					
30	orf34ng	DFGRVPSVAGDVARSARQGGDGNVVVYAFGGLFGTCNLTDDELFFAFGGDLSEQQVAVVA	310	320	330	340	350 360
		360	370	380	390	400	410
	orf34-1.pep	DDGDLGRVAFGLVVLAQIGTGGGFDTQRHNVVGLRAGGSVDDGGFRADGGASDYCADAA					
35	orf34ng	DDGDLGRVAFGLVVLAQVGTGGGFDTQRHNVVIGLRAGGSVDDGFCADGGPADDCAEAA	370	380	390	400	410 420
		420	430	440	450		
	orf34-1.pep	AKGKAENGGNQGADGVRFGRVLPFLGVSDGIALRHAVX					
40	orf34ng	AEGKAEDGGNQGADGVWFGFHRGLPFLGVSDGIALRHAVX	430	440	450	460	

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 26

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 215>] (SEQ ID NO: 215):

```

5      1  ATGAAACCT TCTTCAAAAC CCTTTCCGCC GCCGCACTCG CGCTCATCCT
      51  CGCCGCCTGC GGATT.CAAA AAGACAGCGC GCCCGCCGCA TCCGCTTCTG
     101  CCGCCGCCGA CAACGGCGCG GCGTAAAAAA GAAATCGTCT TCGGCACGAC
     151  CGTCGGCGAC TTCGGCGATA TGGTCAAAGA ACAAATCCAA GCCGAGCTGG
     201  AGAAAAAAGG CTACACCGTC AACTGGTTCG AGTTTACCGA CTATGTACGC
     251  CCGAATCTGG CATTGGCTGA GGGCGAGTTG

```

10 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 216; ORF4>] (SEQ ID NO: 216; ORF4):

```

      1  MKTFFKTLA AALALILAAC G.QKDSAPAA SASAAADNGA AKKEIVFGTT
     51  VGDFGDMVKE QIQAELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GEL

```

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 217>] (SEQ ID NO: 217):

```

15      1  ATGAAACCT TCTTCAAAAC CCTTTCCGCC GCCGCACTCG CGCTCATCCT
      51  CGCCGCCTGC GGCGGTCAAA AAGACAGCGC GCCCGCCGCA TCCGCTTCTG
     101  CCGCCGCCGA CAACGGCGCG GCGAAAAAAG AAATCGTCTT CGGCACGACC
     151  GTCGGCGACT TCGGCGATAT GGTCAAAGAA CAAATCCAAG CCGAGCTGGA
     201  GAAAAAAGGC TACACCGTCA AACTGGTCGA GTTACCGAC TATGTACGCC
20      251  CGAATCTGGC ATTGGCTGAG GCGGAGTTGG ACATCAACGT CTTCCAACAC
     301  AAACCCTATC TTGACGACTT CAAAAAGAA CACAATCTGG ACATCACCAG
     351  AGTCTTCCAA GTGCCGACCG CGCCTTTGGG ACTGTACCCG GGCAAGCTGA
     401  AATCGCTGGA AGAAGTCAAA GACGGCAGCA CCGTATCCGC GCCCAACGAC
     451  CCGTCCAAC TCGCCCGCGT CTTGGTGATG CTCGACGAAC TGGGTTGGAT
25      501  CAAACTCAAA GACGGCATCA ATCCGTTGAC CGCATCCAAA GCGGACATCG
     551  CCGAGAACCT GAAAAACATC AAAATCGTCG AGCTTGAAGC CGCGCAACTG
     601  CCGCGTAGCC GCGCCGACGT GGATTTTGCC GTCGTCAACG GCAACTACGC
     651  CATAAGCAGC GGCATGAAGC TGACCGAAGC CCTGTTCCAA GAACCGAGCT
     701  TTGCCTATGT CAACTGGTCT GCCGTCAAAA CCGCCGACAA AGACAGCCAA
30      751  TGGCTTAAAG ACGTAAACCGA GGCCTATAAC TCCGACGCGT TCAAAGCCTA
     801  CGCGCACAAA CGCTTCGAGG GCTACAAATC CCCTGCCGCA TGAATGAAG
     851  GCGCAGCCAA ATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 218; ORF4-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 218; ORF4-1):

```

35      1  MKTFFKTLA AALALILAAC GGQKDSAPAA SASAAADNGA AKKEIVFGTT
      51  VGDFGDMVKE QIQAELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQH
     101  KPYLDDFKKE HNLDTTEVFQ VPTAPLGLYP GKLSLEEVEK DGSTVSAPND
     151  PSNFARVLVM LDELGWIKLK DGINPLTASK ADIAENLKNI KIVELEAAQL
40      201  PRSRADVDFV VVNGNYAISS GMKLTEALFQ EPSFAYVNWS AVKTADKDSQ
     251  WLKDVTEAYN SDAFKAYAHK RFEGYKSPAA WNEGAAK*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF4 (SEQ ID NO: 216) shows 93.5% identity over a 93aa overlap with an ORF (ORF4a) (SEQ ID NO: 220) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	59
5	orf4.pep	<u>MKTFFKTL</u> SAAALALILAACG-QKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE					
	orf4a	MKTFFKTL <u>SAAALALILAAC</u> GGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAXKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
10	orf4.pep	60	70	80	90		
		QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGL					
	orf4a	XIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEXTDYVRXNLALAEGLDINVXQHXXYLDDXKKXHNLDITXVXQ					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
15	orf4a	VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSLXXVKXGSTVSAPNDPXXFXRVLVMLDELGXIKLKDIXXXXXXX					
		130	140	150	160	170	180

The complete length ORF4a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 219>] (SEQ ID NO: 219) is:

	1	ATGAAAACCT	TCTTCAAAAC	CCTTTCCGCC	GCCGCACTCG	CGCTCATCCT
	51	CGCCGCCTGC	GGCGGTCAA	AAGATAGCGC	GCCCGCCGCA	TCCGCTTCTG
20	101	CCGCCGCCGA	CAACGGCGCG	GCGAANAAAG	AAATCGTCTT	CGGCACGACC
	151	GTCGGCGACT	TCGGCGATAT	GGTCAAAGAA	CANATCCAAC	CCGAGCTGGA
	201	GAAGAAAGGC	TACACCGTCA	AACTGGTCGA	GTNTACCGAC	TATGTGCGCN
	251	CGAATCTGGC	ATTGGCTGAG	GGCGAGTTGG	ACATCAACGT	CTTNCAACAC
	301	ANACNCTATC	TTGACGACTN	CAAAAAANAA	CACAATCTGG	ACATCACCNN
25	351	AGTCTTNCAA	GTGCCGACCG	CGCCTTTGGG	ACTGTACCCG	GGCAAGCTGA
	401	AATCGCTGGA	NNAAGTCAA	GANGGCAGCA	CCGTATCCGC	GCCCAACGAC
	451	CCGTNNNACT	TCGNCCGCGT	CTTGGTGATG	CTCGACGAAC	TGGGT'TNGAT
	501	CAAACTCAAA	GACNGCATCA	NNNNGNNGNN	NNNANCNANA	NNNGANANN
	551	NNNNANNNT	NNNNNNNNN	NNNNNCNCG	NNNNNNNAN	NNNNNNNNN
	601	NCGNNTNNNN	NNGCNNNNNT	NNANNNTNNN	NNCNCNNNN	NNNNNTNNNN
30	651	NANNANNAGC	GGCATGAAGC	TGACCGAAGC	CCTGTTCCAA	GAACCGAGCT
	701	TTGCCTATGT	CAACTGGTCT	GCCGTCAAAA	CCGCCGACAA	AGACAGCCAA
	751	TGGCTTAAAG	ACGTAACCGA	GGCCTATAAC	TCCGACGCGT	TCAAAGCCTA
	801	CGCGCACAAA	CGCTTCGAGG	GCTACAAATC	CCCTGCCGCA	TGGAATGAAG
35	851	GCGCAGCCAA	ATAA			

This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 220>] (SEQ ID NO: 220):

	1	<u>MKTFFKTL</u> S	<u>AALALILAAC</u>	GGQKDSAPAA	SASAAADNGA	AXKEIVFGTT
	51	VGDFGDMVKE	XIQPELEKKG	YTVKLVEXTD	YVRXNLALAE	GELDINVXQH
40	101	XXYLDDXKKX	HNLDITXVXQ	VPTAPLGLYP	GKLKSLXXVK	XGSTVSAPND
	151	PXXFXRVLVM	LDELGXIKLK	DXIXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
	201	XXXXAXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXS	GMKLTEALFQ	EPSFAYVNWS	AVKTADKDSQ
	251	WLKDVTEAYN	SDAFKAYAHK	RFEGYKSPAA	WNEGAAK*	

45 A leader peptide is underlined.

Further analysis of these strain A sequences revealed the complete DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 221>] (SEQ ID NO: 221):

```

      1  ATGAAAACCT TCTTCAAAAC CCTTTCCGCC GCCGCACTCG CGCTCATCCT
      51  CGCCGCCTGC GCGCGTCAAA AAGATAGCGC GCCCGCCGCA TCCGCTTCTG
5      101  CCGCCGCCGA CAACGGCGCG GCGAAAAAAG AAATCGTCTT CGGCACGACC
      151  GTCGCGGACT TCGCGGATAT GGTCAAAGAA CAAATCCAAC CCGAGCTGGA
      201  GAAAAAAGGC TACACCGTCA AACTGGTCTGA GTTTACCGAC TATGTGCGCC
      251  CGAATCTGGC ATTGGCTGAG GGCGAGTTGG ACATCAACGT CTTCCAACAC
      301  AAACCCCTATC TTGACGACTT CAAAAAAGAA CACAATCTGG ACATCACC GA
      351  AGTCTTCCAA GTGCCGACCG CGCCTTTGGG ACTGTACCCG GGCAAGCTGA
      401  AATCGCTGGA AGAAGTCAAA GACGGCAGCA CCGTATCCGC GCCCAACGAC
      451  CCGTCCAAC TCGCCGCGT CTGGGTGATG CTCGACGAAC TGGGTTGGAT
      501  CAAACTCAAA GACGGCATCA ATCCGCTGAC CGCATCCAAA GCGGACATTG
      551  CCGAAAACCT GAAAAACATC AAAATCGTCG AGCTTGAAGC CGCGCAACTG
      601  CCGCGTAGCC GCGCCGACGT GGATTTTGCC GTCGTCAACG GCAACTACGC
      651  CATAAGCAGC GGCATGAAGC TGACCGAAGC CCTGTTCCAA GAACCGAGCT
      701  TTGCCTATGT CAACTGGTCT GCCGTCAAAA CCGCCGACAA AGACAGCCAA
      751  TGGCTTAAAG ACGTAACCGA GGCCTATAAC TCCGACGCGT TCAAAGCCTA
      801  CGCGCACAAA CGTTCGAGG GCTACAAATC CCCTGCCGCA TGGAATGAAG
      851  GCGCAGCCAA ATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 222; ORF4a-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 222; ORF4a-1):

```

      1  MKTFFKTL SA AALALILAAC GGQKDSAPAA SASAAADNGA AKKEIVFGTT
      51  VGDFGDMVKE QIQPELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQH
      101  KPYLDDFKKE HNLDITEVFQ VPTAPLGLYP GKLKSLEEVK DGSTVSAPND
      151  PSNFARVLVM LDELGWIKLK DGINPLTASK ADIAENLNKNI KIVELEAAQL
      201  PRSRADVDFV VVNGNYAISS GMKLTEALFQ EPSFAYVNWS AVKTADKDSQ
      251  WLKDVTEAYN SDAFKAYAHK RFEQYKSPAA WNEGAAK*

```

ORF4a-1 (SEQ ID NO: 222) and ORF4-1 (SEQ ID NO: 218) show 99.7% identity in 287 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf4a-1  MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAA SAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
35 orf4-1  MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAA SAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90     100     110     120
orf4a-1  QIQPELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQH KPYLDDFKKE HNLDITEVFQ
40 orf4-1  QIQAELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQH KPYLDDFKKE HNLDITEVFQ
      70      80      90     100     110     120

      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf4a-1  VPTAPLGLYP GKLKSLEEVK DGSTVSAPND PSNFARVLV MLDELGWIKL KDGINPLTASK
45 orf4-1  VPTAPLGLYP GKLKSLEEVK DGSTVSAPND PSNFARVLV MLDELGWIKL KDGINPLTASK
      130     140     150     160     170     180

      190     200     210     220     230     240
orf4a-1  ADIAENLNKNI KIVELEAAQL PRSRADVDF VVNGNYAISS GMKLTEALFQ EPSFAYVNWS
50 orf4-1  ADIAENLNKNI KIVELEAAQL PRSRADVDF VVNGNYAISS GMKLTEALFQ EPSFAYVNWS

```

-215-

		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280		
5	orf4a-1	AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAAX					
	orf4-1	AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAAX					
		250	260	270	280		

Homology with an outer membrane protein of Pasteurella haemolítica (accession q08869) (SEQ ID NO: 1126).

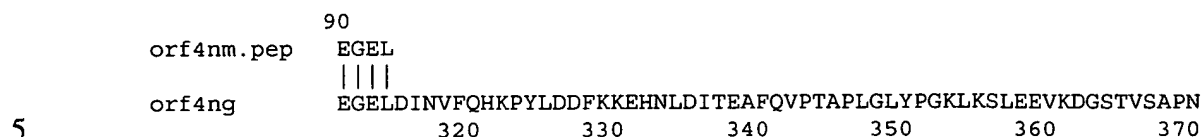
10 ORF4 (SEQ ID NO: 216) and this outer membrane protein (SEQ ID NO: 1126) show 33% aa identity in 91aa overlap:

	lip2.pasha				10	20	
					MNFKKLLGVALVSALALTACKDEKAQAP----		
15	ORF4	VXTPNPDGRTPCPSFLFETATTSGENMKTFFKLSAAAL--ALILAACGFKKTARPPHPL	110	120	130	140	150
	lip2.pasha	30	40	50	60	70	80
		-ATTAKTENKAPLKVGVMGTGPEAQMTEVAVKIAKEKYGLDVELVQFTEYTQPNALHSKD					
20	ORF4	LPPPTTARRKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKEQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGE	160	170	180	190	200
	lip2.pasha	90	100	110	120	130	140
		LDANAFQTVPYLEQEVKDRGYKLAIIGNTLVWPIAAYSKKIKNISELKDGATVAIPNNAS					
	ORF4	L.....					

25 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF4 (SEQ ID NO: 216) shows 93.6% identity over a 94aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF4.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 224) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf4nm.pep				10	20	30
					MKTFFKTLSAAALALILAACGXQKDSAPAA		
30	orf4ng	RANAVXTPNPDGRTPCLSFLFETATTSGENMKTFFKTLSTASLALILAACGGQKDSAPAA	200	210	220	230	240
	orf4nm.pep	40	50	60	70	80	89
		SASA-AADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKEQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALA					
35	orf4ng	SAAAPSAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKEQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALA	260	270	280	290	300



The complete length ORF4ng nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 223](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 223](#)) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 224](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 224](#)):

```

1  MKTFFKTLST ASLALILAAC GGQKDSAPAA SAAAPSadNG AAKKEIVFGT
51 TVGDFGDMVK EQIQAELEKK GYTVKLVEFT DYVRPNLALA EGELDINVFQ
101 HKPYLDDFKK EHNLDITEAF QVPTAPLGLY PGKLKSLEEV KDGSTVSAPN
151 DPSNFARALV MLNELGWIKL KGINPLTAS KADIAENLKN IKIVELEAAQ
201 LPRSRADVDF AVVNGNYAIS SGMKLTEALF QEPSFAYVNW SAVKTADKDS
251 QWLKDVTEAY NSDAFKAYAH KRFEGYKYP A WNEGAAK*

```

Further analysis revealed the complete length ORF4ng DNA sequence [[SEQ ID 225](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 225](#)) to be:

```

1  atgAAAACCT TCTTCAAAAC cctttccgcc gccgcaCTCG CGCTCATCCT
51 CGCAGCCTGc ggCggtcaAA AAGACAGCGC GCCCgcagcc tctgcCGCCG
101 CCCCTTCTGC CGATAACGgc gCgGCGAAAA AAGAAAtcgt ctTCGGCACG
151 Accgtgggcg acttcggcgA TAtggTCAAA GAACAAATCC AagcCGAgct
201 gGAGAAAAAA GgctACACcg tcAAattggt cgaatttacc gactatgtGC
251 gCCCCGAATCT GGCATTGGCG GAGGGCGAGT TGGACATCAA CGTCTTCCAA
301 CACAAACCTT ATCTTGACGA TTTCAAAAAA GAACACAACC TGGACATCAC
351 CGAAGCCTTC CAAGTGCCGA CCGCGCCTTT GGGACTGTAT CCGGGCAAAC
401 TGAATCGCT GGAAGAAGTC AAAGACGGCA GCACCGTATC CGGCCCCAac
451 gACccgTCCA ACTTCGCACG CGCCTTGGTG ATGCTGAACG AACTGGGTTG
501 GATCAAATCT AAAGACGGCA TCAATCCGCT GACCGCATCC AAAGCCGACA
551 TCGCGGAAAA CCTGAAAAAC ATCAAATCG TCGAGCTTGA AGCCGCACAA
601 CTGCCGCGCA GCCGCGCCGA CGTGGATTTT GCCGTCGTCA ACGGCAACTA
651 CGCCATAAGC AGCGGCATGA AGCTGACCGA AGCCCTGTTC CAAGAGCCGA
701 GCTTTGCCTA TGTCAACTGG TCTGCCgtcA AAACCGCCGA CAAAGACAGC
751 CAATGGCTTA AAGACGTAAC CGAGGCCTAT AACTCCGACG CGTTCAAAGC
801 CTACGCGCAC AAACGCTTCG AGGGCTACAA ATACCCTGCC GCATGGAATG
851 AAGGCGCAGC CAAATAA

```

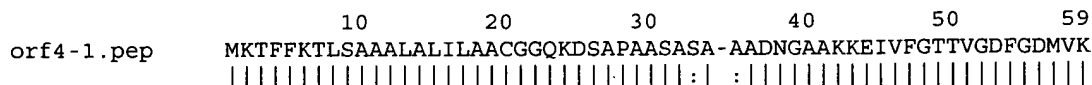
This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 226; ORF4ng-1](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 226; ORF4ng-1](#)):

```

1  MKTFFKTLSA AALALILAAC GGQKDSAPAA SAAAPSadNG AAKKEIVFGT
51 TVGDFGDMVK EQIQAELEKK GYTVKLVEFT DYVRPNLALA EGELDINVFQ
101 HKPYLDDFKK EHNLDITEAF QVPTAPLGLY PGKLKSLEEV KDGSTVSAPN
151 DPSNFARALV MLNELGWIKL KGINPLTAS KADIAENLKN IKIVELEAAQ
201 LPRSRADVDF AVVNGNYAIS SGMKLTEALF QEPSFAYVNW SAVKTADKDS
251 QWLKDVTEAY NSDAFKAYAH KRFEGYKYP A WNEGAAK*

```

This shows 97.6% identity in 288 aa overlap with ORF4-1 ([SEQ ID NO: 218](#)):



5	orf4ng-1	MKTFFKTL	SAAAL	LILAACGGQKDS	SAPAASAAAPSADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVK	
		10	20	30	40	50 60
10	orf4-1.pep	60	70	80	90	100 110 119
	orf4ng-1	EQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFOHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVF				
15	orf4-1.pep	120	130	140	150	160 170 179
	orf4ng-1	QVPTAPLGLYPGKLKSLSEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS				
20	orf4-1.pep	180	190	200	210	220 230 239
	orf4ng-1	KADIAENLKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNW				
25	orf4-1.pep	240	250	260	270	280
	orf4ng-1	SAVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAAX				

In addition, orf4ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 226) shows significant homology with an outer membrane protein (SEQ ID NO: 1126) from the database:

25	ID	LIP2_PASHA	STANDARD;	PRT;	276 AA.
	AC	Q08869;			
30	DT	01-NOV-1995 (REL. 32, CREATED)			
	DT	01-NOV-1995 (REL. 32, LAST SEQUENCE UPDATE)			
35	DT	01-NOV-1995 (REL. 32, LAST ANNOTATION UPDATE)			
	DE	28.2 KD OUTER MEMBRANE PROTEIN PRECURSOR. . . .			
40	SCORES	Init1: 279 Initn: 416 Opt: 494			
	Smith-Waterman score:	494; 36.0% identity in 275 aa overlap			
45	orf4ng-1.pep	10	20	30	40 50
	lip2_pasha	MKTFFKTL	SAAAL--ALILAACGGQKDS	SAPAASAAAPSADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDM	
50	orf4ng-1.pep	60	70	80	90 100 110
	lip2_pasha	VKEQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFOHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITE			
55	orf4ng-1.pep	120	130	140	150 160 170
	lip2_pasha	AFQVPTAPLGLYPGKLKSLSEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLT			
60	orf4ng-1.pep	180	190	200	210 220 230
	lip2_pasha	IGNTLVWPIAAYSKKIKNISLKDGAIVPNNASNTARALLLQAHGLLKLKDPKN-VF			

-218-

		180	190	200	210	220	230
orf4ng-1.pep		ASKADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTE--ALFQEPSFA					
lip2_pasha		ATENDIIEPNKNIKIVQADTSLLTRMLDDVELAVINNTYAGQAGLSPDKDGIIVESKDSP					
5		180	190	200	210	220	230
		240	250	260	270	280	289
orf4ng-1.pep		YVNWSAVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEGYKYPAAWNEGAAX					
lip2_pasha		YVNLVVSREDNKDDPRLQTFVKSFQTEEVFQEALKLFNGGVVKGW					
10		240	250	260	270		

Based on this analysis, including the homology with the outer membrane protein of *Pasteurella haemolítica*, and on the presence of a putative prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF4-1 (SEQ ID NO: 218) (30kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figures 8A and 8B show, respectively, the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion and GST-fusion proteins. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result), Western blot (Figure 8C), FACS analysis (Figure 8D), and a bactericidal assay (Figure 8E). These experiments confirm that ORF4-1 (SEQ ID NO: 218) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Figure 8F shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF4-1 (SEQ ID NO: 218).

Example 27

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 227] (SEQ ID NO: 227):

```

1 CCTCGTCGTC CTCGGCATGC TCCAGTTTCA AGGGGCGATT TACTCCAAGG
51 CGGTGGAACG TATGCTCGGC ACGGTCATCG GGCTGGGCGC GGGTTTGGGC
101 GTTTTATGGC TGAACCAGCA TTATTTCAC GGCAACCTCC TCTTCTACCT
151 CACCGTCGCG ACGGCAAGCG CACTGGCCGG CTGGGCGGCG GTCGGCAAAA
201 ACGGCTACGT CCCTmTGCTG GCAGGGCTGA CGATGTGTAT GCTCATCGGC

```

	251	GACAACGGCA	GCGAATGGCT	CGACAGCGGA	CTCATGCGCG	CCATGAACGT
	301	CCTCATCGGC	GyGGCCATCG	CCATCGCCGC	CGCCAAACTG	CTGCCGCTGA
	351	AATCCACACT	GATGTGGCGT	TTCATGCTTG	CCGACAACCT	GGCCGACTGC
5	401	AGCAAAATGA	TTGCCGAAAT	CAGCAACGGC	AGGCGCATGA	CCCGCGAACG
	451	CCTCGAGGAG	AACATGGCGA	AAATGCGCCA	AATCAACGCA	CGCATGGTCA
	501	AAAGCCGCGAG	CCATCTCGCC	GCCACATCGG	GCGAAAGCTG	CATCAGCCCC
	551	GCCATGATGG	AAGCCATGCA	GCACGCCCAC	CGTAAAAATCG	TCAACACCAC
	601	CGAGCTGCTC	CTGACCACCG	CCGCCAAGCT	GCAATCTCCC	AAACTCAACG
10	651	GCAGCGAAAT	CCGGCTGCTT	GACCGCCACT	TCACACTGCT	CCAAAC . . .
	701	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . . GC	AGACACGCCC	GCCGCATCCG
	751	CATCGACACC	GCCATCAACC	CCGAACTGGA	AGCCCTCGCG	GAACACCTCC
	801	ACTACCAATG	GCAGGGCTTC	CTCTGGCTCA	GCACCGATAT	GCGTCAGGAA
	851	ATTTCCGCCC	TCGTATCCTT	GCTGCAACGC	ACCCGCCGCA	AATGGCTGGA
	901	TGCCACGAA	CGCCAACACC	TGCGCCAAAG	CCTGCTTGA	

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 228; ORF8] (SEQ ID NO: 228; ORF8):

20

1	.....PRRP	RHAPVSRGDL	LQGGGYARH	GHRAGRGFGR	FMAEPALFPR
51	QPPLLPHRRH	GKRTGRLGGG	RQKRLRPXAG	RADDVYAHRR	QRQRMARQRT
101	HARHERPHRR	GHRHRRRQTA	AAEIHTDVAF	HACRQPGRLQ	QNDCRNQQRQ
151	AHDPRTPRGE	HGENAPNQRT	HGQKPQPSRR	HIGRKLHQPR	HDGSHAARPP
201	XNRQHHRAAP	DHRRQAAISQ	TQRQRNPAAX	PPLHTAPN..	.....Q
251	TRPPHPHRHR	HQRPTGSPRR	TPPLPMAGLP	LAQHRYASGN	FRPRHPAATH
301	PPOMAGCPRT	PTPAKP*			

25 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Sequence motifs

ORF8 (SEQ ID NO: 228) is proline-rich and has a distribution of proline residues consistent with a surface localization. Furthermore the presence of an RGD motif may indicate a possible role in bacterial adhesion events.

30 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF8 (SEQ ID NO: 228) shows 86.5% identity over a 312aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF8.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 230) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

35

orf8ng	1	MDRDDRLRRPRHAPVPRDLLQGGTYARYGHRAGRGFGRFMAEPALFPR	50
		:	
orf8.pep	1	.....PRRPRHAPVSRGDLQGGTYARHGHRAGRGFGRFMAEPALFPR	44
orf8ng	51	QPPLLPDHRHGKRTGRLGGGRQKRLRPYVGADDVHAHRRQRQRMARQP	100
		:	
orf8.pep	45	QPPLLPHRRHGKRTGRLGGGRQKRLRPXAGRADDVYAHRRQRQRMARQRT	94
orf8ng	101	DARDERPHRRRRHRHCRRQTAAAEIHTDVAFHACRQPGRLLQNDCRNQQRQ	150
orf8.pep	95	HARHERPHRRGHRHRRRQTAAAEIHTDVAFHACRQPGRMQNDCRNQQRQ	144

40

```

5
orf8ng      251 AYDARTFGAEYGNAPNQRTHTGQKPQPPRRHIGRKPHQPLHDGSHAARPP 200
           ||:| || :|:||||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf8.pep    145 AHDPRTPRGEHGENAPNQRTHTGQKPQPSRRHIGRKLHQPRHDGSHAARPP 194

orf8ng      201 QNRQHHRAAPDHRRQAAISQTQRQRNPAA RPPLHTAPNRPATNRRPHQRQ 250
           ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf8.pep    195 XNRQHHRAAPDHRRQAAISQTQRQRNPAA XPPPLHTAPN.....Q 244

orf8ng      251 TRPPPHRHRHQPRTGSPRRTTPPLPMAGFPLAQHQYASGNFRPRHPPATH 300
           ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf8.pep    245 TRPPPHRHRHQPRTGSPRRTTPPLPMAGLPLAQHRYASGNFRPRHPAATH 294

10
orf8ng      301 PPQMAGCPRTPTPAPKPA* 319
           ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf8.pep    295 PPQMAGCPRTPTPAPKPA* 313

```

The complete length ORF8ng nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 229] (SEQ ID NO: 229) is
15 predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 230] (SEQ ID NO: 230):

20

1	MDRDDLRLRP	RHAPVPRDL	LQGGTYARY	GHRAGRGFR	FMAEPALFPR
51	QPPLLPDHRH	GKRTGRLGGG	RQKRLRPYVG	GADDVHAHRR	QRQRMARQRP
101	DARDERPHRR	RHRHCRQTA	AAEIHTDVAF	HACRQPGRLO	QNDCRNQQRQ
151	AYDARTFGAE	YGQNAQNQRT	HGQKQPQPRR	HIGRKPHQPL	HDGSHAARPP
201	QNRQHHRAP	DHRRQAAISQ	TQRQNPAAAR	PPLHTAPNRP	ATNRRPHQRQ
251	TRPPHPRHRH	HQRPTGSPRR	TPPLPMAGFP	LAQHQYASGN	FRPRHPATH
301	PPQMAGCPRT	PTPAPKPA*			

Based on the sequence motifs in these proteins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 28

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 231>] (SEQ ID NO: 231):

30	1	..GAAATCAGCC	TGCGGTCCGA	CNACAGGCCG	GTTTCCGTGN	CGAAGCGGCG
	51	GGATTCCGAA	CGTTTTCTGC	TGTTGGACGG	CGGCAACAGC	CGGCTCAAGT
	101	GGGCGTGGGT	GGAAAACGGC	ACGTTTCGAA	CCGTCGGTAG	CGCGCCGTAC
	151	CGCGATTTGT	CGCCTTTGGG	CGCGGAGTGG	GCGGAAAAGG	CGGATGAAAA
35	201	TGTCGCCATC	GTCCGGTTGCG	CTGTGTGCGG	AGAATTCAAA	AAGGCACAAG
	251	TGCAGGAACA	GCTCGCCCGA	AAAATTCGAG	GGCTCCCGTC	TTCCGCACAG
	301	GCTTT.GGCA	TACGCAACCA	CTACCGCCAC	CCCGAAGAAC	ACGGTTCCGA
	351	CCGCTGGTTC	AACGCCTTGG	GCAGCCGCCG	CTTCAGCCGC	AACGCCTGCG
40	401	TCGTCGTCAG	TTGCGGCACG	GCGGTAAACG	TTGACGCGCT	CACCGATGAC
	451	GGACATTATC	TCGGAGA.GG	AACCATCATG	CCCGGTTTCC	ACCTGATGAA
	501	AGAATCGCTC	CCGTCGCGAA	CCGCCAACCT	CAACCGGCAC	GCCGGTAAGC
	551	GTTATCCTTT	CCCGACCGG..			

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 232; ORF61>] (SEQ ID NO: 232; ORF61):

```

1  ..EISLRSDXRP VSVXKRRDSE RFLLLDGGNS RLKWAVVENG TFATVGSAPY
51  RDLSPGLAEW AEKADGNVRI VGCAVCGEFK KAQVQEQLAR KIEWLPSSAQ
101 AXGIRNHYRH PEEHGS DRWF NALGSRRFSR NACVVVSCGT AVTVDALTTD
151 GHYLGXGTIM PGFHLMKESL AVRTANLNRH AGKRYPFPT..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 233>] (SEQ ID NO: 233):

```

1  ATGACGGTTT TGAAGCTTTC GCACTGGCGG GTGTTGGCGG AGCTTGCCGA
51  CGGTTTGCCG CAACACGTCT CGCAACTGGC GCGTATGGCG GATATGAAGC
101 CGCAGCAGCT CAACGGTTTT TGGCAGCAGA TGCCGGCGCA CATACGCGGG
151 CTGTTGCGCC AACACGACGG CTATTGGCGG CTGGTGGCGC CATTGGCGGT
201 TTTTCGATGCC GAAGGTTTGC GCGAGCTGGG GGAAAGGTCG GGTTTTCAGA
251 CGGCATTGAA GCACGAGTGC GCGTCCAGCA ACGACGAGAT ACTGGAATTG
301 GCGCGGATTG CGCCGGACAA GGCGCACAAA ACCATATGCG TGACCCACCT
351 GCAAAGTAAG GGCAGGGGGC GGCAGGGGCG GAAGTGGTCG CACCGTTTGG
401 GCGAGTGTCT GATGTTCACT TTTGGCTGGG TGTTTGACCG GCCGCGATAT
451 GAGTTGGGTT CGCTGTCGCC TGTTGCGGCA GTGGCGTGTC GGCGCGCCTT
501 GTCGCGTTTA GGTTTGGATG TGCAGATTAA GTGGCCCAAT GATTTGGTTG
551 TCGGACGCGA CAAATTGGGC GGCATTCTGA TTGAAACGGT CAGGACGGGC
601 GGCAAAACGG TTGCCGTGGT CCGTATCGGC ATCAATTTTG TCCTGCCCAA
651 GGAAGTAGAA AATGCCGCTT CCGTGCAATC GCTGTTTCAG ACGGCATCGC
701 GGCGGGGCAA TGCCGATGCC GCCGTGCTGC TGGAAACGCT GTTGGTGGAA
751 CTGGACGCGG TGTTGTTGCA ATATGCGCGG GACGATTGCG CGCCTTTTGT
801 GGCGGAATAT CAGGCTGCCA ACCGCGACCA CGGCAAGGCG GTATTGCTGT
851 TGCGCGACGG CGAAACCGTG TTCGAAGGCA CGGTTAAAGG CGTGGACGGA
901 CAAGGCGTTT TGCATTGGA AACGGCAGAG GGCAAACAGA CGGTCGTCAG
951 CGGCGAAATC AGCCTGCGGT CCGACGACAG GCCGGTTTCC GTGCCGAAGC
1001 GGCGGGATTC GGAACGTTTT CTGCTGTTGG ACGGCGGCAA CAGCCGGCTC
1051 AAGTGGGCGT GGGTGGAAAA CGGCACGTTC GCAACCGTCG GTAGCGCGCC
1101 GTACCGCGAT TTGTCGCCTT TGGGCGCGGA GTGGGCGGAA AAGGCGGATG
1151 GAAATGTCCG CATCGTCGGT TGCGCTGTGT GCGGAGAATT CAAAAAGGCA
1201 CAAGTGCAGG AACAGCTCGC CCGAAAAATC GAGTGGCTGC CGTCTTCCGC
1251 ACAGCGTTTG GGCATACGCA ACCACTACCG CCACCCCGAA GAACACGGTT
1301 CCGACCGCTG GTTCAACGCC TTGGGCGAGC GCCGCTTCAG CCGCAACGCC
1351 TGCGTCGTCG TCAGTTGCGG CACGGCGGTA ACGGTTGACG CGCTCACC GA
1401 TGACGGACAT TATCTCGGGG GAACCATCAT GCCCGGTTTC CACCTGATGA
1451 AAGAATCGCT CGCCGTCCGA ACCGCCAACC TCAACCGGCA CGCCGGTAAG
1501 CGTTATCCTT TCCCACCAC AACGGGCAAT GCCGTCGCCA GCGGCATGAT
1551 GGATGCGGTT TGCGGCTCGG TTATGATGAT GCACGGGCGT TTGAAAGAAA
1601 AAACCGGGGC GGGCAAGCCT GTCGATGTCA TCATTACCGG CGGCGGCGCG
1651 GCAAAAGTTG CCGAAGCCCT GCCGCCTGCA TTTTGGCGG AAAATACCGT
1701 GCGCGTGGCG GACAACCTCG TCATTACCGG GTTGTGAAC ATGATTGCCG
1751 CCGAAGGCAG GGAATATGAA CATATTTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 234; ORF61-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 234; ORF61-1):

```

1  MTLVLKLSHWR VLAELADGLP QHVSQRLARMA DMKPQQLNGF WQQMPAHIRG
51  LLRQHDGYWR LVRPLAVFDA EGLRELGERS GFQTALKHEC ASSNDEILEL
101 ARIAPDKAHK TICVTHLQSK GRGRQGRKWS HRLGECLMFS FGWVFDPRQY
151 ELGSLSPVAA VACRRALSRL GLDVQIKWPN DLVVGRDKLG GILIETVRTG
201 GKTVAVVGIG INFVLPKEVE NAASVQSLFQ TASRRGNADA AVLLETLLVE

```

251 LDAVLLQYAR DGFAPFVAEY QAANRDHGKA VLLLRDGETV FEGTVKGVDDG
 301 QGVLHLETAE GKQTVVSGEI SLRSDDRVS VPKRRDSERF LLLDGGNSRL
 351 KWAUVENGTF ATVGSAPYRD LSPLGAEWAE KADGNVRIVG CAVCGEFKKA
 401 QVQEQLARKI EWLPSAQAAL GIRNHYRHPE EHGSDFWFNA LGSRRFNRNA
 451 CVVVSCTAV TVDALTDGHL YLGGTIMPGF HLMKESLAVR TANLNRHAGK
 501 RYPPFTTTGN AVASGMMDAV CGSVMMHGR LKEKTGAGKP VDVIIITGGGA
 551 AKVAEALPPA FLAENTVRVA DNLVIYGLLN MIAAEGREYE HI*

Figure 9 shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF61-1 (SEQ ID NO: 234). Further computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the baf protein of *B. pertussis* (accession number U12020) (SEQ ID NO: 1127).

ORF61 (SEQ ID NO: 232) and baf protein show 33% aa identity in 166aa overlap:

orf61 23 LLLDGGNSRLKWAWE-NGTFATVGSAPYR----DLSPGLAEWAEEKADGNVRIVGCAVCG 77
 +L+D GNSRLK W + + A AP DL LG A R +G V G
 baf 3 ILIDSGNSRLKVGWFDPAQAAEPAPVAFDNLDDLALGRWLATLPRRPQRALGVNVAG 62
 orf61 78 EFKKAQVQEQLAR---KIEWLPSSAQAXGIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRW---FNLGSRFRSRN 131
 + + L I WL + A G+RN YR+P++ G+DRW L +
 baf 63 LARGEIAATLRAGGCDIRWLRQAQLAMGLRNGYRNPDLGADRWACMVGVLARQPSVHP 122
 orf61 132 ACVVVSCTAVTVDALTDGHLGXGTIMPGFHLMKESLAVRTANL 177
 +V S GTA T+D + D + G G I+PG +M+ +LA TA+L
 baf 123 PLLVASFGTATTLDITGPDNVFPG-GLILPGPAMMRGALAYGTAHL 167

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF61 (SEQ ID NO: 232) shows 97.4% identity over a 189aa overlap with an ORF (ORF61a) (SEQ ID NO: 236) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

orf61.pep 10 20 30
 EISLRSDXRPVSXKRRDSERFLLLDGGNS
 orf61a TVFEGTVKGVDDGQGVHLETAEGKQTVVSGEISLRSDDRPVSVKRRDSERFLLLDGGNS
 290 300 310 320 330 340
 orf61.pep 40 50 60 70 80 90
 RLKWAUVENGTFATVGSAPYRDLSPGLAEWAEEKADGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQLAR
 orf61a RLKWAUVENGTFATVGSAPYRDLSPGLAEWAEEKVGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQLAR
 350 360 370 380 390 400
 orf61.pep 100 110 120 130 140 150
 KIEWLPSSAQAXGIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRFRSRNACVVVSCTAVTVDALTD
 orf61a KIEWLPSSAQALGIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRFRSRNACVVVSCTAVTVDALTD
 410 420 430 440 450 460
 orf61.pep 160 170 180 189
 GHYLGXGTIMPGFHLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYPPFT

orf61a	||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| |||||||									
	GHYLG-GTIMGPFHLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYFPPTTTGNAVASGMMMDAVCGSVMMM									
	470	480	490	500	510	520				
5 orf61a	HGRLKEKTGAGKPVVDVIITGGGAAKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIHGLLNLIAAEGG									
	530	540	550	560	570	580				

The complete length ORF61a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 235>] (SEQ ID NO: 235) is:

	1	ATGACGGTTT	TGAAGCCTTC	GCACTGGCGG	GTGTTGGCGG	AGCTTGCCGA
	51	CGGTTTGCCG	CAACACGTCT	CGCAACTGGC	GCGTATGGCG	GATATGAAGC
10	101	CGCAGCAGCT	CAACGGTTTT	TGGCAGCAGA	TGCCGGCGCA	CATACGCGGG
	151	CTGTTGCGCC	AACACGACGG	CTATTGGCGG	CTGGTGCGCC	CATTGGCGGT
	201	TTTCGATGCC	GAAGGTTTGC	GCGAGCTGGG	GGAAAGGTCG	GGTTTTTCAGA
	251	CGGCATTGAA	GCACGAGTGC	GCGTCCAGCA	ACGACGAGAT	ACTGGAATTG
	301	GCGCGGATTG	CGCCGGACAA	GGCGCACAAA	ACCATATGTG	TGACCCACCT
15	351	GCAAAGTAAG	GGCAGGGGGC	GGCAGGGGCG	GAAGTGGTCG	CACCGTTTGG
	401	GCGAGTGTCT	GATGTTTCAGT	TTTGGCTGGG	TGTTTGACCG	GCCGCAGTAT
	451	GAGTTGGGTT	CGCTGTCGCC	TGTTGCGGCA	GTGGCGTGCC	GGCGCGCCTT
	501	GTCGCGTTTG	GGTTTGAAAA	CGCAAATCAA	GTGGCCAAAC	GATTTGGTGC
	551	TCGACGCGA	CAAATTGGGC	GGCATTCTGA	TGAAACCGT	CAGGACGGGC
20	601	GGCAAAACGG	TTGCCGTGGT	CGGTATCGGC	ATCAATTTTCG	TGCTGCCCAA
	651	GGAAGTGGA	AACGCCGCTT	CCGTGCAATC	GCTGTTTCAG	ACGGCATCGC
	701	GGCGGGGAAA	TGCCGATGCC	GCCGTGTTGC	TGGAAACGCT	GTTGGCGGAA
	751	CTTGATGCGG	TGTTGTTGCA	ATATGCGCGG	GACGGATTTC	CGCCTTTTGT
	801	GGCGGAATAT	CAGGCTGCCA	ACCGCGACCA	CGGCAAGGCG	GTATTGCTGT
25	851	TGCGCGACGG	CGAAACCGTG	TTCGAAGGCA	CGGTTAAAGG	CGTGGACGGA
	901	CAAGGCGTTC	TGCACTTGGA	AACGGCAGAG	GGCAAAACAGA	CGGTCTGTCAG
	951	CGGCGAAATC	AGCCTGCGGT	CCGACGACAG	GCCGGTTTCC	GTGCCGAAGC
	1001	GGCGGGATTG	GGAACGTTTT	CTGCTGTTGG	ACGGCGGCAA	CAGCCGGCTC
	1051	AAGTGGGCGT	GGGTGGAAAA	CGGCACGTTT	GCAACCGTCG	GTAGCGCGCC
30	1101	GTACCGCGAT	TTGTCGCCTT	TGGGCGCGGA	GTGGGCGGAA	AAGGTGGATG
	1151	GAAATGTCCG	CATCGTCGGT	TGCGCCGTGT	GCGGAGAATT	CAAAAAGGCA
	1201	CAAGTGCAGG	AACAGCTCGC	CCGAAAAATC	GAGTGGCTGC	CGTCTTCCGC
	1251	ACAGGCTTTG	GGCATACGCA	ACCACTACCG	CCACCCCGAA	GAACACGGTT
	1301	CCGACCGCTG	GTTCAACGCC	TTGGGCAGCC	GCCGCTTCAG	CCGCAACGCC
35	1351	TGCGTCGTCG	TCAGTTGCGG	CACGGCGGTA	ACGGTTGACG	CGCTCACCGA
	1401	TGACGGACAT	TATCTCGGGG	GAACCATCAT	GCCCGGTTTC	CACCTGATGA
	1451	AAGAATCGCT	CGCCGTCCGA	ACCGCCAACC	TCAACCGGCA	CGCCGGTAAG
	1501	CGTTATCCTT	TCCCGACCAC	AACGGGCAAT	GCCGTCGCCA	GCGGCATGAT
	1551	GGATGCGGTT	TGCGGCTCGG	TTATGATGAT	GCACGGGCGT	TTGAAAGAAA
40	1601	AAACCGGGGC	GGGCAAGCCT	GTCGATGTCA	TCATTACCGG	CGGCGGCGCG
	1651	GCAAAAGTTG	CCGAAGCCCT	GCCGCCTGCA	TTTTTGCGG	AAAATACCGT
	1701	GCGCGTGGCG	GACAACCTCG	TCATTACCGG	GCTGCTGAAC	CTGATTGCCG
	1751	CCGAAGGCGG	GGAATCGGAA	CATACTTAA		

45 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 236>] (SEQ ID NO: 236):

	1	MTVLKPSHR	VLAELADGLP	QHVSQARM	DMKPQQLNGF	WQMPAHIRG
	51	LLRQHDGYWR	LVRPLAVFDA	EGLRELTERS	GFQALKHEC	ASSNDEILEL
	101	ARIAPDKAHK	TICVTHLQSK	GRGRQGRKWS	HRLGECLMFS	FGWVDFRPQY
50	151	ELGSLSPVAA	VACRRALSRL	GLKTQIKWPN	DLVVGRDKLG	GILIVRTTG
	201	GKTAVVVGIG	INFVLPKEVE	NAASVQSLFQ	TASRRGNADA	AVLLETLLAE
	251	LDAVLLQYAR	DGFAPFVAEY	QAANRDHGKA	VLLLRDGETV	PEGTVKGVVDG
	301	QGVHLHLETAE	GKQTVVSGEI	SLRSDDRPVS	VPKRRDSERF	LLLDGGSNRL
	351	KWAVVENGTF	ATVGSAPYRD	LSPLGAEWAE	KVDGNVRIVG	CAVCGEFKKA
	401	QVQEQLARKI	EWLPSAQAAL	GIRNHYRHPE	EHGSDRWFNA	LGSRRFNRNA
55	451	CVVVSCTGAV	TVDALTDGHH	YLGGTIMGPF	HLMKESLAVR	TANLNRHAGK
	501	RYPFPTTTGN	AVASGMMDAV	CGSVMMMHGR	LKEKTGAGKP	VDVIITGGGA

551 AKVAEALPPA FLAENTVRVA DNLVIHGLLN LIAAEGGESE HT*

ORF61a (SEQ ID NO: 236) and ORF61-1 (SEQ ID NO: 234) show 98.5% identity in 591 aa overlap:

5		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf61a.pep	MTVLKPSHWRVLAELADGLPQHVSQ	LARMADMKPQQLNGFWQQMPAHIRGLLRQHDGYWR				
	orf61-1	MTVLKLSHWRVLAELADGLPQHVSQ	LARMADMKPQQLNGFWQQMPAHIRGLLRQHDGYWR				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
10		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf61a.pep	LVRPLAVFDAEGLRELGERSGFQTALKHECASSNDEILELARIAPDKAHKTICVTHLQSK					
	orf61-1	LVRPLAVFDAEGLRELGERSGFQTALKHECASSNDEILELARIAPDKAHKTICVTHLQSK					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
15		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf61a.pep	GRGRQGRKWSHRLGECLMFSFGWVDRPQYELGSLSPVAACRRALSRLGLKTQIKWPN					
	orf61-1	GRGRQGRKWSHRLGECLMFSFGWVDRPQYELGSLSPVAACRRALSRLGLDVQIKWPN					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
20		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf61a.pep	DLVVGRDKLGGILITVRTGGKTVAVVGIGINFVLPKEVENAASVQSLFQTASRRGNADA					
	orf61-1	DLVVGRDKLGGILITVRTGGKTVAVVGIGINFVLPKEVENAASVQSLFQTASRRGNADA					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
25		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf61a.pep	AVLLETLLAELDAVLLQYARDGFAPFVAEYQAANRDHGKAVLLLRDGETVFEGTVKGVGDG					
	orf61-1	AVLLETLLVELDAVLLQYARDGFAPFVAEYQAANRDHGKAVLLLRDGETVFEGTVKGVGDG					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
30		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf61a.pep	QGV LHLETAEGKQTVVSGEISLRSDRPVSVPKRRDSERFLLDGGNSRLKWAWVENGTF					
	orf61-1	QGV LHLETAEGKQTVVSGEISLRSDRPVSVPKRRDSERFLLDGGNSRLKWAWVENGTF					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
35		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf61a.pep	ATVGSAPYRDLSP LGAEWA EKVDGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQ LARKIEWLPSSAQAL					
	orf61-1	ATVGSAPYRDLSP LGAEWA EKADGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQ LARKIEWLPSSAQAL					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
40		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf61a.pep	GIRNH YRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSR RFSRNACVVVSCGTAVTV DALTD DGHYLG GTIMPGF					
	orf61-1	GIRNH YRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSR RFSRNACVVVSCGTAVTV DALTD DGHYLG GTIMPGF					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
45		490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf61a.pep	HLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYPFPTTTGN AVASGMMDAVCGSVMMMHGRLKEKTGAGKP					
	orf61-1	HLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYPFPTTTGN AVASGMMDAVCGSVMMMHGRLKEKTGAGKP					

-225-

		490	500	510	520	530	540
		550	560	570	580	590	
5	orf61a.pep	VDVIITGGGAAKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIHGLLNLIAAEGGESEHTX					
	orf61-1	VDVIITGGGAAKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIYGLLNLMIAAEGREYEHIX					
		550	560	570	580	590	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF61 (SEQ ID NO: 232) shows 94.2% identity over a 189aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF61.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 238) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

10	orf61.pep	EISLRSDXRPVS VXKRRDSE RFLLLDGGNS	30
	orf61ng	TVCEGTVKGV DGRGVLHLETAEGEQTVVSGEISLRPDNRSVSVKRPDSE RFLLLLEGGNS	211
	orf61.pep	RLKWAVVENGTFATVGSAPYRDLSP LGAEWA EKADGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQLAR	90
15		|||||	
	orf61ng	RLKWAVVENGTFATVGSAPYRDLSP LGAEWA EKADGNVRIVGCAVCGESKKAQVQEQLAR	271
	orf61.pep	KIEWLPSSAQAXGIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRRF SRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTTDD	150
	orf61ng	KIEWLPSSAQALGIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRRF SRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTTDD	331
20	orf61.pep	GHYLGXGTIMP GFHLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYPFPT	189
	orf61ng	GHYLG-GTIMP GFHLMKESLAVRTANLNRPA GKRYPFPTTTGNAVASGMMDAVCGSIMMM	390

An ORF61ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 237>] (SEQ ID NO: 237) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 238>] (SEQ ID NO: 238):

25	1	MFSFGWAFDR	PQYELGSLSP	VAALACRRAL	GCLGLETQIK	WPNDLVVGRD
	51	KLGGILIETV	RAGGKTVAVV	GIGINFVLPK	EVENAASVQS	LFQTASRRGN
	101	ADAAVLLETL	LAELGAVLEQ	YAEFGAPFL	NEYETANRDH	GKAVLLLRDG
	151	ETVCEGTVKG	VDGRGVLHLE	TAEGEQTVVS	GEISLRPDNR	SVSVKRPDS
30	201	ERFLLLEGGN	SRLKWAVVEN	GTFATVGSAP	YRDLSPLGAE	WAEKADGNVR
	251	IVGCAVCGES	KKAQVQEQLA	RKIEWLPSSA	QALGIRNHYR	HPEEHGSDRW
	301	FNALGSRRFS	RNACVVVSCG	TAVTVDALTD	DGHYLG GTIM	PGFHLMKESL
	351	AVRTANLNRP	AGKRYPFPTT	TGNAVASGMM	DAVCGSIMMM	HGRLKEKNGA
	401	GKPVVDVIITG	GGAAKVAEAL	PPAFLAENTV	RVADNLVIHG	LLNLIAAEGG
35	451	ESEHA*				

Further analysis revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 239>] (SEQ ID NO: 239) to be:

40	1	ATGACGTTT	TGAAGCCTTC	GCATTGGCGG	GTGTTGGCGG	AGCTTGCCGA
	51	CGGTTTGCCG	CAACACGTAT	CGCAATTGGC	GCGTGAGGCG	GACATGAAGC
	101	CGCAGCAGCT	CAACGGTTTT	TGGCAGCAGA	TGCCGCGCGA	TATACGCGGG
	151	CTGTTGCGCC	AACACGACGG	CTATTGGCGG	CTGGTGCGCC	CCTTGGCGGT
	201	TTTCGATGCC	GAAGGTTTGC	GCGATCTGGG	GGAAGGTCG	GGTTTT CAGA
	251	CGGCATTGAA	GCACGAGTGC	GCGTCCAGCA	ACGACGAGAT	ACTGGAATTG

```

5   301 GCGCGGATTG CGCCGGACAA GGCACACAAA ACCATATGCG TGACCCACCT
    351 GCAAAGTAAG GGCAGGGGGC GGCAGGGGCG GAAGTGGTCG CACCGTTTGG
    401 GCGAGTGCTT GATGTTTCA GTTCGGCTGGG CGTTTGACCG GCCGCAGTAT
    451 GAGTTGGGTT CGCTGTGCGC TGTTCGCGCA CTTGCGTGCC GGCGCGCTTT
    501 GGGGTGTTTG GGTTCGAAA CGCAAATCAA GTGGCCAAAC GATTTGGTCG
    551 TCGGACGCGA CAAATTGGGC GGCATTCTGA TTGAAACAGT CAGGGCGGGC
    601 GGTAAACCGG TTGCCGTGGT CGGTATCGGC ATCAATTTTCG TGCTGCCCAA
    651 GGAAGTGGA AAGCCGCTT CCGTGCAGTC GCTGTTTCAG ACGGCATCGC
    701 GCGGGGGCAA TGCCGATGCC GCCGTATTGC TGGAAACATT GCTTGCGGAA
10  751 CTGGGCGCGG TGTTCGAAAC ATATGCGGAA GAAGGGTTCG CGCCATTTTTT
    801 AAATGAGTAT GAAACGGCCA ACCGCGACCA CGGCAAGGCG GTATTGCTGT
    851 TGC GCGACGG CGAAACCGTG TCGAAGGCA CGGTTAAAGG CGTGGACGGA
    901 CGAGCGCTTC TGCACTTGGA AACGGCAgaa ggcgaACAGa cggtcgctcag
    951 cggcgaaaTC AGcctGCggc ccgacaacaG GTCGGtttcc gtgccgaagc
15 1001 ggccggatTC GgaacgtTTT tTGctgttgg aaggcgggaa cagccgGCTC
    1051 AAGTGGGCGT GggtggAAAA cggcacgttc gcaaccgtgg gcagcgcgCc
    1101 gtaCCGCGAT TTGTCGCCTT TGGGCGCGGA GTGGGCGGAA AAGGCGGATG
    1151 GAAATGTCCG CATCGTCGGT TGC GCGCGTGT GCGGAGAATC CAAAAAGGCA
    1201 CAAGTGAAGG AACAGCTCGC CCGAAAAATC GAGTGGCTGC CGTCTTCCGC
20 1251 ACAGGCTTTG GGCATACGCA ACCACTACCG CCACCCCGAA GAACACGGTT
    1301 CCGACCGTTG GTTCAACGCC TTGGGCAGCC GCCGCTTCAG CCGCAACGCC
    1351 TGC GTCGTCG TCAGTTGCGG CACGGCGGTA ACGGTTGACG CGCTCACC GA
    1401 TGACGGACAT TATCTCGGCG GAACCATCAT GCCCGGCTTC CACCTGATGA
    1451 AAGAATCGCT CGCCGTCCGA ACCGCCAACC TCAACCGCCC CGCCGGCAAA
25 1501 CGTTACCCTT TCCCGACCAC AACGGGCAAC GCCGTCGCAA GCGGCATGAT
    1551 GGACGCGGTT TCGGCTCGA TAATGATGAT GCACGGCCGT TTGAAAGAAA
    1601 AAAACGGCGC GGGCAAGCCT GTCGATGTCA TCATTACCGG CGGCGGCGCG
    1651 GCGAAAGTCG CCGAAGCCCT GCCGCCTGCA TTTTGGCGG AAAATACCGT
    1701 GCGCGTGCG GACAACCTCG TCATCCACGG GCTGCTGAAC CTGATTGCCG
30 1751 CCGAAGGCGG GGAATCGGAA CACGCTTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 240; ORF61ng-1] (SEQ ID NO: 240; ORF61ng-1):

```

35 1   MTVLKPSHWR VLAELADGLP QHVSQ LAREA DMKPQQLNGF WQMPAHIRG
    51 LLRQHDGYWR LVRPLAVFDA EGLRDLGERS GFQTALKHEC ASSNDEILEL
    101 ARIAPDKAHK TICVTHLQSK GRGRQGRKWS HRLGECLMFS FGWAFDRPQY
    151 ELGSLSPVAA LACRRALGCL GLETQIKWPN DLVVGRDKLG GILIETVRAG
    201 GKTVAVVGIG INFVLPKEVE NAASVQSLFQ TASRRGNADA AVLLETLLAE
40 251 LGAVLEQYAE EGFAPFLNEY ETANRDHGKA VLLLRDGETV CEGTVKGV DG
    301 RGV LHLETA EGEQTVVSGEI SLRPDNRVS VPKRPDSERF LLEGGNSRL
    351 KWA WENGTF ATVGSAPYRD LSPLGAEWAE KADGNVRIVG CAVCGESKKA
    401 QVKEQLARKI EWLPSAQA L GIRNHYRHPE EHGS DRWFNA LGSRRF SRNA
    451 CVV VSCGTAV TVDALTD DGH YLGGT IMPGF HLMKESLAVR TANLNR PAGK
    501 RYFPPTTGN AVASGMMDAV CGSIMMMHGR LKEKNGAGKP VDVIITGGGA
45 551 AKVAEALPPA FLAENTVRVA DNLVIHGLLN LIAAEGGESE HA*

```

ORF61ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 240) and ORF61-1 (SEQ ID NO: 234) show 93.9% identity in 591 aa overlap:

```

50 orf61ng-1.pep  MTVLKPSHWRVLAELADGLPQHVSQ LAREADMKPQQLNGFWQMPAHIRGLLRQHDGYWR 60
    ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
    orf61-1       MTVLKLSHWRVLAELADGLPQHVSQ LARMADMKPQQLNGFWQMPAHIRGLLRQHDGYWR 60

    orf61ng-1.pep  LVRPLAVFDAEGLRDLGERSGFQTALKHECASSNDEILELARIAPDKAHKTICVTHLQSK 120
    ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||

```

	orf61-1	LVRPLAVFDAEGLRELGERSGFQTALKHECASSNDEILELARIAPDKAHKTICVTHLQSK	120
	orf61ng-1.pep	GRGRQGRKWSHRLGECLMFSFGWAFDRPQYELGSLSPVAALACRRALGCLGLETQIKWPN	180
	orf61-1	GRGRQGRKWSHRLGECLMFSFGWVDRPQYELGSLSPVAAVACRRALSRLGLDVQIKWPN	180
5	orf61ng-1.pep	DLVVGRDKLGGILIIETVRAGGKTVAVVGIGINFVLPKEVENAASVQSLFQTASRRGNADA	240
	orf61-1	DLVVGRDKLGGILIIETVRTGGKTVAVVGIGINFVLPKEVENAASVQSLFQTASRRGNADA	240
	orf61ng-1.pep	AVLLETLLAELGAVLEQYAEEGFAPFLNEYETANRDHGKAVLLLRDGETVCEGTVKGVDG	300
10	orf61-1	AVLLETLLVELDAVLLQYARDGFAPFVAEYQAANRDHGKAVLLLRDGETVFEGTVKGVDG	300
	orf61ng-1.pep	RGVLHLETAEGEQTVVSGEISLRPDNRSVSVPKRPDSERFLLLEGNSRLKWAWVENGTF	360
	orf61-1	QGVHLHLETAEGKQTVVSGEISLRSDDRPVSVPKRRDSERFLLLDGNSRLKWAWVENGTF	360
15	orf61ng-1.pep	ATVGSAPYRDLSPPLGAEWAEEKADGNVRIVGCAVCGESKKAQVKEQLARKIEWLPSSAQAL	420
	orf61-1	ATVGSAPYRDLSPPLGAEWAEEKADGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQLARKIEWLPSSAQAL	420
	orf61ng-1.pep	GIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRRFSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTDGHHYLGGTIMPGF	480
	orf61-1	GIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRRFSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTDGHHYLGGTIMPGF	480
20	orf61ng-1.pep	HLMKESLAVRTANLNRPAKRYPFPTTTGNAVASGMMDAVCGSIMMMHGRLKEKNGAGKP	540
	orf61-1	HLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYPFPTTTGNAVASGMMDAVCGSVMMMHGRLKEKTGAGKP	540
	orf61ng-1.pep	VDVIITGGGAAKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIHGLLNLIAAEGGESEHAX	593
25	orf61-1	VDVIITGGGAAKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIYGLLNMI AEGREYEHIX	593

Based on this analysis, including the homology with the baf protein (SEQ ID NO: 1127) of *B.pertussis* and the presence of a putative prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

30 Example 29

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 241>] (SEQ ID NO: 241):

	1	ATGTTTTACC	AAATCCTTGC	CCTGATTATC	TGGAGCAGCT	CGTTTATTGC
	51	CGCCAAATAT	GTCTATGGCG	GCATCGATCC	CGCATTGATG	GTCGGCGTGC
35	101	GCCTGCTAAT	TGCCGCGCTG	CCTGCACTGC	CCGCCTGCCG	CCGTCATGTC
	151	GGCAAGATTC	CGCGTGAGGA	ATGGAAGCCG	TTGCTGATTG	TGTCGTTCTG
	201	CAACTATGTG	CTGACCCTGC	TGCTTCAGTT	TGTCGGGTTG	AAATACACTT
	251	CCGCCGCCAG	CGCATCGGTC	ATTGTCGGAC	TCGAGCCGCT	GCTGATGGTG
	301	TTTGTGCGAC	ACTTTTCTT	CAACGACAAA	GCGCGTGCCT	ACCACTGGAT

5 351 ATGCGGCGCG GCGGCATTTG CCGGTGTCGC GCTGCTGATG GCGGGCGGTG
 401 CGGaAGAGGG CGGCGaAGTC GGCTGGTTCG GCTGCCTGCT GGTGTGTGTTG
 451 GCGGGCGCGG GCTTTTGTGC CGCTATGCGT CCGACGCAAA GGCTGATTGC
 501 ACGCATCGGC GCACCGGCAT TCACATCTGT TTCCATTGCC GCCGCATCGT
 551 TGATGTGCCT GCCGTTTTCG CTTGCTTTGG CGCAAAGTTA TACCGTGGAC
 601 TGGAGCGTCG GGATGGTATT GTCGCTGCTG TATTTGGGTT TGGGGTGC..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 242; ORF62>] (SEQ ID NO: 242; ORF62):

10 1 MFYQILALII WSSSFIAAKY VYGGIDPALM VGVRLLIAAL PALPACRRHV
 51 GKIPREEWKP LLIVSFVNYV LTLLLQFVGL KYTSAASASV IVGLEPLLMV
 101 FVGHFFNDK ARAYHWICGA AAFAGVALLM AGGAEEGGEV GWFGCLLVLL
 151 AGAGFCAAMR PTQRLIARIG APAFTSVSIA AASLMCLPFS LALAQSYTVD
 201 WSVGMVLSLL YLGLGC..

15 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 243>] (SEQ ID NO: 243):

 1 ATGTTTTACC AAATCCTTGC CCTGATTATC TGGAGCAGCT CGTTTATTGC
 51 CGCCAAATAT GTCTATGGCG GCATCGATCC CGCATTGATG GTCGGCGTGC
 101 GCCTGCTAAT TGCCGCGCTG CCTGCACTGC CCGCCTGCCG CCGTCATGTC
 151 GGCAAGATTC CGCGTGAGGA ATGGAAGCCG TTGCTGATTG TGTCGTTTCGT
 201 CAACTATGTG CTGACCCTGC TGCTTCAGTT TGTCGGGTTG AAATACACTT
 251 CCGCCGCCAG CGCATCGGTC ATTGTCGGAC TCGAGCCGCT GCTGATGGTG
 301 TTTGTGCGAC ACTTTTCTT CAACGACAAA GCGCGTGCCT ACCACTGGAT
 351 ATGCGGCGCG GCGGCATTTG CCGGTGTCGC GCTGCTGATG GCGGGCGGTG
 401 CGGAAGAGGG CGGCGAAGTC GGCTGGTTCG GCTGCCTGCT GGTGTGTGTTG
 451 GCGGGCGCGG GCTTTTGTGC CGCTATGCGT CCGACGCAAA GGCTGATTGC
 501 ACGCATCGGC GCACCGGCAT TCACATCTGT TTCCATTGCC GCCGCATCGT
 551 TGATGTGCCT GCCGTTTTCG CTTGCTTTGG CGCAAAGTTA TACCGTGGAC
 601 TGGAGCGTCG GGATGGTATT GTCGCTGCTG TATTTGGGTT TGGGGTGC GG
 651 CTGGTACGCC TATTGGCTGT GGAACAAGGG GATGAGCCGT GTTCTGCCA
 701 ATGTTTCGGG ACTGTTGATT TCGCTCGAAC CCGTCGTCGG CGTCTGCTG
 751 GCGGTTTTGA TTTTGGGCGA ACACCTGTCT CCCGTGTCGG CCTTGGGCGT
 801 GTTTGTCTGC ATCGCCGCCA CCTTGGTTGC CGGCCGGCTG TCGCATCAAA
 851 AATAA

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 244; ORF62-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 244; ORF62-1):

40 1 MFYQILALII WSSSFIAAKY VYGGIDPALM VGVRLLIAAL PALPACRRHV
 51 GKIPREEWKP LLIVSFVNYV LTLLLQFVGL KYTSAASASV IVGLEPLLMV
 101 FVGHFFNDK ARAYHWICGA AAFAGVALLM AGGAEEGGEV GWFGCLLVLL
 151 AGAGFCAAMR PTQRLIARIG APAFTSVSIA AASLMCLPFS LALAQSYTVD
 201 WSVGMVLSLL YLGLGCGWYA YWLWNKGMSR VPANVSGLLI SLEPVVGVL
 251 AVLILGEHLS PVSALGVFVV IAATLVAGRL SHQK*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

45 Homology with hypothetical transmembrane protein HI0976 of *H. influenzae* (accession number Q57147) (SEQ ID NO: 1128)

ORF62 (SEQ ID NO: 242) and HI0976 (SEQ ID NO: 1128) show 50% aa identity in 114aa overlap:

```

Orf62   1  MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRXXXXXXXXXXCRRHVGKIPREEWKP 60
5        M YQILAL+IWSSS I K Y +DP L+V VR R KI + K
HI0976  1  MLYQILALLIWSSSLIVGKLTYSMDPVLVVQVRLIIAMIIVMPLFLRRWKKIDKPMRKQ 60

Orf62   61  LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLVMFVGHHFFNDKARAY 114
        L ++F NY LLQF+GLKYTSA+SA ++GLEPLL+VFGHHFF K +
HI0976  61  LWWLAFFNYTAVFLLQFIGLKYTSAASAVTMIGLEPLLVMFVGHHFFKTKQNGF 114

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

10 ORF62 (SEQ ID NO: 242) shows 99.5% identity over a 216aa overlap with an ORF (ORF62a) (SEQ ID NO: 246) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

15      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf62.pep MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHVGKIPREEWKP
orf62a    MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHVGKIPREEWKP
          10      20      30      40      50      60

20      70      80      90      100     110     120
orf62.pep LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLVMFVGHHFFNDKARAYHWICGA
orf62a    LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLVMFVGHHFFNDKARAYHWICGA
          70      80      90      100     110     120

25      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf62.pep AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFCLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPFTSVSIA
orf62a    AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFCLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPFTSVSIA
          130     140     150     160     170     180

30      190     200     210
orf62.pep AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGC
orf62a    AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGVCSSWYAYWLWNKGMSRVPANVSGLLI
          190     200     210     220     230     240

orf62a    SLEPVVGVLAVLILGEHLSPVSVLGVFVVIATLVAGRLSHQKX
          250     260     270     280

```

35 The complete length ORF62a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 245>] (SEQ ID NO: 245) is:

```

1  ATGTTTACC AAATCCTTGC CCTGATTATC TGGAGCAGCT CGTTTATTGC
51 CGCCAAATAT GTCTATGGCG GCATCGATCC CGCATTGATG GTCGGCGTGC
101 GCCTGCTGAT TGCTGCGCTG CCTGCACTGC CCGCTGCCG CCGTCATGTC
151 GGCAAGATTC CGCGTGAGGA ATGGAAGCCG TTGCTGATTG TGTCGTTCTG
201 CAACTATGTG CTGACCCCTG TACTTCAGTT TGTGCGGTTG AAATACACTT
251 CCGCCGCCAG CGCATCGGTC ATTGTCGGAC TCGAGCCACT GCTGATGGTG
301 TTTGTGCGAC ACTTTTCTT CAACGACAAA GCGCGTGCCT ACCACTGGAT
351 ATGCGGCGCG GCGGCATTG CCGGTGTCGC GCTGCTGATG GCGGGCGGTG

```

-230-

5
10

```

401  CGGAAGAGGG  CGGCGAAGTC  GGCTGGTTCG  GCTGCCTGCT  GGTGTTGTTG
451  GCGGGCGCGG  GCTTTTGTGC  CGCTATGCGT  CCGACGCAAA  GGCTGATTGC
501  ACGCATCGGC  GCACCGGCAT  TCACATCTGT  TTCCATTGCC  GCCGCATCGT
551  TGATGTGCCT  GCCGTTTTCG  CTTGCTTTGG  CGCAAAGTTA  TACCGTGGAC
601  TGGAGCGTCG  GAATGGTATT  GTCGCTGCTG  TATTTGGGCG  TGGGGTGCAG
651  CTGGTACGCC  TATTGGCTGT  GGAACAAGGG  GATGAGCCGT  GTTCCTGCCA
701  ACGTTTCGGG  ACTGTTGATT  TCGCTCGAAC  CCGTCGTCGG  CGTGCTGCTG
751  GCGGTTTTGA  TTTTGGGCGA  ACACCTGTGC  CCCGTGTCCG  TCTTGGGCGT
801  GTTTGTCTGC  ATCGCCGCCA  CCTTGGTTGC  CGGCCGGCTG  TCGCATCAAA
851  AATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 246] (SEQ ID NO: 246):

15

```

1   MFYQILALII  WSSSFIAAKY  VYGGIDPALM  VGVRLLIAAL  PALPACRRHV
51  GKIPREEWKP  LLIVSFVNYV  LTLLLQFVGL  KYTSAASASV  IVGLEPLLMV
101 FVGHFFFNDK  ARAYHWICGA  AAFAGVALLM  AGGAEEGGEV  GWFGLLVLL
151 AGAGFCAAMR  PTQRLIARIG  APAFTSVSIA  AASLMCLPFS  LALAQSYTVD
201 WSVGMLSL  YLGVGCSWYA  YWLWNKGMSR  VPANVSGLLI  SLEPVVGVL
251 AVLILGEHLS  PVSVLGVFVV  IAATLVAGRL  SHQK*

```

20 ORF62a (SEQ ID NO: 246) and ORF62-1 (SEQ ID NO: 244) show 98.9% identity in 284 aa overlap:

25

```

orf62a.pep  MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHV 60
|
orf62-1      MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHV 60
|
orf62a.pep  LLIVSFVNYVLTLLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFFN 120
|
orf62-1      LLIVSFVNYVLTLLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFFN 120
|
orf62a.pep  AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGVGFCCLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIAR 180
|
orf62-1      AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGVGFCCLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIAR 180
|
orf62a.pep  AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMLSLLYLGVGCSWYAYWLWNKGMSR 240
|
orf62-1      AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMLSLLYLGLGCGWYAYWLWNKGMSR 240
|
orf62a.pep  SLEPVVGVLAVLILGEHLS 285
|
orf62-1      SLEPVVGVLAVLILGEHLS 285

```

35

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF62 (SEQ ID NO: 242) shows 99.5% identity over a 216aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF62.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 248) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

40

```

orf62.pep  MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHV 60
|
orf62ng     MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHV 60
|

```

-231-

orf62.pep LLIVSFVNYVLTLLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFFN DKARAYHWICGA 120
 ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
 orf62ng LLIVSFVNYVLTLLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFFN DKARAYHWICGA 120
 ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
 5 orf62.pep AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFGLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPFTSVSIA 180
 ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
 orf62ng AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFGLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPFTSVSIA 180
 ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
 orf62.pep AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGC 216
 ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
 10 orf62ng AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGCGWYAYWLWNKGMSRVPANASGLLI 240
 ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||

The complete length ORF62ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 247>] (SEQ ID NO: 247) is:

1 ATGTTTACC AAATCCTGCTGCTGATTATC TGGGGCAGCT CGTTTATTGC
 51 CGCCAAATAT GTCTATGGCG GCATCGATCC CGCATTGATG GTCGGCGTGC
 101 GCCTGCTGAT TGCCGCGCTG CCTGCACTGC CCGCCTGCCG CCGTCATGTC
 15 151 GGCAAGATTC CGCGTGAGGA ATGGAAGCCG TTGCTGATTG TGTCGTTCTG
 201 CAACTATGTG CTGACCCTGC TGCTTCAGTT TGTCGGGTTG AAATACACTT
 251 CCGCCGCCAG CGCATCGGTC ATTGTCGGAC TCGAGCCGCT GCTGATGGTG
 301 TTTGTCGGAC ACTTTTCTT CAACGACAAA GCGCGTGCCT ACCACTGGAT
 351 ATGCGGCGCG GCGGCATTTG CCGGTGTCGC GCTGCTGATG GCGGGCGGTG
 20 401 CGGAAGAGGG CGGCGAAGTC GGCTGTTTCG GCTGCCTGCT GGTGTTGTTG
 451 GCGGGCGCGG GCTTTTGTGC CGCTATGCGT CCGACGCAA GGCTGATTGC
 501 CCGCATCGGC GCACCGGCAT TCACATCTGT TTCCATTGCC GCCGCATCGT
 551 TGATGTGCCT GCCGTTTTCG CTTGCTTTGG CGCAAAGTTA TACCGTGGAC
 601 TGGAGCGTCG GGATGGTATT GTCGCTGTTG TATTTGGGTT TGGGGTGGCG
 25 651 CTGGTACGCC TATTGGCTGT GGAACAAGGG GATGAGCCGT GTTCTGCCA
 701 ACGCGTCGGG ACTGTTGATT TCGCTCGAAC CCGTCGTCGG CGTGCTGTTG
 751 GCGGTTTTGA TTTTGGGCGA ACATTATCG CCCGTGTCCG CCTTGGGCGT
 801 GTTTGTGCTC ATCGCCGCCA CTTTCGCCGC CGGCCGGCTG TCGCGCAGGG
 30 851 ACGCGCAAAA CGGCAATGCC GTCTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 248>] (SEQ ID NO: 248):

1 MFYQILALII WGSSFIAAKY VYGGIDPALM VGVRLIIAAL PALPACRRHV
 51 GKIPREWKP LLIVSFVNYV LLLLQFVGL KYTSAASASV IVGLEPLLMV
 101 FVGHFFFN DK ARAYHWICGA AAFAGVALLM AGGAEEGGEV GWFGLLVLL
 35 151 AGAGFCAAMR PTQRLIARIG APAFTSVSIA AASLMCLPFS LALAQSYTVD
 201 WSVGMVLSLL YLGLGCGWYA YWLWNKGMSR VPANASGLLI SLEPVVGVLL
 251 AVLILGEHLS PVSALGVFVV IAATFAAGRL SRRDAQNGNA V*

ORF62ng (SEQ ID NO: 248) and ORF62-1 (SEQ ID NO: 244) show 97.9% identity in 283 aa overlap:

10 20 30 40 50 60
 orf62ng.pep MFYQILALIIWGSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLIIAALPALPACRRHV GKIPREWKP
 |||||||||||:||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
 45 orf62-1 MFYQILALIIWGSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLIIAALPALPACRRHV GKIPREWKP
 10 20 30 40 50 60
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 orf62ng.pep LLIVSFVNYVLTLLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFFN DKARAYHWICGA
 ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
 50 orf62-1 LLIVSFVNYVLTLLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFFN DKARAYHWICGA
 70 80 90 100 110 120

-232-

		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf62ng.pep	AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGVFGCLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPFTSVSIA					
5	orf62-1	AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGVFGCLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPFTSVSIA					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf62ng.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
		AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGCGWYAYWLWNKGMSRVPANASGLLI					
10	orf62-1	AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGCGWYAYWLWNKGMSRVPANVSGLLI					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf62ng.pep	250	260	270	280	290	
		SLEPVVGVLLAVLILGEHLSPVSA LGVFV V I A A T F A A G R L S R R D A Q N G N A V X					
15	orf62-1	SLEPVVGVLLAVLILGEHLSPVSA LGVFV V I A A T L V A G R L S H Q K X					
		250	260	270	280		

Furthermore, ORF62ng (SEQ ID NO: 248) shows significant homology to a hypothetical *H.influenzae* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1128):

20 sp|Q57147|Y976_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI0976)gi|1074589|pir||B64163
 hypothetical protein HI0976 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20)
)gi|1574004 (U32778) hypothetical [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 128
 Score = 106 bits (262), Expect = 2e-22
 Identities = 56/114 (49%), Positives = 68/114 (59%)

25 Query: 1 MFYQILALI IWGSS FIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGV RXXXXXXXXXXCRRHV GKI PREEWKP 60
 M YQILAL+IW SS I K Y +DP L+V VR R KI + K
 Sbjct: 1 MLYQILALLI WSSSLIVGKLTYSMMDPVLV VQVRLIAMIIVMPLFLRRWKKIDKPMRKQ 60

Query: 61 LLIVSFVNYVLTLL LQFVGLKY TSAASASVIVGLEPLL MVFVGHFF FNDKARAY 114
 L ++F NY LLQF+GLKY TSA+SA ++GLEPLL+VFVGHFFF K +
 Sbjct: 61 LWWLAFFNYTAVFLL QFIGLKY TSASSAVTMIGLEPLL VV FVGHFF FKTKQNGF 114

30 Based on this analysis, including the homology with the transmembrane protein (SEQ ID NO: 1128) of *H.influenzae* and the putative leader sequence and several transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 30

35 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 249>] (SEQ ID NO: 249):

40 1 ATGCGCCGTT TTCTACCGAT CGCAGCCATA TGCGCmGwms TCCTGkkgTA
 51 sGGACTGACG GCGGCAACCG GCAGCACCAG TTCGCTGGCG GATTATTTCT
 101 GGTGGATTGT TGC GTTCAGC GCAATGCTGC TGCTGGTGTT GTCCGCCGTT
 151 TTGGCACGTT ATGTCATATT GCTGTTGAAA GACAGGCGCG ACGGCGTATT
 201 CGGTTTCGtA srTyGCCAAA gsGCCTgkks TGGG.ATGTT TACGCTGTT

5
10
15
20

```

251  GCCGkACTGC  CCGGCGTGTT  TCTGTTCCGGC  TTTCCCGCAC  AGTTCATCAA
301  CGGCACGATT  AATTCGTGGT  TCGGCAACGA  TACCCACGAG  GCGCTTGAAC
351  GCAGCCTCAA  TTTGAGCAAG  TCCGCATTGA  ATTTGGCGGC  AGACAACGCC
401  CTCGGCAACG  CCGTCCCCGT  GCAGATAGAC  CTCATCGGCG  CGGCTTCCCT
451  GCGCGGGGAT  ATGGGCAGGG  TGCTGGAACA  TTACGCCGGC  AGCGGTTTTG
501  CCCAGCTTGC  CCTGTACAAy  ksCGCAAGCG  GCAAAATCGA  AAAAAGCATC
551  AACC CGCACA  AGCTCGATCA  GCCGTTTCCA  GGTAAGGCGC  GTTGGGAaAa
601  AATCCaACGG  GCGGGTTCGG  TCAGGGATTT  GGAAAGCATA  GGCGGCGTAT
651  TGTaCGCGCA  GGGCTGGCTG  TCGGCGGGTA  CGCACwACGG  GCGGATTAC
701  GCCTTGTTTT  TCCGTCAGCC  GGTTCCCAA  GGCGTGCGAG  AGGATGCCGT
751  yTTAAATCGAA  AAGGCAAGGG  CGAAATATGC  TGAGTTGAGT  TACAGCAAAA
801  AAGGTTTGCA  GACCTTTTTT  CTGGCAACCC  TGCTGATTGC  CTCGCTGCTG
851  TCGATTTTTT  TTGCACTGGT  CATGGCACTG  TATTTGCCCC  GCCGTTTCGT
901  CGAACCCGTC  CTATCGCTTG  CCGAGGGGGC  GAAGGCGGTG  GCGCAAGGCG
951  ATTTAGCCA  GACGCGCCCC  GTGTTGCGCA  ACGACGAGTT  CGGACGCTTG
1001 ACCArGTTGT  TCAACCACAT  GACCGAGCAG  CTTTCCATCG  CCAAAGATGC
1051 AGACGAGCGC  AACCGCCGGC  GCGAGGAAGC  CGCCAGGCAT  TATCTTGAAT
1101 GCGTGTTGGA  GGGGCTGACC  ACGGGCGTGG  TGGTGTTTGA  CGAACAAGGC
1151 TGTCTGAAAA  CCTTCAACAA  AGCGGCGGGT  ACC. .

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 250; ORF64>] (SEQ ID NO: 250; ORF64):

25
30

```

1  MRRFLPIAAI  CAXXLXXGLT  AATGSTSSLA  DYFWWIVAFS  AMLLLVLSAV
51  LARYVILLK  DRRDGVFGSX  XAKXPXXMF  TLVAXLPGVF  LFGFPAQFIN
101  GTINSWFND  THEALERSLN  LSKSALNLAA  DNALGNAPV  QIDLIGAASL
151  PGDMGRVLEH  YAGSGFAQLA  LYNXASGKIE  KSINPHKLDQ  PFPGKARWEK
201  IQRAGSVRDL  ESIGGVLYAQ  GWLSAGTHXG  RDYALFFRQP  VPKGVAEDAV
251  LIEKARAKYA  ELSYSKGLQ  TFFLATLLIA  SLLSIFLALV  MALYFARRFV
301  EPVLSLAEGA  KAVAQGDfsQ  TRPVLRNDEF  GRLTXLFNHM  TEQLSIAKDA
351  DERNRRREEA  ARHYLECVLE  GLTTGVVVF  EQGCLKTFNK  AAGT. .

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 251>] (SEQ ID NO: 251):

35
40
45
50
55

```

1  ATGCGCCGTT  TTCTACCGAT  CGCAGCCATA  TGCGCCGTCG  TCCTGTTGTA
51  CGGACTGACG  GCGGCAACCG  GCAGCACCAG  TTCGCTGGCG  GATTATTTCT
101  GGTGGATTGT  TCGGTTGAGC  GCAATGCTGC  TGCTGGTGTG  GTCCGCCGTT
151  TTGGCAGGTT  ATGTCATATT  GCTGTTGAAA  GACAGGCGCG  ACGGCGTATT
201  CGGTTGCGAG  ATTGCCAAAC  GCCTTCTTGG  GATGTTTACG  CTGGTTGCCG
251  TACTGCCCGG  CGTGTTTCTG  TTCGGCGTTT  CCGCACAGTT  CATCAACGGC
301  ACGATTAATT  CGTGGTTCGG  CAACGATACC  CACGAGGCGC  TTGAACGCAG
351  CCTCAATTTG  AGCAAGTCCG  CATTGAATTT  GGCGGCAGAC  AACGCCCTCG
401  GCAACGCCGT  CCCCCTGCAG  ATAGACCTCA  TCGGCGCGGC  TTCCCTGCCC
451  GGGGATATGG  GCAGGGTGCT  GGAACATTAC  GCCGGCAGCG  GTTTTGCCCA
501  GCTTGCCCTG  TACAATGCCG  CAAGCGGCAA  AATCGAAAAA  AGCATCAACC
551  CGCACAAGCT  CGATCAGCCG  TTTCCAGGTA  AGGCGCGTTG  GGAAAAAATC
601  CAACGGGCGG  GTTCGGTCAG  GGATTTGGA  AGCATAGGCG  GCGTATTGTA
651  CGCGCAGGGC  TGGCTGTGCG  CGGGTACGCA  CAACGGGCGC  GATTACGCCT
701  TGTTTTTCCG  TCAGCCGGTT  CCCAAAGGCG  TGGCAGAGGA  TGCCGTCTTA
751  ATCGAAAAGG  CAAGGGCGAA  ATATGCTGAG  TTGAGTTACA  GCAAAAAAGG
801  TTTGCAGACC  TTTTCTCTGG  CAACCCTGCT  GATTGCCTCG  CTGCTGTGCA
851  TTTTTCTTGC  ACTGGTCATG  GCACTGTATT  TCGCCCGCCG  TTTGCTCGAA
901  CCCGTCTTAT  CGCTTGCCGA  GGGGGCGAAG  GCGGTGGCGC  AAGGCGATTT
951  CAGCCAGACG  CGCCCCGTGT  TGCGCAACGA  CGAGTTTCGA  CGCTTGACCA
1001 AGTTGTTCAA  CCACATGACC  GAGCAGCTTT  CCATCGCCAA  AGAAGCAGAC
1051 GAGCGCAACC  GCCGCGCGCA  GGAAGCCGCC  AGGCATTATC  TTGAATGCGT
1101 GTTGAGGGG  CTGACCACGG  GCGTGGTGGT  GTTTGACGAA  CAAGGCTGTC
1151 TGA AACCTT  CAACAAAGCG  GCGGAACAGA  TTTTGGGGAT  GCCGCTTACC

```

5
10
15
20

```

1201 CCCCTGTGGG GCAGCAGCCG GCACGGTTGG CACGGCGTTT CGGCGCAGCA
1251 GTCCCTGCTT GCCGAAGTGT TTGCCGCCAT CGGCGCGGCG GCAGGTACGG
1301 ACAAACCGGT CCAATGTGAAA TATGCCGCGC CGGACGATGC CAAAATCCTG
1351 CTGGGCAAGG CAACCGTCTT GCCCGAAGAC AACGGCAACG GCGTGGTAAT
1401 GGTGATTGAC GACATCACCG TTTTGATACA CGCGCAAAAA GAAGCCGCGT
1451 GGGGCGAAGT GGCGAAGCGG CTGGCACACG AAATCCGCAA TCCGCTCACG
1501 CCCATCCAGC TTTCCGCCGA ACGGCTGGCG TGGAAATTGG GCGGGAAGCT
1551 GGATGAGCAG GATGCGCAAA TCCTGACGCG TTCGACCGAC ACCATCGTCA
1601 AACAGGTGGC GGCATTGAAG GAAATGGTCG AAGCATTCGG CAATTATGCG
1651 CGTTCCCTT CGCTCAAAAT GGAAAATCAG GATTGAACG CCTTAATCGG
1701 CGATGTGTTG GCATTGTATG AAGCCGGTCC GTGCCGGTTT GCGGCGGAGC
1751 TTGCCGCGA ACCGCTGACG GTGGCGGCGG ATACGACCGC CATGCGGCAG
1801 GTGCTGCACA ATATTTTCAA AAATGCCGCC GAAGCGGCGG AAGAAGCCGA
1851 TGTGCCCGAA GTCAGGGTAA AATCGGAAAC AGGCGAGGAC GGTCGGATTG
1901 TCCTGACGGT TTGCGACAAC GGCAAAGGGT TCGGCAGGGA AATGCTGCAC
1951 AACGCCTTCG AGCCGTATGT AACGACAAA CCGGCGGGAA CGGGATTGGG
2001 TCTGCCGTGT GTGAAAAAAA TCATTGAAGA ACACGGCGGC CGCATCAGCC
2051 TGAGCAATCA GGATGCGGGT GGC GCGTGTG TCAGAATCAT CTTGCCAAAA
2101 ACGGTAAAAA CTTATGCGTA G

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 252; ORF64-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 252; ORF64-1):

25
30
35

```

1 MRRFLPIAAI CAVVLLYGLT AATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVAFS AMLLLVLSAV
51 LARYVILLK DRDGVFGSQ IAKRLSGMFT LVAVLPGVFL FGVSAQFING
101 TINSWFGNDT HEALERSLNL SKSALNLAAD NALGNAVVPQ IDLIGAASLP
151 GDMGRVLEHY AGSGFAQLAL YNAASGKIEK SINPHKLDQP FPGKARWEKI
201 QRAGSVRDLE SIGGVLYAQG WLSAGTHNGR DYALFFRQPV PKGVAEDAVL
251 IEKARAKYAE LSYSKKGLQT FFLATLLIAS LLSIFLALVM ALYFARRFVE
301 PVLSLAEGAK AVAQGDFSQT RPVLRNDEFG RLTKLFNHMT EQLSIAKEAD
351 ERNRRREEAA RHYLECVLEG LTTGVVVFDE QGCLKTFNKA AEQILGMPLT
401 PLWGSSRHGW HGVSAQSSLL AEVFAAIGAA AGTDKPVHVK YAAPDDAKIL
451 LGKATVLPED NGNGVVMVID DITVLIHAQK EAAWGEVAKR LAHEIRNPLT
501 PIQLSAERLA WKLGGKLDEQ DAQILTRSTD TIVKQVAALK EMVEAFRNYA
551 RSPSLKLENQ DLNALIGDVL ALYEAGPCRF AEELAGEPLT VAADTTAMRQ
601 VLHNI FKNAA EAAEEADVPE VRVKSETGQD GRIVLTVCDN GKGFGREMLH
651 NAFEPYVTDK PAGTGLGLPV VKKIIIEHGG RISLSNQDAG GACVRIILPK
701 TVKTYA*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

40 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF64 (SEQ ID NO: 250) shows 92.6% identity over a 392aa overlap with an ORF (ORF64a) (SEQ ID NO: 254) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

45

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf64 . pep  MRRFLPIAAICAXLXXGLTAATGSTSSLDYFWWIVAFSAMLLLVLSAVLARYVILLK
          |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||
orf64a       MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLDYFWWIVAFSAMLLLVLSAVLARYVILLK
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90     100     110     120
orf64 . pep  DRDGVFGSXXAKXPXXMFTLVAXLPGVFLFGFPAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLN

```

	orf64a	DRRDGVFGSQIAKR-LSGMFTLVAVLPGVFLFVGSAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLN 70 80 90 100 110
5	orf64.pep	LSKSALNLAADNALGNAVVPVQIDLIGAASLPGDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNXASGKIE |||::|
	orf64a	LSKSALNLAADNALGNAIPVQIDXIGAASLPXDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIE 120 130 140 150 160 170
10	orf64.pep	KSINPHKLDQPFPKGARWEKIQRAGSVRDLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHXGRDYALFFRQP |||||:
	orf64a	KSINPHKLDQPFPKGARWEKIQQAGSVRDLEXESIGGVLYAXGWLSAXTHNGRDYALFFRQP 180 190 200 210 220 230
15	orf64.pep	VPKGVAEDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKKGLQTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFV|||||
	orf64a	VPKGVAEDAVLIEKARAXXXLSYSKKKGLQTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFV 240 250 260 270 280 290
20	orf64.pep	EPVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDFSQTRPVLNRNDEFGRLTXLFNHMTQEQLSIADADERNNRRREEA |||||:
	orf64a	EPVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDFSQTRPVLNRNDEFGRLTKLNFHMTQEQLSIAKEADERNNRRREEA 300 310 320 330 340 350
25	orf64.pep	ARHYLECYLEGLTTGVVVVFDEQGCLKT FNKAAGT|||||
	orf64a	ARHYLECYLEGLTTGVVVVFDEQGCLKT FNKA AEQILGMPLTPLWGSSRHGWHGVSAQQSL 360 370 380 390 400 410
30	orf64a	LAEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVHVKYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNXNGVVMIDDITVLIHAQ 420 430 440 450 460 470

The complete length ORF64a nucleotide sequence [[<SEQ ID 253>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 253](#)) is:

	1	ATGCGCCGTT	TTCTACCGAT	CGCAGCCATA	TGCGCCGTCG	TCCTGTTGTA
35	51	CGGACTGACG	GCGGCAACCG	GCAGCACCAG	TTCGCTGGCG	GATTATTTCT
	101	GGTGGATTGT	TGCGTTCAGC	GCAATGCTGC	TGCTGGTGTT	GTCCGCCGTT
	151	TTGGCACGTT	ATGTCATATT	GCTGTTGAAA	GACAGGCGCG	ACGGCGTATT
	201	CAGTTTCGAG	ATTGCCAAAC	GCCTTTCCGG	GATGTTTACG	CTGGTTGCCG
	251	TACTGCCCGG	CGTGTTTCTG	TTCGGCGTTT	CCGCACAGTT	TATCAACGGC
40	301	ACGATTAATT	CGTGGTTCGG	CAACGATACC	CACGAGGCGC	TTGAACGCAG
	351	CCTCAATTTG	AGCAAGTCCG	CATTGAATCT	GGCGGCAGAC	AACGCCCTTG
	401	GCAACGCCAT	CCCCGTGCAG	ATAGACNTCA	TCGGCGCGGC	TTCCCTGCCC
	451	NGGGATATGG	GCAGGGTGCT	GGAACATTAC	GCCGCGAGCG	GTTTTGCCCA
	501	GCTTGCCCTG	TACAATGCCG	CAAGCGGCAA	AATCGAAAAA	AGCATCAACC
45	551	CGCACAAGCT	CGATCAGCCG	TTTCCAGGTA	AGGCGCGTTG	GGAAAAAATC
	601	CAACAGGCGG	GTTCGGTCAG	GGATNNGGAA	AGCATATGCG	CGGTATTGTA
	651	CGCGCANGGC	TGGCTGTCCG	CAGNNACGCA	CAACGGGCGC	GATTACGCCT
	701	TGTTTTTCCG	TCAGCCGGTT	CCCAAAGGCG	TGGCAGAGGA	TGCCGTCTTA
	751	ATCGAAAAGG	CAAGGGCGNA	ANANNNTNAG	TTGAGTTACA	GCAAAAAAGG
50	801	TTTGACAGAC	TTTTTCCTNG	CAACCCTGCT	GATTGCCTCN	CTGCTGTCTGA
	851	TTTTTCTTGC	ACTGGTCATG	GCACTGTATT	TCGCCCCGCC	TTTCGTGCA
	901	CCCGTCTTAT	CGCTTGCCGA	GGGGGCGAAG	CGGTGGCGC	AAGGCGGATT
	951	GACCCAGACG	CGCCCCGTGT	TGCGCAACGA	CGAGTTCGGA	CGCTTGACCA

-236-

5
10
15
20
25

```

1001 AGTTGTTCAA CCACATGACC GAGCAGCTTT CCATCGCCAA AGAAGCAGAC
1051 GAGCGCAACC GCCGGCGCGA GGAAGCCGCC AGACATTATC TCGAATGCGT
1101 GTTGGAGGGG CTGACCACGG GCGTGGTGGT GTTTGACGAA CAAGGCTGTC
1151 TGAAAACCTT CAACAAAGCG GCGGAACAGA TTTTGGGGAT GCCGCTTACC
1201 CCCCTGTGGG GCAGCAGCCG GCACGGTTGG CACGGCGTTT CGGCGCAGCA
1251 GTCCTGCTT GCCGAAGTGT TTGCCGCCAT CGGCGCGGCG GCAGGTACGG
1301 ACAAAACCGT CCATGTGAAA TATGCCGCGC CGGACGATGC CAAAATCCTG
1351 CTGGGCAAGG CAACCGTCCT GCCCGAAGAC AACNGCAACG GCGTGGTAAT
1401 GGTGATTGAC GACATCACCG TTTTGATACA CGCGCAAAAA GAAGCCGCGT
1451 GGGGCGAAGT GGCAAAACGG CTGGCACACG AAATCCGCAA TCCGCTCACG
1501 CCCATCCAGC TTTCTGCCGA ACGGCTGGCG TGGAAATTGG GCGGGAAGCT
1551 GGACGAGCAN GACGCGCAAA TCCTGACACG TTCGACCGAC ACCATCATCA
1601 AACAAAGTGGC GGCATTAATA GAAATGGTCG AGGCATTCCG CAATTACNCG
1651 CGTTCCTCTT CGNCTCAATT GGAAAATCAG GATTTGAACG CCTTAATCGG
1701 CGATGTGTTG GCATTGTACG AAGCTGGTCC GTGCCGGTTT GCGGCGGAAC
1751 TTGCCGCGCA ACCGCTGATG ATGGCGGCGG ATACGACCGC CATGCGGCAG
1801 GTGCTGCACA ATATTTTCAA AAATGCCGCC GAAGCGGCGG AAGAAGCCGA
1851 TGTGCCCCGA GTCAGGGTAA AATCGGAAGC GGGGCAGGAC GGACGGATTG
1901 TCCTGACAGT TTGCGACAAC GGCAAGGGGT TCGGCAGGGA AATGCTGCAC
1951 AATGCCTTCG AGCCGTATGT AACGGACAAA CCGGCTGGAA CGGGATTGNG
2001 ACTGCCCCTG GTGAAAAAAA TCATTGAAGA ACACGGCGGC CNCATCAGCC
2051 TGAGCAATCA GGATGCGGGC GCGCGTNTG TCAGAATCAT CTTGCCAAAA
2101 ACGGTAGAAA CTTATGCGTA G

```

25 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 254>] (SEQ ID NO: 254):

30
35
40

```

1 MRRFLPIAAI CAVVLLYGLT AATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVAFS AMLLLVLSAV
51 LARYVILLK DRRDGVFGSQ IAKRLSGMFT LVAVLPGVFL FGVSAQFING
101 TINSWFGNDT HEALERSLNL SKSALNLAAD NALGNAIPVQ IDXIGAASLP
151 XDMGRVLEHY AGSGFAQLAL YNAASGKIEK SINPHKLDQP FPGKARWEKI
201 QQAGSVRDxE SIGGVLYAXG WLSAXTHNGR DYALFFRQPV PKGVAEDAVL
251 IEKARAXXXX LSYSKKGLQT FFLATLLIAS LLSIFLALVM ALYFARRFVE
301 PVLSLAEGAK AVAQGDFSQT RPVLRNDEFG RLTKLFNHMT EQLSIAKEAD
351 ERNRRREEEA RHYLECVLEG LTTGVVVFDE QGCLKTFNKA AEQILGMPLT
401 PLWGSSRHGW HGVSAAQSSL AEVFAAIGAA AGTDKPVHVK YAAPDDAKIL
35 451 LGKATVLPED NXNGVVMVID DITVLIHAQK EAAWGEVAKR LAHEIRNPLT
501 PIQLSAERLA WKLGGKLDX DAQILTRSTD TIIKQVAALK EMVEAFRNYX
551 RSPSXQLENQ DLNALIGDVL ALYEAGPCRF AAELAGEPLM MAADTTAMRQ
601 VLHNIFKNAA EAAEADVPE VRVKSEAGQD GRIVLTVCDN GKGFGREMLH
651 NAFEPYVTDK PAGTGLXLPV VKKIIIEHGG XISLSNQDAG GAXVRIILPK
701 TVETYA*

```

ORF64a (SEQ ID NO: 254) and ORF64-1 (SEQ ID NO: 252) show 96.6% identity in 706 aa overlap:

45
50

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf64a.pep  MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLDYFWWIVAFSAML VLSAVLARYVILLK
              |||||
orf64-1      MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLDYFWWIVAFSAML VLSAVLARYVILLK
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90     100     110     120
orf64a.pep  DRRDGVFGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGVFLFGVSAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNL
              |||||
orf64-1      DRRDGVFGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGVFLFGVSAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNL
              70      80      90     100     110     120

```

-237-

5	orf64a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	SKSALNLAADNALGNAIPVQIDXIGAASLPXDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIEK |||||:|||||
	orf64-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	SKSALNLAADNALGNAVPVQIDLIGAASLPGDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIEK |||||:|||||
10	orf64a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	SINPHKLDQPPFGKARWEKIQAGSVRDYESIGGVLYAXGWLSAXTHNGRDYALFFRQPV |||||:|||||
	orf64-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	SINPHKLDQPPFGKARWEKIQAGSVRDLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHNGRDYALFFRQPV |||||:|||||
15	orf64a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	PKGVAEDAVLIEKARAXXXLSYSKKGLQTFLLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFVE |||||:|||||
	orf64-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	PKGVAEDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKKGLQTFLLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFVE |||||:|||||
20	orf64a.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	PVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDIFSQTRPVLNRNDEFGRCLKLFNHMTQELSLAKEADERNRRREEAA |||||:|||||
	orf64-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	PVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDIFSQTRPVLNRNDEFGRCLKLFNHMTQELSLAKEADERNRRREEAA |||||:|||||
25	orf64a.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420	RHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVVFDEQGCLKTFNKAAEQILGMPLTPLWGSSRHGWGVSAAQSSLL |||||:|||||
	orf64-1	370 380 390 400 410 420	RHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVVFDEQGCLKTFNKAAEQILGMPLTPLWGSSRHGWGVSAAQSSLL |||||:|||||
30	orf64a.pep	430 440 450 460 470 480	AEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVHVKYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNXNGVVMIDDITVLIHAQK |||||:|||||
	orf64-1	430 440 450 460 470 480	AEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVHVKYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNGNGVVMIDDITVLIHAQK |||||:|||||
35	orf64a.pep	490 500 510 520 530 540	EAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGGKLDEXDAQILTRSTDITIKQVAALK |||||:|||||
	orf64-1	490 500 510 520 530 540	EAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGGKLDEQDAQILTRSTDITIVKQVAALK |||||:|||||
40	orf64a.pep	550 560 570 580 590 600	EMVEAFRNYXRSXQLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFAAELAGEPLMMAADTTAMRQ |||||:|||||
	orf64-1	550 560 570 580 590 600	EMVEAFRNYARSPSLKLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFAAELAGEPLTVAADTTAMRQ |||||:|||||
45	orf64a.pep	610 620 630 640 650 660	VLHNI FKNAAEAAEEADVPEVRVKSEAGQDGRIVLTVCDNGKGFGREMLHNAFEPYVTDK |||||:|||||
	orf64-1	610 620 630 640 650 660	VLHNI FKNAAEAAEEADVPEVRVKSETGQDGRIVLTVCDNGKGFGREMLHNAFEPYVTDK |||||:|||||
50	orf64a.pep	670 680 690 700	PAGTGLXLPVVKKIIIEHGGXISLSNQDAGGAXVRIILPKTVETYAX |||||:|||||
	orf64-1	670 680 690 700	PAGTGLGLPVVKKIIIEHGGGRISLSNQDAGGACVRIILPKTVKTYAX |||||:|||||

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF64 (SEQ ID NO: 250) shows 86.6% identity over a 387aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF64.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 256) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

5	orf64 .pep	MRRFLPIAAICAXLXXGLTAATGSTSSLADYFWWIVAFSAML ¹ LLVLSAVLARYVILLK	60
	orf64ng	MRRFLPIAAICAVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLADYFWWIVSFSAML ¹ LLVLSAVLARYVILLK	60
	orf64 .pep	DRRDGVFGSXXAKXPXXXMFTLVAXLPGVFLFGFPAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLN	120
	orf64ng	DRRNGVFGSQIAKR-LSGMFTLVAVLPGFLFGFISAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLN	119
10	orf64 .pep	LSKSALNLAADNALGNAVVPVQIDLIGAASLPGDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNXASGKIE	180
	orf64ng	LSKSALDLAADNAVSNVAVPVQIDLIGTASLSGNMGSVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIE	179
15	orf64 .pep	KSINPHKLDQFPFGKARWEKIQRAGSVRDLESIGGVLYAQGWSAGTHXGRDYALFFRQP	240
	orf64ng	KSINPHQFDQPLPDKEHWEQIQQTGSVRSLESIGGVLYAQGWSAGTHNGRDYALFFRQP	239
	orf64 .pep	VPKGVAEDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKKGLQTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFV	300
	orf64ng	IPENVAQDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKKGLQTFFLVTLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFV	299
20	orf64 .pep	EPVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDFSQTRPVLNRNDEFGR ¹ LTXLFNHMT ¹ EQLSIAKDADERNRRREEA	360
	orf64ng	EPILSLAEGAKAVAQGDFSQTRPVLNRNDEFGR ¹ LTKLFNHMT ¹ EQLSIAKEADERNRRREEA	359
25	orf64 .pep	ARHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVVFDEQGLKTFNKAAG ¹ T	394
	orf64ng	ARHYLECVLDGLTTGVVVVSYP ¹ LSCCRTAVFSTCHSSPLSYF	400

An ORF64ng nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 255](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 255](#)) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 256](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 256](#)):

30

1	MRRFLPIAAI	CAVLLLYGLT	AATGSTSSLA	DYFWWIVSFS	AMLLLLVLSAV
51	<u>LARYVILLK</u>	DRRNGVFGSQ	IAKRLSGMFT	LVAVLPGLFL	FGISAQFING
101	TINSWFNGDT	HEALERSLNL	SKSALDLAAD	NAVSNAPVQ	IDLIGTASLS
151	GNMGSVLEHY	AGSGFAQLAL	YNAASGKIEK	SINPHQFDQP	LPDKEHWEQI
201	QQTGSVRSLE	SIGGVLYAQG	WLSAGTHNGR	DYALFFRQPI	PENVAQDAVL
251	IEKARAKYAE	LSYKKGLQT	<u>FFLVTLIAS</u>	<u>LLSIFLALVM</u>	<u>ALYFARRFE</u>
301	PILSLAEGAK	AVAQKDFSQT	RPVLNRNDEF	RLTKLFNHMT	EQLSIAKEAD
351	ERNRRREEEAA	RHYLECVLDG	LTTGVVVSYP	LSCCRTAVFS	TCHSSPLSYF*

35

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence [[SEQ ID 257](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 257](#)):

40

1	ATGCGCCGCT	TCCTACCGAT	CGCAGCCATA	TGCGCCGTCG	TCCTGCTGTA
51	CGGATTGACG	GCGGCGACCG	GCAGCACCAG	TTCGCTGGCG	GATTATTTCT
101	GGTGGATAGT	CTCGTTACGC	GCAATGCTGC	TGCTGGTGTT	GTCCGCCGTT
151	TTGGCACGTT	ATGTCATATT	GCTGTTGAAA	GACAGGCGCA	ACGGCGTGTT

5
 10
 15
 20
 25
 30
 35
 40

201 CGGTTTCGCAG ATTGCCAAAC GCCTTTCCGG GATGTTACAG CTGGTCGCCC
 251 TACTGCCCCG CTTGTTCCCTG TTCGGCATTTC CCGCGCAGTT TATCAACGGC
 301 ACGATTAAATT CGTGGTTCGG CAACGACACC CACGAAGCCC TCGAACGCAG
 351 CCTTAATTTG AGCAAGTCCG CACTGGATTTC GGCGGCAGAC AATGCCGTCA
 401 GCAACGCCGT TCCCGTACAG ATAGACCTCA TCGGCACCGC CTCCTGTGCG
 451 GGCAATATGG GCAGTGTGCT GGAACACTAC GCCGGCAGCG GTTTTGCCCA
 501 GCTTGCCCTG TACAATGCCG CAAGCGGGAA AATCGAAAAA AGCATCAATC
 551 CGCACCAATT CGACCCAGCCG CTTCCCGACA AAGAACATTG GGAACAGATT
 601 CAGCAGACCG GTTCGGTTTCG GAGTTTGGAA AGCATAGGCG GCGTATTGTA
 651 CGCGCAGGGA TGGTTGTCTGG CAGGTACGCA CAACGGGCGC GATTACGCGC
 701 TGTTCCTCCG CCAGCCGATT CCCGAAAATG TGGCACAGGA TGCCGTTCTG
 751 ATTGAAAAGG CGCGGGCGAA ATATGCCGAA TTGAGTTACA GCAAAAAAGG
 801 TTTGCAGACC TTTTCTCTGG TAACCCTGCT GATTGCCTCG CTGCTGTGCGA
 851 TTTTCTTTCG GCTGTGAATG GCACTGTATT TTGCCCCCGC TTTCGTGCGAA
 901 CCCATTCTGT CGCTTGCCGA GGGCGCAAAG GCGGTGGCGC AGGGTGATTTC
 951 GACCCAGACG CGCCCCGTAT TGCGCAACGA CGAGTTCGGA CGTTTGACCA
 1001 AGCTGTTCAA CCATATGACC GAGCAGCTTT CCATCGCCAA AGAAGCAGAC
 1051 GAACGCAACC GCCGGCGCGA GGAAGCCGCC CGTCACTACC TCGAGTGCCT
 1101 GTTGGATGGG TTGACTACCG GTGTGGTGGT GTTTGACGAA AAAGGCCGTT
 1151 TGAAAACCTT CAACAAGGCG GCGGAACAGA TTTTGGGGAT GCCGCTCGCC
 1201 CCCCTGTGGG GCAGCAGCCG GCACGGTTGG CACGGCGTTT CGGCGCAGCA
 1251 GTCCCTGCTT GCCGAAGTGT TtgccgccAT CCGTGCGGCG GCAGGTACGG
 1301 ACAAAACCGT CCAGGTGGAA TATGCCGCGC CGGACGATGC CAAAATCCTG
 1351 CTGGGCAAGG CGACCGTATT GCCCGAAGAC AACGGCAACG GCGTGGTGAT
 1401 GGTGATTGAC GACATCACCG TGCTGATACG CGCGCAAAAA GAAGCCGCGT
 1451 GGGGTGAAGT GCGGAAGCGG CTGGCACACG AAATCCGCAA TCCGCTCACG
 1501 CCCATCCAGC TTTCCGCCGA ACGGCTGGCG TGGAAATTGG GCGGGAAGCT
 1551 GGACGATCAG GACGCGCAAA TCCTGACGCG TtcgACCGAC ACCATCATCA
 1601 AACAGgtggc gGCGTTAAAA GAAATGGTCG AGGCATTCCG CAATTACGCG
 1651 CGCGCCCTT CGCTCAAACT GGAAAATCAG GATTTGAACG CCTTAATCCG
 1701 CGATGTTTTG GCCCTGTACG AAGCCGGCCC GTGCCGTTT GAGGCGGAAC
 1751 TTGCCGGCGA ACCGCTGATG ATGGCGGCGG ATACGACCGC CATGCGGCAG
 1801 GTGCTGCACA ATATTTTCAA AAATGCCGCC GAAGCGGCGG AAGAAGCCGA
 1851 TATGCCCGAA GTCAGGGTAA AATCGGAAAC GGGGCAGGAC GGACGGATTG
 1901 TCCTGACGGT TTGCGACAAC GGCAAGGGAT TCGGCAAGGA AATGCTGCAC
 1951 AATGCTTTCG AGCCGTATGT GACGGATAAG CCGGCGGGAA CGGGACTGGG
 2001 TCTGCCGTGA GTGAAAAAAA TCATTGGAGA ACACGGCGGC CGCATCAGCC
 2051 TGAGCAATCA GGATGCGGGT GGGGCGGTGT TCAGAATCAT CTTGCCAAAA
 2101 ACGGTAGAAA CTTATGCGTA G

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 258; ORF64ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 258;

ORF64ng-1):

45
 50
 55

1 MRRFLPIAAI CAVVLLYGLT AATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVSFS AMLLLVLSAV
 51 LARYVILLLK DRRNGVFGSQ IAKRLSGMFT LVAVLPGLFL FGISAQFING
 101 TINSWFGNDT HEALERSLNL SKSALDLAAD NAVSNAVVPQ IDLIGTASLS
 151 GNMGSVLEHY AGSGFAQLAL YNAASGKIEK SINPHQFDQP LPDKEHWEQI
 201 QQTGSVRSLE SIGGVLYAQG WLSAGTHNGR DYALFFRQPI PENVAQDAVL
 251 IEKARAKYAE LSYSKKGLQT FFLVTLIAS LLSIFLALVM ALYFARRFVE
 301 PILSLAEGAK AVAQGDFSQT RPVLRNDEFG RLTKLFNHMT EQLSIAKEAD
 351 ERNRRREEAA RHYLECVDLG LTTGVVVFDE KGRLKTFNKA AEQILGMPLA
 401 PLWGSSRHGW HGVSAQQSLL AEFVAAIGAA AGTDKPVQVE YAAPDDAKIL
 451 LGKATVLPED NGNGVVMVID DITVLIRAQK EAAWGEVAKR LAHEIRNPLT
 501 PIQLSAERLA WKLGGKLDQ DAQILTRSTD TIIKQVAALK EMVEAFRNYA
 551 RAPSLKLENQ DLNALIGDVL ALYEAGPCRF EAELAGEPLM MAADTTAMRQ
 601 VLHNIFKNAA EAAEEADMPE VRVKSETGQD GRIVLTVCDN GKGFGEMLH
 651 NAFEPYVTDK PAGTGGLPV VKKIIGEHGG RISLSNQDAG GACVRIILPK
 701 TVETYA*

ORF64ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 258) and ORF64-1 (SEQ ID NO: 252) show 93.8% identity in 706 aa overlap:

5	orf64ng-1.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLADYFWWIVSFSAMLLLVLSAVLARYVILLK
	orf64-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLADYFWWIVAFSAMLLLVLSAVLARYVILLK
10	orf64ng-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	DRRNGVFGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGLFLFGISAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNL
	orf64-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	DRRDGVFGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGVFLFGVSAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNL
15	orf64ng-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	SKSALDLAADNAVSNAPVQIDLIGTASLSGNMGSVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIEK
	orf64-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	SKSALNLAADNALGNAPVQIDLIGAASLPGDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIEK
20	orf64ng-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	SINPHQFDQPLPDKEHWEIQQTGSVRSLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHNGRDYALFFRQPI
	orf64-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	SINPHKLDQPPGKARWEKIQRAGSVRDLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHNGRDYALFFRQPV
25	orf64ng-1.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	PENVAQDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKKGLQTFVLTLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFVE
	orf64-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	PKGVAEDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKKGLQTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFVE
30	orf64ng-1.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	PILSLAEGAKAVAQGDQFSTQTRPVLNRNDEFGRCLKLFNMTEQLSIAKEADERNRREEAA
	orf64-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	PVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDQFSTQTRPVLNRNDEFGRCLKLFNMTEQLSIAKEADERNRREEAA
35	orf64ng-1.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420	RHYLECVLDGLTTGVVVVFDEKGRCLKTFNKAAEQILGMPLAPLWGSSRHGWGVSAQQSLL
	orf64-1	370 380 390 400 410 420	RHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVVFDEQGLCLKTFNKAAEQILGMPLTPLWGSSRHGWGVSAQQSLL
40	orf64ng-1.pep	430 440 450 460 470 480	AEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVQVEYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNGNGVVMIDDITVLIQAQK
	orf64-1	430 440 450 460 470 480	AEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVHVKYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNGNGVVMIDDITVLIHAQK
45	orf64ng-1.pep	490 500 510 520 530 540	EAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGKGLDDQDAQILTRSTDITIKQVAALK
	orf64-1	490 500 510 520 530 540	EAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGKGLDEQDAQILTRSTDITIVKQVAALK

		550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf64ng-1.pep	EMVEAFRNYARAPSLKLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFAELAGEPLMMAADTTAMRQ					
5	orf64-1	EMVEAFRNYARSPSLKLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFAELAGEPLTVAADTTAMRQ					
		550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf64ng-1.pep	VLHNIFKNAAEAAEEADMPEVRVKSETGQDGRIVLTVCDNGKGFGKEMLHNAFEPYVTDK					
10	orf64-1	VLHNIFKNAAEAAEEADVPEVRVKSETGQDGRIVLTVCDNGKGFGREMLHNAFEPYVTDK					
		610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf64ng-1.pep	PAGTGLGLPVVKKIIEHGGRISLSNQDAGGACVRIILPKTVETYAX					
15	orf64-1	PAGTGLGLPVVKKIIEEHGGRISLSNQDAGGACVRIILPKTVKTYAX					
		670	680	690	700		

Furthermore, ORF64ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 258) shows significant homology to a protein (SEQ ID NO: 1129) from *A.caulinodans*:

20	sp|Q04850|NTRY_AZOCA NITROGEN REGULATION PROTEIN NTRY)gi|77479|pir||S18624 ntrY protein - Azorhizobium caulinodans)gi|38737 (X63841) NtrY gene product [Azorhizobium caulinodans] Length = 771 Score = 218 bits (550), Expect = 7e-56 Identities = 195/720 (27%), Positives = 320/720 (44%), Gaps = 58/720 (8%)
25	Query: 7 IAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLADYFWWIXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXRYVILLKDRRNGV 66 I+A+ ++L GLT + + + R + + K R G Sbjct: 35 ISALATFLILMGLTPVVPHTQVVIS---VLLVNAAVLILSAMVGREIWRIAKARARGR 90
30	Query: 67 FGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGLFLFGISAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNLKSALD 126 +++ R+ G+F +V+V+P + + +++ ++ ++ WF T E + S+++++ + Sbjct: 91 AAARLHIRIVGLFAVVSVPAILVAVVASLTLDRLDRWFSMRTQEIVASSVSVAQTYVR 150
35	Query: 127 LAADNAVSNAVPVQIDLIGTASLSGNMGSVLEHYAG--SGFAQLALYNAASGKIEKSINP 184 A N + + + DL S+ Y G S F Q+ AA + ++ Sbjct: 151 EHALNIRGDILAMSADLTRLKSV-----YEGDRSRFNQILTAQAALRNLPGLMI 200
40	Query: 185 HQFDQPLPDKEHWEQIQQTGSVRSLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHNGRDYA----- 233 + D + ++ + I + V + +IG Q + N DY Sbjct: 201 RR-DLSVVERAN-VNIGREFIVPANLAIGDATPDQPVYLP--NDADYVAADVPLKDYDD 256
45	Query: 234 --LFFRQPIPENVAQDAVLEIKARAKYAELSYSKKGLQTFVLVTXXXXXXXXXXXXXVMA 291 L+ + I V ++ A Y L + G+Q F + + Sbjct: 257 LYLYVARLIDPRVIGYLKTTQETLADYRSLEERRFGVQVAFALMYAVITLIVLLSAVWL 316
	Query: 292 LYFARRFVEPILSLAEGAKAVAQGDQSQTRPVLNRD-EFGRLTKLFNMTEQLSIXXXXX 350 L F++ V PI L A VA+G+ P+ R + + L + FN MT +L Sbjct: 317 LNFQSKWLVAPIRRLMSAADHVAEGNLDVRVPIYRAEGDLASLAETFNKMTHELRSQREAI 376
	Query: 351 XXXXXXXXXXXXHYLECVLDGLTTGVVVFDEKGRKTFNKAAEQILGMLPLAPLWGSSRHGW 410 + E VL G+ GV+ D + R+ N++AE++LG L+ + RH Sbjct: 377 LTARDQIDSRRRFTAEVLGSGVGAGVIGLDSQERITILNRSERLLG--LSEVEALHRLA 434
	Query: 411 HGVSAQQSLLAEVFXXXXXXXXXTDKPVQVEYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNG--NGVVM 467 V LL E + VQ D + + V E + +G V+

Sbjct: 435 EVVPETAGLLEEA-----EHARQRSVQGNITLTRDGRERVFAVRVTTEQSPEAEHGWVV 488

Query: 468 VIDDITVLIRAQKEAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGGKLDQDAQILTR 527
 +DDIT LI AQ+ +AW +VA+R+AHEI+NPLTPIQLSAERL K G + QD +I +

Sbjct: 489 TLDDITELISAQRTSAWADVARRIAHEIKNPLTPIQLSAERLKRKFGRHV-TQDREIFDQ 547

5 Query: 528 STDITIKQVAALKEMVEAFRNYARAPSLKLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFEAEELAGE 587
 TDTII+QV + MV+ F ++AR P +++QD++ +I + L G +

Sbjct: 548 CTDITIRQVGDIGRMVDEFSSFARMKPKVVDSDQMSEIIRQTVFLMRVGHPEVVFDSVP 607

Query: 588 PLMAA-DTTAMRQVLHNIFKNXXXXXXXXDMPEVRVK-----SETGQDGRIVLTVCD 639
 P M A D + Q L NI KN P+VR + + G+D +V+ + D

10 Sbjct: 608 PAMPARFDRRLVSQALTNILKNAAEAIEAVP-PDVRGQGRIRVSANRVGED--LVIDIID 664

Query: 640 NGKGFGKEMLHNAFEPYVTDKPA GTGLGLPVVKKIIGE HGGRI SLN QDAG-GACVRIIL 698
 NG G +E + EPYVT + GTGLGL +V KI+ EHGG I L++ G GA +R+ L

Sbjct: 665 NGTGLPQESNRRLLEPYVTTREKGTGLGLAIVGKIMEEHGGGIELNDAPEGRGAWIRLTL 724

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined)
 15 and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is
 predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be
 useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 31

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 259] (SEQ ID
 20 NO: 259):

1 ATGTACGCAT TTACCGCCGC ACAGCAACAG AAGGCACTCT TCCGGCTGGT
 51 GCTTTTTCAT ATCCTCATCA TCGCCGCCAG CAACTATCTG GTGCAGTTCC
 101 CTTTCCAAAT TTTCGGCATC CACACCACTT GGGGCGCATT TTCCTTTCCC
 151 TTCATCTTCC TTGCCACCGA CCTGACCGTC CGCATTTTCG GTTCTCACTT
 25 201 GGCACGGCGG ATTATCTTTT GGGTGATGTT CCCC GCCCTT TTGCTTTCCCT
 251 ACGTCTTTTC CGTTTTGTTC CACAACGGCA GTTGACAGG CTGGGCGCG
 301 CTGTCCGAAT TCAACACCTT TGTCGGACGC ATCGCCTTAG CCAGCTTTGC
 351 CGCCTACGCG ATCGGACAAA TCCTTGATAT TTTGTATTTC AACAAATTAC
 401 GCCGTCTGAA AGCGTGGTGG ATTGCACCGA ACGCATCAAC CGTCATCGGG
 30 451 CACGCGTTGG ATACG...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 260; ORF66] (SEQ ID NO: 260;
ORF66):

1 MYAFTAAQQQ KALFRLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQFPFQIFGI HTTWGAFSFP
 35 51 FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL LLSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
 101 LSEFNTFVGR IALASFAAYA IGQILDIFVF NKLRLKAWW IAPNASTVIG
 151 HALDT...

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 261] (SEQ ID NO: 261):

1 ATGTACGCAT TTACCGCCGC ACAGCAACAG AAGGCACTCT TCCGGCTGGT
 51 GCTTTTTCAT ATCCTCATCA TCGCCGCCAG CAACTATCTG GTGCAGTTCC
 101 CTTTCCAAAT TTTCGGCATC CACACCACTT GGGGCGCATT TTCCTTTCCC
 5 151 TTCATCTTCC TTGCCACCGA CCTGACCGTC CGCATTTTCG GTTCTCACTT
 201 GGCACGGCGG ATTATCTTTT GGGTGATGTT CCCC GCCCTT TTGCTTTCCCT
 251 ACGTCTTTTC CGTTTGTTC CACAACGGCA GTTGGACAGG CTGGGGCGCG
 301 CTGTCCGAAT TCAACACCTT TGTCGGACGC ATCGCCTTAG CCAGCTTTGC
 351 CGCCTACGCG ATCGGACAAA TCCTTGATAT TTTTGTATT CACAAATTAC
 401 GCCGTCTGAA AGCGTGGTGG ATTGCACCGA CCGCATCAAC CGTCATCGGC
 10 451 AACGCCTGG ATACGCTGGT ATTTTTCGCC GTTGCCTTCT ACGCAAGCAG
 501 CGATGGATTT ATGGCGGCAA ACTGGCAGGG CATCGCTTTT GTCGATTACC
 551 TGTTCAAAC TACCGTCTGC ACCCTCTTCT TCCTGCCCCG CTACGGCGTG
 601 ATACTGAATC TGCTGACGAA AAAACTGACA ACCCTGCAAA CCAAACAGGC
 651 GCAAGACCGC CCCGCCCTT CGCTGCAAAA TCCGTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 262; ORF66-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 262; ORF66-1):

1 MYAFTAAQQQ KALFRLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQFPFQIFGI HTTWGAFSFP
 51 FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL LLSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
 20 101 LSEFNTFVGR IALASFAAYA IGQILDIFVF NKLRLKAWW IAPTASTVIG
 151 NALDTLVFFA VAFYASSDGF MAANWQGIAP VDYLFLKLTVC TLFPLPAYGV
 201 ILNLLTKKLT TLQTKQAQDR PAPSLQNP*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

25 Homology with the hypothetical protein o221 (SEQ ID NO: 1130) of *E. coli* (accession number P37619)

ORF66 (SEQ ID NO: 260) and o221 protein (SEQ ID NO: 1130) show 67% aa identity in 155aa overlap:

30 orf66 1 MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60
 M F+ Q+ KALF L LFH+L+I +SNYL VQ P I G HTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV
 o221 1 MNVFSQTQRYKALFWLSLFLHLLVITSSNYLVQLPVSILGFHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60
 orf66 61 RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA 120
 RIFG+ LARRIIF VM PALL+SYV S LF+ GSW G GAL+ FN FV RIA ASF AYA
 o221 61 RIFGAPLARRIIFAVMIPALLISYVISSLFYMGWSQGFGALAHFNLFVARIATASF MAYA 120
 35 orf66 121 IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPNASTVIGHALDT 155
 +GQILD+ VFN+LR+ + WW+AP AST+ G+ DT
 o221 121 LGQILDVHVFNRLRQSRWWLAPTASTLFGNVSDT 155

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. meningitidis* (strain A)

40 ORF66 (SEQ ID NO: 260) shows 96.1% identity over a 155aa overlap with an ORF (ORF66a) (SEQ ID NO: 264) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

-244-

5 orf66.pep MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQPPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV
 orf66a MYAFTAAQQQKALFWLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQPPFQISGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV

10 orf66.pep RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA
 orf66a RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA

15 orf66.pep IGQILDIFVFNKLRLRKAWWIAPNASTVIGHALDT
 orf66a LGQILDIFVFNKLRLRKAWVAPTASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDGFMAANWQGIAP

orf66a VDYLFKLTVCGLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTTLQTKQAQDRPAPSLQNPX

The complete length ORF66a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 263>] (SEQ ID NO: 263) is:

20 1 ATGTACGCAT TTACCGCCGC ACAGCAACAG AAGGCACTCT TCTGGCTGGT
 51 GCTTTTTCAT ATCCTCATCA TCGCCGCCAG CAACTATCTG GTGCAGTTCC
 101 CCTTCCAAAT TTCCGCGATC CACACCACTT GGGGCGCGTT TTCCTTTCCC
 151 TTCATCTTCC TCGCCACCGA CCTGACCGTC CGCATTTTCG GTTCGCACTT
 201 GGCACGGCGG ATTATCTTTT GGGTCATGTT CCCC GCCCTT TTGCTTTCTT
 25 251 ACGTCTTTTC CGTTTGTTC CACAACGGCA GTTGGACGGG CTGGGGCGCG
 301 CTGTCCGAAT TCAACACCTT TGTCGGACGC ATCGCGCTGG CAAGTTTTGC
 351 CGCCTACGCG CTCGGACAAA TCCTTGATAT TTTTGTGTTT AACAAATTAC
 401 GCCGTCTGAA AGCGTGGTGG GTTGCCCCGA CTGCATCAAC CGTCATCGGC
 451 AACGCCTTAG ATACGTTGGT ATTTTTCGCC GTTGCCTTCT ACGCAAGCAG
 30 501 CGATGGATTT ATGGCGGCAA ACTGGCAGGG CATCGCTTTT GTCGATTACC
 551 TGTTCAAACCT CACCGTCTGC GGTCTGTTTT TCCTGCCCCG CTACGGCGTG
 601 ATTCTGAATC TGCTGACGAA AAAACTGACG ACCCTGCAAA CCAAACAGGC
 651 GCAAGACCGC CCCGCGCCCT CGCTGCAAAA TCCGTAA

35 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 264>] (SEQ ID NO: 264):

40 1 MYAFTAAQQQ KALFWLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQPPFQISGI HTTWGAFSFP
 51 FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL LLSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
 101 LSEFNTFVGR IALASFAAYA LGQILDIFVF NKLRLKAWW VAPTASTVIG
 151 NALDTLVFFA VAFYASSDGF MAANWQGIAP VDYLFKLTV CGLFFLPAYGV
 201 ILNLLTKKLT TLQTKQAQDR PAPSLQNP*

ORF66a (SEQ ID NO: 264) and ORF66-1 (SEQ ID NO: 262) show 97.8% identity in 228 aa overlap:

45 orf66a.pep MYAFTAAQQQKALFWLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQPPFQISGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV
 orf66-1 MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQPPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV

-245-

	orf66a.pep	RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA	
	orf66-1	RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA	
		70 80 90 100 110 120	
5	orf66a.pep	LGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWVWVAPTASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDGFMAANWQGIAF	
	orf66-1	IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPTASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDGFMAANWQGIAF	
		130 140 150 160 170 180	
10	orf66a.pep	VDYLFKLTVCGLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTTLQTKQAQDRPAPSLQNPX	
	orf66-1	VDYLFKLTVCGLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTTLQTKQAQDRPAPSLQNPX	
		190 200 210 220 229	

15 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF66 (SEQ ID NO: 260) shows 94.2% identity over a 155aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF66.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 266) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf66.pep	MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV	60
	orf66ng	MYALTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFRIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV	60
	orf66.pep	RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA	120
	orf66ng	RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALSLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGAPSQFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA	120
25	orf66.pep	IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPNASTVIGHALDT	155
	orf66ng	LGQILDIFVFDKLRRLKAWWIAPAASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDEFMAANWQGIAF	180

The complete length ORF66ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 265>] (SEQ ID NO: 265) is:

30	1	ATGTACGCAT	TGACCGCCGC	ACAGCAACAG	AAGGCACTCT	TCCGGCTGGT
	51	GCTTTTCCAT	ATCCTCATCA	TCGCCGCCAG	CAACTATCTG	GTGCAGTTCC
	101	CCTTCCGGAT	TTTCGGCATC	CACACCACTT	GGGGCGCGTT	TTCCTTTCCC
	151	TTCATCTTCC	TCGCCACCGA	CCTGACCGTC	CGCATTTCG	GTTTCGCACT
35	201	GGCGCGCGG	ATTATCTTTT	GGGTGATGTT	CCCCGCCCTT	ttgCTTcat
	251	acGTCTTTTC	CGTTTTGTTC	CACAACGGCA	GTTGGACGGG	CTTGGGCGCG
	301	ctgTCCCAAT	TCAACACCTT	TGTCGGACGC	ATCGCGCTGG	CAAGTTTTCG
	351	CGCCTACGCG	CTCGGACAAA	TCCTTGATAT	TTTCGTATTC	GACAAATTAC
40	401	GCCGTCTGAA	AGCGTGGTGG	ATTGCCCCGG	CCGCATCAAC	CGTCATCGGC
	451	AATGCACTGG	ACACGTTAGT	ATTTTTCGCC	GTTGCCTTTT	ACGCAAGCAG
	501	CGATGAATT	ATGGCGGCAA	ACTGGCAGGG	CATCGCTTTT	GTTCGATTACC
	551	TGTTCAAAC	TACCGTCTGC	ACCCTCTTCT	TCCTGCCCGC	CTACGGCGTG
	601	ATACTGAATC	TGCTGACGAA	AAAACGACG	GCCCTGCAAA	CCAAACAGGC
	651	GCAAGACCGC	CCCGTGCCCT	CGCTGCAAAA	TCCGTAA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 266>] (SEQ ID NO: 266):

45	1	MYALTAAQQQ	KALFRLVLFH	ILIIAASNYL	VQFPFRIFGI	HTTWGAFSFP
----	---	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

51 FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL SLSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
 101 PSQNTFVGR IALASFAAYA LGQILDIFVF DKLRRLKAWW IAPAASTVIG
 151 NALDTLVFFA VAFYASSDEF MAANWQGI AF VDYL FKLTV C TLFFLPAYGV
 201 ILNLLTKKLT ALQTKQAQDR PVPSLQNP*

An alternative annotated sequence is:

1 MYALTAAQQQ KALFRLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQPPFRIFGI HTTWGAFSFP
 51 FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL LLSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
 101 LSQNTFVGR IALASFAAYA LGQILDIFVF DKLRRLKAWW IAPAASTVIG
 151 NALDTLVFFA VAFYASSDEF MAANWQGI AF VDYL FKLTV C TLFFLPAYGV
 201 ILNLLTKKLT ALQTKQAQDR PVPSLQNP*

ORF66ng (SEQ ID NO: 266) and ORF66-1 (SEQ ID NO: 262) show 96.1% identity in 228 aa overlap:

orf66-1.pep MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQPPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60
 |||:||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||:||||||||||||||||||||||
 orf66ng MYALTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQPPFRIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60

 orf66-1.pep RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA 120
 ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||:||||||||||||||||||||||
 orf66ng RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSQFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA 120

 orf66-1.pep IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPTASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDGFMAANWQGI AF 180
 :||||||||||:||||||||||:||||||||||:||||||||||:||||||||||
 orf66ng LGQILDIFVFDKLRLKAWWIAPAASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDEFMAANWQGI AF 180

 orf66-1.pep VDYL FKLTVCTLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTTLQTKQAQDRPAPSLQNPX 229
 ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||:||||||||||:||||||||||
 orf66ng VDYL FKLTVCTLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTALQTKQAQDRPVPSLQNPX 229

Furthermore, ORF66ng (SEQ ID NO: 266) shows significant homology with an *E.coli* ORF (SEQ ID NO: 1130):

sp|P37619|YHHQ_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 25.3 KD PROTEIN IN FTSY-NIKA INTERGENIC REGION (O221)
)gi|1073495|pir||S47690 hypothetical protein o221 - Escherichia coli)gi|466607 (U00039) No definition line found [Escherichia coli])gi|1789882 (AE000423) hypothetical 25.3 kD protein in ftsY-nika intergenic region [Escherichia coli]
 Length = 221
 Score = 273 bits (692), Expect = 5e-73
 Identities = 132/203 (65%), Positives = 155/203 (76%)

 Query: 1 MYALTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQPPFRIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60
 M + Q+ KALF L LFH+L+I +SNYL VQ P I G HTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV
 Sbjet: 1 MNVFSQTQRYKALFWLSLFHLLVITSSNYLVQLPVSILGFHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60

 Query: 61 RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSQFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA 120
 RIFG+ LARRIIF VM PALL+SYV S LF+ GSW G GAL+ FN FV RIA ASF AYA
 Sbjet: 61 RIFGAPLARRIIFAVMIPALLISYVISSLFYMGWSQGFGALAHFNLFVARIATASF MAYA 120

 Query: 121 LGQILDIFVFDKLRLKAWWIAPAASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDEFMAANWQGI AF 180
 LGQILD+ VF++LR+ + WW+AP AST+ GN DTL FF +AF+ S D FMA +W IA

Sbjct: 121 LGQILDVHVFNRLRQSRWWLAPTASTLFGNVSDTLAFFFIWFWRSPDAFMAEHWMEIAL 180

Query: 181 VDYLFLKLTVCFLFFLPAYGVILN 203
VDY FK+ + +FFLP YGV+LN

Sbjct: 181 VDYCFKVLISIVFFLPMYGVLLN 203

- 5 Based on this analysis, including the homology with the *E.coli* protein and the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 32

- 10 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 267>] (SEQ ID NO: 267):

15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
51

```

1  ATGGTCATAA AATATACAAA TTTGAATTTT GCGAAATTGT CGATAATTGC
51 AATTTTGATG ATGTATTCGT TTGAAGCGAA TGCAAyGCA GTmwrAATAT
101 CTGAAACTGT TTCAGTTGAT ACCGGACAAG GTGCGAAAAT TCATAAGTTT
151 GTACCTAAAA ATAGTAAAAC TTATTCATCT GATTTAATAA AAACGGTAGA
201 TTTAACACAC AyyCCTACGG GCGCAAAAGC CCGAATCAAC GCCAAAATAA
251 CCGCCAGCGT ATCCCGCGCC GCGGTATTGG CGGGGGTCGG CAAACTTGCC
301 CGCTTAGgCG CGAAATTCAG CACAAGGGCG GTtCCCTATG TCGGAACAGC
351 CcTTTtagCC CACGACGTAT ACGAAAcTTT CAAAGAAGAC ATACAGGCAC
401 GAGGCTACCA ATACGACCCC GAAACCGACA AATTTGTAAA AGGCTACGAA
451 TATAGTAATT GCCTTTGGTA CGAAGACAAA AGACGTATTA ATAGAACCTA
501 TGGCTGCTAC GCGCTTGAT..

```

- 25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 268; ORF72>] (SEQ ID NO: 268; ORF72):

30
35
40
45
50
51

```

1  MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VXISETVSVD TGQGAkIHkF
51 VPKNSKTYSS DLIKTVDLTH XPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAgVGKLA
101 RLGAKFSTRA VPyVGtALLA HDVYETfKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKfVKGyE
151 YSNCLWYEDK RRINRTYGCY GVD..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 269>] (SEQ ID NO: 269):

35
40
45
50
51

```

1  ATGGTCATAA AATATACAAA TTTGAATTTT GCGAAATTGT CGATAATTGC
51 AATTTTGATG ATGTATTCGT TTGAAGCGAA TGCAAATGCA GTAAAAATAT
101 CTGAAACTGT TTCAGTTGAT ACCGGACAAG GTGCGAAAAT TCATAAGTTT
151 GTACCTAAAA ATAGTAAAAC TTATTCATCT GATTTAATAA AAACGGTAGA
201 TTTAACACAC ATCCCTACGG GCGCAAAAGC CCGAATCAAC GCCAAAATAA
251 CCGCCAGCGT ATCCCGCGCC GCGGTATTGG CGGGGGTCGG CAAACTTGCC
301 CGCTTAGGCG CGAAATTCAG CACAAGGGCG GTtCCCTATG TCGGAACAGC
351 CCTTTtagCC CACGACGTAT ACGAAAcTTT CAAAGAAGAC ATACAGGCAC
401 GAGGCTACCA ATACGACCCC GAAACCGACA AATTTGCAAA GGTCTCAGGC
451 TAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 270; ORF72-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 270; ORF72-1):

```

1  MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VKISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF
51 VPKNSKTYSS DLIKTVDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAVGVKLA
101 RLGAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFAKVSG
151 *
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

- 10 ORF72 (SEQ ID NO: 268) shows 98.0% identity over a 147aa overlap with an ORF (ORF72a) (SEQ ID NO: 272) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

15 orf72.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
    MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VKISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF VPKNSKTYSS
    |||||
orf72a      10      20      30      40      50      60
    MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VKISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF VPKNSKTYSS

20 orf72.pep      70      80      90     100     110     120
    DLIKTVDLTH XPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAVGVK LARLGAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA
    |||||
orf72a      70      80      90     100     110     120
    DLIKTVDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAVGVK LARLGAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA

25 orf72.pep      130     140     150     160     170
    HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFKVKG YEYSNCLWYED KKRINRTY GCGYGV
    |||||
orf72a      130     140     150
    HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFAKVSGX
```

The complete length ORF72a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 271>] (SEQ ID NO: 271) is:

```

30 1  ATGGTCATAA AATATACAAA TTTGAATTTT GCGAAATTGT CGATAATTGC
    51 AATTTTGATG ATGTATTCGT TTGAAGCGAA TGCAAATGCA GTAAAAATAT
101 CTGAAACTGT TTCAGTTGAT ACCGGACAAG GTGCGAAAAT TCATAAGTTT
151 GTACCTAAAA ATAGTAAAC TTATTCATCT GATTTAATAA AAACGGTAGA
201 TTAAACACAC ATCCCTACGG GCGCAAAGC CCGAATCAAC GCCAAATAA
251 CCGCCAGCGT ATCCCGCGCC GCGTATTGG CGGGGTCGG CAAACTTGCC
35 301 CGCTTAGGCG CGAAATTAG CACAAGGCG GTTCCCTATG TCGGAACAGC
    351 CCTTTAGCC CACGACGTAT ACGAACTTT CAAAGAAGAC ATACAGGCAC
401 GAGGCTACCA ATACGACCCC GAAACGACA AATTTCACAA GGTCTCAGGC
451 TAA
```

- 40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 272>] (SEQ ID NO: 272):

```

1  MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VKISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF
51 VPKNSKTYSS DLIKTVDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAVGVKLA
101 RLGAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFAKVSG
```


151 ★

ORF72a (SEQ ID NO: 272) and ORF72-1 (SEQ ID NO: 270) show 100.0% identity in 150 aa overlap:

5		10	20	30	40	50	60	
	orf72a.pep	MVIKYTNLNF	AKLSIIAILM	MYSF	EANANAVK	ISETVS	VDTGQGAKIHKFV	PKNSKTYSS
	orf72-1	MVIKYTNLNF	AKLSIIAILM	MYSF	EANANAVK	ISETVS	VDTGQGAKIHKFV	PKNSKTYSS
		10	20	30	40	50	60	
10		70	80	90	100	110	120	
	orf72a.pep	DLIKTVDLTH	IPTGAKARIN	AKITASVSR	AGVL	AGVGKL	ARLGAKFSTR	AVPYVGTALLA
	orf72-1	DLIKTVDLTH	IPTGAKARIN	AKITASVSR	AGVL	AGVGKL	ARLGAKFSTR	AVPYVGTALLA
		70	80	90	100	110	120	
15		130	140	150				
	orf72a.pep	HDVYETFK	EDIQARGY	QYDPETDK	FAKVSGX			
	orf72-1	HDVYETFK	EDIQARGY	QYDPETDK	FAKVSGX			
		130	140	150				

20 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF72 (SEQ ID NO: 268) shows 89% identity over a 173aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF72.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 274) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

25	orf72.pep	MVIKYTNLNFAKLSIIAILMMYSFEANANAVXISETVSVDTGQGAKIHKFVPKNSKTYSS	60
	orf72ng	MVTKHTNLNFAKLSIIAILMMYSFEANANAVKISETLSVDTGQGAKVHKFVPKSSNIYSS	60
	orf72.pep	DLIKTVDLTHXPTGAKARINAKITASVSRAGVLGAVGKLARLGAKFSTRAPVYVGTALLA	120
	orf72ng	DLTKAVDLTHIPTGAKARINAKITASVSRAGVLSGVGKLVRQGAKEFGTRAPVYVGTALLA	120
30	orf72.pep	HDVYETFKEDIQARGYQYDPETDKFVKGYEYSNCLWYEDKRRINRITYGCGVD	173
	orf72ng	HDVYETFKEDIQARGCRYDPETDKFVKGYEYANCLWYEDERRINRITYGCGVDSSIMRLM	180

An ORF72ng nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 273](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 273](#)) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 274](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 274](#)):

35	1	MVTKHTNLNF	AKLSIIAILM	MYSFEANANA	VKISETLSVD	TGQGAHVHKF
	51	VPKSSNIYSS	DLTKAVDLTH	IPTGAKARIN	AKITASVSRA	GVLSGVGKLV
	101	RQGAKEGTRA	VPYVGTALLA	HDVYETFKED	IQARGCRYDP	ETDKFVKGYE
	151	YANCLWYEDE	RRINRTYGCY	GVDSSIMRLM	PDRSRFPEVK	QLMESQMYRL
	201	ARPFWNWRKE	ELNKLSSLDW	NNFVLNRCRF	DWNGGGCAVN	KGDDFRAGAS
40	251	FSLGRNPKYK	EEMDAKKPEE	ILSLKVDADP	DKYIEATGYP	GYSEKVEVAP
	301	GTKVNMGPVT	DRNGNPVQVA	ATFGRDAQGN	TTADQVQVPR	PDLTPASAEA
	351	PHAQPLPEVS	PAENPANPNP	PDENPGTRPN	PEPDPVLNPD	ANPDTDGQPG
	401	TSPDSPAVPD	RPNGRHRKER	KEGEDGLSC	DYFPEILACO	EMGKPSDRMF

451 HDISIPQVTD DKTWSSHNFL PSNGVCPQPK TFHVFGQRQYR ASYEPLCVFA
 501 EKIRFAVLLA FIIMSAFVVF GSLGGE*

After further analysis, the following gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 275>] (SEQ ID NO: 275) was identified:

1 ATGGTCACAA AACATACAAA TTTGAATTTT GCGAAATTGT CGATAATTGC
 51 AATTTTGATG ATGTATTCGT TTGAAGCGAA TGCAAATGCA GTAAAAATAT
 101 CTGAAACTCT TCGGTTGAT ACCGGACAAG GCGCGAAAGT TCATAAGTTC
 151 GTTCCTAAAT CAAGTAATAT TTATTCATCT GATTTAACAA AAGCGGTAGA
 201 TTTAACGCAT ATCCCCACGG GCGCAAAAGC CCGAATCAAC GCCAAAATAA
 251 CCGCCAGCGT ATCCCGCGCC GCGGTATTGT CGGGGGTCGG CAAACTTGTC
 301 CGCCAAGGCG CGAAATTCGG CACAAGGGCG GTTCCCTATG TCGGAACAGC
 351 CCTTTTAGCC CACGACGTAT ACGAACTTT CAAAGAAGAC ATACAGGCAC
 401 GAGGCTGCCG ATACGATCCC GAAACCGACA AATTT

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 276; ORF72ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 276; ORF72ng-1):

1 MVTKHTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VKISETLSVD TGQGAHVHKF
 51 VPKSSNIYSS DLTKAIDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLSGVGKLV
 101 RQGAKEGTRA VPIVGTALLA HDVYETFKED IQARGCRYDP ETDKF

ORF72ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 276) and ORF721-1 (SEQ ID NO: 270) show 89.7% identity in 145 aa overlap:

25	orf72ng-1.pe	10	20	30	40	50	60
	MVTKHTNLNF	AKLSIIAILM	MYSFEANANA	VKISETLSVD	TGQGAHVHKF	VPKSSNIYSS	
		:			:	:	:
	orf72-1	MVIKYTNLNF	AKLSIIAILM	MYSFEANANA	VKISETVSVD	TGQGAHVHKF	VPKSKTYSS
		10	20	30	40	50	60
30	orf72ng-1.pe	70	80	90	100	110	120
	DLTKAVDLTH	IPTGAKARIN	AKITASVSRA	GVLSGVGKLV	RQGAKEGTRA	VPYVGTALLA	
		:			:	:	:
	orf72-1	DLIKTVDLTH	IPTGAKARIN	AKITASVSRA	GVLAGVGKL	ARLGAKFSTR	VPYVGTALLA
		70	80	90	100	110	120
35	orf72ng-1.pe	130	140				
	HDVYETFKED	IQARGCRYDP	ETDKF				
		:					
	orf72-1	HDVYETFKED	IQARGYQYDP	ETDKFAKVSGX			
		130	140	150			

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 33

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 277>] (SEQ ID NO: 277):

```

5      1  ATGAGATTTT TCGGTATCGG TTTTTTGGTG CTGCTGTTTT TGGAGATTAT
      51  GTCGATTGTG TGGGTTGCCG ATTGGCTGGG CGGCGGCTGG ACGTTGTTTT
     101  TGATGGCGGC AGGTTTTGCC GCCGGCGTGC TGATGCTCAG GCAAACCGGG
     151  GCTGACCGGT CTTTTATTGG CGGGCGCGGC AATGAGAAGC GGCGGGAAGG
     201  TATCCGTTTA TCAGATGTTG TGGCCTATC.

```

10 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 278; ORF73>] (SEQ ID NO: 278; ORF73):

```

      1  MRFFGIGFLV LLFLEIMSIV WVADWLGGGW TLFLMAAGFA AGVLMRLRQTG
     51  LTGLLLAGAA MRSGGKVSFY QMLWPI..

```

15 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 279>] (SEQ ID NO: 279):

```

20      1  ATGAGATTTT TCGGTATCGG TTTTTTGGTG CTGCTGTTTT TGGAGATTAT
      51  GTCGATTGTG TGGGTTGCCG ATTGGCTGGG CGGCGGCTGG ACGTTGTTTT
     101  TGATGGCGGC AGGTTTTGCC GCCGGCGTGC TGATGCTCAG GCATACGGGG
     151  CTGTCCGGTC TTTTATTGGC GGGCGCGGCA ATGAGAAGCG GCGGGAGGGT
     201  ATCCGTTTAT CAGATGTTGT GGCCTATCCG TTATACGGTG GCGGCTGTGT
     251  GTCTGATGAG TCCGGGATTC GTATCCTCGG TGTGCGCGGT ATTGCTGCTG
     301  CTGCCGTTTA AGGGAGGGGC AGTGTGTCAG GCAGGAGGTG CGGAAATTT
     351  TTTCAACATG AACCAATCGG GCAGAAAAGA GGGCTTTTCC CGCGATGACG
     401  ATATTATCGA GGGAGAATAT ACGGTTGAAG AGCCTTACGG CGGCAATCGT
     451  TCCCAGAAACG CCATCGAACA CAAAAAAGAC GAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 280; ORF73-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 280; ORF73-1):

```

30      1  MRFFGIGFLV LLFLEIMSIV WVADWLGGGW TLFLMAAGFA AGVLMRLRHTG
      51  LSGLLLAGAA MRSGGRVSVY QMLWPIRYTV AAVCLMSPGF VSSVLAVLLL
     101  LPFKGGAVLQ AGGAENFFNM NQSGRKEGFS RDDDIIEGEY TVEEPYGGNR
     151  SRNAIEHKKD E*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

35 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF73 (SEQ ID NO: 278) shows 90.8% identity over a 76aa overlap with an ORF (ORF73a) (SEQ ID NO: 282) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

                                10      20      30      40      50      60
orf73.pep  MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIVWVADWLGGGWTLFLMAAGFAAGVLMRLRQTGLTGLLLAGAA

```

```

|||||
orf73a MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSVVWVADWLGGGWTFLMAATFAAGVVMLRHTGLSGLLLAGAA
          10          20          30          40          50          60
          70
5 orf73.pep MRSGGKVS VYQMLWPI
          |||||:|||||
orf73a MRSGGRVS VYXMLWXIRYTVAAVCXMSPGFVSSVXAVLLXLPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM

```

The complete length ORF73a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 281>] (SEQ ID NO: 281) is:

10	1	ATGAGATTTT	TCGGTATCGG	TTTTTTGGTG	CTGCTGTTTT	TGGAGATTAT
	51	GTCGATTGTG	TGGGTTGCCG	ATTGGTTGGG	CGGCGGTTGG	ACGCTGTTTC
	101	TAATGGCGGC	AACCTTTGCC	GCCGGCGTGG	TGATGCTCAG	GCATACGGGG
	151	CTGTCCGGTC	TTTTATTGGC	GGGCGCGGCA	ATGAGAAGCG	GCGGGAGGGT
	201	ATCCGTTTAT	CANATGTTGT	GGCNTATCCG	TTATACGGTG	GCGGCGGTGT
15	251	GTCNGATGAG	TCCGGGATTC	GTATCCTCGG	TGTNGGCGGT	ATTGCTGNTG
	301	CTNCCGTTTA	AGGGAGGTGC	AGTGTTCAG	GCAGGAGGTG	CGGAAAATTT
	351	TTTCAACATG	AACCANTCGG	GCAGAAAAGA	NGGCNTTTC	CGCGATGACG
	401	ATATTATCGA	GGGGGAATAT	ACGGTTGAAG	ANCCTTACGG	CGGCANTCGT
	451	TTCCGAAACG	CCNTNGAACA	CAAAAAAGAC	GAATAA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 282>] (SEQ ID NO: 282):

25

```

      1 MRFFGIGFLV LLFLEIMSIV WVADWLGGGW TLFLMAATFA AGVVMLRHTG
     51 LSGLLLAGAA MRSGGRVSVY XMLWXIRYTV AAVCXMSPGF VSSVXAVLLX
    101 LPFKGGAVLQ AGGAENFFNM NXSGRKXGXS RDDDIIEGEY TVEXPYGGXR
    151 FRNAXEHKKD E*
```

ORF73a (SEQ ID NO: 282) and ORF73-1 (SEQ ID NO: 280) show 91.3% identity in 161 aa overlap

		10	20	30	40	50	60	
30	orf73a.pep	MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSI	VVWADWLGGGWTLFLMAATFAAGV	VMLRHTGLSGLLLAGAA				
	orf73-1	MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSI	VVWADWLGGGWTLFLMAAGFAAGV	MLRHTGLSGLLLAGAA				
		10	20	30	40	50	60	
		70	80	90	100	110	120	
35	orf73a.pep	MRS	GGRVS	VYXMLWXI	RYTVA	AAVCX	MSPGFVSSVXAVLLXL	LPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM
	orf73-1	MRS	GGRVS	VYQMLWP	IRYTVA	AAVCL	MSPGFVSSVLAVLLLL	LPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM
		70	80	90	100	110	120	
		130	140	150	160			
40	orf73a.pep	NXSGRKXGXSRDDDI	IEGEYTV	EXPYGGXRFRNAXE	HKKDEX			
	orf73-1	NQSGRKEGFSRDDDI	IEGEYTV	EPPYGGNRNRNAI	EKKDEX			
		130	140	150	160			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF73 (SEQ ID NO: 278) shows 92.1% identity over a 76aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF73.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 284) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

5  orf73.pep      MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIVWVADWLGGGWTFLMAAGFAAGVLMRLQTGLTGLLLAGAA      60
    |||||
    orf73ng       MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIVWVADWLGGGWTFLMAATFAAGVLMRLRHTGLSGLLLAGAA      60

    orf73.pep      MRSGGKVSQYQMLWPI                                          76
    ::|||
    orf73ng       VKSSGKVSQYQMLWPIRYTVAAVCLMSPGFVSSVLAVLLLLPFGKGAVLQAGGAENFFNM  120

```

10 The complete length ORF73ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 283>] (SEQ ID NO: 283) is:

```

1  ATGAGATTTT TCGGTATCGG TTTTGTGGTG CTGCTGTTTT TGGAAATTAT
51  GTCGATTGTG TGGGTGCGCG ATTGGCTGGG CGGCGGTTGG AcgcTGTTTC
101 TAATGGCGGC AACCTTTGCC GCCGGTGTGC TGATGCTCAG GCATAcggGG
15  151 CTGTCCGGTC TTTTATTGGC TGGCGCGGCG GTAAAAagta gtgGGAAGGT
    201 ATCTGTTTAT CagatgtTGT GGCCTATCCG TTATAcggtg gcggcggtgT
    251 GTCTGatgag tCcgGATTc GTATCCTccg tgttggCGGT ATTGCTGCTG
    301 CTGCcgttta agGagGgGc agtgttgcag gcaggaggtg cggaaaATTT
    351 TTTCAACATg aaCcaatcgg gcagaaAaga gggatttttc cacgatgacg
    401 atattatcga gggagaatat acggttgaaa aacctgacgg cggcaatcgt
20  451 tcccgAAAcg ccatcgaaca cgaaaAagac gaataA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 284>] (SEQ ID NO: 284):

```

25  1  MRFFGIGFLV LLFLEIMSIV WVADWLGGGW TFLMAATFA AGVLMRLHTG
    51  LSGLLLAGAA VKSSGKVSQY QMLWPIRYTV AAVCLMSPGF VSSVLAVLLL
    101 LPFGKGAVLQ AGGAENFFNM NQSGRKEGFF HDDDIIEGEY TVEKPDGGNR
    151 SRNAIEHEKD E*

```

ORF73ng (SEQ ID NO: 284) and ORG73-1 (SEQ ID NO: 280) show 93.8% identity in 161 aa overlap

```

30  10      20      30      40      50      60
    orf73-1.pep MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIVWVADWLGGGWTFLMAAGFAAGVLMRLRHTGLSGLLLAGAA
    orf73ng      MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIVWVADWLGGGWTFLMAATFAAGVLMRLRHTGLSGLLLAGAA
    10      20      30      40      50      60

35  70      80      90      100     110     120
    orf73-1.pep MRSGGRVSQYQMLWPIRYTVAAVCLMSPGFVSSVLAVLLLLPFGKGAVLQAGGAENFFNM
    orf73ng      VKSSGKVSQYQMLWPIRYTVAAVCLMSPGFVSSVLAVLLLLPFGKGAVLQAGGAENFFNM
    70      80      90      100     110     120

40  130     140     150     160
    orf73-1.pep NQSGRKEGFSRDDDIIEGEYTVVEEPYGGNRSRNAIEHKKDEX
    orf73ng      NQSGRKEGFFHDDDIIEGEYTVVEKPDGGNRSRNAIEHEKDEX
    130     140     150     160

45

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

5 Example 34

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 285>] (SEQ ID NO: 285):

```

1  ATGTTTGT TTTCAGACGGC ATTCTT.ATG TTTCAGAAAC ATTTGCAGAA
51 AGCCTCCGAC AGCGTCGTCG GAGGGACATT ATACGTGGTT GCCACGCCCA
10 101 TCGGCAATTT GCGCGACATT ACCCTGCGCG CTTTGGCGGT ATTGCAAAAG
151 GCG..... . . . .GCCGA AGACACGCGC GTTACCGCAC AGCTTTTGAG
201 CGCGTACGGC ATTCAGGGCA AACTCGTCAG TGTGCGCGAA CACAACGAAC
251 GGCAGATGGC GGACAAGATT GTCGGCTATC TTTCAGACGG CATGGTTGTG
301 GCACAGGTTT CCGATGCGGG TACGCCGGCC GTGTGCGACC CGGGCGCGAA
15 351 ACTCGCCCGC CGCGTGCGTG AGGCCGGGTT TAAAGTCGTT CCCGTCGTGG
401 GCGCAAC.GC GGTGATGGCG GCTTTGAGCG TGGCCGGTGT GGAAGGATCC
451 GATTTTTATT TCAACGTTT TGTACCGCCG AAATCGGGAG AACGCAGGAA
501 ACTGTTTGCC AAATGGGTGC GGGCGGCGTT TCCTATCGTC ATGTTTGAAA
551 CGCCGCACCG CATCGGTGCA GCGCTTGCCG ATATGGCGGA ACTGTTCCCC
20 601 GAACGCCGAT TAATGCTGGC GCGCGAAATT ACGAAAACGT TTGAAACGTT
651 CTTAAGCGGC ACGGTGGGGG AAATTTCAGAC GGCATTGTCT GCCGACGGCG
701 ACCAATCGCG CGGCGAGATG GTGTTGGTGC TTTATCCGGC GCAGGATGAA
751 AAACACGAAG GCTTGTCGGA GTCCGCGCAA AACATCATGA AAATCCTCAC
801 AGCCGAGCTG CCGACCAAAC AGGCGGCGGA GCTTGCTGCC AAAATCACGG
25 851 GCGAGGGAAA GAAAGCTTTG TACGAT..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 286; ORF75>] (SEQ ID NO: 286; ORF75):

```

1  MFVFQTAFXM FQKHLQKASD SVVGGTLYVV ATPIGNLADI TLRALAVLQK
30 51 A...AEDTR VTAQLLSAYG IQGKLVSVRE HNERQMADKI VGYLSDGMV
101 AQVSDAGTPA VCDPGAKLAR RVREAGFKVV PVVGAXAVMA ALSVAGVEGS
151 DFYFNGFVPP KSGERRKLFA KWVRAAFPIV MFETPHRIGA ALADMAELFP
201 ERRMLLAREI TKTFETFLSG TVGEIQTALS ADGDQSRGEM VLVLYPAQDE
35 251 KHEGLSESAQ NIMKILTAEL PTKQAELAA KITGEGKKAL YD..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 287>] (SEQ ID NO: 287):

```

1  ATGTTTCAGA AACATTGCA GAAAGCCTCC GACAGCGTCG TCGGAGGGAC
51 ATTATACGTG GTTGCCACGC CCATCGGCAA TTTGGCGGAC ATTACCCTGC
40 101 GCGCTTTGGC GGTATTGCAA AAGGCGGACA TCATCTGTGC CGAAGACACG
151 CGCGTTACCG CACAGCTTTT GAGCGCGTAC GGCATTACAG GCAAACCTCGT
201 CAGTGTGCGC GAACACAACG AACGGCAGAT GCGGACAAG ATTGTCCGCT
251 ATCTTTTACA CGGCATGGTT GTGGCACAGG TTTCCGATGC GGGTACGCCG
301 GCCGTGTGCG ACCCGGGCGC GAAACTCGCC CGCCGCGTGC GTGAGGCCGG
351 GTTTAAAGTC GTTCCCCTCG TGGGCGCAAG CGCGGTGATG GCGGCTTTGA
45 401 GCGTGCGCCG TGTGGAAGGA TCCGATTTTT ATTTCAACGG TTTTGTACCG

```

451 CCGAAATCGG GAGAACGCAG GAAACTGTTT GCCAAATGGG TGCGGGCGGG
 501 GTTTCCTATC GTCATGTTTG AAACGCCGCA CCGCATCGGT GCGACGCTTG
 551 CCGATATGGC GGAACGTTC CCCGAACGCC GATTAATGCT GGCGCGCGAA
 601 ATTACGAAAA CGTTTGAAAC GTTCTTAAGC GGCACGGTTG GGGAAATTCA
 651 GACGGCATTG TCTGCCGACG GCAACCAATC GCGCGGCGAG ATGGTGTTGG
 701 TGCTTTATCC GCGCAGGAT GAAAAACACG AAGGCTTGTC CGAGTCCGCG
 751 CAAAACATCA TGAAATCCT CACAGCCGAG CTGCCGACCA AACAGGCGGC
 801 GGAGCTTGCT GCCAAATCA CGGGCGAGGG AAAGAAAGCT TTGTACGATC
 851 TGGCTCTGTC TTGGAAAAAC AATAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 288; ORF75-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 288; ORF75-1):

1 MFQKHLQKAS DSVVGGTLYV VATPIGNLAD ITLRALAVLQ KADIICAEDT
 51 RVTAQLLSAY GIQGLVSVR EHNERQMA DK IVGYLSDGMV VAQVSDAGTP
 101 AVCDPQAKLA RRVREAGFKV VPVVGASAVM AALSVAGVEG SDFYFNGFVP
 151 PKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPI VMFETPHRIG ATLADMAELF PERRLMLARE
 201 ITKTFETFLS GTVGEIQTAL SADGNQSRGE MVLVLYPAQD EKHEGLSESA
 251 QNIMKILTAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKA LYDLALSWKN K*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF75 (SEQ ID NO: 286) shows 95.8% identity over a 283aa overlap with an ORF (ORF75a) (SEQ ID NO: 290) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25	orf75.pep	MFVFQTAFXMFQKHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKAXXXAEDTR
	orf75a	MFQKHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTR
		10 20 30 40 50 60
30	orf75.pep	VTAQLLSAYGIQGLVSVREHNERQMA DKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPQAKLAR
	orf75a	VTAQLLSAYGIQGLVSVREHNERQMA DKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPQAKLAR
		70 80 90 100 110 120
35	orf75.pep	RVREAGFKVVPVVGAXAVMAALSVAGVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFKQWVRAAFPIV
	orf75a	RVREVGFKVVPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVAGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFKQWVRVAFPVV
		120 130 140 150 160 170
40	orf75.pep	MFETPHRIGAALADMAELFPERRLMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGNQSRGEM
	orf75a	MFETPHRIGATLADMAELFPERRLMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEM
		180 190 200 210 220 230
45	orf75.pep	VVLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKALYD
		250 260 270 280 290

orf75a VLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNK
240 250 260 270 280 290

orf75a X

5 The complete length ORF75a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 289>] (SEQ ID NO: 289) is:

1 ATGTTTCAGA AACATTTGCA GAAAGCCTCC GACAGCGTCG TCGGAGGGAC
51 ATTATACGTG GTTGCCACGC CCATCGGCAA TTGGCGGAC ATTACCCTGC
101 GCGCTTTGGC GGTATTGCAA AAGGCGGACA TCATCTGTGC CGAAGACACG
151 CGCGTTACCG CGCAGCTTTT GAGCGCGTAC GGCATTACAG GCAAACCTCGT
201 CAGCGTGCGC GAACACAACG AACGGCAGAT GGCGGACAAG ATTGTCGGCT
251 ATCTTTCAGA CGGCATGGTT GTGGCACAGG TTCCCGATGC GGGTACGCCG
301 GCCGTGTGCG ACCCGGGCGC GAAACTCGCC CGCCGCGTGC GTGAGGTCGG
351 GTTTAAAGTT GTCCTGTGTG TCGGCGCAAG CGCGGTGATG GCGGCTTTGA
401 GTGTGGCTGG TGTGGCGGGA TCCGATTTTT ATTCAACGG TTTTGTACCG
451 CCGAAATCGG GCGAACGTAG GAAATTGTTT GCCAAATGGG TCGGGGTGGC
501 GTTTCCCGTC GTGATGTTTG AAACGCCGCA CCGCATCGGG GCGACGCTTG
551 CCGATATGGC GGAACGTGTT CCCGAACGCC GATTAATGCT GGCGCGCGAA
601 ATCACGAAAA CGTTTGAAAC GTTCTTAAGC GGCACGGTTG GGGAAATTCA
651 GACGGCATTG GCGGCGGACG GCAACCAATC GCGCGGCGAG ATGGTGTGTTG
701 TGCTTTATCC GCGCAGGAT GAAAAACACG AAGGCTTGTC CGAGTCCGCG
751 CAAAAATCA TGAATCTCT CACAGCCGAG CTGCCGACCA AACAGGCGGC
801 GGAGCTTGCC GCCAAATCA CGGGCGAGGG AAAAAAGCT TTGTACGATC
851 TGGCACTGTC TTGAAAAAC AAATGA

25 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 290>] (SEQ ID NO: 290):

1 MFQKHLQKAS DSVVGGTLYV VATPIGNLAD ITRLALAVLQ KADIICAEDT
51 RVTQQLLSAY GIQKLVSVR EHNERQMA DK IVGYLSDGMV VAQVSDAGTP
101 AVCDPGAKLA RRVREVGFKV VPVVGASAVM AALSVAGVAG SDFYFNGFVP
151 PKSGERRKLF AKWVRVAFPV VMFETPHRIG ATLADMAELF PERRMLLARE
201 ITKTFETFLS GTVGEIQTAL AADGNQSRGE MVLVLYPAQD EKHEGLSESA
251 QNIMKILTAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKA LYDLALSWKN K*

ORF75a (SEQ ID NO: 290) and ORF75-1 (SEQ ID NO: 288) show 98.3% identity in 291 aa overlap:

35 orf75a.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MFQKHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITRLALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQQLLSAY
|||
orf75-1 MFQKHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITRLALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQQLLSAY
10 20 30 40 50 60

40 orf75a.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
GIQKLVSVREHNERQMA DKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREVGFKV
|||
orf75-1 GIQKLVSVREHNERQMA DKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKV
70 80 90 100 110 120

45 orf75a.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
VPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVAGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRVAFPVVMFETPHRIG
|||
orf75-1 VPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPIVMFETPHRIG
130 140 150 160 170 180

-257-

		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf75a.pep	m	ATLADMAELFPERRMLLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQD					
orf75-1		ATLADMAELFPERRMLLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQD					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf75a.pep		250	260	270	280	290	
orf75-1		EKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNKX					
		250	260	270	280	290	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF75 (SEQ ID NO: 286) shows 93.2% identity over a 292aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF75.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 292) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

orf75.pep	MFVFQTAFFMFQKHLQKASDSVVGGLTYVVPATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKA---AEDTR	56
orf75ng	MSVFQTAFFMFQKHLQKASDSVVGGLTYVVPATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTR	60
orf75.pep	VTAQLLSAYGIQKGLVSVREHNERQMADKIVGYLSGDMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLAR	116
orf75ng	VTAQLLSAYGIQGRLLVSVREHNERQMADKIVGFLSDGLVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLAR	120
orf75.pep	RVREAGFKVVPVVGAXAVMAALSVAGVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFKQWRAAFPV	176
orf75ng	RVREAGFKVVPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFKQWRAAFPV	180
orf75.pep	MFETPHRIGAAALADMAELFPERRMLLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGDQSRGEM	236
orf75ng	MFETPHRIGATLADMAELFPERRMLLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEM	240
orf75.pep	VLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYD	288
orf75ng	VLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNAMKILAAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNK	300

An ORF75ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 291>] (SEQ ID NO: 291) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 292>] (SEQ ID NO: 292):

1	MSVFQTAFFM	FQKHLQKASD	SVVGGLTYVV	ATPIGNLADI	TLRALAVLQK
51	ADIICAEDTR	VTAQLLSAYG	IQGRLLVSVRE	HNERQMADKV	IGFLSDGLVV
101	AQVSDAGTPA	VCDPGAKLAR	RVREAGFKVV	PVVGASAVMA	ALSVAGVAES
151	DFYFNGFVPP	KSGERRKLFA	KWVRAAFPVV	MFETPHRIGA	TLADMAELFP
201	ERRMLLAREI	TKTFETFLSG	TVGEIQTALA	ADGNQSRGEM	VLVLYPAQDE
251	KHEGLSESAQ	NAMKILAAEL	PTKQAAELAA	KITGEGKKAL	YDLALSWKNK
301	*				

After further analysis, the following gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 293>] (SEQ ID NO: 293) was identified:

1 ATGTTTCAGA AACACTTGCA GAAAGCCTCC GACAGCGTCG TCGGAGGGAC

-258-

5
10
15

```

51  ATTATACGTG GTTGCCACGC CCATCGGCAA TTTGGCAGAC ATTACCTGCG
101 GCGCTTTGGC GGTATTGCAA AAGGCGGACA TCATTTGTGC CGAAGACACG
151 CCGCTTACTG CGCAGCTTTT GAGCGCGTAC GGCATTACAG GCAGGTTGGT
201 CAGTGTGCGC GAACACAACG AGCGGCAGAT GGCGGACAAG GTAATCGGTT
251 TCCTTTCAGA CGGCCTGGTT GTGGCGCAGG TTTCCGATGC GGGTACGCCG
301 GCCGTGTGCG ACCCGGGCGC GAAACTCGCC CGCCGCGTGC GCGAAGCAGG
351 GTTCAAAGTC GTTCCCGTCG TGGGCGCAAG CGCGGTAATG GCGGCGTTGA
401 GTGTGGCCGG TGTGGCGGAA TCCGATTTTT ATTCAACGG TTTTGTACCG
451 CCGAAATCGG GCGAACGTAG GAAATTGTTT GCCAAATGGG TGCGGGCGGC
501 ATTTCTGTGC GTCATGTTTG AAACGCCGCA CCGAATCGGG GCAACGCTTG
551 CCGATATGGC GGAATTGTTC CCCGAACGCC GTCTGATGCT GGCGCGCGAA
601 ATCACGAAAA CGTTTGAAAC GTTCTTAAGC GGCACGGTTG GGGAAATTCA
651 GACGCGATTG GCGGCGGACG GCAACCAATC GCGCGCGCAG ATGGTGTTGG
701 TGCTTTATCC GGCAGCAGGAT GAAAAACACG AAGGCTTGTC CGAGTCTGCG
751 CAAAATGCGA TGAATATCCT TGCGGCCGAG CTGCCGACCA AGCAGGCGGC
801 GGAGCTTGCC GCCAAGATTA CAGGTGAGGG CAAAAGGCT TTGTACGATT
851 TGGCACTGTC GTGAAAAAAC AAATGA

```

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 294; ORF75ng-1] (SEQ ID NO: 294; ORF75ng-1):

25

```

1  MFQKHLQKAS DSVVGGTLYV VATPIGNLAD ITLRALAVLQ KADIICAEDT
51  RVTAQLLSAY GIQGRVSVR EHNERQMA DKVIGFLSDGLV VAQVSDAGTP
101 AVCDPGAKLA RRVREAGFKV VPVVGASAVM AALSVAGVAE SDFYFNGFVP
151 PKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPV VMFETPHRIG ATLADMAELF PERRLMLARE
201 ITKTFTFLS GTVGEIQTAL AADGNQSRGE MVLVLYPAQD EKHEGLSESA
251 QNAMKILAAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKA LYDLALSWKN K*

```

ORF75ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 294) and ORF75-1 (SEQ ID NO: 288) show 96.2% identity in 291 aa overlap:

30

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf75-1.pep MFQKHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAY
      |||
orf75ng-1    MFQKHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAY
      |||
      10      20      30      40      50      60

35
      70      80      90      100     110     120
orf75-1.pep GIQGKLVSVREHNERQMA DKIVGYLS DGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKV
      |||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf75ng-1    GIQGRVSVVREHNERQMA DKVIGFLSDGLVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKV
      70      80      90      100     110     120

40
      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf75-1.pep VPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPVIMFETPHRIG
      |||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf75ng-1    VPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPVVMFETPHRIG
      130     140     150     160     170     180

45
      190     200     210     220     230     240
orf75-1.pep ATLADMAELFPERRLMLAREITKTFTFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQD
      |||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf75ng-1    ATLADMAELFPERRLMLAREITKTFTFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQD
      190     200     210     220     230     240

50
      250     260     270     280     290

```

```

orf75-1.pep  EKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNKX
              |||||:|||||
orf75ng-1    EKHEGLSESAQNAMKILAAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNKX
              250      260      270      280      290

```

- 5 Furthermore, ORG75ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 294) shows significant homology to a hypothetical *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1131):

```

10 sp|P45528|YRAL_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 31.3 KD PROTEIN IN AGAI-MTR INTERGENIC REGION
    (F286)
    )gi|606086 (U18997) ORF_f286 [Escherichia coli]
    )gi|1789535 (AE000395) hypothetical 31.3 kD protein in agai-mtr intergenic region
    [Escherichia coli] Length = 286
    Score = 218 bits (550), Expect = 3e-56
    Identities = 128/284 (45%), Positives = 171/284 (60%), Gaps = 4/284 (1%)

15 Query: 4   KHLQKASDSVVGGLTVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQ 63
           K  Q A +S  G LY+V TPIGNLADIT RAL VLQ  D+I AEDTR T  LL  +GI
    Sbjct: 2   KQHQSADNSQ--GQLYIVPTPIGNLADITQRALEVLQAVDLIAEDTRHTGLLLQHFGIN 59

    Query: 64  GRLVSVREHNERQMADKVIGFLSDGLVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPV 123
              RL ++ +HNE+Q A+ ++  L +G  +A VSDAGTP + DPG  L R  REAG +VVP+
    Sbjct: 60  ARLFALHDHNEQQKAETLLAKLQEGQNIALVSDAGTPLINDPGYHLVRTCREAGIRVVPL 119

20 Query: 124  VGASAVMAALSVAGVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFQKWRVRAAFPVVMFETPHRIGATL 183
              G  A + ALS AG+  F + GF+P KS  RR              ++ +E+ HR+  +L
    Sbjct: 120  PGPCAAITALSAAGLPSDRFCYEGFLPAKSKGRRDALKAIIEAPRTLIFYESTHRLLDL 179

    Query: 184  ADMAELFPERR-LMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEMVLVLPAQDEK 242
              D+  +  E R ++LARE+TKT+ET  VGE+  +  D N+  +GEMVL++  +
25 Sbjct: 180  EDIVAVLGESRYVVLARELTKTWETIHGAPVGELLAWVKEDENRRKGEMVLIV-EGHKAQ 238

    Query: 243  HEGLSESAQNAMKILAAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLAL 286
              E  L  A  + +L AELP K+AA LAA+I G  K ALY  AL
    Sbjct: 239  EEDLPADALRTLALLQAEPLKKAALAAEIHGVKKNALYKYAL 282

```

- Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the
 30 gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and
 their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 35

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 295>] (SEQ ID NO: 295):

```

35      1  ATGAAACAGA AAAAAACCGC TGCCGCAGTT ATTGCTGCAA TGTTGGCAGG
      51  TTTTGCAGCA GC.AAAGCAC CCGAAATCGA CCCGCTTTG .....
              //
      651  ..... .GAGTTGG TCAGAAACCA GTTGAGCAG GGTGAGAC
      701  AGGAAAAAGC CCGCTTGAAA ATCGATGCCC TTTTGAAGA AACGGGTGTC
40      751  AAACCGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 296; ORF76>] (SEQ ID NO: 296; ORF76):

```

1  MKQKKTAAGV IAAMLAGFAA XKAPEIDPAL .....
//
5  201 ..... ELVRNQLEQG LRQEKARLKI DALLEENGVK
    251 P*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 297>] (SEQ ID NO: 297):

```

10  1  ATGAAACAGA AAAAAACCGC TGCCGCAGTT ATTGCTGCAA TGTTGGCAGG
    51  TTTTGCGGCA GCCAAAGCAC CCGAAATCGA CCCGGCTTTG GTGGATACGC
   101  TGGTGGCGCA GATCATGCAG CAGGCAGACC GGCATGCGGA GCAGTCCCAA
   151  AAACCGGACG GGCAGGCAAT CCGAAACGAT GCCGTCCGCC GGCTACAAAC
   201  TTTGGAAGTT TTGAAAAACA GGGCATTGAA GGAAGGTTTG GATAAGGATA
   251  AGGATGTCCA AAACCGCTTT AAAATCGCCG AAGCGTCTTT TTATGCCGAG
   301  GAGTACGTCC GTTTTCTGGA ACGTTCGGAA ACGGTTTCCG AAGACGAGCT
   351  GCACAAGTTT TACGAACAGC AAATCCGCAT GATCAAATTG CAGCAGGTCA
   401  GCTTCGCAAC CGAAGAGGAG GCGCGTCAGG CGCAGCAGCT CCTGCTCAAA
   451  GGGCTGTCTT TTGAAGGGCT GATGAAGCGT TATCCGAACG ACGAGCAGGC
   501  TTTTGACGGT TTCATTATGG CGCAGCAGCT TCCCGAGCCG CTGGCTTCGC
   551  AGTTTGCCGC GATGAATCGG GCGGACGTTA CCCGCGATCC GGTCAAATTG
   601  GGCGAACGCT ATTATCTGTT CAAACTCAGC GAGGTCGGGA AAAACCCCGA
   651  CGCGCAGCCT TTCGAGTTGG TCAGAAACCA GTTGGAGCAG GGTTCGAGAC
   701  AGGAAAAAGC CCGCTTGAAA ATCGATGCCC TTTTGGAAGA AAACGGTGTC
   751  AAACCGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 298; ORF76-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 298; ORF76-1):

```

30  1  MKQKKTAAGV IAAMLAGFAA AKAPEIDPAL VDTLVAQIMQ QADRHAEQSQ
    51  KPDGQAIRND AVRRLQTLV LKNRALKEGL DKDKDVQNRK KIAEASFYAE
   101  EYVRFLEKSE TVSEDELHKF YEQQIRMIKL QVVSFATEEE ARQAQQLLLK
   151  GLSFEGLMKR YPNDEQAFDG FIMAQQLPEP LASQFAAMNR GDVTRDPVKL
   201  GERYYLFLKS EVGKNPDAQP FELVRNQLEQ GLRQEKARLK IDALLEENGV
   251  KP*

```

35 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF76 (SEQ ID NO: 296) shows 96.7% identity over a 30aa overlap and 96.8% identity over a 31aa overlap with an ORF (ORF76a) (SEQ ID NO: 300) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

40  orf76.pep      10      20      30
    MKQKKTAAGVIAAMLAGFAAXKAPEIDPAL
    |||||
    orf76a        10      20      30      40      50      60
    MKQKKTAAGVIAAMLAGFAAAXKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQQADRHAEQSQKPDGQAIRND
//
45  orf76.pep      70      80      90
    XELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLKIDALLEENGVKPX
    |||||

```

orf76a DVTRDPVKLGERYLFLKLSSEVGKNPDAPPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLKIDAILEENGVKPX
200 210 220 230 240 250

The complete length ORF76a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 299>] (SEQ ID NO: 299) is:

```
5      1 ATGAAACAGA AAAAAACCGC TGCCGCAGTT ATTGCTGCAA TGTTGGCAGG
      51 TTTTGCGGCA GCCAAAGCAC CCGAAATCGA CCCGGCTTTG GTGGATACGC
     101 TGGTGGCGCA GATCATGCAG CAGGCAGACC GGCATGCGGA GCAGTCCCAA
     151 AAACCGGACG GGCAGGCAAT CCGAAACGAT GCCGTCCGTC GGCTGCAAAAC
     201 TTTGGAAGTT TTGAAAAACA GGCATTGAA GGAAGGTTTG GATAAGGATA
    10 251 AGGATGTCCA AAACCGCTTT AAAATCGCCG AAGCGTCTTT TTATGCCGAG
     301 GAGTACGTCC GTTTTCTGGA ACGTTCGGAA ACGGTTTCCG AAAGCGCACT
     351 GCGTCAGTTT TATGAGCGGC AAATCCGCAT GATCAAATTG CAGCAGGTCA
     401 GCTTCGCAAC CGAAGAGGAG GCGCGTCAGG CGCAGCAGCT CCTGCTCAAA
     451 GGGCTGTCTT TTGAAGGGCT GATGAAGCGT TATCCGAACG ACGAGCAGGC
    15 501 TTTTGACGGT TTCATTATGG CGCAGCAGCT TCCCGAGCCG CTGGCTTCGC
     551 AGTTTGACG GATGAATCGG GCGGACGTTA CCCGCGATCC GGTCAAATTG
     601 GGCGAACGCT ATTATCTGTT CAAACTCAGC GAGGTCGGGA AAAACCCCGA
     651 CGCGCAGCCT TTCGAGTTGG TCAGAAACCA GTTGGAACAA GGTTTGAGAC
     701 AGGAAAAAGC CCGCTTGAAA ATCGATGCCA TTTTGGAAGA AAACGGTGTC
    20 751 AAACCGTAA
```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 300>] (SEQ ID NO: 300):

```
25      1 MKQKKTAAAV IAAMLAGFAA AKAPEIDPAL VDTLVAQIMQ QADRHAEQSQ
      51 KPDGQAIRND AVRRLQTLEV LKNRALKEGL DKDKDVQNRF KIAEASFYAE
     101 EYVRFLERSE TVSESALRQF YERQIRMIKL QQVSFATEEE ARQAQQLLLK
     151 GLSFEGLMKR YPNDEQAFDG FIMAQQLPEP LASQFAAMNR GDVTRDPVKL
     201 GERYYLFLKS EVGKNPDAPF FELVRNQLEQ GLRQEKARLK IDAILEENGV
     251 KP*
```

30 ORF76a (SEQ ID NO: 300) and ORF76-1 (SEQ ID NO: 298) show 97.6% identity in 252 aa overlap:

```
35      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf76a.pep MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAAKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQQADRHAEQSQKPDGQAIRND
      |||
orf76-1 MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAAKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQQADRHAEQSQKPDGQAIRND
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90     100     110     120
orf76a.pep AVRRLQTLEVLKNRALKEGLDKDKDVQNRFKIAEASFYAEEYVRFLERSETVSESALRQF
      |||
orf76-1 AVRRLQTLEVLKNRALKEGLDKDKDVQNRFKIAEASFYAEEYVRFLERSETVSEDELHKF
      70      80      90     100     110     120

      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf76a.pep YERQIRMIKLQQVSFATEEEARQAQQLLLKGLSFEGLMKRYPNDEQAFDGFIMAQQLPEP
      |||
orf76-1 YEQQIRMIKLQQVSFATEEEARQAQQLLLKGLSFEGLMKRYPNDEQAFDGFIMAQQLPEP
      130     140     150     160     170     180

      190     200     210     220     230     240
orf76a.pep LASQFAAMNRGDVTRDPVKLGERYLFLKLSSEVGKNPDAPPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLK
      |||
orf76-1 LASQFAAMNRGDVTRDPVKLGERYLFLKLSSEVGKNPDAPPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLK
```

		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250					
	orf76a.pep	IDAILEENGVKPX					
5	orf76-1	||||:|||||||					
		IDAILEENGVKPX					
		250					

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

The aligned aa sequences of ORF76 (SEQ ID NO: 296) and a predicted ORF (ORF76.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 302) from *N. gonorrhoeae* of the N- and C-termini show 96.7 % and 100% identity in 30 and 31 overlap, respectively:

	orf76.pep	MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAXKAPEIDPAL	30
	orf76ng	MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAAKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQQADRHAEQSQRPDGQAIRND	60
15	orf76.pep	//	
		ELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLKIDALLEENGVKP	251
	orf76ng	VTRNPVKLGERYYLFLKLGAVGKNPDAQPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLKIDALLEENGVKP	251

The complete length ORF76ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 301>] (SEQ ID NO: 301) is:

20	1	ATGAAACAGA	AAAAGACCGC	TGCCGCAGTT	ATTGCTGCAA	TGTTGGCAGG
	51	TTTTCGCGCA	GCCAAAGCAC	CCGAAATCGA	CCCGGCTTTG	GTGGATACGC
	101	TGGTGGCGCA	GATCATGCAG	CAGGCAGACC	GGCATGCGGA	GCAGTCCCAA
	151	AGACCGGACG	GGCAGGCAAT	CCGAAACGAT	GCCGTCCGCC	GGCTGCAAAC
	201	TTTGGAAGTT	TTGAAAAACA	GGGCATTGAA	GGAAGGTTTG	GATAAGGATA
25	251	AGGATGTCCA	AAACCGCTTT	AAAATCGCCG	AAGCGTCTTT	TTATGCCGAG
	301	GAGTACGTCC	GTTTTCTGGA	ACGTTCTGGA	ACGGTTTCCG	AAAGCGCACT
	351	GCGTCAGTTT	TATGAGCGGC	AAATCCGCAT	GATCAAATTG	CAGCAGGTCA
	401	GCTTCGCAAC	CGAAGAGGAG	GCGCGTCAGG	CGCAGCAGCT	CCTGCTCAAA
	451	GGGCTGTCTT	TTGAAGGGCT	GATGAAGCGT	TATCCGAACG	ACGAGCAGGC
30	501	GTTTCGACGGT	TTCATTATGG	CGCAGCAGCT	TCCCGAGCCG	CTGGCTTcgc
	551	agtttgCCGG	TATGAACCGT	GGCGACGTTA	CCCGCAATCC	GGTCAAATTG
	601	GGCGAACGCT	ATTACCTGTT	CAAACTCGGC	GCGGTCGGGA	AAAACCCCGA
	651	CGCGCAGCCT	TTCGAGTTGG	TCAGAAACCA	GTTGGAACAA	GGTTTGAGGC
35	701	AGGAAAAAGC	CCGCTTGAAA	ATCGATGCCC	TTTTGGAaga	Aaacggtgtc
	751	AaacCGTAA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 302>] (SEQ ID NO: 302):

	1	<u>MKQKKTAAAV</u>	<u>IAAMLAGFAA</u>	<u>AKAPEIDPAL</u>	<u>VDTLVAQIMQ</u>	<u>QADRHAEQSQ</u>
	51	RPDGQAIRND	AVRRLQTLV	LKNRALKEGL	DKDKDVQNR	KIAEASFYAE
40	101	EYVRFLERSE	TVSESALRQF	YERQIRMIKL	QQVSFATEEE	ARQAQQLLLK
	151	GLSFEGLMKR	YPNDEQAFDG	FIMAQQLPEP	LASQFAGMNR	GDVTRNPVKL
	201	GERYYLFLKG	AVGKNPDAQP	FELVRNQLEQ	GLRQEKARLK	IDALLEENG
	251	KP*				

ORF76ng (SEQ ID NO: 302) and ORF76-1 (SEQ ID NO: 298) show 96.0% identity in 252 aa overlap

-263-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf76-1.pep	MKQKKTAAAVIAAML	AGFAAAKAPEIDPAL	VDTLVAQIMQQADR	HAEQSQKPDGQAIR	ND	
5	orf76ng	MKQKKTAAAVIAAML	AGFAAAKAPEIDPAL	VDTLVAQIMQQADR	HAEQSQRPDGQAIR	ND	
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf76-1.pep	AVRRLQTL	EVLNRLKEGLDK	DKDVQNRFKIAE	ASFYAE	EYVRFLERSETV	SEDELHKF
10	orf76ng	AVRRLQTL	EVLNRLKEGLDK	DKDVQNRFKIAE	ASFYAE	EYVRFLERSETV	SESALRQF
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf76-1.pep	YEQQIRMIKLQ	QVSFATEEEARQA	QQLLLKGLSF	EGLMKRYPNDEQA	FDGFI	MAQQLPEP
15	orf76ng	YERQIRMIKLQ	QVSFATEEEARQA	QQLLLKGLSF	EGLMKRYPNDEQA	FDGFI	MAQQLPEP
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf76-1.pep	LASQFAAMNR	GDVTRDPVKLG	ERYFLFKLSE	VGKNPDAPPF	ELVRNQLEQ	GLRQEKA
20	orf76ng	LASQFAGMNR	GDVTRNPNV	KLGERYYFL	KLGAVGKNPD	APPFELVRN	QLEQGLRQEKA
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf76-1.pep	IDALLEENG	VKPKX				
25	orf76ng	IDALLEENG	VKPKX				
		250					

Furthermore, ORF76ng (SEQ ID NO: 302) shows significant homology to a *B.subtilis* export protein precursor (SEQ ID NO: 1132):

30	sp|P24327|PRSA_BACSU PROTEIN EXPORT PROTEIN PRSA PRECURSOR)gi|98227|pir||S15269 33K lipoprotein - Bacillus subtilis)gi|39782 (X57271) 33kDa lipoprotein [Bacillus subtilis]
	)gi|2226124|gnl|PID|e325181 (Y14077) 33kDa lipoprotein [Bacillus subtilis]
	)gi|2633331|gnl|PID|e1182997 (Z99109) molecular chaperonin [Bacillus subtilis]
35	Length = 292 Score = 50.4 bits (118), Expect = 1e-05 Identities = 48/199 (24%), Positives = 82/199 (41%), Gaps = 32/199 (16%)
	Query: 70 VLKNRLKEGLDK-----DKDVQNRFKIAEASF-----YAEYVRFLERSETVSE 114 VL ++ LDK DK++ N+ K + Y ++Y++ + E +++
40	Sbjct: 53 VLTQLVQEKVLDKKYKVSDEIDNKLKEYKTQLGDQYTALEKQYGKDYLKEQVKYELLTQ 112
	Query: 115 SA-----LRQFYERQIRMIKLQQVSFATEEEARQAQQLLLKGLSFEGLMKRYPN 163 A +++++E I+ + A ++ A + ++ L KG FE L K Y
45	Sbjct: 113 KAAKDNKVTDAIKEYWEGLKGKIRASHILVADKKTAEEVEKKLKGKGFEDLAKEYST 172
	Query: 164 DEQAFDG-----FIMAQQLPEPLASQFAAMNRGDVTRDPVKLGERYFLFKLSEVGKNPDA 218 D A G F Q+ E + + G+V+ DPVK Y++ K +E D
	Sbjct: 173 DSSASKGGDLGWFAKEGQMDETFSKAAFLKTGEVS-DPVKTQYGYHIKKTEERGKYDD 231
	Query: 219 QPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKA 237 EL LEQ L A
	Sbjct: 232 MKKELKSEVLEQKLNDNAA 250

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and a RGD motif in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF76-1 (SEQ ID NO: 298) (27.8kDa) was cloned in the pET vector and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 10A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 10B), ELISA (positive result), and FACS analysis (Figure 10C). These experiments confirm that ORF76-1 (SEQ ID NO: 298) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

10 Example 36

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 303] (SEQ ID NO: 303):

```
1  ATGAAAAAAT CTTTCCTTAC GCTTGTTCTG TATTCGTCTT TACTTACCGC
51  CAGCGAAAATT GCCTTACCCC TTGGAATTGG GGATTGAAAC CTTACCGGCG
15  101  GCAAAAATTG CCGAAACGTT TGCCTGACA TTTGTGATTG CTGCGCTGTA
151  TCTGTTTGCG CGTAATAAGG TGACGCGTTT GTTGATTGCG GTGTTTTTTG
201  CGTTCAGCAT TATTGCCAAC AATGTGCATT ACGCGGATTA TCAAAGCTGG
251  ATGACG.... //
20  1201  .... CAAACCGTAT TCGAGCAGCT GCAAAAGACT CCTGACGGCA
1251  ACTGGCTGTT TGCCTATACC TCCGATCATG GCCAGTATGT TCGCCAAGAT
1301  ATCTACAATC AAGGCACGGT GCAGCCCGAC AGCTATCTCG TGCCGCTAGT
1351  GTTGTTACAGC CCGGATAAGG CCGTGCAACA GGCTGCCAAC CAGGCTTTTG
1401  CGCCTTGCGA GATTGCCTTC CATCAGCAGC TTCAACGTT CCTGATTCAC
25  1451  ACGTTGGGCT ACGATATGCC GGTTCAGGT TGTCGCGAAG GCTCGGTAAC
1501  GGGCAACCTG ATTACGGGTG ATGCAGGCAG CTTGAACATT CGCGACGGCA
1551  AGGCGGAATA TGTTTATCCG CAATGA
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 304; ORF81] (SEQ ID NO: 304; ORF81):

```
1  MKKSFLTLVL YSLLLTASEI AYPLELGIET LPAAKIAETF ALTFVIAALY
51  LFARNKVTRL LIAVFFAFSI IANNVHYADY QSWMT..... //
35  401  ...QTVFEQL QKTPDGNWLF AYTSDHGQYV RQDIYNQGTQ QPDSYLVPLV
451  LYSPDKAVQQ AANQAFAPCE IAFHQQLSTF LIHTLGYPDMP VSGCREGSVT
501  GNLTGDAGS LNIRDGAKEY VYPQ*
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 305] (SEQ ID NO: 305):

```
1  ATGAAAAAAT CTTTCCTTAC GCTTGTTCTG TATTCGTCTT TACTTACCGC
```


51 CAGCGAAATT GCCTATCGCT TTGTATTTGG GATTGAAACC TTACCGGCGG
 101 CAAAAATTGC GGAAACGTTT GCGCTGACAT TTGTGATTGC TGCGCTGTAT
 151 CTGTTTGCGC GTTATAAGGT GACGCGTTTG TTGATTGCGG TGTTTTTTGC
 201 GTTCAGCATT ATTGCCAACA ATGTGCATTA CGCGGTTTAT CAAAGCTGGA
 5 251 TGACGGGCAT CAATTATTGG CTGATGCTGA AAGAGGTTAC CGAAGTCGGC
 301 AGCGCGGGTG CGTCGATGTT GGATAAGTTG TGGCTGCCTG TGTGTGGGG
 351 CGTGTGGAA GTCATGTTGT TTTGCAGCCT TGCCAAGTTC CGCCGTAAGA
 401 CGCATTTTTT TGCCGATATA CTGTTTGCTT TCCTAATGCT GATGATTTTC
 451 GTGCGTTCGT TCGACACGAA ACAAGAGCAC GGTATTTTCG CCAAACCGAC
 10 501 ATACAGCCGC ATCAAAGCCA ATTATTTCAG CTTGCGTTAT TTTGTCGGAC
 551 GCGTGTGCGC GTATCAGTTG TTTGATTAA GCAGGATTCC CGCCTTTAAG
 601 CAGCCTGCTC CAAGCAAAAT CGGGCAGGGC AGTGTTCAAA ATATCGTCTT
 651 GATTATGGGC GAAAGCGAAA GCGCGCGCA TTTGAAGCTG TTTGGCTACG
 701 GACGCGAAAC TTCGCCGTTT TTAACCCGGC TGTCGCAAGC CGATTTTAAG
 15 751 CCGATTGTGA AACAAAGTTA TTCCGAGGC TTTATGACTG CAGTGTCCCT
 801 GCCCAGTTTT TTCAATGCGA TACCGCACGC CAACGGCTTG GAACAAATCA
 851 GCGGCGGCGA TACCAATATG TTCCGCCTCG CCAAAGAGCA GGGCTATGAA
 901 ACGTATTTTT ACAGCGCGCA GGCGGAAAAC GAGATGGCGA TTTTGAACTT
 951 AATCGGTAAG AAATGGATAG ACCATCTGAT TCAGCCGACG CAACTTGGCT
 20 1001 ACGGCAACGG CGACAATATG CCCGATGAGA AGCTGCTGCC GTTGTTCGAC
 1051 AAAATCAATT TGCAGCAGGG CAAGCATTTT ATCGTGTTCG ACCAACGCGG
 1101 TTCGCACGCC CCATACGGCG CATTGTTGCA GCCTCAAGAT AAAGTATTCT
 1151 GCGAAGCCGA TATTGTGGAT AAGTACGACA ACACCATCCA CAAAACCGAC
 1201 CAAATGATTC AATCCGTATT CGAGCAGCTG CAAAAGCAGC CTGACGGCAA
 25 1251 CTGGCTGTTT GCCTATACCT CCGATCATGG CCAGTATGTT CGCCAAGATA
 1301 TCTACAATCA AGGCACGGTG CAGCCCGACA GCTATCTCGT GCCGCTAGTG
 1351 TTGTACAGCC CGGATAAGGC CGTGCAACAG GCTGCCAACC AGGCTTTTGC
 1401 GCCTTGCGAG ATTGCCTTCC ATCAGCAGCT TTCAACGTTT CTGATTACAC
 1451 CGTTGGGCTA CGATATGCCG GTTTCAGGTT GTCGCGAAGG CTCGGTAACG
 30 1501 GGCAACCTGA TTACGGGTGA TGCAGGCAGC TTGAACATTC GCGACGGCAA
 1551 GGCGGAATAT GTTTATCCGC AATGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 306; ORF81-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 306; ORF81-1):

35 1 MKKSFLTLVL YSSLLTASEI AYRFVFGIET LPAAKIAETF ALTFVIAALY
 51 LFARYKVTRL LIAVFFAFSI IANNVHYAVY QSWMTGINYW LMLKEVTEVG
 101 SAGASMLDKL WLPVLWGVLE VMLFCSLAKF RRKTHFSADI LFAFLMLMIF
 151 VRSFDTKQEH GISPKPTYSR IKANYFSFGY FVGRVLPYQL FDLSRIPAFK
 201 QPAPSKIQQG SVQNVILIMG ESESAHLKL FGYGRETSPP LTRLSQADFK
 40 251 PIVKQSYSAG FMTAVSLPSF FNAIPHANGL EQISGGDTNM FRLAKEQGYE
 301 TYFYSAQEN EMAILNLIGK KWIDHLIPT QLGYGNGDNM PDEKLLPLFD
 351 KINLQQGKHF IVLHQRGSHA PYGALLQPQD KVFGEADIVD KYDNTIHKTD
 401 QMIQTVFEQL QKQPDGNWLF AYTSDHGQYV RQDIYNQGTV QPDSYLVPLV
 451 LYSYPAKAVQ AANQAFAPCE IAFHQQLSTF LIHTLGYDMP VSGCREGSVT
 45 501 GNLITGDAGS LNIRDGAKEY VYPQ*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF81 (SEQ ID NO: 304) shows 84.7% identity over a 85aa overlap and 99.2% identity over a 121aa overlap with an ORF (ORF81a) (SEQ ID NO: 308) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

-266-

5 orf81.pep MKKSFLTLVLYSSLLTASEIAYPLELGIETLPAAKIAETFALTFVIAALYLFARNKVTRL
orf81a MKKSFLVLFVLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKMAETFALTFVIAALYLFARYKATRL
10 orf81.pep LIAVFFAFSIIANNVHYADYQSWMT
orf81a LIAVFFAFSIIANNVHYAVYQSWITGINYWMLKEITEVGGAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVLE
15 orf81.pep QTVFEQLQKTPDGNWLFAYTSDHGQYVRQD
orf81a IPHANGLEQISGGDIVDKYDNTIHKTDQMIQTVFEQLQKQPDGNWLFAYTSDHGQYVRQD
20 orf81.pep IYNQGTVPDSYLVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTFLIHTLGYDMPVSG
orf81a IYNQGTVPDSYLVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTFLIHTLGYDMPVSG
25 orf81.pep CREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQX
orf81a CREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQX

The complete length ORF81a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 307>] (SEQ ID NO: 307) is:

30 1 ATGAAAAAAT CCCTTTTCGT TCTCTTCTG TATTCGTCCC TACTTACTGC
51 CAGCGAAATT GCTTATCGCT TTGTATTCGG AATTGAAACC TTACCGGCTG
101 CAAAAATGGC AGAAACGTTT GCGCTGACAT TTGTGATTGC TGCCTGTAT
151 CTGTTTGC GC GTTATAAGGC AACGCGTTT TTGATTGCGG TGTTTTCGC
201 GTTCAGCATT ATTGCCAACA ATGTGCATTA CGCGGTTTAT CAAAGCTGGA
35 251 TAACGGGCAT TAATTATTGG CTGATGCTGA AAGAGATTAC CGAAGTTGGC
301 GGCGCAGGGG CGTCGATGTT GGATAAGTTG TGGCTGCCTG CGTTGTGGGG
351 CGTGTTGGAA GTCATGTTGT TTTGCAGCCT TGCCAAGTTC CGCCGTAAGA
401 CGCATTTTTC TGCCGATATA CTGTTTGCCT TCCTAATGCT GATGATTTTC
451 GTGCGTTCGT TCGACACGAA ACAAGAACAC GGTATTTTCG CCAAACCGAC
501 ATACAGCCGC ATCAAAGCCA ATTATTTCAG CTTCGTTAT TTTGTCGGAC
551 GCGTGTGCGC GTATCAGTTG TTTGATTAA GCAAGATTCC TGTGTTCAAA
601 CAGCCTGCTC CAAGCAGAAAT CGGGCAAGGC AGTATTCAAA ATATCGTCCT
651 GATTATGGGC GAAAGCGAAA GCGCGGCGCA TTTGAAATTG TTTGGCTACG
701 GGCGCGAAAC TTCGCCGTTT TTGACCCAGC TTTGCGCAAGC CGATTTTAAAG
751 CCGATTGTGA AACAAAGTTA TTCCGCAGGC TTTATGACGG CAGTATCCCT
45 801 GCCCAGTTTC TTTAACGTCA TACCGCATGC CAACGGCTTG GAACAAATCA
851 GCGGCGGCGA TATTGTGGAT AAGTACGACA ACACCATCCA CAAACCGGAC
901 CAAATGATTC AAACCGTATT CGAGCAGCTG CAAAGCAGC CTGACGGCAA
951 CTGGCTGTTT GCCTATACCT CCGATCATGG CCAGTATGTT CGCCAAGATA
1001 TCTACAATCA AGGCACGGTG CAGCCGACA GCTATCTCGT GCCGCTGGTG
50 1051 TTGTACAGCC CGGATAAGGC CGTGCAACAG GCTGCCAACC AGGCTTTTGC
1101 GCCTTGCGAG ATTGCCCTTCC ATCAGCAGCT TTCAACGTTT CTGATTCAAC
1151 CGTTGGGCTA CGATATGCCG GTTTCAGGTT GTCGCGAAGG CTCGGTAACG
1201 GGCAACCTGA TTACGGGTGA TGCAGGCAGC TTGAACATTC GCGACGGCAA
55 1251 GGCGGAATAT GTTTATCCGC AATGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 308>] (SEQ ID NO: 308):

```

1  MKKSLFVLFL YSSLLTASEI AYRFVFGIET LPAAKMAETF ALTFVIAALY
51  LFARYKATRL LIAVFFAFSI IANNVHYAVY QSWITGINYW LMLKEITEVG
101 GAGASMLDKL WLPALWGVLE VMLFCSLAKF RRKTHFSADI LFAFLMLMIF
5  151 VRSFDTKQEH GISPKPTYSR IKANYFSFGY FVGRVLPYQL FDLSKIPVFK
201 QPAPSRIGQG SIQNIVLIMG ESESAHLKL FGYGRETSFP LTQLSQADFK
251 PIVKQSYSAG FMTAVSLPSF FNVIPHANGL EQISGGDIVD KYDNTIHKTD
301 QMIQTVFEQL QKQPDGNWLF AYTSDHGQYV RQDIYNQGTV QPDSYLVPLV
10 351 LYSPDKAVQQ AANQAFAPCE IAFHQQLSTF LIHTLGYDMP VSGCREGSVT
401 GNLTGDAGS LNIRDGKAEY VYPQ*
```

ORF81a (SEQ ID NO: 308) and ORF81-1 (SEQ ID NO: 306) show 77.9% identity in 524 aa overlap:

```

15  orf81a.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
    orf81-1      MKKSLFVLFLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKMAETFALTFVIAALYLFARYKATRL
    |||:::| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
    orf81-1      MKKSFLTLVLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKIAETFALTFVIAALYLFARYKVTRL
    10      20      30      40      50      60

20  orf81a.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
    orf81-1      LIAVFFAFSI IANNVHYAVYQSWITGINYWMLMLKEITEVGGAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVLE
    ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
    orf81-1      LIAVFFAFSI IANNVHYAVYQSWMTGINYWMLMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPVLWGVLE
    70      80      90      100     110     120

25  orf81a.pep      130     140     150     160     170     180
    orf81-1      VMLFCSLAKFRRKTHFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSFDTKQEHGISPKPTYSR IKANYFSFGY
    ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
    orf81-1      VMLFCSLAKFRRKTHFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSFDTKQEHGISPKPTYSR IKANYFSFGY
    130     140     150     160     170     180

30  orf81a.pep      190     200     210     220     230     240
    orf81-1      FVGRVLPYQLFDLSKIPVFKQPAPSRIGQSGSIQNIVLIMGESESAHLKLFGYGRETSFP
    ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
    orf81-1      FVGRVLPYQLFDLSRIPAFKQPAPSKIGQSGVQNIIVLIMGESESAHLKLFGYGRETSFP
    190     200     210     220     230     240

35  orf81a.pep      250     260     270     280
    orf81-1      LTQLSQADFKPIVKQSYSAGFMTAVSLPSFFNVIPHANGLEQISGGD-----
    ||: ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
    orf81-1      LTRLNQADFKPIVKQSYSAGFMTAVSLPSFFNAIPHANGLEQISGGDTNMFRLAKEQGYE
    250     260     270     280     290     300

40  orf81a.pep      -----
    orf81-1      TYFYSAQAENEMAILNLIGKKWIDHLIQPTQLGYGNGDNMPDEKLLPLFDKINLQQGKHF
    310     320     330     340     350     360

45  orf81a.pep      ----- 290 300 310 320
    orf81-1      ----- IVDKYDNTIHKTDQMIQTVFEQLQKQPDGNWLF
    ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
    orf81-1      IVLHQRGSHAPYGALLQPQDKVFEADIVDKYDNTIHKTDQMIQTVFEQLQKQPDGNWLF
    370     380     390     400     410     420
```

		330	340	350	360	370	380
	orf81a.pep	AYTSDHGQYVRQDIYNQGTVPDSYLVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTF					
	orf81-1	AYTSDHGQYVRQDIYNQGTVPDSYLVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTF					
5		430	440	450	460	470	480
		390	400	410	420		
	orf81a.pep	LIHTLGYDMPVSGCREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQX					
	orf81-1	LIHTLGYDMPVSGCREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQX					
10		490	500	510	520		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

The aligned aa sequences of ORF81 (SEQ ID NO: 304) and a predicted ORF (ORF81.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 310) from *N. gonorrhoeae* of the N- and C-termini show 82.4 % and 97.5% identity in 85 and 121 overlap, respectively:

15	orf81.pep	MKKSFLTLVLYSSLLTASEIAYPLELGIETLPAAKIAETFALTFFVIAALYLFARNKVTRL	60
	orf81ng	MKKSLFVLFLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKMAETFALTFMIAALYLFARYKASRL	60
	orf81.pep	LIAVFFAFSIIANNVHYADYQSWMT	85
20	orf81ng	LIAVFFAFSMIANNVHYAVYQSWMTGINYWLMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVAE	120
	orf81.pep	QTVFEQLQKTPDGNWLFAYTSDHGQYVRQD	433
	orf81ng	ALLQPQDKVFGEADIVDKYDNTIHKTDQMIQTVFEQLQKQPDGNWLFAYTSDHGQYVRQD	433
25	orf81.pep	IYNQGTVPDSYLVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTFLIHTLGYDMPVSG	493
	orf81ng	IYNQGTVPDSYIVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTFLIHTLGYDMPVSG	493
	orf81.pep	CREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQ	524
30	orf81ng	CREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRNGKAEYVYPQ	524

The complete length ORF81ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 309>] (SEQ ID NO: 309) is:

	1	ATGAAAAAAT	CCCTTTTCGT	TCTCTTTCTG	TATTCATCCC	TACTTACCGC
	51	CAGCGAAATC	GCCTATCGCT	TTGTATTCGG	AATTGAAACC	TTACCGGCTG
35	101	CAAAAATGGC	GGAAACGTTT	GCGCTGACAT	TTATGATTGC	TGCGCTGTAT
	151	CTGTTTGCGC	GTTATAAGGC	TTCGCGGCTG	CTGATTGCGG	TGTTTTTCGC
	201	GTTCAGCATG	ATTGCCAACA	ATGTGCATTA	CGCGGTTTAT	CAAAGCTGGA
	251	TGACGGGTAT	TAACATTGG	CTGATGCTGA	AAGAGGTTAC	CGAAGTCGGC
	301	AGCGCGGGCG	CGTCGATGTT	GGATAAGTTG	TGGCTGCCTG	CTTTGTGGGG
40	351	CGTGCGGAA	GTCATGTTGT	TTTGCAGCCT	TGCCAAGTTC	CGCCGTAAGA
	401	CGCATTTTTT	TGCCGATATA	CTGTTTGCCT	TCCTAATGCT	GATGATTTTC
	451	GTGCGTTTCG	TCGACACGAA	ACAAGAGCAC	GGTATTTTCG	CCAAACCGAC
	501	ATACAGCCGC	ATCAAAGCCA	ATTATTTTCA	CTTCGGTTAT	TTTGTGCGGC
	551	GCGTGTGGCC	GTATCAGTTG	TTTGATTTAA	GCAAGATCCC	TGTGTTCAAA
45	601	CAGCTGTGTC	CAAGCAAAAT	CGGGCAAGGC	AGTATTCAAA	ATATCGTCCT
	651	GATTATGGGC	GAAAGCGAAA	GCGCGGCGCA	TTTGAAATTG	TTTGGTTACG
	701	GGCGCGAAAC	TTCGCCGTTT	TTAACCCGGC	TGTCGCAAGC	CGATTTTAAG

5
10
15

```

751  CCGATTGTGA AACAAAGTTA TTCCGCAGGC TTTATGACGG CAGTATCCCT
801  GCCCAGTTTC TTTAACGTCA TACCGCACGC CAACGGCTTG GAACAAATCA
851  GCGGCGGCGA TACCAATATG TTCCGCCTCG CCAAAGAGCA GGGCTATGAA
901  ACGTATTTTT ACAGTGCCCA GGCTGAAAAC CAAATGGCAA TTTTGAACTT
951  AATCGGTAAG AAATGGATAG ACCATCTGAT TCAGCCGACG CAACTTGGCT
1001 ACGGCAACGG CGACAATATG CCCGATGAGA AGCTGCTGCC GTTGTTCGAC
1051 AAAATCAATT TGCAGCAGGG CAGGCATTTT ATCGTGTTCG ACCAACGCGG
1101 TTCGCACGCC CCATACGGCG CATTGTTGCA GCCTCAAGAT AAAGTATTCG
1151 GCGAAGCCGA TATTGTGGAT AAGTACGACA ACACCATCCA CAAAACCGAC
1201 CAAATGATTC AAACCGTATT CGAGCAGCTG CAAAAGCAGC CTGACGGCAA
1251 CTGGCTGTTT GCCTATACCT CCGATCATGG CCAGTATGTG CGCCAAGATA
1301 TCTACAAATCA AGGCACGGTG CAGCCCGACA GCTATATTGT GCCTCTGGTT
1351 TTGTACAGCC CGGATAAGGC CGTGCAACAG GCTGCCAACC AGGCTTTTGC
1401 GCCTTGCGAG ATTGCCTTCC ATCAGCAGCT TTCAACGTTT CTGATTACACA
1451 CGTTGGGCTA CGATATGCCG GTTTCAGGTT GTCGCGAAGG CTCGGTAACA
1501 GGCAACCTGA TTACGGGCGA TGCAGGCAGC TTGAACATTC GCAACGGCAA
1551 GCGGGAATAT GTTTATCCGC AATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 310>] (SEQ ID NO: 310):

20
25
30

```

1  MKKSLFVLFL YSSLLTASEI AYRFVFGIET LPAAKMAETF ALTFMIAALY
51  LFARYKASRL LIAVFFAFSM IANNVHYAVY QSWMTGINYW LMLKEVTEVG
101 SAGASMLDKL WLPALWGVAE VMLFCSLAKF RRKTHFSADI LFAPLMLMIF
151 VRSFDTKQEH GISPKPTYSR IKANYFSFGY FVGRVLPYQL FDLSKIPVFK
201 QPAPSKIGQG SIQNIVLIMG ESESAHLKL FGYGRETSPF LTRLSQADFK
251 PIVKQSYSAG FMTAVSLPSF FNVIPHANGL EQISGDTNM FRLAKEQGYE
301 TYFYSAQAEQ QMAILNLIGK KWIDHLIQPT QLGYGNGDNM PDEKLLPLFD
351 KINLQQGRHF IVLHQRGSHA PYGALLQPOD KVFGEADIVD KYDNTIHKTD
401 QMIQTVFEQL QKQPDGNWLF AYTSDHGQYV RQDIYNQGTV QPDSYIVPLV
451 LYSPDKAVQQ AANQAFAPCE IAFHQQLSTF LIHTLGYDMP VSGCREGSVT
501 GNLITGDAGS LNIRNGKAEY VYPQ*

```

ORF81ng (SEQ ID NO: 310) and ORF81-1 (SEQ ID NO: 306) show 96.4% identity in 524 aa overlap:

35
40
45
50

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf81ng-1.pep MKKSLFVLFLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKMAETFALTFMIAALYLFARYKASRL
|||:::| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf81-1        MKKSFLTLVLVYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKIAETFALTFVIAALYLFARYKVTRL
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf81ng-1.pep LIAVFFAFSMIANNVHYAVYQSWMTGINYWLMMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVAE
||| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf81-1        LIAVFFAFSIIANNVHYAVYQSWMTGINYWLMMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPVLWGVL
              70      80      90      100     110     120

              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf81ng-1.pep VMLFCSLAKFRRKTHFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSFDTKQEHGISPKPTYSRIKANYFSFGY
||| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf81-1        VMLFCSLAKFRRKTHFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSFDTKQEHGISPKPTYSRIKANYFSFGY
              130     140     150     160     170     180

              190     200     210     220     230     240
orf81ng-1.pep FVGRVLPYQLFDLSKIPVFKQPAPSKIGQSGIQNIVLIMGESESAHLKLFGYGRETSPF
||| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf81-1        FVGRVLPYQLFDLSRIPAFKQPAPSKIGQSVQNIIVLIMGESESAHLKLFGYGRETSPF

```

-270-

		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf81ng-1.pep	LTRLSQADFKPIVKQSYSAGFMTAVSLPSFFNVIPHANGLEQISGGDTNMFRLAKEQGYE					
5	orf81-1	LTRLSQADFKPIVKQSYSAGFMTAVSLPSFFNAIPHANGLEQISGGDTNMFRLAKEQGYE					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf81ng-1.pep	TYFYSAQAENQMAILNLIGKKWIDHLIQPTQLGYGNGDNMPDEKLLPLFDKINLQQGRHF					
10	orf81-1	TYFYSAQAENEMAILNLIGKKWIDHLIQPTQLGYGNGDNMPDEKLLPLFDKINLQQGKHF					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf81ng-1.pep	IVLHQRGSHAPYGALLQPQDKVFEADIVDKYDNTIHKTDQMIQTVFEQLQKQPDGNWLF					
15	orf81-1	IVLHQRGSHAPYGALLQPQDKVFEADIVDKYDNTIHKTDQMIQTVFEQLQKQPDGNWLF					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf81ng-1.pep	AYTSDHGQYVRQDIYNQGTVPDSYIVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQQLSTF					
20	orf81-1	AYTSDHGQYVRQDIYNQGTVPDSYLVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQQLSTF					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
		490	500	510	520		
	orf81ng-1.pep	LIHTLGYDMPVSGCREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRNGKAEYVYPQX					
25	orf81-1	LIHTLGYDMPVSGCREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQX					
		490	500	510	520		

Furthermore, ORF81ng (SEQ ID NO: 310) shows significant homology to an *E.coli* OMP (SEQ ID NO: 1133):

30	gi|1256380 (U50906) outer membrane adherence protein-associated protein [E. coli] Length = 547 Score = 87.4 bits (213), Expect = 2e-16 Identities = 122/468 (26%), Positives = 198/468 (42%), Gaps = 70/468 (14%)
35	Query: 25 VFGIETLPAAKMAETFA-LTFMIAALYLFARYKAS--RLLIAVFFAFSMIANNVHYAVYQ 81 VFGI L A+ A L F + + + R + RLL+A F + A ++ ++Y Sbjct: 29 VFGITNLVASSGAHMOVQRLLFFVLTLVVKRISSLPLRLLVAAPFVL-LTAADMSISLY- 86
	Query: 82 SWMT-----GINYWMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVAEVMFLFCSLAKFRRT 134 SW T G ++ + EV A ML ++ P L A + L + Sbjct: 87 SWCTFGTTFNDGFAISVLQSDPDEV---AKMLG-MYSPYLCAFAFLSLLFLAVI IKYDV 141
40	Query: 135 HFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSF-----DTKQEHGISPKPTYSRIKAN--YFSFGYFVG 183 + L+L++ S D K ++ SP SR +F+ YF Sbjct: 142 SLPTKKVTGILLLIVISGSLFSACQFAYKDAKNKNAFSPYILASRFATYTPFFNLNYFAL 201
45	Query: 184 RVLPHYQ--LFDLSKIPVFKQPAPSKIGQGSIGNIVLIMGESESAHLKLFYGRETSPFL 241 +Q L + +P F+ + I VLI+GES ++ L+GY R T+P + Sbjct: 202 AAKEHQRLLSIANTVPYFQL---SVRDTGIDTYVLIVGESVRVDNMSLYGYTRSTTPQV 257
	Query: 242 TRLSQADFKPIVKQSYSAGFMTAVSLP---SFFNVIPHANGLEQISGGDTNMFRLAKEQG 298

+Q + Q+ S TA+S+P + +V+ H I N+ +A + G
 Sbjct: 258 E--AQRKQIKLFNQAISGAPYTALSVPLSLTADSVLSH-----DIHNPDPNIINMANQAG 310
 Query: 299 YETYFYSAQA---ENQMAILNLIGKKWIDHLIQPTQLGYGNGDNMPDEKLLPLFDKINLQ 355
 ++T++ S+Q+ +N A+ ++ ++ + Y G DE LLP + Q
 5 Sbjct: 311 FQTFWLSSQSAFRQNGTAVTSI-----AMRAMETVYVRGF---DELLPHLSQALQQ 359
 Query: 356 --QGRHFIVLHQRGSHAPYGALLQPQDKVFGEADIVDK-YDNTIHKTDQMIQTVFEQLQK 412
 Q + IVLH GSH P + VF D D YDN+IH TD ++ VFE L+
 Sbjct: 360 NTQQKKLIVLHLNGSHEPACSAYPQSSAVFQPQDDQDACYDNSIHYTDSLQGQVFELLK- 418
 Query: 413 QPDGNWLFAYTSDHG---QYVRQDIYNQG--TVQPDSYIVPL-VLYSP 454
 D Y +DHG ++++Y G +Y VP+ + YSP
 10 Sbjct: 419 --DRRASVMYFADHGLERDPTKKNVYFHGGREASQQAYHVPFIWYSP 464

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined)
 and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is
 predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be
 15 useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 37

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 311>] (SEQ ID
 NO: 311):

20 1 ...ACCCTGCTCC TCTTCATCCC CCTCGTCCTC ACAC.GTGC GACACTGAC
 51 CGGCATACTC GCCCaCGGCG GCGGCAAACG CTTTGCCGTC GAACAAGAAC
 101 TCGTCGCCGC ATCGTCCCGC GCCGCCGTCA AAGAAATGGA TTTGTCCGCC
 151 yTAAAAGGAC GCAAAGCCGC CyTTTACGTC TCGTTATGG GCGACCAAGG
 201 TTCGGGCAAC ATAAGCGGCG GACGCTACTC TATCGACGCA CTGATACGCG
 25 251 GCGGCTACCA CAACAACCCC GAAAGTGCCA CCCAATACAG CTACCCCGCC
 301 TACGACACTA CCGCCACCAC CAAATCCGAC GCGCTCTCCA GCGTAACCAC
 351 TTCCACATCG CTTTGAACG CCCCCGCCG CGyCyTGACG AAAACAGCG
 401 GACGCAAAGG CGAACGcTCC GCCGGA CTGT CCGTCAACGG CACGGGCGAC
 451 TACCGCAACG AAACCCTGCT CGCCAACCCC CGCGACGTTT CCTTCCTGAC
 501 CAACCTCATC CAAACCGTCT TCTACCTGCG CGGCATCGAA GTCgTACCGC
 30 551 CCGrATACGC CGACACCGAC GTATTCGTAA CCGTCGACGT A...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 312; ORF83>] (SEQ ID NO: 312;
 ORF83):

35 1 ..TLLLFIPVL TXCGTLTGIL AHGGGKRFAV EQELVAASSR AAVKEMDLA
 51 LKGRKAAXYV SVMGDQGSN ISGGYRYSIDA LIRGGYHNNP ESATQYSYPA
 101 YDTTATTKSD ALSSVTTSTS LLNAPAAXLT KNSGRKGRS AGLSVNGTGD
 151 YRNETLLANP RDVSFLTNI QTVFYLRGIE VVPPXYADTD VFVTVDV..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 313>] (SEQ ID NO: 313):

40 1 ATGAAAACCC TGCTCCTCCT CATCCCCCTC GTCCTCACAG CCTGCGGCAC

-272-

51 ACTGACCGGC ATACCCGCCC ACGGCGGCGG CAAACGCTTT GCCGTCGAAC
 101 AAGAACTCGT CGCCGCATCG TCCCGCGCCG CCGTCAAAGA AATGGATTGT
 151 TCCGCCCTAA AAGGACGCAA AGCCGCCCTT TACGTCTCCG TTATGGGCGA
 201 CCAAGGTTCG GGCAACATAA GCGGCGGACG CTACTCTATC GACGCACTGA
 251 TACGCGGCGG CTACCACAAC AACCCCGAAA GTGCCACCCA ATACAGCTAC
 301 CCCGCCTACG ACACTACCGC CACCACCAA TCCGACGCGC TCTCCAGCGT
 351 AACCCTTCC ACATCGCTTT TGAACGCCCC CGCCGCCGCC CTGACGAAAA
 401 ACAGCGGACG CAAAGGCGAA CGCTCCGCCG GACTGTCCGT CAACGGCAGC
 451 GCGCACTACC GCAACGAAAC CCTGCTCGCC AACCCCGCG ACGTTTCCTT
 501 CCTGACCAAC CTCATCCAAA CCGTCTTCTA CCTGCGCGGC ATCGAAGTCG
 551 TACCGCCCGA ATACGCGGAC ACCGACGTAT TCGTAACCGT CGACGTATTC
 601 GGCACCGTCC GCAGCCGTAC CGAACTGCAC CTCTACAACG CCGAAACCTT
 651 TAAAGCCCAA ACCAAGCTCG AATATTTCGC CGTTGACCGC GACAGCCGGA
 701 AACTGCTGAT TACCCCTAAA ACCGCGCCTT ACGAATCCCA ATACCAAGAA
 751 CAATACGCC TTTGGACCGG CCCTTACAAA GTCAGCAAAA CCGTCAAAGC
 801 CTCAGACCGC CTGATGGTCG ATTTCTCCGA CATTACCCCT TACGGCGACA
 851 CAACCGCCA AAACCGTCCC GACTTCAAAC AAAACAACGG TAAAAAACCC
 901 GATGTCGGCA ACGAAGTCAT CCGCCGCCGC AAAGGAGGAT AA

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 314; ORF83-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 314; ORF83-1):

1 MKTLLLLLIPL VLTACGTLTG IPAHGGGKRF AVEQELVAAS SRAAVKEMDL
 51 SALKGRKAAL YVSMGDQGS GNISGGRYSI DALIRGGYHN NPESATQYSY
 101 PAYDTTATTK SDALSSVTTS TSLNAPAAA LTKNSGRKGE RSAGLSVNGT
 151 GDYRNETLLA NPRDVSFLTN LIQTVFYLRG IEVVPPEYAD TDVFVTVDFV
 201 GTVRSRTELH LYNAETLKAQ TKLEYFAVDR DSRKLLITPK TAAYESQYQE
 251 QYALWTGPYK VSKTVKASDR LMVDFSDITP YGDTTAQNRP DFKQNNKKPK
 301 DVGNEVIRRR KGG*

30 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF83 (SEQ ID NO: 312) shows 96.4% identity over a 197aa overlap with an ORF (ORF83a) (SEQ ID NO: 316) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

35 orf83.pep TLLLFIPVLVLTXCGTLTGILAHGGGKRF AVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAX
 orf83a MKTLLXLIPLVLTACGTLTGIPAHGGGKRF AVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAL
 40 orf83.pep YVSMGDQGS GNISGGRYSIDALIRGGYHNNPESATQYSYPAYDTTATTKSDALSSVTTS
 orf83a YVSMGDQGS GNISGGRYSIDALIRGGYHNNPESATQYSYPAYDTTATTKSDALSSVTTS
 45 orf83.pep TSLNAPAAAXLTKNSGRKGERSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLANPRDVSFLTNLIQTVFYLRG
 orf83a TSLNAPAAALTKNSGRKGERSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLANPRDVSFLTNLIQTVFYLRG

180 190
orf83.pep IEVVPXPYADTDVFVTVDV
||||| |||||||
orf83a IEVVPPEYADTDVFVTVDVFGTVRSRTELHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRDRSRKLLIAPK
5 190 200 210 220 230 240

The complete length ORF83a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 315>] (SEQ ID NO: 315) is:

1 ATGAAAACCC TGCTCNTCCT CATCCCCCTC GTCCTCACAG CCTGCGGCAC
51 ACTGACCGGC ATACCCGCCC ACGGCGGCGG CAAACGCTTT GCCGTCGAAC
10 101 AAGAACTCGT CGCCGCATCG TCCCGCGCCG CCGTCAAAGA AATGGACTTG
151 TCCGCCCTGA AAGGACGCAA AGCCGCCCTT TACGTCTCCG TTATGGGCGA
201 CCAAGGTTCT GGCAACATAA GCGGCGGACG CTACTCTATC GACGCACTGA
251 TACGCGGCGG CTACCACAAC AACCCCGAAA GTGCCACCCA ATACAGCTAC
301 CCCGCCCTACG ACACTACCGC CACCACCAAA TCCGACGCGC TCTCCAGCGT
15 351 AACCACCTTC ACATCGCTTT TGAACGCCCC CGCCGCGGCC CTGACGAAAA
401 ACAGCGGACG CAAAGGCGAA CGCTCCGCCG GACTGTCCGT CAACGGCACG
451 GCGGACTACC GCAACGAAAC CCTGCTCGCC AACCCCGCGG ACGTTTCCTT
501 CCTGACCAAC CTCATCCAAA CCGTCTTCTA CCTGCGCGGC ATCGAAGTCG
551 TACCGCCCGA ATACGCCGAC ACCGACGTAT TCGTAACCGT CGACGTATTTC
20 601 GGCACCGTCC GCAGCCGCAC CGAAGTCAC CTCTACAACG CCGAAACCTT
651 TAAAGCCCAA ACCAAGCTCG AATATTTCGC CGTTGACCGC GACAGCCGGA
701 AACTGCTGAT TGCCCTAAA ACCGCCGCCT ACGAATCCCA ATACCAAGAA
751 CAATACGCC TCTGGATGGG ACCTTACAGC GTCGGCAAAA CCGTCAAAGC
801 CTCAGACCGC CTGATGGTCG ATTTCTCCGA CATCACCCCC TACGGCGACA
25 851 CAACCGCCCA AAACCGTCCC GACTTCAAAC AAAACAACGG TAAAAACCC
901 GATGTCGGCA ACGAAGTCAT CCGCCGCGC AAAGGAGGAT AA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 316>] (SEQ ID NO: 316):

1 MKTLLXLIPL VLTACGTLTG IPAHGGGKRF AVEQELVAAS SRAAVKEMDL
30 51 SALKGRKAAL YVSMGDQGS GNISGGRYSI DALIRGGYHN NPESATQYSY
101 PAYDTTATTK SDALSSVTTS TSLLNAPAAA LTKNSGRKGE RSAGLSVNGT
151 GDYRNETLLA NPRDVSPLTN LIQTVFYLRG IEVVPPEYAD TDVFVTVDVF
201 GTVRSRTELH LYNAETLKAQ TKLEYFAVDR DSRKLLIAPK TAAYESQYQE
251 QYALWMPYS VGKTVKASDR LMVDFSDITP YGDTTAQNRP DFKQNNGKKP
35 301 DVGNEVIRRR KGG*

ORF83a (SEQ ID NO: 316) and ORF83-1 (SEQ ID NO: 314) show 98.4% identity in 313 aa overlap:

10 20 30 40 50 60
40 orf83a.pep MKTLLXLIPLVLTACGTLTGIPAHGGGKRF AVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAL
||||| |||||||
orf83-1 MKTLLLLIPLVLTACGTLTGIPAHGGGKRF AVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAL
10 20 30 40 50 60
70 80 90 100 110 120
45 orf83a.pep YVSMGDQGS GNISGGRYSIDALIRGGYHNNPESATQYSYPAYDTTATTKSDALSSVTTS
||||| |||||||
orf83-1 YVSMGDQGS GNISGGRYSIDALIRGGYHNNPESATQYSYPAYDTTATTKSDALSSVTTS
70 80 90 100 110 120
130 140 150 160 170 180
50 orf83a.pep TSLLNAPAAALTKNNGRKGERSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLANPRDVSPLTNLIQTVFYLRG
||||| |||||||

-274-

5	orf83-1	TSLLNAPAAALTKN	SGRK	GERS	SAGLSV	NGTGDY	RNETLL	ANPRDV	SFLT	NLIQT	VFYLRG	
		130	140	150	160	170	180					
10	orf83a.pep	IEVVPPEYADTDV	FVTVDV	FGTVRS	TELHLY	NAETLKA	QTKLEY	FAVDRD	SRKLLI	APK		
	orf83-1	IEVVPPEYADTDV	FVTVDV	FGTVRS	TELHLY	NAETLKA	QTKLEY	FAVDRD	SRKLLI	TPK		
15	orf83a.pep	TAAYESQYQEYAL	WMGPYS	VGKTVK	ASDRLM	VDFS	DITPYG	DTTAQN	RPDFKQ	NNGKKP		
	orf83-1	TAAYESQYQEYAL	WTGPYK	VSKTVK	ASDRLM	VDFS	DITPYG	DTTAQN	RPDFKQ	NNGKKP		
	orf83a.pep	DVGNEVIRRRKGGX										
	orf83-1	DVGNEVIRRRKGGX										

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. gonorrhoeae*

ORF83 (SEQ ID NO: 312) shows 94.9% identity over a 197aa overlap with a predicted ORF
 20 (ORF83.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 318) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

25	orf83.pep	TLLLFIP	LVLT	XC	GT	LT	G	I	L	A	H	G	G	K	R	F	A	V	E	Q	E	L	V	A	A	S	S	R	A	A	V	K	E	M	D	L	S	A	L	K	G	R	K	A	A	X	58																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
	orf83ng	MKTLL	LL	L	I	P	L	V	L	T	A	C	G	T	L	T	G	I	P	A	H	G	G	K	R	F	A	V	E	Q	E	L	V	A	A	S	S	R	A	A	V	K	E	M	D	L	S	A	L	K	G	R	K	A	A	L	60																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
	orf83.pep	YVS	V	M	G	D	Q	G	S	G	N	I	S	G	G	R	Y	S	I	D	A	L	I	R	G	G	Y	H	N	N	P	E	S	A	T	Q	Y	S	Y	P	A	Y	D	T	T	A	T	T	K	S	D	A	L	S	S	V	T	T	S	118																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	orf83ng	YVS	V	M	G	D	Q	G	S	G	N	I	S	G	G	R	Y	S	I	D	A	L	I	R	G	G	Y	H	N	N	P	D	S	A	T	R	Y	S	Y	P	A	Y	D	T	T	A	T	T	K	S	D	A	L	S	G	V	T	T	S	120																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	orf83.pep	TS	L	L	N	A	P	A	A	X	L	T	K	N	S	G	R	K	G	E	R	S	A	G	L	S	V	N	G	T	G	D	Y	R	N	E	T	L	L	A	N	P	R	D	V	S	F	L	T	N	L	I	Q	T	V	F	Y	L	R	G	178																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	orf83ng	TS	L	L	N	A	P	A	A	A	L	T	K	N	N	G	R	K	G	E	R	S	A	G	L	S	V	N	G	T	G	D	Y	R	N	E	T	L	L	A	N	P	R	D	V	S	F	L	T	N	L	I	Q	T	V	F	Y	L	R	G	180																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
30	orf83.pep	IE	V	V	P	P	X	Y	A	D	T	D	V	F	V	T	V	D	V																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												

The complete length ORF83ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 317>] (SEQ ID NO: 317) is:

35	1	ATGAAAACCC	TGCTCCTCCT	CATCCCCCTC	GTACTCACCG	CCTGCGGCAC	
	51	ACTGACCGGC	ATACCCGCCC	ACGGCGGCGG	CAAACGCTTT	GCCGTCGAAC	
40	101	AGGAACTCGT	CGCCGCATCG	TCCCGCGCCG	CCGTCAAAGA	AATGGACTTG	
	151	TCCGCCCTGA	AAGGACGCAA	AGCCGCCCTT	TACGTCTCCG	TTATGGGCGA	
45	201	CCAAGGTTTCG	GGCAACATAA	GCGGCGGACG	CTACTCCATC	GACGCACTGA	
	251	TACGCGGCGG	CTACCACAAC	AACCCCGACA	GCGCCACCCG	ATACAGCTAC	
50	301	CCCGCCTATG	ACACTACCGC	CACCACCAAA	TCCGACGCGC	TCTCCGGCGT	
	351	AACCACTTCC	ACATCGCTTT	TGAACGCCCC	CGCCGCCGCC	CTGACGAAAA	
55	401	ACAACGGACG	CAAAGGCGAA	CGTCCGCCG	GACTGTCCGT	CAACGGCACG	
	451	GGCGACTACC	GCAACGAAAC	CCTGCTCGCC	AACCCCGCG	ACGTTTCCTT	
50	501	CCTGACCAAC	CTCATCCAAA	CCGTCTTCTA	CCTGCGCGGC	ATCGAAGTCG	

-275-

551 TACCGCCCGA ATACGCCGAC ACCGACGTAT TCGTAACCGT CGACGTATTC
601 GGCACCGTCC GCAGCCGTAC CGAACTGCAC CTCTACAACG CCGAAACCTT
651 TAAAGCCCAA ACCAAGCTCG AATATTTCGC CGTCGACCGC GACAGCCGGA
701 AACTGCTGAT TGCCCCATAA ACCGCCGCCT ACGAATCCCA ATACCAAGAA
5 751 CAATACGCCC TCTGGATGGG ACCTTACAGC GTCGGCAAAA CCGTCAAAGC
801 CTCAGACCGC CTGATGGTCG ATTTCTCCGA CATCACCCCC TACGGCGACA
851 CAACCGCCCA AAACCGTCCC GACTTCAAAC AAAACAACGG TAAAAACCCC
901 GATGTCGGCA ACGAAGTCAT CCGCCGCCGC AAAGGAGGAT AA

10 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 318>] (SEQ ID NO: 318):

1 MKTLLLLLIPL VLTACGTLTG IPAHGGGKRF AVEQELVAAS SRAAVKEMDL
51 SALKGRKAAL YVSVMGDQGS GNISGGRYSI DALIRGGYHN NPDSATRYSY
101 PAYDTTATTK SDALSGVTTs TSLNAPAAA LTKNNGRKGE RSAGLSVNGT
15 151 GDYRNETLLA NPDVSVFLTN LIQTVFYLRG IEVVPPEYAD TDVFTVDFV
201 GTVRSRTELH LYNATLKAQ TKLEYFAVDR DSRKLLIAPK TAAYESQYQE
251 QYALWMGPYS VGKTVKASDR LMVDFSDITP YGDTTAQNRPFDFKQNGKNP
301 DVGNEVIRRR KGG*

20 ORF83ng (SEQ ID NO: 318) and ORF83-1 (SEQ ID NO: 314) show 97.1% identity in 313 aa overlap

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf83-1.pep	MKTLLLLLIPLVLTACGTLTGIPAHGGGKRF	AVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAL					
orf83ng	MKTLLLLLIPLVLTACGTLTGIPAHGGGKRF	AVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAL					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf83-1.pep	YVSVMGDQGS	GNISGGRYSIDALIRGGYHN	NPESATQYSYPAYDTTATTKSDALSSVTTs				
orf83ng	YVSVMGDQGS	GNISGGRYSIDALIRGGYHN	NPDSATRYSY	PAYDTTATTKSDALSGVTTs			
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf83-1.pep	TSLNAPAAA	ALTKNSGRK	GERSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLAN	PRDVSFLTNLIQTVFYLRG			
orf83ng	TSLNAPAAA	ALTKNNGRK	GERSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLAN	PRDVSFLTNLIQTVFYLRG			
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf83-1.pep	IEVVPPEYADTDVFTVDFV	GTVRSRTELHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDR	DSRKLLITPK				
orf83ng	IEVVPPEYADTDVFTVDFV	GTVRSRTELHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDR	DSRKLLIAPK				
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
orf83-1.pep	TAAYESQYQE	QYALWTPYKVS	KTVMKASDRLMVDFSDITPYGDTTAQNRPFDFKQNGK	KKP			
orf83ng	TAAYESQYQE	QYALWMPYS	VGKTVKASDRLMVDFSDITPYGDTTAQNRPFDFKQNGKNP				
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310					
orf83-1.pep	DVGNEVIRRRKGGX						
orf83ng	DVGNEVIRRRKGGX						
		310					

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop) in the gonococcal protein (double-underlined) and a putative prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site (single-underlined), it is predicted that the proteins from

5 *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 38

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 319>] (SEQ ID NO: 319):

```

10      1  ATGGCAGAGA TCTGTTTGAT AACCGGCACG CCCGGTTCAG GGAAAACATT
      51  AAAAATGGTT TCCATGATGG CGAATGATGA AATGTTTAAG CCTGATGAAA
     101  AAGCCATACG CCGTAAAGTA TTTACGAACA TAAAAGGCTT GAAAATACCG
     151  CACACCTACA TAGAAACGGA CGCAAAAAG CTGCCGAAAT CGACAGATGA
     201  GCAGCTTTCG GCGCATGATA TGTACGAATG GATAAAGAAG CCCGAAAATA
     15  251  TCGGGTCTAT TGTCAATTGA GATGAAGCTC AAGACGTATG GCCGGCACGC
     301  TCGGCAGGTT CAAAAATCCC TGAAAATGTC CAATGGCTGA ATACGCACAG
     351  ACATCAGGGC ATTGATATAT TTGTTTGTAC TCAAGGTCCT AAGCTTCTAG
     401  ATCAAAATCT TAGAACGCTT GTACGGAAAC ATTACCACAT CGCTTCAAAC
     451  AAGATGGGTA TCGGTACGCT TTTAGAAATG AAAATATGCG CGGACGATCC
     20  501  CGTAAAAATG GCATCAAGCG CATTCTCCAG TATCTATACA CTGGATAAAA
     551  AAGTTTATGA CTTGTATsrr TmmGCGGAAG TTCATACCGT AAATAAGGTC
     601  AAGCGGTCAA AGTGGTTTTA CACTCTGCCa GTAATAGTAT TGCTGATTCC
     651  CGTGTTTGTC GGCCTGTCCT ATAAAATGTT GagCaGTTAC GGAAAAAAAC
     701  aGGAAGAACC CGCAGCACAA GAATCGGCGG CAACAGAACA GCAGGCAGTA
     25  751  CTTCCGGATA AAACAGAAGG CGAGCCGGTA AATAACGGCA ACCTTACCGC
     801  AGATATGTTT GTTCCGACAT TGTCCGAaAA ACCCGrAAGC AAGCcgaTTT
     851  ATAACGGTGT AAGGCAGGTA AGAACCTTTG AATATATAGC AGGCTGTATA
     901  GAAGCGCGAA GAACCGGATG CGCCTGCTAT TCGCaTCAAG GGACGGCATT
     951  gaAAGAAGTG ACGGaGTTGA TGTGccaAgG aCTATGTaAA AAacGGCTTG
     30  1001 CCGTTTAACC CaTACAAAGA AGAAAGCCAA GGGCAGGAAG TTCAGCAAAG
     1051 CGGCGaGCAA CATTGCGACA GGGCGcCAAG TTGCCACATT GGGCGGAAAA
     1101 CCGTAGCAGA ACCTAATGTA CGATAATTGG GAAGAACCGG GGAAACCGTT
     1151 TGAAGGAATC GGaCGGGGGC GTGGTCGGAT CGGCAAACTG A

```

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 320; ORF84>] (SEQ ID NO: 320; ORF84):

```

      1  MAEICLITGT PGSGKTLKMV SMMANDEMFK PDEKAIRRKV FTNIKGLKIP
     51  HTYIETDAKK LPKSTDEQLS AHDMEYEWIKK PENIGSIVIV DEAQDVWPAR
     101  SAGSKIPENV QWLNTHRHQG IDIFVLTTQGP KLLDQNLRTL VRKHYHIASN
     40  151  KMGMRLLLEW KICADDPVKM ASSAFSSIYT LDKKVVDLYX XAEVHTVNVK
     201  KRSKWFTLP VIVLLIPVFV GLSYKMLSSY GKKQEEPAQ ESAATEQQAV
     251  LPDKTEGEPV NNGNLTADMF VPTLSEKPKS KPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCI
     301  EGGRTGCACY SHQGTALKEV TELMCKDYVK NGLPFNPYKE ESQGQEVQQS
     45  351  AQQHSDRAQV ATLGGKPXQN LMYDNWEERG KPFEIGGGV VGSAN*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 321>] (SEQ ID NO: 321):

-277-

1 ATGGCAGAGA TCTGTTTGAT AACCGGCACG CCCGGTTCAG GGAAAACATT
 51 AAAAATGGTT TCCATGATGG CGAATGATGA AATGTTTAAG CCTGATGAAA
 101 ACGGCATACG CCGTAAAGTA TTTACGAACA TAAAAGGCTT GAAAATACCG
 151 CACACCTACA TAGAAACGGA CGCAAAAAAG CTGCCGAAAT CGACAGATGA
 5 201 GCAGCTTTTCG GCGCATGATA TGTACGAATG GATAAAGAAG CCCGAAAATA
 251 TCGGGTCTAT TGTCAATTGTA GATGAAGCTC AAGACGTATG GCCGGCACGC
 301 TCGGCAGGTT CAAAAATCCC TGAAAATGTC CAATGGCTGA ATACGCACAG
 351 ACATCAGGGC ATTGATATAT TTGTTTTGAC TCAAGGTCTT AAGCTTCTAG
 401 ATCAAAATCT TAGAACGCTT GTACGGAAAC ATTACCACAT CGCTTCAAAC
 10 451 AAGATGGGTA TGGCTACGCT TTTAGAAATGG AAAATATGCG CGGACGATCC
 501 CGTAAAAATG GCATCAAGCG CATTCTCCAG TATCTATACA CTGGATAAAA
 551 AAGTTTATGA CTTGTACGAA TCAGCGGAAG TTCATACCGT AAATAAGGTC
 601 AAGCGGTCAA AGTGGTTTTA CACTCTGCCA GTAATAGTAT TGCTGATTCC
 651 CGTGTGTTGTC GGCCTGTCTT ATAAAATGTT GAGCAGTTAC GGAAAAAAAC
 15 701 AGGAAGAACC CGCAGCACAA GAATCGGCGG CAACAGAACA GCAGGCAGTA
 751 CTTCCGGATA AAACAGAAGG CGAGCCGGTA AATAACGGCA ACCTTACCGC
 801 AGATATGTTT GTTCCGACAT TGTCCGAAAA ACCCGAAAAGC AAGCCGATTT
 851 ATAACGGTGT AAGGCAGGTA AGAACCTTTG AATATATAGC AGGCTGTATA
 901 GAAGGCGGAA GAACCGGATG CGCCTGCTAT TCGCATCAAG GGACGGCATT
 20 951 GAAAGAAGTG ACGGAGTTGA TGTGCAAGGA CTATGTAAAA AACCGCTTGC
 1001 CGTTTAAACCC ATACAAAGAA GAAAGCCAAG GGCAGGAAAGT TCAGCAAAGC
 1051 GCGCAGCAAC ATTTCGACAG GCGCAAGTT GCCACATTGG GCGGAAAACC
 1101 GTAGCAGAAC CTAATGTACG ATAATTGGGA AGAACGCGGG AAACCGTTTG
 1151 AAGGAATCGG CGGGGGCGTG GTCGGATCGG CAAACTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 322; ORF84-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 322; ORF84-1):

1 MAEICLITGT PGSGKTLKMW SMMANDEMFK PDENGIRRKV FTNIKGLKIP
 51 HTYIETDAKK LPKSTDEQLS AHDMEYIWK PENIGSIVIV DEAQDVWPAR
 101 SAGSKIPENV QWLNTHRHQG IDIFVLTQGP KLLDQNLRTL VRKHYHIASN
 151 KMGMRITLLEW KICADDPVKM ASSAFSSIYT LDKKVVDLYE SAEVHTVNVK
 201 KRKWFYTLF VIVLLIPVFF GLSYKMLSSY GKKQEEPAAG ESAATEQQAV
 251 LPDKTEGEPV NNGNLTADMF VPTLSEKPE KPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCI
 301 EGGRTGCACY SHQGTALKEV TELMCKDYVK NGLPFNPYKE ESQGQEVQOS
 351 AQQHSRAQV ATLGGKP*QN LMYDNWEERG KPFEGIGGGV VGSAN*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF84 (SEQ ID NO: 320) shows 93.9% identity over a 395aa overlap with an ORF (ORF84a) (SEQ ID NO: 324) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

orf84 . pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKMW SMMANDEMFKPD EKAIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK
 |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||:|:||||||||||||||||||||||
 orf84a MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKMW SMMANDEMFKPDENGIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK
 10 20 30 40 50 60
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 orf84 . pep LPKSTDEQLSAHDMEYIWK PENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG
 ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
 orf84a LPKSTDEQLSAHDMEYIWK PENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKI PENVQWLNTHRHQG

-278-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf84.pep	IDIFVLTQGP	LLDQNLRLTV	RKHYYHIA	SNKMGMR	TLLWKICAD	DPVKMASSAFSS
5	orf84a	IDIFVLTQGS	LLDQNLRLTV	RKHYYHIA	SNKMGMR	TLLWKICAD	DPVKMASSAFSS
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf84.pep	LDKKVYDLY	XXAEVHTVN	KVKRSKW	FYTLPVIV	LLIPVFG	LSYKMLSSYGKKQ
10	orf84a	LDKKVYDLY	ESAEVHTVN	KVKRSKW	FYTLPVII	LLIPVFG	LSYKMLSSYGKKQ
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf84.pep	ESAAATEQQ	AVLPDKTE	GEPEVNNG	NLTADM	FMVPTL	SEKXPXSKPIY
15	orf84a	ESAAATEHQ	AVFPDKTE	GEPEVNNG	NLTADM	FMVPTL	SEKXPXSKPIY
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf84.pep	EGGRTGCAC	YSHQGTAL	KEVTELM	CKDYVKN	GLPFNPY	KEESQGGVQQA
20	orf84a	EGGRTGCTC	YSHQGTAL	KEITKEM	CKDYARN	GLPFNPY	KEESQGGVQQA
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390			
	orf84.pep	ATLGGKXP	QNLMYDN	WEERGKP	FEIGGGV	VGSANX	
25	orf84a	ATLGGKPW	QNLMYDN	WQERGKP	FEIGGGV	VGSANX	
		370	380	390			

The complete length ORF84a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 323>] (SEQ ID NO: 323) is:

	1	ATGGCAGAGA	TCTGTTTGAT	AACCGGCACG	CCCGGTTT	CAG	GGAAAA	CATT
30	51	AAAAATGGTT	TCCATGATGG	CAAACGATGA	AATGTTTAAG	CCGGATGA	AAAA	
	101	ACGGCATACG	CCGTAAAGTA	TTTACGAACA	TCAAAGGCTT	GAAGATAC	CG	
	151	CACACCTACA	TAGAAACGGA	CGCGAAAAAG	CTGCCGAAAT	CGACAGAT	G	
	201	GCAGCTTTCG	GCGCATGATA	TGTACGAATG	GATAAAGAAG	CCCGAAAATA		
	251	TCGGGTCTAT	TGTCATTGTA	GATGAAGCTC	AAGACGTATG	GCCGGCAC	GC	
35	301	TCGGCAGGTT	CAAAAATCCC	TGAAAATGTC	CAATGGCTGA	ATACGCAC	AG	
	351	ACATCAGGGC	ATTGATATAT	TTGTTTGTAC	TCAAGGCTCT	AAGCTTCT	AG	
	401	ATCAAAATCT	TAGAACGCTT	GTACGGAAAC	ATTACCACAT	CGCTTCAA	AC	
	451	AAGATGGGTA	TGCGTACGCT	TTTAGAATGG	AAAATATGCG	CGGACGAT	CC	
	501	CGTAAAAATG	GCATCAAGCG	CATTCTCCAG	TATCTATACA	CTGGATAAAA		
40	551	AAGTTTATGA	CTTGATACGAA	TCAGCGGAAG	TTCATACCGT	AAATAAGG	TC	
	601	AAGCGGTCAA	AATGGTTTTA	TACTCTGCCA	GTAATAATAT	TGCTGATT	CC	
	651	CGTTTTTGTC	GGCCTGTCC	ATAAAATGTT	AAGTAGTTAT	GGAAAAAA	AC	
	701	AGGAAGAACC	CGCAGCACAA	GAATCGGCGG	CAACAGAACA	TCAGGCAG	TA	
	751	TTTCAGGATA	AAACAGAAGG	CGAGCCGGTA	AACAACGGTA	ACCTTACCG	C	
45	801	AGATATGTTT	GTTCCGACAT	TGTCCGAAAA	ACCCGAAAGC	AAGCCGATT	T	
	851	ATAACGGTGT	AAGGCAGGTA	AGAACCCTTG	AATATATAGC	AGGCTGTG	TA	
	901	GAAGGCGGAA	GAACCGGATG	CACATGCTAT	TCGCATCAAG	GGACGGCATT		
	951	GAAAGAAATT	ACAAAGGAAA	TGTGCAAGGA	TTACGCAAGA	AACGGATTGC		
	1001	CGTTTAACCC	ATATAAAGAA	GAAAGCCAAAG	GGCGGGATGT	CCAGCAAAGT		
50	1051	GAGCAGCACC	ATTCGGACAG	ACCGCAAGTT	GCCACGTTGG	GCGGAAAGCC		
	1101	GTGGCAAAAT	CTTATGTATG	ATAATTGGCA	GGAGCGCGGA	AAACCGTTTG		
	1151	AAGGAATCGG	CGGGGGCGTG	GTCGGATCGG	CAAACCTGA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 324>] (SEQ ID NO: 324):

1 MAEICLITGT PGSGKTLKMW SMMANDEMFK PDENGIRRKV FTNIKGLKIP
 51 HTYIETDAKK LPKSTDEQLS AHDMEYEWIKK PENIGSIVIV DEAQDVWPAR
 101 SAGSKIPENV QWLNTHRHQG IDIFVLTQGS KLLDQNLRTL VRKHYHIASN
 151 KGMRTLLEW KICADDPVKM ASSAFSSIYT LDKKVYDLYE SAEVHTVNKV
 201 KRSKWFTLP VIILLIPVVFV GLSYKMLSSY GKKQEEPAAQ ESAATEHQAV
 251 FQDKTEGEPV NNGNLTADMF VPTLSEKPES KPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCV
 301 EGGRTGCTCY SHQGTALKEI TKEMCKDYAR NGLPFNPHYKE ESQGRDVQGS
 351 EQHHS DRPQV ATLGKGPWQN LMYDNWQERG KPFEGIGGGV VGSAN*

10 ORF84a (SEQ ID NO: 324) and ORF84-1 (SEQ ID NO: 322) show 95.2% identity in 395 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf84a.pep	MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKMW SMMANDEMFKPDENGIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK					
15	orf84-1	MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKMW SMMANDEMFKPDENGIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf84a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
		LPKSTDEQLSAHDMEYEWIKK PENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG					
20	orf84-1	LPKSTDEQLSAHDMEYEWIKK PENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf84a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
		IDIFVLTQGSKLLDQNLRTLVRKHYHIASNKGMRTLLEWKICADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT					
25	orf84-1	IDIFVLTQGSKLLDQNLRTLVRKHYHIASNKGMRTLLEWKICADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf84a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
		LDKKVYDLYESA EVHTVNKV KRSKWFTLPV IILLIPVVFVGLSYKMLSSYGKKQEEPAAQ					
30	orf84-1	LDKKVYDLYESA EVHTVNKV KRSKWFTLPV IIVLLIPVVFVGLSYKMLSSYGKKQEEPAAQ					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf84a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
		ESAATEHQAVFQDKTEGEPVNNGNLTADMFVPTLSEKPESKPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCV					
35	orf84-1	ESAATEQQA VLPDKTEGEPVNNGNLTADMFVPTLSEKPESKPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCI					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf84a.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
		EGGRTGCTCYSHQGTALKEITKEMCKDYARNGLPFNPHYKEESQGRDVQQSEQHHS DRPQV					
40	orf84-1	EGGRTGCACYSHQGTALKEVTELMCKDYVKNGLPFNPHYKEESQGEVQQSAQQHSDRAQV					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf84a.pep	370	380	390			
		ATLGKGPWQN LMYDNWQERG KPFEGIGGGV VGSANX					
45	orf84-1	ATLGKGPXQN LMYDNWEERG KPFEGIGGGV VGSANX					
		370	380	390			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF84 (SEQ ID NO: 320) shows 94.2% identity over a 395aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF84.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 326) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

5	orf84.pep	MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKMVSMANDEMFKPDEKAIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK	60
	orf84ng	MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKMVSMANDEMFKPDENGVRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTHIETDAKK	60
	orf84.pep	LPKSTDEQLSAHDMYEWIKKPENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG	120
	orf84ng	LPKSTDEQLSAHDMYEWIKKPENVGAIIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG	120
10	orf84.pep	IDIFVLTQGPVKLLDQNLRLTLVRKHYHIASNMGMRTLLEWKICADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT	180
	orf84ng	IDIFVLTQGPVKLLDQNLRLTLVRKHYHIAANKMGLRTLLEWKVCADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT	180
	orf84.pep	LDKKVYDLYXXAEVHTVNKVKRSKWFTLPVIVLLIPVFGVLSYKMLSSYGKKQEPPAAQ	240
	orf84ng	LDKKVYDLYESAEIHTVNKVKRSKWFTLPVILLIPVFGVLSYKMLGSSYGKKQEPPAAQ	240
15	orf84.pep	ESAATEQQAVLPDKTEGEPVNNNGNLTADMVFPVTLSEKXPXSKPIYNGVRQVRTFEYIAGCI	300
	orf84ng	ESAATEQQAVLPDKTEGESVNNNGNLTADMVFPVTLPEKPESKPIYNGVRQVRTFEYIAGCI	300
20	orf84.pep	EGGRTGCACYSHQGTALKEVTELMCKDYVKNGLPFNPYKEESQGGVEVQSSAQQHSRAQV	360
	orf84ng	EGGRTGCTCYSHQGTALKEVTELMCKDYVKNGLPFNPYKEESQGGVEVQSSAQQHSRAQV	360
	orf84.pep	ATLGGKXPQNLMYDNWEERGKPFEGIGGGVVG SAN 395	
	orf84ng	ATLGGKPQNLMYDNWEERGKPFEGIGGGVVG SAN 395	

25 The complete length ORF84ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 325>] (SEQ ID NO: 325) is:

30	1	ATGGCAGAAA	TCTGTTTGAT	AACCGGCACG	CCCGGTTTACG	GGAAAACATT
	51	AAAAATGGTT	TCCATGATGG	CAAACGATGA	AATGTTTAAAG	CCAGATGAAA
	101	ACGGCGTACG	CCGTAAAGTA	TTTACGAACA	TCAAAGGTTT	GAAGATACCG
	151	CACACCCACA	TAGAAACAGA	CGCAAAGAAG	CTGCCGAAAT	CAACCGATGA
	201	ACAGCTTTCG	GCGCATGATA	TGTATGAATG	GATCAAGAAG	CCTGAAAacg
35	251	tcggcgCAAT	CGTTATTGTC	GATGAGGCGC	AAGACGTATG	GCCCGCACGC
	301	TccgCAGGTT	CGAAAATCCC	CGAAAACGTC	CAATGGCTGA	ACACACACAG
	351	GCATCAGGGC	ATAGATATAT	TTGTATTGAC	ACAAGGTCCT	AAACTCTTAG
	401	ATCAGAACTT	GCGAACATTG	GTTAAAAGAC	ATTACCACAT	TGCGGCCAAC
	451	AAAATGGGTT	TGCGTACCCT	GCTTGAATGG	AAAGTATGCG	CGGATGACCC
40	501	GGTAAAAATG	GCATCAAGTG	CATTTTCCAG	TATCTACACA	CTGGATAAAA
	551	AAGTTTATGA	CTTGTACGAA	TCCGCAGAAA	TTACACACGGT	AAACAAAGTC
	601	AAGCGTTCAA	AATGGTTTGA	TGCATTGCCC	GTCATCATAT	TATTGATTCC
	651	GCTATTTGTC	GGTTTGTCTT	ACAAAATGTT	GGGCAGTTAC	GGAAAAAAC
	701	AGGAAGAACC	CGCAGCACAA	GAATCGGCGG	CAACAGAACAA	GCAGGCAGTA
45	751	CTTCCGATA	AAACAGAAGG	AGAATCGGTG	AATAACGGAA	ACCTTACGGC
	801	AGATATGTTT	GTTCCGACAT	TGCCCCGAAA	ACCCGAAAGC	AAGCCGATTT
	851	ATAACGGTGT	AAGGCAGGTA	AGGACCTTTG	AATATATAGC	AGGCTGTATA
	901	GAAGGCGGAA	GAACCGGATG	CACCTGCTAT	TCGCATCAAG	GGACGGCATT
	951	GAAAGAAGTG	ACGGAGTTGA	TGTGCAAGGA	CTATGTAAAA	AACGGCTTGC
	1001	CGTTTTAACCC	ATACAAAGAA	GAAAGCCAAG	GGCAGGAAGT	TCAGCAAAGC
	1051	GCGCAGCAAC	ATTTCGACAG	GGCGCAAGTT	GCCACCTTGG	GCGGAAAACC
	1101	GCAGCAGAAC	CTAATGTACG	ACAATTGGGA	AGAACGCGGG	AAACCGTTTG
	1151	AAGGAATCGG	CGGGGCGGTG	GTCGGATCGG	CAAACTGA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 326>] (SEQ ID NO: 326):

```
1  MAEICLITGT PGSGKTLKLV SMMADEMFK PDENGVRKV FTNIKGLKIP
51 HTHIETDAKK LPKSTDEQLS AHDMEYEWIK PENVGAIVIV DEAQDVWPAR
101 SAGSKIPENV QWLNTHRHQG IDIFVLTQGP KLLDQNLRTL VKRHYHIAAN
151 KMGLRTLLEW KVCADDPVKM ASSAFSSIYT LDKKVYDLYE SAEIHTVNKV
201 KRSKWFYALP VIILLIPLFV GLSYKMLGSY GKKQEEPAAQ ESAATEQQAV
251 LPDKTEGESV NNGNLTADMV VPTLPEKPES KPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCI
301 EGGRTGCTCY SHQGTALKEV TELMCKDYVK NGLPFNPYKE ESQGQEVQQS
351 AQQHSDDRAQV ATLGKPKQON LMYDNWEERG KPFEGIGGGV VGSAN*
```

ORF84ng (SEQ ID NO: 326) and ORF84-1 (SEQ ID NO: 322) show 95.4% identity in 395 aa overlap:

```
10      20      30      40      50      60
orf84-1.pep MAEICLITGT PGSGKTLKLV SMMADEMFK PDENGVRKV FTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK
15      |||||
orf84ng      MAEICLITGT PGSGKTLKLV SMMADEMFK PDENGVRKV FTNIKGLKIPHTIETDAKK
10      20      30      40      50      60

70      80      90      100     110     120
orf84-1.pep LPKSTDEQLS AHDMEYEWIK PENIGSIVIV DEAQDVWPAR SAGSKIPENV QWLNTHRHQG
20      |||||
orf84ng      LPKSTDEQLS AHDMEYEWIK PENVGAIVIV DEAQDVWPAR SAGSKIPENV QWLNTHRHQG
70      80      90      100     110     120

130     140     150     160     170     180
orf84-1.pep IDIFVLTQGP KLLDQNLRTL VKRHYHIA SNKMGMR TLLEWKI CADDPVKM ASSAFSSIYT
25      |||||
orf84ng      IDIFVLTQGP KLLDQNLRTL VKRHYHIA ANKMGMR TLLEWKI CADDPVKM ASSAFSSIYT
130     140     150     160     170     180

190     200     210     220     230     240
orf84-1.pep LDKKVYDLYE SAEVHTVNKV KRSKWFYTL PVIVLLIP VFVGLSY KMLSSYGKKQEEPAAQ
30      |||||
orf84ng      LDKKVYDLYE SAEIHTVNKV KRSKWFYALP VIILLIPLFV GLSYKMLGSY GKKQEEPAAQ
190     200     210     220     230     240

250     260     270     280     290     300
orf84-1.pep ESAATEQQAV LPDKTEGEP VNNGNLTADM FVPTLSEK PESKPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCI
35      |||||
orf84ng      ESAATEQQAV LPDKTEGESV NNGNLTADM FVPTLPEK PESKPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCI
250     260     270     280     290     300

310     320     330     340     350     360
orf84-1.pep EGGRTGCACY SHQGTALKEV TELMCKDYVK NGLPFNPY KEESQGQEVQQS AQQHSDDRAQV
40      |||||
orf84ng      EGGRTGCTCY SHQGTALKEV TELMCKDYVK NGLPFNPY KEESQGQEVQQS AQQHSDDRAQV
310     320     330     340     350     360

370     380     390
orf84-1.pep ATLGKPKXQN LMYDNWEERG KPFEGIGGGV VGSANX
45      |||||
orf84ng      ATLGKPKQON LMYDNWEERG KPFEGIGGGV VGSANX
370     380     390
```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, and a putative ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop, double-underlined), it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

5 Example 39

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 327>] (SEQ ID NO: 327):

```

1  GTGGTTTTC TGAATGCCGA CAACGGGATA TTGGTTCAGG ACTTGCCTTT
51  TGAAGTCAAA CTGAAAAAAT TCCATATCGA TTTTACAAT ACGGGTATGC
10  CGCGTGATTT CGCCAGCGAT ATTGAAGTGA CGGACAAGGC AACCGGTGAG
151 AAACTCGAGC GCACCATCCG CGTGAACCAT CCTTTGACCT TGCACGGCAT
201 CACGATTTAT CAGGCGAGTT TTGCCGACGG CGGTCGGAT TTGACATTCA
251 AGGCGTGGAA TTTGGGTGAT GCTTCGCGCG AGCCTGTCGT GTTGAAGGCA
301 ACATCCATAC ACCAGTTTCC GTTGGAATTT GGCAAACACA AATATCGTCT
15  TGAGTTCGAT CAGTTCACCT CTATGAATGT GGAGGACATG AGCGAGGGCG
401 CGGAACGGGA AAAAAGCCTG AAATCCACGC TGCCCGATGT CCGCGCCGTT
451 ACTCAGGAAG GTCACAAATA CACCAAT... ..TACCG
501 TATCCGTGAT GCGCCAGGCC AGGCGGTCGA ATATAAAAC TATATGCTGC
551 CGGTTTTGCA GGAACAGGAT TATTTTGGGA TTACCGGCAC GCGCAGCGC.
20  TTGCAGCAGC AATACCGCTG GCTGCGTATC CCCTTGGACA AGCAGTTGAA
601 AGCGGACACC TTTATGGCAT TGCGTGAGTT TTTGAAAGAT GGGGAAGGGC
701 GCAAACGTCT .GTTGCCGAC GCAACCAAAG GCGCACCTGC CGAAATCCGC
751 GAACAATTCA TGCTGGCTGC GGAACACACG CTGAACATCT TTGCACAAAA
801 AGGCTATTG GATTGGACG AATTATTATC GTCCAATATC CCGAAAGAGC
25  AGCAGGATAA GATGCAGGGC TATTTCTACG AAATGCTTTA CGGCGTGATG
901 AACGCTGCTT TGGATGAAAC CAT.ACCCGG TACGGCTTGC CCGAATGGCA
951 GCAGGATGAA GCGCGGAATC GTTTCCTGCT GCACAGTATG GATGCGTACA
1001 CGGGTTTGAC CGAATATCCC GCGCCTATGC TGCTGCAACT TGATGGGTTT
1051 TCCGAGGTGC GTTCGTCGGG TTTGCAGATG ACCCGTTCCT C.GGTCCGCT
30  TTTGGTCTAT CTC...
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 328; ORF88>] (SEQ ID NO: 328; ORF88):

```

1  MVFLNADNGI LVQDLPFVEK LKKFHIDFYN TGMPRDFASD IEVTDKATGE
35  KLERTIRVNH PLTLHGITYI QASFADGGSD LTFKAWN LGD ASREPVLKA
101 TSIHQFPLEI GKHKYRLEFD QFTSMNVEDM SEGAEREKSL KSTLPDVRAV
151 TQEGHKYTNX XXXXXYRIRD APGQAVEYKN YMLPVLQEQD YFWITGTRSX
201 LQQQYRWLRI PLDKQLKADT FMALREFLKD GEGRKRXVAD ATKGAPAEIR
251 EQFMLAAENT LNIFAQKGYL GLDEFITSNI PKEQQDKMQG YFYEMLYGVM
40  NAALDETXTR YGLPEWQQDE ARNRFLHSM DAYTGLTEYP APMLLQLDGF
351 SEVRSSGLQM TRSXGPLLVY L...
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 329>] (SEQ ID NO: 329):

```

1  ATGAGTAAAT CCCGTAGATC TCCCCCACTT CTTTCCCGTC CGTGGTTCGC
45  TTTTTCAGC TCCATGCGCT TTGCAGTCGC TTTGCTCAGT CTGCTGGGTA
```

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40

```

101 TTGCATCGGT TATCGGTACG GTGTTGCAGC AAAACCAGCC GCAGACGGAT
151 TATTTGGTCA AATTCGGATC GTTTTGGGCG CAGATTTTGT GTTTTCTGGG
201 ACTGTATGAC GTCTATGCTT CGGCATGGTT TGTCGTATATC ATGATGTTTT
251 TGGTGGTTTC TACCAGTTTG TGCCTGATTC GCAATGTGCC GCCGTCTCGG
301 CGCGAAATGA AGTCTTTTCG GGAAAAGGTT AAAGAAAAAT CTCTGGCGGC
351 GATGCGCCAT TCTTCGCTGT TGGATGTAAA AATTGCGCCC GAGGTTGCCA
401 AACGTTATCT GGAAGTACAA GGT'TTTCAGG GAAAAACCAT TAACCGTGAA
451 GACGGGTCGG TTCTGATTGC CGCCAAAAAA GGCACAATGA ACAAATGGGG
501 CTATATCTTT GCCCATGTTG CTTTGATTGT CATTGCCTG GCGGGTTGA
551 TAGACAGTAA CCTGCTGTTG AAAC TGGGTA TGCTGACCGG TCGGATTGTT
601 CCGGACAATC AGGCGGTTTA TGCCAAGGAT TTCAAGCCCG AAAGTATTTT
651 GGGTGCCTCC AATCTCTCAT TTAGGGGCAA CGTCAATATT TCCGAGGGGC
701 AGAGTCCGGA TGTGTTTTC CTGAATGCCG ACAACGGGAT ATTGGTTCAG
751 GACTTGCCCTT TTGAAGTCAA ACTGAAAAAA TTCCATATCG ATTTTACAA
801 TACGGGTATG CCGCGTGATT TCGCCAGCGA TATTGAAGTG ACGGACAAGG
851 CAACCGGTGA GAAACTGAG CGCACCATCC GCGTGAACCA TCCTTTGACC
901 TTGCACGGCA TCACGATTTA TCAGGCGAGT TTTGCCGACG GCGGTTCCGA
951 TTTGACATTC AAGGCGTGGA ATTTGGGTGA TGCTTCGCGC GAGCCTGTCTG
1001 TGTTGAAGGC AACATCCATA CACCAGTTTC CGTTGGAAT TGGCAAACAC
1051 AAATATCGTC TTGAGTTCGA TCAGTTCAC TCTATGAATG TGGAGGACAT
1101 GAGCGAGGGC GCGGAACGGG AAAAAAGCCT GAAATCCACG CTGAACGATG
1151 TCCGCGCCGT TACTCAGGAA GGTAAAAAAT ACACCAATAT CGGCCCTTCC
1201 ATTGTTTACC GTATCCGTGA TGCGGCAGGG CAGGCGGTCTG AATATAAAAA
1251 CTATATGCTG CCGGTTTTCG AGGAACAGGA TTATTTTGG ATTACCGGCA
1301 CGCGCAGCGG CTTGCAGCAG CAATACCGCT GGCTGCGTAT CCCCTTGGAC
1351 AAGCAGTTGA AAGCGGACAC CTTTATGGCA TTGCGTGAGT TTTTGAAAGA
1401 TGGGGAAGGG CGCAAACGTC TGGTTGCCGA CGCAACCAA GCGCACCTG
1451 CCGAAATCCG CGAACAATTC ATGCTGGCTG CGGAAAACAC GCTGAACATC
1501 TTTGCACAAA AAGGCTATTT GGGATTGGAC GAATTTATTA CGTCCAATAT
1551 CCCGAAAAGAG CAGCAGGATA AGATGCAGGG CTATTTCTAC GAAATGCTTT
1601 ACGGCGTGAT GAACGCTGCT TTGGATGAAA CCATACGCCG GTACGGCTTG
1651 CCCGAATGGC AGCAGGATGA AGCGCGGAAT CGTTTCTGTC TGCACAGTAT
1701 GGATGCGTAC ACGGGTTTGA CCGAATATCC CGCGCTATG CTGCTGCAAC
1751 TTGATGGGTT TTCCGAGGTG CGTTCGTCGG GTTTGCAGAT GACCCGTTCC
1801 CCGGTGCGC TTTTGGTCTA TCTCGGCTCG GTGCTGTTGG TATTGGGTAC
1851 GGTATTGATG TTTTATGTGC GCGAAAAACG GGCGTGGGTA TTGTTTTCAG
1901 ACGGCAAAAT CCGTTTTCGCC ATGTCTTCGG CCCGCAGCGA ACGGGATTTG
1951 CAGAAGGAAT TTCCAAAACA CGTCGAGAGT CTGCAACGGC TCGGCAAGGA
2001 CTTGAATCAT GACTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 330; ORF88-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 330; ORF88-1):

45
50
55

```

1 MSKSRSPPL LSRPWFAPFS SMRFAVALLS LLGIASVIGT VLQONQPQTD
51 YLVKFGSFWA QIFGFLGLYD VYASAWFVVI MMFLVVSTSL CLIRNVPPFW
101 REMKSFREKV KEKSLAAMRH SLLDVKIAP EVAKRYLEVQ GFQGKTINRE
151 DGSVLIAAKK GTMNKWGYIF AHVALIVICL GGLIDSNLLL KLGM LTGRIV
201 PDNQAVYAKD FKPE SILGAS NLSFRGNVNI SEGQSADVVF LNADNGILVQ
251 DLPFEVKLKK FHIDFYNTGM PRDFASDIEV TDKATGEKLE RTIRVNHPLT
301 LHGITIYQAS FADGGS DLT F KAWN LGDASR EPVVLKATSI HQFPLEIGKH
351 KYRLEFDQFT SMNVEDMSEG AEREKSLKST LNDVRAVTQE GKKYTNIGPS
401 IVYRIRDAAG QAVEYKNYML PVLQE QDYFW ITGTRSGLQQ QYRWLRIPLD
451 KQLKADTFMA LREFLKDGE G RKRLVADATK GAPAEIREQF MLAAENTLNI
501 FAQKGYLGLD EFITSNIPKE QQDKMQGYFY EMLYGMNAA LDETIRRYGL
551 PEWQQDEARN RFL LHSM DAY TGLTEYPAPM LLQLDGFSEV RSSGLQMTRS
601 PGALLVYLG S VLLVLGT VLM FYVREKRAWV LFSDGKIRFA MSSARSERDL
651 QKEFPKHVES LQRLGKDLNH D*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF88 (SEQ ID NO: 328) shows 95.7% identity over a 371aa overlap with an ORF (ORF88a) (SEQ ID NO: 332) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

The complete length ORF88a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 331>] (SEQ ID NO: 331) is:

45

1	ATGAGTAAAT	CCCGTAGATC	TCCCCACTT	CTTTCCGTC	CGTGGTTTCG
51	TTTTTTCAGC	TCCATGCGCT	TTGCGGTCGC	TTTGCTCAGT	CTGCTGGGTA
101	TTGCATCGGT	TATCGGTACG	GTGTTGCAGC	AAAACCAGCC	GCAGACGGAT

5
10
15
20
25
30
35

```

151 TATTTGGTCA AATTCGGATC GTTTTGGGCG CAGATTTTGT GTTTTCTGGG
201 ACTGTATGAC GTCTATGCTT CGGCATGGTT TGTCGTATATC ATGATGTTTT
251 TGGTGGTTTT TACCAGTTTG TGCCTGATTC GCAATGTGCC GCCGTTCTGG
301 CGCGAAATGA AGTCTTTTTC GGAAAAGGTT AAAGAAAAAT CTCTGGCGGC
351 GATGCGCCAT TCTTCGCTGT TGGATGTAAA AATTGCGCCC GAGGTTGCCA
401 AACGTTATCT GGAAGTACAA GGTTTTCAGG GAAAAACCAT TAACCGTGAA
451 GACGGGTCGG TTCTGATTGC CGCCAAAAAA GGCACAATGA ACAAATGGGG
501 CTATATCTTT GCCCATGTTG CTTTGATTGT CATTGCGCTG GGCGGGTTGA
551 TAGACAGTAA CCTGCTGTTG AAACGCGGTA TGCTGACCGG TCGGATTGTT
601 CCGGACAATC AGGCGGTTTA TGCCAAGGAT TTCAAGCCCG AAAGTATTTT
651 GGGTGCCTCC AATCTCTCAT TTAGGGGCAA CGTCAATATT TCCGAGGGGC
701 AGAGTGCGGA TGTGGTTTTT CTGAATGCCG ACAACGGGAT ATTGGTTCAG
751 GACTTGCCTT TTGAAGTCAA ACTGAAAAAA TTCCATATCG ATTTTTACAA
801 TACGGGTATG CCGCGCGATT TTGCCAGTGA TATTGAAGTA ACGGATAAGG
851 CAACCGGTGA GAAACTCGAG CGCACCATCC GCGTGAACCA TCCTTTGACC
901 TTGCACGGCA TCACGATTTA TCAGGCGAGT TTGCGCGACG GCGGTTCCGA
951 TTTGACATTC AAGGCGTGGA ATTTGGGTGA TGCTTCGCGC GAGCCTGTCTG
1001 TGTTGAAGGC AACATCCATA CACCAGTTTC CGTTGGAAAT TGGCAAACAC
1051 AAATATCGTC TTGAGTTCGA TCAGTTTACT TCTATGAATG TGGAGGACAT
1101 GAGCGAGGGC GCGGAACGGG AAAAAAGCCT GAAATCCACG CTGAACGATG
1151 TCCGCGCCGT TACTCAGGAA GGTAAGAAAT ACACCAATAT CGGCCCTTCC
1201 ATTGTTTACC GTATCCGTGA TGCGGCAGGG CAGGCGGTCTG AATATAAAAA
1251 CTATATGCTG CCGGTTTTGC AGGAACAGGA TTATTTTTGG ATTACCGGCA
1301 CGCGCAGCGG CTTGCAGCAG CAATACCGCT GGCTGCGTAT CCCCTTGGAC
1351 AAGCAGTTGA AAGCGGACAC CTTTATGGCA TTGCGTGAGT TTTTGAAAGA
1401 TGGGAAGGG CGCAAACGTC TGGTTGCCGA CGCAACCAAA GGCGCACCTG
1451 CCGAAATCCG CGAACAATTC ATGCTGGCTG CGGAAAACAC GCTGAACATC
1501 TTTGCACAAA AAGGCTATTT GGGATTGGAC GAATTTATTA CGTCCAATAT
1551 CCCGAAAGAG CAGCAGGATA AGATGCAGGG CTATTTCTAC GAAATGCTTT
1601 ACGGCGTGAT GAACGCTGCT TTGGATGAAA CCATACGCCG GTACGGCTTG
1651 CCCGAATGGC AGCAGGATGA AGCGCGGAAT CGTTTCCTGC TGCACAGTAT
1701 GGATGCGTAC ACGGGTTTGA CCGAATATCC CGCGCCTATG CTGCTGCAAC
1751 TTGATGGGTT TTCCGAGGTG CGTTCGTCGG GTTTCAGAT GACCCGTTCC
1801 CCGGGTGC GC TTTTGGTCTA TCTCGGCTCG GTGCTGTTGG TATTGGGTAC
1851 GGTATTGATG TTTTATGTGC GCGAAAAACG GGCGTGGGTA TTGTTTTTCAG
1901 ACGGCAAAAT CCGTTTTGCC ATGTCTTCGG CCGCAGCGA ACGGGATTGT
1951 CAGAAGGAAT TTCCAAAACA CGTCGAGAGT CTGCAACGGC TCGGCAAGGA
2001 CTTGAATCAT GACTGA

```

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 332] (SEQ ID NO: 332):

45
50
55

```

1 MSKSRRSPPL LSRPWFAPFS SMRFAVALLS LLGIASVIGT VLQONQPQTD
51 YLVKFGSFWA QIFGLGLYD VYASAWFVVI MMFLVSTSL CLIRNVPPFW
101 REMKSFREKV KEKSLAAMRH SSLLDVKIAP EVAKRYLEVQ GFQKKTINRE
151 DGSVLIAAKK GTMNKWDYIF AHVALIVICL GGLIDSNLLL KLGMLTGRIV
201 PDNQAVYAKD FKPEILGAS NLSFRGNVNI SEGQSADVVF LNADNGILVQ
251 DLPFEVKLKK FHIDFYNTGM PRDFASDIEV TDKATGEKLE RTIRVNHPLT
301 LHGITYIQAS FADGGSDLTF KAWNLDASR EPVVLKATSI HQFPLEIGKH
351 KYRLEFDQFT SMNVEDMSEG AEREKSLKST LNDVRAVTQE GKKYNTIGPS
401 IVYRIRDAAG QAVEYKNYML PVLQEODYFW ITGTRSLQOQ QYRWLRIPLD
451 KQLKADTFMA LREFLKDGEG RKRLVADATK GAPAEIREQF MLAAENTLNI
501 FAQKGYLGLD EFITSNIPKE QQDKMQGYFY EMLYGVMNAA LDETIRRYGL
551 PEWQQDEARN RFLHSMDAY TGLTEYPAPM LLQLDGFSEV RSSGLQMTRS
601 PGALLVYLGS VLLVLGTVLM FYVREKRAWV LFSDBGKIRFA MSSARSERDL
651 QKEFPKHVES LQRLGKDLNH D*

```

ORF88a (SEQ ID NO: 332) and ORF88-1 (SEQ ID NO: 330) 100.0% identity in 671 aa overlap:

	orf88-1	||||| MSKSRSPPLSRPWFAFFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIGTVLQQNPQTDYLVKFGSFWA	60
	orf88a.pep	QIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH	120
5	orf88-1	||||| QIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH	120
	orf88a.pep	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGKTINREDGSVLIAAKKGTMNKGYIFAHVALIVICL	180
	orf88-1	||||| SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGKTINREDGSVLIAAKKGTMNKGYIFAHVALIVICL	180
10	orf88a.pep	GGLIDSNNLLKLGLMTGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVVF	240
	orf88-1	||||| GGLIDSNNLLKLGLMTGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVVF	240
	orf88a.pep	LNADNGILVQDLPFEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNHPLT	300
	orf88-1	||||| LNADNGILVQDLPFEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNHPLT	300
15	orf88a.pep	LHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFAKAWNLDASREPVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFDQFT	360
	orf88-1	||||| LHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFAKAWNLDASREPVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFDQFT	360
	orf88a.pep	SMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYML	420
20	orf88-1	||||| SMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYML	420
	orf88a.pep	PVLQEQDYFWITGTRSGLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRLVADATK	480
	orf88-1	||||| PVLQEQDYFWITGTRSGLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRLVADATK	480
25	orf88a.pep	GAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAA	540
	orf88-1	||||| GAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAA	540
	orf88a.pep	LDETIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTRS	600
	orf88-1	||||| LDETIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTRS	600
30	orf88a.pep	PGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVLMFYVREKRAWVLFSDGKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVES	660
	orf88-1	||||| PGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVLMFYVREKRAWVLFSDGKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVES	660
	orf88a.pep	LQRLGKDLNHD	672
35	orf88-1	||||| LQRLGKDLNHD	672

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF88 (SEQ ID NO: 328) shows 93.8% identity over a 371aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF88.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 334) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

40	orf88.pep	MVFLNADNGILVQDLPFEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNH	60
	orf88ng	||||| MVFLNADNGMLVQDLPFEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNH	60

	orf88.pep	PLTLHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFKAWNLDASREPVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFD	120
	orf88ng	PLTLHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFKAWNLRDASREPVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFD	120
5	orf88.pep	QFTSMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLPDVRVAVTQEGHKYTNXXXXXXYRIRDAPGQAVEYKN	180
	orf88ng	QFTSMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRVAVTQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKN	180
	orf88.pep	YMLPVLQEODYFWITGTRSXLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRXVAD	240
	orf88ng	YMLPILQDKDYFWLTGTRSGLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRLVAD	240
10	orf88.pep	ATKGAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVM	300
	orf88ng	ATKDAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKGQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVM	300
15	orf88.pep	NAALDETXTRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQM	360
	orf88ng	NAALDETIIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQM	360
	orf88.pep	TRSXGPLLVL	371
	orf88ng	TRSPGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVMFYVPKKRAWVLFNSXKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKH	420

- 20 An ORF88ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 333>] (SEQ ID NO: 333) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 334>] (SEQ ID NO: 334):

	1	MVFLNADNGM	LVQDLPFVEVK	LKKFHIDFYN	TGMPRDFASD	IEVTDKATGE
	51	KLERTIRVNH	PLTLHGITIY	QASFADGGSD	LTFKAWNLRD	ASREPVLKA
25	101	TSIHQFPLEI	GKHKYRLEFD	QFTSMNVEDM	SEGAEREKSL	KSTLNDVRVAV
	151	TQEGKKYTN	GPSIVYRIRD	AAGQAVEYKN	YMLPILQDKD	YFWLTGTRSG
	201	LQQQYRWLR	IPLDKQLKADT	FMALREFLKD	GEGRKRLVAD	ATKDAPAEIR
	251	EQFMLAAENT	LNIFAQKGYL	GLDEFITSNI	PKGQQDKMQG	YFYEMLYGVM
	301	NAALDETIIR	YGLPEWQQDE	ARNRFLHSM	DAYTGLTEYP	APMLLQLDGF
	351	SEVRSSGLQM	TRSPGALLVY	LGSVLLVLGT	VFMFYVPKKR	AWVLFNSXKI
30	401	RFAMSSARSE	RDLQKEFPKH	VESLQRLGKD	LNHD*	

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 335>] (SEQ ID NO: 335):

	1	ATGAGTAAAT	CCCGTATATC	TCCCACACTT	CTTCCCCTGC	CGTGGTTCGC
35	51	TTTTTTCAGC	TCCATGCGCT	TTGCCGTCGC	TTTGCTCAGT	CTGCTGGGTA
	101	TTGCATCGGT	TATCGGCACG	GTGTTACAGC	AAAACCAGCC	GCAGACGGAT
	151	TATTTGGTCA	AATTCGACG	GTTTTGGACT	CGGATTTTTG	ATTTTTTGGG
	201	TTTGTATGAT	GTCTATGCTT	CGGCATGGTT	TGTCGTTATC	ATGATGTTTC
	251	TGGTGGTTTC	TACCACTTTG	TGTTTAATCC	GTAACGTTCC	GCCGTTTTGG
40	301	CGCGAAATGA	AGTCTTTCCG	GGAAAAGGTT	AAAGAAAAAT	CTCTGGCGGC
	351	GATGCGCCAT	TCTTCGCTGT	TGGATGTAAA	AATTGCCCCC	GAAGTTGCCA
	401	AACGTTATCT	GGAGGTGCGG	GGTTTTTCAGG	GAAAAACCGT	CAGCCGTGAG
	451	GACGGGTCGG	TTCTGATTGC	CGCCAAAAAA	GGCAaatga	acaaATGGGG
	501	CTATATCTTT	GCcCaagtag	ctTTGATTGT	CATTTGCCTG	GGCGGGTTGA
45	551	TAGACAGTAA	CCTGCTGCTG	AAGCTGGGTA	TGCTGGCCGG	TCGGATTGTT
	601	CCGGACAATC	AGGCGGTTTA	TGCCAAGGAT	TTCAAGCCCG	AAAGTATTTT
	651	GGGTGCGTCC	AATCTCTCAT	TTAGGGGCAA	CGTCAATATT	TCCGAGGGGC
	701	AAAGTGC GGA	TGTGGTTTTT	CTGAATGCCG	ACAACGGGAT	GTTGGTTCAG
	751	GACTTGCCCT	TTGAAGTCAA	ACTGAAAAAA	TTCCATATCG	ATTTTACAA

5	801	TACGGGTATG	CCGCGCGATT	TTGCCAGCGA	TATTGAAGTA	ACGGACAAGG
	851	CAACCGGTGA	GAAACTCGAG	CGCACCATCC	GCGTGAACCA	TCCTTTGACC
	901	TTGCACGCA	TCACGATTTA	TCAGGCGAGT	TTTGCCGACG	GCGGTTGCGA
	951	TTTGACATTC	AAGGCGTGGA	ATTTGAGGGA	TGCTTCGCGC	GAACCTGTCTG
	1001	TGTTGAAGGC	AACCTCCATA	CACCAGTTTC	CGTTGGAAAT	CGGCAAAACG
10	1051	AAATATCGTC	TTGAGTTCGA	TCAGTTCACT	TCTATGAATG	TGGAGGACAT
	1101	GAGCGAGGGT	GCGGAACGGG	AAAAAGCCT	GAAATCCACT	CTGAACGATG
	1151	TCCGCGCCGT	TACTCAGGAA	GGTAAAAAAT	ACACCAATAT	CGGCCCTTCC
	1201	ATCGTGTACC	GCATCCGTGA	TGcggCAGGG	CAGGCGGTG	AATATAAAAA
	1251	CTATATGCTG	CCGATTTTGC	AGGACAAAGA	TTATTTTGG	CTGACCGGCA
15	1301	CGCGCAGCGG	CTTGCAAGCA	CAATACCGCT	GGCTGCGTAT	CCCCCTGGAC
	1351	AAGCAGTTGA	AAGCGGACAC	CTTTATGCGA	TGCGGTGAGT	TTTTGAAAGA
	1401	TGGGGAAGGG	CGCAAACGTC	TGGTTGCCGA	CGCAACCAAA	GACGCACCTG
	1451	CCGAAATCCG	CGAACAATTC	ATGCTGGCTG	CGGAAAACAC	GCTGAATATC
	1501	TTTGCGCAAA	AAGGCTATTT	GGGATTGGAC	GAATTTATTA	CGTCCAATAT
20	1551	CCCGAAAGGG	CAGCAGGATA	AGATGCAGGG	CTATTTCTAC	GAAATGCTTT
	1601	ACGCGGTGAT	GAACGTGCT	TTGGATGAAA	CCATACCGCG	GTAACGGCTTG
	1651	CCCGAATGGC	AGCAGGATGA	AGCGCGGAAC	CGTTTCTGCG	TGCACAGTAT
	1701	GGATGCCTAT	ACGGGGCTGA	CGGAATATCC	CGCGCCTATG	CTGCTCCAGC
	1751	TTGACGGGTT	TTCCGAGGTG	CGTTCCTCAG	GTTTGAGAT	GACCCGTTCTG
25	1801	CCGGGTGCGC	TTTTTGCTTA	Tctcggctcg	gtattggttg	TTTTGGgtac
	1851	ggtaTttatg	tTTTATGTGC	GCGAAAAACG	GGCGTGgta	tTGTTTTcag
	1901	aCGGCAAAAT	CCGTTTTGCT	ATGtCTTcgg	CCcgcagcga	ACGGGATTTG
	1951	cAGAaggaat	TTCCAAAAACA	CGtcgAGAGC	CTGCAACggc	tcggcaaggA
	2001	CttgaaTCAT	GACTga			

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 336; ORF88ng-1](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 336; ORF88ng-1](#)):

30	1	MSKSRSISPTL	LSRPWFAPFFS	SMRFAVALLS	LLGIASVIGT	VLQONQPQTD
	51	YLVKFGPFWT	RIFDFLGLYD	VYASAWFVVI	MMFLVVSTSL	CLIRNVPPFW
	101	REMKSFREKV	KEKSLAAMRH	SSLLDVKIAP	EVAKRYLEVR	GFQKTVSRE
	151	DGSVLIAAKK	GTMNKWGYIF	AQVALIVICL	GGLIDSNLLL	KLGLMAGRIV
	201	PDNQAVYAKD	FKPESILGAS	NLSFRGNVNI	SEGQSADEVF	LNADNGMLVQ
35	251	DLPFVEVLKK	FHIDFYNTGM	PRDFASDIEV	TDKATGEKLE	RTIRVNHLPT
	301	LHGITYIQAS	FADGGSDLTF	KAWNLRDASR	EPVVLKATSI	HQFPLEIGKH
	351	KYRLEFDQFT	SMNVEDMSEG	AEREKSLKST	LNDVRAVTQE	GKKYTNIGPS
	401	IVYRIRDAAG	QAVEYKNYML	PILQDKDYFW	LTGTRSGLQQ	QYRWLRIPLD
	451	KQLKADTFMA	LREFLKDGEF	RKRLVADATK	DAPAEIREQF	MLAAENTLNI
40	501	FAQKGYLGLD	EFITSNIPKG	QQDKMQGYFY	EMLYGVMNAA	LDETIRRYGL
	551	PEWQQDEARN	RFLHSHMDAY	TGLTEYPAPM	LLQLDGFSEV	RSSGLQMTRS
	601	PGALLVYLGS	VLVLGTVFM	FYVREKRAWV	LFSDGKIRFA	MSSARSERDL
	651	QKEFPKHVES	LQRLGKDLNH	D*		

ORF88ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 336) and ORF88-1 (SEQ ID NO: 330) show 97.0% identity in 671 aa
45 overlap:

50

orf88-1.pep	MSKSRRSPPLLSRPWFAFFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIGTVLQQNQPTDYLVKFGSFWA	60
orf88ng-1	MSKSRISPTLLSRPWFAFFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIGTVLQQNQPTDYLVKFGPFWT	60
orf88-1.pep	QIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH	120
orf88ng-1	RIFDFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH	120
orf88-1.pep	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGKTINREDGSLVIAAKKGTMNKGWYIFAHVALIVICL	180

orf88ng-1 |||||:||||:|||||:|||||
 SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVRGFQGKTVSREDGSVLIAAKKGTMNKNGYIFAQVALIVICL 180
 orf88-1.pep GGLIDSNLLLLKLGMLTGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVVF 240
 5 orf88ng-1 GGLIDSNLLLLKLGMLAGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVVF 240
 orf88-1.pep LNADNGILVQDLPFEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNHPLT 300
 orf88ng-1 LNADNGMLVQDLPFEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNHPLT 300
 10 orf88-1.pep LHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFAWNLGDASREPVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFDQFT 360
 orf88ng-1 LHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFAWNLGDASREPVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFDQFT 360
 orf88-1.pep SMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYML 420
 orf88ng-1 SMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYML 420
 15 orf88-1.pep PVLQEQDYFWITGTRSGLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRLVADATK 480
 orf88ng-1 PVLQEQDYFWITGTRSGLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRLVADATK 480
 orf88-1.pep GAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAA 540
 20 orf88ng-1 GAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAA 540
 orf88-1.pep LDETIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTRS 600
 orf88ng-1 LDETIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTRS 600
 25 orf88-1.pep PGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVLMFYVREKRAWVLFSDGKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVES 660
 orf88ng-1 PGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVLMFYVREKRAWVLFSDGKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVES 660
 orf88-1.pep LQRLGKDLNHD 671
 30 orf88ng-1 LQRLGKDLNHD 671

Furthermore, ORG88ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 336) shows homology with a hypothetical protein (SEQ ID NO: 1134) from *Aquifex aeolicus*:

35 gi|2984296 (AE000771) hypothetical protein [Aquifex aeolicus] Length = 537
 Score = 94.4 bits (231), Expect = 2e-18
 Identities = 91/334 (27%), Positives = 159/334 (47%), Gaps = 59/334 (17%)
 Query: 16 FAFFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIG-TVLQONQPQTDYLVKFGPFWTRIFDFGLGYDVYAS 74
 + F +S++ A+ ++ +LGI S++G T ++QNQ YL +FG L L DV+ S
 Sbjct: 80 YDFLASLKLAFIMLVLGILSMLGSTYIKQNQSFQWYLDQFGYDVGVIWIKLWLNDFVHS 139
 Query: 75 AWFVIMMFLVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRHSSLLDVKIAPEVAK 134
 +++++ ++ L V+ C I+ +P W++ S +E++ + A +H + VKI P+ K
 40 Sbjct: 140 WYYILFIVLLAVNLIFCSIKRLPRVWKQAFS-KERILKLDEHAEKHLKPITVKI-PDKDK 197
 Query: 135 --RYLEVRGFQGKTVSREDGSVLIAAKKGTMNKNGYIFAQVALIVICLGGGLIDSNLLLLKL 192
 ++L +GF+ V E + + A+KG ++ G +AL+VI G LID
 Sbjct: 198 VLKFLKKKGFK-VFVEEENKLYVFAEKGRFSRLGVYITHIALLVIMAGALID----- 249

Query: 193 GMLAGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSPFRGNVNISEGQSADVFLNADNGMLVQDL 252
+I+G RG++ ++EG + DV+ + A+ L
Sbjct: 250 -----AIVGV-----RGSLLVAEGDTNDVMLVGAE--QKPYKL 280

Query: 253 PFEVKLKKFHIDFY---NTGMPRDFA-----SDIEVTDKATGEKLER--TIRVNHPLT 300
PF V L F I Y N + + FA SDIE+ + G K+E T++VN P
Sbjct: 281 PFAVHLIDFRIKTYAEENPNVDKRFAQAVSSYESDIEIIN--GGKVEAKGTVKVNEPFD 337

Query: 301 LHGITIYQASFA--DGGSDLTFKAWNLRDASREP 332
++QA++ DG S + + + A +P
Sbjct: 338 FGRYRLFQATYGILDGTSGMGVIVVDRKKAHEDP 371

Based on this analysis, including the putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 40

- 15 The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 337>] (SEQ ID NO: 337):

1 ATGATGAGTA ATAmAATGGm ACAAAAAGGG TTTACATTGA TTGmGmTGAT
51 GATAGTCGTC GCGATACTCG GCATTATCAG CGTCATTGCC ATACCTTCTT
101 ATCmAAGTTA TATTGAAAAA GGCTATCAGT CCCAGCTTTA TACGGAGATG
151 GyCGGTATCA ACAATATTTT CAAACAGTTT ATTTTGAAAA ATCCCCTGGA
201 CGATAATCAG ACCATCGAGA ACAAACCTGGA AATATTTGTC TCAGGCTATA
251 AGATGAATCC GAAAATTGCC AAAAAaTATA GTGTTTCGGT AAAGTTTGTC
301 GATAAGGAAA AATCAAGGGC ATACAGGTTG GTCGCGGTTT CGAAGGCGGG
351 GACGGGTTAT ACTTTGTCGG TATGGATGAA CAGCGTGGGC GACGGATACA
25 AATGCCGTGA TGCCGCTTCT GCCCAAGCCC ATTTGGAGAC CTTGTCCTCA
451 GATGTCGGCT GTGAAGCCTT CTCTAATCGT AAAAAATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 338; ORF89>] (SEQ ID NO: 338; ORF89):

1 MMSNXMXQKG FTLIXXMIVV AILGIISVIA IPSYXSYIEK GYQSOLYTEM
51 XGINNISKQF ILKNPLDDNQ TIENKLEIFV SGYKMNPKIA KKYSVSVKPV
101 DKEKSRAAYRL VGVPKAGTGY TLSVWMNSVG DGYKCRDAAS AQAHLETLS
151 DVGCEAFSNR KK*

- 35 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 339>] (SEQ ID NO: 339):

1 ATGATGAGTA ATAAAAATGGA ACAAAAAGGG TTTACATTGA TTGAGATGAT
51 GATAGTCGTC GCGATACTCG GCATTATCAG CGTCATTGCC ATACCTTCTT
101 ATCAAAGTTA TATTGAAAAA GGCTATCAGT CCCAGCTTTA TACGGAGATG
151 GTCGGTATCA ACAATATTTT CAAACAGTTT ATTTTGAAAA ATCCCCTGGA
201 CGATAATCAG ACCATCGAGA ACAAACCTGGA AATATTTGTC TCAGGCTATA
251 AGATGAATCC GAAAATTGCC AAAAAATATA GTGTTTCGGT AAAGTTTGTC
301 GATAAGGAAA AATCAAGGGC ATACAGGTTG GTCGCGGTTT CGAAGGCGGG
351 GACGGGTTAT ACTTTGTCGG TATGGATGAA CAGCGTGGGC GACGGATACA
401 AATGCCGTGA TGCCGCTTCT GCCCAAGCCC ATTTGGAGAC CTTGTCCTCA

451 GATGTCGGCT GTGAAGCCTT CTCTAATCGT AAAAAATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID. 340; ORF89-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 340; ORF89-1):

5 1 MMSNKMEQKG FTLIEMMIVV AILGIISVIA IPSYQSYIEK GYQSQLYTEM
51 VGINNISKQF ILKNPLDDNQ TIENKLEIFV SGYKMNPKIA KKYSVSVKVF
101 DKEKSRAYRL VGVPKAGTGY TLSVWMNSVG DGYKCRDAAS AQAHLETLS
151 DVGCEAFSNR KK*

10 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with Pile of *N. gonorrhoeae* (accession number Z69260) (SEQ ID NO: 1135).

ORF89 (SEQ ID NO: 338) and Pile protein (SEQ ID NO: 1135) show 30% aa identity in 120a overlap:

15 orf89 8 QKGFTLIXXMIVVAILGIISVIAIPSYXSYIEKGYQSQLYTEMXGINNISKQFILKNPL- 66
 QKGFTLI MIV+AI+GI++ +A+P+Y Y + S+ G + ++ L + +
 Pile 5 QKGFTLIELMIVIAIVGILAAVALPAYQDYTARAQVSEAILLAEGQKSAVTEYYLNHGIW 64

 orf89 67 -DDNQTIENKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVKVFVDKEKSRAAYRLVGVPKAGTGYTLVSW 125
 DN + +G + KI KY SV + GV K G LS+W
 Pile 65 PKDNTS-----AGVASSDKIKGYVQSVTVAKGVVTAEMASTGVNKEIQGKLSLW 115

20 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF89 (SEQ ID NO: 338) shows 83.3% identity over a 162aa overlap with an ORF (ORF89a) (SEQ ID NO: 342) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25 orf89.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MMSNXMXQKGFTLIXXMIVVAILGIISVIAIPSYXSYIEKGYQSQLYTEMXGINNISKQF
 |||| | ||||| ||||| || ||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
 orf89a MMSNKMEQKGFTLIXXXXXXAIXXXSVIXXXYXSYIEKGYQSQLYTEMVGINNISKQX
 10 20 30 40 50 60

30 orf89.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
 ILKNPLDDNQTIENKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVKVFVDKEKSRAAYRLVGVPKAGTGY
 ||||| ||||| ||||| :: ||||| ||||| ||||| :: ||||| :: ||||| ||||| |||||
 orf89a ILKNPLDDNQTIKSKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAEKYNVSVHVFVNEEKPRAYSLVGVPKTGTGY
 70 80 90 100 110 120

35 orf89.pep 130 140 150 160
 TLSVWMNSVG DGYKCRDAAS AQAHLETLS DVGCEAFSNRKKX
 ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
 orf89a TLSVWMNSVG DGYKCRDAAS ARAHLETLS DVGCEAFSNRKKX
 130 140 150 160

The complete length ORF89a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 341>] (SEQ ID NO: 341) is:

1 ATGATGAGTA ATAAAATGGA ACAAAAAGGG TTTACATTGA TTGNGANGNT
 51 NATNGNCNTC GCGATACNCN GCNTTANCAG CGTCATTNCN ATNNNTNCNT
 101 ATCNNAGTTA TATTGAAAAA GGCTATCAGT CCCAGCTTTA TACGGAGATG
 151 GTCGGTATCA ACAATATTTT CAAACAGTNT ATTTTGAAAA ATCCCCTGGA
 5 201 CGATAATCAG ACCATCAAGA GCAAACAGT AATATTTGTC TCAGGCTATA
 251 AGATGAATCC GAAAAATTGCC GAAAAATATA ATGTTTCGGT GCATTTTGTG
 301 AATGAGGAAA AACCNAGGGC ATACAGCTTG GTCGGCGTTC CAAAGACGGG
 351 GACGGGTTAT ACTTTGTCGG TATGGATGAA CAGCGTGGGC GACGGATACA
 401 AATGCCGTGA TGCCGCTTCT GCCCGAGCCC ATTTGGAGAC CTTGTCCTCA
 10 451 GATGTCGGCT GTGAAGCCTT CTCTAATCGT AAAAAATAG

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 342>] (SEQ ID NO: 342):

1 MMSNKMEQKG FTLIXXXXXX AIXXXSVIX XXXYXSYIEK GYQSOLYTEM
 151 VGINNISKQX ILKNPLDDNQ TIKSKLEIFV SGYKMNPKIA EKYNVSVHVF
 101 NEEKPRAYSL VGVPKGTGTGY TLSVWMNSVG DGYKCRDAAS ARAHLETLS
 151 DVGCEAFSNR KK*

ORF89a (SEQ ID NO: 342) and ORF89-1 (SEQ ID NO: 340) show 83.3% identity in 162 aa overlap:

20		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf89a.pep	MMSNKMEQKGFTLIXXXXXXAIXXXSVIXXXYXSYIEKGYQSOLYTEMVGINNISKQX					
	orf89-1	MMSNKMEQKGFTLIEMMIVVAILGIISVIAIPSYQSYIEKGYQSOLYTEMVGINNISKQF					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
25		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf89a.pep	ILKNPLDDNQTIKSKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAEKYNVSVHVFNEEKPRAYSLVGVPKGTGTGY					
	orf89-1	ILKNPLDDNQTIENKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVKFDKEKSRAYRLVGVPKAGTGY					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
30		130	140	150	160		
	orf89a.pep	TLSVWMNSVG DGYKCRDAAS ARAHLETLS DVGCEAFSNRKKX					
	orf89-1	TLSVWMNSVG DGYKCRDAASA QAHLETLS DVGCEAFSNRKKX					
		130	140	150	160		

35 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF89 (SEQ ID NO: 338) shows 84.6% identity over a 162aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF89.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 344) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

40	orf89	MMSNXMXQKGFTLIXXMIVVAILGIISVIAIPSYXSYIEKGYQSOLYTEMXGINNISKQF	60
	orf89ng	MMSNKMEQKGFTLIEMMIVVTILGIISVIAIPSYQSYIEKGYQSOLYTEMVGINNVLKQF	60
	orf89	ILKNPLDDNQTIENKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVKFDKEKSRAYRLVGVPKAGTGY	120
	orf89ng	ILKNPQDDNDTLKSKLKIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVRFVDAEKPRAYRLVGVPNAGTGY	120
	orf89	TLSVWMNSVG DGYKCRDAASA QAHLETLS DVGCEAFSNRKK	162

orf89ng |||||:||||:||||:|||||
 TLNVWMNSVGDGYKCRDATSAQAYSDTLNADSGCEAFSNRKK 162

The complete length ORF89ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 343>] (SEQ ID NO: 343) is:

```

5      1  aTGATGAGCA ATAAATGGA AAAAAAGGG TTTACATTGA TTGAGATGAT
      51  GATAGTTGTC ACGATACTCG GCATCATCAG CGTCATTGCC ATACCTTCTT
     101  ATCAGAGTTA TATTGAAAAA GGCTATCAGT CCCAGCTTTA TACGGAGATG
     151  GTCGGTATCA ACAATGTTCT CAAACAGTTT ATTTTGAAAA ATCCCAGGA
     201  CGATAATGAT ACCCTCAAGA GCAAACTGAA AATATTTGTC TCAGGCTATA
    10  251  AGATGAATCC GAAAAttgCC AAAAAATATA GTGTTTCGGt aaggtttGTC
      301  gatGCGGAAA AACCAAGGGC ATACAGGTTG GTCGCGGTTT CGAACGCGGG
      351  GACGGGTTAT ACTTTGTCGG TATGGATGAA CAGCGTGGGC GACGGATACA
     401  AATGCCGTGA TGCCACTTCT GCCCAGGCCT ATTCGGACAC CTTGTCCGCA
     451  GATAGCGGCT GTGAAGCTTT CTCTAATCGT AAAAAATAG
  
```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 344):

```

      1  MMSNKMEQKG FTLIEMMIVV TILGIISVIA IPSYQSYIEK GYQSQLYTEM
     51  VGINNVLKQF ILKNPQDDND TLKSKLKIFV SGYKMNPKIA KKYSVSVRFV
    101  DAEKPRAYRL VGVPNAGTGY TLNVWMNSVG DGYKCRDATS AQAYSDTLN
    151  DSGCEAFSNR KK*
  
```

This gonococcal protein has a putative leader peptide (underlined) and N-terminal methylation site (NMePhe or type-4 pili, double-underlined). In addition, ORF89ng (SEQ ID NO: 344) and ORF89-1 (SEQ ID NO: 340) show 88.3% identity in 162 aa overlap:

```

25      10      20      30      40      50      60
  orf89-1.pep  MMSNKMEQKGFTLIEMMIVVAILGIISVIAIPSYQSYIEKGYQSQLYTEMVGINNISKQF
                |||||:||||:||||:|||||
  orf89ng      MMSNKMEQKGFTLIEMMIVVTILGIISVIAIPSYQSYIEKGYQSQLYTEMVGINNVLKQF
                10      20      30      40      50      60

    70      80      90     100     110     120
  orf89-1.pep  ILKNPLDDNQTIENTKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVKFVDKEKSRAVRLVGVPKAGTGY
                |||||:|:::|:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
  orf89ng      ILKNPQDDNDTLKSKLKIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVRFVDAEKPRAYRLVGVPNAGTGY
                70      80      90     100     110     120

    130     140     150     160
  orf89-1.pep  TLNVWMNSVGDGYKCRDAASAQAHALETLSDDVGCEAFSNRKKX
                |||||:||||:||||:|||||
  orf89ng      TLNVWMNSVGDGYKCRDATSAQAYSDTLNADSGCEAFSNRKKX
                130     140     150     160
  
```

Based on this analysis, including the gonococcal motifs and the homology with the known Pile protein (SEQ ID NO: 1135), it was predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF89-1 (SEQ ID NO: 340) (13.6kDa) was cloned in the pGex vector and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 11A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera gave a positive result in the ELISA test., confirming that ORF89-1 (SEQ ID NO: 340) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 41

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 345] (SEQ ID NO: 345):

```

10      1  ATGAAAAAAT CCTCCCTCAT CAGCGCATTG GGCATCGGTA TTTTGAGCAT
      51  CGGCATGGCA TTTGCCGCCC CTGCCGACGC GGTAAGCCAA ATCCGTCAAA
     101  ACGCCACTCA AGTATTGAGC ATCTTAAAAA ACGGCGATGC CAACACCGCT
     151  CGCCAAAAAAG CCGAAGCCTA TGCGATTCCC TATTTCGATT TCCAACGTAT
     201  GACCGCATTG GCGGTCGGCA ACCCTTGGsG CACCG.GTCC GACG.GCAAA
     15  251  AACAAGCGTT GGCCn.AGAA TTTCAACCC...
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 346; ORF91] (SEQ ID NO: 346; ORF91):

```

20      1  MKKSSLISAL GIGILSIGMA FAAPADAVSQ IRQNATQVLS ILKNGDANTA
     51  RQKAEAYAIP YDFDQRM TAL AVGNPWXTXS DXQKQALAXE FQP...
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 347] (SEQ ID NO: 347):

```

25      1  ATGAAAAAAT CCTCCCTCAT CAGCGCATTG GGCATCGGTA TTTTGAGCAT
     51  CGGCATGGCA TTTGCCGCCC CTGCCGACGC GGTAAGCCAA ATCCGTCAAA
     101  ACGCCACTCA AGTATTGAGC ATCTTAAAAA ACGGCGATGC CAACACCGCT
     151  CGCCAAAAAAG CCGAAGCCTA TGCGATTCCC TATTTCGATT TCCAACGTAT
     201  GACCGCATTG GCGGTCGGCA ACCCTTGGCG CACCGCGTCC GACGCGCAAA
     251  AACAAGCGTT GGCCAAAGAA TTTCAAACCC TGCTGATCCG CACCTATTCC
     301  GGCACGATGC TGAAATTAAA AAACGCCAAC GTCAACGTCA AAGACAATCC
     351  CATCGTCAAT AAAGGCGGCA AAGAAATCAT CGTCCGCGCC GAAGTCGGCG
     401  TACCCGGGCA AAAACCCGTC AACATGGACT TCACCACCTA CCAAAGCGGC
     451  GGTAAATACC GTACCTACAA CGTCGCCATC GAAGGCGCGA GCCTGGTTAC
     501  CGTGTAACGC AACC AATTTCG GCGAAATTAT CAAAGCGAAA GGCGTGACG
     551  GACTGATTGC CGAGTTGAAA GCCAAAAACG GCGGCAAATA A
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 348; ORF91-1] (SEQ ID NO: 348; ORF91-1):

```

40      1  MKKSSLISAL GIGILSIGMA FAAPADAVSQ IRQNATQVLS ILKNGDANTA
     51  RQKAEAYAIP YDFDQRM TAL AVGNPWRTAS DAQKQALAKE FQTLIRTYS
    101  GTMLKLKNAN VNVKDNPIVN KGGKEIIVRA EVGVPGQKPV NMDFTTYQSG
```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

- | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|--------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----|
| | | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |
| | orf91.pep | MKKSS | LISALGIGIL | SIGMAFAAPADAVSQ | IRQNATQVLSILKNGD | ANTARQKAEAYAIP | |
| 10 | orf91a | MKKSS | FISALGIGIL | SIGMAFAAPADAVNQ | IRQNATQVLSILKSGD | ANTARQKAEAYAIP | |
| | | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |
| | | 70 | 80 | 90 | | | |
| | orf91.pep | YPDFQ | RMTALAVGNPWXTXSDXQKQALAXEFQP | | | | |
| 15 | orf91a | YPDFQ | RMTALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFQTL | LLIRTYSGTMLKLNANVNVKDNPIVN | | | |
| | | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 120 |
| | orf91a | KGGKEI | IVRAEVGVP | GQKPVNMDFTTYQSGGKYR | TYNVAIEGASLVTVYRNQFGEI | IKAK | |
| | | 130 | 140 | 150 | 160 | 170 | 180 |

- | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| | 1 | ATGAAAAAAT | CCTCCTTCAT | CAGCGCATTG | GGCATCGGTA | TTTTGAGCAT |
| | 51 | .CGGCATGGCA | TTTGCCGCCC | CTGCCGACGC | GGTAAACCAA | ATCCGTCAAA |
| | 101 | ACGCCACTCA | AGTATTGAGC | ATCTTAAAAA | GCGGTGATGC | CAACACCGCC |
| 25 | 151 | CGCCAAAAAG | CCGAAGCCTA | TGCGATTCCC | TATTTTCGATT | TCCAACGTAT |
| | 201 | GACCGCATTG | GCGGTCGGCA | ACCCTTGGCG | CACCGCGTCC | GACGCGCAAA |
| | 251 | AACAAGCGTT | GGCCAAAGAA | TTTCAAACCC | TGCTGATCCG | CACCTATTCC |
| | 301 | GGCACGATGC | TGAAATTAAA | AAACGCCAAC | GTCAACGTCA | AAGACAATCC |
| | 351 | CATCGTCAAT | AAAGGCGGCA | AAGAAATCAT | CGTCCGCGCC | GAAGTCGGCG |
| 30 | 401 | TACCCGGGCA | AAAACCCGTC | AACATGGACT | TCACCACCTA | CCAAAGCGGC |
| | 451 | GGTAAATACC | GTACCTACAA | CGTCGCCATC | GAAGGCGCGA | GCCTGGTTAC |
| | 501 | CGTGATCCGC | AACCAATTCG | GCGAAATTAT | CAAGGCGAAA | GGCGTGGACG |
| | 551 | GACTGATTGC | CGAGTTGAAG | GCTAAAAACG | GCAGCAAGTA | A |
| | | | | | | |

35 1 MKKSSFISAL GIGILSIGMA FAAPADAVNQ IRQNATQVLS ILKSGDANTA
 51 RQKAEAYAIP YFDFQRM TAL AVGNPWRTAS DAQQALAKE FQTLIRTYS
 101 GTMLKLNAN VNVKDNPIVN KGGKEIIVRA EVGVPQKPV NMDFTTYQSG
 151 GKYRTYNVAI EGASLTVYR NOFGEI IKAK GVDGLIAELK AKNGSK*

- orf91a.pep MKKSSSFISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVNQIRQNATQVLSILKSGDANTARQKAEAYAIP

		:
	orf91-1	MKKSSLISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVSQIRQNATQVLSILKNGDANTARQKAEAYAIP
		10 20 30 40 50 60
5		
	orf91a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120 YFDFQRMTALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFQTLLIRTYSGTMLKLKNANVNVKDNPIVN
	orf91-1	YFDFQRMTALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFQTLLIRTYSGTMLKLKNANVNVKDNPIVN
		70 80 90 100 110 120
10		
	orf91a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180 KGGKEIIVRAEVGVPGQKPVNMDFTTYQSGGKYRTYNVAIEGASLVTVYRNQFGEIIKAK
	orf91-1	KGGKEIIVRAEVGVPGQKPVNMDFTTYQSGGKYRTYNVAIEGASLVTVYRNQFGEIIKAK
		130 140 150 160 170 180
15		
	orf91a.pep	190 GVDGLIAELKAKNGSKX
	orf91-1	| | | | | | | | | | : | | GVDGLIAELKAKNGGKX
		190

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

20 ORF91 (SEQ ID NO: 346) shows 84.8% identity over a 92aa overlap with a predicted ORF
(ORF91.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 352) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf91.pep	MKKSSLISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVSQIRQNATQVLSILKNGDANTARQKAEAYAIP	60
		: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	
	orf91ng	VKKSSFISALGIGILSIGMAFASPADAVGQIRQNATQVLTILKSGDAASARPKEAYAVP	60
25	orf91.pep	YFD FQRMTALAVGNPWXTXSDXQKQALAXEFQP	93
		: : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	
	orf91ng	YFD FQRMTALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFQTLLIRTYSGTMLKFKNATVNVKDNPIVN	120

The complete length ORF91ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 351>] (SEQ ID NO: 351) is
30 predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 352>] (SEQ ID NO: 352):

```

      1  VKKSSFISAL GIGILSIGMA FASPADAVGQ IRQATQVLT ILKSGDAASA
     51  RPKAEAYAVP YFDFQRTAL AVGNPWRTAS DAQKQALAKE FQTLIRTYS
    101  GTMLKFKNAT VNVKDNPIVN KGGKEIVVRA EVGIPGQKPV NMDFTTYQSG
    151  GKYRTYNVAI EGTSLVTVYR NQFGEIISK GIDGLIAELK AKNGGK*

```

35 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 353] (SEQ ID NO: 353):

40

1	ATGAAAAAAT	CCTCCTTCAT	CAGCGCATTG	GGCATCGGTA	TTTTGAGCAT
51	CGGCATGGCA	TTTGCCCTCCC	CGGCCGACGC	AGTGGGACAA	ATCCGCCAAA
101	ACGCCACACA	GGTTTTGACC	ATCCTCAAAA	GCGGCACGC	GGCTTCTGCA
151	CGCCCAAAAG	CCGAAGCCTA	TGCGGTTCCT	TATTTCGATT	TCCAACGTAT
201	GACCGCATTG	GCGGTCGGCA	ACCTTGGCG	TACCGCGTCC	GACGCGCAAA
251	AACAAGCGTT	GGCCAAAGAA	TTTCAAACCC	TGCTGATCCG	CACCTATTCC
301	GGCAGGATGC	TGAAATTCAA	AAACGCACCC	GTCAACGTCA	AAGACAATCC
351	CATCGTCAAT	AAGGGCGGCA	AGGAAATCGT	CGTCCGTGCC	GAAGTCGGCA

401 TCCCCGGTCA GAAGCCCGTC AATATGGACT TTACCACCTA CCAAAGCGGC
 451 GGCAAATACC GTACCTACAA CGTCGCCATC GAAGGCACGA GCCTGGTTAC
 501 CGTGTACCGC AACCAATTCG GCGAAATCAT CAAAGCCAAA GGCATCGACG
 551 GGCTGATTGC CGAGTTGAAA GCCAAAAACG GCGGCAAATA A

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 354; ORF91ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 354; ORF91ng-1):

1 MKKSSFISAL GIGILSIGMA FASPADAVGQ IRQNATQVLT ILKSGDAASA
 51 RPKAEAYAVP YPDFQRM TAL AVGNPWRTAS DAQKQALAKE FQTL LIR TYS
 101 GTMLKFKNAT VNVKDNPIVN KGGKEIVVRA EVGIPGQKPV NMDFTTYQSG
 151 GKYRTYNVAI EGTSLVTYR NQFGEI I KAK GIDGLIAELK AKNGGK*

ORF91ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 354) and ORF91-1 (SEQ ID NO: 348) show 92.3% identity in 196 aa overlap:

15		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf91-1.pep	MKKSS	LISAL	GIGIL	SIGMA	FASPADA	VSQIRQNATQVLSILKNGDANTARQKAEAYAI P
	orf91ng-1	MKKSS	FISAL	GIGIL	SIGMA	FASPADA	VGQIRQNATQVLTILKSGDAASARPKAEAYAVP
		10	20	30	40	50	60
20		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf91-1.pep	YPDFQ	RM TAL	AVGNP	WRTAS	DAQKQ	ALAKEFQTL LIR TYS
	orf91ng-1	YPDFQ	RM TAL	AVGNP	WRTAS	DAQKQ	ALAKEFQTL LIR TYS
		70	80	90	100	110	120
25		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf91-1.pep	KGGKE	IIVRA	EVGVP	GQKPV	NMDFT	TYQSGGKYRTYNVAIEGASLVTYRNQFGEI I KAK
	orf91ng-1	KGGKE	IIVRA	EVGIP	GQKPV	NMDFT	TYQSGGKYRTYNVAIEGSLVTYRNQFGEI I KAK
		130	140	150	160	170	180
30		190					
	orf91-1.pep	GVDGL	IAELK	AKNGG	KX		
	orf91ng-1	GIDGL	IAELK	AKNGG	KX		
		190					

In addition, ORF91ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 354) shows homology to a hypothetical *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1136):

sp|P45390|YRBC_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 24.0 KD PROTEIN IN MURA-RPON INTERGENIC REGION
 PRECURSOR (F211))gi|606130 (U18997) ORF_f211 [Escherichia coli])gi|1789583
 (AE000399) hypothetical 24.0 kD protein in murZ-rpoN intergenic region [Escherichia
 coli]Length = 211

Score = 70.6 bits (170), Expect = 6e-12
 Identities = 42/137 (30%), Positives = 76/137 (54%), Gaps = 6/137 (4%)

Query: 59 VPYPDFQRM TALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFQTL LIR TYS GTMLKFKNATVNVKDNPI 118
 +PY + AL +G +++A+ AQ++A F+ L + Y + + T + P
 Sbjct: 65 LPYVQVKYAGALVLGQYYKSATPAQREAYFAAFREYLKQAYGQALAMYHGQTYQIA--PE 122

Query: 119 VNKGKKEIV-VRAEVGIP-GQKPVNMDFTTYQSG--GKYRTYNVAIEGTSLVTYVRNQFG 174
 G K IV +R + P G+ PV +DF ++ G ++ Y++ EG S++T +N++G
 Sbjct: 123 QPLGDKTIVPIRVTIIDPNGRPPVRLDFQWRKNSQTGNWQAYDMIAEGVSMITTKQNEWG 182

Query: 175 EIIKAKGIDGLIAELKA 191
 +++ KGIDGL A+LK+
 Sbjct: 183 TLLRTKGIDGLTAQLKS 199

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 42

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 355>] (SEQ ID NO: 355):

```

1  ATGAAACACA TACTCCCCCT GATTGCCGCA TCCGCACTCT GCATTTCAAC
51 CGCTTCGGCA CATCCTGCCA GCGAACCGTC CACTCAAAAC GAAACCGCTA
101 TGATCACGCA TACCCTCATC TCAAAATACA GTTTTGnnn nnnnnnnnnn
151 nnnnnnnnnn nnGCCATAAA AAGCAAAGGG ATGGACATTT TTGCCGTCAT
201 CGACCATCAG GAAGCCGCAC GCCGAAACGG CTTAACGATG CAGCCGGCAA
251 AAGTCATCGT CTTCCGCACG CCCAAAGCCG GCACGCCGCT GATGGTCAAA
301 GACCCCGCCT TCGCCCTGCA ACTGCCCTTA CGCGTCCTCG TTACCGAAAC
351 GGACGGCAAA GTACGCGCCG CCTATACCGA TACGCGCGCC CTCATCGCCG
401 GCAGCCGCAT CGGTTTCGAC GAAGTGGCAA ACACCTTGGC AAACGCCGAA
451 AAACCTGATAC AAAAAACCGT AGGCGAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 356; ORF97>] (SEQ ID NO: 356; ORF97):

```

1  MKHILPLIAA SALCISTASA HPASEPSTQN ETAMITHTLI SKYSFGXXXX
51 XXXXAIKSKG MDIFAVIDHQ EAARRNGLTM QPAKVIVFGT PKAGTPLMVK
101 DPAFALQLPL RVLVTETDGK VRAAYTDTRA LIAGSRIGFD EVANTLANAE
151 KLIQKTVGE*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 357>] (SEQ ID NO: 357):

```

1  ATGAAACACA TACTCCCCCT GATTGCCGCA TCCGCACTCT GCATTTCAAC
51 CGCTTCGGCA CATCCTGCCA GCGAACCGTC CACCCAAAAC GAAACCGCTA
101 TGACCAACGCA TACCCTCACC TCAAAATACA GTTTTGACGA AACCGTCAGC
151 CGCCTTGAAA CCGCCATAAA AAGCAAAGGG ATGGACATTT TTGCCGTCAT
201 CGACCATCAG GAAGCCGCCC GCCGAAACGG CTTAACGATG CAGCCGGCAA
251 AAGTCATCGT CTTCCGCACG CCCAAAGCCG GCACGCCGCT GATGGTCAAA
301 GACCCCGCCT TCGCCCTGCA ACTGCCCTTA CGCGTCCTCG TTACCGAAAC
351 GGACGGCAAA GTACGCGCCG CCTATACCGA TACGCGCGCC CTCATCGCCG
401 GCAGCCGCAT CGGTTTCGAC GAAGTGGCAA ACACCTTGGC AAACGCCGAA
451 AAACCTGATAC AAAAAACCGT AGGCGAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 358; ORF97-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 358; ORF97-1):

```

1  MKHILPLIAA SALCISTASA HPASEPSTQN ETAMTHTLT SKYSFDETVS
51 RLETAIKSKG MDIFAVIDHQ EAARRNGLTM QPAKVIVFGT PKAGTPLMVK
101 DPAFALQLPL RVLVTETDGK VRAAYTDTRA LIAGSRIGFD EVANTLANAE
151 KLIQKTVE*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

- 10 ORF97 (SEQ ID NO: 356) shows 88.7% identity over a 159aa overlap with an ORF (ORF97a) (SEQ ID NO: 360) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

15 orf97.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MKHILPLIAASALCISTASAHHPASEPSTQN ETAMITHTLISKYSFGXXXXXXXXXAIKSKG
      |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||
orf97a  MXHILPLXXASALCISTASXHPASEPQTQNETAMTHTLT SKYSFDETVSRLETAIKSKG
      10      20      30      40      50      60

20 orf97.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
      MDIFAVIDHQEAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVLTETDGK
      |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||
orf97a  MDIFAVIDHQEAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVXVTETDGK
      70      80      90      100     110     120

25 orf97.pep      130     140     150     160
      VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTVEGEX
      |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||
orf97a  VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTIGEX
      130     140     150     160

```

The complete length ORF97a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 359>] (SEQ ID NO: 359) is:

```

30 1  ATGANACACA TACTCCCCCT GANTGNCGCA TCCGCACTCT GCATTTCAAC
    51 CGCTTCGGNN CATCTGCCA GCGAACCGCA AACCCAAAAC GAAACCGCTA
   101 TGACCACGCA TACCCTCACC TCAAAATACA GTTTTGACGA AACCGTCAGC
   151 CGCCTTGAAA CCGCCATAAA AAGCAAAGGG ATGGACATTT TTGCCGTCAT
   201 CGACCATCAG GAAGCCGCCC GCCGAAACGG CTTAACGATG CAGCCGGCAA
   251 AAGTCATCGT CTTCGGCACG CCCAAAGCCG GTACGCCGCT GATGGTCAAA
   35 GACCCCGCCT TCGCCCTGCA ACTGCCCTG CGCGTCNTCG TTACCGAAAC
   351 GGACGGCAAA GTACGCGCCG CCTATACCGA TACGCGCGCC CTCATCGCCG
   401 GCAGCCGCAT CGGTTTCGAC GAAGTGCAA ACACTTGGC AAACGCCGAA
   451 AAACGTATAC AAAAAACCAT AGGCGAATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 360>] (SEQ ID NO: 360):

```

40 1  MXHILPLXXA SALCISTASX HPASEPQTQN ETAMTHTLT SKYSFDETVS
    51 RLETAIKSKG MDIFAVIDHQ EAARRNGLTM QPAKVIVFGT PKAGTPLMVK
   101 DPAFALQLPL RVXVTETDGK VRAAYTDTRA LIAGSRIGFD EVANTLANAE
   151 KLIQKTIGE*

```

ORF97a (SEQ ID NO: 360) and ORF97-1 (SEQ ID NO: 358) show 95.6% identity in 159 aa overlap:

			10	20	30	40	50	60
5	orf97a.pep	MXHILPLXXASALCISTASXHPASEPQTQNETAMTTHTLTSKYSFDETVSRLETAIKSG						
	orf97-1	MKHILPLIAASALCISTASAHPASEPSTQNETAMTTHTLTSKYSFDETVSRLETAIKSG						
			10	20	30	40	50	60
10	orf97a.pep	MDIFAVIDHQEARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVXVTETDGK						
	orf97-1	MDIFAVIDHQEARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVLVETETDGK						
			70	80	90	100	110	120
15	orf97a.pep	VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTIGEX						
	orf97-1	VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTIVGEX						
			130	140	150	160		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

20 ORF97 (SEQ ID NO: 356) shows 88.1% identity over a 159aa overlap with a predicted ORF
(ORF97.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 362) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf97.pep	MKHILPLIAASALCISTASAHPASEPSTQNETAMITHTLISKYSFGXXXXXXXXXAIKSG	60
		: : : : :	
	orf97ng	MKHILPPIAASAFICISTASAHGPKPPTQNETAMTTHTLSKYSFDETVSRLETAIKSG	60
25	orf97.pep	MDIFAVIDHQEARRNGLTMQPAKIVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVLVTTETDGK	120
		: : : : :	
	orf97ng	MDIFAVIDHQEARRNGLTMQPAKIVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVLVTTETDGK	120
	orf97.pep	VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTVG	159
		: : : : :	
30	orf97ng	VRTAYTDTRALIVGSRISFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTVG	159

The complete length ORF97ng nucleotide sequence [[<SEQ ID 361>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 361](#)) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [[<SEQ ID 362>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 362](#)):

35

1	MKHILPPIAA	SAFCISTASA	HPAGKPPTQN	ETAMTHTLT	SKYSFDETVS
51	RLETAIKSKG	MDIFAVIDHQ	EAARRNGLTM	QPAKVIVFGT	PKAGTPLMVK
101	DPAFALQLPL	RVLVTETDGK	VRTAYTDTRA	LIVGSRISFD	EVANTLANAE
151	KLIOKTVGE*				

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 363>] (SEQ ID NO: 363):

40 1 ATGAAACACA TACTCCCcct gatcgccgca TccgcactCT GCATTTC AAC
51 CGCTTCGGA CACCCTGCCG GCAAACCGCC CACCCAAAAC GAAACCGCTA

101 TGACCACGCA CACCCTCACC TCGAAATACA GTTTTGACGA AACCGTCAGC
 151 CGCCTTGAAA CCGCCATAAA AAGCAAAGGG ATGGACATTT TTGCCGTCAT
 201 CGACCATCAG GAAGCGGCAC GCCGAAACGG CCTGACCATG CAGCCGGCAA
 251 AAGTCATCGT CTTCCGGCACG CCCAAGGCCG GTACGCCgt GATGGTCAAA
 301 GACCCCGCCT TCGCCCTGCA ACTGCCCTTG CGCGTCCTCG TTACCGAAAC
 351 GGACGGCAA GTACGCACCG CCTATACCGA TACGCGCGCC CTCATCGTCG
 401 GCAGCCGCAT CAGTTTCGAC GAAGTGGCAA AACTTTGGC AAACGCCGAA
 451 AAAGTATAC AAAAAACCGT AGGCGAATAA

- 10 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 364; ORF97ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 364; ORF97ng-1):

1 MKHILPLIAA SALCISTASA HPAGKPPTQN ETAMTTHTLT SKYSFDETVS
 51 RLETAIKSKG MDIFAVIDHQ EAARRNGLTM QPAKVIVFGT PKAGTPLMVK
 101 DPAFALQLPL RVLVTETDGK VRTAYTDTRA LIVGSRISFD EVANTLANAE
 151 KLIQKTVGE*

ORF97ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 364) and ORF97-1 (SEQ ID NO: 358) show 96.2% identity in 159 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
20	orf97-1.pep	MKHILPLIAASALCISTASAHPASEPSTQNETAMTTHTLTSKYSFDETVSRLETAIKSKG					
	orf97ng-1	MKHILPLIAASALCISTASAHPAAGKPPTQNETAMTTHTLTSKYSFDETVSRLETAIKSKG					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
25	orf97-1.pep	MDIFAVIDHQEAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVLVTETDGK					
	orf97ng-1	MDIFAVIDHQEAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVLVTETDGK					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160		
30	orf97-1.pep	VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTVGEX					
		: :					
	orf97ng-1	VRTAYTDTRALIVGSRISFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTVGEX					
		130	140	150	160		

- 35 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

- ORF97-1 (SEQ ID NO: 358) (15.3kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by
 40 SDS-PAGE. Figures 12A & 12B show, respectively, the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion and His-fusion proteins. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western Blot (Figure 12C), ELISA (positive result), and FACS analysis (Figure

12D). These experiments confirm that ORF97-1 (SEQ ID NO: 358) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Figure 12E shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF97-1 (SEQ ID NO: 358).

5 Example 43

The following DNA, believed to be complete, sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 365>] (SEQ ID NO: 365):

```

1  ATGGCTTTTA TTACGCGCTT ATTCAAAAGC AGTAAATGGC TGATTGTGCC
51  GCTGATGCTC CCCGCTTTTC AGAATGTGGC GCGGAGGGG ATAGATGTGA
101 GCCGTGCCGA AGCGAGGATA ACCGACGGCG GGCAGCTTTC CATCAGCAGC
151 CGCTTCCAAA CCGAGCTGCC CGACCAGCTC CAACAGGCGT TGCGCCGGGg
201 CGTGCCGCTC AACTTTACCT TAAGCTGGCA GCTTTCGGCC CCGATAATCG
251 CTTCTTATCG GTTTAAATTG GGGCAACTGA TTGGCGATGA CGACaATATT
301 GACTACAAAC TGAGTTTCCA TCCGCTGACc AaACGCTACC GCGTTACCgT
15  351 CGgCGCGTTT TCGACAGACT ACGACACCTT GGATGCGGCA TTGCGCGCGA
401 CCGGCGCGGT TGCCAACTGG AAAGTCCTGA ACAAAGGCGC GCTGTCCGGT
451 GCGGAAGCAG GGGAAACCAA GGCGGAAATC CGCCTGACGC TGTCCAATTc
501 AAAACTGCCC AAGCCTTTTC AAATCAATGC ATTGACTTCT CAAAACCTGGC
20  551 ATTTGGATTc GGGTTGGAAA CCTCTAAACA TCATCGGGAA CAAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 366; ORF106>] (SEQ ID NO: 366; ORF106):

```

1  MAFITRLFKS SKWLIVPLML PAFQNVAAEG IDVSRAEARI TDGGQLSISS
51  RFQTELPDQL QQALRRGVPL NFTLSWQLSA PIIASYRFLK GQLIGDDNDI
25  101 DYKLSFHPLT KRYRVTVGAF STDYDTLDAA LRATGAVANW KVLNKGALSG
151  AEAGETKAEI RLTLTSKLP KPFQINALTS QNWHLD SGWK PLNIIGNK*

```

Further work revealed the following DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 367>] (SEQ ID NO: 367):

```

30  1  ATGGCTTTTA TTACGCGCTT ATTCAAAAGC AGTAAATGGC TGATTGTGCC
51  GCTGATGCTC CCCGCTTTTC AGAATGTGGC GCGGAGGGG ATAGATGTGA
101 GCCGTGCCGA AGCGAGGATA ACCGACGGCG GGCAGCTTTC CATCAGCAGC
151 CGCTTCCAAA CCGAGCTGCC CGACCAGCTC CAACAGGCGT TGCGCCGGGG
201 CGTGCCGCTC AACTTTACCT TAAGCTGGCA GCTTTCGGCC CCGATAATCG
251 CTTCTTATCG GTTTAAATTG GGGCAACTGA TTGGCGATGA CGACAATATT
35  301 GACTACAAAC TGAGTTTCCA TCCGCTGACC AACCCTACC GCGTTACCGT
351 CGGCGCGTTT TCGACAGACT ACGACACCTT GGATGCGGCA TTGCGCGCGA
401 CCGGCGCGGT TGCCAACTGG AAAGTCCTGA ACAAAGGCGC GCTGTCCGGT
451 GCGGAAGCAG GGGAAACCAA GGCGGAAATC CGCCTGACGC TGTCCAATTc
40  501 AAAACTGCCC AAGCCTTTTC AAATCAATGC ATTGACTTCT CAAAACCTGGC
551 ATTTGGATTc GGGTTGGAAA CCTCTAAACA TCATCGGGAA CAAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 368; ORF106-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 368; ORF106-1):

```

5      1  MAFITRLFKS SKWLIVPLML PAFQNVAAEG IDVSRAEARI TDGGQLSISS
      51  RFQTELPDQL QQALRRGVPL NFTLSWQLSA PIIASYRFLK GQLIGDDDDNI
      101  DYKLSFHPLT NRYRVTVGAF STDYDTLDAA LRATGAVANW KVLNKGALSG
      151  AEAGETKAEI RLTLSTSKLP KPFQINALTS QNWHLD SGWK PLNIIGNK*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

10 ORF106 (SEQ ID NO: 366) shows 87.4% identity over a 199aa overlap with an ORF (ORF106a) (SEQ ID NO: 370) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

15      orf106.pep      10      20      30      40      50      59
      MAFITRLFKSSK-WLIVPLMLPAFQNVAAEGIDVSRAEARITDGGQLSISSRFQTELPDQ
      orf106a          10      20      30      40      50      60
      MAFITRLFKSIKQWLVLPLMLSVLPDAAAEGIDVSRAEARIXDGGQLSXXSRFQTELPDQ

20      orf106.pep      60      70      80      90      100     110     119
      LQQALRRGVPLNFTLSWQLSAPIIASYRFLKLGQLIGDDDNIDYKLSFHPLTKRYRVTVGA
      orf106a          70      80      90      100     110     120
      LQXAXXRGVXLNXTLXWQLSAPIIASYRFXLGLGDDDXIDYKLSFHPLTNRYRVTVGA

25      orf106.pep      120     130     140     150     160     170     179
      FSTDYDTLDAALRATGAVANWKVLNKGALSGAEAGETKAEIRLTLSTSKLPKPFQINALT
      orf106a          130     140     150     160     170     180
      FSTXYDTLDAALRATGAVANWKVLNKGALSGAEAGETKAEIRLTLSTSKLPKPFQINALT

30      orf106.pep      180     190     199
      SQNWHLD SGWKPLNIIGNKX
      orf106a          190     200
      SQNWHLD SGWKPLNIIGNKX

```

Due to the K→N substitution at residue 111, the homology between ORF106a (SEQ ID NO: 370) and ORF106-1 (SEQ ID NO: 368) is 87.9% over the same 199 aa overlap.

35 The complete length ORF106a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 369>] (SEQ ID NO: 369) is:

```

40      1  ATGGCTTTTA TTACGCGCTT ATTCAAAAGC ATTAAACAAT GGCTTGTGCT
      51  GCTGCCGATG CTTTCCGTTT TGCCGGACGC GGCGGCGGAG GGGATAGATG
      101  TGAGCCGCGC CGAAGCGAGG ATAANCGACG GCGGGCAGCT TTCCATNAGN
      151  AGCCGCTTCC AAACCGAGCT GCCCGACCAG CTCCAANNNG CGNNGNGCCG
      201  GGGCGTGNCG CTCAACTNTA CCTTAAGNTG GCAGCTTTCC GCCCCGATAA
      251  TCGCTTCTTA TCGGTTTNA TGGGGCAAC TGATTGGCGA TGACGACNAT

```

5

301	ATTGACTACA	AACTGAGTTT	CCATCCGCTG	ACCAACCGCT	ACCGCGTTAC
351	CGTCGGCGCG	TTTTCGACAG	ANTACGACAC	CTTGGATGCG	GCATTGCGCG
401	CGACCGGCGC	GGTTGCCAAC	TGGAAAGTCC	TGAACAAAGG	CGCGTGTCC
451	GGTGCGGAAG	CAGGGGAAAC	CAAGGCGGAA	ATCCGCTGTA	CGCTGTCCAC
501	TTCAAAACTG	CCCAAGCCTT	TTCAAATCAA	TGCATTGACT	TCTCAAAACT
551	GGCATTTTGGA	TTCCGGTTGG	AAACCTCTAA	ACATCATCTCGG	GAACAAATAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 370>] (SEQ ID NO: 370):

10

1	MAFITRLFKS	IKQWLVLPM	LSVLPDAAAE	GIDVSRAEAR	IXDGGQLSXX
51	SRFQTELPDQ	LQXAXXRGVX	LNXTLXWQLS	APIIASYRFX	LGQLIGDDDX
101	IDYKLSFHPL	TNRYRVTVGA	FSTXYDTLDA	ALRATGAVAN	WKVLNKGALS
151	GAEAGETKAE	IRLTLSSTKL	PKPFQINALT	SONWHLDSGW	KPLNIIGNK*

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF106 (SEQ ID NO: 366) shows 90.5% identity over a 199aa overlap with a predicted ORF
15 (ORF106.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 372) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf106.pep	MAFITRLFKSSK-WLIVPLMLPAFQNVAAEGIDVSRAEARITDGGQLSISSRFQTELPDQ	59
	orf106ng	MAFITRLFKSIKQWLVLPLILSVLPDAAAEGIAATRAEARITDGGRLSISSRFQTELPDQ	60
20	orf106.pep	LQQALRRGVPLNFTLSWQLSAPIIASYRFKLGQLIGDDDNIDYKLSFHPLTKRYRVTVGA	119
	orf106ng	LQQALRRGVPLNFTLSWQLSAPTIIASYRFKLGQLIGDDDNIDYKLSFHPLTNRYRVTVGA	120
.	orf106.pep	FSTDYDTLDAALRATGAVANWVKVNLKGALSGAEAGETKAEIRLTLSTSKLPKPFQINALT	179
	orf106ng	FSTDYDTLDAALRATGAVANWVKVNLKGALSGAEAGETKAEIRLTLSTSKLPKPFQINALT	180
25	orf106.pep	SQNWHLDSGWKPLNIIGNK	198
	orf106ng	SQNWHLDSGWKPLNIIGNK	199

Due to the K→N substitution at residue 111, the homology between ORF106ng (SEQ ID NO: 372) and ORF106-1 (SEQ ID NO: 368) is 91.0% over the same 199 aa overlap.

The complete length ORF106ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 371>] (SEQ ID NO: 371) is:

	1	ATGGCTTTTA	TTACGCGCTT	ATTCAAAAGC	ATTAAACAAT	GGCTTGTGCT
	51	GTTGCCGATA	CTCTCCGTTT	TGCCGGACGC	GGCGGCGGAG	GGCATTGCCG
35	101	CGACCCGCGC	CGAAGCGAGG	ATAACCGACG	GCGGGCGGCT	TTCCATCAGC
	151	AGCCGCTTCC	AAACCGAGCT	GCCCCAGCAG	CTCCAACAGG	CGTTTGCGCC
	201	GGCGGTACCG	CTCAACTTTA	CCTTAAGCTG	GCGAGTTTCC	GCCCCGACAA
	251	TCGCTTCTTA	TCGGTTTAAA	TTGGGGCAAC	TGATTGGCGA	TGACGACAAT
	301	ATTGACTACA	AACTAAGTTT	CCATCCGCTG	ACCAACCGCT	ACCGCGTTAC
	351	CGTCGGCGCA	TTTTCCACCG	ATTACGACAC	TTTGGATGCG	GCATTGCGCG
40	401	CGACCGGCGC	GGTTGCCAAC	TGGAAGTCC	TGAACAAAGG	CGCGTTGTCC
	451	GGTGCGGAAG	CAGGGGAAAC	CAAGGCGGAA	ATCCGCCTGA	CGCTGTCCAC
	501	TTCAAACTG	CCCAAGCCTT	TCCAAATCAA	CGCATTGACT	TCTCAAAACT
	551	GGCATTTGGA	TTCCGGTTGG	AAACCTCTAA	ACATCATCGG	GAACAAATAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 372>] (SEQ ID NO: 372):

5
1 MAFITRLFKS IKQWLVLPI LSVLPDAAAE GIAATRAEAR ITDGGRLSIS
51 SRFQTELPDQ LQQALRRGVP LNFTLSWQLS APTIASYRFK LGQLIGDDDN
101 IDYKLSFHPL TNRYRVTVGA FSTDYDTLDA ALRATGAVAN WKVLNKGALS
151 GAEAGETKAE IRLTLSTSKL PKPFQINALT SQNWHLD SGW KPLNIIGNK*

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their
10 epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF106-1 (SEQ ID NO: 368) (18kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 13A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, and Figure 13B shows the results of expression of the GST-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein
15 was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for FACS analysis (Figure 13C) These experiments confirm that ORF106-1 (SEQ ID NO: 368) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 44

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID
20 373>] (SEQ ID NO: 373):

25
1 ATGGACACAA AAGAAATCCT CGG.TACGCG GcAGGcTCGA TCGGCAGCGC
51 GGT'TTTAGCC GTCATCATCc TGCCGCTGCT GTCGTGGTAT TTCCCCGCCG
101 ACGACATCGG GCGCATCGTG CTGATGCAGA CGGCGGCGGG GCTgACGGTG
151 TCGGTGTTGT GCCTCGGGCT GGATCAGGCA TACGTCCGCG AATACTATGC
201 CACCGCCGAC AAAGACAcCT TGTTCAAAAC CCTGTTCTCTG CCGCCGCTGC
251 TGTCTGCCGC CGCGATAGCC GCCCTGCTGC TTTCCCGCCC GTCCCTGCCG
301 TCTGAAATCC TGTTTTCAC TCGACGATGCC gCCGCCGGCa TCGGGCTGGT
351 GCTGTTTGAA CtGAGCTTCC TGCCCATCCG cTTTCTCTTA CTGGTTTTGC
401 GTATGGAAGG ACGCGCCcTT GCCTTTTCGT CCGCGCAACT CGTGCCcAAG
30 CTCGCCATCC TGCTGCTG.T GCCGCTGACG GTCGGGCTGC TGCACTTTCC
451 AGCGAACACC GCCGCTGA CCGCGCTTTA CGCGCTGGCA AACCTTGCCG
501 CCGCCGCCTT TTTGCTGTTT CAAAACCGAT GCCGTCTGAA GGCCGTCCGG
551 CACGCACCGT TTTGCCCCGC CGTCTGCAC CGGGGG.TGC GCTACGGCAT
601 ACCGATCGCA CTGAGCAGCA TCGCCTATTG GGGGCTGGCA TCCGCCGACC
35 701 GTTTGTTCTT GAAAAATAT GCCGCGCTGG AACAGCTCGG CGTTTATTCTG
751 ATGGGTATTT CGTTCGGCGG GCGCGCATTA TTGTTCCAAA GCATCTTTTC
801 AACGGTCTGG ACACCGTATA TTTTCCGCGC AATCGAAGAA AACGCCCCGC
851 CCGCTCGCCT CTCGCAACG GCAGAATCCG CCGCGCCCT GCTTGCCCTCC
901 GCCCTCTGC.TGACCGGCAT TTTCTCGCCC CTTGCCTCCC TCCTGCTGCC
40 951 GGAAACTAC GCCCGCTCC GGTATATCGT CGTATCGTGT ATG.TGCCGC
1001 CGCTGTTTTG CACGTGGCG GAAATCAGCG GCATCGGTTT GAACGTGCTT

5
 1051 CGCAAAACGC GCCCGATCGC GCTCGCCACC TTGGGCGCGC TGGCGGCAAA
 1101 CCTGCTGCTG CTGGGGCTTG ACCGTGCCGT ACCGGCGAGG CCGCC.GGCG
 1151 CGGCGGTTGC CTGTGCCGCC TCATTCTGGC TGTTTTTTTG CTTCAAGACC
 1201 GAAAGCTCyT GCCGCCTGTG GCAGCCGCTC AAACGCCTGC CGCTTTATCT
 1251 GCACACATTG TTCTGCCTGA CCTCCTCGGC GGCCTACACC TGCTTCGGCA
 1301 CGCCGCAAAA CTATCCCTG TTTGCCGGCG TATGGGCGGC ATATCTGGCA
 1351 GGCTGCATCC TGCGCCACCG GAAAGATTG CACAACTGT TTCATTATTT
 1401 GAAAAACAA GGTTCCTCAT TATGA

10 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 374; ORF10>] (SEQ ID NO: 374; ORF10):

15
 20
 1 MDTKEILXYA AGSIGSAVLA VIILPLLSWY FPADDIGRIV LMQTAAGLTV
 51 SVLCLGLDQA YVREYYATAD KDTLFKTLFL PPLLSAAAIA ALLLSRPSLP
 101 SEILFSLDDA AAGIGLVLEF LSFLPIRFL LVLRMERAL AFSSAQLVPK
 151 LAILLXPLT VGLLHFPANT AVLTAVYALA NLAAAAFLLF QNRCRLKAVR
 201 HAPFSPAVLH RGXYRGIPIA LSSIAWGLA SADRLFLKKY AGLEQLGVYS
 251 MGISFGGAAL LFQSFSTVW TPYIFRAIEE NAPPARLSAT AESAAALLAS
 301 ALCXTGIFSP LASLLLPENY AAVRFIVVSC MXPPLFCTLA EISGIGLNVV
 351 RKTRPIALAT LGALANLLL LGLDRAVPAR PXGAAVACAA SFWLFFAFKT
 401 ESSCRLWQPL KRLPLYLHTL FCLTSSAAYT CFGTPANYPL FAGVWAAyla
 451 GCILRHRKDL HKLFHYLKKQ GFPL*

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 375>] (SEQ ID NO: 375) to be:

25
 30
 35
 40
 45
 50
 1 ATGGACACAA AAGAAATCCT CGGCTACGCG GCAGGCTCGA TCGGCAGCGC
 51 GGTTTTAGCC GTCATCATCC TGCCGCTGCT GTCGTGGTAT TTCCCGCCG
 101 ACGACATCGG GCGCATCGTG CTGATGCAGA CCGCGCGGG GCTGACGGTG
 151 TCGGTGTTGT GCCTCGGGCT GGATCAGGCA TACGTCCGCG AATACTATGC
 201 CACCGCCGAC AAAGACACCT TGTTCAAAAC CCTGTTCTTG CCGCGCTGC
 251 TGTCTGCCGC CGCGATAGCC GCCCTGCTGC TTTCCCGCCC GTCCCTGCCG
 301 TCTGAAATCC TGTTTTCAC TACGATGACC GCCCGCGCA TCGGGCTGGT
 351 GCTGTTTGAA CTGAGCTTCC TGCCCATCCG CTTTCTCTTA CTGGTTTTC
 401 GTATGGAAGG ACGCGCCTT GCCTTTTCGT CCGCGCAACT CGTGCCCAAG
 451 CTCGCCATCC TGCTGCTGCT GCCGCTGACG GTCGGGCTGC TGCACTTTTC
 501 AGCGAACACC GCCGCTCTGA CCGCGGTTTA CCGCTGGCA AACCTTGCCG
 551 CCGCCGCCTT TTTGCTGTTT CAAAACCGAT GCCGTCTGAA GGCCGTCCGG
 601 CACGCACCGT TTTCCGCCGC CGTCTGCAC CCGGGGCTGC GCTACGGCAT
 651 ACCGATCGCA CTGAGCAGCA TCGCCTATTG GGGGCTGGCA TCCGCCGACC
 701 GTTTGTTTCT GAAAAATAT GCGGCGCTGG AACAGCTCGG CGTTTATTCG
 751 ATGGGTATTT CGTTCGGCGG GCGGCATTA TTGTTCCAAA GCATCTTTTC
 801 AACGGTCTGG ACACCGTATA TTTTCCGCGC AATCGAAGAA AACGCCCCGC
 851 CCGCCCGCCT CTCGGCAACG GCAGAATCCG CCGCCGCCCT GCTTGCCCTC
 901 GCCCTCTGCC TGACCGGCAT TTTCTCGCCC CTTGCCTCCC TCCTGCTGCC
 951 GGAAACTAC GCCGCCGTCC GGTTTATCGT CGTATCGTGT ATGCTGCCGC
 1001 CGCTGTTTTG CACGCTGGCG GAAATCAGCG GCATCGGTTT GAACGTCGTC
 1051 CGCAAAACGC GCCGATCGC GCTCGCCACC TTGGGCGCGC TGGCGGCAAA
 1101 CCTGCTGCTG CTGGGGCTTG CCGTGCCGTC CCGCGGCGCG CGCGGCGCGG
 1151 CGGTTGCCTG TGCCGCCTCA TTCTGGCTGT TTTTTCCTT CAAGACCGAA
 1201 AGCTCCTGCC GCCTGTGGCA GCCGCTCAA CGCCTGCCGC TTTATCTGCA
 1251 CACATTGTTT TGCCGTGACCT CCTCGGCGGC CTACACCTGC TTCGGCACGC
 1301 CGGCAAACTA TCCCCTGTTT GCCGGCGTAT GGGCGGCATA TCTGGCAGGC
 1351 TGCATCTGCT GCCACCGGAA AGATTTCAC AACTGTTC ATTATTGAA
 1401 AAAACAAGGT TTCCATTAT GA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 376; ORF10-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 376; ORF10-1):

```

      1 MDTKEILGYA AGSIGSAVLA VIILPLLSWY FPADDIGRIV LMQTAAGLTV
      51 SVLCLGLDQA YVREYYATAD KDTLFTKTLFL PLLSAAAIA ALLLSRPSLP
5      101 SEILFSLDDA AAGIGLVLF LSF LPIRFL LVL RMEGRAL AFSSAQLVPK
      151 LAILL LPLT VGL LHFPANT AVLTAVYALA NLAAAFLLF QNRCRLKAVR
      201 HAPFSPAVLH RGLRYGIPIA LSSIAYWGLA SADRLFLKKY AGLEQLGVYS
      251 MGISFGGAAL LFQSIFSTVW TPYIFRAIEE NAPPARLSAT AESAAALLAS
      301 ALCLTGIFSP LASLLLPENY AAVRFIVVSC MLPPLFCTLA EISGIGLNVV
10     351 RKTRPIALAT LGALANLLL LGLAVPSGGA RGA AVACAAS FWLFFAFKTE
      401 SSCRLWQPLK RLPLYLHTLF CLTSSAAYTC FGTPANYPLF AGVWAAYLAG
      451 CILRHRKDLH KLFHYLKKQG FPL*
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

15 Prediction

ORF10-1 (SEQ ID NO: 376) is predicted to be the precursor of an integral membrane protein, since it comprises several (12-13) potential transmembrane segments, and a probable cleavable signal peptide

20 Homology with EpsM (SEQ ID NO: 1137) from *Streptococcus thermophilus* (accession number U40830).

ORF10 (SEQ ID NO: 374) shows homology with the epsM gene of *S. thermophilus*, which encodes a protein (SEQ ID NO: 1137) of a size similar to ORF10 and is involved in expolysaccharide synthesis. Other homologies are with prokaryotic membrane proteins:

Identities = (25%)

```

25 Query:  213 LRYGIPLALSSLAYWGLASADRLFLKKYAGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLQSIFSTVW 270
      L Y +PL SS+ +W L ++ R F+ + G  G+ ++          + +IF+ W
Sbjct:  210 LYYALPLIPSSILWLLNASSRYFVLFFLGAGANGLLAVATKIPSIISIFNTIFTQAW 267
```

Identities = 15/57 (26%), Positives = 31/57 (54%)

```

30 Query:    7 LGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQAYVR 63
      L +  G++GS +L  +++PL ++      + G  L QT A L + ++ + +  A +R
Sbjct:   12 LVFTIGNLGSKLLVFLLVPLYTYAMTPQEYGMADLYQTTANLLLPLITMNVFDTLR 68
```

Identities = 16/96 (16%), Positives = 36/96 (37%)

```

35 Query:  307 IFSPLASLLLPENYA AVRFTVVSCLMPPLFYTLTEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIXXXXXXXXXX 366
      + P+  ++ +YA+  V  ML  LF + ++ G      ++T+ +
Sbjct:  305 VLKPIVEKVVSSDYASSWQYVPFFMLSMLFSSFSDFGTNYIAAKQTKGVFMTSIYGTIV 364
```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF10 (SEQ ID NO: 374) shows 95.4% identity over a 475aa overlap with an ORF (ORF10a) (SEQ ID NO: 378) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

5	orf10.pep	MDTKEILXYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf10a	MDTKEILGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA	10	20	30	40	50	60
10	orf10.pep	YVREYYATADKDTLFKTLFLPPLLSAAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFEE	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf10a	YVREYYAAADKDTLFKTLFLPPLLSAAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFEE	70	80	90	100	110	120
15	orf10.pep	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVPKLAILLXPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf10a	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVSKLAILLPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA	130	140	150	160	170	180
20	orf10.pep	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRHAPFSPAVLHRGXRYGIPIALSSIAYWGLASADRLFLKKY	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf10a	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRRAPFSSAVLHRGLRYGIPIALSSIAYWGLASADRLFLKKY	190	200	210	220	230	240
25	orf10.pep	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLFQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf10a	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLFQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEANAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS	250	260	270	280	290	300
30	orf10.pep	ALCXTGIFSPLASLLLPENYAAVRFIVVSCMXPPLFCTLAIEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf10a	ALCLTGIFSPLASLLLPENYAAVRFIVVSCMLPPLFCTLVEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT	310	320	330	340	350	360
35	orf10.pep	LGALAANLLLLGLDRAVPAR-PXGAAVACAASFVWFFFAFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYLHT	370	380	390	400	410	419
	orf10a	LGALAANLLLLGL--AVPSGGARGAAVACAASFVWFFVFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYMHT	370	380	390	400	410	
40	orf10.pep	LFCLTSSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAAYLAGCILRHRKDLHKLPHYLLKKQGFPLX	420	430	440	450	460	470
	orf10a	LFCLASSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAVYLAGCILRHRKDLHKLPHYLLKKQGFPLX	420	430	440	450	460	470

45 The complete length ORF10a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 377>] (SEQ ID NO: 377) is:

5
10
15
20
25
30

```
1  ATGGACACAA AAGAAATCCT CGGCTACGCG GCAGGCTCGA TCGGCAGCGC
51  GGTTTTAGCC GTCATCATCC TGCCGCTGCT GTCGTGGTAT TTCCCTGCCG
101 ACGACATCGG ACGCATCGTG CTGATGCAGA CGGCGGCGGG GCTGACGGTG
151 TCGGTGTTGT GCCTCGGGCT GGATCAGGCA TACGTCCGCG AATACTATGC
201 CGCCGCCGAC AAAGACACTT TGTTCAAAAC CCTGTTCTCTG CCGCCGCTGC
251 TGTCTGCCGC CGCATAGACC GCCCTGCTGC TTTCCCGCCC ATCCCTGCCG
301 TCTGAAATCC TGTTTTCGCT CGACGATGCC GCCGCCGGCA TCGGGCTGGT
351 GCTGTTTGAA CTGAGCTTCC TGCCCATCCG CTTTCTCTTA CTGGTTTTGC
401 GTATGGAAGG ACGCGCCCTT GCCTTTTCGT CCGCGCAACT CGTGCCAAAG
451 CTCGCCATCC TGCTGCTGCT GCCGCTGACG GTCGGGCTGC TGCACTTTCC
501 GGCGAACACC GCCGTCCTGA CCGCCGTTTA CGCGCTGGCA AACCTTGCCG
551 CCGCCGCCTT TTTGCTGTTT CAAAACCGAT GCCGCTGAA GGCCGTCCGG
601 CGCGCACCGT TTTATCCGC CGTCTGCAT CGCGGCCTGC GTACGGCAT
651 ACCGATCGCA CTAAGCAGCA TCGCCTATTG GGGGCTGGCA TCCGCCGACC
701 GTTTGTTCCT GAAAAAATAT GCCGGCCTAG AACAGCTCGG CGTTTATTCG
751 ATGGGTATTT CGTTCGGCGG AGCGGCATTA TTGTTCCAAA GCATCTTTTC
801 AACGGTCTGG ACACCGTATA TTTTCCGCGC AATCGAAGCA AACGCCCCGC
851 CCGCCCGCCT CTCGCAACG GCAGAATCCG CCGCCGCCCT GCTGCCTCC
901 GCCCTCTGCC TGACCGGCAT TTTCTCGCCC CTCGCCTCCC TCCTGCTGCC
951 GGAAACTAC GCCGCGTCC GGTATATCGT CGTATCGTGT ATGCTGCCTC
1001 CGCTGTTTTG CACGTGGTA GAAATCAGCG GCATCGGTTT GAACGTCGTC
1051 CGAAAAACAC GCCCGATCGC GCTCGCCACC TTGGGCGCGC TGGCGGCAAA
1101 CCTGCTGCTG CTGGGGCTTG CCGTACCGTC CGGCGGCGCG CGCGGCGCGG
1151 CGGTTGCCTG TGCCGCCTCA TTTTGGCTGT TTTTGTGTTT CAAGACCGAA
1201 AGCTCCTGCC GCCTGTGGCA GCCGCTCAA CGCCTGCCGC TTTATATGCA
1251 CACATTGTTC TGCTTGGCCT CCTCGGCGGC CTACACCTGC TTCGGCACTC
1301 CGGCAAACCTA CCCCCTGTTT GCCGCGGTAT GGGCGGTATA TCTGGCAGGC
1351 TGCATCCTGC GCCACCGGAA AGATTGACAC AAAGTGTTC ATTATTTGAA
1401 AAAACAAGGT TTCCATTAT GA
```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 378] (SEQ ID NO: 378):

35
40

```
1  MDTKEILGYA AGSIGSAVLA VIILPLLSWY FPADDIGRIV LMQTAAGLTV
51  SVLCLGLDQA YVREYYAAAD KDTLFKTLFL PPLLSAAAIA ALLSRPSLP
101 SEILFSLDDA AAGIGLVLFE LSFLPIRFL LVLMEGRAL AFSSAQLVSK
151 LAILLLLPLT VGLLHFPANT AVLTAVYALA NLAAAFLLF QNRCRLKAVR
201 RAPFSSAVLH RGLRYGIPIA LSSIAYWGLA SADRLFLKKY AGLEQLGVYS
251 MGISFGGAAL LFQSIPTVW TPYIFRAIEA NAPPARLSAT AESAAALLAS
301 ALCLTGIFSP LASLLLPENY AAVRFIVVSC MLPPLFCTLV EISGIGLNVV
351 RKTRPIALAT LGALANLLL LGLAVPSGGA RGAAVACAAS FWLFFVFKTE
401 SSCRLWQPLK RLPLYMHTLF CLASSAAYTC FGTPANYPLF AGVWAVYLAG
451 CILRHRKDLH KLFHYLKKQG FPL*
```

ORF10a (SEQ ID NO: 378) and ORF10-1 (SEQ ID NO: 376) show 95.4% identity in 475 aa overlap:

45
50

```
10      20      30      40      50      60
orf10-1.pep  MDTKEILXYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA
          |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||
orf10a       MDTKEILGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA
          10      20      30      40      50      60

70      80      90      100     110     120
orf10-1.pep  YVREYYATADKDTLFKTLFLPPLLSAAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFE
          |||||  :|||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||
orf10a       YVREYYAAADKDTLFKTLFLPPLLSAAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFE
          70      80      90      100     110     120
```

-310-

		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf10-1.pep	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVPKLAILLXPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA					
5	orf10a	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVSKLAILLXPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf10-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
		NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRHAPFSPAVLHRGXRYGIPIALSSIAYWGLASADRLFLKKY					
10	orf10a	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRRAPFSSAVLHRGLRYGIPIALSSIAYWGLASADRLFLKKY					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf10-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
		AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLFQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS					
15	orf10a	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLFQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEANAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf10-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
		ALCXTGIFSPLASLLLPENYAARFIVVSCMXPPLFCTLAIEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT					
20	orf10a	ALCLTGIFSPLASLLLPENYAARFIVVSCMLPPLFCTLVEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf10-1.pep	370	380	390	400	410	419
		LGALAAANLLLGLDRAVPAR-PXGAAVACAASFVWFFAFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYLHT					
25	orf10a	LGALAAANLLLGL--AVPSGGARGAAVACAASFVWFFVFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYMHT					
		370	380	390	400	410	
	orf10-1.pep	420	430	440	450	460	470
		LFCLTSSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAAYLAGCILRHRKDLHKLPHYLLKKQGFPLX					
30	orf10a	LFCLASSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAVYLAGCILRHRKDLHKLPHYLLKKQGFPLX					
		420	430	440	450	460	470

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF10 (SEQ ID NO: 374) shows 94.1% identity over a 475aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF10.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 380) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

35	orf10ng.pep	MDTKEILGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA	60
	orf10nm	MDTKEILXYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA	60
	orf10ng.pep	YVREYYAAADKDTLTKTLFLPPLLFSAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLF	120
	orf10nm	YVREYYATADKDTLTKTLFLPPLLSAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLF	120
40	orf10ng.pep	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVPKLAILLXPLTVGLLHFPANTSVLTAVYALA	180
	orf10nm	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVPKLAILLXPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA	180
	orf10ng.pep	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRRAPFSPAVLHRGLRYGIPLALSSLAYWGLASADRLFLKKY	240
45	orf10nm	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRHAPFSPAVLHRGXRYGIPIALSSIAYWGLASADRLFLKKY	240

	orf10ng.pep	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENATPARLSATAESAAALLAS	300
	orf10nm	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLFQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS	300
5	orf10ng.pep	ALCLTGIFSPLASLLLLPENYAAVRFTVWSCMLPPLFYTLTEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT	360
	orf10nm	ALCXTGIFSPLASLLLLPENYAAVRFIVVSCMXPPLFCTLAEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT	360
		370 380 390 400 410	
	orf10ng.pep	LGALAANLLLLLGL--AVPSGGTRGAAVACAASFWLFFVFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYMHT	
10	orf10nm	LGALAANLLLLLGLDRAVPAR-PXGAAVACAASFWLFFAFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYLHT	
		370 380 390 400 410	
		420 430 440 450 460 470	
	orf10ng.pep	LFCLASSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAAAYLAGCILRHRKNLHKLPHYLLKKQGFPPLX	
15	orf10nm	LFCLTSSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAAAYLAGCILRHRKDLHKLPHYLLKKQGFPPLX	
		420 430 440 450 460 470	

The complete length ORF10ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 379>] (SEQ ID NO: 379) is:

20	1	ATGGACACAA	AAGAAATCCT	CGGCTACGCG	GCAGGCTCGA	TCGGCAGCGC
	51	GGTTTTAGCC	GTCATCATCC	TGCCGCTGCT	GTCGTGGTAT	TTCcccgCCG
	101	ACGACATCGG	GCGCATCGTG	CTGATGCAGA	CGGCGGCGGG	ACTGACGGTG
	151	TCGGTATTGT	GCCTCGGGCT	GGATCAGGCA	TACGTCCCGG	AATACTATGC
	201	CGCCCGCCAG	AAAGACACTT	TGTTCAAAC	CTGTTCTCTG	CCGCGCTGCG
25	251	TGTTTTCCGC	CGCGATAGCC	GCCCTGCTGC	TTTTCCGCCC	GTCCCTGCCG
	301	TCTGAAATCC	TGTTTTCGCT	CGACGATGCC	GCCGCCGGCA	TCGGGCTGGT
	351	GCTGTTTGAA	CTGAGCTTCC	TGCCCATCCG	CTTTCTCTTA	CTGTTTTTGC
	401	GTATGGAAGG	GCGCGCCTT	GCCTTTTCGT	CCGCGCAACT	CGTGCCCAAA
	451	CTCGCCATTC	TGCTGCTGTT	GCCGCTGACG	GTCGGGCTGC	TGCACTTTCC
30	501	GGCGAACACC	TCCGTCTCTGA	CCGCCGTTTA	CGCGCTGGCA	AACCTTGCCG
	551	CGCCCGCCTT	TTTGCTGTTT	CAAAACCGAT	GCCGTCTGAA	GGCCGTCCGG
	601	CGCGCGCCGT	TTTCGCCCCG	CGTCTGTCAC	CGGGGGCTGC	GCTACGGCAT
	651	ACCGCTCGCA	CTGAGCAGCC	TTGCCTATTG	GGGGCTGGCA	TCCGCCGACC
	701	GTTTGTTTCT	GAAAAATAT	GCGGGCCTGG	AACAGCTCGG	CGTTTATTCC
35	751	ATGGGTATTT	CGTTCGGCGG	GGCGGCATTA	TTGCTCCAA	GCATCTTTTC
	801	AACGGTCTGG	ACACCGTATA	TTTTCCGTGC	AATCGAAGAA	ACCGCAACGC
	851	CCGCCCCCCT	CTCGGCAACG	GCAGAAATCC	CCGCCGCCCT	GCTTGCCTCC
	901	GCCCTCTGCC	TGACCGGAAT	TTTCTCGCCC	CTCGCTCCC	TCCTGCTGCC
	951	GGAAAACATAC	GCCGCCGTCC	GGTTTACCGT	CGTATCGTGT	ATGCTGcgc
40	1001	cgctGTTTTA	CACGCTGACC	GAAATCAGCG	GCATCGGTTT	GAACGTCTGC
	1051	CGCAAACGC	GTCCGATCGC	GCTTGCCACC	TTGGGCGCGC	TGGCGGCAAA
	1101	CCTGCTGCTG	CTGGGGCTTG	CCGTACCGTC	CGGCGGCACG	CGCGCGCGGG
	1151	CGGTTGCCTG	TGCCGCTCA	TTCTGGTTGT	TTTTTGTTTT	CAAGACAGAA
	1201	AGCTCCTGCC	GCCTGTGGCA	GCCGCTCAA	CGCCTGCCGC	TTTATATGCA
45	1251	CACATTGTTC	TGCCTgGCCT	CCTCGGCGGC	CTACACTGc	TTCCGCACAC
	1301	CGGCAAACTA	CCCcctgttt	gccggcgAT	GGGCGGCATA	TCTGGCAGGC
	1351	TGCATCCTGC	GCCACCGGAA	AAATTGACAC	AAACTGTTTC	ATTATTTGAA
	1401	AAAAACAAGT	TTCCCATTTAT	GA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 380>] (SEQ ID NO: 380):

50

1	MDTKEILGYA	AGSIGSAVLA	VIILPLLSWY	FPADDIGRIV	LMQTAAGLTV
51	SVLCLGLDQA	YVREYYAAAD	KDTLFKTL <u>FL</u>	PPLLFSA AI A	ALLLSRPSLP
101	SEILFSLDDA	AAGIGLVLFE	LSFLPIR <u>FL</u>	LVLMEGRAL	AFSSAQLVPK
151	LAILLLLPLT	VGLLHFPANT	SVLTAVYALA	NLAAAAFLF	QNRCLKAVR

201 RAPFSPAVLH RGLRYGIPLA LSSLAYWGLA SADRLFLKKY AGLEQLGVYS
251 MGISFGGAAL LLQSIFSTVW TPYIFRAIEE NATPARLSAT AESAAALLAS
301 ALCLTGIFSP LASLLLPENY AAVRFTVWSC MLPPLFYTLT EISGIGLNVV
351 RKTRPIALAT LGALANLLL LGLAVPSGGT RGA AVACAAS FWLFFVKTE
401 SSCRLWQPLK RPLYMHTLF CLASSAAYTC FGTPANYPLF AGVWAAYLAG
451 CILRHRKNLH KLFHYLKKQG FPL*

ORF10ng (SEQ ID NO: 380) and ORF10-1 (SEQ ID NO: 376) show 96.4% identity in 473 aa overlap:

10		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf10-1.pep	MDTKEILGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILP	LLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLT	TVSVLCLGLDQA			
	orf10ng-1	MDTKEILGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILP	LLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLT	TVSVLCLGLDQA			
		10	20	30	40	50	60
15		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf10-1.pep	YVREYYATADKDTLFTKTLFLP	LLSAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSL	DDAAAGIGLVLFE			
	orf10ng-1	YVREYYAADKDTLFTKTLFLP	LLSAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSL	DDAAAGIGLVLFE			
		70	80	90	100	110	120
20		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf10-1.pep	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAF	SSAQLVPKLAILLPLTVGLLH	FPANTAVLTAVYALA			
	orf10ng-1	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAF	SSAQLVPKLAILLPLTVGLLH	FPANTSVLTAVYALA			
		130	140	150	160	170	180
25		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf10-1.pep	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRHAP	FSPAVLHRLRYGIPIALSSIA	YWGLASADRLFLKKY			
	orf10ng-1	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRRAP	FSPAVLHRLRYGIPLALSSLA	YWGLASADRLFLKKY			
		190	200	210	220	230	240
30		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf10-1.pep	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALL	FQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEEN	APPARLSATAESAAALLAS			
	orf10ng-1	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALL	FQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEEN	ATPARLSATAESAAALLAS			
		250	260	270	280	290	300
35		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf10-1.pep	ALCLTGIFSPLASLLLPENYA	AVRFIVVSCMLPPLFCTLA	EISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT			
	orf10ng-1	ALCLTGIFSPLASLLLPENYA	AVRFTVWSCMLPPLFYTLT	EISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT			
		310	320	330	340	350	360
40		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf10-1.pep	LGALANLLLGLAVPSGGARGA	AVACAASFWLFFAFKTESS	CRWLWQPLKRLPLYLHTLF			
	orf10ng-1	LGALANLLLGLAVPSGGTRGA	AVACAASFWLFFVFKTESS	CRWLWQPLKRLPLYMHTLF			
		370	380	390	400	410	420
45		430	440	450	460	470	
	orf10-1.pep	CLTSSAAYTCFGTPANYPLF	AGVWAAYLAGCILRHRKDL	HKLFHYLKKQGFPPLX			
	orf10ng-1	CLASSAAYTCFGTPANYPLF	AGVWAAYLAGCILRHRKNL	HKLFHYLKKQGFPPLX			
		430	440	450	460	470	

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader peptide and several transmembrane segments and the presence of a leucine-zipper motif (4 Leu residues spaced by 6 aa, shown in bold), it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

5 Example 45

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 381>] (SEQ ID NO: 381):

```

1..ATCCTGAAAC CGCATAACCA GCTTAAGGAA GACATCCAAC CTGATCCGGC
51  CGATCAAAAC GCCTTGTCGG AACCGGATGC TGCACAGAG GCAGAGCAGT
101 CCGATGCGGA AAATGCTGCC GACAAGCAGC CCGTTGCCGA TAAAGCCGAC
151 GAGGTTGAAG AAAAGGCGGG CGAGCCGGAA CGGGAAGAGC CGGACGGACA
201 GGCAGTGCGT AAGAAAGCGC TGACGGAAGA GCGTGAACAA ACCGTCAGGG
251 AAAAAGCGCA GAAGAAAGAT GCCGAAACGG TTAAATACA AGCGGTAAAA
301 CCGTCTAAAG AAACAGAGAA AAAAGCTTCA AAAGAAGAGA AAAAGGCGGC
15 351 GAAGGAAAAA GTTGACCCCA AACCAACCCC GGAACAAATC CTCAACAGCG
401 GCAGCATCGA AAAGGCGCGC AGTGCCGCGG CCAAGAAGT GCAGAAAATG
451 AA.AACGTCC GACAAGGCGG AAGC.AACGC ATTATCTGCA AATGGGCGCG
501 TATGCCGACC GTCAGAGCGC GGAAGGCGAG CGTGCCAAAC TGGCAATCTT
551 GGGCATATCT TCCAAGGTGG TCGGTTATCA GCGGGACAT AAAACGCTTT
20 601 ACCGGGTGCA AAGCGCAAT ATGTCTGCCG ATGCGGTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 382; ORF65>] (SEQ ID NO: 382; ORF65):

```

1..ILKPHNQLKE DIQDPADQN ALSEPDAATE AEQSDAENAA DKQPVADKAD
25 51 EVEEKAGEPE REEPDQAVR KKALTEEREQ TVREKAQKKD AETVKIQAVK
101 PSKETEEKAS KEEKKAAKEK VAPKPTPEQI LNSGSIEXAR SAAAKEVQKM
151 XNVRQGSXR IICKWARMPT VRARKGSVPN WQSWAYLPRW SVIRRDIKRF
201 TGCKAAICLP MR*

```

30 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 383>] (SEQ ID NO: 383):

```

1 ATGTTTATGA ACAAATTTTC CCAATCCGGA AAAGGTCTGT CCGGTTTTTT
51 CTTCGGTTTG ATACTGGCGA CGGTCATTAT TGCCGGTATT TTGTTTATC
101 TGAACCAGAG CGGTCAAAAT GCGTTCAAAA TCCCGGCTTC GTCGAAGCAG
151 CCTGCAGAAA CGGAAATCCT GAAACCGAAA AACCAGCCTA AGGAAGACAT
35 201 CCAACCTGAA CCGGCCGATC AAAACGCCTT GTCCGAACCG GATGCTGCGA
251 CAGAGGCAGA GCAGTCGGAT GCGGAAAAAG CTGCCGACAA GCAGCCCGTT
301 GCCGATAAAG CCGACGAGGT TGAAGAAAAG GCGGGCGAGC CGGAACGGGA
351 AGAGCCGGAC GGACAGGCAG TGCGTAAGAA AGCGTGACG GAAGAGCGTG
401 AACAAACCGT CAGGGAAAAA GCGCAGAAGA AAGATGCCGA AACGGTTAAA
40 451 AAACAAGCGG TAAACCGTC TAAAGAAACA GAGAAAAAAG CTTCAAAAGA
501 AGAGAAAAAG GCGGCGAAGG AAAAAGTTGC ACCCAAACCA ACCCGGAAC
551 AAATCCTCAA CAGCGGCAGC ATCGAAAAAG CGCGCAGTGC CGCCGCCAAA
601 GAAGTGCAGA AAATGAAAAC GTCCGACAAG GCGGAAGCAA CGCATTATCT
651 GCAAATGGGC GCGTATGCCG ACCGTCAGAG CGCGGAAGGG CAGCGTGCCA
45 701 AACTGGCAAT CTTGGGCATA TCTTCCAAGG TGGTCGGTTA TCAGGCGGGA

```

751 CATAAAACGC TTTACCGGGT GCAAAGCGGC AATATGTCTG CCGATGCGGT
801 GAAAAAAATG CAGGACGAGT TGAAAAACA TGAAGTCGCC AGCCTGATCC
851 GTTCTATCGA AAGCAAATAA

- 5 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 384; ORF65-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 384;
ORF65-1):

10

1	MFMNKFQSQG	KGLSGFFFGL	ILATVIIAGI	LFYLNQSQGN	AFKIPASSKQ
51	PAETELKPK	NQPKEDIQPE	PADQNALSEP	DAATEAEQSD	AEKAADKQPV
101	ADKADEVEEK	AGEPEREEPD	GQAVRKKALT	EEREQTVREK	AQKKDAETVK
151	KQAVKPSKET	EKKASKEEK	AAKEKVAPKP	TPEQILNSGS	IEKARSAAAK
201	EVQKMTSDK	AEATHYLQMG	AYADRQSAEG	QRAKLAILGI	SSKVVGYQAG
251	HKTLYRVQSG	NMSADAVKKM	QDELKKHEVA	SLIRSIESK*	

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

- 15 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF65 (SEQ ID NO: 382) shows 92.0% identity over a 150aa overlap with an ORF (ORF65a) (SEQ ID NO: 386) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

The complete length ORF65a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 385>] (SEQ ID NO: 385) is:

40

1	ATGTTTATGA	ACAAATTTTC	CCAATCCGGA	AAAGGTCTGT	CCGGTTTTTT
51	CTTCGGTTTG	ATACTGGCGA	CGGTCAATTAT	TGCCGTATT	TTGTTTATC
101	TGAACCAGAG	CGGTCAAAT	GCGTTCAAA	TCCCGTTCC	GTCTGAAGCAG
151	CCTGCAGAAA	CGGAAATCCT	GAAACCGAAA	AACCAACCT	AGGAAGACAT
201	CCAACCTGAA	CCGGCCGATC	AAAACGCTT	GTCCGAACCG	GATGCTGCGA

5
251 AAGAGGCAGA GCAGTCGGAT GCGGAAAAAG CTGCCGACAA GCAGCCCCTT
301 GCCGACAAAG CCGACGAGGT TGAGGAAAAG GCGGACGAGC CGGAGCGGGA
351 AAAGTCGGAC GGACAGGCAG TGCGCAAGAA AGCACTGACG GAAGAGCGTG
401 AACAAACCGT CGGGGAAAAA GCGCAGAAGA AAGATGCCGA AACGGTTAAA
451 AAACAAGCGG TAAAACCATC TAAAGAAACA GAGAAAAAAG CTTCAAAAGA
501 AGAGAAAAAG GCGGAGAAGG AAAAAGTTGC ACCCAAACCG ACCCCGGAAC
551 AAATCCTCAA CAGCGGCAGC ATCGAAAAAG CGCGCAGTGC CGCTGCCCAA
601 GAAGTGACAGA AAATGAAAAC GCCCGACAAG GCGGAAGCAA CGCATTATCT
10
651 GCAATGGGC GCGTATGCCG ACCGCCGAG CGCGGAAGGG CAGCGTGCCA
701 AACTGGCAAT CTGGGCATA TCTTCCAAGG TGGTCGGTTA TCAGGCGGGA
751 CATAAAACGC TTTACCGGGT GCAAAGCGGC AATATGTCTG CCGATGCGGT
801 GAAAAAATG CAGGACGAGT TGAAAAACA TGAAGTCGCC AGCCTGATCC
851 GTTCTATCGA AAGCAAATAA

15 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 386>] (SEQ ID NO: 386):

20
1 MFMNKFSQSG KGLSGFFFGL ILATVIIAGI LFYLNQSGQN AFKIPVPSKQ
51 PAETEILKPK NQPKEDIQPE PADQNALSEP DAAKEAEQSD AEKAADKQPV
101 ADKADEVEEK ADEPEREKSD GQAVRKKALT EEREQTVGEK AQKKDAETVK
151 KQAVKPSKET EKKASKEEKK AEKEKVAPKP TPEQILNSGS IEKARSAAAK
201 EVQMKTPDK AEATHYLQMG AYADRRSAEG QRAKLAILGI SSKVVG YQAG
251 HKTLYRVQSG NMSADAVKKM QDELKKHEVA SLIRSIESK*

ORF65a (SEQ ID NO: 386) and ORF65-1 (SEQ ID NO: 384) show 96.5% identity in 289 aa overlap:

25
orf65a.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MFMNKFSQSGKGLSGFFFGLILATVIIAGILFYLNQSGQNAFKIPVPSKQPAETEILKPK
orf65-1 MFMNKFSQSGKGLSGFFFGLILATVIIAGILFYLNQSGQNAFKIPASSKQPAETEILKPK
10 20 30 40 50 60
30
orf65a.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
NQPKEDIQPEPADQNALSEPDAAKEAEQSDAEKAADKQPVADKADEVEEKADEPEREKSD
|||:|
orf65-1 NQPKEDIQPEPADQNALSEPDAAEAEQSDAEKAADKQPVADKADEVEEKAGEPEREPEPD
70 80 90 100 110 120
35
orf65a.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
GQAVRKKALTEEREQTVGEKAQKKDAETVKKQAVKPSKETEKKASKEEKKAEKEKVAPKP
|||:|
orf65-1 GQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKDAETVKKQAVKPSKETEKKASKEEKKAAKEKVAPKP
130 140 150 160 170 180
40
orf65a.pep 190 200 210 220 230 240
TPEQILNSGSIEKARSAAAKEVQMKTPDKAEATHYLQMGAYADRRSAEGQRAKLAILGI
|||:|
orf65-1 TPEQILNSGSIEKARSAAAKEVQMKTSKAEATHYLQMGAYADRQSAEGQRAKLAILGI
190 200 210 220 230 240
45
orf65a.pep 250 260 270 280 290
SSKVVG YQAGHKTLYRVQSGNMSADAVKKMQDELKKHEVASLIRSIESKX
|||:|
orf65-1 SSKVVG YQAGHKTLYRVQSGNMSADAVKKMQDELKKHEVASLIRSIESKX
250 260 270 280 290

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF65 (SEQ ID NO: 382) shows 89.6% identity over a 212aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF65.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 388) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

5	ORF65ng	IIAGILLYLNQGGQNAFKIPAPSKQPAET	ILKLKNQPKEDIQPEPADQNALSEPDVAKE	
	ORF65		ILKPHNQLKEDIQDPADQNALSEPDAATE	
		30 40 50 60 70 80	10 20 30	
10	ORF65ng	AEQSDAEKAADKQPVADKADEVEEKAGEPERE	EPDGQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKD	
	ORF65	AEQSDAENAADKQPVADKADEVEEKAGEPERE	EPDGQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKD	
		90 100 110 120 130 140	40 50 60 70 80 90	
15	ORF65ng	AETVKKKAVKPSKETTEKKASKEEKAAKEKV	APKPTPEQILNSRSIEKARSAAAKEVQKM	
	ORF65	AETVKIQAVKPSKETTEKKASKEEKAAKEKV	APKPTPEQILNSGSIEKARSAAAKEVQKM	
		150 160 170 180 190 200	100 110 120 130 140 150	
20	ORF65ng	KNFGQGSQRRIICKWARMPNPGARKGSPV	NWQSWAYLPKWSAIRRDIKRFTACKAAICPP	
	ORF65	XNVRQGSXRRIICKWARMPNPGARKGSPV	NWQSWAYLPKWSAIRRDIKRFTGCKAAICLP	
		210 220 230 240 250 260	160 170 180 190 200 210	
25	ORF65ng	MR		
	ORF65	MR		

An ORF65ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 387>] (SEQ ID NO: 387) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 388>] (SEQ ID NO: 388):

30	1	MFMNKSQSG	KGLSGFFFL	ILATV	IAGI	LLYLNQGGQ	NAFKIPAPSKQ
	51	PAET	ILKLK	NQPK	EDIQPE	PADQN	ALSEP
	101	ADK	ADEVEEK	AGEP	ERE	EPD	GQAVRKKALT
	151	KKAV	KPSKET	EKKAS	KEEK	AAKEK	VAPKP
	201	EVQ	KMNFGQ	GG	SQR	IICKW	ARMPNPGARK
35	251	DIK	RFTACKA	AICPP	MR*		

After further analysis, the complete gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 389>] (SEQ ID NO: 389) was found to be:

40	1	ATGTTT	TATGA	ACAAAT	TTTC	CCAAT	CCGGA
	51	CTTC	GGTTG	ATACT	GGCAA	CGGTC	CATTAT
	101	TGA	ACCAGG	G	CGGTC	AAAA	TCCCGGCTCC
	151	CCT	GAGAAA	CGG	AATCCT	GAA	ACTGAAA
	201	CCA	ACCTGAA	CCG	GCGGATC	AAA	ACGCTT
	251	AAG	AGG	CAGA	GCAGT	CGGAT	GCGGAAAAAG

-317-

5
10

```

301 GCCGACAAag ccgacgAGGT TGAAGAAAag GcGGgcgAgc cggaACGGga
351 aGAGCCGGAC ggACAGGCAG TGC GCAAGAA AGCACTGAcg gAAGAgcGTG
401 AACAAACcgt cagggAAAAA GCGCagaaga AAGATGCCGA AACGgTTAAA
451 AAacaaGCgg tAaaaccgtc tAAAGAAACa gagaaaaaag cTtcaaaaga
501 agagaaaaag gcggcgaaag aaaAAGttgc acccaaaccg accccggaaC
551 aaatcctcaa cagccgCagc atcgaaaaag cgcgtagtgc cgctgccaaa
601 gaAgtgcaGA AAatgaaaaa ctTtgggcaa ggcgGaagcc aacgcattaT
651 CTGcaaatgg gcgcgtatgc cgaccgtccg gagcgcggaA gggcagcgtg
701 ccaaACtggc aAtcttgGgc atatctTccg aagtggtcgG CTATCAGGCG
751 GGACATAAAA CGCTTACCG CGTGCAAagc GGCAatatgt ccgccgatgc
801 gGTGAAAAAA ATGCAGGACG AGTTGAAAAA GCATGGGGtt gcCAGCCTGA
851 TCCGTGcgAT TGAAGGCAAA TAA

```

This encodes the following amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 390>] (SEQ ID NO: 390):

15
20

```

1 MFMNKFSQSG KGLSGFFFGL ILATVIIAGI LLYLNQGGQN AFKIPAPSKQ
51 PAETEILKLK NQPKEDIQPE PADQNALSEP DVAKEAEQSD AEKAADKQPV
101 ADKADEVEEK AGEPEREEDP GQAVRKKALT EEREQTVREK AQKKDAETVK
151 KQAVKPSKET EKKASKEEK AAKEKVAPKP TPEQILNSRS IEKARSAAAK
201 EVQKMKNFGQ GGSQRIICKW ARMPTVRS AEQRAKLAILG ISSEVVGYYQA
251 GHKTLYRVQS GNMSADAVKK MQDELKKHGV ASLIRAIEGK *

```

ORF65ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 390) and ORF65-1 (SEQ ID NO: 384) show 89.0% identity in 290 aa overlap:

25
30
35
40
45

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf65-1.pep MFMNKFSQSGKGLSGFFFGLILATVIIAGILFYLNQSGQNAFKIPASSKQPAETEILKPK
          |||
orf65ng-1   MFMNKFSQSGKGLSGFFFGLILATVIIAGILLYLNQGGQNAFKIPAPSKQPAETEILKLK
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90      100     110     120
orf65-1.pep NQPKEDIQPEPADQNALSEPDAATEAEQSDAEKAADKQPVADKADEVEEKAGEPEREEDP
          |||
orf65ng-1   NQPKEDIQPEPADQNALSEPDVAKEAEQSDAEKAADKQPVADKADEVEEKAGEPEREEDP
          70      80      90      100     110     120

          130     140     150     160     170     180
orf65-1.pep GQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKDAETVKKQAVKPSKETEKKASKEEKKAKEKVAPKP
          |||
orf65ng-1   GQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKDAETVKKQAVKPSKETEKKASKEEKKAKEKVAPKP
          130     140     150     160     170     180

          190     200     210     220     230     239
orf65-1.pep TPEQILNSGSIEKARSAAAKEVQKMTSDKAEATHYL-QMGAYADRQSAEGQRAKLAILG
          |||
orf65ng-1   TPEQILNSRSIEKARSAAAKEVQKMNFGGGSQRIICKWARMPTVRS AEQRAKLAILG
          190     200     210     220     230     240

          240     250     260     270     280     290
orf65-1.pep ISSKVVGYYQAGHKTLYRVQSGNMSADAVKKMQDELKKHEVASLIRSIESKX
          |||
orf65ng-1   ISSEVVGYYQAGHKTLYRVQSGNMSADAVKKMQDELKKHGVASLIRAIEGKX
          250     260     270     280     290

```

On this basis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 46

- 5 The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 391>] (SEQ ID NO: 391):

```

1  ATGAACCACG ACATCACTTT CCTCACCCCTG TTCCTACTCG GTkTCTTCGG
51  CGGAACGCAC TGCATCGGTA TGTGCGGCGG ATTAAGCAGC GcGTTTGs.s
101 TCCAAC TCCC CCCGCATATC AACCGCTTTT GGCTGATCCT GCTGCTTAAC
151 ACAGGACGGG TAAGCAGCTA TACGGCAATC GGCCTGATAC TCGGATTAAT
201 CGGACAGGTC GCGGTTTCAC TCGACCAaAC CCGCGTCCTG CAGAATATTT
251 TATACACGGC CGCCAACCTC CTGCTGCTCT TTTTAGGCTT ATACTTGAGC
301 GGTATTTCTT CCTTGGCGGC AAAAATCGAG AAaATCGGCA AACCGATATG
351 GCGGAACCTG AACCCGATAC TCAACCGGCT GTTACCCATA AAATCCATAC
15 401 CCGCCTGCCT tGCGgTCGGA ATATTATGGG GCTGGCTGCC GTGCGGACTG
451 GTTTACAGCG CGTCGCTTTA CGCGCTGGGA AgCGGTAGTG CGGCAACGGG
501 CGGGTTATAT ATGCTTGCC T TGCACTGGG TACGCTGCCC AATCTttTAG
551 CAATCGGCAT TTTtTCCCTG CAACTGAaAwA AAATCATGCA AAACCGATAT
601 ATCCGCCTGT GTACGGGATT ATCCGTATCA TTATGGGCAT TATGGAAACT
20 651 TGCCGTCCTG TGGCTGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 392; ORF103>] (SEQ ID NO: 392; ORF103):

```

25 1  MNHDITFLTL FLLGXFGGTH CIGMCGGLSS AFXXQLPPhi NrfWLILLN
51  TGRVSSYTAI GLILGLIGQV GVS LDQTRVL QNilyTAANL LLLFLGLYLS
101 GISSLAakIE KIGKPIWRNL NPILNRLlPI KSIPAClAVG ILWGWLPcGL
151 VYSASLYALG SGSAATGGly MLAFALGTLP NLLAIGIFSL QLXKIMQnRY
201 IRLCTGLSVS LWALWKLAVL WL*

```

- 30 Further work elaborated the DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 393>] (SEQ ID NO: 393) as:

```

35 1  ATGAACCACG ACATCACTTT CCTCACCCCTG TTCCTACTCG GTTTCTTCGG
51  CGGAACGCAC TGCATCGGTA TGTGCGGCGG ATTAAGCAGC GCGTTTGCGC
101 TCCAAC TCCC CCCGCATATC AACCGCTTTT GGCTGATCCT GCTGCTTAAC
151 ACAGGACGGG TAAGCAGCTA TACGGCAATC GGCCTGATAC TCGGATTAAT
201 CGGACAGGTC GCGGTTTCAC TCGACCAAAC CCGCGTCCTG CAGAATATTT
251 TATACACGGC CGCCAACCTC CTGCTGCTCT TTTTAGGCTT ATACTTGAGC
301 GGTATTTCTT CCTTGGCGGC AAAAATCGAG AAAATCGGCA AACCGATATG
351 GCGGAACCTG AACCCGATAC TCAACCGGCT GTTACCCATA AAATCCATAC
40 401 CCGCCTGCCT TGCGGTCGGA ATATTATGGG GCTGGCTGCC GTGCGGACTG
451 GTTTACAGCG CGTCGCTTTA CGCGCTGGGA AGCGGTAGTG CGGCAACGGG
501 CGGGTTATAT ATGCTTGCC T TGCACTGGG TACGCTGCCC AATCTTTTAG
551 CAATCGGCAT TTTTTCCTG CAACTGAAAA AAATCATGCA AAACCGATAT
601 ATCCGCCTGT GTACGGGATT ATCCGTATCA TTATGGGCAT TATGGAAACT
45 651 TGCCGTCCTG TGGCTGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 394; ORF103-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 394; ORF103-1):

```

5      1  MNHDITFTL FLLGFFGGTH CIGMCGGLSS AFALQLPPHI NRFWLILLN
      51  TGRVSSYTAI GLILGLIGQV GVSLDQTRVL QNILYTAANL LLLFLGLYLS
     101  GISSLAAKIE KIGKPIWRNL NPILNRLPI KSIPACLA VG ILWGWLPCGL
     151  VYSASLYALG SGSAATGGLY MLAFALGTLP NLLAIGIFSL QLKIMQNRY
     201  IRLCTGLSVS LWALWKLAVL WL*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF103 (SEQ ID NO: 392) shows 93.8% identity over a 222aa overlap with an ORF (ORF103a) (SEQ ID NO: 396) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

15      orf103.pep  10      20      30      40      50      60
           MNHDITFTL FLLGXFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFXXQLPPHINRFWLILLNNTGRVSSYTAI
           |||||||
      orf103a      MNXDITFTL FLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPHINRXWLILLNNTGRVSSYTAI
           10      20      30      40      50      60

20      orf103.pep  70      80      90      100     110     120
           GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVLQNILYTAANLLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
           |||||||
      orf103a      GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVXQNILYTAANLLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
           70      80      90      100     110     120

25      orf103.pep  130     140     150     160     170     180
           NPILNRLPIKSIPACLA VGILWGWLPCGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGLYMLAFALGTLP
           |||||||
      orf103a      NPILNRLPIKSIPACLA VGILWGWLPCGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGLYMLAFALGTLP
           130     140     150     160     170     180

30      orf103.pep  190     200     210     220
           NLLAIGIFSLQLXKIMQNRYIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX
           |||||||
      orf103a      NLXAIGIFSLQLXKIMQNRYIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX
           190     200     210     220

```

The complete length ORF103a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 395>] (SEQ ID NO: 395) is:

```

35      1  ATGAACCANG ACATCACTTT CCTCACCTG TTCCTACTCG GTTCTTCGG
      51  CGGAACGCAC TGCATCGGTA TGTGCGGCGG ATTAAGCAGC GCGTTGCGC
     101  TCCAAC TCCC CCCGCATATC AACCGTTNT GGCTGATCCT GCTGCTTAAC
     151  ACAGGACGGG TAAGCAGCTA TACGGCAATC GGCCTGATAC TCGGATTAAT
     201  CGGACAGGTC GCGGTTTCAC TCGACCAAAC CCGCGTCNTG CAGAAATATT
     251  TATACACGGC CGCCAACCTC CTGCTGCTCT TTTTAGGCTT ATACTTGAGC
     301  GGTATTTCTT CCTTGCGGCG AAAAATCGAG AAAATCGGCA AACCGATATG
     351  GCGGAACCTG AACCCGATAC TCAACCGGCT GTTACCCATA AAATCCATAC
     401  CCGCCTGCCT TCGGTCGGA ATATTATGGG GCTGGCTGCC GTGCGGACTA
     451  GTTTACAGCG CGTCGCTTTA CGCGCTGGGA AGCGGTAGTG CGGCAACGGG

```

501 CGGGTTATAT ATGCTTGCCT TTGCACTGGG TACGCTGCCC AATCTTTNGG
551 CAATCGGCAT TTTTCCCTG CAACTGNAAA AAATCATGCA AAACCGATAT
601 ATCCGCTGT GTACGGGATT ATCCGTATCA TTATGGGCAT TATGGAAACT
651 TGCCGTCTCTG TGGCTGTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 396>] (SEQ ID NO: 396):

1	MNXDITFLTL	FLLGFFGGTH	CIGMCGGLSS	AFALQLPPHI	NRXLWLLLLN
51	TGRVSSYTAI	<u>GLILGLIGQV</u>	GVSLDQTRVX	QNTILYTAANL	LLFLFLGLYLS
101	<u>GISSLAAKIE</u>	KIGKPIWRNL	NPILNRLLPI	KSIPACLAVG	<u>ILGWGLPCGL</u>
151	VYSASYALG	SGSATAQGLY	MLAFALGTLP	<u>NLXAIGIFSL</u>	QLXKIMQNRV
201	IRLCTGLSVS	LWALWKLAVL	WL*		

ORF103a (SEQ ID NO: 396) and ORF103-1 (SEQ ID NO: 394) show 97.7% identity in 222 aa overlap:

	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf103a.pep	MNXDITFLT	LFLLGFFGG	THCIGMCGGL	SSAFALQLP	PHINRXWL	LILLNTGRVSSYTAI
orf103-1	MNHDITFLT	LFLLGFFGG	THCIGMCGGL	SSAFALQLP	PHINRFWL	LILLNTGRVSSYTAI
	10	20	30	40	50	60
	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf103a.pep	GLILGLIGQ	VGVSLDQTR	VXQNILYTA	ANLLLLFL	GLYLSGISS	LAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
orf103-1	GLILGLIGQ	VGVSLDQTR	VLQNILYTA	ANLLLLFL	GLYLSGISS	LAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
	70	80	90	100	110	120
	130	140	150	160	170	180
orf103a.pep	NPILNRLLP	IKSIPACLA	VGILGWLP	CGLVYSAS	LYALGSGS	AATGGGLYMLAFALGTLP
orf103-1	NPILNRLLP	IKSIPACLA	VGILGWLP	CGLVYSAS	LYALGSGS	AATGGGLYMLAFALGTLP
	130	140	150	160	170	180
	190	200	210	220		
orf103a.pep	NLXAIGIFS	LQLXKIMQN	RYIRLCTG	LSVSLWAL	WKLAVLWLX	
orf103-1	NLLAIGIFS	LQLKKIMQN	RYIRLCTG	LSVSLWAL	WKLAVLWLX	
	190	200	210	220		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF103 (SEQ ID NO: 392) shows 95.5% identity over a 222aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF103.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 398) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

orf103.pep	MNHDITFLTLFLLGXFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFXQLPPHINRFWLILLNTGRVSSYTAI	60
orf103ng	MNHDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPHINRFWLILLNTGRISSYTAI	60
orf103.pep	GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVLQNILYTAANLLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL	120
orf103ng	GLMLGLIGQLGISLDQTRVLQNILYTAANLLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL	120


```

orf103.pep  NPILNRLLPKISIPACLAVGILWGWLPCGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGLYMLAFALGTLF  180
             |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf103ng     NPILNRLLPKISIPACLAVGILWGWLPCGLVYSASLYALGSGSATTGGLYMLAFALGTLF  180

orf103.pep  NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRYIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWL  222
             ||||||||||| |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
5 orf103ng   NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRYIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWL  222

```

The complete length ORF103ng nucleotide sequence [[<SEQ ID 397>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 397](#)) is:

```

10      1  ATGAACCACG ACATCACTTT CCTCACCTG TTCCTGCTCG GTTCTTCGG
      51  CGGAATCAC  TGCATCGGTA TGTGCGGCGG ATTAAGCAGC GCGTTTGCGC
     101  TCCAATCCC  CCCGCATATC AACCGCTTTT GGCTGATTCT GCTGCTTAAC
     151  ACAGGACGGA TAAGCAGCTA TACGGCAATC GGCCTGATGC TCGGATTAAT
     201  CGGACAATC  GGCATTTTAC TCGACCAAAc ccgcgTCCTG CAAAATATTT
     251  tatacacagc ctccaaCCTC CTGCTGCTCT TTTTAGGCTT ATACTTGAGC
     15  301  GGTATTTCTT CCTTGGCGGC AAAAATCGAG AAAATCGGCA AACCGATATG
     351  GCGCAACCTG AACCCGATAC TCAACCGGCT GCTGCCCATA AAATCCATAC
     401  CCGCCTGCCT TGCTGTCGGA ATATTATGGG GCTGGCTGCC GTGCGGACTG
     451  GTTTACAGCG CATCACTTTA CGCGCTGGGA AGCGGTAGTG CGACAACCGG
     501  CGGACTGTAT ATGCTTGCCT TTGCACTGGG TACGCTGCC AATCTTTTGG
     20  551  CAATCGGCAT TTTTCCCTG CAACTGAAAA AAATCATGCA AAACCGATAT
     601  ATCCGCCTGT GTACAGGATT ATCCGTATCA TTATGGGCAT TATGGAAGCT
     651  TGCCGTCCTG TGGCTGTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [[<SEQ ID 398>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 398](#)):

```

25      1  MNHDITFLTL FLLGFFGGTH CIGMCGGLSS AFALQLPPhi NFWLILLN
     51  TGRISSTAI  GLMLGLIGQL GISLDQTRVL QNILYTASNL LLLFLGLYLS
     101  GISSLAAKIE KIGKPIWRNL NPILNRLLPi KSIPACLAVG ILWGWLPCGL
     151  VYSASLYALG SGSATTGGLY MLAFALGTLF NLLAIGIFSL QLKKIMQNRY
     201  IRLCTGLSVS LWALWKLAVL WL*
30

```

In addition, ORF103ng ([SEQ ID NO: 398](#)) and ORF103-1 ([SEQ ID NO: 394](#)) show 97.3% identity in 222 aa overlap:

```

35      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf103-1.pep  MNHDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPhiNFWLILLNTGRVSSYTAI
             |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf103ng      MNHDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPhiNFWLILLNTGRISSTAI
             10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90      100     110     120
orf103-1.pep  GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVLQNILYTAANLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
             ||:|||||:|:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
40 orf103ng    GLMLGLIGQLGISLDQTRVLQNILYTASNLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
             70      80      90      100     110     120

      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf103-1.pep  NPILNRLLPKISIPACLAVGILWGWLPCGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGLYMLAFALGTLF
             |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
45 orf103ng    NPILNRLLPKISIPACLAVGILWGWLPCGLVYSASLYALGSGSATTGGLYMLAFALGTLF
             130     140     150     160     170     180

      190     200     210     220
orf103-1.pep  NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRYIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX

```

orf103ng |||||
 NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRRIYRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX
 190 200 210 220

- 5 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 47

- 10 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 399>] (SEQ ID NO: 399):

15
 20
 25

```

1  ATGGAAAAACC AAAGGCCGCT CCTAGGCTTT CGCTTGGCAC TTTTGGCGGC
51 GATGACGTGG GGAACGCTGC CGAT.TCCGT GCGGCAGGTA TTGAAGTTTG
101 TCGATGCGCC GACGCTGGTG TGGGTGCGTT TTACCGTGGC GGCGGCGGTA
151 TTGTTTGTTT TGCTGGCACT GGGCGGGCGG CTGCCGAAGC GGCGAGGATT
201 TTTCTTGGTG CTCATTCAGG CTGCTGCTGC TCGGCGTGGC GGGCATTTCG
251 GCAAACTTTG TGCTGATTGC CCAAGGGCTG CATTATATTT CGCCGACCAC
301 GACGCAGGTT TTGTGGCAGA TTTCCGCCGT TACGATGATT GTwGTCTGGTG
351 TGTTGGTGTT TAAAGACCGG ATGACTGCCG CTCAGAAAAT CGGCTTGGTTT
401 TTGCTGCTTG CCGGTTTGTCT TATGTATTTT AACGATAAAT TCGGCGAGTT
451 GTCGGGTTTG GGCGCGTATG C.AAGGGCGT GTTGTCTGTG GCGGCAGGCA
501 GTATGGCATG GGTGTGTAAT GCCGTGGCGC AAAAGCTGCT GTCGGCGCAA
551 TTCGGGCGGC AACAGATTCT GCTGTTGATT TATGCGGCAA GTGCCGCCGT
601 GTTCCTGCCG TTTGCGGAAC CGGCACACAT CGGAAGTATG GACGGTACGT
651 TGGCGTGGGT ATGTATTGCG TATTGCTGCT TGAATACGTT AATCGGTTAC
701 GGCTCGTTCG GCGAGGCGTT GAAACATTGG GAGGCTTCCA AAGTCAGCGC
751 GGTAACAACC TTGCTCCCCG TGTTTACCGT AATAAAACT TTGCTCGGGC
801 ATTATGTGAT GCCTGAACT TTTGCCGCGC CGGA..
  
```

- 30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 400; ORF104>] (SEQ ID NO: 400; ORF104):

35

```

1  MENQRPLLGF RLALLAAMTW GTLPXSVRQV LKFVDAPTLV WVRFTVAAAV
51 LFLVLLALGGR LPKRRDFSWC SFRLLLLGVA GISANFVLIA QGLHYISPTT
101 TQVLWQISPF TMIVVGVLVF KDRMTAAQKI GLVLLLAGLL MYFNDKFGEL
151 SGLGAYXKGV LLCAAGSMAW VCNAVAQKLL SAQFGPQQIL LLIYAASAAV
201 FLPPFAEPAHI GSMDGTLAWV CIAYCCLNTL IGYGSFGEAL KHWEASKVSA
251 VTLLLPVFTV INTLLGHYVM PETFAAP...
  
```

Further work revealed further partial DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 401>] (SEQ ID NO: 401):

40
 45

```

1  ATGGAAAAACC AAAGGCCGCT CCTAGGCTTC GCGTTGGCAC TTTTGGCGGC
51 GATGACGTGG GGAACGCTGC CGATTGCGGT GCGGCAGGTA TTGAAGTTTG
101 TCGATGCGCC GACGCTGGTG TGGGTGCGTT TTACCGTGGC GGCGGCGGTA
151 TTGTTTGTTT TGCTGGCACT GGGCGGGCGG CTGCCGAAGC GGCGGGATTT
201 TTCTTGGTGC TCATTCAGGC TGCTGCTGCT CGGCGTGGCG GGCATTTCGG
251 CAAACTTTGT GCTGATTGCC CAAGGGCTGC ATTATATTTT GCCGACCACG
  
```

5 301 ACGCAGGTTT TGTGGCAGAT TTCGCCGTTT ACGATGATTG TTGTCGGTGT
 351 GTTGGTGT TT AAAGACCGGA TGA CTGCCG TCAGAAAATC GGCTTGTTT
 401 TGCTGCTTGC CGGTTTGCTT ATGTTTTTTA ACGATAAATT CGGCGAGTTG
 451 TCGGGTTTGG GCGCGTATGC GAAGGGCGTG TTGCTGTGTG CGGCAGGCAG
 501 TATGGCATGG GTGTGTTATG CCGTGCGCA AAAGCTGCTG TCGGCGCAAT
 551 TCGGGCCGCA ACAGATTCTG CTGTTGATTT ATGCGGCAAG TGCCGCCGTG
 601 TTCCTGCCGT TTGCCGAACC GGCACACATC GGAAGTTTGG ACGGTACGTT
 651 GCGGTGGGTT TGTTTTGCGT ATTGCTGCTT GAATACGTTA ATCGGTTACG
 10 701 GCTCGTTTCGG CGAGGCGTTG AAACATTGGG AGGCTTCCAA AGTCAGCGCG
 751 GTAACAACCT TGCTCCCCGT GTTTACCGTA ATAwTwCTT TGCTCGGGCA
 801 TTATGTGATG CCTGAAACTT TTGCCGCGCC GGA...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 402; ORF104-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 402; ORF104-1):

15 1 MENQRPLLGF ALALLAAMTW GTLPIAVRQV LKFVDAPTLV WVRFTVAAAV
 51 L FVLLALGGR LPKRRDFSWC SFRLLLLGVA GISANFVLIA QGLHYISPTT
 101 TQVLWQISPF TMIVVGVLVF KDRMTAAQKI GLVLLLAGLL MFFNDKFGEL
 151 SGLGAYAKGV LLCAAGSMAW VCYAVAQKLL SAQFGPQQIL LLIYAASAAV
 201 FLPPFAEPAHI GSLDGT LAWV CFAYCCLNTL IGYGSFGEAL KHWEASKVSA
 20 VTTLLPVFTV IXXLLGHYVM PETFAAP...

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with hypothetical HI0878 protein (SEQ ID NO: 1138) of *H. influenzae* (accession number U32769)

25 ORF104 (SEQ ID NO: 400) and HI0878 (SEQ ID NO: 1138) show 40% aa identity in 277aa overlap:

orfl04 4 QRPLLGFRLALLAAMTWGTLPSVRQVLKFVDAPTLVXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXP 62
 Q+PLLGF AL+ AM WG+LP +++QVL ++A T+VW P
 HI0878 3 QQPLLGFTFALITAMAWGSLPIALKQVLSVMNAQTIVWYRFIIAAVSL LALLAYKKQLPE 62

30 orfl04 63 --KRRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFMTIVVGVLVF 120
 K R ++W ++L+GV G+++NF+L + L+YI P+ Q+ +S F M++ GVL+F
 HI0878 63 LMKVRQYAW---IMLIGVIGLTSNFLLFSSSLNIEPSVAQIFIHLSSFGMLICGVLIF 118

35 orfl04 121 KDRMTAAQKIXXXXXXXXXXXMYFNDKFGELSGLGAYXKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCNAVAQKLL 180
 K+++ QKI ++FND+F +GL Y GV+L G++ WV +AQKL+
 HI0878 119 KEKLGLHQKIGLFLLLIGLGLFFNDRFADFAGLNQYSTGVILGVGGALI WVAYGMAQKLM 178

orfl04 181 SAQFGPQQILLIYAASAAVFLPPFAEPAHIGSMDGT LAWVCIAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL 240
 +F QQILL++Y A F+P A+ + + + LA +C YCCLNTLIGYGS+ EAL
 HI0878 179 LRKFNSQQILLMMYLGCAIAFMPMADFSQVQELT-PLALICFIYCCLNTLIGYGSYAEAL 237

40 orfl04 241 KHWEASKVSAVTTLLPVFTVINTLLGHYVMPETFAAP 277
 W+ SKVS V TL+P+FT++ + + HY P FAAP
 HI0878 238 NRWDVSKVSVITLVPLFTILFSHIAHYFSPADFAAP 274

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF104 (SEQ ID NO: 400) shows 95.3% identity over a 277aa overlap with an ORF (ORF104a) (SEQ ID NO: 404) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

5	orf104.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MENQRPLLGFRLLAALLAAMTWGTLFXSVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR
	orf104a	10 20 30 40 50 60	MENQRPLLGFRLLAALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR
10	orf104.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	LPKRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLI AQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFTMI VVGVLVF
	orf104a	70 80 90 100 110 120	LPKWRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLI AQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFTMI VVGVLVF
15	orf104.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMYFNDKFGELSGLGAYXKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCNAVAQKLL
	orf104a	130 140 150 160 170 180	KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL
20	orf104.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHIGSMDGTLAWVCIAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL
	orf104a	190 200 210 220 230 240	SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAELAHIGSLDGTALAWVCFAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL
25	orf104.pep	250 260 270	KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVINTLLGHYVMPETFAAP
	orf104a	250 260 270 280 290 300	KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVIFSLGHYVMPDTFAAPDMNGLGYAGALVVVGGA VTAAVG

The complete length ORF104a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 403>] (SEQ ID NO: 403) is:

30	1	ATGGA	AAACC	AAAGG	CCGCT	CCTAG	GCTTC	GCGTT	GGCAC	TTTGG	CGGCG
	51	GATGA	CGTGG	GGAAC	GCTGC	CGATT	GCCGT	GCGGC	CAGGTA	TTGAA	AGTTTG
	101	TCGAT	GCGCC	GACGC	TGGTG	TGGGT	GCGGT	TTACC	TGGC	GGCGG	CGGTA
	151	TTGTT	TGTTT	TGCTG	GCAAT	GGGCG	GGCGG	CTGCC	GAAAT	GGCGG	GAATTT
35	201	TTCTT	GGTG	TCATT	CAGGC	TGCTG	CTGCT	CGGCG	TGGCG	GGCAT	TTTCGG
	251	CAAAC	TTTGT	GCTGA	TGCC	CAAGG	GCTGC	ATTAT	ATTTC	GCCGA	CCACG
	301	ACGCA	GGTTT	TGTGG	CAGAT	TTCCG	CGTTT	ACGAT	GATTG	TTGTC	GGTGT
	351	GTTGT	GTGTT	AAAGA	CCGGA	TGACT	GCCGC	TCAGA	AAATC	GGCTT	GGTTT
	401	TGCTG	CTTGC	CGGTT	TGCTT	ATGTT	TTTTTA	ACGATA	AAAT	CGGCG	AGTTG
	451	TCGGG	TTTGG	GCGCG	TATGC	GAAGG	GCGTG	TTGCT	GTGTG	CGGCAG	GACAG
40	501	TATGG	CATGG	GTGTT	TATG	CCGTG	GCGCA	AAAGC	TGCTG	TCGGC	GCAAT
	551	TCGGG	CCGCA	ACAGAT	TCTG	CTGTT	GATTT	ATGCG	GCAAG	TGCCG	CCGTG
	601	TTCTG	CCCGT	TTGCC	GAACT	GGCAC	CACATC	GGAAG	TTTGG	ACGGT	ACGTT
	651	GGCGT	TGGGT	TGTTT	TGCGT	ATTGT	CTGCT	GAATAC	GTTA	ATCGT	TACG
	701	GCTCG	TTCGG	CGAGG	CGTTG	AAACA	TGGG	AGGCT	TCCAA	AGTCAG	CGCG
45	751	GTAACA	AACT	TGCTC	CCCGT	GTTTAC	CGTA	ATATTT	TCTT	TGCTC	GGGCA
	801	TTATG	TGATG	CCTGA	TA	TTGCC	GCGCC	GGATAT	GAAAC	GGTTT	TGGGT
	851	ATGCC	GCGCG	ACTGT	CTGTG	GTCGG	GGGTG	CGGTT	ACGGC	GGCGT	TGGGG
	901	GACAG	GCTGT	TCAAAC	GCCG	CTAG					

50 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 404>] (SEQ ID NO: 404):

1 MENQRPLLGF ALALLAAMTW GTLPIAVRQV LKFVDAPTLV WVRFTVAAAV
 51 LFVLLALGGR LPKWRDFSWC SFRLLLLGVA GISANFVLIA QGLHYISPTT
 101 TQVLWQISPF TMIVVGVLVF KDRMTAAQKI GLVLLLAGLL MFFNDKFGEL
 151 SGLGAYAKGV LLCAAGSMAW VCYAVAQKLL SAQFGPQQIL LLIYAASAAV
 201 FLPFAELAHI GSLDGT LAWV CFAYCCLNTL IGYGSFGEAL KHWEASKVSA
 251 VTLLLPVFTV IFSLLGHYVM PDTFAAPDMN GLGYAGALVV VGGAVTA AVG
 301 DRLFKRR*

ORF104a (SEQ ID NO: 404) and ORF104-1 (SEQ ID NO: 402) show 98.2% identity in 277 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf104a.pep		MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR					
orf104-1		MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf104a.pep		LPKWRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFMTIVVGVLVF					
orf104-1		LPKRRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFMTIVVGVLVF					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf104a.pep		KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMFFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL					
orf104-1		KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMFFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf104a.pep		SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAELAHI GSLDGT LAWVCFAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL					
orf104-1		SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHI GSLDGT LAWVCFAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
orf104a.pep		KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVIFSL LGHYVMPDTFAAPDMNGLGYAGALVVGGAVTA AVG					
orf104-1		KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVIXLLGHYVMPETFAAP					
		250	260	270			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF104 (SEQ ID NO: 400) shows 93.9% identity over a 277aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF104.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 406) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

orf104.pep	MENQRPLLGFRLALLAAMTWGTL	LPXSVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR	60
orf104ng	MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTL	PIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR	60
orf104.pep	LPKRRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFMTIVVGVLVF		120
orf104ng	LPKRRDFSWHSFRLLLLGVTGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFMTIVVGVLVF		120

orf104.pep KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMYFNDKFGELSGLGAYXKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCNAVAQKLL 180
 orf104ng KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLVGLLMFFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL 180

5 orf104.pep SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHIGSMDGTLAWVCIAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL 240
 orf104ng SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLXAEPAHIGSLDGTALAWCFVYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL 240

10 orf104.pep KHWEASKVSAVTTLLPVFTVINTLLGHYVMPETFAAP 277
 orf104ng KHWEASKVSAVTTLLPVFTVIFSLLGHYVMPDTFAAPDMNGLGYVGALVVVGAVTAAVG 300

The complete length ORF104ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 405>] (SEQ ID NO: 405) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 406>] (SEQ ID NO: 406):

1 MENQRPLLGF ALALLAAMTW GTLPPIAVRQV LKFVDAPTLV WVRFTVAAAV
 51 LFVLLALGGR LPKRDFSWH SFRLLLLGVT GISANFVLIA QGLHYISPTT
 101 TQVLWQISPF TMIVVGVLF KDRMTAAQKI GLVLLLVGLL MFFNDKFGEL
 151 SGLGAYAGV LLCAAGSMAW VCYAVAQKLL SAQFGPQQIL LLIYAASAAV
 201 FLLXAEPAHI GSLDGTALAW CFVYCCLNTL IGYGSFGEAL KHWEASKVSA
 251 VTTLLPVFTV IFSLLGHYVM PDTFAAPDMN GLGYVGALV VVGAVTAAVG
 301 DRPFKRR*

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 407>] (SEQ ID NO: 407):

1 ATGGAACACC AAAGGCCGCT CCTAGGCTTC GCGTTGGCAC TTTTGGCGGC
 51 GATGACGTGG GGGACGCTGC CGATTGCCGT GCGGCAGGTA TTGAAGTTTG
 101 TCGATGCGCC GACGCTGGTG TGGGTGCGTT TTACCGTGGC GCGCGCGGTA
 151 TTGTTTGT TTGCTGGCATT GGGCGGGCGG CTGCCGAAGC GCGGGGATTT
 201 TTCTTGGCAT TCATTCAGGC TGCTGCTGCT CGGCGTGACG GGCATTTCCG
 251 CAACTTTGT GCTGATTGCC CAAGGGCTGC ATTATATTTT GCCGACCACG
 301 ACGCAGGTTT TGTGGCAGAT TTCGCCGTTT ACGATGATTG TTGTCGGCGT
 351 GTTGGTGTTT AAAGACCGGA tgaCTGCCGC GCAGAAAATC GGTTTGGTTT
 401 TGCTGcttgT CCGTttgCTT ATGTTTTtta ACGACAAATT CGGCGAGTTG
 451 TCGGGTTTGG GCGCGTATGC GAAGGCGGTG TTGCTGTGTG CCGCAGGCAG
 501 TATGGCCTGG GTGTGTATG CCGTGCGGCA AAAGCTGCTG TCGGCGCAAT
 551 TCGGGCCGCA ACAGATTCTG CTGTTGATTT ATGCGGcaag tgccgcccGTG
 601 TTCctgccgT TTGccgaaCC GGCACACATC GGAAGTTTgg aCGGTACgtt
 651 GCGGTGGGTT TGTTTTGTGT ATTGCTGCTT GAATACGTTA ATCGGTTACG
 701 GCTCGTTCGG CGAGGCGTTG AAACATTGGG AGGCTTCCAA AGTCAGCGCG
 751 GTAACAACCT TGCTCCCCGT GTTTACCGTA ATATTTTCTT TGCTCGGGCA
 801 TTATGTGATG CCTGATACTT TTGCCGCGCC GGATATGAAC GGTTTGGGTT
 851 ATGTCGCGC ACTGGTCGTG GTCGGGGGTG CCGTTACGGC GCGGTGGGG
 901 GACAGGCCGT TCAAACGCCG CTAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 408; ORF104ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 408; ORF104ng-1):

1 MENQRPLLGF ALALLAAMTW GTLPPIAVRQV LKFVDAPTLV WVRFTVAAAV
 51 LFVLLALGGR LPKRDFSWH SFRLLLLGVT GISANFVLIA QGLHYISPTT
 101 TQVLWQISPF TMIVVGVLF KDRMTAAQKI GLVLLLVGLL MFFNDKFGEL
 151 SGLGAYAGV LLCAAGSMAW VCYAVAQKLL SAQFGPQQIL LLIYAASAAV
 201 FLPFAEPAHI GSLDGTALAW CFVYCCLNTL IGYGSFGEAL KHWEASKVSA

251 VTLLPVFTV IFSLLGHYVM PDTFAAPDMN GLGYVGALVV VGGAVTAAVG
301 DRPFKRR*

ORF104ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 408) and ORF104-1 (SEQ ID NO: 402) show 97.5% identity in 277 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf104-1.pep  MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAFLFVLLALGGR
orf104ng-1    MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAFLFVLLALGGR
      10      20      30      40      50      60
      70      80      90     100     110     120
orf104-1.pep  LPKRRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTQVLWQISPTMIVVGVLVF
orf104ng-1    LPKRRDFSWHSFRLLLLGVGTGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTQVLWQISPTMIVVGVLVF
      70      80      90     100     110     120
      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf104-1.pep  KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMFFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL
orf104ng-1    KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLVGLLMFFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL
      130     140     150     160     170     180
      190     200     210     220     230     240
orf104-1.pep  SAQFGPQQILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHIGSLDGT LAWVCFAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL
orf104ng-1    SAQFGPQQILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHIGSLDGT LAWVCFVYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL
      190     200     210     220     230     240
      250     260     270
orf104-1.pep  KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVIXXLLGHYVMPETFAAP
orf104ng-1    KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVIFSLLGHYVMPDTFAAPDMNGLGYVGALVVGGAVTAAVG
      250     260     270     280     290     300
```

In addition, ORF104ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 408) shows significant homology with a hypothetical *H.influenzae* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1138):

```

35  gi|1573895 (U32769) hypothetical [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 306
    Score = 237 bits (598), Expect = 8e-62
    Identities = 114/280 (40%), Positives = 168/280 (59%), Gaps = 8/280 (2%)

Query: 30 QRPXXXXXXXXXXMTWGTLPPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXP- 88
          Q+P                M WG+LPIA++QVL  ++A T+VW                P
Sbjct: 3  QQPLLGFTFALITAMAWGSLPIALKQVLSVMNAQTIVWYRFIIAAVSL LALLAYKKQLPE 62

40  Query: 89 --KRRDFSWHSFRLLLLGVGTGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTQVLWQISPTMIVVGVLVF 146
          K R ++W      ++L+GV G+++NF+L +  L+YI P+  Q+   +S F M++ GVL+F
Sbjct: 63 LMKVRQYAW----IMLIGVIGLT SNFLLFSSSLNYIEPSVAQIFIHLSSFGMLICGVLIF 118

Query: 147 KDRMTAAQKIXXXXXXXXXXXMFFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL 206
          K+++  QKI              +FFND+F  +GL Y+ GV+L  G++ WV Y +AQKL+
45  Sbjct: 119 KEKLGHLHQKIGLFLLLIGLGLFFNDRF DAFAGLNQYSTGVILGVGGALIWVAYGMAQKLM 178
```

Query: 207 SAQFGPQQILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHIGSLDGTALAWVCFVYCCNLTLIGYGSFGEAL 266
+F QQILL++Y A F+P A+ + + L LA +CF+YCCNLTLIGYGS+ EAL
Sbjct: 179 LRKFNSQQILLMMYLGCAlAFMPADFSQVQELT-PLALICFIYCCNLTLIGYGSYAEAL 237

Query: 267 KHWEASKVSAVTTLLPVFTVIFSLLGHYVMPDTFAAPDMN 306
W+ SKVS V TL+P+FT++FS + HY P FAAP++N
Sbjct: 238 NRWDVSKVSVVITLVPLFTILFSHIAHYFSPADFAAPELN 277

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 48

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 409] (SEQ ID NO: 409):

```
15      1  ATGGTAGCTC  GTCGGGCTCA  TAACCCGAAG  GTCGTAGGTT  CGAATCCTGT
      51  .CCCGCAACC  TAATTTCAAA  CCCCTCGGTT  CAATGCCGAG  GG.GTTTTGT
101    101  T.TTGCCTGT  TTCCTGTTTC  CTGTTTCCTG  CCGCCTCCGT  TTTTGCCGG
151    151  ATTTTCCTTC  CGGCCGCAAT  ATCGGAACGG  CAGACCGCCG  TCTGTTTGCG
201    201  GTTGCAAATT  CAGGCAGTTT  GGCTACAATC  TTCCGCATTG  TCTTCAAGAA
251    251  AGCCAACCAT  GCCGACCGTC  CGTTTACCG  AATCCGTCAG  CAAACAAGAC
301    301  CTTGATGCTC  TGTCGAGTG  GGCAAAAGCA  AGTTACGGTG  CAGAAAAGTTG
351    351  CTGGAACACG  CTGTATCTGA  ACGGTCysCC  TTTGGGCAAC  CTGTCGCCGG
401    401  AATGGGTGGA  ACGCGTsmmA  AAAGACTGGG  AGGCAGGCTG  CyCGGAGTCT
451    451  TCAGACGGCA  TTTTCTGAA  TgCGGACGGc  TgGcctGATA  TGgGCGGAcg
251    501  cTTACAGCAC  CTCGCCCTCG  GTTGGCACTG  TGCGGGGCTG  TTGGACGgsT
551    551  GGCAGCAACG  GTGTTTCGAC  CTGACCGACG  GCGGCGGCAA  CCCCTTGTTT
601    601  ACGCTCGaAc  GCGCCGyTTT  mCGTCCTkTC  GGACTGCTCA  GCCGCGCCGT
651    651  CCATCTCAAC  GGTCTGACCG  AATCGGACGG  CCGATGGCAT  TTCTGGATAG
701    701  GCAGGCGCAG  TCCGCACAAA  GCAGTCGATC  CCAACAAACT  CGACAATACT
301    751  rCCGCCGCGC  GTGTTTCCGG  CGGCGAAATG  CCGTCTGAAG  CCGTGTGTCG
801    801  CGAAAGCAGC  GAAGAAGCCG  GTTTGGATAA  AACGCTGcTT  CCGCTCATCC
851    851  GCCCGGTATC  GCAGCTGCAC  AGCCTGCGCT  CCGTCAGCCG  GGGTGTACAC
901    901  AATGAAATCC  TGTATGTATT  CGATGCCGTC  CTGCCG...
```

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 410; ORF105] (SEQ ID NO: 410; ORF105):

```
40      1  MVARRAHNP  K VVGSNPXPAT  XFQTPRFNAE  XVLXLPVSCF  LFPAASVFCR
      51  IFLPAAISER  QTAVCLRLQI  QAVWLQSSAL  SSRKPTMPTV  RFTESVSKQD
101    101  LDALFEWAKA  SYGAESCWKT  LYLNGXPLGN  LSPEWVERVX  KDWEAGCXES
151    151  SDGIFLNADG  WPDMGGRLOH  LALGWHCAGL  LDGWRNECFD  LTDGGGNPLF
201    201  TLERAXRXPX  GLLSRAVHLN  GLTESDGRWH  FWIGRRSPHK  AVDPNKLNDT
251    251  XAGGVSGGEM  PSEAVCRESS  EEAGLDKTL  PLIRPVSQLH  SLRSVSRGVH
301    301  NEILYVFDAV  LP...
```

45 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 411] (SEQ ID NO: 411):

	1	ATGCCGACCG	TCCGTTTTAC	CGAATCCGTC	AGCAAAACAAG	ACCTTGATGC
	51	TCTGTTTCGAG	TGGGCAAAAG	CAAGTTACGG	TGCAGAAAGT	TGCTGGAAAA
	101	CGCTGTATCT	GAACGGTCTG	CCTTTGGGCA	ACCTGTCGCC	GGAATGGGTG
5	151	GAACGCGTCA	AAAAAGACTG	GGAGGCAGGC	TGCTCGGAGT	CTTCAGACGG
	201	CATTTTTTCTG	AATGCGGACG	GCTGGCCTGA	TATGGGCGGA	CGCTTACAGC
	251	ACCTCGCCCT	CGGTTGGCAC	TGTGCGGGG	TGTTGGACGG	CTGGCGCAAC
	301	GAGTGTTTCG	ACCTGACCGA	CGGCGGCGGC	AACCCCTTGT	TCACGCTCGA
	351	ACGGCCCGCT	TTCCGTCCCT	TCGGACTGCT	CAGCCGCGCC	TGCCATCTCA
10	401	ACGGTCTGAC	CGAATCGGAC	GGCCGATGGC	ATTTCTGGAT	AGGCAGGCGC
	451	AGTCCGCACA	AAGCAGTCGA	TCCCAACAAA	CTCGACAATA	CTGCCGCCGG
	501	CGGTGTTTCC	GGCGGCGAAA	TGCCGTCTGA	AGCCGTGTGT	CGCGAAAGCA
	551	GCGAAGAAGC	CGGTTTGGAT	AAAACGCTGC	TTCCGCTCAT	CCGCCCCGTA
	601	TCGCAGCTGC	ACAGCCTGCG	CTCCGTCAGC	CGGGGTGTAC	ACAATGAAAT
15	651	CCTGTATGTA	TTGATGCCG	TCCTGCCCCG	AACCTTCCTG	CCTGAAAATC
	701	AGGATGGCGA	AGTGGCGGGT	TTTGAGAAAA	TGGACATCCG	CGGTCTGTTG
	751	GATGCCATGT	TGTCGGGAAA	CATGATGCAC	GACGCGCAAC	TGTTTACGCT
	801	GGACGCGTTT	TGCCGTTACG	GTCTGATTGA	TGCCGCCCAT	CCGCTGTCCG
	851	AGTGGCTGGA	CGGCATACGT	TTATAG		

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 412; ORF105-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 412;
ORF105-1):

25

1	MPTVRFTESV	SKQDLLDALFE	WAKASYGAES	CWKTLYLNGL	PLGNLSP EW
51	ERVKKDWEAG	CSESSDGIFL	NADGWPDMGG	RLQHLALGWH	CAGLLDGWRN
101	ECFDLTDGGG	NPLFTLERA	FRPFGLLSRA	VHLNGLTESD	GRWHFWIGRR
151	SPHKA VDPNK	LDNTAAGGVS	GGEMPSEAVC	RESSEAGLGD	KTLPLIRPV
201	SQLHSLRSVS	RGVNH EILYV	FDAVL PETFL	PENQDEGAVG	EKMDIGLL
251	DAMLSGNMMH	DAQLVTLDAF	CRYGLIDAAH	PLSEWLDGIR	L*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

30 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF105 (SEQ ID NO: 410) shows 89.4% identity over a 226aa overlap with an ORF (ORF105a) (SEQ ID NO: 414) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		60	70	80	90	100	110
35	orf105.pep	ISERQTAVCLRLQIQAVWLQSSALSSRKPTMPTVRFTESVSKQDLDALFEWAKASYGAES					
	orf105a				MPTVRFTESVSKHDLDALFEWAKASYGAES		
					10	20	30
		120	130	140	150	160	170
40	orf105.pep	CWKTLTYLNGXPLGNLSPWEVERVKDWEAGCXESSDGIIFLNADGWPMGGRRLQHLALGWH					
				:			
	orf105a	CWKTLTYLNLPLGNLSPWEAERVKKDWEAGCSESSDGIIFLNADGWPMGGRRLQHLARIWK					
		40	50	60	70	80	90
		180	190	200	210	220	230
45	orf105.pep	CAGLLDGWRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFTLERAXRXPXGLLSRAVHLNGLTESDGRWHFWIGRR					
			:	:	:	:	:
	orf105a	EAGLLHGWRDECFDLTDGGSNPLFALERAAFPPGGLLSRAVHLNGLVESDGRWHFWIGRR					
		100	110	120	130	140	150

-330-

		240	250	260	270	280	290
orf105.pep		SPHKAVDPNKL	DNTXAGGV	SGGEMPSE	AVCRESEE	EAGLDTLL	PLIRPVSQLHSLRSVS
			:		:		
orf105a		SPHKAVDPDKL	DNTAAGGV	SSGELPSE	TVCRESEE	EAGLDTLL	PLIRPVSQLHSLRPVS
5		160	170	180	190	200	210
		300	310				
orf105.pep		RGVHNEILYV	FDAVL	P			
orf105a		RGVHNEILYV	FDAVL	PETFL	PENQDGEV	AGFEKMDIG	GLLAAML
10		220	230	240	250	260	270

The complete length ORF105a nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 413](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 413](#)) is:

	1	ATGCCGACCG	TCCGTTTAC	CGAATCCGTC	AGCAAACACG	ACCTTGATGC
	51	CCTATTCGAG	TGGGCAAAGG	CAAGTTACGG	TGCGGAAAGT	TGCTGGAAAA
15	101	CGCTGTATCT	GAACGGTCTG	CCTTTGGGCA	ATCTGTCGCC	GGAATGGGCG
	151	GAGCGCGTCA	AAAAAGACTG	GGAGGCAGGC	TGCTCGGAGT	CTTCAGACGG
	201	CATTTTCCTG	AATGCGGACG	GCTGGCCAGA	TATGGGCAGA	CGCTTGCAGC
	251	ACCTCGCCCG	AATATGGAAA	GAAGCGGGAC	TGCTTCACGG	CTGGCGCGAC
20	301	GAGTGTTCG	ACCTGACCGA	CGGCGGCAGC	AATCCCTTGT	TCGCGCTCGA
	351	ACGCGCCGCT	TTCCGTCCGT	TCGGA	CTGCT	GTCCATCTCA
	401	ACGGTTTGGT	CGAATCGGAC	GGCCGATGGC	ATTTCTGGAT	AGGCAGGCGC
	451	AGTCCGCACA	AAGCAGTCGA	TCCCGACAAA	CTCGACAATA	CTGCCGCCGG
	501	CGGTGTTTCC	AGCGGTGAAT	TGCCGTCTGA	AACCGTGTGT	CGCGAAAGCA
25	551	GCGAAGAAGC	CGGTTTGGAT	AAAACGCTGC	TTCCGCTCAT	CCGCCCGGTA
	601	TCGCAGCTGC	ACAGCCTGCG	CCCCGTACGC	CGGGGTGTGC	ACAATGAAAT
	651	CCTGTATGTA	TTCGATGCCG	TCCTGCCCGA	AACCTTCCTG	CCTGAAAATC
	701	AGGATGGCGA	AGTGGCGGGT	TTTGAGAAAA	TGGACATCGG	CGGTCTGTTG
	751	GCTGCCATGT	TGTCGGGAAA	CATGATGCAC	GACGCGCAAC	TGGTTACGCT
30	801	GGACGCGTTT	TGCCGTTACG	GTCTGATTGA	TGCCGCCCAT	CCGCTGTCCG
	851	AGTGGCTGGA	CGGCATACGT	TTATAG		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 414](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 414](#)):

	1	MPTVRFTESV	SKHDL	DALFE	WAKASYGAES	CWKTLYLNGL	PLGNL	SPEWA
	51	ERVKKDWEAG	CSESSD	GIFL	NADGW	PDMGR	RLQHL	LARIWK
35	101	ECFDLTDGGS	NPLFAL	ERAA	FRPFG	LLSRA	VHLNGL	VESD
	151	SPHKAVDPDK	LDNTA	AGGVS	SGELP	SETVC	RESSEE	EAGLD
	201	SQLHSLRPVS	RGVHNE	ILYV	FDAVL	PETFL	PENQD	GEVAG
	251	AAMLSGNMMH	DAQLV	TLDAF	CRYGL	IDA	AH	PLSEWLDGIR L*

40 ORF105a ([SEQ ID NO: 414](#)) and ORF105-1 ([SEQ ID NO: 412](#)) show 93.8% identity in 291 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf105a.pep		MPTVRFTESV	SKHDL	DALFE	WAKASYGAES	CWKTLYLNGL	PLGNL
45	orf105-1	MPTVRFTESV	SKQDL	DALFE	WAKASYGAES	CWKTLYLNGL	PLGNL
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf105a.pep		CSESSD	GIFLN	NADGW	PDMGR	RLQHL	LARIW
50	orf105-1	CSESSD	GIFLN	NADGW	PDMGR	RLQHL	ALGWH
		70	80	90	100	110	120

-331-

		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf105a.pep	FRPFGLLSRAVHLNGLVESDGRWHFWIGRRSPHKAVDPDKLDNTAAGGVSSGELPSETVC					
	orf105-1	FRPFGLLSRAVHLNGLTESDGRWHFWIGRRSPHKAVDPNKLDNTAAGGVSGGEMPSEAVC					
5		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf105a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf105-1	RESSEEAGLDKTLPLIRPVSQHLSLRSPVSRGVHNEILYVFDAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAG					
10		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf105a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	
	orf105-1	FEKMDIGGLLAAMLSGNMMHDAQLVTLDACRYGLIDAAHPLSEWLDGIRLX					
15		250	260	270	280	290	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF105 (SEQ ID NO: 410) shows 87.5% identity over a 312aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF105.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 416) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf105.pep	MVARRAHNPKVVGSNPXPATXFQTPRFNAEXVLXLPVSCFLFPAASVFCRIFLPAAISER	60
	orf105ng	MVARRAHNPKVVGSNPAPATKYQTPRFNAEGVLF-----FLFPAASVFCRIFLPAAISER	55
	orf105.pep	QTAVCLRLQIQAVWLQSSALSSRKPTMPTVRFTESVSKQDLDALEWAKASYGAESCWKT	120
	orf105ng	QAAVCLRLQIQAVWLQSSALCSRKPAMPTVRFTESVSKQDLDALEWAKASYGAESCWKT	115
25	orf105.pep	LYLNGXPLGNLSPEWVERVXKDWEAGCXESSDGI FLNADGWPDMMGRLQHLALGWHCAGL	180
	orf105ng	LYLNLPLGNLSPEWAERIKKDWEAGCSESSNGI FLNADGWPDMMGRLQHLARTWNKAGL	175
	orf105.pep	LDGWRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFTLERAXRXPXGLLSRAVHLNGLTESDGRWHFWIGRRSPHK	240
30	orf105ng	LHGWRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFTLERAAFRPFGLLIRAVHLNGLVESNGRWHFWIGRRSPHK	235
	orf105.pep	AVDPNKLDNTXAGGVSGGEMPSEAVCRESSEEAGLDKTLPLIRPVSQHLSLRSPVSRGVH	300
	orf105ng	AVDPGKLDNIAGGVSGGEMPSEAVCRESSEEAGLDKTLFPLIRPVSRLHSLRSPVSRGVH	295
35	orf105.pep	NEILYVFDAVLP	312
	orf105ng	NEILYVFDAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAGFEKMDIGGLLDAMLSKNMMHDAQLVTLDIFYRYG	355

A complete length ORF105ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 415>] (SEQ ID NO: 415) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 416>] (SEQ ID NO: 416):

40	1	MVARRAHNPK	VVGSNPAPAT	KYQTPRFNAE	GVLFLLFPAA	SVFCRIFLPA
	51	AI SERQA AVC	LRLQIQAVWL	QSSALCSRKP	AMPTVRFTES	VSKQDLDALE
	101	ERAKASYGAE	SCWKTLYLNR	LPLGNLSPEW	AERIKKDEA	GCESSNGIF
	151	LNADGWPDMMG	GRLQHLARTW	NKAGLLHGWR	NECFDLTDGG	GNPLFTLERA

201 AFRPFGLLIR AVHLNGLVES NGRWHFWIGR RSPHKAVDPG KLDNIAGGGV
 251 SGGEMPSEAV CRESSEEAGL DKTLPFLIRP VSRLHSLRPV SRGVHNEILY
 301 VFDAVLPETF LPENQDGEVA GF EKMDIGGL LDAMLSKNMM HDAQLVTLDA
 351 FYRYGLIDAA HPLSEWLDGI RL*

5

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 417] (SEQ ID NO: 417):

1 ATGCCGACCG TCCGTTTTAC CGAATCCGTC AGCAAACAAG ACCTTGATGC
 51 CCTGTTTCGAG CGGGCAAAAG CAAGTTACGG TGCCGAAAGT TGCTGGAAAA
 101 CGCTGTATCT GAACCGTCTT CCTTTGGGCA ATCTGTCGCC GGAATGGGCT
 151 GAGCGCATCA AAAAAGACTG GGAGGCAGGC TGCTCCGAGT CTTCAGACGG
 201 CATTTTTCTG AATGCGGACG GCTGGCCGGA TATGGGCGGA CGCTTGCAGC
 251 ACCTCGCCCG CACATGGAAC AAGGCGGGGC TGCTTCACGG ATGGCGCAAC
 301 GAGTGTTCG ACCTGACCGA CGGCGGCGGC AACCCCTTGT TCACGCTCGA
 351 ACGCGCCGCT TTCGTCCGT TCGGACTACT CAGCCGCGCC GTCCATCTCA
 15 401 ACGGTTTGGT CGAATCGAAC GGCAGATGGC ATTTTGGAT AGGCAGGCGC
 451 AGTCCGCACA AAGCAGTCGa tcCCGGCAAG CTCGACAATA TGCCGGCGCG
 501 CGGTGTTTCC GGCGGCGAAA TGCCGTCTGA AGCCGTGTGC CGCGAAAGCA
 551 GCGAAGAAGC CGGTTTGGAT AAAACGCTGT TTCCGCTCAT CCGCCAGTA
 601 TCGCGGCTGC ACAGCCTTCG CCCCGTCAGC CGAGGTGTGC ACAATGAAAT
 20 651 CCTGTATGTG TTCGATGCCG TCCTGCCCGA AACCTTCCTG CCTGAAAATC
 701 AGGATGGCGA GGTAGCGGGT TTTGAAAAGA TGGACATTGG CGGCCTATTG
 751 GATGCCATGT TGTGAAAAA CATGATGCAC GACGCGCAAC TGGTTACGCT
 801 GGACGCGTTT TACCGTTACG GTCTGATTGA TGCCGCCCAT CCGCTGTCCG
 25 851 AGTGGCTGGA CGGCATACGT TTATAG

25

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 418; ORF105ng-1] (SEQ ID NO: 418; ORF105ng-1):

1 MPTVRFTESV SKQDLDALFE RAKASYGAES CWKTLYLNR LPLGNLSPEWA
 51 ERIKDW EAG CSESSDGIFL NADGW PDMGG RLQHLARTWN KAGLLHGWRN
 30 101 ECFDLTDGGG NPLFTLERA FRPFGLLSRA VHLNGLVESN GRWHFWIGRR
 151 SPHKA VDPGK LDNIAGGGVS GGEMPSEAVC RESSEEAGLD KTLFPLIRPV
 201 SRLHSLRPVS RGVHNEILYV FDAVLPETFL PENQDGEVAG FEKMDIGGLL
 251 DAMLSKNMMH DAQLVTLDAF YRYGLIDAAH PLSEWLDGIR L*

30

35 ORG105ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 418) and ORF105-1 (SEQ ID NO: 412) show 93.5% identity in 291 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf105-1.pep		MPTVRFTESVSKQDL	DALFEWAKASYGAES	CWKTLYLNLPLGNLS	PEWVERVKKDWEAG		
40 orf105ng-1		MPTVRFTESVSKQDL	DALFERAKASYGAES	CWKTLYLNR LPLGNLS	PEWAERIKKDWEAG		
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf105-1.pep		CSESSDGIFLNADGW	PDMGGRLQHLALG	WHCAGLLDGWRNE	CFDLTDGGGNPLFT	LERA	
45 orf105ng-1		CSESSDGIFLNADGW	PDMGGRLQHLART	WNKAGLLHGWRNE	CFDLTDGGGNPLFT	LERA	
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf105-1.pep		FRPFGLLSRAVHLN	GLTESDGRWHFWIG	RSPHKA VDPNKL	DNTAAGGVSGGEMP	SEAVC	
50 orf105ng-1		FRPFGLLSRAVHLN	GLVESNGRWHFWIG	RSPHKA VDPGKL	DNIAGGGVSGGEMP	SEAVC	

-333-

		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
5	orf105-1.pep	RESSEEAGLDKTLPLIRPVSQHLRSVSRGVHNEILYVFDAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAG					
	orf105ng-1	RESSEEAGLDKTLFPLIRPVSRLHSLRPVSRGVHNEILYVFDAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAG					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	
	orf105-1.pep	FEKMDIGGLLDAMLSGNMMHDAQLVTLDFAFCRYGLIDAAHPLSEWLDGIRLX					
10	orf105ng-1	FEKMDIGGLLDAMLSKNMMHDAQLVTLDFAFYRYGLIDAAHPLSEWLDGIRLX					
		250	260	270	280	290	

Furthermore, ORF105ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 418) shows homology with a yeast enzyme (SEQ ID NO: 1139):

15 sp|P41888|TNR3_SCHPO THIAMIN PYROPHOSPHOKINASE (TPK) (THIAMIN KINASE)
)gi|1076928|pir||S52350 thiamin pyrophosphokinase (EC 2.7.6.2) - fission yeast
 (Schizosaccharomyces pombe))gi|666111 (X84417) thiamin pyrophosphokinase
 [Schizosaccharomyces pombe])gi|2330852|gnl|PID|e334056 (Z98533) thiamin
 20 pyrophosphokinase [Schizosaccharomyces pombe] Length = 569
 Score = 105 bits (259), Expect = 4e-22
 Identities = 64/192 (33%), Positives = 94/192 (48%), Gaps = 3/192 (1%)

Query: 268 NKAGLLHGWNRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFTLERAAPFPFGLLSRAVHLNGLVESNGRW--HFWI 441
 N G+ WRNE + + P+ +ER F FG LS VH + + W+
 Sbjet: 96 NTFGIADQWRNELYTVYGKSKKPVLAVERRGGFWLFGFLSTGVHCTMYIPATKEHPLRIWV 155

25 Query: 442 GRRSPHKAVDPGKLDNIAGGGVSGGEMPSEAVCRESSEEAGLDKTLFPLIRPVSRLHSLR 621
 RRSP K P LDN GG++ G+ + +E SEEA LD + LI P + ++
 Sbjet: 156 PRRSPTKQTWPNYLDNSVAGGIAHGDSVIGTMIKEFSEANLDVSSMNLIPCGTVSYIK 214

Query: 622 PVSARG-VHNEILYVFDAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAGFEKMDIGGLLDAMLSKNMMHDAQLVT 798
 R + E+ YVFD + + +P DGEVAGF + + +L + K+ + LV
 30 Sbjet: 215 MEKRHWIQPELQYVFDLPVDDLVIPRINDGEVAGFSLPLNQVLHELELKSFKPNCALVL 274

Query: 799 LDAFYRYGLIDAAHP 843
 LD R+G+I HP
 Sbjet: 275 LDFLIRHGIITPQHP 289

35 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 49

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID
 40 419>] (SEQ ID NO: 419):

1 ATGAATAGAC CCAAGCAACC CTTCTTCCGT CCCGAAGTCG CCGTTGCCCC

-334-

51 CCAAACCAGC CTGACGGGTA AAGTGATTCT GACACGACCG TTGTCATTTT
 101 CCCTATGGAC GACATTTGCA TCGATATCTG CGTTATTGAT TATCCTGTTT
 151 TTGATATTTG GTAACATATAC GCGAAAAGACA ACAGTGGAGG GACAAATTTT
 201 ACCTGCATCG GCGTAATCA GGGTGTATGC ACCGgATACG rGkACAATTA
 5 251 CAGCGAAATT CGTGAAGAT GGmsAAAAGG TTAAGGCTGG CGACAAGCTA
 301 TTTGCGCTTT CGACCTCACG TTTCGGCGCA GGAGGTAGCG TGCAGCAGCA
 351 GTTGAAAACG GAGGCAGTTT TGAAGAAAAC GTTGGCAGAA CAGGAACTGG
 401 GTCGTCTGAA GCTGATACAC GGAATGAAA CGCGCAGCcT TAAAGCAACT
 451 GTCGAACGTT TGGAAAACCA GGAATCCAT ATTCGCAAC AGATAGACGG
 10 501 TCAGAAAAGG CGCATTAGAC TTGCGGAAGA AATGTTGCAG AAATATCGTT
 551 TCCTATCCGC .CAATGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 420; ORF107>] (SEQ ID NO: 420; ORF107):

15 1 MNRPKQPPFR PEVAVARQTS LTGKVILTRP LSFSLWTTFA SISALLIILF
 51 LIFGNYTRKT TVEGQILPAS GVIRVYAPDT XTITAKFVED GXKVKAGDKL
 101 FALSTSRFGA GGSVQQQLKT EAVLKKTAE QELGRLKLIH GNETRSLKAT
 151 VERLENQELH ISQQIDGQKR RIRLAEEMLO KYRFLSXQ*

20 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF107 (SEQ ID NO: 420) shows 97.8% identity over a 186aa overlap with an ORF (ORF107a) (SEQ ID NO: 422) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25	orf107.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNRPKQPPFRPEVAVARQTSLTGKVILTRPLSFSLWTTTFASISALLIILFLIFGNYTRKT
	orf107a	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNRPKQPPFRPEVAVARQTSLTGKVILTRPLSFSLWTTTFASISALLIILFLIFGNYTRKT
30	orf107.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	TVEGQILPASGVIRVYAPDXTITAKFVEDGXKVKAGDKLFALSTSRFGAGGSVQQQLKT
	orf107a	70 80 90 100 110 120	TVEGQILPASGVIRVYAPDTGTITAKFXEDGEKVKAGDKLFALSTSRFGAGDSVQQQLKT
35	orf107.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	EAVLKKTAEQELGRLKLIHNETRSLKATVERLENQELHISQQIDGQKRRIRLAEEMLO
	orf107a	130 140 150 160 170 180	EAVLKKTAEQELGRLKLIHNETRSLKATVERLENQELHISQQIDGQKRRIRLAEEMLO
40	orf107.pep	189	KYRFLSXQX
	orf107a	190 200 210 220 230	KYRFLSANDAVPKQEMMNVKAEELLEQKAKLDAYRREEVGLLQEIRTQNLTLXSLPQAAX

45 The complete length ORF107a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 421>] (SEQ ID NO: 421) is:

Based on the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 50

- 5 The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 425>] (SEQ ID NO: 425):

```

1  ATGCTGAATA CTTTTTTTGC CGTATTGGGC GGCTGCCTGC TGCT.TTGCC
51  GTGCGGCAAA TCCGTAAATA CGGCGGTACA GCCGCAAAAC GCGGTACAAA
101 GCGCGCCGAA ACCGGTTTTC AAAGTCATAT ATATCGACAA TACGGCGATT
151 GCCGGTTTGG ATTTGGGACA AAGCAGCGAA GGCAAAACCA ACGACGGCAA
201 AAAACAAATC AGTTATCCGA TTAAAGGCTT GCCGGAACAA AATGTTATCC
251 GACTGATCGG CAAGCATCCC GGCGACTTGG AAGCCGTCAG CGGCAAATGT
301 ATGGAAACCG ATGATAAGGA CAGTCCGGCA GGTGGGCGAG AAAACGGCGT
351 GTGCCATACC TTGTTTGCCA AACTGGTGGG CAATATCGCC GAAGACGGCG
15  401 GCAAACCTGAC GGATTACCTA GTTTCGCATG CCGCCCTGCA ACCCTATCAG
451 GCAGGCAAAA GCGGCTATGC CGCCGTGCAG AACGGACGCT ATGTGCTGGA
501 AATCGACAGC GAAGGGGCGT TTTATTTCCG CCGCCGCCAT TATTGA

```

- 20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 426; ORF108>] (SEQ ID NO: 426; ORF108):

```

1  MLNTFFAVLG GCLLLXPCGK SVNTAVQPQN AVQSAPKPVF KVIYIDNTAI
51  AGLDLGQSSE GKTNDGKKQI SYPIKGLPEQ NVIRLIGKHP GDLEAVSGKC
101 METDDKDSPA GWAENGVCHT LFAKLVG NIA EDGGKLT DYL VSHAALQPYQ
151 AGKSGYAAVQ NGRYVLEIDS EGAFFYRRRH Y*

```

- 25 Further work revealed the following DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 427>] (SEQ ID NO: 427):

```

1  ATGCTGAAAA CATCTTTTGC CGTATTGGGC GGCTGCCTGC TGCTTGCCGC
51  CTGCGGCAAA TCCGAAAATA CGGCGGAACA GCCGCAAAAC GCGGTACAAA
30  101 GCGCGCCGAA ACCGGTTTTC AAAGTCAAAT ATATCGACAA TACGGCGATT
151 GCCGGTTTGG ATTTGGGACA AAGCAGCGAA GGCAAAACCA ACGACGGCAA
201 AAAACAAATC AGTTATCCGA TTAAAGGCTT GCCGGAACAA AATGTTATCC
251 GACTGATCGG CAAGCATCCC GGCGACTTGG AAGCCGTCAG CGGCAAATGT
301 ATGGAAACCG ATGATAAGGA CAGTCCGGCA GGTGGGCGAG AAAACGGCGT
351 GTGCCATACC TTGTTTGCCA AACTGGTGGG CAATATCGCC GAAGACGGCG
35  401 GCAAACCTGAC GGATTACCTA GTTTCGCATG CCGCCCTGCA ACCCTATCAG
451 GCAGGCAAAA GCGGCTATGC CGCCGTGCAG AACGGACGCT ATGTGCTGGA
501 AATCGACAGC GAAGGGGCGT TTTATTTCCG CCGCCGCCAT TATTGA

```

- 40 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 428; ORF108-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 428; ORF108-1):

```

1  MLKTSFAVLG GCLLLAACGK SENTAEQPQN AVQSAPKPVF KVKYIDNTAI
51  AGLDLGQSSE GKTNDGKKQI SYPIKGLPEQ NVIRLIGKHP GDLEAVSGKC
101 METDDKDSPA GWAENGVCHT LFAKLVG NIA EDGGKLT DYL VSHAALQPYQ

```


151 AGKSGYAAVQ NGRYVLEIDS EGAFYFRRRH Y*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. gonorrhoeae*

- 5 ORF108 (SEQ ID NO: 426) shows 88.4% identity over a 181aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF108.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 430) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf108.pep	MLNTFFAVLGGCLLXLPCGKSVENTAVQPQNAVQSAPKPVFKVIYIDNTAIAGLDLGQSSE	60
	orf108ng	MLKIPFAVLGGCLLLAACGKSENTAEQPQNAASAPKPVFKVYIDNTAIAGLALGQSSE	60
10	orf108.pep	GKTNDGKKQISYPIKGLPEQNVIRLIGKHPGDLEAVSGKCMETDDKDSPAGWAENGVCHT	120
	orf108ng	GKTNDGKKQISYPIKGLPEQNAVRLTGKHPNDLEAVVGKCMETDGKDAPSGWAENGVCHT	120
	orf108.pep	LFAKLVGNI AEDGGKLT DYLVSHAALQPYQAGKSGYAAVQNGRYVLEIDSEGAFYFRRRH	181
15	orf108ng	LFAKLVGNI AEDGGKLT DYLVSHAALQPYQAGKSGYAAVQNGRYVLEIDSEGAFYFRRRH	181

ORF108-1 (SEQ ID NO: 428) shows 92.3% identity with ORF108ng (SEQ ID NO: 430) over the same 181 aa overlap:

	orf108-1.pep	MLKTSFAVLGGCLLLAACGKSENTAEQPQNAVQSAPKPVFKVYIDNTAIAGLDLGQSSE	60
20	orf108ng-1	MLKIPFAVLGGCLLLAACGKSENTAEQPQNAASAPKPVFKVYIDNTAIAGLALGQSSE	60
	orf108-1.pep	GKTNDGKKQISYPIKGLPEQNVIRLIGKHPGDLEAVSGKCMETDDKDSPAGWAENGVCHT	120
	orf108ng-1	GKTNDGKKQISYPIKGLPEQNAVRLTGKHPNDLEAVVGKCMETDGKDAPSGWAENGVCHT	120
25	orf108-1.pep	LFAKLVGNI AEDGGKLT DYLVSHAALQPYQAGKSGYAAVQNGRYVLEIDSEGAFYFRRRH	181
	orf108ng-1	LFAKLVGNI AEDGGKLT DYLVSHAALQPYQAGKSGYAAVQNGRYVLEIDSEGAFYFRRRH	181

The complete length ORF108ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 429>] (SEQ ID NO: 429) is:

30	1	ATGCTGAAAa	tacctTTTGC	CGTGTtgggc	ggCtgccctGC	TGCTTGCCGC
	51	CTGCGGCAAA	TCCGAAAATa	cggcggaACA	GCCGCAAAAT	gcggCACAAA
	101	GCGCGCCGAA	ACCGGTTTTC	AAAGTCAAAT	ACATCGACAA	TACGGCGATT
	151	GCCGGTTTGG	CTTTGGGACA	AAGTAGCGAA	GGCAAAACCA	acgacgGCAA
	201	AAAACAAATC	AGTTATccgA	TTAAAGGCTT	GCCGGAACAA	Aacgccgtcc
	251	gGCTGACCGG	AAAGCATCCC	AACGACTTGG	AagccgtcgT	CGGCAAAATGT
35	301	ATGGAAACCG	ACGGAAAGGA	CGCGCCTTCG	GGCTGGGCGG	AAAACGGCGT
	351	GTGCCATACC	TTGTTTGCCA	AACTGGTGGG	CAATATCGCC	GAAGACGGCG
	401	GCAAACCTGAC	TGATTACCTG	ATTTGCGATT	CCGCCCTGCA	ACCCTATCAG
	451	GCAGGCAAAA	GCGGCTATGC	CGCCGTGCAG	AACGACGCT	ATGTGCTGGA
40	501	AATCGACAGC	GagggGGCGT	TTTATttccg	cgcgcgcat	tattgA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 430>] (SEQ ID NO: 430):

```

1  MLKIPFAVLG GCLLLAACGK SENTAEQPQN AAQSAPKPVF KVKYIDNTAI
51  AGLALQSSSE GKTNDGKKQI SYPIKGLPEQ NAVRLTGKHP NDLEAVVGKC
101 METDGDAPS GWAENGVCHT LFAKLVGNIA EDGGKLT DYL ISHSALQPYQ
151 AGKSGYAAVQ NGRYVLEIDS EGAFYFRRRH Y*

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a predicted prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site (underlined) and a putative ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop, double-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 51

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 431] (SEQ ID NO: 431):

```

1  ATGGAAGATT TATATATAAT ACTCGCTTTG GGTTTGATTG CGATGATTGC
51  CGgATTATC GATgcatTg cGggCGGGG TGGTTTGATT ACGCTGCCCC
101 CACTCTTGTT GGCAGGTATT CCTCCCGTGT CGGCAATTGC CACCAACAAG
151 CTGCAAGCAG CCGCTGCTAC GTTTTCAGCT ACGGTTTCTT TTGCACGCAA
201 AGGTTTGATT GATTGGAAGA AAGGTCTCCC GATTGCCGCA GCATCGTTTG
251 TAGGCGGCGT GGcCGGTGCA TTATCGGTCA GCTTGTTTTC CAAAGATATT
301 CTgCTgGCGG TCGTGCCGGT TTTGTTGATA TTTGTGCGAC TGTATTTTGT
351 GTTTTCGCCC AAGCTCGACG GCAGTAAGGA AGGCAAAGCC AGAATGTCTT
401 TTTTCTGTT cGGGCTGACG GTCGC .ACCG .CTTTTGGGTT TTTACGACGG
451 TGTGTTTCGA CCGGTGTCG GCTCGTTTTT TCTGATTGCC TTTATGTGTT
501 TGCTCGGCTG CAAGCTGTTG AACGCGATGT CTTACACCAA ATTGGCGAAC
551 GTTGCCTGCA ATCTTGTTTC GCTATCGGTA TTCCTGCTGC ACGGTTTCGAT
601 TATTTTCCCG ATTGCGGCAA CGaTGCGGT CGGTGCGTTT GTCGgtGCGA
651 ATTTAgTGTC GAGATTGCCC GTaCgtTCG GTTCGAAGCT GATTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 432; ORF109] (SEQ ID NO: 432; ORF109):

```

1  MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
51  LQAAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFVGGVAGA LSVSLVSKDI
101 LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VXTAFGFLRR
151 CVRTGCRLVF SDCLYCFARL QAVRDVLHQ IGERCLQSWF AIGIPAARFD
201 YFPDCGNDGG RCVCRCEFR C EICRTLRFEA D*

```

Further work revealed the following DNA sequence [SEQ ID 433] (SEQ ID NO: 433):

```

1  ATGGAAGATT TATATATAAT ACTCGCTTTG GGTTTGATTG CGATGATTGC
51  CGGATTATC GATGCGATTG CGGGCGGGG TGGTTTGATT ACGCTGCCCC
101 CACTCTTGTT GGCAGGTATT CCTCCCGTGT CGGCAATTGC CACCAACAAG
151 CTGCAAGCAG CCGCTGCTAC GTTTTCAGCT ACGGTTTCTT TTGCACGCAA
201 AGGTTTGATT GATTGGAAGA AAGGTCTCCC GATTGCCGCA GCATCGTTTG
251 TAGGCGGCGT GGCCGGTGCA TTATCGGTCA GCTTGTTTTC CAAAGATATT
301 CTGCTGGCGG TCGTGCCGGT TTTGTTGATA TTTGTGCGAC TGTATTTTGT

```

351 GTTTTCGCCC AAGCTCGACG GCAGTAAGGA AGGCAAAGCC AGAATGTCTT
 401 TTTTCTGTGTT CGGGCTGACG GTCGCACCGC TTTTGGGTTT TTACGACGGT
 451 GTGTTCCGAC CGGGTGTGCG CTCGTTTTTT CTGATTGCCT TTATTGTTTT
 501 GCTCGGCTGC AAGCTGTTGA ACGCGATGTC TTACACCAAA TTGGCGAACG
 551 TTGCCTGCAA TCTTGGTTCG CTATCGGTAT TCCTGCTGCA CGGTTCGATT
 601 ATTTTCCCGA TTGCGGCAAC GATGGCGGTC GGTGCGTTTG TCGGTGCGAA
 651 TTTAGGTGCG AGATTGCGG TCCGCTTCGG TTCGAAGCTG ATTAAGCCCG
 701 TGCTGATTGT CATCAGCATT TCGATGGCTG TGAAATTGTT GATAGACGAG
 751 AGAAATCCGC TGTATCAGAT GATTGTTTCG ATGTTTTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 434; ORF109-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 434; ORF109-1):

1 MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
 51 LQAAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFVGGVAGA LSVSLVSKDI
 101 LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VAPLLGFYDG
 151 VFGPGVGSFF LIAFIVLLGC KLLNAMSYTK LANVACNLGS LSVFLLHGS
 201 IFPIAATMAV GAFVGANLGA RFAVRFGSKL IKPLLIVISI SMAVKLLIDE
 251 RNPLYQMIVS MF*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF109 (SEQ ID NO: 432) shows 95.9% identity over a 147aa overlap with an ORF (ORF109a) (SEQ ID NO: 436) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf109.pep	MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNK	LQAAAATFSA					
orf109a	MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNK	LQAAAATFSA					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf109.pep	TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFVGGVAGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP						
orf109a	TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFVGGVAGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP						
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf109.pep	KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVXTAFGFLRRCVRTGCRLVFSDCLYCFARLQAV	RDVLHQ					
orf109a	KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVAPLLGFYDGVFGPGVGSFFLIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMSYTK						
		130	140	150	160	170	180

The complete length ORF109a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 435>] (SEQ ID NO: 435) is:

1 ATGGAAGATT TATACATAAT ACTCGCTTTG GGTGTTGTTG CGATGATTGC
 51 CGGATTTATC GATGCGATTG CGGGTGGGGG TGGTTTGATT ACGCTGCCTG
 101 CACTCTTGTT GGCAGGTATT CCTCCCGTGT CGGCAATTGC CACCAACAAG
 151 CTGCAAGCAG CCGCTGCTAC GTTTTCGGCT ACGGTTTCTT TTGCACGCAA
 201 AGGTTTGATT GATTGGAAGA AAGGTCTCCC GATTGCGGCA GCATCGTTTG
 251 CAGGCGGCGT GGTGCGTGCA TTATCGGTCA GCTTGTTTC CAAAGATATT

-340-

5
10

```

301 CTGCTGGCGG TCGTGCCGGT TTTGTTGATA TTTGTCGCGC TGTATTTTGT
351 GTTTTCGCCC AAGCTCGACG GCAGTAAGGA AGGCAAAGCC AGAATGTCCT
401 TTTTCTGTT CGGTCTGACG GTTGCAACAC TTTGGGTTT TTACGACGGT
451 GTGTTGCGAC CGGTGTCGG CTCGTTTTTT CTGATTGCCT TTATTGTTTT
501 GCTCGGCTGC AAGCTGTTGA ACGCGATGTC TTACACCAA TTGGCGAACG
551 TTGCCTGCAA TCTTGTTTCG CTATCGGTAT TCCTGCTGCA CGGTTTCGATT
601 ATTTTCCCGA TTGCGGCAAC GATGGCGGTC GGTGCGTTTG TCGGTGCGAA
651 TTTAGGTGCG AGATTGCGG TCCGCTTCGG TTCGAAGCTG ATTAAGCCGC
701 TGCTGATTGT CATCAGCATT TCGATGGCTG TGAAATTGTT GATAGACGAG
751 AGAAATCCGC TGTATCAGAT GATTGTTTCG ATGTTTTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 436>] (SEQ ID NO: 436):

15

```

1 MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
51 LQAAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFAGGVVGA LSVSLVSKDI
101 LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VAPLLGFYDG
151 VFGPGVGSFF LIAFIVLLGC KLLNAMS YTK LANVACNLGS LSVFLLHGS I
201 IFPIAATMAV GAFVGANLGA RFAVRFGSKL IKPLLIVISI SMAVKLLIDE
251 RNPLYQMIVS MF*

```

20 ORF109a (SEQ ID NO: 436) and ORF109-1 (SEQ ID NO: 434) show 99.2% identity in 262 aa overlap:

25

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf109a.pep MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA
orf109-1    MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90     100     110     120
orf109a.pep TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFAGGVVGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP
orf109-1    TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFVGGVAGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP
      70      80      90     100     110     120

      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf109a.pep KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVAPLLGFYDGVFPGVGSFFLIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMS YTK
orf109-1    KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVAPLLGFYDGVFPGVGSFFLIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMS YTK
      130     140     150     160     170     180

      190     200     210     220     230     240
orf109a.pep LANVACNLGSLSVFLLHGSIIIFPIAATMAVGAFVGANLGARFAVRFGSKLIKPLLIVISI
orf109-1    LANVACNLGSLSVFLLHGSIIIFPIAATMAVGAFVGANLGARFAVRFGSKLIKPLLIVISI
      190     200     210     220     230     240

      250     260
orf109a.pep SMAVKLLIDERNPLYQMIVSMFX
orf109-1    SMAVKLLIDERNPLYQMIVSMFX
      250     260

```

45

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF109 (SEQ ID NO: 432) shows 98.3% identity over a 231aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF109.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 438) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

5  orf109.pep  MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA  60
    orf109ng  MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA  60

    orf109.pep  TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFVGGVAGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP  120
    orf109ng  TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFAGGVGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP  120

10  orf109.pep  KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVXTAFGFLRRCVRTGCRLVFSDCLYCFARLQAVERDVLHQ  180
    orf109ng  KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVATAFGFLRRCVRTGCRLVFSDCLYCFARLQAVERDVLHQ  180

    orf109.pep  IGERCLQSWFAIGIPAARFDYFPDCGNDGGRCVCRCEFRCEICRTLRFED  231
    orf109ng  IGERCLQSWFAIGIPAARFDYFPDCGNDGGRCVCRCEFRCEICRPLRFED  231
15

```

An ORF109ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 437>] (SEQ ID NO: 437) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 438>] (SEQ ID NO: 438):

```

20  1  MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
    51  LQAAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFAGGVVGA LSVSLVSKDI
    101  LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VATAFGFLRR
    151  CVRTGCRLVF SDCLYCFARL QAVERDVLHQ IGERCLQSWF AIGIPAARFD
    201  YFPDCGNDGG RCVCRCEFR C EICRPLRFEA D*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 439>] (SEQ ID NO: 439):

```

30  1  ATGGAAGATT TATACATAAT ACTCGCTTTG GGTTTGGTTG CGATGATCGC
    51  CGGATTTATC GATGCGATTG CGGGCGGGGG TGGTTTGATT ACGCTGCCTG
    101  CACTCTTGTT GGCAGGTATT CCTCCCGTGT CGGCAATTGC CACCAACAAG
    151  CTGCAAGCAG CCGCTGCTAC GTTTTCGGCT ACGGTTTCTT TTGCACGCAA
    201  AGGTTTGATT GATTGGAAGA AAGGTCTCCC GATTGCCGCA GCATCGTTTG
    251  CAGGCGGCGT GGTCTGGTGA TTATCGGTCA GCTTGGTTTC CAAAGATATT
    301  TTGCTGGCGG TCGTGCCGGT TTTGTTGATA TTTGTGCGGC TGTATTTTGT
    351  GTTTTCGCCC AAGCTCGACG GCAGTAAGGA AGGCAAAGCC AGAATGTCTT
    401  TTTTCTTATT CGGGCTGACG GTTGCACCGC TTTTGGGTTT TTACGACGGT
    35  451  GTGTTTCGAC CGGGTGTGCG CTCGTTTTT CTGATTGCCT TTATGTTTTT
    501  GCTCGGCTGC AAGCTGTTGA ACGCGATGTC TTACACCAAA TTGGCGAACG
    551  TTGCTTGCAA TCTTGTTTCG CTATCGGTAT TCCTGCTGCA CGGTTTCGATT
    601  ATTTTCCCGA TTGTGGCAAC GATGGCGGTC GGTGCGTTTG TCGGTGCGAA
    651  TTTAGTGCG AGATTTGCCG TCCGCTTCGG TTCGAAGCTG ATTAAGCCGC
    40  701  TGCTGATTGT CATCAGCATT TCGATGGCTG TGAAATTGTT GATAGACGAG
    751  AGAAATCCGC TGTATCAGAT GATTGTTTCG ATGTTTTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 440; ORF109ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 440; ORF109ng-1):

```

45  1  MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK

```

51 LQAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFAGGVVGA LSVSLVSKDI
 101 LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VAPLLGFYDG
 151 VFGPGVGSFF LIAFIVLLGC KLLNAMSYTK LANVACNLGS LSVFLLHGS
 201 IFPIVATMAV GAFVGANLGA RFAVRFGSKL IKPLLIVISI SMAVKLLIDE
 251 RNPLYQMIVS MF*

ORF109ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 440) and ORF109-1 (SEQ ID NO: 434) show 98.9% identity in 262 aa overlap:

```

10      orf109ng-1.pep MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAATFSA
      orf109-1      MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAATFSA
      10      20      30      40      50      60

15      orf109ng-1.pep TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFAGGVVGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP
      orf109-1      TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFVGGVAGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP
      70      80      90      100     110     120

20      orf109ng-1.pep KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVAPLLGFYDGVFGPGVGSFFLIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMSYTK
      orf109-1      KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVAPLLGFYDGVFGPGVGSFFLIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMSYTK
      130     140     150     160     170     180

25      orf109ng-1.pep LANVACNLGSLSVFLLHGSIIFFPIVATMAVGAFVGANLGARFAVRFGSKLIKPLLIVISI
      orf109-1      LANVACNLGSLSVFLLHGSIIFFPIAATMAVGAFVGANLGARFAVRFGSKLIKPLLIVISI
      190     200     210     220     230     240

30      orf109ng-1.pep SMAVKLLIDERNPLYQMIVSMFX
      orf109-1      SMAVKLLIDERNPLYQMIVSMFX
      250     260

```

35 In addition, ORF109ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 440) shows homology to a hypothetical *Pseudomonas* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1140):

```

40      sp|P29942|YCB9_PSEDE HYPOTHETICAL 27.4 KD PROTEIN IN COBO 3'REGION (ORF9)
      )gi|94984|pir|I38164 hypothetical protein 9 - Pseudomonas sp )gi|551929 (M62866)
      ORF9 [Pseudomonas denitrificans] Length = 261
      Score = 175 bits (439), Expect = 3e-43
      Identities = 83/214 (38%), Positives = 131/214 (60%), Gaps = 1/214 (0%)

      Query: 41 PPVSAIATNKLQXXXXXXXXXXXXXKGLIDWKKGLPIXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXKDI 100
      PP+ + TNKLQ R+G ++ K+ LP+ D+
      Sbjct: 43 PPLQTLGTNKLQGLFGSGSATLSYARRGHVNLKEQLPMALMSAAGAVLGALLATIVPGDV 102

45      Query: 101 LLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSPKLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVAPLLGFYDGVFGPGVGSFF 160
      L A++P LLI +ALYF P + G + +R++ F+F LT+ PL+GFYDGVFGPG GSFF
      Sbjct: 103 LKAILPFLLIAlALYFGLKPNM-GDVQHSRVTPFVFTLTLPVPLIGFYDGVFGPGTGSFF 161

```

Query: 161 LIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMS YTKLANVACNLGSLSVFLLHGSIIFFPIVATMAVGAFVGANLGA 220
 ++ F+ L G +L A ++TK N N+G+ VFL G++++ + M +G F+GA +G+
 Sbjct: 162 MLGFVTLAGFGVLKATAHTKFLNFGSNVGAFGVFLFFGAVLWKVGLLMGLGQFLGAQVGS 221

Query: 221 RFAVRFGSKLIKPLLVISISMAVKLLIDERNPL 254
 R+A+ G+K+IKPLL+++SI++A++LL D +PL
 Sbjct: 222 RYAMAKGAKIIKPLLIVISIALAIRLLADPTHPL 255

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 52

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 441>] (SEQ ID NO: 441):

```

15      1  ..CTGCTAGGGT ATTGCATCGG TTATCGGTAC GGCTGTTGCA GCAAAACCAG
      51  CCGCAGACGG ATTATTTGGT CAAATTCGGA TCGTTTGGG CGAG.ATTTT
      101  TGGTTTCTG GGACTGTATG ACGTCTATGC TTCGCGATGG TTGTGCGTTA
      151  TCATGATGTT TTTGGTGGTT TCTACCAGTT TGTGCCTGAT TCGCAATGTG
      201  CCGCCGTTCT GGC GCGAAAT GAAGTCTTTT CGGAAAAGG TTAAAGAAAA
20      251  ATCTCTGGCG GCGATGCGCC ATTCTTCGCT GTTGATGTA AAAATTGCGC
      301  CCGAGGTTGC CAAACGTTAT CTGGAAGTAC AAGGTTTTCA GGGGAAAACC
      351  ATTAACCGTG AAGACGGGTC GGTTCGATT GCCGCCAAA AAGGCACAAT
      401  GAACAAATGG GGCATATCT TTGCCATGT TGCTTGATT GTCATTGACC
      451  TGGCGGGTT GATAGACAGT AACCTGCTGT TGAACTGGG TATGCTGACC
25      501  GGTGCGATTG TTCCGGACAA TCAGGCGGTT TATGCCAAGG ATTTC.AAGC
      551  CCGAAAGTAT .TTTGGGTGC gTCCAATCTC TCATTAGGG GCAACGTCAA
      601  TATTTCCG.A GGGGCAGaT GCGGATGTGG TTTTCCTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 442; ORF110>] (SEQ ID NO: 442; ORF110):

```

35      1  ..LLGIASVIGT LLQONQPQTD YLVKFGSFWA XIFGFLGLYD VYASAWFVVI
      51  MMFLVVSTSL CLIRNVPPFW REMKSFREKV KEKSLAAMRH SSLLDVKIAP
      101  EVAKRYLEVQ GFQGTINRE DGSVLIAAKK GTMNKGYIF AHVALIVICL
      151  GGLIDSNLLL KLGMLTGRIF RTIRRFMPRI XKPESXFGCV QSLI*GQRQY
35      201  FXRGRVRMWF S*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with ORF88a from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF110 (SEQ ID NO: 442) shows 91.5% identity over a 188aa overlap with ORF88a (SEQ ID NO: 332) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

-344-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf88a.pep	MSKSRRSPPLLSRPWF	FAFFSSMRFAVALLS	LLGIASVIGTVLQQNQ	PQTDYLVKFGSFWA		
5	orf110			LLGIASVIGTVLQQNQ	PQTDYLVKFGSFWA		
				10	20	30	
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf88a.pep	QIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFV	VIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRN	VPPFWREMKSFREKVKEK	SLAAMRH		
10	orf110	XIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFV	VIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRN	VPPFWREMKSFREKVKEK	SLAAMRH		
		40	50	60	70	80	90
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf88a.pep	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEV	QGFQGTINREDGSVLIA	AKKGTMNKGWYIFAHVAL	IVICL		
15	orf110	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEV	QGFQGTINREDGSVLIA	AKKGTMNKGWYIFAHVAL	IVICL		
		100	110	120	130	140	150
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf88a.pep	GGLIDSNLLLKLGLMTGR	IVPDNQAVYAKDFKPES	ILGASNLSFRGNVNISEG	QSADVVF		
20	orf110	GGLIDSNLLLKLGLMTGR	IFRTIRRFMPRIXKPES	XFGCVQSLIXGQRQYFXR	GRVVMWF		
		160	170	180	190	200	210
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf88a.pep	LNADNGILVQDLPFEVKL	KKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFAS	DIETDKATGEKLERTIR	VNHPLT		
25	orf110	SX					

However, ORF88 (SEQ ID NO: 328) and ORF110 (SEQ ID NO: 442) do not align, because they represent two different fragments of the same protein.

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF110 (SEQ ID NO: 442) shows 88.6% identity over a 211aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF110.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 444) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf110.pep	LLGIASVIGTVLQQNQ	PQTDYLVKFGSFWA	30
	orf110ng	MSKSRI	SPTLLSRPWFAFFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIGTVLQQNQ	PQTDYLVKFGPFWT 60
35	orf110.pep	XIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFV	VIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRN	VPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH 90
	orf110ng	RIFDFLGLYDVYASAWFV	VIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRN	VPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH 120
	orf110.pep	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEV	QGFQGTINREDGSVLIA	AKKGTMNKGWYIFAHVALIVICL 150
	orf110ng	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEV	RGFQGTVSREDGSVLIA	AKKGTMNKGWYIXAHVALIVICL 180
40	orf110.pep	GGLIDSNLLLKLGLMTGR	IFRTIRRFMPRIXKPES	XFGCVQSLIXGQRQYFXRGRVVMWF 210
	orf110ng	GRLINXNLLLKLGLM	LAGSIFRNNRRVMPRISK	PESIWGGVQSLIKGQRQYFQRGKVRMWF 240


```

orf110.pep      S   211
                |
orf110ng        S   241

```

- 5 The complete length ORF110ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 443>] (SEQ ID NO: 443) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 444>] (SEQ ID NO: 444):

```

10      1  MSKSRIPTL  LSRPWFAFFS  SMRFAVALLS  LLGIASVIGT  VLOQNQPQTD
      51  YLVKFGPFWT  RIFDFGLGYD  VYASAWFVVI  MMFLVVSTSL  CLIRNVPPFW
     101  REMKSFREKV  KEKSLAAMRH  SLLLDVKIAP  EVAKRYLEVVR  GFQGKTVSRE
     151  DGSVLIAAKK  GTMNKWGYIX  AHVALIVICL  GRLINXNLLL  KLGMLAGSIF
     201  RNNRRVMPRI  SKPESIWGGV  QSLIKGQRQY  FQRGKVRMWF  S*

```

Based on the putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 53

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 445>] (SEQ ID NO: 445):

```

20      1  ATGCCGTCTG  AAACACGCCT  GCCGAAC TTT  ATCCGCGTCT  TGATATTTCG
      51  CCTGGGTTTC  ATCTTCCTGA  ACGCCTGTTC  GGAACAAACC  GCGCAAACCG
     101  TTACCCTGCA  AGGCGAAACG  ATGGGCACGA  CCTATACCGT  CAAATACCTT
     151  TCAAATAATC  GGGACAAACT  CCCCTCACCT  GCCGAAATAC  AAAAACGCAT
     201  CGATGACGCG  CTTAAAGAAG  TCAACCGGCA  GATGTCCACC  TATCAGCCCG
     251  ACTCCGAAAT  CAGCCGGTTC  AACCAACACA  CAGCCGGCAA  GCCCCCTCCG
     25  301  ATTTCAAGCG  ACTTCGCACA  CGTTACTGCC  GAAGCCGTCC  GCCTGAACCG
     351  CCTGACACAC  GGCGCGCTGG  ACGTAACCGT  CGGCCCTTG  GTCAACCTTT
     401  GGGGATTTCG  CCCCACAAA  TCCGTTACCC  GTGAACCGTC  GCCGGAACAA
     451  ATCAAACAGG  CGGCATCTTA  TACGGGCATA  GACAAAATCA  TTTTGAAACA
     501  AGGCAAAGAT  TACGTTCCCT  TGAGCAAAAC  CCACCCCAAG  GCCTATTTCG
     30  551  ATTTATCTTC  GATTGCCAAA  GGCTTCGGCG  TTGATAAAGT  TGCGGGCGAA
     601  CTGGAAAAAT  ACGGCATTCA  AAATTATCTG  GTCGAAATCG  GCGGCGAGTT
     651  GCACGGCAAA  GGCAAAACG  CGCGCGGCGA  ACCGTGGCGC  ATCGGTATCG
     701  AGCAGCCCAA  TATCGTCCAA  GGCGGCAATA  CGCAGATTAT  CGTCCCCTG
     751  AACAAACGTT  CGCTTGCCAC  TTCCGGCGAT  TACCGTATTT  TCCACGTCGA
     35  801  TAAAAACGGC  AAACGCCTCT  CCCATATCAT  CAACCCGAAC  AACAAACGAC
     851  CCATCAGCCA  CAACCTCGCC  TCCATCAGCG  TGGTCGCAGA  CAGTGCGATG
     901  ACGGCGGACG  GCTTGTCAC  AGGATTATTC  GTATTGGGCG  AAACCGAAGC
     951  CTTAAAGCTG  GCAGAGCGCG  AAAAATCGC  TGTTTTCCTG  ATTGTCAGGG
     1001  ATAAAGGCGG  CTACCGCACC  GCCATGTCTT  CCGAATTGTA  AAAACTGCTC
     40  1051  CGCTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 446; ORF111>] (SEQ ID NO: 446; ORF111):

```

45      1  MPSETRLPNF  IRVLIFALGF  IFLNACSEQT  AQTVTLQGET  MGTITYTVKYL
     51  SNNRDKLPSP  AEIQKRIDDA  LKEVNRQMST  YQPDSEISRF  NQHTAGKPLR

```

-346-

5
101 ISSDFAHVTA EAVRLNRLTH GALDVTVGPL VNLWGFGPDK SVTREPSPEQ
151 IKQAASYTGI DKIIILKQKGD YASLSKTHPK AYLDLSSIAK GFGVDKVAGE
201 LEKYGIQNYL VEIGGELHGK GKNARGEPR IGIEQPNIVQ GGNTQIIIVPL
251 NNRLATSGD YRIFHVDKNG KRLSHIINPN NKRPIHNLASISVXADSAM
301 TADGLSTGLF VLGETEALKL AEREKLAVFL IVRDKGGYRT AMSSEFEKLL
351 R*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF111 (SEQ ID NO: 446) shows 96.9% identity over a 351aa overlap with an ORF (ORF111a) (SEQ ID NO: 448) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf111a.pep	MPSETRLPNFIRTLIFALSFIFLNACSEQTAQTVTLQGETMGTTYTVKYLSNNRDXLPSP					
	orf111	MPSETRLPNFIRVLIFALGFIFLNACSEQTAQTVTLQGETMGTTYTVKYLSNNRDKLPSP					
15		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf111a.pep	AEIQXRIDDALKEVNRQMSTYQPDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISSDFAHVTA EAVHLNRLTH					
	orf111	AEIQKRIDDALKEVNRQMSTYQPDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISSDFAHVTA EAVRLNRLTH					
20		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf111a.pep	AEIQXRIDDALKEVNRQMSTYQPDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISSDFAHVTA EAVHLNRLTH					
	orf111	AEIQKRIDDALKEVNRQMSTYQPDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISSDFAHVTA EAVRLNRLTH					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf111a.pep	GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFGPDKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIIILKQKGDYASLSKTHPK					
	orf111	GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFGPDKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIIILKQKGDYASLSKTHPK					
25		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf111a.pep	GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFGPDKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIIILKQKGDYASLSKTHPK					
	orf111	GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFGPDKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIIILKQKGDYASLSKTHPK					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf111a.pep	AYLDLSSIAKGFVGVDXVAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKXKNARGEPRIGIEQPNIVQ					
	orf111	AYLDLSSIAKGFVGVDKVAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKGKNARGEPRIGIEQPNIVQ					
30		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf111a.pep	AYLDLSSIAKGFVGVDXVAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKXKNARGEPRIGIEQPNIVQ					
	orf111	AYLDLSSIAKGFVGVDKVAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKGKNARGEPRIGIEQPNIVQ					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf111a.pep	GGNTQIIIVPLNNRSXATSGDYRIFHVDKSGKRLSHIINPNKRPIHNLASISVXADSAM					
	orf111	GGNTQIIIVPLNNRLATSGDYRIFHVDKNGKRLSHIINPNKRPIHNLASISVADSAM					
35		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf111a.pep	GGNTQIIIVPLNNRSXATSGDYRIFHVDKSGKRLSHIINPNKRPIHNLASISVXADSAM					
	orf111	GGNTQIIIVPLNNRLATSGDYRIFHVDKNGKRLSHIINPNKRPIHNLASISVADSAM					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf111a.pep	TADGXSTGLFVLGETEALKLAEREKLAVFLIVRDKGGYRTAMSSEFEKLLRX					
	orf111	TADGLSTGLFVLGETEALKLAEREKLAVFLIVRDKGGYRTAMSSEFEKLLRX					
40		310	320	330	340	350	

The complete length ORF111a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 447>] (SEQ ID NO: 447) is:

45
1 ATGCCGTCTG AAACACGCCT GCCGAAC TTT ATCCGCACCT TGATATTTGC
51 CCTGAGTTT ATCTTCTGA ACGCCTGTT C GGAACAAACC GCGCAAACCG
101 TTACCCTGCA AGGTGAAACG ATGGGCACGA CCTATACCGT CAAATACCTT

-347-

5
10
15
20

```

151 TCAAATAATC GGGACNAACT CCCNTCACCT GCCGAAATAC AAAANCGCAT
201 CGATGACGCG CTAAAGAAG TCAACCGGCA GATGTCCACC TATCAGCCCG
251 ACTCCGAAAT CAGCCGGTTC AACCAACACA CAGCCGGCAA GCCCTCCGC
301 ATTTCAAGCG ACTTCGCACA CGTTACTGCC GAAGCCGTCC ACCTGAACCG
351 CCTGACACAC GGC GCGCTGG ACGTAACCGT CGGCCCTTG GTCAACCTTT
401 GGGGATTCCG CCCCACAAA TCCGTACCC GTGAACCGTC GCCGGAACAA
451 ATCAAACAAG CAGCATCTTA TACGGGCATA GACAAATCA TTTTGAAACA
501 AGGCAAAGAT TACGCTTCCT TGAGCAAAAC CCACCCCAAG GCCTATTTGG
551 ATTTATCTTC GATTGCCAAA GGCTTCGGCG TTGATNANGT TGC GGGCGAA
601 CTGAAAAAAT ACGGCATCA AAATTATCTG GTCGAAATCG GCGNGAGTT
651 GCACGGCAAA GNCAAAAACG CGCGCGGCGA ACCTTGGCGC ATCGGCATCG
701 AACAGCCCAA CATCGTCAA GCGGCAATA CGCAGATTAT CGTCCCGCTG
751 AACACCGTT CGNTTGCCAC TTCCGGCGAT TACCGTATT TCCACGTCGA
801 TAAAAGCGG AAACGCCTCT CCCATATCAT TAATCCGAAC AACAAACGAC
851 CCATCAGCCA CAACCTCGCC TCCATCAGCG TGNTCGCAGA CAGTGCATG
901 ACGGCGGACG GCTTNTCCAC AGGATTATTC GTATTGGGCG AAACCGAAGC
951 CTTAAAGCTG GCAGAGCGCG AAAAAGCTCG TGTTTTCTCTG ATTGTCAGGG
1001 ATAAAGGCGG CTACCGCACC GCCATGTCTT CCGAATTGA AAAAGTCTC
1051 CGCTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 448](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 448](#)):

25
30

```

1 MPSETRLPNF IRTLIFALSF IFLNACSEQT AQTVTLQGET MGTITYVKYL
51 SNNRDXLPSP AEIQXRIDDA LKEVNRQMST YQPDSEISRF NQHTAGKPLR
101 ISSDFAHVTA EAVHLNRLTH GALDVTVGPL VNLWGFGPK SVTREPSPEQ
151 IKQAASYTGI DKIIILKQKD YASLSKTHPK AYLDLSSIAK GFGVDXVAGE
201 LEKYGIQNYL VEIGGELHGK XKNARGEPR IGIEQPNIVQ GGNTQIIIVPL
251 NNRSXATSGD YRIFHVDKSG KRLSHIINPN NKRPIHNL A SISVXADSAM
301 TADGXSTGLF VLGETEALKL AEREKLVFL IVRDKGYRT AMSSEFEKLL
351 R*

```

30 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF111 ([SEQ ID NO: 446](#)) shows 96.6% identity over a 351aa overlap with a predicted ORF ([ORF111.ng](#)) ([SEQ ID NO: 450](#)) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

35
40
45

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf111ng  MPSETRLPNLIRALIFALGFIFLNACSEQTAQTVTLQGETMGTITYVKYLSNNRDKLPSP
          |||||:|||||
orf111    MPSETRLPNFIRVLIFALGFIFLNACSEQTAQTVTLQGETMGTITYVKYLSNNRDKLPSP
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90      100     110     120
orf111    AKIQKRIDDALKEVNRQMSTYQTDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISSDFAHVTA EAVRLNRLTH
          |||||:|||||
orf111    AEIQKRIDDALKEVNRQMSTYQPDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISSDFAHVTA EAVRLNRLTH
          70      80      90      100     110     120

          130     140     150     160     170     180
orf111ng  GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFGPKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIIILQGGKDYASLSKTHPK
          |||||:|||||
orf111    GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFGPKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIIILKQGDYASLSKTHPK
          130     140     150     160     170     180

          190     200     210     220     230     240
orf111ng  AYLDLSSIAKGFGVDK VAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKGKNAHGEPWRIGIEQPNIIQ

```

[illegible]

15 The complete length ORF111ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 449>] (SEQ ID NO: 449) is:

	1	ATGCCGCTCTG	AAACACGCCT	GCCGAACCTT	ATCCGCGCCT	TGATATTTGC
	51	CCTGGGT TTC	ATCTTCCTGA	ACGCCTGTTC	GGaacaacC	GCGCAaacCG
	101	TTACCC TGCA	AGGCGAAA cG	aTGGGTACGA	CCTATACCGT	CAAAATACCTT
20	151	TCAAATAATC	GGGACAAACT	CCCCTCCCCT	GCCAAAAATC	AAAAGCGCAT
	201	TGATGATGCG	CTTAAAGAA G	TCAACCGGCA	GATTGTCCACC	TACCGACCGG
	251	ATTCGGAAAT	CAGCCGGTTC	AACCAACACA	CAGCCGGCAA	GCCCCCTCCG
	301	ATTTCAAGCG	ATTTTCGCAC	CGTTACCGCC	GAAGCCGTCC	GCCTGAACCG
	351	CCTGACTCAC	GGCGCACTGG	ACGTAACCGT	CGGCCCTTTG	GTCAACCTTT
25	401	GGGGGTTTCG	CCCCGACAA	TCCGTTACCC	GTGAACCGTC	GCCGGAACAA
	451	ATCAAAACAG	CGGCATCTTA	TACGGGCATA	GTAACCAATCA	TTTTGCAACA
	501	AGGCAAGAT	TACGCTTCCT	TGAGCAAAAC	CCACCCCAAA	GCCTATTTGG
	551	ATTTATCTTC	GATTGCCAAA	GGCTTCGGCG	TTGATAAAGT	TGCGGGCGAA
	601	CTGGAAAAAT	ACGGCATTCA	AAATTATCTG	GTGCAAA t cG	gcgcgGAGTT
30	651	GCACGGCAAA	GGCAAAAAATG	CGCACGGCGA	ACCGTGGGCG	ATCGGTATAG
	701	AGCAACCCAA	TATCATCCAA	GgcgGCAata	CGCAGATTAt	cgtcccgtcg
	751	aaCaaccggtt	cgctTGCCAC	TTCCGGCGAT	TaccgtaTTT	tccaagtcga
	801	TAAAAAcggc	aaacgccttt	cccacaTCAT	CAATCCCaAC	aacAAACgac
	851	ccATCAGcca	caacctcgcc	tccatcagcg	tggtctcAGA	CAGTGCAATG
35	901	ACGGCGGACG	GTTTatCCAC	AGGATTATTT	GTTTTAGGCG	AAACCGAAGC
	951	CTTAAGGCTG	GCAGAACAA G	AAAAACTCGC	TGTTTTCTTA	ATTGTCCGGG
	1001	ATAAGGACGG	CTACCGCACC	GCCATGTCTT	CCGAATTTGC	CAAGCTGCTC
	1051	CGCTAA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 450] (SEQ ID NO: 450):

40	1	MPSETRLPNL	IRALIFALGF	IFLNACSEQT	AQTVTLQGET	MGTITYTVKYL
	51	SNNRDKLPSP	AKIQKRIDDA	LKEVNRQMS	YQTDSEISRF	NQHTAGKPLR
	101	ISSDFAHVTA	EAVRLNRLTH	GALDVTVGPL	VNLWGFGPDK	SVTREPSPEQ
	151	IKQAASYTGI	DKIILQQGKD	YASLSKTHPK	AYLDLSSIAK	GFGVDKVAGE
	201	LEKYGIQNYL	VEIGGELHGK	GKNAHGEPWR	IGIEQPNI IQ	GGNTQIIVPL
45	251	NNRSLATSGD	YRIFHVDKNG	KRLSHIINPN	NKRPISHNLA	SISVVSDSAM
	301	TADGLSTGLF	VLGETEALRL	AEQEKLAVFL	IVRDKDGYRT	AMSSEFAKLL
	351	R*				

This protein shows homology with a hypothetical lipoprotein precursor (SEQ ID NO: 1141) from *H. influenzae*:

sp|P44550|YOJL_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL LIPOPROTEIN HI0172 PRECURSOR)gi|1074292|pir|4
 hypothetical protein HI0172 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20))gi|1573128
 (U32702) hypothetical [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 346
 Score = 353 bits (896), Expect = 9e-97
 Identities = 181/344 (52%), Positives = 247/344 (71%), Gaps = 4/344 (1%)

Query: 7 LPNLIRALIFALGFIFLNACSEQTAQTVTLQGETMGTTYTVKYLSNNRDKLPSPAKIQKR 66
 + LI +I + L AC ++T + ++L G+TMGTTY VKYL + S K +
 Sbjct: 1 MKKLISGIIAVAMALSLAACQKET-KVISLSGKTMGTTYHVKYLDGSIATSE-KTHEE 58

Query: 67 IDDALKEVNRQMSTYQTDSEISRFNQHT-AGKPLRISSDFAHVTAEEVRLNRLTHGALDV 125
 I+ LK+VN +MSTY+ DSE+SRFNQ+T P+ IS+DFA V AEA+RLN++T GALDV
 Sbjct: 59 IEAILKDVNAKMSTYKKDSELSRFNQNTQVNTPIEISADFAKVLAEAIRLNKVTGALDV 118

Query: 126 TVGPLVNLWGFPGDKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIILQQGKDYASLSKTHPKAYLDL 185
 TVGP+VNLWGFPG+K ++P+PEQ+ + ++ GIDKI L K+ A+LSK P+ Y+DL
 Sbjct: 119 TVGPVVNLWGFPEKRPEKQPTPEQLAERQAWVGIDKITLDTNKEKATLSKALPQVYVDL 178

Query: 186 SSIAGGFGVDKVGAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKGKNAHGEPWRIGIEQPNIIQGGNTQ 245
 SSIAGGFGVD+VA +LE+ QNY+VEIGGE+ KGKN G+PW+I IE+P +

Sbjct: 179 SSIAGGFGVDQVAEKLEQLNAQNYMVEIGGEIRAKGKNIEGKPWQIAIEKPTTGERAVE 238
 Query: 246 IIVPLNNRSLATSGDYRIFHVDKNGKRLSHIINPNNKRPISHNLASISVVSDSAMTADGL 305
 ++ LNN +A+SGDYRI+ ++NGKR +H I+P PI H+LASI+V++ ++MTADGL

Sbjct: 239 AVIGLNNMGMASGDYRIY-FEENGKRFHEIDPKTYPIQHHLASITVLAPTSMTADGL 297

Query: 306 STGLFVLGETEALRLAEQEKLAFLIVRDKDGRTAMSSEFAKL 349
 STGLFVLGE +AL +AE+ LAV+LI+R +G+ T SS F KL
 Sbjct: 298 STGLFVLGEDKALEVAEKNNLAVYLIIRTDNGFVTKSSSAFKKL 341

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 54

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 451>] (SEQ ID NO: 451):

```

1  ..CCGTGCCGCC GACAGGGCGA CGACGTGTAT GCGGCGCACG CGTCCCGTCA
51  AAAATTGTGG CTGCGCTTCA TCGGCGGCCG GTCGCATCAA AATATACGGG
101 GCGGCGCGGC TCGGACCGGG TGGCGCAAAG GCGTGCAAAT CGGCGGCGAG
151 GTGTTTGTAC GGCAAAATGA AGGCAGCCKa yTGGCAATCG GCGTGATGGG
201 CGGCAGGGCC GGCCAGCACG CwTCAGTCAA CGGCAAAGGC GGTGCGGCAG
35  gCAGTGATTT GTATGTTTAT GgCGGGGgTG TTTATGCTgC GTGGCATCAG
301 TTGCGCGATA AACAAACGGG TgCGTATTTG GACGGCTGGT TGCAATACCA
351 ACGTTTCAAA CACCGCATCA ATGATGAAAA CCGTGCGGAA CgCTACAAAA
401 CCAAAGGTTG GACGGCTTCT GTCGAAGGCG GCTACAACGC GCTTGTTGGC
451 GAAGGCATTG TCGGAAAAGG CAATAATGTG CGGTTTACC TACAACCGCA
40  GgCGCAGTTT ACCTACTTGG GCGTAAACGG CGGCTTACC GACAGCGAGG
551 GGACGGCGGT CGGACTGCTC GGCAGCGGTC AGTGGCAAAG CCGCGCCGGC
601 AtTCGGGCAA AAACCGTTT TGCTTTGCGT AACGGTGTC ATCTTCAGCC
651 TTTTGCCGCT TTTAATGTt TGCACAGGTC AAAATCTTTC GGCGTGGA
701 TGGACGGCGA AAAACAGACG CTGGCAGGCA GGACGGCACT CGAAGGGCGG
45  TTCGGTATTG AAGCCGGTTG GAAAGGCCAT ATGTCGCA..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 452; ORF35>] (SEQ ID NO: 452; ORF35):

```

5      1  ..PCRRQGDDVY AAHASRQKLW LRFIGGRSHQ NIRGGAAADG WRKGVQIGGE
      51  VFVRQNEGSX LAIGVMGGRA GQHASVNGKG GAAGSDLYGY GGGVYAAWHQ
     101  LRDKQTGAYL DGWLQYQRFK HRINDENRAE RYKTKGWTAS VEGGYNALVA
     151  EGIVGKGNNV RFYLQPQAFQ TYLGVNGGFT DSEGTAVGLL GSGQWQSRAG
     201  IRAKTRFALR NGVNLQPFPA FNVLHRSKSF GVEMDGEKQT LAGRTALEGR
     251  FGIEAGWKGH MSA..

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with putative secreted VirG-homologue of *N. meningitidis* (accession number A32247)

ORF (SEQ ID NO: 452) and virg-h protein (SEQ ID NO: 1146) show 51% aa identity in 261aa overlap:

```

15      Orf35  5  QGDDVYAAHASRQKLWLRFIGGRSHQNIRGGAA-ADGWRKGVQIGGEVFVRQNEGSXLAI 63
          +  D++      R+ LWLR I G S+Q ++G A  +G+RKGVQ+GGEVF QNE + L+I
      virg-h 396 KNSDIFDRTLPRKGLWLRVIDGHSNQWVQGKTAPVEGYRKGVLGGEVFTWQNESNQLSI 455

      Orf35  64  GVMGGRAGQHASVNGKG--GAAGSDLYGYGGGVYAAWHQLRDKQTGAYLDGWLQYQRFKH 121
          G+MGG+A Q ++ +          ++ G+G GVYA WHQL+DKQTGAY D W+QYQRF+H
20      virg-h 456 GLMGGQAEQRSTFHNPDNTDNLTTGNVKGFGAGVYATWHQLQDKQTGAYADSWMQYQRFH 515

      Orf35  122 RINDENRAERYKTKGWTASVEGGYNALVAEGIVGKGNNVRFYLQPQAFQTYLGVNGGFTD 181
          RIN E+  ER+ +KG TAS+E GYNAL+AE  KGN++R YLQPQAFQ TYLGVNG F+D
      virg-h 516 RINTEDGTERFTSKGITASIEAGYNALLAEHFTKKGNSLRVYLQPQAQLTYLGVNGKFS 575

      Orf35  182 SEGTAVGLLGSQWQSRAGIRAKTRFALRNGVNLQPFPAFNVLHRSKSFGEVMDGEKQTL 241
          SE  V LLGS Q Q+R G++AK +F+L  + ++PFAA N L+ +K FGVEMDGE++ +
25      virg-h 576 SENAHVNLLGSRQLQTRVGVAQAQFSLYKNIAIEPFAAVNALYHNKPFGEVMDGERRVI 635

      Orf35  242 AGRTALEGRFGIEAGWKGHMS 262
          +TA+E + G+  K H++
      virg-h 636 NNKTAIESQLGVAVKIKSHLT 656

```

30 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF35 (SEQ ID NO: 452) shows 96.9% identity over a 259aa overlap with an ORF (ORF35a) (SEQ ID NO: 454) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

35      orf35.pep                                10      20      30
          PCRRQGDDVYAAHASRQKLWLRFIGGRSHQNIRG
          : ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
      orf35a  QRLAIPEAEAVLYAQQAYAANTLFGRLRAADRGDDVYAADPSRQKLWLRFIGGRSHQNIRG
          310      320      330      340      350      360

          40      50      60      70      80      90

```

```

orf35.pep      GAAADGWRKGVQIGGEV FVRQNEGSRLAIGVMGGRAGQHASVNGKGGAAAGSDLYGYGGGV
||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| : |||||
orf35a         GAAADGRRKGVQIGGEV FVRQNEGSRLAIGVMGGRAGQHASVNGKGGAAAGSYLHGYGGGV
370           380           390           400           410           420

5
           100           110           120           130           140           150
orf35.pep      YAAWHQLRDKQTGAYLDGWLQYQRFKHRINDENRAERYKTKGWTASVEGGYNALVAEGIV
||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| : |||||
orf35a         YAAWHQLRDKQTGAYLDGWLQYQRFKHRINDENRAERYKTKGWTASVEGGYNALVAEGVV
430           440           450           460           470           480

10
           160           170           180           190           200           210
orf35.pep      GKGNVRFYLPQAQFTYLGVNGGFTDSEGTAVGLLGSGQWQSRAGIRAKTRFALRNGVN
||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| : |||||
orf35a         GKGNVRFYLPQAQFTYLGVNGGFTDSEGTAVGLLGSGQWQSRAGIRAKTRFALRNGVN
490           500           510           520           530           540

15
           220           230           240           250           260
orf35.pep      LQPFAAFNVLHRSKSFVEMDGEKQTLAGRTALEGRFGIEAGWKGHMSA
||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| : |||||
orf35a         LQPFAAFNVLHRSKSFVEMDGEKQTLAGRTALEGRFGIEAGWKGHMSARIGYKRTDGD
550           560           570           580           590           600

20
orf35a         KEAALSLKWLFX
610           620

```

The complete length ORF35a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 453>] (SEQ ID NO: 453) is:

25	1	ATGTTCTCAGAG	CTCAGCTTGG	TTCAAATACT	CGTTCTACCA	AAATCGGCGA
	51	CGATGCCGAT	TTTTTCATTT	CAGACAAGCC	GAAACCCGGC	ACTTCCCATT
	101	ATTTTTCCAG	CGGTAAACC	GATCAAATT	CATCCGAATA	TGGGTATGAC
	151	GAAATCAATA	TCCAAGGTAA	AAACTACAAT	AGCGGCATAC	TCGCCGTGCA
	201	TAATATGCCC	GTTGTTAAGA	AATATATTAC	AGATACTTAC	GGGGATAATT
30	251	TAAAGGATGC	GGTTAAGAAG	CAATTACAGG	ATTTATACAA	AACAAGACCC
	301	GAAGCTTGGG	AAGAAAATAA	AAAACGGACT	GAGGAGGCGT	ATATAGAACA
	351	GCTTGGACCA	AAATTTAGTA	TACTCAAACA	GAAAAACCCC	GATTTAATTA
	401	ATAAATTGGT	AGAAGATTCC	GTACTCACTC	CTCATAGTAA	TACATCACAG
	451	ACTAGTCTCA	ACAACATCTT	CAATAAAAAA	TTACACGTCA	AAATCGAAAA
35	501	CAAAATCCAC	GTCCGCGGAC	AGGTGTTGGA	ACTGACCAAG	ATGACGCTGA
	551	AAGATTCCCT	TTGGGAACCG	CGCCGCCATT	CCGACATCCA	TATGCTGGAA
	601	ACTTCCGATA	ATGCCCGCAT	CCGCCGTAAC	ACGAAAGATG	AAAAACTGAC
	651	CGTCCATAAA	GCGTATCAGG	GCGGTGCGGA	TTTCTGTGTC	GGCTACGACG
	701	TGCGGGAGTC	GGACAAACCC	GCCCTGACCT	TTGAAGAAAA	AGTCAGCGGA
40	751	CAATCCGGCG	TGGTTTTGGA	ACGCCGGCCG	GAAAATCTGA	AAACGCTCGA
	801	CGGGCGCAAA	CTGATTGCGG	CGGAAAAGGC	AGACTCTAAT	TCGTTTGCCT
	851	TTAAACAAAA	TTACCGGCAG	GGACTGTACG	AATTATTGCT	CAAGCAATGC
	901	GAAGGCGGAT	TTTGCTTGGG	CGTGCAGCGT	TTGGCTATCC	CCGAGGCGGA
	951	AGCGGTTTTA	TATGCCCAAC	AGGCTTATGC	GGCAAATACT	TTGTTCCGGC
45	1001	TGCGTGCCGC	CGACAGGGGC	GACGACGTGT	ATGCCGCCGA	TCCGTCCCCT
	1051	CAAAAATTGT	GGCTGCGCTT	CATCGGCGGC	CGGTGCGCAT	AAAAATACCG
	1101	GGGCGGCGCG	GCTGCGGACG	GGCGGCGCAA	AGGCGTGCAA	ATCGGCGGCG
	1151	AGGTGTTTGT	ACGGCAAAAT	GAAGGCAGCC	GGCTGCGCAAT	CGGCGTGATG
	1201	GGCGGCAGGT	CTGGCCAGCA	CGCATCAGTC	AACGGCAAAG	GCGGTGCGGC
50	1251	AGGCAGTTAT	TTGCATGGTT	ATGGCGGGGG	TGTTTATGCT	GCGTGGCATC
	1301	AGTTGCGCGA	TAAACAAACG	GGTGCGTATT	TGGACGCGTG	GTTGCAATAC
	1351	CAACGTTTCA	AACACCGCAT	CAATGATGAA	AACCGTGCGG	AACGCTACAA
	1401	AACCAAAGGT	TGGACGGCTT	CTGTCGAAGG	CGGCTACAAC	GCGCTTGTGT
	1451	CGGAAGGCGT	TGTCGGAAAA	GGCAATAATG	TGCGGTTTTA	CCTGCAACCG
	1501	CAGGCGCAGT	TTACCTACTT	GGGCGTAAAC	GGCGGCTTTA	CCGACAGCGA

-352-

5
1551 GGGGACGGCG GTCGGACTGC TCGGCAGCGG TCAGTGGCAA AGCCGCGCCC
1601 GCATTCGGGC AAAAACCCGT TTTGCTTTGC GTAACGGTGT CAATCTTCAG
1651 CCTTTTCCCG CTTTAAATGT TTGCACAGG TCAAAATCTT TCGGCGTGGA
1701 AATGGACGGC GAAAAACAGA CGCTGGCAGG CAGGACGGCG CTCGAAGGGC
1751 GGTTCGGCAT TGAAGCCGGT TGGAAAGGCC ATATGTCCGC ACGCATCGGA
1801 TACGCAAAA GGACGGACGG CGACAAAGAA GCCGCATTGT CGCTCAAATG
1851 GCTGTTTTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 454>] (SEQ ID NO: 454):

10
1 MFRAQLGSNT RSTKIGDDAD FSFSDKPKPG TSHYFSSGKT DQNSSEYGYD
51 EINIQQKNYN SGILAVDNMP VVKYITDTY GDNLKDAVKK QLQDLYKTRP
101 EAWENKKRT EEAYIEQLGP KFSILKQKNP DLINKLVEDS VLTPHSNTSQ
151 TSLNNIFNKK LHVKIENKSH VAGQVLELTK MTLKDSLWEP RRHSDIHMLE
201 TSDNARIRLN TKDEKLTVHK AYQGGADFLF GYDVRESDEP ALTFEEKVSG
15
251 QSGVVLERRP ENLKTLDGRK LIAAEKADSN SFAFKQNYRQ GLYELLKQC
301 EGGFCLGVQR LAIPEAEAVL YAQQAYAANT LFGLRAADRG DDVYAADPSR
351 QKLWLRFIGG RSHQNIRGGA AADGRRKGVQ IGGEVVFVRQN EGSRLAIGVM
401 GGRAGQHASV NGKGAAGSY LHGYGGGVYA AWHQLRDKQT GAYLDGWLQY
451 QRFKHRINDE NRAERYKTKG WTASVEGGYN ALVAEGVVGK GNNVRFYLQ
20
501 QAQFTYLGVN GGFTDSEGT VLLGSGQWQ SRAGIRAKTR FALRNGVNLQ
551 PFAAFNVLHR SKSFGVEMDG EKQTLAGRTA LEGRFGIEAG WKGHMSARIG
601 YGKRTDGDKE AALSLKWL*

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

25 ORF35 (SEQ ID NO: 452) shows 51.7% identity over a 261aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF35ngh) (SEQ ID NO: 456) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

orf35.pep	PCRRQGDDVYAAHASRQKLWLRFIGGRSHQNIRG	34
orf35ngh	FTKVQERDDIAIYAQQAQAANTLFALRLNDKNSDIFDRTLPRKGLWLRVIDGHSNQWVQG	370
orf35.pep	GAA-ADGWRKGVQIGGEVVFVRQNEGSXLAIGVMGGRAGQHASVNGKG--GAAGSDLYGYG	91
orf35ngh	KTAPVEGYRKGVLGGEVFTWQNESNQLSIGLMGGQAEQRSTFRNPDTNLTGNVKGFG	430
orf35.pep	GGVYAAWHQLRDKQTGAYLDGWLQYQRFKHRINDENRAERYKTKGWTASVEGGYNALVAE	151
orf35ngh	AGVYATWHQLQDKQTGAYVDSWMQYQRFHRINTEYATERFTSKGITASIEAGYNALLAE	490
orf35.pep	GIVGKGNNVRFYLQPPAQFTYLGVNGGFTDSEGTAVGLLGSQWQSRAGIRAKTRFALRN	211
orf35ngh	HFTKKGNSLRVYLQPPAQLTYLGVNGKFSDSENAQVNLLGSRQLQSRVGVQAKAQFAFTN	550
orf35.pep	GVNLQPPFAAFNVLHRSKSGFVEMDGEKQTLAGRTALEGRFGIEAGWKGHMSA	263
orf35ngh	GVTFQPFVAVNSIYQKPFVGEIDGDRRVINNKTVIETQLGVAAKIKSHLTLQASFNRQT	610

A partial ORF35ngh nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 455>] (SEQ ID NO: 455) is predicted to encode a protein having partial amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 456>] (SEQ ID NO: 456):

45
1 ..KKLRDRNSEY WKEETYHIKS NGRTYPNIPA LFPKHPFDPF ENINNSKKIS
51 FYDKEYTEDY LVGFARGFGV EKRNGEEKP LRQYFKDCVN TENSNDNDCK

5
101 ISSFGNYGPI LIKSDIFALA SQIKNSHINS EILSVGNYIE WLRPTLNKLT
151 GWQEHLYAGL DPFHYIEVTD NSHVIGQTID LGALELTNSL WKPRWNSNID
201 YLITKNAEIR FNTKNESLLV KEDYAGGARF RFAYDLKDKV PEIPVLTFEK
251 NITGTSDIIF EGKALDNLKH LDGHQIVKVN DTADKDAFRL SSKYRKGIYT
301 LSLQQRPEGF FTKVQERDDI AIYAQQAQAA NTLFALRLND KNSDIFDRTL
351 PRKGLWLRVI DGHSNQWVQG KTAPVEGYRK GVQLGGEVFT WQNESNQLSI
401 GLMGGQAEQR STFRNPDTDN LTTGNVKGFG AGVYATWHQL QDKQTGAYVD
451 SWMQYQFRFH RINTEYATER FTSKGITASI EAGYNALLAE HFTKKGNLSR
501 VYLQPQAQLT YLGVNGKFSD SENAQVNLLG SRQLQSRVGV QAKAQFAFTN
551 GVTFFPFVAV NSIYQQKPFQ VEIDGDRRVI NNKTVIETQL GVAARIKSHL
601 TLQASFNROT SKHHHAKQGA LNLQWTF*

Based on this prediction, these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

15 Example 55

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [[SEQ ID 457](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 457](#)):

20
1 ..GCGGAATATG TTCAGTTCTC TATAGATTTG TTCAGTGTGG GTAAATCGGG
51 GGGCGGTATA CCTAAGGCTA AGCCTGTGTT TGATGCGAAA CCGAGATGGG
101 AGGTTGATAG GAAGCTTAAT AAATTGACAA CTCGTGAGCA GGTGGAGAAA
151 AATGTTTCAGG AAACGAGAAG AAGGAGTCAG AGTAGTCAGT TTAAAGCCCA
201 TGCGCAACGA GAATGGGAAA ATAAAACAGG GTTAGATTTT AATCATTTTA
251 TAGGTGGTGA TATCAATAAA AAAGGCACAG TAACAGGAGG GCATAGTCTA
301 ACCCGTGGTG ATGTACGGGT GATACAACAA ACCTCGGCAC CTGATAAACA
25 TGGGGT.TTA TCAAGCGACA GTGGAAATTN A

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 458](#); [ORF46](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 458](#); [ORF46](#)):

30
1 ..AEYVQFSIDL FSVGKSGGGI PKAKPVFDAK PRWEVDRKLN KLTTREQVEK
51 NVQETRRRSQ SSQFKAHAQR EWENKTGLDF NHFIGGDINK KGTVTGGHSL
101 TRGDVRVIOQ TSAPDKHGXL SSDSGNX

Further work revealed further partial nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 459](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 459](#)):

35
1 ..GCAGTGTGCC TnCCGATGCA TGCACACGCC TCAnATTTGG CAAACGATTC
51 TTTTATCCGG CAGGTTCTCG ACCGTCAGCA TTTCGAACCC GACGGGAAAT
101 ACCACCTATT CGGCAGCAGG GGGGAACCTG CCGAGCGCCA GTCTCATATC
151 GGATTGGGAA AAATACAAAG CCATCAGTTG GGCAACCTGA TGATTCAACA
201 GGC GGCCATT AAAGGAAATA TCGGCTACAT TGTCCGCTTT TCCGATCACG
251 GGCACGAAGT CCATTCCCCs TTCGACAACC ATGCCTCACA TTCCGATTCT
40 301 GATGAAGCCG GTAGTCCCGT TGACGGATTT AGCCTTTACC GCATCCATTG
351 GGACGGATAC GAACACCATC CCGCCGACGG CTATGACGGG CCACAGGGCG
401 GCGGCTATCC CGTCCCCAA GCGCGAGGG ATATATACAG TTACGACATA
451 AAAGGCGTTG CCCAAAATAT CCGCCTCAAC CTGACCGACA ACCGCAGCAC
501 CGGACAACGG CTTGCCGACC GTTTCACAA TGCCGGTAGT ATGCTGACGC
45 551 AAGGAGTAGG CGACGGATTG AAACGCGCCA CCCGATACAG CCCCAGAGCTG
601 GACAGATCGG GCAATGCCGC CGAAGCCTTC AACGGCACTG CAGATATCGT
651 TAAAAACATC ATCGGCGCTG CAGGAGAAAT TGT

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 460; ORF46-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 460; ORF46-1):

```

5      1  ..AVCLPMHAHA SXLANDSFIR QVLDQRHFEP DGKYHLFGSR GELAERQSHI
      51  GLGKIQSHQL GNLMIQAAAI KGNIGYIVRF SDHGHEVHSP FDNHASHSDS
     101  DEAGSPVDGF SLYRIHWDGY EHHPADGYDG PQGGGYPAKP GARDIYSYDI
     151  KGVAQNIRLN LTDNRSTGQR LADRFRHNAGS MLTQGVGDGF KRATRYSPDL
     201  DRSGNAAEAF NGTADIVKNI IGAAGEI

```

10 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF46 (SEQ ID NO: 458) shows 98.2% identity over a 111aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF46ng) (SEQ ID NO: 462) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

15      orf46.pep      AEYVQFSIDLFSVGKSGGGIPKAKPVFDAKPRWEVDRLNKLTTTR      45
      orf46ng      PKTGVFPDGGKGFNFEEKHVKYDTKLDIQELSGGGIPKAKPVFDAKPRWEVDRLNKLTTTR      217
      orf46.pep      EQVEKNVQETRRRSQSSQFKAHAQREWENKTGLDFNHFIGGDINKKGTVTGGHSLTRGDV      105
      orf46ng      EQVEKNVQETRRRSQSSQFKAHAQREWENKTGLDFNHFIGGDINKKGAVTGGHSLTRGDV      277
20      orf46.pep      RVIQQTAPDKHGXLSDDSGN      126
      orf46ng      RVIQQTAPDKHGVLSDDSGN      298

```

25 A partial ORF46ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 461>] (SEQ ID NO: 461) is predicted to encode a protein having partial amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 462>] (SEQ ID NO: 462):

```

30      1  ..RRLKHCCHAR LGSAPFHRKQD GAHQRFGRYG ATQRLCRSSH PRLGSPKPQC
      51  RTRHRSRQQY LYGSHPHQRD WSCPQGIQLG RHHGTSCRAV ADXRDRICER
     101  EIRRQRQXCR CRLGKIPSL S IPKYPLKLEQ RYKGENITSS TVPPSNGKNV
     151  KLADQRHPKT GVPFDGKGFP NFEKHVKYDT KLDIQELSGG GIPKAKPVFD
     201  AKPRWEVDRK LNKLTTRQV EKNVQETRRR SQSSQFKAHA QREWENKTGL
     251  DFNHFIGGDI NKKGAVTGGH SLTRGDV RVI QQTAPDKHG VLSSDDSGN*

```

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 463>] (SEQ ID NO: 463):

```

35      1  TTGGGCATTT CCCGCAAAAT ATCCCTTATT CTGTCCATAC TGGCAGTGTG
      51  CCTGCCGATG CATGCACACG CCTCAGATTT GGcaAACGAT CCCTTTATCC
     101  GgCaggttcT CGaccGTCAG CATTTCGaac ccgacggGAa ATACCaCCTA
     151  TtcggCaGCA GGGGGGAGCT TgccnagcGC aacggccATa tcggattggG
     201  aaacaTAcAa Agccatcagt tGggccacct gatgattcaa caggcggccg
40      251  ttgaaggaaA TAtcgGctac attgtccgct tttccgatca cgggcacaaa
     301  ttccattcgc ctttcGAcAa ccaTGCCTCA CATCCGATT CTGACGAAGC

```

-355-

5
10
15
20
25
30

```

351  CGGTAGTCCC GTTGACGGAT TCAGCCTTTA CCGCATCCAT TGGGACGGAT
401  ACGAACACCA TCCCGCCGAC GGCTATGACG GGCCACAGGG CGGCGGCTAT
451  CCCGCTCCCA AAGGCGCGAG GGATATATAC AGCTACGACA TAAAAGGCGT
501  TGCCCAAAAT ATCCGCCTCA ACCTGACCGA CAACCGCAGC ACCGGACAAC
551  GGCTTGCCGA CCGTTTCCAC AATGCCGGCG CTATGCTGAC GCAAGGAGTA
601  GGCACGCGAT TCAAACGCGC CACCCGATAC AGCCCCGAGC TGGACAGATC
651  GGGCAATGCc gccGAAGCCT TCAACGGCAC TGCAGATATC GTCAAAAACA
701  TCATCGGCGC GGCAGGAGAA ATTGTCGGCG CAGGCGATGC CGTGCagGGT
751  ATAAGCGAAG GCTCAAACAT TGCTGTCATG CACGGCTTGG GTCTGCTTTC
801  CACCGAAAAC AAGATGGCGC GCATCAACGA TTTGGCAGAT ATGGCGCAAC
851  TCAAAGACTA TGCCGCAGCA GCCATCCGCG ATTGGGCAGT CCAAAACCCC
901  AATGCCGCAC AAGGCATAGA AGCCGTCAGC AATATCTTTA TGGCAGCCAT
951  CCCCATCAAA GGGATTGGAG CTGTCCGGGG AAAATACGGC TTGGGCGGCA
1001 TCACGGCACA TCCTGTCAAG CGGTCGAGA TGGGCGCGAT CGCATTGCCG
1051 AAAGGGAAAT CCGCCGTCAG CGACAATTTT GCCGATGCGG CATACGCCAA
1101 ATACCCGTCC CTTACCATT CCCGAAATAT CCGTTCAAAC TTGGAGCAGC
1151 GTTACGGCAA AGAAAACATC ACCTCCTCAA CCGTGCCGCC GTCAAACGGC
1201 AAAAAATGTCA AACTGGCAGA CCAACGCCAC CCGAAGACAG GCGTACCGTT
1251 TGACGGTAAA GGGTTTCCGA ATTTTGAGAA GCACGTGAAA TATGATACGA
1301 AGCTCGATAT TCAAGAATTA TCGGGGGGCG GTATACCTAA GGCTAAGCCT
1351 GTGTTTGATG CGAAACCGAG ATGGGAGGTT GATAGGAAGC TTAATAAATT
1401 GACAACTCGT GAGCAGGTGG AGAAAAATGT TCAGGAAACG AGAAGAAGGA
1451 GTCAGAGTAG TCAGTTTAAA GCCCATGCGC AACGAGAATG GGAAAAATAA
1501 ACAGGGTTAG ATTTTAATCA TTTTATAGGT GGTGATATCA ATAAGAAAGG
1551 CACAGTAACA GGAGGGCATA GTCTAACCCG TGGTGATGTA CGGGTGATAC
1601 AACAAACCTC GGCACCTGAT AAACATGGGG TTTATCAAGC GACAGTGGAA
1651 ATTAATAAAGC CTGATGGAAG TTGGGAGGTG AAAACGAAAA AAGGTGGGAA
1701 AGTGATGACC AAGCACACCA TGTTCCCAAA AGATTGGGAT GAGGCTAGAA
1751 TTAGGGCTGA AGTTACTTCG GCTTGGGAAA GTAGAATAAT GCTTAAGGAT
1801 AATAAATGGC AGGGTACAAG TAAATCGGGT ATTAAATAG AAGGATTTAC
1851 CGAACCTAAT AGAACAGCAT ATCCCATTTA TGAATAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 464; ORF46ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 464; ORF46ng-1):

35
40
45

```

1  LGISRKISLI LSILAVCLPM HAHASDLAND PFIRQVLDRO HFEPDGKYHL
51  FGSRGELAXR NGHILGNIQ SHQLGHLMIQ QAAVEGNIGY IVRFSDHGHK
101 FHSPPDNHAS HSDSDEAGSP VDGFSLYRIH WDGYEHPAD GYDGPQGGGY
151 PAPKGARDIY SYDIKGVAQN IRLNLTDNRS TGQRLADRFH NAGAMLTQGV
201 GDGFKRATRY SPELDRSGNA AEAFTGTADI VKNIIGAAGE IVGAGDAVQG
251 ISEGSNIAVM HGLGLLSTEN KMARINDLAD MAQLKDYAAA AIRDWAVQNP
301 NAAQIEAVS NIFMAAIPK GIGAVRGKYG LGGITAHVPK RSQMGAIALP
351 KGKSAVSDNF ADAAYAKYPS PYHSRNIRSN LEQRYGKENI TSSTVPPSNG
401 KNVKLADQRH PKTGVPFDGK GFPNFEKHVK YDTKLDIQEL SGGGIPKAKP
451 VFDKPRWEV DRKLNKLTTT EQVEKNVQET RRRSQSSQFK AHAQREWENK
501 TGLDFNHFIG GDINKGTVT GGHSLTRGDV RVIQOTSAPD KHGVYQATVE
551 IKKPDGSWEV KTKKGGKVM T KHTMFPKDW EEARIRAEVTS AWESRIMLKD
601 NKWQGTSKSG IKIEGFTEPN RTAYPIYE*

```

ORF46ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 464) and ORF46-1 (SEQ ID NO: 460) show 94.7% identity in 227 aa overlap:

55

```

          10      20      30      40
orf46-1.pep      AVCLPMHAHASXLANDSFIRQVLDROHFEPDGKYHLFGSRGELAER
          |||||
orf46ng-1  LGISRKISLILSILAVCLPMHAHASDLANDPFIRQVLDROHFEPDGKYHLFGSRGELAXR
          10      20      30      40      50      60

```

-356-

		50	60	70	80	90	100
	orf46-1.pep	QSHIGLGKIQSHQLGNLMIQQA	AIKGNIGYIVRFS	DHGHEVHSPFDN	HASHSDSDEAGSP		
5	orf46ng-1	NGHIGLGNIQSHQLGHLMIQQA	AVEGNIGYIVRFS	DHGHEVHSPFDN	HASHSDSDEAGSP		
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		110	120	130	140	150	160
	orf46-1.pep	VDGFSLYRIHWDGYEHHPADGYDGPQGGGY	PAPKGARDIYSYDI	KGVAQNIRLNLT	DNRS		
10	orf46ng-1	VDGFSLYRIHWDGYEHHPADGYDGPQGGGY	PAPKGARDIYSYDI	KGVAQNIRLNLT	DNRS		
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		170	180	190	200	210	220
	orf46-1.pep	TGQRLADRFHNAGSMLTQGVGDGFKRATRYSP	ELDRSGNAAEFNGTADIVKNIIGAAGE				
15	orf46ng-1	TGQRLADRFHNAGAMLTQGVGDGFKRATRYSP	ELDRSGNAAEFNGTADIVKNIIGAAGE				
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf46-1.pep	I					
20	orf46ng-1	IVGAGDAVQGISSEGSNIAVMHGLGLLSTENK	MARINDLADMAQLKDYAAAAIRDWAVQNP				
		250	260	270	280	290	300

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF46ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 464) shows 87.4% identity over a 486aa overlap with an ORF (ORF46a) (SEQ ID NO: 466) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
25	orf46a.pep	LGISRKISLILSILAVCLPMHAHASD	LANDSFIRQVLD	RQHFEPD	GKYHLFGSR	GELAE	R
	orf46ng-1	LGISRKISLILSILAVCLPMHAHASD	LANDPFIRQVLD	RQHFEPD	GKYHLFGSR	GELAX	R
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
30	orf46a.pep	SGHIGLGNIQSHQLGNLFIQQA	AIKGNIGYIVRFS	DHGHEVHSPFDN	HASHSDSDEAGSP		
	orf46ng-1	NGHIGLGNIQSHQLGHLMIQQA	AVEGNIGYIVRFS	DHGHEVHSPFDN	HASHSDSDEAGSP		
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
35	orf46a.pep	VDGFSLYRIHWDGYEHHPADGYDGPQGGGY	PAPKGARDIYSYDI	KGVAQNIRLNLT	DNRS		
	orf46ng-1	VDGFSLYRIHWDGYEHHPADGYDGPQGGGY	PAPKGARDIYSYDI	KGVAQNIRLNLT	DNRS		
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
40	orf46a.pep	TGQRLVDRFHNTGSMLTQGVGDGFKRATRYSP	ELDRSGNAAEFNGTADIVKNIIGAAGE				
	orf46ng-1	TGQRLADRFHNAGAMLTQGVGDGFKRATRYSP	ELDRSGNAAEFNGTADIVKNIIGAAGE				
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
45	orf46a.pep	IVGAGDAVQGISSEGSNIAVMHGLGLLSTENK	MARINDLADMAQLKDYAAAAIRDWAVQNP				

-357-

	orf46ng-1	IVGAGDAVQGISSEGSNIAVMHGLGLLSTENKMARINDLADMAQLKDYAAAAIRDWAVQNP	250	260	270	280	290	300
5	orf46a.pep	NAAQGIEAVSNIFTAVIPVKIGIAVRGKYGLGGITAHVPVKRSQMGEIALPKGKSAVSDNF	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf46ng-1	NAAQGIEAVSNIFMAAIIPIKGIGIAVRGKYGLGGITAHVPVKRSQMGAIALPKGKSAVSDNF	310	320	330	340	350	360
10	orf46a.pep	ADAAYAKYPSPYHSRNIIRSNIQRYGKENITSSSTVPPSNGKNVKLANRHPKTKVPFDGK	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf46ng-1	ADAAYAKYPSPYHSRNIIRSNIQRYGKENITSSSTVPPSNGKNVKLADQRHPKTKVPFDGK	370	380	390	400	410	420
15	orf46a.pep	GFPNFEKDVKYDTRINTAVPQVN---PIDEPVFN--PKGSVGSASHSWSITARIQYAKLP	430	440	450	460	470	
	orf46ng-1	GFPNFEKHVKYDTKLD--IQELSGGGIPKAKPVFDAKPRWEVDRKLN-KLTTRQVEKQNV	430	440	450	460	470	
20	orf46a.pep	RQGRIRYIPPKNYSPSAPLPKGPNNGYLDKFGNEWTGKPSRTKGQEFEDWDVQLSKTGREQ	480	490	500	510	520	530
	orf46ng-1	QETRRRSQSSQFKAHAQREWENKTGLDFNHFIGGDINKKGTVTGGHSLTRGDVRVVIQQTS	480	490	500	510	520	530

The complete length ORF46a DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 465>] (SEQ ID NO: 465) is:

25	1	TTGGGCATTT	CCCGCAAAAT	ATCCCTTATT	CTGTCCATAC	TGGCAGTGTG
	51	CCTGCCGATG	CATGCACACG	CCTCAGATTT	GGCAAACGAT	TCTTTTATCC
	101	GGCAGGTTCT	CGACCGTCAG	CATTTCGAAC	CCGACGGGAA	ATACCACCTA
	151	TTCGGCAGCA	GGGGGGAAC	TGCCGAGCGC	AGCGGTGATA	TGCGATTGGG
30	201	AAACATACAA	AGCCATCAGT	TGGGCAACCT	GTTTCATCCAG	CAGGCGGCCA
	251	TTAAAGGAAA	TATCGGCTAC	ATTGTCCGCT	TTTCCGATCA	CGGGCACGAA
	301	GTCCATTCCC	CCTTCGACAA	CCATGCCTCA	CATTCCGATT	CTGATGAAGC
	351	CGGTAGTCCC	GTTGACGGAT	TCAGCCTTTA	CCGCATCCAT	TGGGACGGAT
	401	ACGAACACCA	TCCCGCCGAC	GGCTATGACG	GGCCACAGGG	CGGCGGCTAT
35	451	CCCGCTCCCA	AAGGCGCGAG	GGATATATAC	AGCTACGACA	TAAAAGGCGT
	501	TGCCCCAAAT	ATCCGCCTCA	ACCTGACCGA	CAACCGCAGC	ACCGGACAAC
	551	GGCTTGTGCA	CCGTTTCCAC	AATACCGGTA	GTATGCTGAC	GCAAGGAGTA
	601	GGCGACGGAT	TCAAACGCGC	CACCCGATAC	AGCCCCGAGC	TGGACAGATC
	651	GGGCAATGCC	GCCGAAGCTT	TCAACGGCAC	TGCAGATATC	GTCAAAAACA
40	701	TCATCGGCGC	GGCAGGAGAA	ATTGTCGGCG	CAGGCGATGC	CGTGCAGGGT
	751	ATAAGCGAAG	GCTCAAACAT	TGCTGTTATG	CACGGCTTGG	GTCTGCTTTT
	801	CACCGAAAAC	AAGATGGCGC	GCATCAACGA	TTTGGCAGAT	ATGGCGCAAC
	851	TCAAAGACTA	TGCCGAGCA	GCCATCCGCG	ATTGGGCAGT	CCAAAACCCC
	901	AATGCCGCAC	AAGGCATAGA	AGCCGTCAGC	AATATCTTTA	CGGCAGTCAT
	951	CCCCGTCAAA	GGGATTGGAG	CTGTTCTGGG	AAAATACGGC	TTGGGCGGCA
45	1001	TCACGGCACA	TCCTGTCAAG	CGGTCGCAGA	TGGGCGAGAT	CGCATTGCCG
	1051	AAAGGGAAAT	CCGCCGTCAG	CGACAATTTT	GCCGATGCGG	CATACGCCAA
	1101	ATACCCGTCC	CCTTACCATT	CCCAGAAAT	CCGTTCAAAC	TTGGAGCAGC
	1151	GTTACGGCAA	AGAAAACATC	ACCTCCTCAA	CCGTGCCGCC	GTCAAACCGA
	1201	AAGAATGTGA	AACGTGCAAA	CAAAACGCCAC	CCGAAGACCA	AAGTGCCGTT
50	1251	TGACGGTAAA	GGGTTTCCGA	ATTTTGAAAA	AGACGTAAAA	TACGATACGA
	1301	GAATTAATAC	CGCTGTACCA	CAAGTGAATC	CTATAGATGA	ACCCGTCTTT
	1351	AATCCTAAAG	GTTCTGTCGG	ATCGGCTCAT	TCTTGGTCTA	TAACTGCCAG
	1401	AATTCATATC	GCAAAATTAC	CAAGGCAAGG	TAGAATCAGA	TATATCCCAC
	1451	CTAAAAATTA	CTCTCCTTCA	GCACCGCTAC	CAAAAGGACC	TAATAATGGA

1501 TATTTGGATA AATTTGGTAA TGAATGGACT AAAGGTCCAT CAAGAACTAA
 1551 AGGTCAAGAA TTTGAATGGG ATGTTCAATT GTCTAAAACA GGAAGAGAGC
 1601 AACTTGGATG GGCTAGTAGG GATGGTAAGC ATTTAAATAT ATCAATTGAT
 1651 GGAAAGATTA CACACAAATG A

5

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 466>] (SEQ ID NO: 466):

1 LGISRKISLI LSILAVCLPM HAHASDLAND SFIRQVLDRO HFEPDGKYHL
 51 FGSRGELAER SGHIGLGNIG SHQLGNLFIQ QAAIKGNIGY IVRFSDHGHE
 101 VHSFPDNHAS HSDSDEAGSP VDGFSLYRIH WDGYEHPAD GYDGPQGGGY
 151 PAPKGARDIY SYDIKGVAQN IRLNLTDNRS TGQRLVDRFH NTGSMLTQGV
 201 GDGFKRATRY SPELDRSGNA AEAFNGTADI VKNIIGAAGE IVGAGDAVQG
 251 ISEGSNIAVM HGLGLLSTEN KMARINDLAD MAQLKDYAAA AIRDWAVQNP
 301 NAAQGIEAVS NIFTAVIPVK GIGAVRGKYG LGGITAHVPK RSQMGEIALP
 351 KGKSAVSDNF ADAAYAKYPS PYHSRNIRSN LEQRYGKENI TSSTVPPSNG
 15 401 KNVKLANKRH PKTKVPFDGK GFPNFEKDVK YDTRINTAVP QVNPIDEPVF
 451 NPKGSVGS AH SWSITARIQY AKLPRQGRIR YIPPKNYSPPS APLPKGPNNNG
 501 YLDKFGNEWT KGPSRTKGQE FEWDVQLSKT GREQLGWASR DGKHLNISID
 551 GKITHK*

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a RGD sequence in the gonococcal protein,
 20 typical of adhesins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and
 their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 56

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 467>] (SEQ ID
 NO: 467):

25 1 ATGAATATTC ACACCCTGCT CTCCAAACAA TGGACGCTGC CGCCATTCTCT
 51 GCCGAAACGG CTGCTGCTGT CCCTGCTGAT ACTGCTTGCC CCCAATGCGG
 101 TGTTTGGGT TTTGGCACTG CTGACCGCCA CCGCCCGCCC GATTGTCAAT
 151 TTGGACTATC TTCCCGCCGC GCTGCTGATC GCCCTGCCTT GGCGTTTCGT
 201 CAAAATTGCC GGCCTATTGG CGTTTGGCT GGCGGTTTTG TTTGACGGGC
 30 251 TGATGATGGT GATCCAATC TTCCCTTTTA TGGATCTCAT CGGCGCCATC
 301 AACCTCGTCC CCTTCATCCT GACCGCCCCC GCCCTTATC AGATAATGAC
 351 CGGGCTG...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 468; ORF48>] (SEQ ID NO: 468;
 ORF48):

35 1 MNIHTLLSKQ WTLPPFLPKR LLLSLILLA PNAVFVWLAL LTATARPIVN
 51 LDYLPALLI ALPWRVVKIA GVLAFLAVL FDGLMMVIQL FPFMDLIGAI
 101 NLVPFILTAP APYQIMTGL...

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 469>] (SEQ ID NO: 469):

40 1 ATGAATATTC ACACCCTGCT CTCCAAACAA TGGACGCTGC CGCCATTCTCT
 51 GCCGAAACGG CTGCTGCTGT CCCTGCTGAT ACTGCTTGCC CCCAATGCGG
 101 TGTTTGGGT TTTGGCACTG CTGACCGCCA CCGCCCGCCC GATTGTCAAT

5
10
15
20
25

```

151 TTGGACTATC TTCCCGCCGC GCTGCTGATC GCCCTGCCTT GGCGTTTCGT
201 CAAAATTGCC GGCGTATTGG CGTTTGGCT GGCGGTTTTG TTGACGGGC
251 TGATGATGGT GATCCAACTC TTCCCTTTTA TGGATCTCAT CGGCGCCATC
301 AACCTCGTCC CCTTCATCCT GACCGCCCCC GCCCCTTATC AGATAATGAC
351 CGGGCTGTTG CTGCTGTATA TGCTGGCGAT GCCGTTTGTG TTGCAGAAAG
401 CCGCCGCCAA AACCAGCTTC CGGCACATTG CCGTCTGCGC CGCCGTTGTG
451 GCGGCAGCCG GCTATTTTAC CGGCCATTG AGTTACTACG ACCGGGGTGC
501 GATGGCCAAT ATCTTCGGCG CAAACAACCT CTACTACGCC AAAAGTCAGG
551 CGATGCTCTA CACCGTCAGC CAGAATGCCG ACTTTATTAC CGCCGGCCTG
601 GTCGATCCCG TCTTCCTCCC CTTGGGCAAT CAACAGCGTG CCGCCACGCA
651 TCTGAACGAG CCGAAATCTC AAAAAATCCT CTTTATCGTC GCCGAATCTT
701 GGGGGCTGCC GGCCAATCCC GAACTTCAA ACGCCACTTT TGCCAAACTG
751 CTGGCGCAAA AAGACCGTTT TTCGGTTTGG GAAAGCGGCA GTTTTCCCTT
801 CATCGGCGCG ACGGTCGAAG GCGAAATGCG CGAACTGTGT GCCTACGGCG
851 GTTTGCGCGG GTTCGCACTG CGCCGCGCGC CCGACGAAAA ATTTGCCCCG
901 TGCCTCCCA ACCGTTTGAA ACAAGAAGGT TACGCCACCT TTGCGATGCA
951 CGGCGCGGGC AGTTCGCTTT ACGACCGCTT CAGCTGGTAT CCGAGGGCGG
1001 GCTTTCAAGA AATCAAAACC GCCGAAAACC TGATCGGTAA AAAAACTGC
1051 GCCATTTTCG GCGGCGTGTG CGACAGCGAG CTGTTGCGCG AAGTGTGCGG
1101 ATTTTTCAAA AAACACGACA AGGACTGTT TTA CTGGATG ACCTGACCA
1151 GCCACGCCGA CTATCCCGAA TCCGACATTT TCAACCACAG GCTCAAATGC
1201 ACCGAATATG GCCTGCCCGC CGAAACCGAC CTCTGCCGCA ATTCAGCCT
1251 GCACACCCAA TTCTTCGACC AACTGGCGGA TTGATCCAA CGCCCCGAAA
1301 TGAAAGGCAC GGAAGTCATC ATCGTCGGCG ACCATCCGCC GCCCGTCGGC
1351 AACCTCAATG AAACCTTCCG CTACCTCAA CAGGGGCACG TCGCCTGGCT
1401 GAACTTCAA ATCAAATA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 470; ORF48-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 470; ORF48-1):

30
35
40

```

1 MNIHTLLSKQ WTLPPFLPKR LLLSLILLA PNAVFWVLAL LTATARPIVN
51 LDYLPALLI ALPWRVVKIA GVLAFWLAVL FDGLMMVIQL FPFMDLIGAI
101 NLVPFILTAP APYQIMTGLL LLYMLAMPFV LQKAAAKTDF RHIAVCAAVV
151 AAAGYFTGHL SYDRGRMAN IFGANFYFA KSQAMLYTVS QNADFITAGL
201 VDPVFLPLGN QQRAATHLNE PKSQKILFIV AESWGLPANP ELQNAATFAKL
351 LAQKDRFSVW ESGSFPIGA TVEGEMRELC AYGGLRGFAL RRAPDEKFAF
301 CLPNRLKQEG YATFAMHGAG SSLYDRFSWY PRAGFQEIKT AENLIGKKTG
351 AIFGGVCDSE LFGEVSAPFK KHDKGLFYWM TLTSHADYPE SDIFNHLKLC
401 TEYGLPAETD LCRNFSLHTQ FFDQLADLIQ RPEMKGTEVI IVGDHPPVPG
451 NLNETFRYLK QGHVAWLNFK IK*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF48 (SEQ ID NO: 468) shows 94.1% identity over a 119aa overlap with an ORF (ORF48a) (SEQ ID NO: 472) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

45

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf48.pep MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLAPNAVFWVLALLTATARPIVNLDYLPALLI
          |||
orf48a    MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILXPNAVFWVLALLTATARPIVNLXYLPALLI
          10      20      30      40      50      60

```

-360-

		70	80	90	100	110	119
orf48.pep		ALPWR	FKIAGV	LAFWL	AVLFDGL	MMVIQL	FPFMDLIGAINLV
orf48a		ALPWR	XVKIXG	VLAXWL	AVLFDGL	MMVIQL	FPFMDLIGAINLV
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf48a		LLYML	AMPFVL	QKAAAK	TDFR	HIAACA	AVVVAAGYFTGHL
		130	140	150	160	170	180

The complete length ORF48a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 471>] (SEQ ID NO: 471) is:

```

10      1  ATGAATATTC ACACCCTGCT CTCCAAACAA TGGACGCTGC CGCCATTCCT
      51  GCCGAAACGG CTGCTGCTGT CCCTGCTGAT ACTGCTNNCC CCCAATGCGG
      101  TGTTTTGGGT TTTGGCACTG CTGACCGCCA CCGCCCGCCC GATTGTCAAT
      151  TTGGANTACC TTCCCGCCGC GCTGCTGATC GCCCTGCCTT GGCGTNTCGT
      201  CAAAATTGNC GCGGTATTGG CGTNTTGGCT GGCGGTTTTG TTTGACGGGC
      15      251  TGATGATGGT GATCCAACCT TCCCTTTTA TGGATCTCAT CGGCGCCATC
      301  AACCTCGTCC CCTTCATCNT GACCGCCCCC GCCCTTTATC AGATAATGAC
      351  CGGGCTGTTA CTGCTGTATA TGCTGGCGAT GCCGTTTGTG TTGCAGAAAG
      401  CCGCCGCCAA AACCGACTTC CGACACATTG CCGCCTGTGC CGCCGTTGTG
      451  GTGGCAGCCG GCTATTTTAC CGGCCATTTG AGTTANTACG ACCGGGGGCG
      20      501  GATGCCCAAT ATCTTCGGCG CAAACAACCT CTATTACGCC AAAAGTCAGG
      551  CGATGCTCTA CACCGTCAGC CAGAATGCCG ACTTTATTAC CGCCGGCCTG
      601  GTCGATCCCC TCTTCCTCCC CTTGGGCAAT CAACAGCGTG CCGCCACGCA
      651  TCTGAACGAG CCGAAATCTC AAAAAATCCT CTTTATCGTC GCCGAATCTT
      701  GGGGGCTGCC GGCCAATCCC GAACTTCAAA ACGCCACTTT TGCCAAACTG
      25      751  CTGGCGCAAA AAGANCGTTT TTCGGTTTGG GAAAGCGGCA GTTTTCCCTT
      801  CATCGGCGCG ACGATCGAAG GCGAAATGCG CGAACTGTGT GCCTACGGCG
      851  GTTTGCGCGG GTTCGCACTG CGCCGCGCGC CCGACGAAAA ATTTGCCCGC
      901  TGCCCTCCCCA ACCGTTTGAA ACAAGAAGGT TACGCCACCT TTGCGATGCA
      951  CGCGCGGGGC AGTTCGCTTT ACGACCGCTT CAGCTGGTAT CCGAGGGCGG
      30      1001  GCTTTCAAGA AATCAAAACC GCCGAAAACC TGATCGGTAA AAAAACCTGC
      1051  GCCATTTTCG GCGGCGTGTG CGACAGCGAG CTGTTGCGCG AAGTGTGCGG
      1101  ANTTTTCAAA AAACACGACA AGGGAAGTGT TTAAGTGATG ACGCTGACCA
      1151  GCCACGCCGA CTATCCCGAA TCNGACATT TCAACCACAG GCTCAAATGC
      1201  ACCGAATATG GCCTGCCCCG CGAAACCGAC NTCTGCCGCA ATTTGAGCCT
      35      1251  GCACACCCAA TTCTTCGACC AACTGGCGGA TTTGATCCAA CGCCCCGAAA
      1301  TGAAAGGCAC GGAAGTCATC ATCGTCGGCG ACCATCCGCC GCCCGTCGGC
      1351  AACCTCAATG AAACCTTCCG CTACCTCAAA CAGGGGCACG TCGNCTGGCT
      1401  GAACTTCAAA ATCAAATAA

```

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 472>] (SEQ ID NO: 472):

```

      1  MNIHTLLSKQ WTLPPFLPKR LLSLLILLX PNAVFVWLAL LTATARPIVN
      51  LXYLPAALLI ALPWRXVKIX GVLAXWLAVL FDGLMMVIQL PPFMDLIGAI
      101  NLVPFIXTAP ALYQIMTGLL LLYMLAMPFV LQKAAAKTDF RHIAACAAYV
      151  VAAGYFTGHL SYDRGRMAN IFGANNFYA KSQAMLYTVS QNADFITAGL
      45      201  VDPVFLPLGN QQRAATHLNE PKSQKILFIV AESWGLPANP ELQNATFAKL
      251  LAQKXRFVSW ESGSFFFIGA TIEGEMRELC AYGGRLGFAL RRAPDEKFAK
      301  CLPNRLKQEG YATFAMHGAG SSLYDRFSWY PRAGFQEIKT AENLIGKKT
      351  AIFGGVCDSE LFGEVSAXFK KHDKGLFYWM TLTSHADYPE SDIFNHLK
      401  TEYGLPAETD XCRNFSLHTQ FFDQLADLIQ RPEMKGTEVI IVGDHPPVVG
      50      451  NLNETFRYLK QGHVXWLNFK IK*

```

ORF48a (SEQ ID NO: 472) and ORF48-1 (SEQ ID NO: 470) show 96.8% identity in 472 aa overlap:

-361-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf48a.pep	MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLSLLILLXPNVFWVLALLTATARP	IVNLYLPAALLI				
5	orf48-1	MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLSLLILLAPNAVFWVLALLTATARP	IVNLDYLPALLI				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf48a.pep	ALPWRXVKIXGVLAXWLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFI	XTAPALYQIMTGLL				
10	orf48-1	ALPWRXVKIXGVLAXWLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFI	LTPAPYQIMTGLL				
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf48a.pep	LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAAKTDFRHIACA	AVVVAAGYFTGHLSXYDRGRMANIFGANNFY				
15	orf48-1	LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAAKTDFRHIACA	AVVVAAGYFTGHLSYYDRGRMANIFGANNFY				
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf48a.pep	KSQAMLYTVSQNADFITAGLVDPVFLPLGNQ	QRAATHLNEPKSQKILFIVAESWGLPANP				
20	orf48-1	KSQAMLYTVSQNADFITAGLVDPVFLPLGNQ	QRAATHLNEPKSQKILFIVAESWGLPANP				
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf48a.pep	ELQNATFAKLLAQKXRFVSWESGSFFFIGATIE	GEMRELCAYGGLRGFALRRAPDEK				
25	orf48-1	ELQNATFAKLLAQKDRFSVSWESGSFFFIGATV	EGEMRELCAYGGLRGFALRRAPDEK				
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf48a.pep	CLPNRLKQEGYATFAMHGAGSSLYDRFSWYPRAG	FQEI	KTAE	NLIGKKTCAIFGGVCDSE		
30	orf48-1	CLPNRLKQEGYATFAMHGAGSSLYDRFSWYPRAG	FQEI	KTAE	NLIGKKTCAIFGGVCDSE		
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf48a.pep	LFGEVSAXFKKHDKGLFYWMTLTSHADYPESDI	FNHRLKCTEYGLPAETDXCRNFSLHTQ				
35	orf48-1	LFGEVSAFFKKHDKGLFYWMTLTSHADYPESDI	FNHRLKCTEYGLPAETDL	CRNFSLHTQ			
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf48a.pep	FFDQLADLIQRPEMKGTEVIVGDHPPVGNLNET	FRYLKQGHVXWLNFKIKX				
40	orf48-1	FFDQLADLIQRPEMKGTEVIVGDHPPVGNLNET	FRYLKQGHVWLNFKIKX				
		430	440	450	460	470	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF48. (SEQ ID NO: 468) shows 97.5% identity over a 119aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF48ng) (SEQ ID NO: 474) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

45	orf48.pep	MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLSLLILLAPNAVFWVLALLTATARP	IVNLDYLPALLI	60
	orf48ng	MNIHALLSEQWTLPPFLPKRLLSLLILLAPNAVFWVLALLTATARP	IVNLDYLPALLI	60

orf48.pep	ALPWRFVKIAGVLAFLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFILTAPAPYQIMTGL	119
orf48ng	ALPWRFVKIAGVLAFWPAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFILTAPAPYQIMTGLL	120

- 5 The ORF48ng nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 473](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 473](#)) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 474](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 474](#)):

	1	MNIHALLSEQ	WTLPPFLPKR	LLLSLLILLA	PNAVFWVLAL	LTATARPIVN
	51	LDYLP AALLI	ALPWRFVKIA	GVLAFWPAVL	FDGLMMVIQL	FPFMDLIGAI
	101	NLVPFILTAP	APYQIMTGLL	LLYMLAMPFV	LQKAAVKTDF	RHIAVCAAVV
10	151	AAARYFTGPF	ELLRTGGRWQ	YVQHRRLLS	GSRASFRRRQ	KADVLRLRGN
	201	PYASMGNGG.				

Further work identified the complete gonococcal DNA sequence [[SEQ ID 475](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 475](#)):

15	1	ATGAATATTC	ACGCCCTGCT	CTCCGAACAA	TGGACGCTGC	CGCCATTCTT
	51	GCCGAAACGG	CTGCTGCTGT	CCCTGCTGAT	ACTGCTGGCC	CCCAATGCGG
	101	TGTTTTGGGT	TTTGGCACTG	CTGACCGCCA	CCGCCCCGCC	GATTGTCAAT
	151	TTGGACTACC	TTCCCGCCGC	GCTGCTGATC	GCCCTGCCTT	GGCGTTTCGT
	201	CAAAATTGCC	GGCGTATTGG	CGTTTTGGCC	GGCGGTTTTG	TTTGACGGGC
20	251	TGATGATGGT	GATCCAACTC	TTCCCTTTTA	TGGACCTCAT	CGGCGCCATC
	301	AACCTCGTCC	CCTTCATCCT	GACCGCCCCC	GCCCCTTATC	AGATAATGAC
	351	CGGGCTGTTG	CTGCTGTATA	TGCTGGCGAT	GCCGTTTGTG	TTGCAAAAAG
	401	CCGCCGTCOA	AACCGACTTC	CGACACATTG	CCGTCTGTGC	CGCCGTTGTG
	451	GCGGCAGCCG	GCTATTTTAC	CGGCCATTTG	AGTTACTACG	ACCGGGGGCG
25	501	GATGGCCAAT	ATCTTCGGCG	CAACAACCTT	CTATTACGCC	aaaAGTCAGG
	551	CGATGCTCTA	CACCGTCAGC	CAGAA TGCCG	ACTTTATTAC	CGCCGgcctG
	601	GTCGACCCCG	TCTTCCTCCC	CTTGGGCAAT	CAGCAGCGTG	CCGCCACGCG
	651	GCTGAGTGAG	CCGAAATCTC	AAAAAATCCT	CTTTATCGTC	GCCGAATCTT
	701	GGGGGCTGCC	GGGCAATCCC	GAGCTTCAAA	ACGCCACTTT	TGCCAAACTG
30	751	CTGGCGCAAA	AAGACCGTTT	TTCGGTTTGG	GAAAGCGGCA	GTTTTCCTTT
	801	CATCGGCGCG	ACGGTCGAAG	GCGAAATGCG	CGAATTGTGC	GCCTACGGCG
	851	GTTTCGCGCG	GTTTCGCACTG	CGCCGCGCGC	CCGACGAAAA	ATTGCCCCGC
	901	TGCCTCCCA	ACCGTTTGAA	ACAAGAAGGT	TACGCCACCT	TTGCGATGCA
	951	CGGCGCGGGT	AGTTCGCTTT	ACGACCGCTT	CAGCTGGTAT	CCGAGGGCGG
35	1001	GCTTTCAAAA	AATCAAAACC	GCCGAAAACC	TGATCGGTAA	AAAAACCTGC
	1051	GCCATTTTCG	GCGGCGTGTG	CGACAGCGAG	CTGTTCGGCG	AAGTGTGCGG
	1101	ATTTTTCAAA	AAACACGACA	AGGGACTGTT	TTACTGGATG	ACGCTGACCA
	1151	GCCACGCCGA	CTATCCCGAA	TCCGACATTT	TCAACCACAG	GCTCAAATGC
	1201	ACCGAATACG	GCCTGCCCGC	CGAAACCGAC	CTCTGCCGCA	ATTCAGCCT
40	1251	GCACACCCAA	TtcttcgACC	AACTGGCGGA	TTTGATCCGA	CGCCCCGAAA
	1301	TGAAAGGCAC	GGAAGTCATC	ATCGTCGGCG	ACCATCCGCC	GCCCCGTCGGC
	1351	AACCTCAATG	AAACCTTCCG	CTACCTCAAA	CAGGGACACG	TCGCCTGGCT
	1401	GCACTTCAAA	ATCAAATAA			

- 45 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 476; ORF48ng-1](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 476; ORF48ng-1](#)):

	1	MNIHALLSEQ	WTLPPFLPKR	LLLSLLILLA	PNAVFWVLAL	LTATARPIVN
	51	LDYLP AALLI	ALPWRFVKIA	GVLAFWPAVL	FDGLMMVIQL	FPFMDLIGAI
	101	NLVPFILTAP	APYQIMTGLL	LLYMLAMPFV	LQKAAVKTDF	RHIAVCAAVV
50	151	AAAGYFTGHL	SYYDRGRMAN	IFGANNFYYA	KSQAMLYTVS	QNADFITAGL
	201	VDPVFLPLGN	QQRATRLSE	PKSQKILFIV	AESWGLPGNP	ELQNATFAKL

5

251 LAQKDRFSVW ESGSFPPFIGA TVEGEMRELC AYGGLRGFAL RRAPDEK FAR
301 CLPNRLKQEG YATFAMHGAG SSLYDRFSWY PRAGFQKIKT AENLIGK KTC
351 AIFGGVCDSE LFGEVSAFFK KHDKGLFYWM TLTSHADYPE SDIFNHLK KC
401 TEYGLPAETD LCRNFSLHTQ FFDQLADLIR RPEMKGTEVI IVGDHPPPVG
451 NLNETFRYLK QGHVAWLHFK IK*

ORG48ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 476) and ORF48-1 (SEQ ID NO: 470) show 97.9% identity in 472 aa overlap:

10	orf48-1.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLAPNAVFWVLALLTATARPIVNLDYLPALLI ||||:||||:|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
	orf48ng-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNIHALLSEQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLAPNAVFWVLALLTATARPIVNLDYLPALLI
15	orf48-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	ALPWRFVKIAGVLAFLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPPFILTAPAPYQIMTGLL|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
	orf48ng-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	ALPWRFVKIAGVLAFWPAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPPFILTAPAPYQIMTGLL
20	orf48-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAAKTDFRHIIVCAAVVAAAGYFTGHLSYYDRGRMANIFGANNFYA|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
	orf48ng-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAVKTD FRHIIVCAAVVAAAGYFTGHLSYYDRGRMANIFGANNFYA
25	orf48-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	KSQAMLYTVSQNADFITAGLVDPVFLPLGNQQRATHLNEPKSQKILFIVAESWGLPANP ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||:|||||||||
	orf48ng-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	KSQAMLYTVSQNADFITAGLVDPVFLPLGNQQRATRLSEPKSQKILFIVAESWGLPGNP
30	orf48-1.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	ELQNATFAKLLAQKDRFSVWESGSFPPFIGATVEGEMRELCAYGGLRGFALRRAPDEK FAR|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
	orf48ng-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	ELQNATFAKLLAQKDRFSVWESGSFPPFIGATVEGEMRELCAYGGLRGFALRRAPDEK FAR
35	orf48-1.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	CLPNRLKQEGYATFAMHGAGSSLYDRFSWYPRAGFQEI KTAENLIGKKTCAIFGGVCDSE |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||:|||||||||
	orf48ng-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	CLPNRLKQEGYATFAMHGAGSSLYDRFSWYPRAGFQKIKTAENLIGKKTCAIFGGVCDSE
40	orf48-1.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420	LFGEVSAFFKKHDKGLFYWM TLTSHADYPESDIFNHLKCTEYGLPAETDLCRNFSLHTQ|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
	orf48ng-1	370 380 390 400 410 420	LFGEVSAFFKKHDKGLFYWM TLTSHADYPESDIFNHLKCTEYGLPAETDLCRNFSLHTQ
45	orf48-1.pep	430 440 450 460 470	FFDQLADLIQRPEMKGTEVIIVGDHPPPVGNLNETFRYLKQGHVAWLNFKIKX |||||||||:|||||||||:|||||||||
	orf48ng-1	430 440 450 460 470	FFDQLADLIRPEMKGTEVIIVGDHPPPVGNLNETFRYLKQGHVAWLHFKIKX

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and two putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

5 Example 57

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 477] (SEQ ID NO: 477):

```

1  ..GTGAGCGGAC GTTACCGCGC TTTGGATCGC GTTTCACAAA TCATCATCGT
51  TACTTTGAGT ATCGCCACGC TTGCCGCCGC CGGCATCGCT ATGTCGCGCG
10  101  GTATGCAGAT GCAGTCCGAT TTTATCGAGC CGACACCGTG GACGCTTGCC
151  GGTTTGGGCT TCCTGATCGC GCTGATGGGC TGGATGCCCG CGCCGATTGA
201  AATTTCCGCC ATCAATTCTT TGTGGGTAAC CGAAAAACAA CGCATCAATC
251  CTTCCGAATA CCGCGACGGG ATTTTGAAT TCAACGTCGG TTATATCGCC
301  AGTGCGGTTT TGGCTTTGGT TTTCTTGCA CTGGGCGC.G TAGCGCCGAA
15  351  CGGCAACGGC GA.ACAGTGC AGATGGCGGG CGGCAATAT AACGGGCAAT
401  TGATCAATAT GTACGCC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 478; ORF53] (SEQ ID NO: 478; ORF53):

```

20  1  ..VSGRYRALDR VSKIIIVTLS IATLAAAGIA MSRGMQMOSD FIEPTPWTLA
51  GLGFLIALMG WMPAPIEISA INSLWVTEKQ RINPSEYRDG IFEFNVGYIA
101  SAVLALVFLA LGXVAPNGNG XTVQMAGGKY NGQLINMYA..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 479] (SEQ ID NO: 479):

```

25  1  ATGTCCGAAC AACATATTTT GACTTGGAAG AGTAAATCA ACGCATTGGG
51  TCCGGGGATC ATGATGGCTT CGGCGGCGGT CGGCGGTTTC CACCTGATTG
101  CCTCGACGCA GCGGGGCGCG CTTTACGGCT GGCAGATCGC GCTCATCATC
151  ATCCTGACCA ACCTCTTCAA ATACCGGTTT TTCCGTTTCA GCGCGCATTA
201  CACGCTGGAC ACGGGCAAGA GCCTGATTGA AGGTTATGCC GAGAAAAGCC
30  251  GCGTTTATTT GTGGGTATTC CTGATTTTGT GCATCCTCTC CGCCACGATT
301  AACGCGGGCG CGGTGCCCAT TGTAAACGCC GCCATCGTCA AAATGGCGAT
351  TCCCTCGCTG ATGTTTGATG CCGGCACGGT TGCCGCCTTG ATTATGGCAT
401  CCTGCCTGAT TATTTTGGTG AGCGGACGTT ACCGCGCTTT GGATCGCGTT
451  TCCAAATATCA TCATCGTTAC TTTGAGTATC GCCACGCTTG CCGCCGCCGG
35  501  CATCGCTATG TCGCGCGGTA TGCAGATGCA GTCCGATTTT ATCGAGCCGA
551  CACCGTGGAC GCTTGCCGGT TTGGGCTTCC TGATCGCGCT GATGGGCTGG
601  ATGCCCGCGC CGATTGAAAT TTCCGCCATC AATTCTTTGT GGGTAACCGA
651  AAAACAACGC ATCAATCCTT CCGAATACCG CGACGGGATT TTGATTTTCA
701  ACGTCCGTTA TATCGCCAGT GCGGTTTTGG CTTTGGTTTTT CCTTGCACTG
40  751  GGCGCGTTTG TGCAATACGG CAACGGCGAA GCAGTGCAGA TGGCGGGCGG
801  CAAATATATC GGGCAATTGA TCAATATGTA CGCCGTTACC ATCGGCGGCT
851  GGTCCGCGCC GCTGGTGGCG TTTATCGCGT TTGCCTGTAT GTACGGCACG
901  ACGATTACCG TCGTGGACGG CTATGCCCGT GCCATTGCCG AACCCGTGCG
951  CCTGCTGCGC GGAAGAGACA AAACGGGCAA CGCCGAATTC TTTGCCTGGA
45  1001 ATATTTGGGT GCGGGCAGC GGTTCGCGG TGATTTTCTG GTTTGACGGC

```

1051	GTAATGGCGA	ATCTGCTCAA	ATTGCGCATG	ATTGCCGCTT	TTGTGTCCGC
1101	CCCTGTGTTT	GCTTGGCTGA	ATTACCGTTT	GGTTAAAGGT	GATGAAAAAC
1151	ACAAACTCAC	ATCAGGTATG	AATGCCCTTG	CATTGGCAGG	CTTGATTTAT
1201	CTGACCGGTT	TTACCGTTTT	GTTCTTATTG	AATTTGGCGG	GAATGTTCAA
1251	ATGA				

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 480; ORF53-1] (SEQ ID NO: 480; ORF53-1):

1	MSEQHISTWK	SKINALGPGI	MMASAAVGGs	HLIASTQAGA	<u>LYGWQIALII</u>
51	<u>ILTNLFKYPF</u>	FRFSAHYTLD	TGKSLIEGYA	EKSRVYLWVF	<u>LILCILSATI</u>
101	NAGAVAIVTA	AIVKMAIPSL	MFDAGTVAAL	IMASCLIIIV	SGRYRALDRV
151	SKIIIVTLSI	<u>ATLAAAGIAM</u>	SRGMQMOSDF	IEPTPWTLAG	LGFLIALMGW
201	MPAPIEISAI	NSLWVTEKQR	INPSEYRDI	FDNFVGYIAS	<u>AVLALVFLAL</u>
251	<u>GAFVQYNGNE</u>	AVQMAGGKYI	GQLINMYAVT	IGGWSRPLVA	<u>FIACFACMYGT</u>
301	<u>TITVDGYGAR</u>	IAIEPVRLLR	GKDKTGNAEF	FAWNILWVAGS	<u>GLAVIFWFDG</u>
351	<u>VMANLLKFAM</u>	<u>IAAFVSAPVF</u>	AWLNYRLVKG	DEKHKLTSGM	<u>NALALAGLIY</u>
401	LTGFTVLFLI	NLAGMFK*			

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

20 ORF53 (SEQ ID NO: 478) shows 93.5% identity over a 139aa overlap with an ORF (ORF53a) (SEQ ID NO: 482) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25 orf53.pep VSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTLSIATLAAAGIA 10 20 30
|||

25 orf53a AAIVKMAIPSLMFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIIVS VSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTLSIATLAAAGIA 110 120 130 140 150 160

30 orf53.pep MSRGMQMQSDFIEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDG 40 50 60 70 80 90
|||

30 orf53a MSRGMQMQSDFIEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDG 170 180 190 200 210 220

35 orf53.pep IFEFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGXVAPNGNGXTVQMAGGKYNGQLINMYA 100 110 120 130 139
|||:|||||:|||||:|||||

35 orf53a IFDFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGAFVQYGNGEAVQMAGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGWSRPLV 230 240 250 260 270 280

orf53a AFIAFACMYGTTITVVDGYARAIAPVRLLRGDKTGNAEFFAWNIWVAGSGLAVIFWFD 290 300 310 320 330 340

40 The complete length ORF53a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 481>] (SEQ ID NO: 481) is:

1 ATGTCCGAAC AACATATTTC GACTTGAAAA AGTAAAATCA ACGCATTGGG
51 ACCGGGGATT ATGATGCGCT CGGCGGCGGT CGGCGGTTCG CACCTGATTG
101 CCTCGACGCA GGC GGCGCG CTTTACGGCT GGAGATCGC GCTCATCATC
151 ATCCTGACCA ACCTCTTCAA ATACCCGTTT TTCCGCTTCA GCGCGCATTA

-366-

5
10
15
20

```

201 CACGCTGGAC ACGGGCAAGA GCCTGATTGA AGGTTATGCC GAGAAAAGCC
251 GCGTTTATTT GTGGGTATTC CTGATTTTGT GCATCCTCTC CGCCACGATT
301 AACGCGGGCG CGGTCGCCAT TGTAACCGCC GCCATCGTCA AAATGGCGAT
351 TCCCTCGCTG ATGTTTGATG CCGGCACGGT TGCCGCCTTG ATTATGGCAT
401 CCTGCCTGAT TATTTTGGTG AGCGGACGTT ACCGCGCTTT GGATCGCGTT
451 TCCAAAATCA TCATCGTTAC TTTGAGTATC GCCACGCTTG CCGCCGCCGG
501 CATCGCTATG TCGCGCGGTA TGCAGATGCA GTCCGATTTT ATCGAGCCGA
551 CACCGTGGAC GCTTGCCGGT TTGGGCTTCC TGATCGCGCT GATGGGCTGG
601 ATGCCCGCGC CGATTGAAAT TTCCGCCATC AATTCTTTGT GGGTAACCGA
651 AAAACAACGC ATCAATCCTT CCGAATACCG CGACGGGATT TTTGATTTCa
701 ACGTCGGTTA TATCGCCAGT GCGGTTTTGG CTTTGGTTTT CCTTGCACTG
751 GCGCGCTTGT TGCAATACGG CAACGGCGAA GCAGTGCAGA TGGCGGGCGG
801 CAAATATATC GGGCAATTGA TCAATATGTA CGCCGTTACC ATCGGCGGCT
851 GGTGCGGCCC GCTGGTGGCG TTTATCGCGT TTGCCTGTAT GTACGGCACG
901 ACGATTACCG TTGTGGACGG CTATGCCCGT GCCATTGCCG AACCCTGCG
951 CTGCTGCGC GGAAGAGACA AAACGGGCAA CGCCGAATTC TTTGCCTGGA
1001 ATATTGGGGT GCGGGGCAGC GGTTTGGCGG TGATTTTCTG GTTTGACGGC
1051 GTAATGGCGA ATCTGCTCAA ATTTGCGATG ATTGCCGCTT TTGTGTCCGC
1101 CCCTGTGTTT GCCTGGCTGA ATTACGTTT GGTCAAAGGT GATGAAAAAC
1151 ACAAACACAC ATCAGGTATG AATGCCCTTG CATTGGCAGG CTTGATTAT
1201 CTGACCGGTT TTACCGTTTT GTTCTTATTG AATTGGCGG GAATGTTCAA
1251 ATGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 482] (SEQ ID NO: 482):

25
30

```

1  MSEQHISTWK SKINALGPGI MMASAAVGGs HLIASTQAGA LYGWQIALII
51  ILTNLFKYPF FRFSAHYTLD TGKSLIEGYA EKSrvYLWVF LILCILSATI
101 NAGAVAIvTA AIVKMAIPSL MFDAGTVAAL IMASCLIIlV SGRYRALDRV
151 SKIIIVTLsI ATLAAAGIAM SRGMQMqSDF IEPTPWTLag LGFLIALMGW
201 MPAPIEISAI NSLWVTEKQR INPSEYRDGI FDFNVGYIAS AVLALVFLAL
251 GAFVQYNGE AVQMAGGKYI GQLINMYAVT IGGWSRPLVA FIAFACMYGT
301 TITVVDGYAR AIAEPVRLLR GKDKTGNAEF FAWNIWVAGS GLAVIFWFDG
351 VMANLLKFAM IAAFVSAPVF AWLNYRLVKG DEKHKLTSGM NALALAGLIY
401 LTGFTVLfLL NLAGMFK*

```

35 ORF 53a (SEQ ID NO: 482) shows 100.0% identity in 417 aa overlap with ORF53-1 (SEQ ID NO: 480):

40
45
50

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf53a.pep    MSEQHISTWKSINALGPGIMMASAAVGGSHLIASTQAGALYGWQIALIIILTNLFKYPF
              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf53-1       MSEQHISTWKSINALGPGIMMASAAVGGSHLIASTQAGALYGWQIALIIILTNLFKYPF

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf53a.pep    FRFSAHYTLDTGKSLIEGYAEKSRVYLWVFLILCILSATINAGAVAIvTAAIVKMAIPSL
              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf53-1       FRFSAHYTLDTGKSLIEGYAEKSRVYLWVFLILCILSATINAGAVAIvTAAIVKMAIPSL

              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf53a.pep    MFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIlVSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTLsIATLAAAGIAMSRGMQMqSDF
              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf53-1       MFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIlVSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTLsIATLAAAGIAMSRGMQMqSDF

              190     200     210     220     230     240

```

-367-

	orf53a.pep	IEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDGIFDFNVGYIAS
	orf53-1	IEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDGIFDFNVGYIAS
5		190 200 210 220 230 240
	orf53a.pep	AVLALVFLALGAFVQYGNGEAVQMAGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGWSRPLVAFIAFACMYGT
	orf53-1	AVLALVFLALGAFVQYGNGEAVQMAGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGWSRPLVAFIAFACMYGT
10		250 260 270 280 290 300
	orf53a.pep	TITVVDGYARAI AEPVRLLRGKDKTGNAEFFAWNIWVAGSGLAVIFWFDGVMANLLKFAM
	orf53-1	TITVVDGYARAI AEPVRLLRGKDKTGNAEFFAWNIWVAGSGLAVIFWFDGVMANLLKFAM
15		310 320 330 340 350 360
	orf53a.pep	IAAFVSAPVFAWLNRYLVKGDEKHKLTSGMNALALAGLIYLTGFTVFLNLAGMFKX
	orf53-1	IAAFVSAPVFAWLNRYLVKGDEKHKLTSGMNALALAGLIYLTGFTVFLNLAGMFKX
20		370 380 390 400 410

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF53 (SEQ ID NO: 478) shows 92.1% identity over a 139aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF53ng) (SEQ ID NO: 484) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

25	orf53.pep	VSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTLSIATLAAAGIA	30
	orf53ng	AAIVKMAIPSLMFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIIVS	91
	orf53.pep	MSRGMQMQSDFIEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDG	90
	orf53ng	MSRGMQMQPDPFIEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDG	151
30	orf53.pep	IFEFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGXVAPNGNGXTVQMAGGKYNGQLINMYA	139
	orf53ng	IFDFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGAFVQYGNGEAVQMGGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGGSRPLV	211

An ORF53ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 483>] (SEQ ID NO: 483) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 484):

35	1	MPKKSCVYLW VFLILCIASA TINAGAVAIV TAAIVKMAIP SLMFDAGTVA
	51	ALIMASCLII LVSGRYRALD RVSKIIIVTL SIATLAAAGI AMSRGMQMOP
	101	DFIEPTPWT LAGLGFLIALM GWMPAPIEIS AINSLWVTEK QRINPSEYRD
	151	GIFDFNVGYI ASAVLALVFL ALGAFVQYGN GEAVQMGGGK YIGQLINMYA
40	201	VTIGGGSRPL VAFIAFACMY GAASTVVDGY ARAIAEPVRL LRGKDKTARP
	251	IVLLEKLGGR HRFRDFLV*

Further analysis revealed further partial DNA gonococcal sequence [<SEQ ID 485>] (SEQ ID NO: 485):

1 ..aagaAAAGCT GCGTTTATTT GTGGGTTTTT TTGATTTTGT GTATCGCCTC
 51 CGCCACGATT AACGCGGGCG CGGTCGCCAT TGTAACCGCC GCCATCGTCA
 101 AAATGGCGAT TCCCTCGCTG ATGTTTGATG CCGGCACGGT TGCCGCCTTG
 151 ATTATGGCAT CCTGCCTGAT TATTTTGGTG AGCGGACGTT ACCGCGCTTT
 5 201 GGATCGTGTT TCCAAAATCA TCATTGTTAC TTTGAGCATC GCCACGCTTG
 251 CCGCCGCCGG CATCGCTATG TCGCGCGGTA TGCAGATGCA GCCCGATTTT
 301 ATCGAGCCGA CACCGTGGAC GCTTGCCGGT TTGGGCTTCC TGATCGCGCT
 351 GATGGGCTGG ATGCCCCGCG CGATCGAAAT TTCCGCCATC AATTCTTTGT
 401 GGGTAACCGA AAAACAACGC ATCAATCCTT CTGAATACCG CGACGGGATT
 10 451 TTCGATTCA ACCTCGGTTA TATCGCagT GCGGTTTTGG CTTTGTTTTT
 501 CCTTGCACTG GGC CGTTTG TGCAATACGG CAACGCGCAA GCAGTGCAGA
 551 TGGCGGGCGG CAAATATATC GGGCAATTGA TTAATATGTA TGCCGTAACC
 601 ATCGCGGCT GGTCTCGTCC GCTGGTGGCG TTTATCGCGT TTGCCTGTAT
 651 GTACGGCACG ACGATTACCG TTGTGGACGG TTATGCGCGT GCCATTGCCG
 15 701 AACCCGTGCG CCTGCTGCGC GGCAGGGATA AAACCGGCAA CGCCGAGTTG
 751 TtTgCcTGGa ATATTTGGGT GGCGGGCAGC GGTtTGGCGG TGATTTTCTG
 801 GTTTGACggc gcaaTGGCgG AActgcTCAA ATTTGCGATG ATtgcgcCCT
 851 TTGTGTCCGC CCCTGTGTTT GCCTGGCTCA ACTACCGCCT CGTCAAAGGG
 901 GACAAACGCC ACAGGCTTAC CGCCGGTATG AACGCCCTTG CCATTGTCGG
 20 951 CCTGCTCTAC CTGGCCGGGT TTGCCGTTTT GTTCCTGTTG AACCTTACCG
 1001 GACTTTTGGC ATAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 486; ORF53ng-1] (SEQ ID NO: 486; ORF53ng-1):

25 1 ..KKSCVYLWVF LILCIASATI NAGAVAIVTA AIVKMAIPSL MFDAGTVAAL
 51 IMASCLIIILV SGRYRALDRV SKIIIVTLSI ATLAAAGIAM SRGMQMOPDF
 101 IEPTPWTLAG LGFLIALMGW MPAPIEISAI NSLWVTEKQR INPSEYRDGI
 151 FDFNVGYIAS AVLALVFLAL GAFVQYNGE AVQMAGGKYI GQLINMYAVT
 201 IGGWSRPLVA FIAFACMYGT TITVVDGYAR AIAEPVRLLR GRDKTGNAEL
 30 251 FAWNIWVAGS GLAVIFWFDG AMAELLKFAM IAAFVSAPVF AWLNYRLVKG
 301 DKRHRLTAGM NALAIVGLLY LAGFAVLFL L NLTGLLA*

ORF53ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 486) and ORF53-1 (SEQ ID NO: 480) show 94.0% identity in 336 aa overlap:

35 orf53-1.pep 60 70 80 90 100 110
 ILTNLFKYPFFRFSAHYTLDTGKSLIEGYAEKSRVYLWVFLILCILSATINAGAVAIVTA
 orf53ng-1 :|| |||||
 KKSCVYLWVFLILCIASATINAGAVAIVTA
 10 20 30
 40 orf53-1.pep 120 130 140 150 160 170
 AIVKMAIPSLMFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIILVSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTLSIATLAAAGIAM
 orf53ng-1 AIVKMAIPSLMFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIILVSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTLSIATLAAAGIAM
 40 50 60 70 80 90
 45 orf53-1.pep 180 190 200 210 220 230
 SRGMQMOSDFIEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDGI
 orf53ng-1 SRGMQMOPDFIEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDGI
 100 110 120 130 140 150
 50 orf53-1.pep 240 250 260 270 280 290
 FDFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGAFVQYNGEAVQMAGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGWSRPLVA

[illegible]

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 58

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 487>] (SEQ ID NO: 487):

25 1 ..TTGCGGGAAA CGGCATATGT TTTGGATAGT TTTGATCGTT ATTTTGTGTG
 51 TGCGCTTGCC GGCTTGT TTTT TGTCCGCGC ACAATCCGAA CGCGAGTGGA
 101 TGCGCGAGGT TTCTGCGTGG CAGGAAAAGA AAGGGGAAAA ACAGGCGGAG
 151 CTGCCTGAAA TCAAAGACGG TATGCCCGAT TTTCCCGAAC TTGCCCTGAT
 201 GCTTTTCCAC GCCGTCAAAA CGGCAGTGTA TTGGCTGTTT GTCGGTGTCTG
30 251 TCCGTTTCTG CCGAAACTAT CTGGCGCACG AATCCGAACC GGACAGGCCC
 301 GTTCCGCCT..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 488; ORF58] (SEQ ID NO: 488; ORF58):

```

35      1  ..LRETAYVLDS FDRYFVVALA GLFFVRAQSE REWMREVS AW QEKKGEKQAE
      51  LPEIKDGMPD FPELALMLFH AVKTAVYWLF VGVVRFCRNY LAHESEPD RP
     101  VPP..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 489](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 489](#)):

40 1 ATGTTTTGGA TAGTTTTGAT CGTTATTTTG TTGCTTGCGC TTGCCGGCTT

51 GTTTTTTTGTGTC CGCGCACAAAT CCGAACGCGA GTGGATGCGC GAGGTTTCTG
101 CGTGGCAGGA AAAGAAAGGG GAAAAACAGG CGGAGCTGCC TGAAATCAAA
151 GACGGTATGC CCGATTTTCC CGAACTTGCC CTGATGCTTT TCCATGCCGT
201 CAAAACGGCA GTGTATTGGC TGT'TTGTCTGG TGTCTGCTCCGT TTCTGCCGAA
5 251 ACTATCTGGC GCACGAATCC GAACCGGACA GGCCCGTTCC GCCTGCTTCT
301 GCAAACCGTG CCGATGTTCC GACCGCATCC GACGGATATT CAGACAGTGG
351 AAACGGGACG GAAGAAGCGG AAACGGGAAGA AGCAGAAGCT GCGGAGGAAG
401 AGGCTGCCGA TACGGAAGAC ATTGCAACTG CCGTAATCGA CAACCGCCGC
451 ATCCCATTGC ACCGGAGTAT TGCTGAAGGG TTGATGCCGT CTGAAAGCGA
10 501 AATTTTCGCCC GTCCGTCCGG TTTTAAAGA AATCACTTTG GAAGAAGCAA
551 CGCGTGCTTT AAACAGCGCG GCTTTAAGGG AAACGAAAAA ACGCTATATC
601 GATGCATTG AGAAAAACGA AACAGCGGTC CCCAAAGTCC GCGTGTCGGA
651 TACCCCGATG GAAGGGCTGC AGATTATCGG TTTGGACGAC CCTGTGCTTC
701 AACGCACGTA TTCCCATATG TTCGATGCGG ACAAAGAAGC GTTTTCCGAG
15 751 TCTGCGGATT ACGGATTTGA GCCGTATTTT GAGAAGCAGC ATCCGTCTGC
801 CTTTTCTGCA GTCAAAGCCG AAAATGCACG GAATGCGCCG TTCCACCGTC
851 ATGCAGGCA GGGGAAAGGG CAGGCGGAGG CAAAATCCCC GGATGTTTCC
901 CAAGGGCAGT CCGTTTCAGA CGGCACGGCC GTCCGCGATG CCCGCCGCCG
951 CGTTTCCGTC AATTTGAAAG AACCGAACAA GGCAACGGTT TCTGCGGAGG
20 1001 CGCGAATTTC TCGCCTGATT CCGGAAAGTC AGACGGTTGT CCGGAAACGG
1051 GATGTCGAAA TGCCGCTCTGA AACCGAAAT GTTTTCACGG AAACCGTTTC
1101 GTCTGTGGGA TACGGCGGTC CCGTTTATGA TGAACTGCC GATATCCATA
1151 TTGAAGAACC TGCCGCGCCC GATGCTTGGG TGGTCGAACC ACCCGAAGTG
1201 CCGAAAGTTC CCATGACCGC AATCGATATT CAGCCGCCGC CTCCCGTATC
25 1251 GGAAATCTAC AACCGTACCT ATGAACCGCC GTCAGGATTC GAGCAGGTGC
1301 AACGCAGCCG CATTGCCGAG ACCGACCATC TTGCCGATGA TGTTTGAAT
1351 GGAGGTTGCG AGGAGGAAAC CGCCGCTATT GCGGATGACG GCAGTGAAGG
1401 TGCGGCAGAG CGGTCAAGCG GGCAATATCT GTCGGAAACC GAAGCGTTCCG
1451 GGCATGACAG TCAGGCGGTT TGTCCGTTTG AAAATGTGCC GTCTGAACGC
30 1501 CCGTCTGCC CGGTATCGGA TACGGAAGCG GATGAAGGGG CGTTCCCATC
1551 TGAAGAAACC GGTGCGGTAT CCGAACACCT GCCGACAACC GACCTGCTTC
1601 TGCCCTCCGCT GTTCAATCCC GAGGCGACGC AAACCGAAGA AGAACTGTTG
1651 GAAAACAGCA TCACCATCGA AGAAAAATG GCGGAGTTCA AAGTCAAGGT
1701 CAAGGTTGTC GATTCTTATT CCGGCCCCGT AATTACGCGT TATGAAATCG
35 1751 AACCCGATGT CGGCGTGCGC GGCAATTCCG TTCTGAATCT GGAAAAAGAT
1801 TTGGCGCGTT CGCTCGGCGT GGCTTCCATC CGCGTTGTCTG AAACCATCCC
1851 CGGCAAAACC TGCATGGGTT TGGAACCTCC GAACCCGAAA CGCCAAATGA
1901 TACGCTGAG CGAAATCTTC AATTCGCCCC AGTTTGCCGA ATCCAAATCC
1951 AAGCTGACGC TCGCGCTCGG TCAGGACATC ACCGACAGC CCGTCCGAAC
40 2001 CGACTTGGGA AAAGCACCGC ATTTGTTGGT TGCCGGCACG ACCGTTTCGG
2051 GCAAATCGGT GGGTGTCAAC GCGATGATTC TGTCTATGCT TTTCAAAGCC
2101 GCGCCGGAAG ACGTGCGTAT GATTATGATC GATCCGAAAA TGCTGGAATT
2151 GAGCATTTAC GAAGGCATCC CGCACCTGCT CGCCCCGTGC GTTACCGATA
2201 TGAAGCTGGC GGCAAACCGC CTGAACCTGGT GTGTTAACGA AATGGAAAAA
45 2251 CGCTACCGCC TGATGAGCTT TATGGGCGTG CGTAATCTTG CGGGCTTCAA
2301 TCAAAAAATC GCCGAAGCCG CAGCAAGGGG AGAAAAAATC GGCAATCCGT
2351 TCAGCCTCAC GCCCGACGAT CCCGAACCTT TGAAAAAATC GCCGTTTATC
2401 GTGGTCTGG TCGATGAGTT TGCCGACCTG ATGATGACGG CAGGCAAGAA
2451 AATCGAAGAA CTGATTGCCC GCCTCGCCCA AAAAGCCCGC GCGGACGGCA
50 2501 TCCATTTGAT TCTTGCCACA CAACGCCCA GCGTCGATGT CATCACGGGT
2551 CTGATTAAGG CGAACATCCC GACGCGTATC GCGTTCCAAG TGTCCAGCAA
2601 AATCGACAGC CGCACGATTC TCGACCAAAT GGGCGCGGAA AACCTGCTCG
2651 GTCAGGGCGA TATGCTGTTC CTGCTGCCGG GACTGCTTA TCCGACGCGC
2701 GTTACGCGCG CGTTTGCTTC GGATGAAGAG GTGCACCGCG TGGTCAATA
55 2751 TTTGAAACAG TTTGGCGAAC CGGACTATGT TGACGATATT TTGAGCGGCG
2801 GCGGCAGCGA AGAGCTGCCC GGCATCGGGC GCAGCGGCGA CGACGAAACC
2851 GATCCGATGT ACGACGAGGC CGTATCCGTT GTCCTGAAAA CGCGCAAAGC
2901 CAGCATTTTC GCGGTACAGC GCGCCTTGCG TATCGGCTAC AACCGCGCCG
2951 CGCGTCTGAT TGACCAGATG GAGGCGGAAG GCATTGTGTC CGCACCGGAA
60 3001 CACAACGGCA ACCGTACGAT TCTCGTCCCC TTGGACAATG CTTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 490; ORF58-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 490; ORF58-1):

```

1  MFWIVLIVIL LLALAGLFFV RAQSEREWMR EVSAWQEKKG EKQAELEPEIK
51 DGMPDFPELA LMLFHAVKTA VYWLFGVVVR FCRNYLAHES EPDRPVPPAS
101 ANRADVPTAS DGYSDSGNGT EEAETEEAEA AEEEEADTED IATAVIDNRR
151 IPFDRSIAEG LMPSESEISP VRPVFKEITL EETRALNSA ALRETKKRYI
201 DAFEKNETAV PKVRVSDTPM EGLQIIGLDD PVLQRTYSHM FDADKEAFSE
251 SADYGFEPYF EKQHPSAFSA VKAENARNAP FHRHAGQGKG QAEAKSPDVS
301 QGQSVSDGTA VRDARRRVSV NLKEPNKATV SAEARISRLI PESQTVVGKR
351 DVEMPSETEN VFTETVSSVG YGGPVYDETA DIHIEEPAAP DAWVVEPPEV
401 PKVPMTAIDI QPPPPVSEIY NRTYEPPSGF EQVQRSRIAE TDHLADDVLN
451 GGWQEETAAI ADDGSEGAAE RSSGQYLSET EAFGHDSQAV CPFENVPSER
501 PSCRVSDETA DEGAPSEET GAVSEHLPTT DLLLPPLFNP EATQTEEELL
551 ENSITIEEKL AEFKVVKV VVDSYSGPVITR YEIEPDVGVR GNSVLNLEKD
601 LARSLGVASI RVVETIPGKT CMGLELPNPK RQMIRLSEIF NSPEFAESKS
651 KLTLALQDI TGQPVVTDLG KAPHLVAGT TGSQSVGVN AMILSMLFKA
701 APEDVRMIMI DPKMLELSIY EGIPHLAPV VTMKLAANA LNWCVNEMEK
751 RYRLMSFMGV RNLAGFNQKI AEAAARGEKI GNPFSLT PDD PEPLKLPFI
801 VVVVDEFADL MMTAGKKIEE LIARLAQKAR AAGIHLILAT QRPSVDVITG
851 LIKANIPTRI AFQVSSKIDS RTILDQMGAE NLLQGQDMLF LLPGTAYPQR
901 VHGAFADEE VHRVVEYLKQ FGEPDYVDDI LSGGGSEELP GIGRSGDDET
951 DPMYDEAVSV VLKTRKASIS GVQRALRIGY NRAARLIDQM EAEGIVSAPE
1001 HNGNRTILVP LDNA*

```

- 25 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence predicts the indicated transmembrane region, and also gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF58 (SEQ ID NO: 488) shows 96.6% identity over a 89aa overlap with an ORF (ORF58a) (SEQ ID NO: 492) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

30      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf58.pep  LRETAYVLDSFD RYFVVALAGLFFVRAQSEREWMR EVSAWQEKKG EKQAELEPEIK DGMPD
           ::|||
orf58a      MFWIVLIVILLALAGLFFVRAQSEREWMR EVSAWQEKKG EKQAELEPEIK DGMPD
           10      20      30      40      50

35      70      80      90      100
orf58.pep  FP ELALMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRF CRNYLAHESEPD RPVP
           |||
orf58a      FP ELALMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRF CRNYLAHESEPD RPVP
           60      70      80      90      100      110

```

The complete length ORF58a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 491>] (SEQ ID NO: 491) is:

```

1  ATGTTTTGGA TAGTTTTGAT CGTTATTTTG TTGCTTGCGC TTGCCGGCTT
51 GTTTTTTGTC CGCGCACAAAT CCGAACGCGA GTGGATGCGC GAGGTTTCTG
101 CGTGGCAGGA AAAGAAAGGG GAAAAACAGG CGGAGCTGCC TGAAATCAAA
151 GACGGTATGC CCGATTTTCC CGAACTTGCC CTGATGCTTT TCCATGCCGT
201 CAAAACGGCA GTGTATTGGC TGTTTGTCCG TGTCGTCCGT TTCTGCCGAA

```

5 251 ACTATCTGGC GCACGAATCC GAACCGGACA GGCCCGTTCC GCCTGCTTCT
 301 GCAAATCGTG CGGATGTTCC GACCGCATCC GACGGATATT CAGACAGTGG
 351 AAACGGGACG GAAGAAGCGG AAACGGGAAGA AGCAGAAGCT GCGGAGGAAG
 401 AGGCTGCCGA TACGGAAGAC ATTGCAACTG CCGTAATCGA CAACCGCCGC
 451 ATCCCATTCG ACCGGAGTAT TGCTGAAGGG TTGATGCCGT CTGAAAGCGA
 501 AATTTGCCCC GTCCGTCCGG TTTTAAAGGA AATCACTTTG GAAGAAGCAA
 551 CGCGTGCTTT AAACAGCGCG GCTTTAAGGG AAACGAAAAA ACGTATATC
 601 GATGCATTTG AGAAAAACGA AACAGCGGTC CCCAAAGTCC GCGTGTCGA
 651 TACCCCGATG GAAGGGCTGC AGATTATCGG TTTGGACGAC CCTGTGCTTC
 10 701 AACGCACGTA TTCCCGTATG TTCGATGCGG ACAAAGAAGC GTTTTCCGAG
 751 TCTGCGGATT ACGGATTTGA GCCGTATTTT GAGAAGCAGC ATCCGTCTGC
 801 CTTTTCTGCA GTCAAAGCCG AAAATGCACG GAATGCGCCG TTCCGCCGTC
 851 ATGCAGGGCA GGGNAAAGGG CAGGCGGAGG CNAATCCCC GGATGTTTCC
 901 CAAGGGCAGT CCGTTTCAGA CGGCACAGCC GTCCCGCATG CCNGCCGCCG
 15 951 CGTTTCCGTC AATTTGAAAG AACCGAACAA GGCAACGGTT TCTGCGGAGG
 1001 CGCGGATTTT GCGCCTGATT CCGGAAAGTC GGACGGTTGT CGGGAAACGG
 1051 GATGTCGAAA TGCCGTCTGA AACCGAAAAA GTTTTTCACGG AAANTGTTTC
 1101 GTCTGTGGGA TACGGCGNTC CGGTTTATGA TGAAACTGCC GATATCCATA
 1151 TTGAAGAACC TGCCGCGCCC GATGCTTGGG TGGTCGAACC ACCCGAAGTG
 20 1201 CCGAAAGTTC CCATGCCCGC AATNGATATT CCGCCGCCGC CTCCCGTATC
 1251 GGAAATCTAC AACCGTACCT ATGAACCGCC GGCAGGATTC GAGCAGGTGC
 1301 AACGCAGCCG CATTGCCGAA ACCGATCATC TTGCCGATGA TGTTTGAAT
 1351 GGAGGTTGGC AGGAGGAAAC CGCCGCTATT GCGAATGACG GCAGTGAGGG
 1401 TGTGGCAGAG CGGTCAAGCG GGCAATATTT GTCGGAAACC GAAGCGTTTCG
 25 1451 GGCATGACAG TCAGGCGGTT TGTCCGTTTG AAAATGTGCC GTCTGAACGC
 1501 CCGTCCCGCC GGGCATNGGA TACGGAAGCG GATGAAGGGG CGTTCCAATC
 1551 TGAAGAAACC GGTGCGGTAT CCGAACACCT GCCGACAACC GACCTGCTTC
 1601 TGCCGCCGCT GTTCAATCCC GGGGCGACGC AAACCGAAGA AGANCTGTTG
 1651 GANAACAGCA TCACCATCGA AGAAAAATNG GCGGAGTTCA AAGTCAAGGT
 30 1701 CAAGGTTGTC GATTCTTATT CCGGCCCCGT GATTACGCGT TATGAAATCG
 1751 AACCCGATGT CGGCGTGCGC GGCAATTCCG TTCTAAATCT GGAAAAAGAN
 1801 TTGGCGCGTT CGCTCGGCGT GGCTTCCATC CGCGTTGTCT AAACCATCCT
 1851 CGGCAAAACC TGTATGGGTT TGGAACCTCC GAACCCGAAA CGCCAAATGA
 1901 TACGCTGAG CGAAATCTTC AATTCGCCCG AGTTTGCCGA ATCCAAATCC
 35 1951 AAGCTGACGC TCGCGCTCGG TCAGGACATC ACCGGACAGC CCGTCGTAAC
 2001 CGACTTGGGC AAAGCACCGC ATTTGTTGGT TGCCGGCAGC ACCGGTTCCG
 2051 GCAAATCGGT GGGTGTCAAC GCGATGATT TGTCTATGCT TTTCAAAGCC
 2101 GCGCCGGAAG ACGTGCATAT GATTATGATC GATCCGAAAA TGCTGGAATT
 2151 GAGCATTTAC GAAGGCATCC CGCACCTGCT CGCCCCTGTC GTTACCGATA
 40 2201 TGAAGCTGGC GGCAACGCG CTGAACCTGG GTGTTAACGA AATGGAAGAA
 2251 CGCTACCGCC TGATGAGCTT TATGGGCGTG CGCAATCTTG CCGGTNTCAA
 2301 TCAAAAAATC GCCGAAGCCG CAGCAAGGGG GGAGAAAAATC GGCAACCCGT
 2351 TCAGCCTCAC GCCCACAAAT CCCGAACCTT TGGANAAAT GCGGTTTATC
 2401 GTGGTCTGGG TTGATGAGTT TGCCGACCTG ATGATGACGG CAGGCAAGAA
 45 2451 AATCGAAGAA CTGATTGCCC GCCTCGCCCA AAAAGCCCCG GCGGCAGGCA
 2501 TCCATCTTAT CCTTGCCACA CAACGCCCA GTGTCGATGT CATCAGGGT
 2551 CTGATTAAGG CGAACATCCC GACGCGTATC GCGTTCCAAG TGTCCAGCAA
 2601 AATCGACAGC CGCACGATTC TTGACCAAAT GGGTGCGGAA AACCTGCTCG
 2651 GGCAGGGCGA TATGTTGTTT CTGCCGCCGG GTACGGCCTA TCCGCAAGCG
 50 2701 GTTCACGGCG CGTTTGCTTC GGATGAAGAG GTGCACCGCG TGGTCGAATA
 2751 TCTGAAACAG TTTGGCGAAC CGGACTATGT TGACGATATN TTGAGCGGCG
 2801 GTATGTCCGA CGATTTGCTG GGAATCAGCC GGAGCGGCGA CGGCGAAACC
 2851 GATCCGATGT ACGACGAGGC CGTGTGCTGT GTTTTGAAAA CGCGCAAAGC
 2901 CAGCATTTCT GCGGTGCAGC GCGCATTGCG TATCGGCTAT AATCGCGCCG
 55 2951 CGCGTCTGAT TGACCAGATG GAGGCGGAAG GCATTGTGTC CGCACCGGAA
 3001 CACAACGGCA ACCGTACGAT TCTCGTCCCC TTNGACAATG CTTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 492>] (SEQ ID NO: 492):

1 MFWIVLVILV LLALAGLFFV RAQSEREWMR EVSAWQEKKG EKQALPEIK

```

5      51  DGMPDFPELA  LMLFHAVKTA  VYWLFGVVVR  FCRNYLAHES  EPDRPVPPAS
      101  ANRADVPTAS  DGYSDSGNGT  EEAETEEAEA  AEEEAADTED  IATAVIDNRR
      151  IPFDRSIAEG  LMPSESEISP  VRPVFKEITL  EEATRALNSA  ALRETKKRYI
      201  DAFEKNETAV  PKVRVSDTPM  EGLQIIGLDD  PVLQRTYSRM  FDADKEAFSE
      251  SADYGFEPYF  EKQHPSAFSA  VKAENARNAP  FRRHAGQGKG  QAEAKSPDVS
      301  QGQSVSDGTA  VRDAXRRVSV  NLKEPNKATV  SAEARISRLI  PESRTVVGKR
      351  DVEMPSETEN  VFTEXVSSVG  YGXPVYDETA  DIHIEEPAAP  WDAWVVEPPEV
      401  PKVMPAXDI  PPPPVSEIY  NRTYEPPAGF  EQVQRSRIAE  TDHLADDVLN
      451  GGWQEETAAI  ANDGSEGVAE  RSSGQYLSET  EAFGHDSQAV  CPFENVPSER
      501  PSRRAXDTEA  DEGAFQSEET  GAVSEHLPTT  DLLLPPLFNP  GATQTEEXLL
      551  XNSITIEEKX  AEFKVKVKVV  DSYSGPVITR  YEIEPDVGVR  GNSVLNLEKX
      601  LARSLGVASI  RVVETILGKT  CMGLELPNPK  RQMIRLSEIF  NSPEFAESKS
      651  KLTLALGQDI  TGQPVVTDLG  KAPHLLVAGT  TSGGKSVGVN  AMILSMLFKA
      701  APEDVRMIMI  DPKMLELSIY  EGIPHLLAPV  VTDMKLAANA  LNWCVNEMEK
      751  RYRLMSFMGV  RNLAGXNQKI  AEAARGEKI  GNPFSLTDPN  PEPLXKLPFI
      801  VVVDEFADL  MMTAGKKIEE  LIARLAQKAR  AAGIHLILAT  QRPSVDVITG
      851  LIKANIPTRI  AFQVSSKIDS  RTILDQMGAE  NLLQGQDMLF  LPPGTAYPQR
      901  VHGAFADEE  VHRVVEYLKQ  FGEPDYVDDX  LSGGMSDDL  GISRSGDGET
      951  DPMYDEAVSV  VLKTRKASIS  GVQRALRIGY  NRAARLIDQM  EAEGIVSAPE
      1001 HNGNRTILVP  XDNA*

```

ORF58a (SEQ ID NO: 492) and ORF58-1 (SEQ ID NO: 490) show 96.6% identity in 1014 aa overlap:

```

25      10      20      30      40      50      60
      orf58a.pep  MFWIVLIVILLALLAGLFFVRAQSEREWREVS AWQEKKGKQAE LPEIKDGMDFPELA
      orf58-1     MFWIVLIVILLALLAGLFFVRAQSEREWREVS AWQEKKGKQAE LPEIKDGMDFPELA
                10      20      30      40      50      60

30      70      80      90      100     110     120
      orf58a.pep  LMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFRCRNYLAHESEPD RPVP PASANRADVPTASDGYS DSGNGT
      orf58-1     LMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFRCRNYLAHESEPD RPVP PASANRADVPTASDGYS DSGNGT
                70      80      90      100     110     120

35      130     140     150     160     170     180
      orf58a.pep  EEAETEEAEAAEEEAADTEDIATAVIDNRRIPFDRSIAEGLMPSESEISPVRPVFKEITL
      orf58-1     EEAETEEAEAAEEEAADTEDIATAVIDNRRIPFDRSIAEGLMPSESEISPVRPVFKEITL
                130     140     150     160     170     180

40      190     200     210     220     230     240
      orf58a.pep  EEATRALNSAALRETKKRYIDAFEKNETAVPKVRVSDTPMEGLQIIGLDDPVLQRTYSRM
      orf58-1     EEATRALNSAALRETKKRYIDAFEKNETAVPKVRVSDTPMEGLQIIGLDDPVLQRTYSHM
                190     200     210     220     230     240

45      250     260     270     280     290     300
      orf58a.pep  FDADKEAFSESADYGFEPYFEKQHPSAFSAVKAENARNAPFRRHAGQGKGQAEAKSPDVS
      orf58-1     FDADKEAFSESADYGFEPYFEKQHPSAFSAVKAENARNAPFRRHAGQGKGQAEAKSPDVS
                250     260     270     280     290     300

50      310     320     330     340     350     360
      orf58a.pep  QGQSVSDGTAVRDAXRRVSVNLKEPNKATVSAEARISRLIPESRTVVGKRDVEMPSETEN
      orf58-1     QGQSVSDGTAVRDARRRVSVNLKEPNKATVSAEARISRLIPESQT VVGKRDVEMPSETEN

```

-374-

		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf58a.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf58-1	370	380	390	400	410	420
5	orf58-1	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf58a.pep	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf58-1	430	440	450	460	470	480
10	orf58-1	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf58a.pep	490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf58-1	490	500	510	520	530	540
15	orf58-1	490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf58a.pep	550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf58-1	550	560	570	580	590	600
20	orf58-1	550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf58a.pep	610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf58-1	610	620	630	640	650	660
25	orf58-1	610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf58a.pep	670	680	690	700	710	720
	orf58-1	670	680	690	700	710	720
30	orf58-1	670	680	690	700	710	720
	orf58a.pep	730	740	750	760	770	780
	orf58-1	730	740	750	760	770	780
35	orf58-1	730	740	750	760	770	780
	orf58a.pep	790	800	810	820	830	840
	orf58-1	790	800	810	820	830	840
40	orf58-1	790	800	810	820	830	840
	orf58a.pep	850	860	870	880	890	900
	orf58-1	850	860	870	880	890	900
45	orf58-1	850	860	870	880	890	900
	orf58a.pep	910	920	930	940	950	960
	orf58a.pep	910	920	930	940	950	960

	orf58-1	VHGA	FASD	EDEV	HVRV	EYLK	QFGE	PDPY	VDDI	LSGG	GSEEL	PGIG	RSGD	DETD	PMYD	EAVSV	
		910			920			930			940			950		960	
		970			980			990			1000			1010			
5	orf58a.pep	VLKTR	KASIS	GVQR	ALRIG	YNRA	ARLI	DQME	AEGIV	SAPEN	HNGNR	TILVP	XDNAX				
	orf58-1	VLKTR	KASIS	GVQR	ALRIG	YNRA	ARLI	DQME	AEGIV	SAPEN	HNGNR	TILV	PLDNAX				
		970			980			990			1000		1010				

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF58 (SEQ ID NO: 488) shows complete identity over a 9aa overlap with a predicted ORF
10 (ORF58ng) (SEQ ID NO: 494) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

orf58.pep ALMLFHAVKTAVYWLFVGVVRFCRNYLAHESEPDPRVPVP 103
 |||||
orf58nq SEPDRPVPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNG 30

15 The ORF58ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 493>] (SEQ ID NO: 493) is predicted to encode a protein having partial amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 494>] (SEQ ID NO: 494):

	1	SEPDRPVPPA	SANRADVPTA	SDGYSDSGNG	TEEAEETAAE	AAEEEAADTE
	51	DIATAVIDNR	RIPFDRSIAE	GLMQSESKTS	PVRPVFKEIT	LEEATRALSS
20	101	AALRETKKRY	IDAFEKNGTA	VPKVRVSDTP	MEGLQIIGLD	DPVLQRTYSR
	151	MFDADKEAFS	ESADYGFEFY	FEKQHPSAFS	AVKAENARNA	PFRRHAGQEK
	201	GQAEAKSPDV	SQGQSVSDGT	AVRDARRRVS	VNLKEPNKAT	VSAEARISRL
	251	IPESRTVVVG	RDHEMPSETE	NVFTTETVSSV	GYGGPVYDEA	VDHIEEPAA
	301	PDAWVVEPPE	VPEVAVPEID	ILPPPPVSEI	YNRTYEPPAG	FEQAQRSRIA
25	351	ETDHLAADVL	NGGWQEETAA	IADDGSEGAA	ERSSGQYLSE	TEAFGHDSQA
	401	VCPFEDVPSE	RPSCRVSDE	ADEGAFQSEE	TGAVSEHLPT	TDLLLPPLFN
	451	PEATQTEEEL	LENSITIEEK	LAEFKVKVKV	VDSYSGPVIT	RYEIEPDVGV
	501	RGNSVLNLEK	DLARSLGVAS	IRVVETIPKG	TCMGLLEPNP	KRQMIRLSEI
	551	FNSPEFAESK	SKLTLALGQD	ITGQPVVTDL	GKAPHLLVAG	TTGSGKSGVG
	601	NAMILSMLFK	AAPEDVRMIM	IDPKMLELSI	YEGITHLLAP	VVTDMKLAAN
30	651	ALNWCVNEME	KRYRLMSFMG	VRNLAGFNQK	IAEAAARGEK	IGNPFSLTPD
	701	DPEPLEKLPF	IVVVVDEFAD	LMMTAGKKIE	ELIARLAQKA	RAAGIHLILA
	751	TQRPSVDVIT	GLIKANIPTR	IAFQVSSKID	SRTILDQMG	ENLLGQGDML
	801	FLPPGTAYPQ	RVHGAFASDE	EVHRVVEYLK	QFGEPTYVDD	ILSGGGSEEL
	851	PGIGRSGDGE	TDPMYDEAVS	VVLKTRKASI	SGVQRALRIG	YNRAARLIDQ
35	901	MEAEGRIVSAP	EHNGNRTILV	PLDNA*		

This partial gonococcal sequence contains a predicted transmembrane region and a predicted ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop; double underlined). Furthermore, it has a domain homologous to the FTSK cell division protein of *E. coli*. Alignment of ORF58ng (SEQ ID NO: 494) and FtsK (accession number p46889) (SEQ ID NO: 1142) show a 65 % amino acid identity in 459 overlap:

ORF58ng: 467 IEKLAIEFKVKVKVVDSSYSGPVITRYEIEIPDVGVRGNSVLNLEKDLARSLGVASIRVVET 526
+E +LA+F++K VV+ GPVITR+E+ GV+ +NL +DLARSL ++RVVE
FtsK: 868 VEARLADFRIKADVVNYSPPGPVITRFELNLAGVKAARISNLSRDLARSLSTVAVRVVEV 927

	ORF58ng:	527	IPGKTCMGLELPNPKRQMIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLTALGQDITGQPVVTDLGKAPHL	586
	FtsK:	928	IPGK +GLELPN KRQ + L E+ ++ +F ++ S LT+ LG+DI G+PVV DL K PHL	987
5	ORF58ng:	587	LVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSMLFKAAPEDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIYEGITHLLAPVVTDMDK	646
	FtsK:	988	LVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSML+KA PEDVR IMIDPKMLELS+YEGI HLL VVTDMDK	1047
	ORF58ng:	647	LAANALNWCVNEMEKRYRLMSFMGVRNLAGFNQKIAEAAAARGEKIGNPFSLTPDDPEP--	704
	FtsK:	1048	AANAL WCVNEME+RY+LMS +GVRNLAG+N+KIAEA I +P+ D +	1107
10	ORF58ng:	705	--LEKLPFIVVVDEFADLMMTAGKKIEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLILATQRPSVDVITGL	762
	FtsK:	1108	L+K P+IVV+VDEFADLMMT GKK+EELIARLAQKARAAGIHL+LATQRPSVDVITGL	1167
15	ORF58ng:	763	IKANIPTRIAFQVSSKIDSRTILDQMGAEENLLGQGDMLFLPPGTAYPQVRVHGAFASDEEV	822
	FtsK:	1168	IKANIPTRIAF VSSKIDSRTILDQ GAE+LLG GDML+ P + P RVHGAF D+EV	1227
	ORF58ng:	823	HRVVEYLKQFGEPTYVDDILSGGGSEELPGIGRSGDGETDPMYDEAVSVVLKTRKASISG	882
	FtsK:	1228	H VV+ K G P YVD I S SE G G G E DP++D+AV V + RKASISG	1286
20	ORF58ng:	883	VQRALRIGYNRAARLIDQMEAEIVSAPEHNGNRTILVP	921
	FtsK:	1287	VQR RIGYNRAAR+I+QMEA+GIVS HNGNR +L P	1325

Further work on ORF58ng revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence to be [SEQ ID 495] (SEQ ID NO: 495):

25	1	ATGTTTTGGA	TAGTTTTGAT	CGTTATgtg	TTGCTTGCGC	TTGCCGGCCT
	51	GTTTTTTGTC	CGCGCACAAAT	CCGAACGCGA	GTGGATGCGC	GAGGTTTCTG
	101	CGTGGCAGGA	AAAGAAAGGG	GAAAAACAGG	CGGAGCTGCC	TGAAATCAAA
	151	GACGGTATGC	CCGATTTTCC	CGAGTTTTC	CTGATGCTTT	TCCATGCCGT
30	201	CAAAACGCA	GTGTATTGGC	TGTTTGTCCG	TGTCGTCCGT	TTCTGCCGAA
	251	ACTATCTGGC	GCACGAATCC	GAACCGGACA	GGCCCGTTCC	GCCTGCTTCT
	301	GCAAACCGTG	CGGATGTTCC	GACCGCATCC	GACGGGTATT	CAGACAGTGG
	351	AAACGGGACG	GAAGAAGCGG	AAACGGAAGC	AGCAGAAGCT	GCGGAGGAAG
35	401	AGGCTGCCgA	TACgGAAGAC	ATTGCAACTG	CCGTAATCGA	CAACCGCCGC
	451	ATCCcatTCG	ACCGGAGTAT	TGCTGAAGGG	TTGATGCAGT	CTGAAAGCAA
	501	AACTTCGCCC	GTCCGTCCGG	TTTTTAAGGA	AATCACTTTG	GAAGAAGCAA
	551	CGCGTGCTTT	AAGCAGCGCG	GCTTTAAGGG	AAACGAAAAA	ACGCTATATC
40	601	GATGCATTTG	AGAAAAACGG	AACAGCCGTC	CCCAAAGTAC	GCGTGTCGGA
	651	TACCCCGATG	GAAGGGCTGC	AGATTATCGG	TTTGACGAC	CCTGTGCTTC
	701	AACGCACGTA	TTCCCGTATG	TTTGATGCGG	ACAAAGAAGC	GTTTTCCGAG
	751	TCTGCGGATT	ACGGATTGGA	GCCGTATTTT	GAGAAGCAGC	ATCCGTCTGC
45	801	CTTTTCTGCA	GTCAAAGCCG	AAAATGCACG	GAATGCGCCG	TTCCGCCGTC
	851	ATGCAGGGCA	GGAGAAAGGG	CAGGCGGAGG	CAAAATCCCC	GGATGTTTCC
	901	CAAGGGCAGT	CCGTTTCAGA	CGGCACAGCC	GTCCGCGATG	CCCGCCGCCG
	951	CGTTTCCGTC	AATTTGAAAG	AACCGAACAA	GGCAACGGTT	TCTGCGGAGG
50	1001	CGCGGATTTC	GCGCCTGATT	CCGGAAAGTC	GGACGTTGT	CGGGAACCGG
	1051	GATGTCGAAA	TGCCGTCTGA	AACCGAAAAAT	GTTTTACCGG	AAACCGTTTC
	1101	GTCTGTGGGA	TACGGCGGTC	CGGTTTATGA	TGAAGCTGCC	GATATCCATA
	1151	TTGAAGAGCC	TGCCGCGCCC	GATGCTTGGG	TGGTCGAACC	ACCGAAGTG
	1201	CCGGAGGTAG	CCGTACCGCA	AATCGATATT	CTGCCGCCGC	CTCCCGTATC
	1251	GGAAATCTAC	AACCGTACCT	ATGAGCCGCC	GGCAGGATTC	GAGCAGGCGC
	1301	AACGCAGCCG	CATTGCCGAA	ACCGACCATC	TTGCCGCTGA	TGTTTTGAAT
	1351	GGAGGTTGGC	AGGAGGAAAC	CGCCGCTATT	GCAGATGACG	GCAGTGAGGG

-377-

5 1401 TGCGGCAGAG CGGTCAAGCG GGCAATATCT GTCGGAAACC GAAGCGTTGC
 1451 GGCATGACAG TCAGGCGGTT TGTCGGTTTG AAGATGTGCC GTCTGAACGC
 1501 CCGTCCTGCC GGGTATCGGA TACGGAAGCG GATGAAGGGG CGTCCAATC
 1551 GGAAGAGACC GGTGCGGTAT CCGAACACCT GCCGACAACC GACCTGCTTC
 1601 TGCTCCGCT GTTCAATCCC GAGGCGACGC AAACCGAAGA AGAACTGTTG
 1651 GAAAACAGCA TCACCATCGA AGAAAAATTG GCGGAGTTCA AAGTCAAGGT
 1701 CAAGGTTGTC GATTCTTATT CCGGCCCCGT GATTACGCGT TATGAAATCG
 1751 AACCCGATGT CGGCGTGCGC GGCAATTCCG TTCTGAATTT GGAAAAAGAC
 10 1801 TTGGCGCGTT CGCTCGGCGT GGCTTCCATC CGCGTTGTGC AAACCATCCC
 1851 CGGCAAAACC TGCATGGGTT TGGAACTTCC GAACCCGAAA CGCCAAATGA
 1901 TACGCCTGAG CGAAATTTTC AATTCGCCCC AGTTTGCCGA ATCCAAATCC
 1951 AAGCTGACGC TCGCGCTCGG TCAGGACATT ACCGGACAGC CCGTCGTAAC
 2001 CGACTTGGGC AAAGCACCGC ATTTGCTGGT TGCCGCGACG ACCGTTTCGG
 2051 GCAAATCGGT GGGTGTCAAC GCGATGATTC TGTCTATGCT TTTCAAAGCC
 15 2101 GCGCCGGAAG ACGTGCGTAT GATTATGATC GATCCGAAAA TGCTGGAATT
 2151 GAGCATTAC GAAGGCATCA CGCACCTGCT CGCCCTGTGC GTTACCGATA
 2201 TGAAGCTGGC GGCAAAACGC CTGAACTGGT GTGTTAACGA AATGAAAAAA
 2251 CGCTACCGCC TGATGAGCTT TATGGGCGTG CGCAATCTTG CGGGCTTCAA
 2301 CCAAAAAATC GCCGAAGCCG CAGCAAGGGG AGAAAAATC GGCAATCCGT
 20 2351 TCAGCCTCAC GCCCGACGAT CCCGAACCTT TGGAAAAACT GCCGTTTATC
 2401 GTGGTCGTGG TCGATGAGTT TGCCGATTTG ATGATGACGG CAGGCAAGAA
 2451 AATCGAAGAA CTGATTGCGC GCCTCGCCCA AAAAGCCCGC GCGGCAGGCA
 2501 TCCACCTTAT CCTTGCCACA CAACGCCCA GCGTCGATGT CATCAGGGT
 2551 CTGATTAGG CGAACATCCC GACGCGTATC GCGTTCCAAG TGTCCAGCAA
 25 2601 AATCGACAGC CGCACGATTC TCGACCAAAT GGGCGCGGAA AACCTGCTCG
 2651 GTCAGGGCGA TATGCTGTTC CTGCCGCCG GTACTGCCTA TCCGACGCGC
 2701 GTTCACGGCG CGTTTGCCCTC GGATGAAGAG GTGCACCGCG TGGTGAATA
 2751 TCTGAAGCAG TTTGGCGAGC CGGACTATGT TGACGATATT TTGAGCGGCG
 2801 GCGGCAGCGA AGAGCTGCCC GGCATCGGGC GCAGCGGCGA CGGCGAAACC
 30 2851 GATCCGATGT ACGACGAGGC CGTATCCGTT GTCCTGAAAA CGCGCAAAGC
 2901 CAGCATTTTCG GGCCTACAGC GCGCCTTGCG CATCGGCTAC AACCGCGCCG
 2951 CGCGTCTGAT TGACCAAATG GAAGCGGAAG GCATTGTGTC CGCACCAGAA
 3001 CACAACGGCA ACCGTACGAT TCTCGTCCCC TTGGACAATG CTTGA

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 496; ORF58ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 496;
ORF58ng-1):

1 MFWIVLIVIV LLALAGLFFV RAQSEREWMR EVSAWQEKKG EKQAELEPEIK
 51 DGMPDFPEFS LMLFHAVKTA VYWLFVGVVR FCRNYLAHES EPDRPVPPAS
 40 101 ANRADVPTAS DGYSDSNGT EEAETEAAEA AEEEEADTED IATAVIDNRR
 151 IPFDRSIAEG LMQSEKSTSP VRPVFKEITL EEATRALSSA ALRETKKRYI
 201 DAFEKNGTAV PKVRVSDTPM EGLQIIGLDD PVLQRTYSRM FDADKEAFSE
 251 SADYGFEPYF EKQHPSAFSA VKAENARNAP FRRHAGQEKQ QAEAKSPDVS
 301 QGQSVSDGTA VRDARRRVSV NLKEPNKATV SAEARISRLI PESRTVVGKR
 351 DVEMPSETEN VFTETVSSVG YGGPVYDEAA DIHIEEPAAP DAWVVEPPEV
 45 401 PEVAVPEIDI LPPPPVSEIY NRTYEPPAGF EQAQRSRIAE TDHLAADVLN
 451 GGWQEETA AI ADDGSEGAAE RSSGQYLSET EAFGHDSQAV CPFEDVPSE
 501 PSCRVSDETA DEGAFAQSEET GAVSEHLPTT DLLLPLPLFNP EATQTEEELL
 551 ENSITIEEKL AEFKVKVKVV DSYSGPVITR YEIEPDVGVV GNSVLNLEKD
 601 LARSLGVASI RVVETIPGKT CMGLELPNPK RQMIRLSEIF NSPEFAESKS
 50 651 KLTLALGQDI TGQPVVTDLG KAPHLLVAGT TGSGKSVGVN AMILSMLFKA
 701 APEDVRMIMI DPKMLELSIY EGITHLLAPV VTDMLAANA LNWCVNEMEK
 751 RYRLMSFMGV RNLAGFNQKI AEAARGEKI GNPFSLTPDD PEPELEKLPFI
 801 VVVVDEFADL MMTAGKKIEE LIARLAQKAR AAGIHLILAT QRPSVDVITG
 851 LIKANIPTRI AFQVSSKIDS RTILDQMGAE NLLGQGDMLF LPPGTAYPQR
 55 901 VHGAFADEE VHRVVEYLKQ FGEPDYDDI LSGGGSEELP GIGRSGDGET
 951 DPMYDEAVSV VLKTRKASIS GVQRALRIGY NRAARLIDQM EAEGIVSAPE
 1001 HNGNRTILVP LDNA*

ORF58ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 496) and ORF58-1 (SEQ ID NO: 490) show 97.2% identity in 1014 aa overlap:

5	orf58-1.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MFWIVLIVILLLALAGLFFVRAQSEREWREVS	AWQEKKGKQAE	LPEIKDGM	PDFPELA
	orf58ng-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MFWIVLIVIVLLALAGLFFVRAQSEREWREVS	AWQEKKGKQAE	LPEIKDGM	PDFPEFS
10	orf58-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	LMLFHAVKTAVYWL	FVGVVRCRNYLA	HESEPD	RPVPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNGT
	orf58ng-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	LMLFHAVKTAVYWL	FVGVVRCRNYLA	HESEPD	RPVPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNGT
15	orf58-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	EEAEETEEAAEEEAAD	TEDIATAVIDNRRIP	FD	RSIAEGLMPSESEIS
	orf58ng-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	EEAEETEEAAEEEAAD	TEDIATAVIDNRRIP	FD	RSIAEGLMQSESKTSPVRPVFKEITL
20	orf58-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	EEATRALNSAALRE	TKKRYIDAFEKNET	AVPKVRVSD	TPMEGLQIIIGLDDPVLQRTYSHM
	orf58ng-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	EEATRALSSAALRE	TKKRYIDAFEKNGT	AVPKVRVSD	TPMEGLQIIIGLDDPVLQRTYSRM
25	orf58-1.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	FDADKEAFSESADY	GFEPYFEKQHP	SAFSAVKAEN	ARNAPFHRHAGQGKGQAEAKSPDVS
	orf58ng-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	FDADKEAFSESADY	GFEPYFEKQHP	SAFSAVKAEN	ARNAPFRRHAGQKEKGQAEAKSPDVS
30	orf58-1.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	QQQSVSDGTAVRD	ARRRVSVNLKE	PNKATVSAE	ARISRLIPESQTVVGKRDVEMPSETEN
	orf58ng-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	QQQSVSDGTAVRD	ARRRVSVNLKE	PNKATVSAE	ARISRLIPESRTVVGKRDVEMPSETEN
35	orf58-1.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420	VFTETVSSVG	GGPVYDETADI	HIIEEPAAP	DAWVVEPPEVPKVPMTAIDIQPPPPVSEIY
	orf58ng-1	370 380 390 400 410 420	VFTETVSSVG	GGPVYDEAADI	HIIEEPAAP	DAWVVEPPEVPEVAVPEIDILPPPPVSEIY
40	orf58-1.pep	430 440 450 460 470 480	NRTYEPPSGFEQ	VQRSRIAETD	HLADDVLN	GGWQEETA
	orf58ng-1	430 440 450 460 470 480	NRTYEPPAGFEQ	AQRSRIAETD	HLAADVLN	GGWQEETA
45	orf58-1.pep	490 500 510 520 530 540	EAFGHDSQAV	CPFENVP	SERPSCR	VSDTEADEGAF
	orf58ng-1	490 500 510 520 530 540	EAFGHDSQAV	CPFEDVP	SERPSCR	VSDTEADEGAFQSEETGAVSEHLPTTDL

5	orf58-1.pep	550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf58ng-1	EATQTEEELENSITIEEKLAEFKVKVKVDSYSGPVITRYEIEPDVGVRGNSVLNLEKD	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||
10	orf58-1.pep	610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf58ng-1	LARSLGVASIRVVETIPGKTCMGLLELPNPKRQMIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLTALGQDI	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||
15	orf58-1.pep	670	680	690	700	710	720
	orf58ng-1	TGQPVVTDLGKAPHLVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSMLFKAAPEDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIY	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||
20	orf58-1.pep	730	740	750	760	770	780
	orf58ng-1	EGIPHLLAPVVTDMKLAANALNWCVNEMEKRYRLMSFMGVRNLAGFNQKIAEAAARGEKI	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||
25	orf58-1.pep	790	800	810	820	830	840
	orf58ng-1	GNPFSLTPDDPEPLEKLPFIVVVVDEFADLMMTAGKKIEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLILAT	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||
30	orf58-1.pep	850	860	870	880	890	900
	orf58ng-1	QRPSVDVITGLIKANIPTRIAFQVSSKIDSRTILDQMGAEENLLGQGDMFLPPGTAYPQR	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||
35	orf58-1.pep	910	920	930	940	950	960
	orf58ng-1	VHGAFASDEEVHRVVEYLKQFGEPTYDDILSGGGSEELPGIGRSGDDETDPMYDEAVSV	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||
40	orf58-1.pep	970	980	990	1000	1010	
	orf58ng-1	VLKTRKASISGVQRALRIGYNRAARLIDQMEAEIGVSAPEHNGNRTILVPLDNAX	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	

Furthermore, ORF58ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 496) shows significant homology to the *E.coli* protein FtsK (SEQ ID NO: 1142):

sp|P46889|FTSK_ECOLI CELL DIVISION PROTEIN FTSK)gi|1651412|gnl|PID|d1015290 (D1 division protein FtsK [Escherichia coli])gi|1651418|gnl|PID|d1015296 (D90727) Cell division protein FtsK [Escherichia coli])gi|1787117 (AE000191) cell division protein FtsK [Escherichia coli] Length = 1329
Score = 576 bits (1469), Expect = e-163
Identities = 301/459 (65%), Positives = 353/459 (76%), Gaps = 5/459 (1%)

Query: 556 IEEKLAEFKVKVVDVSYSGPVITRYEIEPDVGVGRNSVLNLEKDLARSLGVASIRVVET 615
 +E +LA+F++K VV+ GPVITR+E+ GV+ + NL +DLARSL ++RVVE
 Sbjet: 868 VEARLADFRIKADVNYSPGPVITRFELNLAPGVKAARISNLSRDLARSLSTVAVRVVEV 927

Query: 616 IPGKTCMGLELPNPKRQMIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLTALGQDITGQPVVTDLGKAPHL 675
 IPGK +GLELPN KRQ + L E+ ++ +F ++ S LT+ LG+DI G+PVV DL K PHL
 Sbjet: 928 IPGKPYVGLELPNKKRQTVYLREVLDNAKFRDNPSPLTVVLGKDIIAGEPVVADLAKMPHL 987

Query: 676 LVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSMLFKAAPEDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIYEGITHLLAPVVTDMK 735
 LVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSML+KA PEDVR IMIDPKMLELS+YEGI HLL VVTDMK
 Sbjet: 988 LVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSMLYKAQPEDVRFIMIDPKMLELSVYEGIPHLLTEVVVTDMK 1047

Query: 736 LAANALNWCVNEMEKRYRLMSFMGVRNLAGFNQKIAEAAARGEKIGNPFSLTTPDDPEP-- 793
 AANAL WCVNEME+RY+LMS +GVRNLAG+N+KIAEA I +P+ D +
 Sbjet: 1048 DAANALRWCVNEMERRYKLMSALGVRNLAGYNEKIAEADRMMPPIPDYWKPGDSMDAQH 1107

Query: 794 --LEKLPIFIVVVDEFADLMMTAGKKIEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLILATQRPSPVDVITGL 851
 L+K P+IVV+VDEFADLMMT GKK+EELIARLAQKARAAGIHL+LATQRPSPVDVITGL
 Sbjet: 1108 PVLKKEPYIVVLVDEFADLMMTVGKKVEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLVLATQRPSPVDVITGL 1167

Query: 852 IKANIPTRIAFQVSSKIDSRTILDQMGAEENLLGQDMLFLPPGTAYPQRVHGAFASDEEV 911
 IKANIPTRIAF VSSKIDSRTILDQ GAE+LLG GDML+ P + P RVHGAF D+EV
 Sbjet: 1168 IKANIPTRIAFTVSSKIDSRTILDQAGAESLLGMGDMLYSGPNSTLPVRVHGAFVRDQEV 1227

Query: 912 HRVVEYLKQFGEPTYVDDILSGGGSEELPGIGRSGDGETDPMYDEAVSVVLKTRKASISG 971
 H VV+ K G P YVD I S SE G G G E DP++D+AV V + RKASISG
 Sbjet: 1228 HAVVQDWKARGRPQYVDGITSDESEGGAG-GFDGAEELDPLFDQAVQFVTEKRKASISG 1286

Query: 972 VQRALRIGYNRAARLIDQMEAEGIVSAPEHNGNRTILVP 1010
 VQR RIGYNRAAR+I+QMEA+GIVS HNGNR +L P
 Sbjet: 1287 VQRQFRIGYNRAARIIEQMEAQGIVSEQHNGNREVLAP 1325

25 Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 59

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 497>] (SEQ ID NO: 497):

30 1 ATGATTTATC AAAGAAACCT CATCAAAGAA CTCTCTTTTA CCGCCGTCGG
 51 CATTTTCGTC GTCCTCTTGG CGGTATTGGT CTCCACGCAG GCAATCAACC
 101 TGCTCGGCCG TGCCGCCGAC GGGC..GTGA TCGCCATCGA TGCCGTGTTG
 151 GCATTGGTCG GCTTCTGGGT C.....
 //

35 901A TTGCCATCGG TTTGTTTTTA ATTTACCAA ACGGGCTGAC
 951 CCTGCTTTT GAAGCCGTGG AAGACGCAA AATCCATTTT TGGCTCGGAC
 1001 TGCTGCCTAT GCACATTATC ATGTTTGTCC TTGCACTCAT CCTGTTGCGC
 1051 GTCCGCAGTA TGCCAGCCA GCCCTTCTGG CAGGCGGTTG GCAAAGTCT
 40 1101 GACATTGAAA GCGGAAAT GA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 498; ORF101>] (SEQ ID NO: 498; ORF101):

```

1  MIYQRNLIKE LSFTAVGIFV VLLAVLVSTQ AINLLGRAAD GXVIAIDAVL
51 ALVGFVW... ..
5  301 ...IAIGLFL IYQNGLTLLF EAVEDGKIHF WLGLLPMHII MFVLALILLR
351 VRSMPSQPFW QAVGKSLTLK GGK*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 499>] (SEQ ID NO: 499):

```

10  1  ATGATTTATC AAAGAAACCT CATCAAAGAA CTCTCTTTTA CCGCCGTCGG
    51  CATTTTCGTC GTCCTCTTGG CGGTATTGGT CTCCACGCAG GCAATCAACC
101  TGCTCGGCCG TGCCGCCGAC GGGCGTGTCTG CCATCGATGC CGTGTTGGCA
151  TTGGTCGGCT TCTGGGTCAT CGGTATGACG CCGCTTTTGC TGGTGTTGAC
201  CGCATTTATC AGTACGTTGA CCGTGTTGAC CCGCTACTGG CGCGACAGCG
251  AAATGTCGGT CTGGCTATCC TGC GGATTGG CATTGAAACA ATGGATACGC
15  301  CCGGTGATGC AGTTTGCCGT GCCGTTTGCC GTTTTGTTG CCGTCATGCA
351  GCTTTGGGTG ATACCGTGCG CAGAGCTACG CAGCCGCGAA TACGCTGAAA
401  TCCTGAAGCA GAAGCAGGAA TTGTCTTTGG TGGAGGCAGG CGAGTTCAAC
451  AGTTTGGGCA AGCGCAACGG CAGGGTTTAT TTTGTCGAAA CCTTCGATAC
501  CGAATCCGGC ATCATGAAAA ACCTGTTCTT GCGCGAACAG GACAAAAACG
20  551  GCGGCGACAA CATCATCTTC GCCAAAGAAG GTAACCTTCT GCTGAACGAC
601  AACAAACGCA CGTCTGAATT GCGCCACGGC TACCGTTACA GCGGCACGCC
651  CGGACGCGCC GACTACAATC AGGTTTCCTT CCAAAAACTC AACCTGATTA
701  TCAGACCCAC GCCCAAACCT ATCGACCCCG TTTCCACCG CCGTACCATT
751  CCGACCGCCC AACTGATTGG CAGCAGCAAC CCGCAACATC AGGCGGAATT
25  801  GATGTGGCGC ATCTCGCTGA CCGTCAGCGT CCTCCTACTC TGCCTGCTTG
851  CCGTGCCGCT TTCCTATTTT AACC CGCGCA GCGGACATAC CTACAATATC
901  TTGATTGCCA TCGGTTTGTT TTTAATTAC CAAAACGGGC TGACCCTGCT
951  TTTTGAAGCC GTGGAAGACG GCAAAATCCA TTTTGGCTC GGA CTGCTGC
30  1001 CTATGCACAT TATCATGTTT GCCGTTGCAC TCATCCTGTT GCGCGTCCGC
1051 AGTATGCCCA GCCAGCCCTT CTGGCAGGCG GTTGGCAAAA GTCTGACATT
1101 GAAAGCGCGA AAATGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 500; ORF101-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 500; ORF101-1):

```

35  1  MIYQRNLIKE LSFTAVGIFV VLLAVLVSTQ AINLLGRAAD GRVAIDAVLA
    51  LVGFVWIGMT PLLLVLTAFI STLTVLTRYW RDSEMSVWLS CGLALKQWIR
101  PVMQFAVPFA VLVAVMQLWV IPWAE LRSRE YAEILKQKQE LSLVEAGEFN
151  SLGKRNGRVY FVETFDTESG IMKNLFLREQ DKNGGDN IIF AKEGNFSLND
40  201  NKRTLELRHG YRYSGTPGRA DYNQVSFQKL NLIISTTPKL IDPVSHRRTI
251  PTAQLIGSSN PQHQAE LMRW ISLTVSVLLL CLLAVPLSYF NPRSGHTYNI
301  LIAIGLFLIY QNGLTLLFEA VEDGKIHF WL GLLPMHIIMF AVALILLRVR
351  SMPSQPFWQA VGKSLTLKGG K*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

45 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF101 (SEQ ID NO: 498) shows 91.2% identity over a 57aa overlap and 95.7% identity over a 69aa overlap with an ORF (ORF101a) (SEQ ID NO: 502) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50
orf101.pep		MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGXVIAIDAVLALVGFVWX				
5	orf101a	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGXAADXRX-AIDAVLALVGFVXXM				
		10	20	30	40	50
		//				
				90	100	110
10	orf101.pep	.....IAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLGL				
	orf101a	LTVSVLLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNILXAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLGL				
		280	290	300	310	320 330
		120	130	140	150	
15	orf101.pep	LPMHIIMFVLALILLRVRSMPSQPFQAVGKSLTLKGGKX				
	orf101a	LPMHIIMFVIAIVLLRVRSMPSQPFQAVGKSLTLKGGKX				
		340	350	360	370	

The complete length ORF101a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 501>] (SEQ ID NO: 501) is:

20	1	ATGATTTATC	AAAGAAACCT	CATCAAAGAA	CTCTCTTTTA	CCGCCGTCGG
	51	CATTTTCGTC	GTCCTCTTGG	CGGTATTGGT	CTCCACGCAG	GCAATCAACC
	101	TGCTCGGCCN	TGCCGCCGAC	NGGCGTNTCG	CCATCGATGC	CGTGTTGGCA
	151	TTGGTCGGCT	TCTGGGTCNN	NNGNATGACG	CCGCTTTTGC	TNGTGTGAC
25	201	CGCATTTATC	AGTACGTTGA	CCGTGTTGAC	CCGCTACTGG	CGNGACAGCG
	251	AAATGTCGGT	CTGGNTATCC	TGCGGATTGG	CATTGAAACA	ATGGATACGC
	301	CCGGTGATGC	AGTTTGCCGT	GCCGTTTGCC	GTTTGGTTG	CCGTCATGCA
	351	GCTTTGGGTG	ATACCGTGGG	CAGAGCTACG	CAGCCGCGAA	TACGCTGAAA
	401	TCCTGAAGCA	GAAGCAGGAA	TTGTCTTTGG	TGGAGGCAGG	CGGGTTCAAC
	451	AGTTTGGGCA	AGCGCAACGG	CAGGGTTTAT	TTGTGCGAAA	CCTTCGATAC
30	501	CGAATCCGGC	ATCATGAAAA	ACCTGTTCTT	GCGCGAACAG	GACAAAAACG
	551	GCGGCGACAA	CATCATCTTC	NCCAAAGAAA	GTAACCTCTC	GCTGAACGAC
	601	AACAAACGCA	CGCTCGAATT	GCGCCACGGC	TACCGTTACA	GCGGCACGCC
	651	CGGACGCGCC	GACTACAATC	AGGTTTCCTT	CCNAAAATC	AACCTGATTA
35	701	TCAGACACCAC	GCCCAAATC	ATCGACCCCG	TTCCCACCG	CCGTACNATN
	751	CCNACNGCCC	AACTGATTGG	CAGCAGCAAC	CCGCAACATC	ANGCGGAATT
	801	GATGTGGCGC	ATCTCGCTGA	CCGTCAGCGT	CCTCCTACTC	TGCCTGCTTG
	851	CCGTGCCGCT	TTCCTATTTT	AACCCGCGCA	GCGGACATAC	CTACAATATC
	901	TTGANTGCCA	TCGTTTGTG	TTTAATTTAC	CAAAACGGGC	TGACCCTGCT
40	951	TTTTGAAGCC	GTGGAAGACG	GCAAAATCCA	TTTTTGGCTC	GGACTGCTGC
	1001	CTATGCACAT	CATCATGTTT	GTCATCGCAA	TCGTACTTCT	GCGCGTCCGC
	1051	AGCATGCCCA	GCCAGCCCTT	CTGGCAGGCG	GTTGGCAAAA	GTCTGACATT
	1101	GAAAGCGCGA	AAATGA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 502>] (SEQ ID NO: 502):

45	1	MIYQRNLIKE	LSFTAVGIFV	VLLAVLVSTQ	AINLLGXAAD	XRXAIDAVLA
	51	LVGFVWXXMT	PLLLVLTAFI	STLTVLTRYW	RDSEMSVWXS	CGLALKQWIR
	101	PVMQFAVPFA	VLVAVMQLWV	IPWAEIJSRE	YAEILKQKQE	LSLVEAGGFN
	151	SLGKRNGRVY	FVETFDTESG	IMKNLFLREQ	DKNGGDNIIF	XKESNFSLND
	201	NKRTLRLRHG	YRYSGTPGRA	DYNQVSFXKL	NLIISTTPKL	IDPVSHRRTX
50	251	PTAQLIGSSN	PQHXAELMWR	ISLTVSVLLL	CLLAVPLSYF	NPRSGHTYNI
	301	LXAIGLFLIY	QNGLTLLFEA	VEDGKIHFWL	GLLPMHIIMF	VIAIVLLRVR
	351	SMPSQPFWQA	VGKSLTLKGG	K*		

ORF101a (SEQ ID NO: 502) and ORF101-1 (SEQ ID NO: 500) show 95.4% identity in 371 aa overlap:

```

5      orf101a.pep  MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGXAADXRXAIDAVLALVGFVWXXMT  60
      orf101-1     MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGRVAIDAVLALVGFVWVIGMT  60

      orf101a.pep  PLLLVLTAFISTLTVLTRYWRDSEMSVWXSCLGALKQWIRPVMQFAVPFAVLVAVMQLWV  120
      orf101-1     PLLLVLTAFISTLTVLTRYWRDSEMSVWLSCLGALKQWIRPVMQFAVPFAVLVAVMQLWV  120

10     orf101a.pep  IPWAELRSREYAEILKQKQELSLVEAGGFNSLGKRNGRVYFVETFDTESGIMKNLFLREQ  180
      orf101-1     IPWAELRSREYAEILKQKQELSLVEAGEFNSLGKRNGRVYFVETFDTESGIMKNLFLREQ  180

      orf101a.pep  DKNGGDNIIIFXKESNFSLNDNKRTLELRHGYRYSGTPGRADYNQVSFXKLNLIISTTPKL  240
      orf101-1     DKNGGDNIIIFAKEGNFSLNDNKRTLELRHGYRYSGTPGRADYNQVSFQKLNLIISTTPKL  240

15     orf101a.pep  IDPVSHRRTXPTAQLIGSSNPQHXAELMWRIISLTVSVLLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNI  300
      orf101-1     IDPVSHRRTIPTAQLIGSSNPQHXAELMWRIISLTVSVLLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNI  300

      orf101a.pep  LXAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLGLLPMHIIMFVIAIVLLRVRSMPSQPFWQA  360
20     orf101-1     LIAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLGLLPMHIIMFAVALILLRVRSMPSQPFWQA  360

      orf101a.pep  VGKSLTLKGGK  371
      orf101-1     VGKSLTLKGGK  371

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

25 ORF101 (SEQ ID NO: 498) shows 96.5 % identity in 57aa overlap at the N-terminal domain and 95.1% identity in 61aa overlap at the C-terminal domain, respectively, with a predicted ORF (ORF101ng) (SEQ ID NO: 504) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

30     orf101.pep  MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGXVIAIDAVLALVGFVW  57
      orf101ng     MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGRV-AIDAVLALVGFVWIGM  59

                                     //

      orf101.pep                                     IAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLG  333
      orf101ng     SLTVSVLLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNIILIAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLG  331

35     orf101.pep  LLPMHIIMFVLALILLRVRSMPSQPFWQAVGKSLTLKGGK  373
      orf101ng     LLPMHIIMFVIAIVLLRVRSMPSQPFWQAVG  362

```

The ORF101ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 503>] (SEQ ID NO: 503) is predicted to encode a protein having partial amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 504>] (SEQ ID NO: 504):

```

1  MIYQRNLIKE LSFTAVGIFV VLLAVLVSTQ AINLLGRAAD GRVAIDAVLA
5  51  LVGFWVIGMT PLLLVLTAFI STLTVLTRYW RDSEMSVWLS CGLALKQWIR
101 PVMQFAVPFA ILIAVMQLWV IPWAE LRSRE YAEILKQKQE LSLVEAGEFN
151 NLGKRNGRVY FVETFDTESG IMKNLFLREQ DKNGGDNIIF AKEGNFSLKD
201 NKRTLELRHG YRYSGTPGRA DYNQVSFQKL NLIISTTPKL IDPVSHRRTI
251 STAQLIGSSN PQHQAE LMRW ISLTVSVLLL CLLAVPLSYF NPRSGHTYNI
10 301 LIAIGLFLIY QNGLTLLFEA VEDGKIHF L GLLPMHIIMF VIAIVLLRVR
351 SMPSQPFWQA VG...

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 505>] (SEQ ID NO: 505):

```

1  ATGATTTATC AAAGAAACCT CATCAAAGAA CTCTCTTTTA CCGCCGTCGG
15 51  CATTTTCGTC GTCTCTTTGG CGGTGTTGGT GTCCACGCAG GCGATCAACC
101 TGCTTGCCCG CGCAGCTGAC GGGCGTGTG CCGTATGATG CCGTCTTTGC
151 TTAGTCGGCT TCTGGGTCAT CGGTATGACC CCGCTTTTGC TGGTGTGAC
201 CGCATTCATC AGCAGCTGA CCGTATTGAC CCGCTACTGG CCGACAGCG
251 AAATGTCGGT CTGGCTATCC TGGCGATTGG CGTTGAAACA GTGGATACGC
301 CCCGTCATGC AGTTTGCCGT GCCGTTTGCC ATCCTGATTG CCGTCATGCA
20 351 GCTTTGGGTG ATACCGTGGG CAGAGCTGCG CAGCCGCGAA TATGCCGAAA
401 TTTTGAAGCA GAAGCAGGAA TTGTCTTTGG TGAAGCCGG CGAGTTCAAT
451 AACTTGGGCA AGCGCAACGG CAgggtttaT Ttcgtcgaa CCTTTGACAC
501 CGaatccgGC ATCATGAAAA ACCTGTtctt GcGCGAACAG GACAAAAACG
25 551 gcggcgacaA CATCATCTTC GCcaaaGAag gtaactTctc gctgaaggac
601 AACAAAcgca cgctcgatT GCGCCACGGC TACCGTTACA GCGGcacgcC
651 CGGacGCGCc gactaCAATC AGGTtTcctt cCAAAAcTc aacctgAtta
701 TCAGCACCCAC GCCCAAacTT ATCGaccCCG TTCCCAACCG CCGCACCAT
751 tcgacCGCCC AAcTGATTGG CAGCAGCAAT CCGCAACATC AGGCAGAATT
801 GATGTGGCGC ATCTCGCTGA CCGTCAGCGT CCTCCTGCTC TGCCTACTCG
30 851 CCGTGCCGCT TTCCTATTTT AACCCGCGCA GCGGACATAC CTACAATATC
901 TTGATTGCCA TCGGTTTGTT TTTAATTTAC CAAAACGGGC TGACCCTGCT
951 TTTTGAAGCC GTGGAAGACG GCAAAATCCA TTTTGGGCTC GGA CTGCTGC
1001 CTATGCACAT CATCATGTTT GTCATCGCAA TCGTACTTCT GCGCGTCCGC
1051 AGTATGCCCA GCCAGCCCTT CTGGCAGGCG GTTGGCAAAA GTCTGACATT
35 1101 GAAAGgcgGA AAATGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 506; ORF101ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 506; ORF101ng-1):

```

1  MIYQRNLIKE LSFTAVGIFV VLLAVLVSTQ AINLLGRAAD GRVAIDAVLA
40 51  LVGFWVIGMT PLLLVLTAFI STLTVLTRYW RDSEMSVWLS CGLALKQWIR
101 PVMQFAVPFA ILIAVMQLWV IPWAE LRSRE YAEILKQKQE LSLVEAGEFN
151 NLGKRNGRVY FVETFDTESG IMKNLFLREQ DKNGGDNIIF AKEGNFSLKD
201 NKRTLELRHG YRYSGTPGRA DYNQVSFQKL NLIISTTPKL IDPVSHRRTI
251 STAQLIGSSN PQHQAE LMRW ISLTVSVLLL CLLAVPLSYF NPRSGHTYNI
45 301 LIAIGLFLIY QNGLTLLFEA VEDGKIHF L GLLPMHIIMF VIAIVLLRVR
351 SMPSQPFWQA VGKSLTLKGG K*

```

ORF101ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 506) and ORF101-1 (SEQ ID NO: 500) show 97.6% identity in 371 aa overlap:

-385-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf101-1.pep	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGRVAIDAVLALVGFWVIGMT					
	orf101ng-1	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGRVAIDAVLALVGFWVIGMT					
5		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf101-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf101ng-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
10		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf101-1.pep	PLLLVLTAFISTLTVLTRYWRDSEMSVWLSGLALKQWIRPVMQFAVPFAVLVAVMQLWV					
	orf101ng-1	PLLLVLTAFISTLTVLTRYWRDSEMSVWLSGLALKQWIRPVMQFAVPFAVLIAMQLWV					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf101-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf101ng-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
15		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf101-1.pep	IPWAELRSREYAEILKQKQELSLVEAGEFNSLGKRNGRVYFVETFDTESGIMKNLFLREQ					
	orf101ng-1	IPWAELRSREYAEILKQKQELSLVEAGEFNNLGKRNGRVYFVETFDTESGIMKNLFLREQ					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf101-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf101ng-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
20		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf101-1.pep	DKNGGDNIIFAKEGNFSLNDNKRTLELRHGYRYSCTPGRADYNQVSFQKLNLIISTTPKL					
	orf101ng-1	DKNGGDNIIFAKEGNFSLKDNKRTLELRHGYRYSCTPGRADYNQVSFQKLNLIISTTPKL					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf101-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf101ng-1	250	260	270	280	290	300
25		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf101-1.pep	IDPVSHRRTIPTAQLIGSSNPQHQAELMWRIISLTVSVLLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNI					
	orf101ng-1	IDPVSHRRTISTAQLIGSSNPQHQAELMWRIISLTVSVLLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNI					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf101-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf101ng-1	310	320	330	340	350	360
30		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf101-1.pep	LIAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLGLLPMHIIMFAVALILLRVRSMPSQPFWQA					
	orf101ng-1	LIAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLGLLPMHIIMFVIAIVLLRVRSMPSQPFWQA					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf101-1.pep	370	VGKSLTLKGGKX				
	orf101ng-1	370	VGKSLTLKGGKX				
35		370					

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 60

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 507] (SEQ ID NO: 507):

```

1  .GGTGGTGGTT TTATCAATGC TTCCTGTGCC ACTTTGACGA CAGCCAAACC
51  GCAATATCAA GCAGGAGACC TTAGCGCTTT TAAGATAAGG CAAGGCAATG
101 TTGTAATCGC CGGACACGGT TTGGATGCAC GTGATACCGA TTACACACGT
151 ATTCTCAGTT ATCATTCCAA AATCGATGCA CCCGTATGGG GACAAGATGT
5  201 TCGTGTGTCGTC GCGGGACAAA ACGATGTGGC CGCAACAGGT GATGCACATT
251 CGCCTATTCT CAATAATGCT GCTGCCAATA CGTCAAACAA TACAGCCAAC
301 AACGGCACAC ATATCCCTTT ATTTGCGATT GATACAGGCA AATTAGGAGG
351 TAT.GTATGC CAACAAAATC ACCTTGATCA GTACGGTCTGA GCAAGCAGGC
10 401 ATTCGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 508; ORF113>] (SEQ ID NO: 508; ORF113):

```

1  .GGGFINASCA TLTTAKPQYQ AGDLSAFKIR QGNVVIAGHG LDARDTDYTR
51  ILSYHSKIDA PVWGQDVRV AGQNDVAATG DAHSPILNNA AANTSNNNTAN
15 101 NGTHIPLFAI DTGKLGGXVC QQNHLDQYGR ASRHS*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with with pspA putative secreted protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) of *N.meningitidis* (accession AF030941)

20 ORF (SEQ ID NO: 508) and pspA (SEQ ID NO: 1143) show 44% aa identity in 179aa overlap:

```

orf113  GGGFINASCATLTTAKPQYQAGDLSAFKIRQGNVVIAGHGLDARDTDYTRILSYHSKIDA 60
GGG INA+ TLT+ P G+L+ F + G VVI G GLD D DYTRILS ++I+A
pspa    GGGLINAASVTLTSGVPVLNNGNLTGPDVSSGKVIVGGKGLDTSADYTRILSRAAEINA 256

orf113  PVWGQDVRVAGQNDVAATGDAHSPILXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXGTHIPLFAIDTGLKGGMYA 120
VWG+DV+VV+G+N + G + P AIDT LGMYA
pspa    GVWGKDVKVVS GKNKLD FDG-----SLAKTASAPSSSDSVTPTVAIDTATLGGMYA 307

orf113  NKITLISTVEQAGIRNQGWQFASAGNVAVNAEGKLVNTGMIAATGENHAVSLHARNVHN 179
+KITLIST A IRN+G+ FA+ G V ++A+GKL N+G I A +++ A+ V N
pspa    DKITLISTDNGAVIRNKGRIFAATGGVTLSDGKLSNSGSIDAA----EITISAQTVDN 362

```

30 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF113 (SEQ ID NO: 508) shows 86.5% identity in 52aa overlap at the N- terminal part and 94.1% identity in 17aa overlap at the C-terminal part with a predicted ORF (ORF113ng) (SEQ ID NO: 510) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

35 orf113  GGGFINASCATLTTAKPQYQAGDLSAFKIR 30
      ||||| |||||:|||||:|:|
orf113ng SHPSQLNGYIEVGGRRAEVVIANPAGIAVNGGGFINASRATLTGQPQYQAGDFSGFKIR 224

orf113  QGNVVIAGHGLDARDTDYTRILSYHSKIDAPVWGQDVRVAGQNDVAATGDAHSPILNNA 90
      |||:|||||:|||||:|
orf113ng QGNAVIAGHGLDARDTDFTRILVCQQNHLDQYGRTSRHS 263

```

```

orf113                                IDTGKLGXVCQQNHLDDQYGRASRHS 135
                                     |||||:|||||
orf113ng    DFGSGFKIRQGNNAIGHGLDARDTDFTRILVCQQNHLDDQYGRTSRHS 263

```

The complete length ORF113ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 509>] (SEQ ID NO: 509) is
 5 predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 510>] (SEQ ID NO: 510):

```

1  MNKTLRYVIF NRKRGAVVAV AETTKREGKS CADSGSGSVY VKSVSFIPTH
51 SKAFCSALG FSLCLALGTV NIAFADGIIT DKAAPKTQQA TILQTGNIGP
101 QVNIQTPTSA GVSVNQYAQF DVGNRGAILN NSRSNTQTQL GGWIQGNPWL
151 TRGEARVVVN QINSSHPSQL NGYIEVGRR AEVVIANPAG IAVNGGGFIN
201 ASRATLTTGQ PQYQAGDFSG FKIRQGNNAI AGHGLDARDT DFTRILVCQQ
251 NHLDDQYGRTS RHS*

```

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 61

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 511>] (SEQ ID NO: 511):

```

1  ..TCAACGGGAC ATAGCGAACA AAATTACACT TTGCCGCGAG AAATCACACG
51 CAACATTTCAT CTGGGTTCAT TTGCCTATGA ATCGCATCGC AAAGCATTAA
101 GCCATCATGC GCCCAGCCAA GGCACGTGAGT TGCCGCAAAG CAACGGTATT
151 TCGCTACCCT ATACGTCCAA TTCTTTTACC CCATTACCCA GCAGCAGCTT
201 ATACATTATC AATCCTGTCA ATAAAGGCTA TCTTGTTGAA ACCGATCCAC
251 GCTTTGCCAA CTACCGTCAA TGGTTGGGTA GTGACTATAT GCTGGACAGC
301 CTCAAACTAG ACCCAAACAA TTTACATAAA CGTTTGGGTG ATGTTTATTA
351 CGAGCAACGT TTAATCAATG AACAAATCGC AGAGCTGACA GGGCATCGTC
401 GTTTAGACGG TTATCAAAAC GACGAAGAAC AATTAAAGC CTTAATGGAT
451 AATGGCGCGA CTGCGGCACG TTcGATGAAT CTCAGCGTTG GCATTGCATT
501 AAGTGCCGAG CAAGTAGCGC AACTGACCAG CGATATTGTT TGGTTGGTAC
551 AAAAAGAAGT TAAGCTTCCT GATGGCGGCA CACAAACCGT ATTGGTGCCA
601 CAGGTTTATG TACGCGTTAA AAATGGCGAC ATAGACGGTA AAGGTGCATT
651 GTTGTCAGGC AGCAATACAC AAATCAATGT TTCAGGCAGC CTGAAAAACT
701 CAGGCACGAT TGCAGGgCGC AATGCGCTTA TTATCAATAC CGATACGCTA
751 GACAATATCG GTGGGCGTAT TCATGCGCAA AAATCAGCGG TTACGGCCAC
801 ACAAGACATC AATAATATTG GCGGCATGCT TTCTGCCGAA CAGACATTAT
851 TGCTCAACGC AGGCAACAAC ATCAACAGCC AAAGCACCAC CGCCAGCAGT
901 CAAAATACAC AAGGCAGCAG CACCTACCTA GACCGAATGG CAGGTATTTA
951 TATCACAGGC AAAGAAAAAG GTGTTT..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 512; ORF115>] (SEQ ID NO: 512; ORF115):

```

1  ..STGHSEQNYT LPREITRNI LGSFAYESHR KALSHHAPSQ GTELPQSNGI
51 SLPYTSNSFT PLPSSSLYII NPVNKGYLE TDPRFANYRQ WLGS DYMLDS
101 LKLDPNLHK RLGDGYEQR LINEQIAELT GHRRLDGYQN DEEQFKALMD
151 NGATAARSMN LSVGIALSAE QVAQLTSDIV WLWQKEVKLP DGGTQTVLVP

```

201 QVYVRVKNGD IDGKGALLSG SNTQINVSGS LKNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL
 251 DNIGGRIHAQ KSAVTATQDI NNIGGMLSAE QTLLLNAGNN INSQSTTASS
 301 QNTQGSSTYL DRMAGIYITG KEKGV..

5 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the *pspA* putative secreted protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) of *N.meningitidis* (accession number AF030941)

ORF115 (SEQ ID NO: 512) and *pspA* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) show 50% aa identity in 325aa overlap:

10	Orf115: 1	STGHSEQNYTLPREITRNISLGSFAYESHKALSHHAPSQGTLPQSNGLSPYTSNSFT 60
		STG+S Y E++ +I +G AY+ + P + NGI +T
	pspA: 778	STGYSRSPYEPAPEVS-SIRMGISAYKGYAPQQASDIPGTVPVVAENGIHPTFT----- 831
	Orf115: 61	PLPSSSLYIINPVNKGVLVETDPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLDSLKLDPNNLHKRLGDGYEYEQR 120
		LP+SSL+ I P NKGYL+ETDP F +YR+WLGS YML +L+ DPN++HKRLGDGYEYEQ+
15	pspA: 832	-LPNSSLFAIAPNNKGYLIETDPAFTDYRKWLGS GYMLAALQQDPNHIHKRLGDGYEYEQK 890
	Orf115: 121	LINEQIAELTGHRRLDGYQNDEEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQVAQLTSDIV 180
		L+NEQIA+LTG+RRLDGY NDEEQFKALMDNG T A+ + L+ GIALSAEQVA+LTSDIV
	pspA: 891	LVNEQIAKLTGYRRLDGYTNDEEQFKALMDNGITIAKELQTPGIALSAEQVARLTSDIV 950
	Orf115: 181	WLQKEVKLPDGGTQTTLVLPQVYVRVKNGDIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKN-SGTIAG 239
20		WL + V LPDG TQTVL P+VYVR + D++G+GALLSGS I SG+++N G IAG
	pspA: 951	WLENETVTLPDGTTQTVLKPQVYVRARPKDMNGQGALLSGSVVDIG-SGAIENRGGLIAG 1009
	Orf115: 240	RNALIINTDTLDNIGGRIHAQKSAVTATQDINNIGGMLSAEQTLLLNAGXXXXXXXXXXXX 299
		R ALI+N + N+ G + + A DI N G + AE LLL A
	pspA: 1010	REALILNAQNIKNLQGDLOGKNIFAAAGSDITNTGS-IGAENALLLKASNNIESRSETRS 1068
25	Orf115: 300	XXXXXXXXXXYLDRMAGIYITGKEKG 324
		+ R+AGIY+TG++ G
	pspA: 1069	NQNEQGSVRNIGRVAGIYLTGRQNG 1093

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF115 (SEQ ID NO: 512) shows 91.9% identity over a 334aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF115ng) (SEQ ID NO: 514) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

35	orf115.pep	STGHSEQNYTLPREITRNISLGSFAYESHK 31
		: :
	orf115ng	NEQTFGEKKVFSENGKLHNYWRARRKGHDETG HREQNYTLPEEITRDISLG SFAYESHK 71
	orf115.pep	ALSHHAPSQGTLPQSN-----GISLPYTSNSFTPLPSSSLYIINPVNKGVLVET 81
		: : :
	orf115ng	ALSRHAPSQGTLPQSNRDNIRTAKSNGISLPYTPNSFTPLPGSSLYIINPANKGYLVET 131

	orf115.pep	DPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLDSLKLD PNNLHKRLGDGYEQR LINEQIAELTGHRRLDGYQND	141
	orf115ng	DPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLGSLKLD PNNLHKRLGDGYEQR LINEQIAELTGHRRLDGYQND	191
5	orf115.pep	EEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQVAQLTSDIVWL VQKEVKLPDGGTQTVLVPQ	201
	orf115ng	EEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQAAQLTSDIVWL VQKEVKLPDGGTQTVLMPQ	251
	orf115.pep	VYVRVKNGDIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKNSGTIAGRNALIINTDTLDNIGGRIHAQK	261
	orf115ng	VYVRVKNGGIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKNSGTIAGRNALIINTDTLDNIGGRIHAQK	311
10	orf115.pep	SAVTATQDINNIGGMLSAEQTL LLLNAGNNINSQSTTASSQNTQGSSTYLDRMAGIYITGK	321
	orf115ng	SAVTATQDINNIGGILSAEQTL LLLNAGNNINNQSTAKSSQNAQGSSTYLDRMAGIYITGK	371
	orf115.pep	EKGV	325
15	orf115ng	EKGVLAAQAGKDINI IAGQISNQSDQGQTRLQAGR DINLDTVQTGKYQEIHFDADNHTIR	431

An ORF115ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 513>] (SEQ ID NO: 513) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 514>] (SEQ ID NO: 514):

	1	MLVQTEKDGL	HNEQTFGEKK	VFSENGKLHN	YWRARRKGHD	ETGHREQNYT
20	51	LPEEITRDIS	LGSFAYESH	KALSRHAPSQ	GTELPQSNRD	NIRTAKSNGI
	101	SLPYTPNSFT	PLPGSSLYII	NPANKGYLVE	TDPRFANYRQ	WLGS DYMLGS
	151	LKLD PNNLHK	RLGDGYEQR	LINEQIAELT	GHRRLDGYQN	DEEQFKALMD
	201	NGATAARSMN	LSVGIALSAE	QAAQLTSDIV	WL VQKEVKLP	DGGTQTVLMP
25	251	QVYVRVKNGG	IDGKGALLSG	SNTQINVSGS	LKNSGTIAGR	NALIINTDTL
	301	DNIGGRIHAQ	KSAVTATQDI	NNIGGILSAE	QTL LLLNAGNN	INNQSTAKSS
	351	QNAQGSSTYL	DRMAGIYITG	KEKGVLAQA	GKDINI IAGQ	ISNQSDQGQT
	401	RLQAGRDINL	DTVQTGKYQE	IHFDADNHTI	RGSTNEVGSS	IQTGKDV TLL
	451	SGNNLNAKAA	EVGSAKGTLA	VYAKNDITIS	SGIHAGQVDD	ASKHTGRSGG
30	501	GNKLVIITDKA	QSHHETAQSS	TFEGKQVVLQ	AGNDANILGS	NVISDNGTRI
	551	QAGNHVRIGT	TQTQSQSEY	HQTQKSGLMS	AGIGFTIGSK	TNTQENQSQS
	601	NEHTGSTVGS	LKGD TTIIVAS	KHYEQTGSNV	SSPEGNLIS	TQSM DIGAAQ
	651	NQLNSKTTQT	YEQKGLTVAF	SSPVTDLAQQ	AIAVAHKA	KQFDKAKTTAL
	701	MPWRLPMQVG	RLFKQAKAPK	K*		

35 Further work revealed the following partial gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 515>] (SEQ ID NO: 515):

	1	TTGCTTGTGC	AAACAGAAAA	AGACGGTTTG	CATAACGAGC	AAACCTTTGG
	51	CGAGAAGAAA	GTCTTCAGCG	AAAATGGTAA	GTTGCACAAC	TACTGGCGTG
	101	CGCGTCGTAA	AGGACATGAT	GAAACAGGGC	ATCGTGAACA	AAATTATACT
40	151	TTGCCGAGG	AAATCACACG	CGACATTCA	CTGGGTCAT	TTGCCTATGA
	201	ATCGCATAGC	AAAGCATTAA	GCCGTCATGC	GCCCAGCCAA	GGCACTGAGT
	251	TGCCACAAAAG	TAACCGGAT	AATATCCGTA	CTGCGAAAAG	CAACGGTATT
	301	TCGCTACCT	ATACGCCCAA	TTCTTTTACC	CCATTACCCG	GCAGCAGCTT
	351	ATACATTATC	AATCCTGCCA	ATAAAGGCTA	TCTTGTTGAA	ACCGATCCAC
45	401	GCTTTGCCAA	CTACCGTCAA	TGGTTGGGTA	GTGACTATAT	GCTGGGCAGC
	451	CTCAAACTAG	ACCCAAACAA	TTTACATAAA	CGTTTGGGTG	ATG GTTATTA
	501	CGAGCAACGT	TTAATCAATG	AACAAATCGC	AGAGCTGACA	GGGCATCGTC
	551	GTTTAGACGG	TTATCAAAAC	GACGAAGAAC	AATTTAAAGC	CTTAATGGAT
	601	AATGGCGCGA	CTGCGGCACG	TTCGATGAAT	CTCAGCGTTG	GCATTGCATT
50	651	AAGTGCCGAG	CAAGCAGCGC	AACTGACCAG	CGATATTGTT	TGGTTGGTAC

-390-

5 701 AAAAAGAAGT TAAACTTCCT GATGGCGGCA CACAAACCGT ATTGATGCCA
 751 CAGGTTTATG TACGCGTTAA AAATGGCGGC ATAGACGGTA AAGGTGCATT
 801 GTTGTGAGGC AGCAATACAC AAATCAATGT TTCAGGCAGC CTGAAAAACT
 851 CAGGCACGAT TGCAGGGCGC AATGCGCTTA TTATCAATAC CGATACGCTA
 901 GACAATATCG GTGGGCGTAT TCATGCGCAA AAATCAGCGG TTACGGCCAC
 951 ACAAGACATC AATAATATTG GCGGCATTCT TTCTGCCGAA CAGACATTAT
 1001 TGCTCAATGC GGGTAACAAC ATCAACAACC AAAGCACGGC CAAGAGCAGT
 1051 CAAAATGCAC AAGGTAGCAG CACCTACCTA GACCGAATGG CAGGTATTTA
 1101 TATCACAGGC AAAGAAAAAG GTGTTTATAG AGCGCAGGCA GGCAAAGACA
 1151 TCAACATCAT TGCCGCTCAA ATCAGCAATC AATCAGATCA AGGGCAAACC
 1201 CGGCTGCAGG CAGGACGCGA CATTAACCTG GATACGGTAC AAACCGGCAA
 1251 ATATCAAGAA ATCCATTTTG ATGCCGATAA CCATACCATC CGAGGTTCAA
 1301 CGAACGAAGT CGGCAGCAGC ATTCAAACAA AAGGCGATGT TACCCtatTG
 1351 TCAGGGAATA ATCTCAATGC CAAAGCTGCC GAAGTCGGCA GCGCAAAAGG
 1401 CACACTTGCC GTGTATGCTA AAAATGACAT TACTATCAGC TCAGGCATCC
 1451 ATGCCGGCCA AGTTGATGAT GCGTCCAAAC ATACAGGCAG AAGCGGCGGC
 1501 GGTAATAAAT TAGTCATTAC CGATAAAGCC CAAAGTCATC ACGAAACTGC
 1551 TCAAAGCAGC ACCTTTGAAG GCAAGCAAGT TGTATTGCAG GCAGGAAACG
 1601 ATGCCAACAT CCTTGGCAGT AATGTTATTT CCGATAATGG CACCCGGATT
 1651 CAAGCAGGCA ATCATGTTCG CATTGGTACA ACCCAAATC AAAGCCAAAG
 1701 CGAAACCTAT CATCAAACCC AAAATCAGG ATTGATGAGT GCAGGTATCG
 1751 GCTTCACTAT TGGCAGCAAG ACAAACACAC AAGAAAACCA ATCCCAAAGC
 1801 AACGAACATA CAGGCAGTAC CGTAGGCAGC CTGAAAGGCG ATACCACCAT
 1851 TGTTCGAAGC AAACACTACG AACAAACCGG CAGCAACGTT TCCAGCCCTG
 1901 AGGGCAACAA CCTTATCAGC ACGCAAAGTA TGGATATTGG CGCAGCACAA
 1951 AACCAATTAA ACAGCAAAAC CACCCAAACC TACGAACAAA AAGGCTTAAC
 2001 GGTGGCATTG AGTTCGCCCC TTACCGATTG GGCACAACAA GCGATTGCCG
 2051 TAGCACACAA AGCAGCAAAAC AAGTCGGACA AAGCAAAAAC GACCGCGTTA
 2101 ATGCCATGGC GGCTGCCAAT GCAGGTTGGC AGGCCTATCA AACAGGCAAA
 2151 GGCGCACAAA ACTTAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 516; ORF115ng-1] (SEQ ID NO: 516; ORF115ng-1):

35 1 LLVQTEKDGL HNEQTFGEKK VFSENGKLHN YWRARRKGHD ETGHREQNYT
 51 LPEEITRDIS LGSFAYESHK KALSRHAPSQ GTEL PQSNRD NIRTAKSNGI
 101 SLPYTPNSFT PLPGSSLYII NPANKGYLVE TDP RFANYRQ WLGS DYMLGS
 151 LKLDPNNLHK RLGDGYEQR LINEQIAELT GHRRLDGYQN DEEQFKALMD
 201 NGATAARSMN LSVGIALSAE QAAQLTSDIV WLVOKEVKLP DGGTQTVLMP
 251 QVYVRVKNGG IDGKGALLSG SNTQINVSGS LKNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL
 301 DNIGGRIHAQ KSAVTATQDI NNIGGILSAE QTL LNAGNN INNQSTAKSS
 351 QNAQGSSTYL DRMAGIYITG KEGVLAAQA GKDINI IAGQ ISNQSDQGQT
 401 RLQAGRDINL DTVQGTGYQE IHFDADNHTI RGSTNEVGSS IQTKGDVTLL
 451 SGNNLNAKAA EVGSAKGTLA VYAKNDITIS SGIHAGQVDD ASKHTGRSGG
 501 GNKLVIITDKA QSHHETAQSS TFEKGQVVLQ AGNDANILGS NVISDNGTRI
 45 551 QAGNHVRIGT TQTQSQSEY HQTQKSLMS AGIGFTIGSK TNTQENQSQS
 601 NEHTGSTVGS LKGDITIVAS KHYEQTGSNV SSPEGNNLIS TQSM DIGAAQ
 651 NQLNSKTTQT YEQKGLTVAF SSPVTDLAQQ AIAVAHKAAN KSDKAKTTAL
 701 MPWRLPMQVG RPIKQAKAHK T*

50 This gonococcal protein (ORF115ng-1) (SEQ ID NO: 516) shows 91.9% identity with ORF115 (SEQ ID NO: 512) over 334aa:

20 30 40 50 60 70
 orf115ng-1.p NEQTFGEKKVFSENGKLHNYWRARRKGHD ETGHREQNYTLPEEITRDISLGSFAYESHK
 55 orf115 STGHSEQNYTLPREITRNISLGSFAYESHK

-391-

```

                                     10      20      30
                                     80      90      100     110     120     130
orf115ng-1.p ALSRHAPSQGTQLPQSNRDNIRTAKSNGISLPYTPNSFTPLPGSSLYIINPANKGYLVET
5 orf115      ALSHHAPSQGTQLPQSN-----GISLPYTSNSFTPLPSSSLYIINPVNKGYLEVET
                                     40      50      60      70      80

                                     140     150     160     170     180     190
orf115ng-1.p DPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLGSLKLD PNNLHKRLGDGYEQRLINEQIAELTGHRRLDGYQND
10 orf115      DPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLDSLKLD PNNLHKRLGDGYEQRLINEQIAELTGHRRLDGYQND
                                     90      100     110     120     130     140

                                     200     210     220     230     240     250
orf115ng-1.p EEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQAAQLTSDIVWL VQKEVKLPDGGTQT VLMPPQ
15 orf115      EEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQVAQLTSDIVWL VQKEVKLPDGGTQT VLVPPQ
                                     150     160     170     180     190     200

                                     260     270     280     290     300     310
orf115ng-1.p VYVRVKNGGIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKNSGTIAGRNALIINTDTLDNIGGRIHAQK
20 orf115      VYVRVKNGDIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKNSGTIAGRNALIINTDTLDNIGGRIHAQK
                                     210     220     230     240     250     260

                                     320     330     340     350     360     370
orf115ng-1.p SAVTATQDINNIGGILSAEQTL L L NAGNNINNSTAKSSQNAQGSSTYLDRMAGIYITGK
25 orf115      SAVTATQDINNIGGMLSAEQTL L L NAGNNINNSQSTASSQNTQGSSTYLDRMAGIYITGK
                                     270     280     290     300     310     320

                                     380     390     400     410     420     430
orf115ng-1.p EKGVLAAQAGKDINI IAGQISNQSDQGQTRLQAGRDINLDTVQTGKYQEIHFDADNHTIR
30 orf115      EKGVL

```

In addition, it shows homology with a secreted *N.meningitidis* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) in the database:

```

35 gi|2623258 (AF030941) putative secreted protein [Neisseria meningitidis] Length =
   2273
   Score = 604 bits (1541), Expect = e-172
   Identities = 325/678 (47%), Positives = 449/678 (65%), Gaps = 22/678 (3%)

Query: 1 LLVQTEKDGLHNEQTFGEKKVFSENGKLHNYWRARRKGHDETGHREQNYTLPEEITRDIS 60
          L+V T + L N++T G K + ++ G LH Y R +KG D TG+ Y E++ I
40 Sbjct: 739 LIVGTPESALDNDDELGTCTI-TDKGDLHRYHRHHKKGRDSTGYSRSPYEPAPEVS-SIR 796

Query: 61 LGSFAYESHKALSRHAPSQGTQLPQSNRDNIRTAKSNGISLPYTPNSFTPLPGSSLYII 120
          +G AY+ + AP Q +++P + + NGI +T LP SSL+ I
Sbjct: 797 MGISAYKGY-----APQQASDIPGTV---VPVVAENGIHPTFT-----LPNSSLFAI 840

Query: 121 NPANKGYLVETDPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLGSLKLD PNNLHKRLGDGYEQRLINEQIAELT 180
          P NKGYL+ETDP F +YR+WLGS YML +L+ DPN++HKRLGDGYEQ+L+NEQIA+LT
45 Sbjct: 841 APNNKGYLIETDPAFTDYRKWLGSYMLAALQQDPNHIHKRLGDGYEQKL VNEQIAKLT 900

```

Query: 181 GHRRLDGYQNDEEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQAAQLTSDIVWLQKEVKLP 240
 G+RRRLDGY NDEEQFKALMDNG T A+ + L+ GIALSAEQ A+LTSDIVWL + V LP
 Sb jct: 901 GYRRRLDGYTNDEEQFKALMDNGITIAKELQLTPGIALSAEQVARLTSDIVWLENETVTLP 960

5 Query: 241 DGGTQTVLMPQVYVRVKNGGIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKN-SGTIAGRNALIINTDT 299
 DG TQTVL P+VYVR + ++G+GALLSGS I SG+++N G IAGR ALI+N
 Sb jct: 961 DGGTQTVLKPQVYVRARPKDMNGQALLSGSVVDIG-SGAIENRGGLIAGREALILNAQN 1019

Query: 300 LDNIGGRIHAQKSAVTATQDINNIGGILSAEQTLNAGNNINNQSTAKSSQNAQGSSTY 359
 + N+ G + + A DI N G I AE LLL A NNI ++S +S+QN QGS
 Sb jct: 1020 IKNLQGD LQGNIFAAAGSDITNTGSI-GAENALLKASNIESRSETRSNQNEQGSVRN 1078

10 Query: 360 LDRMAGIYITGKEKGVLAQAQKDINIIAGQISNQSDQGQTRLQAGRDLNLTDTVQTKYQ 419
 + R+AGIY+TG++ G + AG +I + A +++NQS+ GQT L AG DI DT + Q
 Sb jct: 1079 IGRVAGIYLTGRQNGSVLLDAGNNIVLTASELTNQSEDGQTVLNAGGDIRSDTTGISRNQ 1138

15 Query: 420 EIHFDADNHTIRGSTNEVGSSIQTKGDVTLNAGNNLNAKAAEVGSAKGT LAVYAKNDITI 479
 FD+DN+ IR NEVGS+I+T+G+++L + ++ +AAEVGS +G L + A DI +
 Sb jct: 1139 NTIFDSDNYVIRKEQNEVGSTIRTRGNLSLNAKGDIRIRAAEVGSEQRLKLAAGRDIKV 1198

Query: 480 SSGIHAGQVDDASKHTGRSGGKNLVTDKAQSHHETAQSSTFEGKQVVLQAGNDANILG 539
 +G + +DA K+TGRSGGG K +T ++ + A S T +GK+++L +G D + G
 Sb jct: 1199 EAGKAHTETEDALKYTGRSGGGIKQKMTRHLKNQNGQAVSGTLDGKEIILVSGRDITVTG 1258

20 Query: 540 SNVISDNTRIAGNHVRIGTTQTQSQSETYHQTQKSGLM-SAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQS 598
 SN+I+DN T + A N++ + +T+S+S ++ +KSGLM S GIGFT GSK +TQ N+S
 Sb jct: 1259 SNIIADNHTILSAKNNIVLKAATRSRRAEMNKKEKSGLMGSGGIGFTAGSKKDTQTNRS 1318

Query: 599 QSNEHTGSTVGSGLKGDITIVASKHYEQTGSNVSSPEGNNLISTQSM DIGAAQNQLNSKTT 658
 ++ HT S VGSL G+T I A KHY QTGS +SSP+G+ IS+ + I AAQN+ + ++
 Sb jct: 1319 ETVSHTESVVGSLNGNTLISAGKHYTQTGSTISSPQGDVGISSGKISIDAAQNRYSQESK 1378

25 Query: 659 QTYEQKGLTVAFSSPVT D 676
 Q YEQKG+TVA S PV +
 Sb jct: 1379 QVYEQKGVTV AISVPV N 1396

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and
 30 their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 62

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 517>] (SEQ ID
 NO: 517):

35 1 ..TCAGGGAATA ACCTCAATGC CAAAGCTGCC GAAGTCAGCA GCGCAAACGG
 51 TACACTCGCT GTGTCTGCCA ATAATGACAT CAACATCAGC GCAGGCATCA
 101 ACACGACCCA TGTTGATGAT GCGTCCAAAC ACACAGGCAG AAGCGGTGGT
 151 GGCAATAAAT TAGTCATTAC CGATAAAGCC CAAAGTCATC ACGAAACCGC
 201 CCAAAGCAGC ACCTTTGAAG GCAAGCAAGT TGTATTGCAG GCAGGAAACG
 251 ATGCCAACAT CCTTGGCAGC AATGTTATTT CCGATAATGG CACCCAGATT
 40 CAAGCAGGCA ATCATGTTG CATTGGTACA ACCCAAACCTC AAAGCCAAAG
 351 CGAAACCTAT CATCAAACCC AGAAATCAGG ATTGATGAGT GCAGGTATCG
 401 GCTTCACTAT TGGCAGCAAG ACAAACACAC AAGAAAACCA ATCCCAAAGC
 451 AACGAACATA CAGGCAGTAC CGTAGGCAGC TTGAAAGGCG ATACCACCAT

501 TGTTCAGGC AAACACTACG AACAAATCGG CAGTACCGTT TCCAGCCCGG
551 AAGGCAACAA TACCATCTAT GCCCAAAGCA TAGACATTCA AGCGGCACAC
601 AACAAATTAA ACAGTAATAC CACCCAAACC TATGAACAAA AAGG.CTAAC
651 GGTGGCATTG AGTTCGCCCC TTACCGATTT GGCACAACAA ...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 518; ORF117](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 518; ORF117](#));

```

1      ..SGNNLNAAKAA EVSSANGTLA VSANNDINIS AGINTTHVDD ASKHTGRSGG
51     GNKLVITDKA QSHHETAQSS TFEGQVVLQ AGNDANILGS NVISDNGTQI
101    QAGNHVRIGT TQTQSQSEY HQTQKSGLS AGIGFTIGSK TNTQENQSQS
151    NEHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVAG KHYEQIGLSTV SSPEGNNTIY AQSIDIQAAH
201    NKLNSNTTOT YEQKDLTVAF SSPVTLDAQQ ...

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

15 Homology with the pspA putative secreted protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) of *N.meningitidis*
(accession number AF030941)

ORF117 (SEQ ID NO: 518) and pspA protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) show 45% aa identity in 224aa overlap:

20 Orf117: 4 NLNAKAAEVSSANGTLAVSANNDINISAGINTTHVDDASKHTGRSGGGNKLVIITDKAQSH 63
 ++ +AAEV S G L ++A DI + AG T +DA K+TGRSGGG K +T ++
 pspA: 1173 DIRIRAAEVGSEQGRLKLAAGRDIKVEAGKAHTETEDALKYTGRSGGGIKQKMTRHLKNQ 1232

Orf117: 64 HETAQSSTFEGKQVVLQAGNDANILGSNVISDNGTQIQAGNHVRIGTTQTQTSQSETYHQT 123
 + A S T +GK+++L +G D + GSN+I+DN T + A N++ + +T+S+S ++
 pspA: 1233 NGQAVSGTLDGKEIILVSGRDIITVTGSNIADNHTILSAKNNIVLKAETRSRSAEMNKK 1292

25 Orf117: 124 QKSGLM-SAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQSQSNEHTGSTVGSCLKGDDTTIVAGKHYEQIGSTVSS 182
 +KSGLM S GIGFT GSK +TQ N+S++ HT S VGSL G+T I AGKHY Q GST+SS
 pspA: 1293 EKSGLMGSGGIGFTAGSKKDTQTNRSETVSHTESVVGSLNGNTLISAGKHYTQTGSTISS 1352

Orf117: 183 PEGNNTIYAQSIDIQAAHNKLNSNTTQTYEQKXLTVAFSSPVT 226
 P+G+ I + I I AA N+ + + Q YEQK +TVA S PV +
 30 pspA: 1353 PQGDVGISSGKISIDAAQNRYSQESKQVYEQKGVTVAISVPVVN 1396

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF117 (SEQ ID NO: 518) shows 90% identity over a 230aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF117ng) (SEQ ID NO: 520) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

35 orf117.pep SGNNLNAKAAEVSSANGTLAVSANNDINIS 30
|||||||:|:|:|:|:|:|
orf117.ng IHFDADNHTIRGSTNEVGSSIQTKGDVTLSSGNNLNAKAAEVGSAKGT LAVYAKNDITIS 480

	orf117.pep	AGINTTHVDDASKHTGRSGGGNKLVIDKAQSHHETAQSSTFEGKQVVLQAGNDANILGS	90
	orf117ng	:|:::|:|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||	540
5	orf117.pep	NVISDNGTQIQAGNHVRIGTTQTQSQSETYHQTQKSGLMSAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQSQS	150
	orf117ng	|||||||:|:|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||	600
	orf117.pep	NEHTGSTVGS LKGD TTIVAGKH YEQIGSTVSSPEGNNTIYAQSIDIQAAHNKLSNTTQT	210
	orf117ng	|||||||:|:|||||:|:|||||:|:|:|:|:|:|:|:|:|:|	660
10	orf117.pep	YEQKXLTVAFSSPVTDLAQQ	230
	orf117ng	|||||:|:|||||:|:|||||:|:|:|:|:|:|:|:|:|:|	720

An ORF117ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 519>] (SEQ ID NO: 519) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 520>] (SEQ ID NO: 520):

1	..LLVQTEKDGL HNEQTFGEKK VFSENGKLHN YWRARRKGHD ETGHREQNYT
51	LPEEITRDIS LGSFAYESH KALSRHAPSQ GTELPQSNRD NIRTAKSNGI
101	SLPYTPNSFT PLPGSSLYII NPANKGYLVE TDPRFANYRQ WLGS DYMLGS
151	LKLDPNLHK RLGDGYEQR LINEQIAELT GHRRLDGYQN DEEQFKALMD
201	NGATAARSMN LSVGIALSAE QAAQLTSDIV WLVQKEVKLP DGGTQTVLMP
251	QVYVRVKNGG IDKGALLSG SNTQINVSGS LKNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL
301	DNIGGRIHAQ KSAVTATQDI NNIGGILSAE QTLNLAGNN INNQSTAKSS
351	QNAQGSSTYL DRMAGIYITG KEGVLAAQA GKDINIAGQ ISNQSDQGQT
401	RLQAGRDINL DTVQTKYQE IHFDADNHTI RGSTNEVGSS IQTKGDVTL
451	SGNNLNAAA EVGSAGT LA VYAKNDITIS SGIHAGQVDD ASKHTGRSGG
501	GNKLVIDKA QSHHETAQSS TFEGKQVVLQ AGNDANILGS NVISDNGTRI
551	QAGNHVRIGT TQTQSQSEY HQTQKSGLMS AGIGFTIGSK TNTQENQSQS
601	NEHTGSTVGS LKGD TTIVAS KH YEQTGSNV SSPEGNLIS TQSM DIGAAQ
651	NQLNSKTTQT YEQKGLTVAF SSPVTDLAQQ AIAVAHKAQ QFDKAKTTAL
701	MPWRLPMQVG RLFKQAKAPK K*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal partial DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 521>] (SEQ ID NO: 521):

1	TTGCTTGTGC AAACAGAAAA AGACGGTTTG CATAACGAGC AAACCTTTGG
51	CGAGAAGAAA GTCTTCAGCG AAAATGGTAA GTTGACAAAC TACTGGCGTG
101	CGCGTCGTAA AGGACATGAT GAAACAGGGC ATCGTGAACA AAATTATACT
151	TTGCCGGAGG AAATCACACG CGACATTCA CTGGGTTTCA TTGCCTATGA
201	ATCGCATAGC AAAGCATTAA GCCGTCATGC GCCAGCCAA GGCCTGAGT
251	TGCCACAAAG TAACCGGGAT AATATCCGTA CTGCGAAAAG CAACGTTATT
301	TCGCTACCCT ATACGCCCAA TTCTTTTACC CCATTACCCG GCAGCAGCTT
351	ATACATTATC AATCCTGCCA ATAAAGGCTA TCTTGTTGAA ACCGATCCAC
401	GCTTTGCCAA CTACCGTCAA TGGTTGGGTA GTGACTATAT GCTGGGCAGC
451	CTCAAAC TAG ACCCAAACAA TTTACATAAA CGTTTGGGTG ATGGTTATTA
501	CGAGCAACGT TTAATCAATG AACAAATCGC AGAGCTGACA GGGCATCGTC
551	GTTTAGACGG TTATCAAAAC GACGAAGAAC AATTTAAAGC CTTAATGGAT
601	AATGGCGCGA CTGCGGCACG TTCGATGAAT CTCAGCGTTG GCATTGCATT
651	AAGTCCGAG CAAGCAGCGC AACTGACCAG CGATATTGTT TGGTTGGTAC
701	AAAAAGAAGT TAACTTCCT GATGGCGGCA CACAAACCGT ATTGATGCCA
751	CAGGTTTATG TACGCGTTAA AAATGGCGGC ATAGACGGTA AAGGTGCATT
801	GTTGTACAGC AGCAATACAC AAATCAATGT TTCAGGCAGC CTGAAAAACT
851	CAGGCACGAT TGCAGGGCGC AATGCGCTTA TTATCAATAC CGATACGCTA

-395-

5
10
15
20
25

```

901  GACAATATCG GTGGGCGTAT TCATGCGCAA AAATCAGCGG TTACGGCCAC
951  ACAAGACATC AATAATATTG GCGGCATTCT TTCTGCCGAA CAGACATTAT
1001 TGCTCAATGC GGGTAACAAC ATCAACAACC AAAGCACGGC CAAGAGCAGT
1051 CAAAATGCAC AAGGTAGCAG CACCTACCTA GACCGAATGG CAGGTATTTA
1101 TATCACAGGC AAAGAAAAAG GTGTTTTAGC AGCGCAGGCA GGCAAAGACA
1151 TCAACATCAT TGCCGGTCAA ATCAGCAATC AATCAGATCA AGGGCAAACC
1201 CGGCTGCAGG CAGGACGCGA CATTAACTTG GATACGGTAC AAACCGGCAA
1251 ATATCAAGAA ATCCATTTTG ATGCCGATAA CCATACCATC CGAGGTTCAA
1301 CGAACGAAGT CCGCAGCAGC ATTCAAACAA AAGGCGATGT TACCtattG
1351 TCAGGGAATA ATCTCAATGC CAAAGCTGCC GAAGTCGGCA GCGCAAAAGG
1401 CACACTTGCC GTGTATGCTA AAAATGACAT TACTATCAGC TCAGGCATCC
1451 ATGCCGCGCA AGTTGATGAT GCGTCCAAAC ATACAGGCAG AAGCGGCGGC
1501 GGTAAATAAT TAGTCATTAC CGATAAAGCC CAAAGTCATC ACGAAACTGC
1551 TCAAAGCAGC ACCTTTGAAG GCAAGCAAGT TGTATTGCAG GCAGGAAACG
1601 ATGCCAACAT CCTTGGCAGT AATGTTATTT CCGATAATGG CACCCGGATT
1651 CAAGCAGGCA ATCATGTTTCG CATTGGTACA ACCCAAATC AAAGCCAAAG
1701 CGAAACCTAT CATCAAACCC AAAAATCAGG ATTGATGAGT GCAGGTATCG
1751 GCTTCACTAT TGGCAGCAAG ACAAACACAC AAGAAAACCA ATCCCAAAGC
1801 AACGAACATA CAGGCAGTAC CGTAGGCAGC CTGAAAGGCG ATACCACCAT
1851 TGTTGCAAGC AAACACTACG AACAAACCGG CAGCAACGTT TCCAGCCCTG
1901 AGGGCAACAA CCTTATCAGC ACGCAAAGTA TGGATATTGG CGCAGCACAA
1951 AACCAATTAA ACAGCAAAAC CACCCAAACC TACGAACAAA AAGGCTTAAC
2001 GGTGGCATTG AGTTCGCCCG TTACCGATTT GGCACAACAA GCGATTGCCG
2051 TAGCACACAA AGCAGCAAAAC AAGTCGACA AAGCAAAAC GACCGCGTTA
2101 ATGCCATGGC GGCTGCCAAT GCAGGTTGGC AGGCCTATCA AACAGGCAAA
2151 GGCGCACAAA ACTTAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 522; ORF117ng-1] (SEQ ID NO: 522; ORF117ng-1):

30
35
40
45

```

1  LLVQTEKDGL HNEQTFGEKK VFSENGKLHN YWRARRKGHD ETGHREQNYT
51  LPEEITRDIS LGSFAYESH S KALSRHAPSQ GTELPQSNRD NIRTAKSNGI
101 SLPYTPNSFT PLPGSSLYII NPANKGYLVE TDPRFANYRQ WLGS DYMLGS
151 LKLDPNNLHK RLGDGYEQR LINEQIAELT GHRRLDGYQN DEEQFKALMD
201 NGATAARSMN LSVGIALSAE QAAQLTSDIV WLVQKEVKLP DGGTQTVLMP
251 QVYVRVKNGG IDGKGALLSG SNTQINVSGS LKNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL
301 DNIGGRIHAQ KSAVTATQDI NNIGGILSAE QTLNLLNAGNN INNQSTAKSS
351 QNAQGSSTYL DRMAGIYITG KEGVLAAQA GKDINI IAGQ ISNQSDQGQT
401 RLQAGR DINL DTVQTGKYQE IHFDADNHTI RGSTNEVGSS IQTKGDVTL
451 SGNLNLAKAA EVGSAGGTLA VYAKNDITIS SGIHAGQVDD ASKHTGRSGG
501 GNKLVIDKA QSHHETAQSS TFEKGQVVLQ AGNDANILGS NVIDSDNGTRI
551 QAGNHVRIGT TQTQSQSEY HQTQKSGLMS AGIGFTIGSK TNTQENQSQS
601 NEHTGSTVGS LKGD TTIVAS KHYEQTGSNV SSPEGNNLIS TQSM DIGAAQ
651 NQLNSKTTQT YEQKGLTVAF SSPVTDLAQQ AIAVAHKAAN KSDKAKTTAL
701 MPWRLPMQVG RPIKQAKAHK T*

```

ORF117ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 522) shows the same 90% identity over a 230aa overlap with ORF117 (SEQ ID NO: 518). In addition, it shows homology with a secreted *N.meningitidis* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) in the database:

50

```

gi|2623258 (AF030941) putative secreted protein [Neisseria meningitidis]Length =
2273
Score = 604 bits (1541), Expect = e-172
Identities = 325/678 (47%), Positives = 449/678 (65%), Gaps = 22/678 (3%)

```

Query: 1 LLVQTEKDGLHNEQTFGEKKVFSENGLHNYWRARRKGHDETGHREQNYTLPEEITRDIS 60
L+V T + L N++T G K + ++ G L H Y R +KG D TG+ Y E++ I
Sbjct: 739 LIVGTPESALDNDLGTGTI-TDKGDLHRYHRHHKKGRDSTGYRSRSPYEPAPEVS-SIR 796

5 Query: 61 LGSFAYESHKALSRHAPSQGTLPQSNRDNIRTAKSNGISLPYTPNSFTPLPGSSLYII 120
+G AY+ + AP Q +++P + + NGI +T LP SSL+ I
Sbjct: 797 MGISAYKGY-----APQQASDIPGTV---VPVVAENGIHPTFT-----LPNSSLFAI 840

10 Query: 121 NPANKGYLVETDPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLGSLKLDPNNLHKRLGDGYEQRLINEQIAELT 180
P NKGYL+ETDP F +YR+WLGS YML +L+ DPN++HKRLGDGYEQ+L+NEQIA+LT
Sbjct: 841 APNNKGYLIETDPAFTDYRKWLGSGYMLAALQQDPNHIHKRLGDGYEQKLVNEQIAKLT 900

15 Query: 181 GHRRLDGYQNDEEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQAAQLTSDIVWLQKEVKLP 240
G+RRLDGY NDEEQFKALMDNG T A+ + L+ GIALSAEQ A+LTSDIVWL + V LP
Sbjct: 901 GYRRLDGYTNDEEQFKALMDNGITIAKELQLTPGIALSAEQVARLTSDIVWLENETVTLP 960

20 Query: 241 DGGTQTVLMPQVYVRVKNGGIDGKALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKN-SGTIAGRNALIINTDT 299
DG TQTVL P+VYVR + ++G+GALLSGS I SG+++N G IAGR ALI+N
Sbjct: 961 DGGTQTVLKPKVYVRARPKDMNGQGALLSGSVVDIG-SGAIENRGGLIAGREALILNAQN 1019

25 Query: 300 LDNIGGRIHAQKSAVTATQDINNIGGILSAEQTLNAGNNINNQSTAKSSQNAQGSSTY 359
+ N+ G + + A DI N G I AE LLL A NNI ++S +S+QN QGS
Sbjct: 1020 IKNLQGDLDQKNIFAAAGSDITNTGSI-GAENALLKASNNIERSRSETRSNQNEQGSVRN 1078

30 Query: 360 LDRMAGIYITGKEKGVLAQAQKDNINIIAGQISNQSDQGQTRLQAGRDNLDTVQTKYQ 419
+ R+AGIY+TG++ G + AG +I + A +++NQs+ GQT L AG DI DT + Q
Sbjct: 1079 IGRVAGIYLTGRQNGSVLLDAGNNIVLTASELTNQSEDGQTVLNAGGDIRSDTTGISRNQ 1138

35 Query: 420 EIHFADNHTIRGSTNEVGSSIQTGKDVTLLSGNNLNAKAAEVGSAKGT LAVYAKNDITI 479
FD+DN+ IR NEVGS+I+T+G+++L + ++ +AAEVGS +G L + A DI +
Sbjct: 1139 NTIFDSNYVIRKEQNEVGSTIRTRGNLSLNAKGDIRIRAAEVGSEQRLKLAAGRDIKV 1198

40 Query: 480 SSGIHAGQVDDASKHTGRSGGKLVITDKAQSHHETAQSSTFEGKQVVLQAGNDANILG 539
+G + +DA K+TGRSGGG K +T ++ + A S T +GK+++L +G D + G
Sbjct: 1199 EAGKAHTETEDALKYTGRSGGGIKQKMTRHLKNQNGQAVSGTLDGKEIILVSGRDITVTG 1258

45 Query: 540 SNVISDNGTRIQAQGNHVRIGTTQTQSQSEYHQTQKSGLM-SAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQS 598
SN+I+DN T + A N++ + +T+S+S ++ +KSGLM S GIGFT GSK +TQ N+S
Sbjct: 1259 SNIIADNHTILSAKNNIVLKAETRSRSAEMNKKEKSGLMGSGGIGFTAGSKKDTQTNR 1318

50 Query: 599 QSNEHTGSTVGSGLKGDITIVASKHYEQTSNVSSPEGNNLISTQSM DIGAAQNQLNSKTT 658
++ HT S VGSL G+T I A KHY QTGS +SSP+G+ IS+ + I AAQN+ + ++
Sbjct: 1319 ETVSHTESVVGSLNGNTLISAGKHYTQTGSTISSPQGDVGISSGKISIDAAQNRYSQESK 1378

55 Query: 659 QTYEQKGLTVAFSSPVT 676
Q YEQKG+TVA S PV +
Sbjct: 1379 QVYEQKGVTVVAISVPVVN 1396

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

40 Example 63

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 523>] (SEQ ID NO: 523):

```
1  ATGATTTACA TCGTACTGTT TCTAGCTGTC GTCCTCGCCG TTGTCGCCTA
5  51  CAACATGTAT CAGGAAAACC AATACCGCAA AAAAGTGCGC GACCAGTTCG
101 GACACTCCGA CAAAGATGCC CTGCTCAACA GCaAAACCAG CCATGTCCGC
151 GACGGCAAAC CGTCCGGCGG GTCAGTCATG ATGCCGAAAC CCCAACCGGC
201 GGTCAAAAAA ACGGCAAAAC CCCAAGACCC CGyCATGCGC AACCTGCAAG
251 AACAGGATGC CGTCTACATC GCCAAGCAGA AACAGGCAAA AGCCTCCCCG
301 TTCAAAACCG AAATCGAAAC CGCCTTGGAA GAAAGCGGCA TTATCGGCAA
10 351 CTCCGCCCAC ACCGTTTCCG AACCCCAAAC CGGACATTCC GCAACGAAAC
401 CTGCCGACGC GTCGGCAAAA CCTGCACCCG TTCCGCAAAAC ACCTGCAAAA
451 CCGCTGATTA CGCTCAAAGA ACTGTCAAAA GTCGAATTAT CCTGGTTTGA
501 CGTGCGCATC GACTTCATCT CCTAT...
```

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 524; ORF119>] (SEQ ID NO: 524; ORF119):

```
1  MIYIVLFLAV VLAVVAYNMY QENQYRKKVR DQFGHSDKDA LLNSXTSHVR
51  DGKPSGG SVM MPKPQPAVKK TAKPQDPXMR NLQEQDAVYI AKQKQAKASP
20 101 FKTEIETALE ESGIIGNSAH TVSEPQTGHS ATKPADASAK PAPVPQTPAK
151 PLITLKELSK VELSWFDVRI DFISY...
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 525>] (SEQ ID NO: 525):

```
1  ATGATTTACA TCGTACTGTT TCTAGCTGTC GTCCTCGCCG TTGTCGCCTA
25 51  CAACATGTAT CAGGAAAACC AATACCGCAA AAAAGTGCGC GACCAGTTCG
101 GACACTCCGA CAAAGATGCC CTGCTCAACA GCAAAACCAG CCATGTCCGC
151 GACGGCAAAC CGTCCGGCGG GTCAGTCATG ATGCCGAAAC CCCAACCGGC
201 GGTCAAAAAA ACGGCAAAAC CCCAAGACCC CGCCATGCGC AACCTGCAAG
251 AACAGGATGC CGTCTACATC GCCAAGCAGA AACAGGCAAA AGCCTCCCCG
30 301 TTCAAAACCG AAATCGAAAC CGCCTTGGAA GAAAGCGGCA TTATCGGCAA
351 CTCCGCCCAC ACCGTTTCCG AACCCCAAAC CGGACATTCC GCACCGAAAC
401 CTGCCGACGC GCCGGCAAAA CCTGCACCCG TTCCGCAAAAC ACCTGCAAAA
451 CCGCTGATTA CGCTCAAAGA ACTGTCAAAA GTCGAATTAC CCTGGTTTGA
501 CGTGCGCTTC GACTTCATCT CCTATATCGC GCTGACCGAA GCCAAAGAAC
551 TGCACGCACT GCCGCGCCTT TCCAACCGCT GCCGCTACCA GATTGTGCGC
35 601 TGCACCATGG ACGACCATTT CCAGATTGCC GAACCCATCC CGGGCATCCG
651 CTATCAGGCA TTTATCGTGG GTATTCAGGC AGTCAGCCGC AACCGACTTG
701 CCTCGCAGGA AGAACTCTCC GCATTCAACC GCCAGGTGGA CGCATTGCGA
751 CAAAGCATGG GCGGTCAGAC GCTGCACACC GACCTTGCCG CTTTATCGA
801 AGTGGCTTCC GCACTGGACG CATTCTGCGC GCGCGTCGAC CAGACCATCG
40 851 CCATCCATTT GGTTCCTCCG ACCAGCATCA GCGGCGTAGA ACTGCGTTCC
901 GCCGTAACGG GCGTGGGTTT CGTTTGGAA GACGACGGCG CGTTCCACTA
951 TACCGACACG TCGGGCTCGA CCATGTTCTC CATCTGCTCG CTCAACAACG
1001 AGCCGTTTAC CAACGCCCTT TTGGACAACC AGTCCTACAA AGGCTTCAGT
1051 ATGCTGCTCG ACATCCCGCA CTCTCCGGCA GCGCAAAAAA CCTTCGACGA
45 1101 TTTGTTTATG GATTGGCGG TACGCCTGTC CGGCCAGTTG AACCTGAATC
1151 TGGTCAACGA CAAAATGGAA GAAGTTTCGA CCCAATGGCT CAAAGACGTG
1201 CGCACTTATG TATTGGCGCG TCAGTCCGAG ATGCTCAAAG TCGGTATCGA
1251 ACCGGGCGGC AAAACCGCAT TGCGCCTGTT CTCCTAA
```

50 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 526; ORF119-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 526; ORF119-1):

1 MIYIVLFLAV VLAVVAYNMY QENQYRKKVR DQFGHSDKDA LLNSKTSHVR
 51 DGKPSGGSSVM MPKPQPAVKK TAKPQDPAMR NLQEQDAVYI AKQKQAKASP
 101 FKTEIETALE ESGIIGNSAH TVSEPQTGHS APKPADAPAK PAPVPQTPAK
 151 PLITLKELSK VELPWFDVRF DFISYIALTE AKELHALPRL SNRCRYQIVG
 201 CTMDDHFQIA EPIPGIRYQA FIVGIQAVSR NGLASQEELS AFNRQVDAFA
 251 QSMGGQTLHT DLAAFIEVAS ALDAFCARVD QTIAIHLVSP TSISGVELRS
 301 AVTGVGVFLE DDGAFHYTDT SGSTMFSICS LNNEPFTNAL LDNQSYKGFS
 351 MLLDIPHSPA GEKTFDDLFM DLAVRLSGQL NLNLVNDKME EVSTQWLKDV
 401 RTYVLARQSE MLKVGIEPGG KTALRLFS*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF119 (SEQ ID NO: 524) shows 93.7% identity over a 175aa overlap with an ORF (ORF119a) (SEQ ID NO: 528) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

15		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf119.pep	MIYIVLFLAVVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSXTSHVRD					GKPSGGSSVM
	orf119a	MIYIVLFLAAVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHVRD					GKPSGGPVM
		10	20	30	40	50	60
20		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf119.pep	MPKPQPAVKKTAKPQDPXMRNLQEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEESGIIGNSAH					
	orf119a	MPKPQPAVKKTAKSQDPAMRNLQEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEESGIIGNSAH					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
25		130	140	150	160	170	
	orf119.pep	TVSEPQTGHSATKPADASAKPAPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELSWFDVRIDFISY					
	orf119a	TVPEPQTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDVRFDFISYIALTE					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
30	orf119a	AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDDHFQIAEPIPGIRYQAFIVGIQAVSRNGLASQEELS					
		190	200	210	220	230	240

The complete length ORF119a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 527>] (SEQ ID NO: 527) is:

1 ATGATTTACA TCGTACTGTT CCTCGCCGCC GTCCTCGCCG TTGTCGCCTA
 35 51 CAATATGTAT CAGGAAAACC AATACGCAA AAAAGTGCGC GACCAGTTCG
 101 GGCAC TCCGA CAAAGATGCC CTGCTCAACA GCAAAACCAG CCATGTCCGC
 151 GACGGCAAAC CGTCCGGCGG GCCAGTCATG ATGCCGAAAC CCCAACC GCG
 201 GGTCAAAAAA ACGGCAAAAT CCCAAGACCC CGCCATGCGC AACCTGCAAG
 251 AGCAGGATGC CGTCTACATC GCCAAGCAGA AACAGGCAAA AGCCTCCCCG
 40 301 TTCAAAACCG AAATCGAAAC CGCCTTGGA GAAAGCGGCA TTATCGGCAA
 351 CTCCGCCAC ACCGTTCCCG AACCCCAAAC CGGACATTCC GCACCAAAAC
 401 CTGCCGACGC GCCGGCAAAA CCTGTTCCCG TTCCGCAAAC GCCGGCAAAA
 451 CCGCTGATTA CGCTCAAAGA GCTGTCAAG GTCGAGCTGC CCTGGTTTGA
 501 CGTGCGCTTC GACTTCATCT CTTATATCGC GCTGACCGAA GCCAAAGAAC
 45 551 TGCACGCACT GCCGCGCCTT TCCAACCGCT GCCGCTACCA GATTGTCGGC
 601 TCACCATGG ACGACCATTT CCAGATTGCC GAACCCATCC CGGGCATCCG
 651 TGTACAGGCA TTTATCGTGG GTATTCAAGC AGTCAGCCGC AACGGACTTG
 701 CCTCGCAGGA AGAACTCTCC GCATTCAACC GCCAGGTGGA TGCATTGCA

5
10
751 CACAGCATGG GCGGTCAGAC GCTGCACACC GACCTTGCCG CCTTTATCGA
801 AGTGGCTTCC GCACTGGACG CATTCTGCGC GCGCGTCGAC CAGACTATCG
851 CCATCCATT GGTTCCTCCG ACCAGCATCA GCGGCGTAGA ACTGCGTTCC
901 GCCGTAACGG GCGTGGGTTT CGTTTGGAA GACGACGGCG CGTTCCACTA
951 TACCGACACG TCGGGCTCGA CCATGTTCTC CATCTGCTCG CTCAACAACG
1001 AGCCGTTTAC CAATGCCCTT TTGGACAACC AGTCCTATAA AGGCTTCAGT
1051 ATGCTGCTCG ACATCCCGCA CTCTCCGGCA GGCGAAAAA CCTTCGACGA
1101 TTTGTTTATG GATTTGGCGG TACGCCTGTC CGGCCAGTTG AACCTGAATC
1151 TGGTCAACGA CAAAATGGAA GAAGTTTCGA CCCAATGGCT CAAAGACGTG
1201 CGCACTTATG TATTGGCTCG TCAGTCCGAG ATGCTCAAAG TCGGTATCGA
1251 ACCGGGCGGC AAAACCGCAT TCGGCCTGTT CTCCTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 528>] (SEQ ID NO: 528):

15
20
25
1 1MIYIVLFLAA VLAVVAYNMY QENQYRKKVR DQFGHSDKDA LLNSKTSNHR
51 DGKPSGGPVM MPKPQPAVKK TAKSQDPAMR NLQEQDAVYI AKQKQAKASP
101 FKTEIETALE ESGIIGNSAH TVPEPQTGHS APKPADAPAK PVPVPQTPAK
151 PLITLKELSK VELPWFDFVRF DFISYIALTE AKELHALPRL SNRCRYQIVG
201 CTMDDHFQIA EPIPIGIRYQA FIVGIQAVSR NGLASQEELS AFNRQVDAFA
251 HSMGGQTLHT DLAAFIEVAS ALDAFCARVD QTIAIHLVSP TSISGVELRS
301 AVTGVGVFLE DDGAFHYTDT SGSTMFSICS LNNPFTNAL LDNQSYKGFS
351 MLLDIPHSPA GEKTFDDLFM DLAVRLSGQL NLNLVNDKME EVSTQWLKDV
401 RTYVRLARQSE MLKVGIEPGG KTAALRLFS*

25 ORF119a (SEQ ID NO: 528) and ORF119-1 (SEQ ID NO: 526) show 98.6% identity in 428 aa overlap:

30
35
40
45
50
10 20 30 40 50 60
orf119a.pep MIYIVLFLAAVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSNHRDGKPSGGPVM
|||:|||||
orf119-1 MIYIVLFLAAVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSNHRDGKPSGGPVM
10 20 30 40 50 60
70 80 90 100 110 120
orf119a.pep MPKPQPAVKKTAKSQDPAMRNLQEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEESGIIGNSAH
|||:|||||
orf119-1 MPKPQPAVKKTAKSQDPAMRNLQEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEESGIIGNSAH
70 80 90 100 110 120
130 140 150 160 170 180
orf119a.pep TVPEPQTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDFVRFDFISYIALTE
|||:|||||
orf119-1 TVPEPQTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDFVRFDFISYIALTE
130 140 150 160 170 180
190 200 210 220 230 240
orf119a.pep AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDDHFQIAEPIPIGIRYQAFIVGIQAVSRNGLASQEELS
|||:|||||
orf119-1 AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDDHFQIAEPIPIGIRYQAFIVGIQAVSRNGLASQEELS
190 200 210 220 230 240
250 260 270 280 290 300
orf119a.pep AFNRQVDAFAHSMGGQTLHTDLAAFIIEVASALDAFCARVDQTIAIHLVSPSTISGVELRS
|||:|||||
orf119-1 AFNRQVDAFAHSMGGQTLHTDLAAFIIEVASALDAFCARVDQTIAIHLVSPSTISGVELRS
250 260 270 280 290 300

-400-

		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf119a.pep	AVTGVGVLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICSLNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGFSMLLDIPHSPA					
5	orf119-1	AVTGVGVLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICSLNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGFSMLLDIPHSPA					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf119a.pep	GEKTFDDLFDLAVRLSGQLNLNLVNDKMEEVSTQWLKDVRTYVRLARQSEMLKVGIEPGG					
10	orf119-1	GEKTFDDLFDLAVRLSGQLNLNLVNDKMEEVSTQWLKDVRTYVRLARQSEMLKVGIEPGG					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf119a.pep	KTALRLFSX					
	orf119-1	KTALRLFSX					
		429					

15 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF119 (SEQ ID NO: 524) shows 93.1% identity over a 175aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF119ng) (SEQ ID NO: 530) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf119.pep	MIYIVLFLAVVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSXTSHVRDQKPSGGSSVM	60
20	orf119ng	MIYIVLFLAAVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHVRDQKPSGGPVM	60
	orf119.pep	MPKPQPAVKKTAKPQDPXMRNLQEODAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEESGIIGNSAH	120
	orf119ng	MPKPQPAVKKPAKPQDSAMRNLQEODAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEEIGIIGNSAH	120
25	orf119.pep	TVSEPQTGHSATKPADASAKPAPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELSWFDVRIDFISY	175
	orf119ng	TVSEPQTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDVRFDFISYIALTE	180

The complete length ORF119ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 529>] (SEQ ID NO: 529) is:

30	1	ATGATTTACA	TCGTACTGTT	CCTCGCCGCC	GTCCTCGCCG	TTGTCGCCTA
	51	CAATATGTAT	CAGGAAAACC	AATACCGCAA	AAAAGTGCGC	GACCAGTTCG
	101	GACACTCCGA	CAAAGATGCC	CTGCTCAACA	GCAAAACCAG	CCATGTCCGC
	151	GACGGCAAAC	CGTCCGGCGG	GCCAGTCATG	ATGCCGAAAC	CCCAACCGCG
	201	GGTCAAAAAA	CCGGCCAAAC	CCCAAGACTC	CGCCATGCGC	AACCTGCAAG
	251	AACAGGATGC	CGTCTACATC	GCCAAGCAGA	AACAGGCAAA	AGCCTCCCCG
35	301	TTCAAAACCG	AAATCGAAAC	CGCCTTGGA	GAAATCGGCA	TTATCGGCAA
	351	CTCCGCCCAC	ACCGTTTCCG	AACCCCAAAC	CGGACATTCC	GCACCGAAAC
	401	CTGCCGACGC	GCCGGCAAAA	CCCGTTCCCG	TTCCGCAAAC	GCCGGCAAAA
	451	CCGCTGATTA	CGCTCAAAGA	GCTGTGCAAG	GTCGAGCTGC	CCTGGTTTGA
	501	CGTGCGCTtc	gACTTCACTC	CCTATATCGC	GCTGACCGAA	GCCAAAGAAC
40	551	TGCACGCACT	GCCGCGCCTT	tccAACCGCT	GCCGCTACCA	GATTGTCGGC
	601	TGCACCATGG	ACGACCATT	CCAGATTGCC	GAACCCATCC	CGGGCATCCG
	651	CTATCAGGCA	TTTATCGTGG	GTATCCAGGC	AGTCAGCCGC	AACGGACTTG
	701	CCTCGCAGGA	AGAACTCTCC	GCATTCAACC	GCCAGGCGGA	CGCATTCGCA
	751	CAAAGCATGG	GCGGTCAAG	GCTGCACACC	GACCTTGCCG	CCTTTATCGA
45	801	AGTGGCTTCC	GCACTGGACG	CATTCTGCGC	GCGCGTCGAC	CAGACCATCG
	851	CCATCCATTT	GGTTTCGCCG	ACCAGCATCA	GCGGCGTAGA	ACTGCGTTCC
	901	GCCGTAACGG	GCGTGGGTTT	CGTTTTGGAA	GACGACGGCG	CGTTCCACTA
	951	TACCGACACG	TCGGGCTCGA	CCATGTTCTC	CATCTGCTCG	CTCAACAACG

5

1001	AGCCGTTTAC	CAATGCCCTT	TTGGACAACC	AGTCTACAA	AGGCTTCAGT
1051	ATGCTGCTCG	ACATCCCGCA	CTCTCCGGCA	GGCGAAAAAA	CCTTCGACGA
1101	TTTGTTTATG	GATTTGGCGG	TACGCCTGTC	CGGTCAAGTTG	AACCTGAATC
1151	TGGTCAACGA	CAAAATGGAA	GAAGTTTCGA	CCCAATGGCT	CAAAGACGTA
1201	CGCACTTATG	TATTGGCGCG	TCAGTCCGAG	ATGATCAAAG	TCGGTATCGA
1251	ACCGGGCGGC	AAAACCGCCC	TGCGCCTGTT	TTCATAA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 530>] (SEQ ID NO: 530):

10	1	MIYIVLFLAA	VLAVVAYNMY	QENQYRKQVR	DQFGHSDKDA	LLNSKTSHVR
	51	DGKPSGGPVM	MPKPQPAVKK	PAKPQDSAMR	NLQEQDAVYI	AKQKQAKASP
	101	FKTEIETALE	EIGIIGNSAH	TVSEPQTGHS	APKPADAPAK	PVPVPQTPAK
	151	PLITLKELSK	VELPWFDVRF	DFISYIALTE	AKELHALPRL	SNRCRYQIVG
	201	CTMDDHFQIA	EPiPGIRYQA	FIVGIQAVSR	NGLASQEEELS	AFNRQADAFa
15	251	QSMGGQTLHT	DLAAFiEVAS	ALDAFCARVD	QTIAIHLVSP	TSISGVELRS
	301	AVTGVGFVLE	DDGAFHYTDT	SGSTMFSICS	LNNEPFTNAL	LDNQSYKGSF
	351	MLLDIPHSA	GEXTFDDLFM	DLAVRLSGQL	NLNLVNDKME	EVSTQWLKDV
	401	RTYVLAROSE	MLKVGIEPGG	KTALRLFS*		

ORF119ng (SEQ ID NO: 530) and ORF119-1 (SEQ ID NO: 526) show 98.4% identity over 428 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf119ng	MIYIVLFLAAVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHVRDGGKPSGGPVM					
		:					
25	orf119-1	MIYIVLFLAVVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHVRDGGKPSGGSV					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf119ng	MPKPQPAVKKPAKPQDSAMRNLQEODAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEEIGIIGNSAH					
30	orf119-1	MPKPQPAVKKTAKPQDPAMRNLQEODAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEESGIIGNSAH					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf119ng	TVSEPQTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVPVPTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDFRFDIFISYIALTE					
		:					
35	orf119-1	TVSEPQTGHSAPKPADAPAKPAPVPTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDFRFDIFISYIALTE					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf119ng	AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDHDFQIAEPIPGIRYQAFIVG IQAVSRNGLASQEELS					
40	orf119-1	AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDHDFQIAEPIPGIRYQAFIVG IQAVSRNGLASQEELS					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf119ng	AFNRQADAFQAQSMGGQTLHTDLAAFEIVASALDAFCARVDQTTIAIHLVSPTSISGVELRS					
		:					
45	orf119-1	AFNRQVDAFAQSMGGQTLHTDLAAFEIVASALDAFCARVDQTTIAIHLVSPTSISGVELRS					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf119ng	AVTGVGVFLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICSLNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGFSMLLDIPHSPA					
50	orf119-1	AVTGVGVFLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICSLNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGFSMLLDIPHSPA					
		310	320	330	340	350	360

```

              370      380      390      400      410      420
orf119ng      GEKTFDDL FMDLAVRLSGQLNLNLVNDKMEEVSTQWLKDVRTYVRLARQSEMLKVGIEPGG
              |||||||
orf119-1      GEKTFDDL FMDLAVRLSGQLNLNLVNDKMEEVSTQWLKDVRTYVRLARQSEMLKVGIEPGG
              370      380      390      400      410      420

              429
orf119ng      KTALRLFSX
              |||||||
orf119-1      KTALRLFSX

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 64

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 531>] (SEQ ID NO: 531)

```

1  ..GCGCGGCACG GCACGGAAGA TTTCTTCATG AACAAACAGCG ACAC.ATCAG
51 GCAGATAGTC GAAAGCACCA CCGGTACGAT GAAGCTGCTG ATTTCTCTCCA
101 TCGCCCTGAT TTCATTGGTA GTCGGCGGCA TCGGCGTGAT GAACATCATG
151 CTGGTGTCCG TTACCGAGCG CACCAAAGAA ATCGGCATAC GGATGGCAAT
201 CGGCGCGCGG CGCGGCAATA TTTyGCAGCA GTTTTTGATT GAGGCGGTGT
251 TAATCTGCGT CATCGGCGGT TTGGTTCGGCG TGGGTTTGTC CGCCGCCGTC
301 AGCCTCGTGT TCAATCATTT TGTAACCGAC TTCCCGATGG ACATTTCCGC
351 CATGTCCGTC ATCGGCGCGG TCGCCTGTTC GACCGGAATC GGCATCGCGT
401 TCGGCTTTAT GCCTGCCAAT AAAGCAGCCA AACTCAATCC GATAGACGCA
451 TTGGCACAGG ATTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 532; ORF134>] (SEQ ID NO: 532; ORF134):

```

1  ..ARHGTEFFM NNSDXIRQIV ESTTGMTKLL ISSIALISLV VGGIGVMNIM
51 LVSVTERTKE IGIRMAIGAR RGNIXQQLI EAVLICVIGG LVGVGLSAAV
101 SLVFNHFVTD FPMDISAMSV IGAVACSTGI GIAFGFMPAN KAAKLNPIDA
151 LAQD*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 533>] (SEQ ID NO: 533):

```

1  ATGTCGGTGC AAGCAGTATT GGCGCACAAA ATGCGTTCGC TTCTGACGAT
51 GCTCGGCATC ATCATCGGTA TCGCGTCGGT GGTTCGCTC GTCGCATTGG
101 GCAATGGTTC GCAGAAAAAA ATCCTTGAAG ACATCAGTTC GATAGGGACG
151 AACACCATCA GCATCTTCCC GGGGCGCGGC TTCGCGGACA GGCAGCGCGG
201 CAGGATTAAA ACCCTGACCA TAGACGACGC AAAAATCATC GCCAAACAAA
251 GCTACGTTGC TTCCGCCACG CCCATGACTT CGAGCGGCGG CACGCTGACT
301 TACCGCAACA CCGACCTGAC CGCCTCGCTT TACGCGGTGG GCGAACAATA
351 TTTCGACGTG CGCGGACTGA AGCTGGAAC GGGGCGGCTG TTTGACGAAA
401 ACGATGTGAA AGAAGACGCG CAGGTCGTG TCATCGACCA AAATGTCAAA
451 GACAACTCT TTGCGGACTC GGATCCGTTG GGTAAACCA TTTTGTTTCA

```

5 501 GAAACGCCCC TTGACCGTCA TCGGCGTGAT GAAAAAAGAC GAAACGCTT
 551 TCGGCAATTC CGACGTGCTG ATGCTTTGGT CGCCTATAC GACGGTGATG
 601 CACCAAATCA CAGGCGAGAG CCACACCAAC TCCATCACCG TCAAAATCAA
 651 AGACAATGCC AATACCCAGG TTGCCGAAAA AGGGCTGACC GATCTGCTCA
 701 AAGCGCGGCA CGGCACGGAA GATTCTTCA TGAACAACAG CGACAGCATC
 751 AGGCAGATAG TCGAAAGCAC CACCGGTACG ATGAAGCTGC TGATTTCTCTC
 801 CATCGCCCTG ATTTCAATTG TAGTCGGCGG CATCGGCGTG ATGAACATCA
 851 TGCTGGTGTC CGTTACCGAG CGCACCAAAG AAATCGGCAT ACGGATGGCA
 10 901 ATCGGCGCGC GGCGCGGCAA TATTTGTCAG CAGTTTTTGA TTGAGGCGGT
 951 GTTAATCTGC GTCATCGGCG GTTTGGTCGG CGTGGGTTTG TCCGCCGCCG
 1001 TCAGCCTCGT GTTCAATCAT TTTGTAACCG ACTTCCCGAT GGACATTTCC
 1051 GCCATGTCCG TCATCGGCGC GGTGCGCTGT TCGACCGGAA TCGGCATCGC
 1101 GTTCGGCTTT ATGCCTGCCA ATAAAGCAGC CAAACTCAAT CCGATAGACG
 1151 CATTGGCACA GGATTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 534; ORF134-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 534; ORF134-1):

20 1 MSVQAVLAHK MRSLLTMLGI IIGIASVVSV VALGNGSQKK ILEDISSIGT
 51 NTISIFPGRG FGDRRSGRIK TLTIDDAKII AKQSYVASAT PMTSSGGTLT
 101 YRNTDLTASL YGVGEQYFDV RGLKLETGRL FDENDVKEDA QVVVIDQNVK
 151 DKLFADSDPL GKTILFRKRP LTVIGVMKKD ENAFGNSDVL MLWSPYTTVM
 201 HQITGESHTN SITVKIKDNA NTQVAEKGLT DLLKARHGTE DFFMNNSDSI
 251 RQIVESTTGT MKLLISSIAL ISLVVGGIGV MNIMLVSVTE RTKEIGIRMA
 301 IGARRGNILQ QFLIEAVLIC VIGGLVGVGL SAAVSLVFNH FVTDFPMDIS
 25 351 AMSVIGAVAC STGIGIAFGF MPANKAAKLN PIDALAQD*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the hypothetical protein o648 (SEQ ID NO: 1144) of *E.coli* (accession number AE000189)

30 ORF134 (SEQ ID NO: 532) and o648 protein (SEQ ID NO: 1144) show 45% aa identity in 153aa overlap:

35 Orf134: 2 RHGTEDFFMNNSDXIRQIVESTTGTMKXXXXXXXXXXXXVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEI 61
 RHG +DFF N D + + VE TT T++ VVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERT+EI
 o648: 496 RHGKKDFFTWNMDGVLKTVEKTRTLQLFLTLVAVISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTREI 555
 Orf134: 62 GIRMAIGARRGNIXQQFLIEAXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXFNHFVTDFPMDISAMSVI 121
 GIRMA+GAR ++ QQFLIEA F+ + + S ++++
 o648: 556 GIRMAVGARASDVLQQFLIEAVLVCLVGGALGITLSLLIAFTLQLFLPGWEIGFSPLALL 615
 Orf134: 122 GAVACSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQD 154
 A CST GI FG++PA AA+L+P+DALA++
 40 o648: 616 LAFLCSTVTGILFGWLPARNAARLDPVDALARE 648

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF134 (SEQ ID NO: 532) shows 98.7% identity over a 154aa overlap with an ORF (ORF134a) (SEQ ID NO: 536) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

The complete length ORF134a nucleotide sequence [**<SEQ ID 535>**] (**SEQ ID NO: 535**) is:

25	1	ATGTCGGTGC	AAGCAGTATT	GGCGCACAAA	ATGCGTTTCG	TTCTGACGAT
	51	GCTCGGCATC	ATCATCGGTA	TCGCTTCGGT	TGTCTCCGTC	GTCGCATTGG
	101	GCAACGGTTC	GCAGAAAAAA	ATCCTTGAAG	ACATCAGTTC	GATAGGGGACG
	151	AACACCATCA	GCATCTTCCC	AGGGCGCGGC	TTCCGGCGACA	GGCGCAGCGG
	201	CAGGATTAA	ACCTTGACCA	TAGACGACGC	AAAAATCATC	GCCAAACAAA
30	251	GCTACGTTGC	TTCCGCCACG	CCCATGACTT	CAGCGGCGCG	CACCGTGACT
	301	TACCGCAATA	CCGACCTGAC	CGCTTCTTTG	TACGGTGTGG	GCGAACAATA
	351	TTTCGACGTG	CGCGGGCTGA	AGCTGGA AAC	GGGGCGGCTG	TTTGACGAAA
	401	ACGATGTGAA	AGAAGACGCG	CAGGTCGTCT	TCATCGACCA	AAATGTCAAAA
	451	GACAAACTCT	TTGCGGACTC	GGATCCGTTG	GGTAAAACCA	TTTTTGTTCTG
35	501	GAAACGCCCC	TTGACCGTGA	TCGGCGTGAT	GAAAAAGAC	GAAACCGCTT
	551	TCGGCAATTC	CGACGTGCTG	ATGCTTTGGT	CGCCCTATAC	GACCGTGATG
	601	CACCAAATCA	CAGGCGAGAG	CCACACCAAC	TCCATCACCG	TCAAAATCAA
	651	AGACAATGCC	AATACCCAGG	TTGCCGAAAA	AGGGCTGACC	GATCTGCTCA
	701	AAGCGCGGCA	CGGCACG GAA	GATTTCTTCA	TGAACAAACG	CGACAGCATC
40	751	AGCCAGATAG	TCGAAAGCAC	CACCGGTACG	ATGAAGCTGC	TGATTTCTCT
	801	CATCGCCCTG	ATTTCA TTGG	TAGTCGGCGG	CATCGGCGTG	ATGAACATCA
	851	TGCTGGTGTC	GTTACCGAG	CGCACCAAAG	AAATCGGCAT	ACGGATGGCA
	901	ATCGGCGCGC	GGCGCGGCAA	TATTTTGCAG	CAGTTTTTTGA	TTGAGGCGGT
	951	GTTAATCTGC	GTCATCGCGC	GTTTGGTCGG	CGTGGGTTTG	TCCGCCGCCG
45	1001	TCAGCCTCGT	GTTCAATCAT	TTTGTAACCG	ACTTCCCGAT	GGACATTTCC
	1051	GCCATGTCCG	TCATCGGCGC	GGTCGCCTGT	TCGACCGGAA	TCGGCATCGC
	1101	GTTCCGCTTT	ATGCCTGCCA	ATAAAGCAGC	CAAAC TCAAT	CCGATAGATG
	1151	CATTGGCGCA	GGATTGA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 536>] (SEQ ID NO: 536):

50 1 MSVOAVLAHK MRSLLTMLGI IIGIASVVSV VALGNCSOKK ILEDISSIGT

51 NTISIFPGRG FGDRRSGRK TLTIDDAKII AKQSYVASAT PMTSSGGTTLT
 101 YRNTDLTASL YGVGEQYFDV RGLKLETGRL FDENDVKEDA QVVVIDQNVK
 151 DKLFADSDPL GKTILFRKRP LTVIGVMKKD ENAFGNSDVL MLWSPYTTVM
 201 HQITGESHTN SITVKIKDNA NTQVAEKGLT DLLKARHGTE DFFMNNSDSI
 251 RQIVESTTGT MKLLISSIAL ISLVVGGIGV MNIMLVSVTE RTKEIGIRMA
 301 IGARRGNILQ QFLIEAVLIC VIGGLVGVGL SAAVSLVFNH FVTDFPMDIS
 351 AMSVIGAVAC STGIGIAFGF MPANKAAKLN PIDALAQD*

10 ORF134a (SEQ ID NO: 536) and ORF134-1 (SEQ ID NO: 534) show 100.0% identity in 388 aa overlap:

15 orf134a.pep MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLGIIIGIASVSVVALNGSQKKILEDISSIGTNTISIFPGRG
 orf134-1 MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLGIIIGIASVSVVALNGSQKKILEDISSIGTNTISIFPGRG
 orf134a.pep FGDRRSGRKTLTIDDAKIIAKQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV
 orf134-1 FGDRRSGRKTLTIDDAKIIAKQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV
 orf134a.pep RGLKLETGRLENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFADSDPLGKTILFRKRPLTVIGVMKKD
 orf134-1 RGLKLETGRLENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFADSDPLGKTILFRKRPLTVIGVMKKD
 20 orf134a.pep ENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITVKIKDNANTQVAEKGLDLLKARHGTE
 orf134-1 ENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITVKIKDNANTQVAEKGLDLLKARHGTE
 orf134a.pep DFFMNNSDSIRQIVESTTGTMKLLISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA
 25 orf134-1 DFFMNNSDSIRQIVESTTGTMKLLISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA
 orf134a.pep IGARRGNILQQFLIEAVLICVIGGLVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFPMDISAMSVIGAVAC
 orf134-1 IGARRGNILQQFLIEAVLICVIGGLVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFPMDISAMSVIGAVAC
 orf134a.pep STGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQDX
 30 orf134-1 STGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQDX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF134 (SEQ ID NO: 532) shows 96.8% identity over a 154aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF134.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 538) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

35 orf134.pep ARHGTEFFMNNSDXIRQIVESTTGTMKLL 30
 orf134ng GESHTNSITVKIKDNANTRVAEKGLAELLKARHGTEFFMNNSDSIRQMVESTTGTMKLL 264
 orf134.pep ISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMAIGARRGNIXQQFLIEAVLICVIGG 90
 40 orf134ng ISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMAIGARRGNILQQFLIEAVLICIGG 324

orf134.pep	LVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFPMDISAMSVIGAVACSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDA	150
orf134ng	LVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFPMDISAASVIGAVACSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDA	384
orf134.pep	LAQD	154
orf134ng	LAQD	388

The complete length ORF134ng nucleotide sequence [[<SEQ ID 537>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 537](#)) is:

10	1	ATGTCGGTGC	AAGCAGTATT	GGCGCACAAA	ATGCGTTTCG	TTCTGACCAT
	51	GCTCGGCATC	ATCATCGGTA	TCGCTTCGGT	TGTCTCCGTC	GTCTGCGCTGG
	101	GCAACGGTTC	GCAGAAAAAA	ATCCTCGAAG	ACATCAGTTC	GATGGGGACG
	151	AACACCATCA	GCATCTTCCC	CGGGCGCGGC	TTCGGCGACA	GGCGCAGCGG
	201	CAAAATCAAA	ACCTGACCA	TAGACGACG	AAAAATCATC	GCCAAACAA
15	251	GCTACGTTGC	TCCGCCACG	CCCATGACTT	CGAGCGGCGG	CACGCTGACC
	301	TACCGCAATA	CCGACCTGAC	CGCTTCTTTG	TACGGTGTGG	GCGAACAATA
	351	TTTCGACGTG	CGCGGGCTGA	AGCTGGA AAC	GGGGCGGCTG	TTTGATGAGA
	401	ACGATGTGAA	AGAAGACGCG	CAAGTCGTCG	TCATCGACCA	AAATGTCAAA
	451	GACAAACTCT	TTGCGGACTC	GGATCCGTTG	GGTAAAAACA	TTTTGTTCCT
20	501	GAACCGCCCC	TTGACCGTCA	TCGGCGTGAT	GA AAAAGAC	GA AAAACGCT
	551	TCGGCAATTC	CGACGTGCTG	ATGCTTTGGT	CGCCCTATAC	ACCGGTGATG
	601	CACCAAATCA	CAGGCGAGAG	CCACACCAAC	TCCATCACCG	TCAAAATCAA
	651	AGACAATGCC	AATACCCGGG	TTGCCGAAAA	AGGGCTGGCC	GAGCTGCTCA
	701	AAGCACGGCA	CGGCACGGAA	GACTTCTTTA	TGAACAACAG	CGACAGCATC
25	751	AGGCAGATGG	TCGAAAGCAC	CACCGGTACG	ATGAAGCTGC	TGATTTCTCT
	801	CATCGCCCTG	ATTTCAATTG	TAGTCGGCGG	CATCGGTGTG	ATGAACATTA
	851	TGCTGGTGTG	CGTTACCGAG	CGCACCAAAG	AAATCCGCAT	ACGGATGGCA
	901	ATCGGCGCGC	GGCGCGGCAA	TATTTTGCAG	CAGTTTTTTGA	TTGAGGCGGT
	951	GTTAATCTGC	ATCATCGGAG	GCTTGGTCGG	CGTAGGTTTG	TCCGCCGCCG
30	1001	TCAGCCTCGT	GTTCAATCAT	TTTGTAACCG	ATTTCCCGAT	GGACATTTTC
	1051	GCGGCATCCG	TTATCGGGGC	GGTCGCCCTGT	TCGACCGGAA	TCGGCATCGC
	1101	GTTTCGGCTT	ATGCCTGCCA	ATAAGGCAGC	CAAACCTCAAT	CCGATAGATG
	1151	CATTGGCGCA	GGATTGA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 538>] (SEQ ID NO: 538):

35	1	MSVQAVLAHK	MRSLLTMLGI	IIGIASVVS	VALNGNSQKK	ILEDISSMGT
	51	NTISIFPGRG	FGDRRSQKIK	TLTIDDAKII	AKQSYVASAT	PMTSSGGTTLT
	101	YRNTDLTASL	YGVGEQYFDV	RGLKLETGRL	FDENDVKEDA	QVVVIDQNVK
	151	DKLFADSDPL	GKTILFRKRP	LTVIGVMKKD	ENAFGNSDVL	MLWSPYTTVM
	201	HQITGESHTN	SITVKIKDNA	NTRVAEKGLA	ELLKARHGTE	DDFFMNSDSI
40	251	QOMVESTTGT	MKLLISSIAL	<u>ISLVGGIGV</u>	MNIMLVSVTE	RTKEIGIRMA
	301	IGARRGNILQ	<u>QFLIEAVLIC</u>	<u>IIGGLVGVGL</u>	SAAVSLVFNH	FVTFDFPMDIS
	351	AASVIGAVAC	STGIGIAFGF	MPANKAAKLN	PIDALAQD*	

ORF134ng (SEQ ID NO: 538) and ORF134-1 (SEQ ID NO: 534) show 97.9% identity in 388 aa

45 overlap:

```

orf134ng      MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLGIIIGIASVVSVALNGSQKKILEDISSMGNTNTISIFPGRG
               |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||:|||||||
orf134-1      MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLGIIIGIASVVSVALNGSQKKILEDISSIGTNTISIFPGRG

orf134ng      FGDRRSGKIKTLTIDDAKIIAKQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLTYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV
               |||||:|||||
orf134-1      FGDRRSGRIKTLTIDDAKIIAKQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLTYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV

```

```

5  orf134ng      RGLKLETGRLFDENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFADSDPLGKTILFRKRPLTVIGVMKKD
    orf134-1     RGLKLETGRLFDENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFADSDPLGKTILFRKRPLTVIGVMKKD

    orf134ng      ENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITVKIKDNANTRVAEKGLAELLKARHGTE
    orf134-1     ENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITVKIKDNANTQVAEKGLTDLKARHGTE

    orf134ng      DFFMNSDSIRQMVESTTGTMKLLISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA
    orf134-1     DFFMNSDSIRQIVESTTGTMKLLISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA

10  orf134ng      IGARRGNILQQFLIEAVLICIIIGLVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFPMDISAASVIGAVAC
    orf134-1     IGARRGNILQQFLIEAVLICVIGLVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFPMDISAMSVIGAVAC

    orf134ng      STGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQDX
15  orf134-1     STGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQDX

```

ORF134ng (SEQ ID NO: 538) also shows homology to an *E.coli* ABC transporter (SEQ ID NO: 1145):

```

20  sp|P75831|YBJZ_ECOLI_HYPOTHETICAL_ABC_TRANSPORTER_ATP-BINDING_PROTEIN_YBJZ_gi5
    (AE000189) o648; similar to YBBA_HAEIN SW: P45247 [Escherichia coli] Length = 648
    Score = 297 bits (753), Expect = 6e-80
    Identities = 162/389 (41%), Positives = 230/389 (58%), Gaps = 1/389 (0%)

25  Query: 1  MSVQAVLAHKMRSLTMLXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXLGNGSQKKILEDISSMGNTNTISIFPGRG 60
    M+ +A+ A+KMR+LLTML +G+ +++ +L DI S+GTNTI ++PG+
    Sbjct: 260 MAWRALAANKMRTLTLMLGIIIGIASVVSIVVVGDAKQMVLAIRSIGTNTIDVYPGKD 319

    Query: 61 FGDRRSGBKIKTLTIDDAKIIAQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLTYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV 120
    FGD + L DD I KQ +VASATP S L Y N D+ AS GV YF+V
    Sbjct: 320 FGDDDPQYQQALKYDDLIAIQKQPWVASATPAVSQNLRLRYNNVDVAASANGVSGDYFNV 379

30  Query: 121 RGLKLETGRLFDENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFAD-SDPLGKTILFRKRPLTVIGVMKK 179
    G+ G F++ + AQVVV+D N + +LF +D +G+ IL P VIGV ++
    Sbjct: 380 YGMTFSEGNTFNQEQLNGRAQVVVLDSNTRRQLFPHKADVGEVILVGNMPARVIGVAEE 439

    Query: 180 DENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITVKIKDNANTRVAEKGLAELLKARHGT 239
    ++ FG+S VL +W PY+T+ ++ G+S NSITV++K+ ++ AE+ L LL RHG
    Sbjct: 440 KQSMFGSSKVLRVWLPYSTMSGRVMGQSWLNSITVRVKEGFDSEAEQQLTRLLSLRHGK 499

35  Query: 240 EDFFMNSDSIRQMVESTTGTMKXXXXXXXXXXXXXVVGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRM 299
    +DFF N D + + VE TT T++ VVGIGVMNIMLVSVTERT+EIGIRM
    Sbjct: 500 KDFFTWNMDGVLTVEKTRTLQLFLTLVAVISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTREIGIRM 559

    Query: 300 AIGARRGNILQQFLIEXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXFNHFVTDFPMDISAASVIGAVA 359
    A+GAR ++LQQFLIE F+ + + S +++ A
40  Sbjct: 560 AVGARASDVLQQFLIEAVLVCLVGGALGITLSLLIAFTLQLFLPGWEIGFSPLALLLAFL 619

    Query: 360 CSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQD 388
    CST GI FG++PA AA+L+P+DALA++
    Sbjct: 620 CSTVTGILFGWLPARNAARLDPVDALARE 648

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of the leader peptide and transmembrane regions in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 65

- 5 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 539] (SEQ ID NO: 539):

```

1  ..GGGACGGGAG CGATGCTGCT GCTGTTTTAC GCGGTAACGA T.CTGCCCTTT
51  GGCCACTGGC GTTACCCTGA GTTACACCTC GTCGATTTTT TTGGCGGTAT
101 TTTCCCTTCCT GATTTTGAAA GAACGGATTT CCGTTTACAC GCAGGCGGTG
151 CTGCTCCTTG GTTTTGCCGG CGTGGTATTG CTGCTTAATC CCTCGTTCCG
201 CAGCGGTCAG GAAACGGCGG CACTCGCCGG GCTGGCGGGC GGC CGATGT
251 CCGGCTGGGC GTATTTGAAA GTGCGCGAAC TGTCTTTGGC GGGCGAACCC
301 GGCTGGCGCG TCGTGTTTTA CCTTTCCGTG ACAGGTGTGG CGATGTCGTC
351 GGTTTGGGCG ACGCTGACCG GCTGGCACAC CCTGTCCTTT CCATCGGCAG
15 401 TTTATCTGTC GTGCATCGGC GTGTCCGCGC TGATTGCCCA ACTGTCGATG
451 ACGCGCGCCT ACAAAGTCGG CGACAAATTC ACGGTTGCCT CGCTTTCCTA
501 TATGACCGTC GTTTTTTCCG CTCTGTCTGC CGCATTTTTT CTGGGCGAAG
551 AGCTTTTCTG GCAGGAAATA CTCGGTATGT GCATCATCAT CCTCAGCGGT
601 ATTTTGA
20

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 540; ORF135] (SEQ ID NO: 540; ORF135):

```

1  ..GTGAMLLLFY AVTILPLATG VTLSTSSIF LAVFSFLILK ERISVYTQAV
51  LLLGFAGVVL LLNPSFRSGQ ETAALAGLAG GAMSGWAYLK VRELSLAGEP
25 101 GWRVVFYLSV TGVAMSSVWA TLTGWHTLSF PSAVYLSLIG VSALIAQLSM
151 TRAYKVGDKF TVASLSYMTV VFSALSAAFF LGEELFWQEI LGMCIISAV
201 F*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 541] (SEQ ID NO: 541):

```

30 1  ATGGATACCG CAAAAAAGA CATTTTAGGA TCGGGCTGGA TGCTGGTGGC
51  GGCGGCCTGC TTTACCATTA TGAACGTATT GATTAAAGAG GCATCGGCAA
101 AATTTGCCCT CGGCAGCGGC GAATTGGTCT TTTGGCGCAT GCTGTTTTCA
151 ACCGTGCGC TCGGGGCTGC CGCCGTATTG CGTCGGGACA mCTTCCGCAC
201 GCCCCATTGG AAAAACCCT TAAACCGCAG TATGGTCGGG ACGGGGGCGA
35 251 TGCTGCTGCT GTTTTACGCG GTAACGCATC TGCCTTTGGC CACTGGCGTT
301 ACCCTGAGTT ACACCTCGTC GATTTTTTGG GCGGTATTTT CCTTCCTGAT
351 TTTGAAAGAA CGGATTTCCG TTTACACGCA GGCGGTGCTG CTCCTTGTTT
401 TTGCCGCGT GGTATTGCTG CTTAATCCCT CGTTCCGCAG CGGTCAGGAA
451 ACGGCGGCAC TCGCCGGGCT GGCGGGCGGC GCGATGTCCG GCTGGGCGTA
40 501 TTTGAAAGTG CGCGAACTGT CTTTGCGCGG CGAACCCGGC TGGCGCGTCG
551 TGTTTTACCT TTCCGTGACA GGTGTGGCGA TGTGTCGGT TTGGGCGACG
601 CTGACCGGCT GGCACACCCT GTCCTTTCCA TCGGCAGTTT ATCTGTCGTG
651 CATCGCGGTG TCCGCGCTGA TTGCCCAACT GTCGATGACG CGCGCCTACA
701 AAGTCGGCGA CAAATTCACG GTTGCCCTCGC TTTCTATAT GACCGTCGTT
45 751 TTTTCCGCTC TGTCTGCCG ATTTTCTCTG GCGGAAGAGC TTTTCTGGCA
801 GGAAATACTC GGTATGTGCA TCATCATCCT CAGCGGTATT TTGAGCAGCA

```


851 TCCGCCCCAC TGCCTTCAAA CAGCGGCTGC AATCCCTGTT CCGCCAAAGA
901 TAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 542; ORF135-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 542;

5 ORF135-1):

```

1  MDTAKKDILG SGWMLVAAAC FTIMNVLIKE ASAKFALGSG ELVFWRMLFS
51 TVALGAAAVL RRDXFRTPHW KNHLNRSMVG TGAMLLLFYA VTHLPLATGV
101 TLSYTSSIFL AVFSFLILKE RISVYTQAVL LLGFAGVVLL LNPSFRSGQE
151 TAALAGLAGG AMSGWAYLKV RELSLAGEPG WRVVFYLSVT GVAMSSVWAT
201 LTGWHTLSFP SAVYLSCIGV SALIAQLSMT RAYKVGDKFT VASLSYMTVV
251 FSALSAAFFL GEELFWQEIL GMCIILSGI LSSIRPTAFK QRLQSLFRQR
301 *

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

15 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF135 (SEQ ID NO: 540) shows 99.0% identity over a 197aa overlap with an ORF (ORF135a) (SEQ ID NO: 544) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

20      orf135.pep      10      20      30
                        GTGAMLLLFYAVTILPLATGVTLSTSSIF
                        |||||
orf135a      STVALGAAVLRRTDFRTPHWKNHLNRSMVGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLATGVTLSTSSIF
                50      60      70      80      90      100

25      orf135.pep      40      50      60      70      80      90
                        LAVFSFLILKERISVYTQAVLLLG FAGVLLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLK
                        |||||
orf135a      LAVFSFLILKERISVYTQAVLLLG FAGVLLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLK
                110     120     130     140     150     160

30      orf135.pep      100     110     120     130     140     150
                        VRELSLAGEPGWRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLS CIGVSALIAQLSM
                        |||||
orf135a      VRELSLAGEPGWRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLS CIGVSALIAQLSM
                170     180     190     200     210     220

35      orf135.pep      160     170     180     190     200
                        TRAYKVGDKFTVASLSYMTVVFSALSAAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIISAVFX
                        |||||
orf135a      TRAYKVGDKFTVASLSYMTVVFSALSAAFFLAEEELFWQEILGMCIIILSGILSSIRPTAF
                230     240     250     260     270     280

40      orf135a      KQRLQSLFRQRX
                290     300

```

The complete length ORF135a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 543>] (SEQ ID NO: 543) is:

1 ATGGATACCG CAAAAAAGA CATTTTAGGA TCGGGCTGGA TGCTGGTGGC
51 GCGCGCCTGC TTTACCATTA TGAACGTATT GATTAAAGAG GCATCGGCAA

-410-

5
10
15

```

101 AATTTGCCCT CGGCAGCGGC GAATTGGTCT TTTGGCGCAT GCTGTTTTCA
151 ACCGTTGCGC TCGGGGCTGC CGCCGTATTG CGTCGGGACA CCTTCCGCAC
201 GCCCCATTGG AAAAACCAC TAAACCGCAG TATGGTCGGG ACGGGGGCGA
251 TGCTGCTGCT GTTTTACGCG GTAACGCATC TGCCTTTGGC CACCGGCGTT
301 ACCCTGAGTT ACACCTCGTC GATTTTTTGG GCGGTATTTT CCTTCCTGAT
351 TTTGAAAGAA CGGATTTCCG TTTACACGCA GCGGGTGCTG CTCCTTGATT
401 TTGCCGCGCT GGTATTGCTG CTTAATCCCT CGTTCCGCAG CGGTCAGGAA
451 ACGGCGGCAC TCGCCGGGCT GCGGGGCGGC GCGATGTCCG GCTGGGCGTA
501 TTTGAAAGTG CGCGAACTGT CTTTGGCGGG CGAACCCGGC TGGCGCGTCG
551 TGTTTTACCT TTCCGTGACA GGTGTGGCGA TGTCATCGGT TTGGGCGACG
601 CTGACCGGCT GGCACACCTT GTCCTTTCCA TCGGCAGTTT ATCTGTCTGT
651 CATCGGCGTG TCCGCGCTGA TTGCCCAACT GTCGATGACG CGCGCCTACA
701 AAGTCGGCGA CAAATTCACG GTTGCTCGC TTTCTATAT GACCGTCGTT
751 TTTCCGCTC TGTCTGCCG ATTTTCTCTG GCCGAAGAGC TTTTCTGGCA
801 GGAAATACTC GGTATGTGCA TCATCATCCT CAGCGGTATT TTGAGCAGCA
851 TCCGCCCCAC TGCCTTCAAA CAGCGGCTGC AATCCCTGTT CCGCCAAAGA
901 TAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 544>] (SEQ ID NO: 544):

20
25
30

```

1 MDTAKKDILG SGWMLVAAAC FTIMNVLIKE ASAKFALGSG ELVFWRMFLS
51 TVALGAAAVL RRDTRTPHW KNHLNRSVMG TGAMLLLFYA VTHLPLATGV
101 TLSYTSSIFL AVFSFLILKE RISVYTQAVL LLGFAGVVLL LNPSFRSGQE
151 TAALAGLAGG AMSGWAYLKV RELSLAGEPG WRVVFYLSVT GVAMSSVWAT
201 LTGWHTLSFP SAVYLSGIGV SALIAQLSMT RAYKVGDKFT VASLSYMTTV
251 FSALSAAFFL AEELFWQEIL GMCIIILSGI LSSIRPTAFK QRLQSLFRQR
301 *

```

ORF135a (SEQ ID NO: 544) and ORF135-1 (SEQ ID NO: 542) show 99.3% identity in 300 aa overlap:

30
35
40

```

orf135a.pep MDTAKKDILGSGWMLVAAACFTIMNVLIKEASAKFALGSGELVFWRMFLSTVALGAAAVL
orf135-1 MDTAKKDILGSGWMLVAAACFTIMNVLIKEASAKFALGSGELVFWRMFLSTVALGAAAVL

orf135a.pep RRDTRTPHWKNHLNRSVMGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLATGVTLSYTSSIFLAVFSFLILKE
orf135-1 RRDTRTPHWKNHLNRSVMGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLATGVTLSYTSSIFLAVFSFLILKE

orf135a.pep RISVYTQAVLLLGAFAGVVLLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLKVRELSLAGEPG
orf135-1 RISVYTQAVLLLGAFAGVVLLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLKVRELSLAGEPG

orf135a.pep WRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSMTTRAYKVGDKFT
orf135-1 WRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSMTTRAYKVGDKFT

orf135a.pep VASLSYMTTVFSALSAAFFLAELFWQEILGMCIIILSGILSSIRPTAFKQRLQSLFRQR
orf135-1 VASLSYMTTVFSALSAAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIILSGILSSIRPTAFKQRLQSLFRQR

```

45 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF135 (SEQ ID NO: 540) shows 97% identity over a 201aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF135ng) (SEQ ID NO: 546) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

5      orf135.pep      GTGAMLLLFFYAVTXLPLATGVTLSYTSSIF      30
      orf135ng      STVTLGAAAVLRRTDFRTPHWKNHLNRSMTGAMLLLFFYAVTHLPLTTGVTLSYTSSIF      335
      orf135.pep      LAVFSFLILKERISVYTQAVLLLGFAGVVLLLNPFSRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLK      90
      orf135ng      LAVFSFLILKERISVYTQAVLLLGFAGVVLLLNPFSRSGQEPALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLK      395
10     orf135.pep      VRELSLAGEPGWRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSM      150
      orf135ng      VRELSLAGEPGWRVVFYLSATGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSM      455
      orf135.pep      TRAYKVGDKFTVASLSYMTVVFSALSAAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIISAVF      201
      orf135ng      TRAYKVGDKFTVASLSYMTVVFSALSAAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIISAAF      506
15

```

An ORF135ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 545>] (SEQ ID NO: 545) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 546>] (SEQ ID NO: 546):

```

20     1  MPSEKAFRRH  LRTASFQGLH  LHHFHQKVGK  CGIIGFGIHI  FPTLLPAAQG
      51  ILDIQLGLFR  IDFAALAVYR  RTQVDFIHTV  IDGIASDQAF  SEVVQILRRL
      101 NLGHFTDTHL  IAQARRFIAD  FGNIRPMRRG  EAKTFCRCFR  FDGIDGIHGD
      151 FRQCGHINRL  APGKDCRNGK  RDKVFFHTRH  YNQVCLEKTN  CSARKIKFRH
      201 QKQAKTHSTS  LAARFTIRPS  LSQRPFMDTA  KKDILGSGWM  LVAAACFTVM
      251 NVLIKEASAK  FALGSGELVF  WRMLFSTVTL  GAAAVLRRTD  FRTPHWKNHL
      301 NRSMTGAM    LLLFYAVTHL  PLTTGVTLSY  TSSIFLAVFS  FLILKERISV
25     351 YTQAVLLLGF  AGVVLNPNP  FRSGQEPAL  AGLAGGAMSG  WAYLKVRELS
      401 LAGEPGWRV  FYLSATGVAM  SSVWATLTGW  HTLSFPSAVY  LSGIGVSALI
      451 AQLSMTRAYK  VGDKFTVASL  SYMTVVFSAL  SAAFFLGEEL  FWQEILGMCI
      501 IISAAF*

```

30 Further work revealed the following gonococcal sequence [<SEQ ID 547>] (SEQ ID NO: 547):

```

35     1  ATGGATACCG  CAAAAAAGA  CATTTTAGGA  TCGGGCTGGA  TGCTGGTGGC
      51  GCGCGCCTGC  TTCACCGTTA  TGAACGTATT  GATTAAAGAG  GCATCGGCAA
      101 AATTTGCCCT  CGGCAGCGGC  GAATTGGTCT  TTTGGCGCAT  GCTGTTTTCA
      151 ACCGTTACGC  TCGGTGCTGC  CGCCGTATTG  CGGCGCGACA  CCTTCCGCAC
      201 GCCCCATTGG  AAAAACCCT  TAAACCGCAG  TATGGTCGGG  ACGGGGGCGA
      251 TGCTGCTGCT  GTTTTACGCG  GTAACGCATC  TGCCTTTGAC  AACCGGCGTT
      301 ACCCTGAGTT  ACACCTCGTC  GATTTTTtTg  GCGGTATTTT  CCTTCCTGAT
      351 TTTGAAAGAA  CGGATTTCCG  TTTACACGCA  GCGGTGCTG  CTCCTTGTT
      401 TTGCCGCGGT  GGTATTGCTG  CTTAATCCCT  CGTTCCGCAG  CGGTACAGAA
40     451 CCGGCGGCAC  TCGCCGGGCT  GCGGGCGGC  GCGATGTCCG  GCTGGGCGTA
      501 TTTGAAAGTG  CGCGAACTGT  CTTTGGCGGG  CGAACCCGGC  TGGCGCGTCG
      551 TGTTTTACCT  TTCCGCAACC  GGCGTGGCGA  TGTCGTCggt  ttggcgacg
      601 Ctgaccggt  ggCACAcccT  GTCCTTTcca  tcggcagttt  ATCtgtCGGG
      651 CATCGGCGTG  tccgcgCtgA  TTGCCCAaCT  GtcgatgAcg  cGCGcctaca
45     701 aaGTCGGCGA  CAAATTCACG  GTTGCCCTCG  tttcctaTat  gaccgtcGTC
      751 TTTTCCGCC  TGTCTGCCGC  ATTTTCTg  ggcgaaagagc  ttttCtggCA
      801 GGAAATACTC  GGTATGTGCA  TCATTatccT  CAGCGGCATT  TTGAGCAGCA
      851 TCCGCCCAT  TGCCTTCAAA  CAGCGGCTGC  AAGCCCTCTT  CCGCCAAAGA
      901 TAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 548; ORF135ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 548; ORF135ng-1):

5 1 MDTAKKDILG SGWMLVAAAC FTVMNVLIKE ASAKFALGSG ELVFWRMLFS
 51 TVTLGAAAVL RRDTFRTPHW KNHLNRSMVG TGAMLLLFYA VTHLPLTTGV
 101 TLSYTSSIFL AVFSFLILKE RISVYTQAVL LLGFAGVLL LNPSFRSGQE
 151 PAALAGLAGG AMSGWAYLKV RELSLAGEPG WRVVFYLSAT GVAMSSVWAT
 201 LTGWHTLSPF SAVYLSGIGV SALIAQLSMT RAYKVGDKFT VASLSYMTVV
 251 FSALSAAFFL GEELFWQEIL GMCIIILSGI LSSIRPIAFK QRLQALFRQR
10 301 *

ORF135ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 548) and ORF135-1 (SEQ ID NO: 542) show 97.0% identity in 300 aa overlap:

15 orf135ng-1.pep MDTAKKDILGSGWMLVAAACFTVMNVLIKEASAKFALGSGELVFWRMLFSTVTLGAAAVL
 |||||:|||||:|||||
 orf135-1 MDTAKKDILGSGWMLVAAACFTIMNVLIKEASAKFALGSGELVFWRMLFSTVALGAAAVL

20 orf135ng-1.pep RRDTFRTPHWKHNLRSMVGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLTTGVTLSTYSIIFLAVFSFLILKE
 |||:|||||:|||||
 orf135-1 RRDxFRTPHWKHNLRSMVGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLATGVTLSTYSIIFLAVFSFLILKE

25 orf135ng-1.pep RISVYTQAVLLLGFAGVLLLNPSFRSGQEPALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLKVRELSTAGEPG
 |||||:|||||:|||||
 orf135-1 RISVYTQAVLLLGFAGVLLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLKVRELSTAGEPG

orf135ng-1.pep WRVVFYLSATGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFSPSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSMTRAYKVGDKFT
 |||||:|||||:|||||
 25 orf135-1 WRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFSPSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSMTRAYKVGDKFT

orf135ng-1.pep VASLSYMTVVFSALSAAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIILSGILSSIRPIAFKQRLQALFRQR
 |||||:|||||:|||||
 orf135-1 VASLSYMTVVFSALSAAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIILSGILSSIRPTAFKQRLQSLFRQR

Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 66

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 549>] (SEQ ID NO: 35 549):

40

1	ATGAAGCGGC	GTATAGCCGT	CTTCGTCCTG	TTCCCCGAGA	TAATCCGAGT
51	TTTGGGACAA	CTGTTGCCGA	AAATCGTCAA	TACAGTTCCG	GCACATCGGA
101	TGCTCTTCCA	GATTTTCGGG	ATGTTCTTTT	TCTTACATACA	CCAGCAATAT
151	CTGCCCCGGA	TCGCCGAAAT	CGATTCCCCA	TGCGGCATCG	TGTTCCGTGC
201	GCTCCTCTTC	CGTCATCTGC	CCGCGCATTG	CCTGTATGGT	AAAGCCGCCG

5
10
251 TAGGGGATGC CgTTGCACAC GAACATCCAG TCGCTGATGT CGTCAACCGG
301 AACGCAAACG cTTTCGCCTT GTTCGACATT GGTCAGTTCG CCsGGTTCAT
351 TGTTTCAGCAC ACCGTAAATA TAAAGACCGT CAAAATAAAT ATCGTCGATC
401 CACATATGTT CGCAAATTTT GCCGTCTTTCG CCGTCTTGGA AAAAAGGGAC
451 TTTGACCATG GCAAAATCCA AGGCGGAAAT AATGCGGCGG CGTTCCTCAA
501 AAAGcTCGCG CCAAAAATAT TTGAATGTTT TACGGGCGCG TCGTCGGCA
551 CGGTTTACCG GTTCGTCTGC CTGTTCTACA TAATAAATGA CGGAATCGCC
601 CATCATATCT GCTCCTCAAC GTGTACGGTA TCTGTTTGCA CCTTACTGCG
651 GCTTTCTgC kTCGGCATCC GATTCCGATT TGAAAAGTTC mmrwyATTCTG
701 GAATAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 550; ORF136>] (SEQ ID NO: 550; ORF136):

15
1 MKRRIAVFVL FPQIIRVLGQ LLPKIVNTVP AHRMLFQIFG MFFFFFIHQY
51 LPGIAEIDSP CGIVFGALLF RHLPAHCLYG KAAVGDAVAH EHPVADVNR
101 NANAFALFDI GQFAXFIVQH TVNIKTIVKIN IVDPHMFANF AVFAVLEKRD
151 FDHGKIQQGN NAAAFPKKLA PKIFECFTGA FVGTVYRFVC LFYIINDGIA
201 HHSAPQVRVY LFAPYCGFLP SASDSLKSS XXSE*

20 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 551>] (SEQ ID NO: 551):

25
30
35
1 ATGATGAAGC GCGGTATAGC CGTCTTCGTC CTGTTCCCGC AGATAATCCG
51 AGTTTGGGGA CAACTGTTGC CGAAAATCGT CAATACAGTT CCGGCACATC
101 GGATGCTCTT CCAGATTTTC GGGATGTTCT TTTTCTTCAT ACACCAGCAA
151 TATCTGCCCCG GGATCGCCGA AATCGATTCC CCATGCGGCA TCGTGTTCGG
201 TGCGCTCCTC TTCCGTCATC TGCCCGCGCA TTGCTGTAT GGTAAAGCCG
251 CCGTAGGGGA TGCCGTTGCA CACGAACATC CAGTCGCTGA TGTCGTCAAC
301 CGGAACGCAA ACGTTTCGC CTTGTTTCGAC ATTGGTCAGT TCGCCGGGTT
351 CATTGTTCAG CACACGTAA ATATAAAGAC CGTCAAAATA AATATCGTCG
401 ATCCACATAT GTTCGCAAAT TTCGCCGTCT TCGCCGTCTT GGAAAAAAGG
451 GACTTTGACC ATGGCAAAAT CCAAGCGGGA AATAATGCGG CGGCGTTCCC
501 AAAAAAGCTC GCGCCAAAAA TATTGAATG TTTTACGGGC GCGTTCGTCTG
551 GCACGGTTTA CCGGTTTCGTC TGCCTGTTCT ACATAATAAA TGACGGAATC
601 GCCCATCATT CTGCTCCTCA ACGGTACGG TATCTGTTTG CACCTTACTG
651 CGGCTTCTG CCTTCGCAT CCGATTGCGA TTTGAAAAGT TCCAAATATT
701 CGGAATAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 552; ORF136-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 552; ORF136-1):

40
1 MMKRRIAVFV LFPQIIRVLG QLLPKIVNTV PAHRMLFQIF GMFFFFIHQQ
51 YLPGIAEIDS PCGIVFGALL FRHLPAHCLY GKAAGDAVA HEHPVADVNR
101 RNANAFALFD IGQFAGFIVQ HTVNIKTIVKI NIVDPHMFAN FAVFAVLEKR
151 DFDHGKIQQG NNAAAFPKKL APKIFECFTG AFVGTVYRFV CLFYIINDGI
201 AHHSAPQVRV YLFAPYCGFL PSASDSLKS SKYSE*

45 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF136 (SEQ ID NO: 550) shows 71.7% identity over a 237aa overlap with an ORF (ORF136a) (SEQ ID NO: 554) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

5      10      20      30      40      50      59
orf136.pep  MKRRIAVFVLPQIIRVLGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFIHHQQYLPGLAEIDS
          |||||:| ||:||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf136a     MMKRRIAVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQXFGMFFFFIHHQQYLPGLAEIDS
          10      20      30      40      50      60

10     60      70      80      90     100     110     119
orf136.pep  PCGIVFGALLFRHLPAHCLYLGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVNNRNANAFALFDIGQFAXFIVQ
          |||||:|||| | ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf136a     PCGIVFGTLLFRHXSTHCLYLGKAAVGNAVAHEHPVADVNNRNANAFALFDIGQFAGFIVQ
          70      80      90     100     110     120

15     120     130     140     150     160     170     179
orf136.pep  HTVNIKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQGGNNAAFPKKLAPKIFECFTG
          |:|:||||| ||||| ||||| :|: | :|: | :|: | :|: | :|: |
orf136a     HAINVKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRALTMAKSKXXXMRRRSQKSSRQKYLNVLRA
          130     140     150     160     170     180

20     180     190     200     210     220     230
orf136.pep  AFVGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHH---SAPQVRVRYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKSSXXSEX
          : ||: | : :: | ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf136a     R---SPARFTGLSACSTXXMTESPIISAPQVRVRYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKSSKYSEX
          190     200     210     220     230

```

The complete length ORF136a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 553>] (SEQ ID NO: 553) is:

```

25      1  ATGATGAAGC  GCGGTATAGC  CGTCTTCGTC  CTGCTCATGC  AGAAAATCCG
51      51  GATTTTGGGA  CAACTGTTGC  CGAAAATCGT  CAATACAGTT  CCGGCACATC
101     101  GGATGCTCTT  CCAGATNTTC  GGGATGTTCT  TTTTCTTCAT  ACACCAGCAA
151     151  TACCTGCCCG  GGATCGCCGA  AATCGATTCC  CCATGCGGCA  TCGTGTTCGG
201     201  TACGCTCCTC  TTCCGTCATC  NGTCCACGCA  TTGCTGTAT  GGTAAAGCCG
30      251  CCGTAGGGAA  TGCCGTTGCA  CACGAACATC  CAGTCGCTGA  TGTCGTCAAC
301     301  CGGAACGCAA  ACGCTTTCGC  CTTGTTCGAC  ATTGGTCAGT  TCGCCGGGTT
351     351  CATTGTTTCA  CACGCCATAA  ATGTAAGAC  CGTCAAAATA  AATATCGTCG
401     401  ATCCACATAT  GTTCGCAAA  TTCGCCNTCT  TCGCCGTCTT  GGAAAAAAGG
451     451  GCTTTGACCA  TGGCAAAATC  TAAGGNGNNA  NNGATGCGGC  GCGGTTCCCA
35      501  AAAAAGCTCG  CGCCAAAAAT  ATTTGAATGT  TTTGCGGGCG  CGTTCGCCGG
551     551  CACGGTTTAC  CGGTTTGTCT  GCCTGTTCTA  CATAATAAAT  GACGGAATCG
601     601  CCCATCATAT  CTGCTCCTCA  ACGTGTACGG  TATCTGTTTG  CACCTTACTG
651     651  CGGCTTCTG  CCTTCGGCAT  CCGATTCCGA  TTTGAAAAGT  TCCAAATATT
701     701  CGGAATAG

```

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 554>] (SEQ ID NO: 554):

```

45      1  MMKRRIAVFV  LLMQKIRILG  QLLPKIVNTV  PAHRMLFQXF  GMFFFFIHHQ
51      51  YLPGLAEIDS  PCGIVFGTLL  FRHXSTHCLY  GKAAVGNAVA  HEHPVADVNN
101     101  RNANAFALFD  IGQFAGFIVQ  HAINVKTVKI  NIVDPHMFAN  FAXFAVLEKR
151     151  ALTMAKSKXX  XMRRRSQKSS  RQKYLNVLRA  RSPARFTGLS  ACST**MTES
201     201  PIISAPQVRV  YLFAPYCGFL  PSASDSLKSK  SKYSE*

```

ORF136a (SEQ ID NO: 554) and ORF136-1 (SEQ ID NO: 552) show 73.1% identity in 238 aa overlap:

-415-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf136a.pep	MMKRRIAVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQXFGMFFFFFIHQYLPGLAEIDS					
	orf136-1	MMKRRIAVFVLLFPQIIIRVLGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFFIHQYLPGLAEIDS					
5		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf136a.pep	PCGIVFGTLLFRHXSTHCLYGKAAVGNVAHEHPVADVNNRANAFALFDIGQFAGFIVQ					
	orf136-1	PCGIVFGALLFRHLPAHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVNNRANAFALFDIGQFAGFIVQ					
10		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf136a.pep	HAINVKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAXFAVLEKRALTMAKSKXXMRRRSQKSSRQKYNLVLRA					
	orf136-1	HTVNIKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQGGNNAAAFPKKLAPKIFECFTG					
15		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf136a.pep	R---SPARFTGLSACSTXXMTESPIISAPQVRVYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKSSKYSEX					
	orf136-1	AFVGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHH---SAPQVRVYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKSSKYSEX					
20		190	200	210	220	230	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF136 (SEQ ID NO: 550) shows 92.3% identity over a 234aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF136ng) (SEQ ID NO: 556) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

25	orf136.pep	MKRRIAVFVLLFPQIIIRVLGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFFIHQYLPGLAEIDS	59
	orf136ng	MMKRRIAVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFFIHQYLPGLAEIDS	60
	orf136.pep	PCGIVFGALLFRHLPAHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVNNRANAFALFDIGQFAXFIVQ	119
	orf136ng	PGGIVFGTLLFRHLSAHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPADVANNRANAFALFDIGQSAGFIVQ	120
30	orf136.pep	HTVNIKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQGGNNAAAFPKKLAPKIFECFTG	179
	orf136ng	HTVNIKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQGGNNAAAFPKKLAPKVFEFTG	180
	orf136.pep	AFVGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHHSAPQVRVYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKSSXXSE	234
35	orf136ng	AFAGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHHTAPQVRVYLFAPYRGFLPPASDSLKSSKYSE	235

The complete length ORF136ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 555>] (SEQ ID NO: 555) is:

	1	ATGATGAAGC	GGCGTATAGC	CGTCTTCGTC	CTGCTCATGC	AGAAAATCCG
	51	GATTTTGGGA	CAACTGTTGC	CGAAAATCGT	CAATACAGTT	CCGGCACATC
40	101	GGATGCTCTT	CCAAATTTTC	GGGATGTTCT	TTTTCTTCAT	ACACCGGCAA
	151	TACCTGCCCG	GGATCGCCGA	AATCGATTCC	CCAGGCGGTA	TCGTGTTCCG
	201	TACGCTCCTC	TTCCGTCATC	TGTCCGCGCA	TTGCCTGTAC	GGTAAAGCCG
	251	CCGTAGGGGA	TGCCGTTGCA	CACGAACATC	CAGTCGCTGA	TGTCGCCAAC
	301	CGGAACGCAA	ACGCTTTCGC	CTTGTTTCGAC	ATTGGTCAGT	CCGCCGGGTT
45	351	CATTGTTTCA	CACACCGTAA	ATATAAGAGC	CGTCAAAATA	AATATCGTCG

5
401 ATCCACATAT GTTCGCAAAT TTCGCCGTCT TCGCCGTCTT GGAAAAAAGG
451 GACTTTGACC ATGGCAAAAT CCAAGGCGGA AATAATGCGG CGGCGTTCCC
501 AAAAAAGCTC GCGCCAAAAG TATTGAATG TTTTACGGG GCGTTCGCCG
551 GCACGGTTTA CCGGTTCGTC TGCCTGTTCT ACATAATAAA TGACGGAATC
601 GCCCATCATA CTGCTCCTCA ACGTGACGG TATCTGTTT CACCTTACCG
651 CGGTTTCTA CCTCCGGCAT CCGATTCGGA TTTGAAAAGT TCCAAATATT
701 CGGAATAG

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 556>] (SEQ ID NO: 556):

10
1 MMKRRIAVFV LLMQKIRILG QLLPKIVNTV PAHRMLFQIF GMFFFFIHRQ
51 YLPGIAEIDS PGGIVFGTLL FRHLSAHCLY GKAAVGDAVA HEHPVADVAN
101 RNANAFALFD IGQSAGFIVQ HTVNIKTVKI NIVDPHMFAN FAVFAVLEKR
151 DFDHGKIQQG NNAAAFPKKL APKVFECFTG AFAGTVYRFV CLFYIINDGI
15 201 AHHTAPQVRV YLFAPYRGFL PPASDSLKSKYSE*

ORF136ng (SEQ ID NO: 556) and ORF136-1 (SEQ ID NO: 552) show 93.6% identity in 235 aa overlap:

20
orf136ng MMKRRIAVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFIHRQYLPGIAEIDS
orf136-1 MMKRRIAVFVLFPPQIIRVLGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFIHRQYLPGIAEIDS
orf136ng PGGIVFGTLLFRHLSAHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVANRNANAFALFDIGQSAGFIVQ
orf136-1 PCGIVFGALLFRHLPAHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVNNANAFALFDIGQFAGFIVQ
25
orf136ng HTVNIKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQQGNNAAAFPKKLAPKVFECFTG
orf136-1 HTVNIKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQQGNNAAAFPKKLAPKIFECFTG
orf136ng AFAGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHHTAPQVRVRYLFAPYRGFLPPASDSLKSSKYSEX
30
orf136-1 AFVGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHHSAPQVRVRYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKSSKYSEX

Based on the presence of the putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 67

35 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 557>] (SEQ ID NO: 557):

40
1 ATGGAATA TGGTAACGTT TTCAAAAATC AGACCGCTTT TGGCAATCGC
51 CGCCGCCGCG TTGCTTGCCG CC.TGCGGAC GCGGGAAAT AATGCTGTCC
101 GCAAGCCGGT GCAAACCGCC AAACCGCCG CAGTGGTCGG TTTGGCACTC
151 GGTGGCGGCG CATCTAAAGG ATTTGCCCAT GTAGGTATTA TTAAGGTTTT
201 GAAAGAAAC GGTATTCCTG TGAAGGTGGT TACCGGCACC TCCGAGGTT
251 CGATTGTCGG CAACCTTTT GCATCGGGTA TGTGCCCCGA CCGCTCGAA

-417-

301 TTGGAAGCCG AAATTTTAGG CAAAACCGAT TTGGTCGATT TAACCTTGTC
 351 CACCAATGGG TTTATCAAAG GCGCAAAGCT GCAAAATTAC ATCAACCGAA
 401 AACTCCGCGG CATGCAGATT CAGCAGTTTC CCATCAAATT TGCCGCC..

5 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 558; ORF137>] (SEQ ID NO: 558; ORF137):

1 MENMVTFSKI RPLLAIAAAA LLAAXRTAGN NAVRKPVQTA KPAAVVGLAL
 51 GGGASKGFAH VGIIKVLKEN GIPVKVVTGT SAGSIVGNLF ASGMSPPDRLE
 101 LEAEILGKTD LVDLTLSTNG FIKGAKLQNY INRKLRGMQI QQFPIKFAA..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 559>] (SEQ ID NO: 559):

1 ATGGAATAAATA TGGTAACGTT TTCAAAAATC AGACCGCTTT TGGCAATCGC
 51 CGCCGCCGCG TTGCTTGCCG CCTGCGGCAC GCGGGGAAAT AATGCTGTCC
 101 GCAAGCCGGT GCAAACCGCC AAACCCGCG CAGTGGTCGG TTTGGCACTC
 151 GGTGGCGCG CATCTAAAGG ATTTGCCCAT GTAGGTATTA TTAAGGTTTT
 201 GAAAGAAAAC GGTATTCCTG TGAAGGTGGT TACCGGCACA TCGGCAGGTT
 251 CGATTGTCGG CAGCCTTTTT GCATCGGGTA TGTCGCCCCA CCGCCTCGAA
 301 TTGGAAGCCG AAATTTTAGG CAAAACCGAT TTGGTCGATT TAACCTTGTC
 351 CACCAAGTGGT TTTATCAAAG GCGAAAAGCT GCAAAATTAC ATCAACCGAA
 401 AAGTCGCGCG CAGGCAGATT CAGCAGTTTC CCATCAAATT TGCCGCCGTT
 451 GCTACTGATT TTGAAACCGG CAAGGCCGTC GCTTTCAATC AGGGGAATGC
 501 CGGGCAGGCT GTGCGCGCTT CCGCCGCCAT TCCCAATGTG TTCCAACCCG
 551 TTATCATCGG CAGGCATACA TATGTTGACG GCGGTCTGTC GCAGCCCGTG
 601 CCCGTCAGTG CCGCCCGCG GCAGGGGCG AATTTCTGTA TTGCCGTCGA
 651 TATTTCCGCC CGTCCGGGCA AAAACATCAG CCAAGGTTTC TTCTCTTATC
 701 TCGATCAGAC GCTGAACGTA ATGAGCGTTT CTGCGTTGCA AAATGAGTTG
 751 GGGCAGGCGG ATGTGGTTAT CAAACCGCAG GTTTTGATT TGGGTGCAGT
 801 CGGCGGATTC GATCAGAAAA AACGCGCCAT CCGGTTGGGT GAGGAGGCAG
 851 CACGTGCCGC ATTGCCTGAA ATCAAACGCA AACTGGCGGC ATACCGTTAT
 901 TGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 560; ORF137-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 560; ORF137-1):

1 MENMVTFSKI RPLLAIAAAA LLAACGTAGN NAVRKPVQTA KPAAVVGLAL
 51 GGGASKGFAH VGIIKVLKEN GIPVKVVTGT SAGSIVGSLF ASGMSPPDRLE
 101 LEAEILGKTD LVDLTLSTSG FIKGEKLQNY INRKVGGRQI QQFPIKFAAV
 151 ATDFETGKAV AFNQGNAQQA VRASAAIPNV FQPVIIGRHT YVDGGLSQPV
 201 PVSAARRQGA NFVIAVDISA RPGKNISQGF FSYLDQTLNV MSVSALQNEL
 251 QQADVVIKPQ VLDLGAVGGF DQKKRAIRLG EEAARAALPE IKRKLAAARY
 301 *

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF137 (SEQ ID NO: 558) shows 93.3% identity over a 149aa overlap with an ORF (ORF137a)

(SEQ ID NO: 562) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf137.pep	MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAALLAAXRTAGNNAVRKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH					
5	orf137a	MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAALLAACGTAGNNAARKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf137.pep	VGIIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGNLFASGMSPDRLLEAEILGKTDLDLTLSTNG					
10	orf137a	VGIIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLFASGMSPDRLLEAEILGKTDLDLTLSTSG					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf137.pep	FIKGAKLQNYINRKLGRMQIQFPIKFAA					
15	orf137a	FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRRIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV					
		130	140	150	160	170	180

The complete length ORF137a nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 561](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 561](#)) is:

	1	ATGGAATA	TGGTAACGTT	TTCAAAATC	AGACCGCTTT	TGGCAATCGC
	51	CGCCGCCGCG	TTGCTTGCCG	CCTGCGGCAC	GGCGGAAAT	AATGCTGCCC
20	101	GCAAGCCGGT	GCAAACCGCC	AAACCGCCG	CAGTGGTCGG	TTTGGCACTC
	151	GGTGGCGGCG	CATCTAAAGG	ATTTGCCCAT	GTAGGTATTA	TTAAGGTTTT
	201	GAAAGAAAC	GGTATTCCTG	TGAAGGTGGT	TACCGGCACA	TCGCGAGGTT
	251	CGATAGTCGG	CAGCCTTTTT	GCATCGGGTA	TGTCGCCCCGA	CCGCCTCGAA
25	301	TTGGAAGCCG	AAATTTTAGG	TAAAACCGAT	TTGGTCGATT	TAACCTTGTC
	351	CACCACTGGT	TTTATCAAAG	GCGAAAAGCT	GCAAATAC	ATCAACCGAA
	401	AAGTCGGCGG	CAGGCGGATT	CAGCAGTTTC	CCATCAAATT	TGCCGCCGTT
	451	GCTACTGATT	TTGAAACCGG	CAAGGCCGTC	GCTTTCAATC	AAGGGAATGC
	501	CGGGCAGGCT	GTGCGCGCTT	CCGCCGCCAT	TCCCAATGTG	TTCCAACCGG
30	551	TTATCATCGG	CAGGCATACA	TATGTTGACG	GCGGTCTGTC	GCAGCCCGTG
	601	CCCGTCAGTG	CCGCCCGGCG	GCANGNNNG	NATNTCGTGA	TTGCCGTCGA
	651	TATTTCCGCC	CGTCCGAGCA	AAAACATCAG	CCAAGGCTTC	TTCTCTTATC
	701	TCGATCAGAC	GCTGAACGTA	ATGAGCGTTT	CCGCGTTGCA	AAATGAGTTG
	751	GGGCAGGCGG	ATGTGGTTAT	CAAACCGCAG	GTTTGTGATT	TGGGTGCAGT
35	801	CGGCGGATTC	GATCAGAAAA	AACGCGCCAT	CCGGTTGGGT	GAGGAGGCAG
	851	CACGTGCCGC	ATTGCCTGAA	ATCAAACGCA	AACTGGCGGC	ATACCGTTAT
	901	TGA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 562](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 562](#)):

	1	MENMVTFSKI	RPLLAIAAAA	LLAACGTAGN	NAARKPVQTA	KPAAVVGLAL
40	51	GGGASKGFAH	VGIIKVLKEN	GIPVKVVTGT	SAGSIVGSLF	ASGMSPDRL
	101	LEAEILGKTD	LVDLTLSTSG	FIKGEKLQNY	INRKVGGRRI	QQFPIKFAAV
	151	ATDFETGKAV	AFNQGNAGQA	VRASAAIPNV	FQPVIIGRHT	YVDGGLSQPV
	201	PVSAARRXXX	XXVIAVDISA	RPSKNISQGF	FSYLDQTLNV	MSVSALQNEL
45	251	GQADVVIKPQ	VLDLGAVGGF	DQKKRAIRLG	EAAARAALPE	IKRKLAAARY
	301	*				

ORF137a ([SEQ ID NO: 562](#)) and ORF137-1 ([SEQ ID NO: 560](#)) show 97.3% identity in 300 aa overlap:

50	orf137a.pep	MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAALLAACGTAGNNAARKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH
		:
	orf137-1	MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAALLAACGTAGNNAVRKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH

	orf137a.pep	VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLFASGMSPDRLELEAEILGKTDLDLTLSTSG
	orf137-1	VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLFASGMSPDRLELEAEILGKTDLDLTLSTSG
5	orf137a.pep	FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRRIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV
	orf137-1	FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRRIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV
	orf137a.pep	FQPVIIGRHTYVDGGLSQPVPVSAARRXXXXXVIAVDISARPSKNISQGFFSYLDQTLNV
	orf137-1	FQPVIIGRHTYVDGGLSQPVPVSAARRQGANFVIAVDISARPGKNISQGFFSYLDQTLNV
10	orf137a.pep	MSVSALQNELGQADVVIKQVLDLGA VGGFDQKKRAIRLGEEAARAALPEIKRKLAAARY
	orf137-1	MSVSALQNELGQADVVIKQVLDLGA VGGFDQKKRAIRLGEEAARAALPEIKRKLAAARY

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF137 (SEQ ID NO: 558) shows 89.9% identity over a 149aa overlap with a predicted ORF
 15 (ORF137ng) (SEQ ID NO: 564) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf137.pep	MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAALLAAXRTAGNNAVRKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH	60
	orf137ng	MENMVTFSKIRSFLAIAAAALLAACGTAGNNAARKPVQTAKPAAVVALALGGGASKGFAH	60
20	orf137.pep	VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGNLFASGMSPDRLELEAEILGKTDLDLTLSTNG	120
	orf137ng	IGIVKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLLASGMSPDRLELEAEILGKTDLDLTLSTSG	120
	orf137.pep	FIKGAKLQNYINRKLQGMQIQFPIKFAA	149
25	orf137ng	FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRRIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV	180

The complete length ORF137ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 563>] (SEQ ID NO: 563) is:

	1	ATGGAATA	TGGTAACGTT	TTCAAAATC	AGATCATTTT	TGGCAATCGC
	51	CGCCGCCGCG	TTGCTTGCCG	CCTGCGGTAC	GGCGGAAAC	AATGCCGCCC
30	101	GCAAGCCGGT	GCAAACCGCC	AAACCCGCG	CAGTGGTCGC	TTTGGCACTC
	151	GGTGGCGGCG	CATCTAAAGG	ATTTGCCCAT	ATAGGAATTG	TTAAGGTTTT
	201	GAAAGAAAC	GGTATTCCTG	TGAAGGTGGT	TACCGGCACA	TCGGCAGGTT
	251	CGATAGTCGG	CAGCCTTTTG	GCATCGGGTA	TGTCGCCCGA	CCGCCTCGAA
	301	TTGGAAGCCG	AGATTTTAGG	TAAAACCGAT	TTAGTCGATT	TAACCTTGTC
	351	CACCACTGGT	TTTATCAAAG	GCGAAAAGCT	GCAAAATTAC	ATCAACCGAA
35	401	AAGTCGGCGG	CAGGCAGATT	CAGCAGTTTC	CCATCAAATT	TGCCGCCGTT
	451	GCCACTGATT	TTGAAACCGG	CAAGGCCGTC	GCTTTCAATC	AAGGGAATGC
	501	CGGGCAGGCG	GTTTCGTGCTT	CCGCCGCCAT	TCCCAATGTG	TTCCAGCCAG
	551	TCATCATCGG	CAGGCACAAA	TATGTTGACG	GCGGTCTGTC	GCAGCCCGTG
	601	CCCGTCAGTG	CCGCTCGGCG	GCAGGGGCGG	AATTTCTGTA	TTGCCGTCGA
40	651	TATTTCCGCA	CGTCCGAGCA	AAAATGTCGG	TCAAGGTTTC	TTCTCTTATC
	701	TCGATCAGAC	GCTGAACGTG	ATGAGCGTTT	CCGTGTTGCA	AAACGAGTTG
	751	gggcAGGCGG	ATGTGGTTAT	CAAACCGCag	gtTTTGGATT	TGGGTGCAGT
	801	CGGCGGATTC	GATCAGAAAA	AGCGCGCCAT	CCGGTTGGGC	GAGGAGCGAG
	851	CACGTGCCGC	ATTGCCTGAA	ATCAAACGCA	AACTGGCGGC	ATACCGTTAT
45	901	TGA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 564>] (SEQ ID NO: 564):

```

1  MENMVTFSKI RSFLAIAAAA LLAACGTAGN NAARKPVQTA KPAAVVALAL
51 GGGASKGFAH IGIVKVLKEN GIPVKVVTGT SAGSIVGSLL ASGMSPDRLE
101 LEAEILGKTD LVDLTLSTSG FIKGEKLQNY INRKVGGRQI QQFPIKFAAV
151 ATDFETGKAV AFNQGAGQA VRASAAIPNV FQPVIIGRHK YVDGGLSQPV
201 PVSAARRQGA NFVIAVDISA RPSKNVGQGF FSYLDQTLNV MSVSVLQNEL
251 GQADVVIKPQ VLDLGAVGGF DQKKRAIRLG EEAARAALPE IKRKLAAYRY
301 *
```

10 ORF137ng (SEQ ID NO: 564) and ORF137-1 (SEQ ID NO: 560) show 96.0% identity in 300 aa overlap:

```

      orf137ng      MENMVTFSKIRSFLAIAAAA LLAACGTAGNNAARKPVQTAKPAAVVALALGGGASKGFAH
      orf137-1      MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAA LLAACGTAGNNAVRKPVQTAKPAAVGLALGGGASKGFAH

15      orf137ng      IGIVKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLLASGMSPDRLELEAEILGKTDLVDLTLSTSG
      orf137-1      VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLFASGMSPDRLELEAEILGKTDLVDLTLSTSG

      orf137ng      FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRQIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGAGQAVRASAAIPNV
20      orf137-1      FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRQIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGAGQAVRASAAIPNV

      orf137ng      FQPVIIGRHKYVDGGLSQPVPVSAARRQGANFVIAVDISARPSKNVGQGGFFSYLDQTLNV
      orf137-1      FQPVIIGRHTYVDGGLSQPVPVSAARRQGANFVIAVDISARPGKNISQGGFFSYLDQTLNV

25      orf137ng      MSVSVLQNELGQADVVIKPQVLDLGAVGGFDQKKRAIRLGEEAARAALPEIKRKLAAYRY
      orf137      MSVSALQNELGQADVVIKPQVLDLGAVGGFDQKKRAIRLGEEAARAALPEIKRKLAAYRY
```

Based on the presence of a predicted prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site (underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 68

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 565>] (SEQ ID NO: 565):

```

35      1  ATGTTTCGTT TACAATTCAG GCTGTTTCCC CCTTTGCGAA CCGCCATGCA
      51  CATCCTGTTG ACCGCCCTGC TCAAATGCCT CTCCCTGcTG CCGCTTTCCT
      101 GTCTGCACAC GCTGGGAAAC CGGCTCGGAC ATCTGGCGTT TTACCTTTTA
      151 AAGGAAGACC GCGCGCGCAT CGTCGCCmAT ATGCGGCAGG CGGGTTTGAA
40      201 CCCCAGCCCC AAAACGGTCA AAGCCGTTT TGCGGAAACG GCAAAAGGCG
      251 GTTTGGAAC TCCCCCGCG TTTTTCAGAA AACCGGAAGA CATAGAAACA
```

301 ATGTTCAAAG CGGTACACGG CTGGGAACAT GTGCAGCAGG CTTTGGACAA
351 ACACGAAGGG CTGCTATTC..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 566; ORF138>] (SEQ ID NO: 566;

5 ORF138):

1 MFRLQFRLFP PLRTAMHILL TALLKCLSLP PLSCHLTLGN RLGLHAFYLL
51 KEDRARIVAX MRQAGLNPD P KTVKAVFAET AKGGLELAPA FFRKPEDIET
101 MFKAVHGWEH VQQALDKHEG LLF

10 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 567>] (SEQ ID NO: 567):

	1	ATGTTTCGTT	TACAATTCAG	GCTGTTTCCC	CCTTTGCGAA	CCGCCATGCA
	51	CATCCTGTTG	ACCGCCCTGC	TCAAATGCCT	CTCCCTGCTG	CCGCTTTTCT
	101	GTCTGCACAC	GCTGGGAAAC	CGGCTCGGAC	ATCTGGCGTT	TTACCTTTTA
15	151	AAGGAAGACC	GCGCGCGCAT	CGTCGCCAAT	ATGCGGCAGG	CGGGTTTGAA
	201	CCCCGACCCC	AAAACGGTCA	AAGCGGTTTT	TGCGGAAACG	GCAAAAGGCG
	251	GTTTGGAACT	TGCCCCCGCG	TTTTTCAGAA	AACCGGAAGA	CATAGAAACA
	301	ATGTTCAAAG	CGGTACACGG	CTGGGAACAT	GTGCAGCAGG	CTTTGGACAA
	351	ACACGAAGGG	CTGCTATTCA	TCACGCCGCA	CATCGGCAGC	TACGATTTTG
20	401	CGGGACGCTA	CATCAGCCAG	CAGCTTCCGT	TCCCGCTGAC	CGCCATGTAC
	451	AAACCGCCGA	AAATCAAAGC	GATAGACAAA	ATCATGCAGG	CGGGCAGGGT
	501	TCGCGGCAAA	GGAAAAACCG	CGCCTACCAG	CATACAAGGG	GTCAAAACAA
	551	TCATCAAAGC	CCTGCGTTTC	GGCGAAGCAA	CCATCGTCCT	GCCCGACCAC
	601	GTCCCCTCCC	CTCAAGAAGG	CGGGGAAGGC	GTATGGGTGG	ATTTCTTCGG
25	651	CAAACCTGCC	TATACCATGA	CGCTGGCGGC	AAAATTGGCA	CACGTCAAAG
	701	GCGTGAAAAC	CCTGTTTTTC	TGCTGCGAAC	GCCTGCCTGG	CGGACAAGGT
	751	TTGATTGTGC	ACATCCGCCC	CGTCCAAGGG	GAATTGAACG	GCGACAAAGC
	801	CCATGATGCC	GCCGTGTTCA	ACCGCAATGC	CGAATATTGG	ATACGCCGTT
	851	TTCCGACGCA	GTATCTGTTT	ATGTACAACC	GCTACAAAAT	GCCGTAA

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 568; ORF138-1] (SEQ ID NO: 568;
ORF138-1):

35

1	MFR LQFRLFP	PLRTAMHILL	TALLKCLSL	PLSCLHTLGN	RLGLHAFYLL
51	KEDRARIVAN	MRQAGLNPDP	KTVKAVFAET	AKGGLLELAPA	FFRKPEDIET
101	MFKAVHGWEH	VQQALDKHEG	LLFITPHIGS	YDLGGRIYSQ	QLPFPLTAMY
151	KPPKIKAIDK	IMQAGRVRGK	GKTAPTSIQG	VKQIIKALRS	GEATIVLPDH
201	VPSPEGGEGG	VWVDFGKPA	YMTLAAKLA	HVKGVKTLFF	CCELRPGGQG
251	FDLHIRPVOG	ELNGDKAHDA	AVFNRNAEYW	IRRFPTQYLF	MYNRYKMP*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

40 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF138 (SEQ ID NO: 566) shows 99.2% identity over a 123aa overlap with an ORF (ORF138a) (SEQ ID NO: 570) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

45 orf138.pep MFRLQFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSLPLSCLHTLGNRLGHLAFYLLKEDRARIVAX

	orf138a	MFRLQFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSLPLSCLHTLGNRLGHLAFYLLKEDRARIVAN
		10 20 30 40 50 60
5	orf138.pep	MRQAGLNPDPKTVKAVFAETAKGGLELAPAFFRKPEDIETMFKAVHGWEHVQQALDKHEG
		70 80 90 100 110 120
	orf138a	MRQAGLNPDPKTVKAVFAETAKGGLELAPAFFRKPEDIETMFKAVHGWEHVQQALDKHEG
		70 80 90 100 110 120
10	orf138.pep	LLF
	orf138a	LLFITPHIGSYDLGGRIYSQQLPFPLTAMYKPPKIKAIKDIMQAGRVRGKGKTAPTSIQG
		130 140 150 160 170 180

The complete length ORF138a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 569>] (SEQ ID NO: 569) is:

15	1	ATGTTTCGTT	TACAATTCAG	GCTGTTTCCC	CCTTTGCGAA	CCGCCATGCA
	51	CATCCTGTTG	ACCGCCCTGC	TCAAATGCCT	CTCCCTGCTG	CCGCTTTCCT
	101	GTCTGCACAC	GCTGGGAAAC	CGGCTCGGAC	ATCTGGCGTT	TTACCTTTTA
	151	AAGGAAGACC	GCGCGCGCAT	CGTCGCCAAT	ATGCGTCAGG	CAGGCATGAA
	201	TCCCGACCCC	AAAACGGTCA	AAGCCGTTTT	TGCGGAAACG	GCAAAGGCG
20	251	GTTTGGAACT	TGCCCCCGCG	TTTTTCAGAA	AACCGGAAGA	CATAGAAACA
	301	ATGTTCAAAG	CGGTACACGG	CTGGGAACAT	GTGCAGCAGG	CTTTGGACAA
	351	ACACGAAGGG	CTGCTATTCA	TCACGCCGCA	CATCGGCAGC	TACGATTTGG
	401	GCGGACGCTA	CTCAGCCAG	CAGCTTCCGT	TCCCGCTGAC	CGCCATGTAC
	451	AAACCGCCGA	AAATCAAAGC	GATAGACAAA	ATCATGCAGG	CGGGCAGGGT
25	501	TCGCGGCAAA	GGAAAAACCG	CGCCTACCAG	CATACAAGGG	GTCAAAACAA
	551	TCATCAAAGC	CCTGCGTTCG	GGCGAAGCAA	CCATCGTCCT	GCCCGACCAC
	601	GTCCCCTCCC	CTCAAGAAGG	CGGGGAAGGC	GTATGGGTGG	ATTTCTTCGG
	651	CAAACCTGCC	TATACCATGA	CGCTGGCGGC	AAAATTGGCA	CACGTCAAAG
	701	GCGTGAAAAC	CCTGTTTTTC	TGCTGCGAAG	GCCTGCCTGG	CGGACAAGGT
30	751	TTGATTTTGC	ACATCCGCCC	CGTCCAAGGG	GAATTGAACG	GCACAAGAGC
	801	CCATGATGCC	GCCGTGTTC	ACCGCAATGC	CGAATATTGG	ATACGCCGTT
	851	TTCCGACGCA	GTATCTGTTT	ATGTACAACC	GCTACAAAAT	GCCGTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 570>] (SEQ ID NO: 570):

35	1	MFR LQFRLFP	PLRTAMHILL	TALLKCLSL L	PLSCLHTLGN	RLGHLAFYLL
	51	KEDRARIVAN	MRQAGLNPD P	KTVKAVFAET	AKGGLELAPA	FFRKPEDIET
	101	MFKAVHGW EH	VQQALDKHEG	LLFITPHIGS	YDLGGRIYSQ	QLPFPLTAMY
	151	KPPKIKAIKD	IMQAGRVRGK	GKTAPTSIQG	VKQIIKALRS	GEATIVLPDH
40	201	VPSPEGGEGE	VWVDFGKPA	YTM TLAAKLA	HVKGVKTLFF	CCE RLPGGQD
	251	FDLHIRPVOG	ELNGDKAHDA	AVFN RNAEYW	IRRP TQYLF	MYNRYKMP*

ORF138a (SEQ ID NO: 570) and ORF138-1 (SEQ ID NO: 568) show 99.7% identity over a 298aa overlap:

[illegible]

```

orf138a.pep  LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISQQLPFPLTAMYKPPKIKAIKIMQAGRVRGKGKTAPTSIQG
orf138-1      LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISQQLPFPLTAMYKPPKIKAIKIMQAGRVRGKGKTAPTSIQG

orf138a.pep  VKQIIKALRSGEATIVLPDHVPSPQEGGEGVWVDFFGKPAYTMTLAAKLAHVKGVKTLFF
orf138-1      VKQIIKALRSGEATIVLPDHVPSPQEGGEGVWVDFFGKPAYTMTLAAKLAHVKGVKTLFF

orf138a.pep  CCERLPGGQGFDLHIRPVQELNGDKAHDAAVFNRNAEYWIRRFPTQYLFMYNRYKMP
orf138-1      CCERLPGGQGFDLHIRPVQELNGDKAHDAAVFNRNAEYWIRRFPTQYLFMYNRYKMP

```

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF138 (SEQ ID NO: 566) shows 94.3% identity over a 123aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF138ng) (SEQ ID NO: 572) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

orf138.pep  MFRLQFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSLPLSCLHTLGNRLGHLAFYLLKEDRARIVAX 60
orf138ng     MFRLQFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSLSLSCLHTLGNRLGHLAFYLLKEDRARIVAN 60

orf138.pep  MRQAGLNPDPKTVKAVFAETAKGGLELAPAFFRKPEDIETMFKAVHGWEHVQALDKHEG 120
orf138ng     MRQAGLNPDQTQTVKAVFAETAKCGLELAPAFFKKPEDIETMFKAVHGWEHVQALDKGEG 120

orf138.pep  LLF 123
orf138ng     LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISQQLPFHLTAMYKPPKIKAIKIMQAGRVRGKGKTAPTGIQG 180

```

The complete length ORF138ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 571>] (SEQ ID NO: 571) is:

```

1  ATGTTTCGTT TACAATTCAG GCTGTTTCCC CCTTTGCGAA CCGCCATGCA
25 51  CATCCTGTTG ACCGCCCTGC TCAAATGCCT CTCCCTGCTG TCGCTTTCCT
101 GTCTGCACAC GCTGGGAAAC CGGCTCGGAC ATCTGGCGTT TTACCTTTTA
151 AAGGAAGACC GCGCGCGCAT CGTCGCCAAT ATGCGGCAGG CGGGTTTGAA
201 CCCCACACG CAGACGGTCA AAGCCGTTT TGCGGAAACG GCAAATGCG
251 GTTTGGAAC TCCCCCGCG TTTTTCAAA AACCAGGAAG CATCGAAACA
30 301 ATGTTCAAAG CGGTACACG CTGGGAACAC GTGCAGCAGG CTTTGACAA
351 GGGCGAAGG CTGCTGTTCA TCACGCCGCA CATCGGCAGC TACGATTTGG
401 GCGGACGCTA CATCAGCCAG CAGCTTCCGT TCCACCTGAC CGCCATGTAC
451 AAGCCGCCGA AAATCAAAGC GATAGACAAA ATCATGCAGG CGGGCAGGGT
501 GCGCGGCAAA GGCAAAACcg cgccaccgg catACAAGGG GTCAAACAAA
35 551 tcatcaAGGC CCTGCGCGCG GCGGAGGCAA CcatcATCCT GCCCGACCAC
601 GTCCCTTCTC CGCAGGAagg cggCGGCGTG TGGGCGGATT TTTTCGGCAA
651 ACCTGCATAc acCATGACAC TGGCGGCAAA ATTGGCACAC GTCAAAGGCG
701 TGA AACCCCT GTTTTCTGC TGCGAACGCC TGCCGACGG ACAAGGCTTC
751 GTGTTGCACA TCCGCCCGCT CCAAGGGGAA TTGAACGGCA ACAAGCCCA
40 801 CGATGCCGCC GTGTTCAACC GCAATACCGA ATATTGGATA CGCCGTTTTC
851 CGACGCAGTA TCTGTTTATG TACAACCGCT ATAAACGCC GTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 572):

5
 1 MFR LQFRLFP PLRTAMHILL TALLKCLSL SLSCLHTLGN RLGH LAFYLL
 51 KEDRARI VAN MRQAGLNPD T QTVKAVFAET AKCGLELAPA FFKKPEDIET
 101 MFKA VHGEH VQ QALDKGEG LLFITPHIGS YDLGGYISQ QLPFHLTAMY
 151 KPPKIKAI DK IMQAGVRGK GKTAPTGIQ G VKQIIKALRA GEATIILPDH
 201 VPSPQEGGGV WADFFGKPAY TMTLA AKLAH VKGVKTLFFC CERLPDQGQF
 251 VLHIRPVQGE LNGNKAHDAA VFNRNTEYWI RRFPTQYLFM YNRYKTP*

ORF138ng (SEQ ID NO: 572) and ORF138-1 (SEQ ID NO: 568) show 94.3% identity over 299aa overlap:

10 orf138-1.pep MFR LQFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSLPLSCLHTLGNRLGH LAFYLLKEDRARI VAN
 orf138ng MFR LQFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSL SLSCLHTLGNRLGH LAFYLLKEDRARI VAN
 15 orf138-1.pep MRQAGLNPD PKTVKAVFAETAKGGLELAPAFFRKPED IETMFKA VHGEHVQ QALDKHEG
 orf138ng MRQAGLNPD TQTVKAVFAETAKCGLELAPAFFKKPED IETMFKA VHGEHVQ QALDKGEG
 orf138-1.pep LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISQQLPFPLTAMYKPPKIKAI DKIMQAGVRGKGKTAPT SIQ G
 orf138ng LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISQQLPFHLTAMYKPPKIKAI DKIMQAGVRGKGKTAPT GIQ G
 20 orf138-1.pep VKQIIKALRSGEATI VLPDHVPSPQEGGEGVWVDFFGKPAYTMTLA AKLAHVKG VKTLFF
 orf138ng VKQIIKALRAGEATI ILPDHVPSPQEGG- GVWADFFGKPAYTMTLA AKLAHVKG VKTLFF
 orf138-1.pep CCERLPGGQGF DLHIRPVQGE LNGDKAHDAAVFNRNAEYWI RRFPTQYLFMYNRYKMP
 orf138ng CCERLPDQGQFVLHIRPVQGE LNGNKAHDAAVFNRNTEYWI RRFPTQYLFMYNRYKTP
 25

In addition, ORF138ng (SEQ ID NO: 572) is homologous to htrB protein (SEQ ID NO: 1147) from *Pseudomonas fluorescens*:

30 gnl|PID|e334283 (Y14568) htrB [Pseudomonas fluorescens] Length = 253
 Score = 80.8 bits (196), Expect = 9e-15
 Identities = 49/151 (32%), Positives = 79/151 (51%), Gaps = 6/151 (3%)
 Query: 101 MFKA VHGEHVQ QALDKGEGLLFITPHIGSYD-LGGYISQQLPFHLTAMYKPPKIKAI D 159
 + + V G E + + + AL G + G + + IT H + G + + + L Y S Q P Y + PPK + KA + D
 Sbjct: 94 LVREVEGLEVLKEALASGKGVGITSHLGNWEVLNHFYCSQCKPI --- IFYRPPKLKAVD 150
 35 Query: 160 KIMQAGVRGKGKTAPTGIQGVKQIIKALRAGEATIILPDHVPSPQEGGGVWADFFGKPA 219
 + + + + RV + K A + + G + + IK + R G I D P P E G + + FF A
 Sbjct: 151 ELLRKQRVQLGNKVAASTKEGILSVI KEVRKGGQVGIPAD --PEPAESAGIFVPPFATQA 208
 Query: 220 YTMTLA AKLAHVKG VKTLFFCCERLPDQGQF 250
 T + + F RLPDG G +
 40 Sbjct: 209 LTSKFVPNMLAGGKAVGVFLHALRLPDGSGY 239

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF138-1 (SEQ ID NO: 568) (57kDa) was cloned in the pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 14A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result) and FACS analysis (Figure 14B). These experiments confirm that ORF138-1 (SEQ ID NO: 568) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 69

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 573>] (SEQ ID NO: 573):

```

10      1  ..GCGTGGTCGG CCGGCGAATC GTGGCGTGTG TTAATGGAAA GTGAAACGTG
      51  GCATGCGGTG TGAATACTT TGCGCTTCTC GGCGGCGGCG GTGTATGCGG
     101  CAGCGGTTTT GGGTGTGGTG TATGCGGCGC CGGCGCGGCG GTCGGCGTGG
     151  ATGCGCGGGC TGATGTTTTA GCCGTTTATG GTGTGCGCCG TTTGTGTTTC
     201  GGCGGGCGTG CTGCTGCTTT ATCCGCAGTG GACGGCTTCG TTGCCGTTGC
15     251  TGCTGGCGAT GTATGCGCTG CTGGCGTATC CGTTTGTGGC AAAAGATGTT
     301  TTATCAGCCT GGGATGCACT GCCGCCGAT TACGGCAGGG CGGCGGCGGG
     351  TTTGGGTGCA AACGGCTTTC AGACGGCATG CCGCATCACG TTCCCCCTCT
     401  TGAAACCGGC GTTGC GGCGC GGTCTGACTT TGGCGGCGGC AACCTGCGTG
     451  GGCGAATTTG CCGCGACATT GTTCTGTGCG CGTCCGGAAT GGCAGACGCT
20     501  GACGACTTTG ATTTATGCCT ATTTGGGACG CGCGGGTGAG GATAATTACG
     551  CGCGGGCGAT GGTGCTG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 574; ORF139>] (SEQ ID NO: 574; ORF139):

```

25      1  ..AWSAGESWRV LMESETWHAV WNTLRFSAAA VYAAAVLGVV YAAPARRSAW
     51  MRGLMFXPFM VSPVCVSAGV LLLYPQWTAS LPLLLAMYAL LAYPFVAKDV
    101  LSAWDALPPD YGRAAGLGA NGFQTACRIT FPLLKPALRR GLTLAAATCV
    151  GEFAATLFLS RPEWQTLTTL IYAYLGRAGE DNYARAMVL..

```

30 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 575>] (SEQ ID NO: 575):

```

35      1  ATGGATGGAC GCGTGTGGGT GGTATGGGGT GCTTTTGCCC TGCTGCCTTC
     51  GGCTTTTTTG GCGGTAATGG TCGTTGCGCC TTTGTGGGCG GTGGCGGCGT
    101  ATGACGGTTT GCGGTGCGC GCGGTGCTGT CGGATGCCTA TATGCTCAAA
    151  CGTTTGGCGT GGACGTATT TCAGGCAGCG GCAACCTGTG TGCTGGTGCT
    201  GCCTTTGGGC GTGCCTGTCG CGTGGGTGCT GGCGCGGCTG GCGTTTCCGG
    251  GGCGGGCTTT GGTGCTGCGC CTGCTGATGC TGCCTTTTGT GATGCCACG
    301  TTGGTGGCGG GCGTGGGCGT GCTGCCCTG TTCGGGGCGG ACGGGCTGTT
    351  GTGGCGCGGC AGGCAGGATA CGCCGTATCT GTTGTGTGAC GGCAATGTGT
    401  TTTTCAACCT TCCTGTGTTG GTCAGGGCGG CGTATCAGGG GTTGTGCAA
40     451  GTGCCTGCGG CACGGCTTCA GACGGCACGG ACGTTGGGCG CGGGGGCGTG
    501  GCGGCGGTTT TGGGACATTG AAATGCCCGT TTTGCGCCCG TGGCTTGCCG
    551  GCGGCGTGTG CTTGTCTTT CTGTATTGTT TTTCCGGGTT CGGGCTGGCG
    601  CTGCTGCTGG GCGGCAGCCG TTATGCCACG GTCGAAGTGG AAATTTACCA

```

5
10
15

```

651 GTTGGTCATG TTCGAACTCG ATATGGCGGT TGCTTCGGTG CTGGTGTGGC
701 TGGTGTGGG GGTAAACGGCG GCGGCAGGGT TGCTGTATGC GTGGTTCGGC
751 AGGCGCGCGG TTTCGATAA GGCGGTTTCC CCTGTGATGC CGTCGCCGCC
801 GCAGTCGGTC GGGGAATATG TGCTGCTGGC GTTTCGGCG GCGGTGTTGT
851 CTGTGTGCTG CCTGTTTCCT TTGTTGGCAA TTGTTGTGAA AGCGTGGTCG
901 GCCGCGCAAT CGTGGCGTGT GTTAATGGAA AGTGAAACGT GGCAGGCGGT
951 GTGGAATACT TTGCGCTTCT CCGCGGCGGC GGTGTATGCG GCGGCGGTTT
1001 TGGGTGTGGT GTATGCGGCG GCGGCGCGGC GGTGCGCGTG GATGCGCGGG
1051 CTGATGTTTT TGCCGTTTAT GGTGTCGCCG GTTTGTGTTT CGGCGGCGGT
1101 GCTGCTGCTT TATCCGCAGT GGACGCGCTT GTTGCCGTTG CTGCTGGCGA
1151 TGTATGCGCT GCTGGCGTAT CCGTTTGTGG CAAAAGATGT TTTATCAGCC
1201 TGGGATGCAC TGCCGCCGGA TTACGGCAGG GCGGCGGCGG GTTGGGTGC
1251 AAACGGCTTT CAGACGGCAT GCCGCATCAC GTTCCCCCTC TTGAAACCGG
1301 CGTTGCGGCG CGGTCGACT TTGGCGGCGG CAACCTGCGT GGGCGAATTT
1351 GCGGCGACAT TGTTCCTGTC GCGTCCGAA TGGCAGACGC TGACGACTTT
1401 GATTTATGCC TATTTGGGAC GCGCGGGTGA GGATAATTAC GCGCGGGCGA
1451 TGGTGCTGAC ATTGCTGTTG GCGGCGTTTC CGCTGGGTAT TTTCTGCTG
1501 TTGGACGGCG GCGAAGGCGG AAAACAGACG GAAACGTTAT AA

```

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 576; ORF139-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 576; ORF139-1):

25
30

```

1 MDGRRVVWG AFALLPSAFL AVMVVAFLWA VAAVDGLAWR AVLSDAYMLK
51 RLAWTVFQAA ATCVLVLPLG VPAVAVLARL AFPGRALVLR LLMLPFVMP
101 LVAGVGV LAL FGADLLWRG RQDTPYLLLY GNVFFNLPLV VRAAYQGFVQ
151 VPAARLQTAR TLGAGAWRRF WDIEMPVLRP WLAGGVCLVF LYCFSGFGLA
201 LLLGGSRYAT VEVEIYQLVM FELDMAVASV LVWLVLGVTA AAGLLYAWFG
251 RRAVSDKAVS PVMPSPQSV GEYVLLAFAA AVLSVCCLFP LLAIIVVKAWS
301 AGESWRVLME SETWQAVWNT LRFSAAAVYA AAVLGVVYAA AARRSAWMRG
351 LMFLPFMVSP VCVSAGVLLL YPQWTASLPL LLAMYALLAY PFVAKDVLSA
401 WDALPPDYGR AAAGLGANGF QTACRITFPL LKPALRRGLT LAAATCVGEF
451 AATLFLSRPE WQTLTTLIYA YLGRAGEDNY ARAMVLTLLL AAFALGIFLL
501 LDGGEKGQT ETL*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

35 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF139 (SEQ ID NO: 574) shows 94.7% identity over a 189aa overlap with an ORF (ORF139a) (SEQ ID NO: 578) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

40
45

```

          10      20      30
orf139.pep      AWSAGESWRVLESETWHA VWNTRLRFSAAA
                |||||:|||||
orf139a      QSVGEYVLLAFAAAVXSVCCFLXLLAIIVVKAWSAGESWRVLESETWQAVWNTXRFSA
270      280      290      300      310      320

          40      50      60      70      80      90
orf139.pep      VYAAAVLGVVYAAPARRSAWMRGLMFXPFMVSPVCVSAGVLLLYPQWTASLPLLLAMYAL
                |||||:|||||
orf139a      VYAAAVLGVVYAAAARRSAWMRGLMFLPFMVSPVCVSAGVLLLYPQWTASLPLLLAMYAL
330      340      350      360      370      380

          100      110      120      130      140      150

```

-427-

```

orf139.pep  LAYPFVAKDVLSAWDALPPDYGRAAGLGANGFQTACRITFPLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCV
              |||||
orf139a     LAYPFVAKDVL SAXDALPPDYGRAAGLGANGFQTACRITFPLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCV
              390      400      410      420      430      440

5
              160      170      180      189
orf139.pep  GEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNYARAMVL
              |||||
orf139a     GEFAATLFXSRXEWQTLTTLIYAYXGRAGXDNYARAMVLTLLLAALGXFLLLDGGEGG
              450      460      470      480      490      500

```

The complete length ORF139a nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 577] (SEQ ID NO: 577) is:

```

1  ATGGATGGAC GGC GTTGGGC GGTATGGGGT GCTTTTGCCC TGCTGCCTTC
51 GGCTTTTGTG GCGGCAATGG TCGTTGCGCC TTTGTGGGCG GTGGCGGCGT
101 ATGACGGTTT GCGGTGGCGC GCGGTGCTGT CGGATGCCTA TATGCTCAAA
15 151 CGTTTGGCGT GGACGGTATT TCAGGCAGCG GCAACCTGTG TGCTGGTGCT
201 GCCTTTGGGC GTGCCTGTCT CGTGGGTGCT GGCGCGGCTG GCGTTTCCGG
251 GGCGGGCTTT GGTGCTGCGC CTGCTGATGC TGCCTTTTGT GATGCCACG
301 TTGGTGGCGG GCGTGGGCGT GCTGGCTCTG TTCGGGCGG ACGGCCTGTN
351 GTGGCGCGGC TGGCAGGATA CGCCGTATCT GTTGTGTGAC GGCAATGTGT
20 401 TTTTNNACCT TCCTGTGTTG GTCAGGCGG CATATCAGGG GTTGTGCAA
451 GTGCCTGCGG CACGGCTTCA GACGGCACNG ACATTGGGCG CGGGGCGTG
501 GCGGCGGTTT TGGGACATTG AAATGCCCGT TTTGCGCCCG TGGCTTGCCG
551 GCGGCGGTGT CCTTGTCTTC CTGTATTGTT TTTGGGGTTC CGGCTGGCA
601 TTGCTGCTGG GCGGCAGCCG TTATGCCACG GTCGAAGTGG AAATTTACCA
25 651 GTTGGTCATG TTCGAACTCG ATATGGCGGT TGCTTCGGTG CTNGTGTGGC
701 TGGTGTNNGG GGTAAACNGC GCGGCAGGGT TGCTGTATGC GTGGTTCGGC
751 AGGCGCGCGG TTTCCGATAA GGCNGTTTCC CCTGTGATGC CGTCGCCGCC
801 GCAGTCGGTC GGGGAATATG TGCTNCTGGC GTTTGCGGCG GCGGTGTNGT
851 CTGTGTGCTG CCTGTTCNTT TTGTTGGCAA TTGTTGTGAA AGCGTGGTCG
30 901 GCCGGCGAAT CGTGGCGTGT GTTAATGGAA AGTAAACGT GGCAGGCGGT
951 GTGGAATACT NTGCGCTTCT CGGCGCGGCG GGTGTATGCG GCGGCGGTTT
1001 TGGGTGTGGT GTATGCGGCG GCGGCGCGGC GGTGCGCGTG GATGCGCGGG
1051 CTGATGTTTT TGCCGTTTAT GGTGTCGCCG GTTTGTGTTT CGGCGGGCGT
1101 GCTGCTGCTT NATCCGAGT GGACGGCTTC GTTGCCGCTG CTGCTGGCGA
35 1151 TGTATGCGCT GCTGGCGTAT CCGTTTGTGG CAAAAGATGT TTTATCAGCC
1201 TNGATGCAC TGCCGCCGGA TTACGCGAGG GCGGCGGCGG GTTTGGGTGC
1251 AAACGGCTTT CAGACGGCAT GCCGCATCAC GTTCCCCCTC TTGAAACCGG
1301 CGTTGCGGCG CGGTCTGACT TTGGCGGCGG CAACCTGCGT GGGCGAATTT
1351 GCGGCAACCT TGTTCTNTGTC GCGTCNCGAG TGGCAGACGC TGACGACTTT
40 1401 GATTTATGCC TATNTGGGAC GCGCGGGTGA NGATAATTAC GCGCGGGCGA
1451 TGGTGTGAC ATTGCTGTTG GCGGCGTTCG CGCTGGGTAT NTTCTGCTG
1501 TTGACGGCG GCGAAGGCGG AAAACGACG GAAACGTTAT AA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 578] (SEQ ID NO: 578):

```

45 1  MDGRRWAVWG AFALLPSAFL AAMVVAPLWA VAAYDGLAWR AVLSDAYMLK
51  RLAWTVFQAA ATCVLVLP LG VPVAVVLARL AFPGRALVLR LLMLPFVMP
101 LVAGVGV LAL FGADGLXWRG WQDTPYLLLY GNVFFXLPVL VRAAYQGFVQ
151 VPAARLQTAX TLGAGAWRRF WDIEMPVLRP WLAGGVCLVF LYCFSGFGLA
50 201 LLLGGSRYAT VEVEIYQLVM FELDMAVASV LVWLXGVTA AAGLLYAWFG
251 RRAVSDKAVS PVMPSPQSV GEYVLLAFAA AVXSVCCFLX LLAIVVKAWS
301 AGESWRVLME SETWQAVWNT XRFSAAYYA AAVLGVVYAA AARRSAWMRG
351 LMFLPFMVSP VCVSAGVLLL XPQWTASLPL LLAMYALLAY PFVAKDVL SA
401 XDALPPDYGR AAAGLGANGF QTACRITFPL LKPALRRGLT LAAATCVGEF
451 AATLFXSRXE WQTLTTLIYA YXGRAGXDNY ARAMVLTLLL AAFALGXFL
55 501 LDGGEKKRT ETL*

```

ORF139a (SEQ ID NO: 578) and ORF139-1 (SEQ ID NO: 576) show 96.5% homology over a 514aa overlap:

```

5  orf139a.pep  MDGRRWAVWGAFALLPSAFLAAMVVAPLWAVAAYDGLAWRAVLSDAYMLKRLAWTVFQAA
   orf139-1    MDGRRWVWVGAFALLPSAFLAVMVVAPLWAVAAYDGLAWRAVLSDAYMLKRLAWTVFQAA

   orf139a.pep  ATCVLVLPPLGVPVAVVLARLAFPGRALVLRLLMLPFVMPTLVAGVGVLALFGADGLXWRG
   orf139-1    ATCVLVLPPLGVPVAVVLARLAFPGRALVLRLLMLPFVMPTLVAGVGVLALFGADGLLWRG

10  orf139a.pep  WQDTPYLLLYGNVFFXLPVLVRAAYQGFFVQVPAARLQTAXTLGAGAWRRFWDIEMPVLRP
   orf139-1    RQDTPYLLLYGNVFFNLPLVLVRAAYQGFFVQVPAARLQTARTLGAGAWRRFWDIEMPVLRP

   orf139a.pep  WLAGGVCLVFLYCFSGFGLALLLGGSRATVEVEIYQLVMFELDMAVASVLVWLXGVTA
   orf139-1    WLAGGVCLVFLYCFSGFGLALLLGGSRATVEVEIYQLVMFELDMAVASVLVWLVLGVTA

15  orf139a.pep  AAGLLYAWFGRRRAVSDKAVSPVMPSPQSVGEYVLLAFAAAVXSVCCLFXLLAIVVKAWS
   orf139-1    AAGLLYAWFGRRRAVSDKAVSPVMPSPQSVGEYVLLAFAAAVLSVCCLFPLLAIVVKAWS

   orf139a.pep  AGESWRVMESETWQAVWNTXRFSAAAVYAAAVLGVVYAAAARRSAWMRGLMFLPFMVSP
   orf139-1    AGESWRVMESETWQAVWNTLRFSAAAVYAAAVLGVVYAAAARRSAWMRGLMFLPFMVSP

20  orf139a.pep  VCVSAGVLLLPQWTASLPLLLAMYALLAYPFVAKDVLSAXDALPPDYGRAAAGLGANGF
   orf139-1    VCVSAGVLLLPQWTASLPLLLAMYALLAYPFVAKDVLSAWDALPPDYGRAAAGLGANGF

   orf139a.pep  QTACRITFPLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCVGEFAATLFXSRXEWQTLTTLIYAYXGRAGXDNY
   orf139-1    QTACRITFPLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCVGEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNY

25  orf139a.pep  ARAMVLTLLLAALFALGXFLLLDGGEGGKRTETLX
   orf139-1    ARAMVLTLLLAALFALGIFLLLDGGEGGKQTETLX

```

30 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF139 (SEQ ID NO: 574) shows 95.2% identity over a 189aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF139ng) (SEQ ID NO: 580) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

35  orf139.pep  AWSAGESWRVMESETWHAVWNTLRFSA  30
   orf139ng    QSVGEYVLLAFSAVAVLSVCCLFPLSAIVVKAWSAGESRRVMESETWQAVWNTLRFSA  327

   orf139.pep  VYAAAVLGVVYAAPARRSAWMRGLMFXPFMVSPVCVSAGVLLLPQWTASLPLLLAMYAL  90
   orf139ng    VFAAAVLGVVYAAAARLWVMRGLVFLPFMVSPVCVSAGVLLLPQWTASLPLLLAMYAL  387

```

```

orf139.pep  LAYPFVAKDVLSAWDALPPDYGRAAGLGANGFQTACRITFPLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCV 150
orf139ng    LAYPFVAKDVLSAWDALPPDYGRAAGLGANGFQTACRITFPLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCV 447

orf139.pep  GEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNYARAMVL 189
5          ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf139ng    GEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNYARAMVLTLLLSAFAVCIFLLLDNGEGG 507

```

The complete length ORF139ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 579>] (SEQ ID NO: 579) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 580>] (SEQ ID NO: 580):

```

10      1  MDGRCWAVRG  AFSLLPSAFL  AVMVVAPLWA  VAAYDGLAWR  AVLSDAYMLK
      51  RLAWTVFQAA  ATCVLVLP LG  VPVAWVLARL  AFPGRALVLR  LLMLPFVMP
101     LVAGVGVLAL  FGADGLLWRG  RQDTPYLLLY  GNVFFNLPVL  VRAAYQGFAQ
151     VPAARLQTAR  TLGAGAWRPF  WDIEMPVLRP  WLAGGVCLVF  LYCFSGFGLA
201     LLLGGSRYAT  VEVEIYQLVM  FELDMAGASA  LVWLVLGVTA  AAGLLYAWFG
15      251  RRAVSDKA VS  PVMPSPQSV  GEYVLLAFSV  AVLSVCCCLFP  LSAIVVKAWS
301     AGESRRVLME  SETWQAVWNT  LRFSAAVFA  AAVLGVVYAA  AARRLVWMRG
351     LVFLPFMVSP  VCVSAGVLLL  YPGWTASLPL  LLAMYALLAY  PFVAKDVL SA
401     WDALPPDYGR  AAAGLGANGF  QTACRITFPL  LKPALRRGLT  LAAATCVGEF
20      451  AATLFLSRPE  WQTLTTLIYA  YLGRAGEDNY  ARAMVLTLLL  SAFAVCIFLL
501     LDNGEGGKRT  ETL*

```

Further work revealed a variant gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 581>] (SEQ ID NO: 581):

```

25      1  ATGGATGGAC  GGTGTTGGGC  GGTACGGGGT  GCTTTTTCCC  TGCTGCCTTC
      51  GGCTTTTTTG  GCGGTAATGG  TCGTTGCGCC  TTTGTGGGCG  GTGGCGGCGT
101     ATGACGGTTT  GCGGTGGCGC  GCGGTGCTGT  CGGATGCCTA  TATGCTCAAA
151     CGTTTGGCGT  GGACGGTGTT  TCAGGCGGCG  GCAACCTGTG  TGCTGGTGCT
201     GCCTTTGGGC  GTGCCTGTCG  CGTGGGTGCT  GCGCGGCTG  GCGTTCCCGG
251     GCGGGGCTTT  GGTGCTGCGC  CTGCTGATGC  TGCCGTTTGT  GATGCCCACG
301     CTGGTGGCGG  GCGTGGGCGT  GCTGGCTCTG  TTCGGGGCGG  ACGGGCTGTT
30      351  GTGGCGCGGC  CGGCAGGATA  CGCCGTATCT  GTTGTGTGAC  GGCAATGTGT
401     TTTTCAACCT  GCCCGTGTTG  GTCAGGGCGG  CGTATCAGGG  GTTTGCTCAA
451     GTGCCTGCGG  CACGGCTTCA  GACGGCACGG  ACGTTGGGCG  CGGGGGCGTG
501     GCGGCGGTTT  TGGGACATTG  AAATGCCCGT  TTTGCGCCCG  TGGCTTGCCG
551     GCGGCGGTG  CTTGTCTTC  CTGTATTGTT  TTTGCGGGTT  CGGGCTGCA
35      601  TTGCTGTTGG  GCGGCAGCCG  TTATGCCACG  GTCGAAGTGG  AAATTTACCA
651     GTTGGTTATG  TTCGAACTCG  ATATGGCGGG  GGCTTCGGCG  CTGGTGTGGC
701     TGGTGTGGG  GGTAACGGCG  GCGGCAGGGT  TGCTGTATGC  GTGGTTCGGC
751     AGGCGCGCGG  TTTCCGATAA  GCGGTTTCC  CCCGTGATGC  CGTCGCCGCC
801     GCAATCGGTG  GGGGAATATG  TATTGCTGGC  ATTTTCGGTG  GCGGTGTTGT
40      851  CCGTGTGCTG  CCTGTTTCCT  TTGTCGGCAA  TTGTTGTGAA  AGCGTGCTCG
901     GCCGCGGAAT  CGCGGCGTGT  GTTAATGGAA  AGTGAAACGT  GGCAGGCAGT
951     GTGGAATACT  ttGCGCTTTT  CCGCGGCGGC  GGTGTTTGCG  GCGGCGGTTT
1001    TGGGTGTGGT  GTATGCGGCG  GCGGCGCGGC  GGCTGGTGTG  GATGCGCGGA
1051    CTGGTGTGTT  TACCGTTTAT  GGTGTCGCCG  GTTTGTGTTT  CGGCGGGCGT
45      1101  GCTGCTGCTT  TATCCGGGGT  GGACGGCTTC  GTTACCGCTG  CTGCTGGCGA
1151    TGTATGCGCT  GCTGGCGTAT  CCGTTTGTGG  CAAAAGATGT  TTTATCGGCC
1201    TGGGATGCAC  TGCCGCGGGA  TTACGGCAGG  GCGGCGGCAG  GTTTGGGCGC
1251    AAACGGCTTT  CAGACGGCAT  GCCGTATCAC  GTTCCCCCTC  TTGAAACCGG
1301    CGTTGCGGCG  CCGTCTGACT  TTGGCGGCGG  CGACGTGTGT  GGGCGAATTT
50      1351  GCGGCAACCT  TGTTCCTGTC  GCGTCCGGAA  TGGCAGACGT  TGACGACTTT
1401    GATTTATGCC  TATTTGGGGC  GTGCGGGTGA  GGACAATTAT  GCGCGGGCAA
1451    TGGTGTGAC  ATTGCTGTTG  TCGGCATTG  CGGTGTGCAT  TTTCTGCTG
1501    TTGGACAACG  GCGAAGGCGg  aaaACGGACG  GAAACGTTAT  AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 582; ORF139ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 582; ORF139ng-1):

```

      1 MDGRCWAVRG AFSLLPSAFL AVMVVAPLWA VAAVDGLAWR AVLSDAYMLK
      51 RLAWTVFQAA ATCVLVPLG VPVAWVLARL AFPGRALVLR LLMLPFVMP
5      101 LVAGVGVLAL FGADGLLWRG RQDTPYLLLY GNVFFNLPVL VRAAYQGFAQ
      151 VPAARLQTAR TLGAGAWRRF WDIEMPVLRP WLAGGVCLVF LYCFSGFGLA
      201 LLLGGSRYAT VEVEIYQLVM FELDMAGASA LVWLVLGVTA AAGLLYAWFG
      251 RRAVSDKAVS PVMPSPQSV GEYVLLAFSV AVLSVCCLFP LSAIVVKAWS
      301 AGESRRVLME SETWQAVWNT LRFSAAAVFA AAVLGVVYAA AARRLVWMRG
10     351 LVFLPFMVSP VCVSAGVLLL YPGWTASLPL LLAMYALLAY PFVAKDVLSA
      401 WDALPPDYGR AAAGLGANGF QTACRITFPL LKPALRRGLT LAAATCVGEF
      451 AATFLSRPE WQTLTTLIYA YLGRAGEDNY ARAMVLTLLL SAFAVCIFLL
      501 LDNGEGGKRT ETL*

```

15 ORF139ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 582) and ORF139-1 (SEQ ID NO: 576) show 95.9% identity over 513aa overlap:

```

      orf139ng      MDGRCWAVRGAFSLLPSAFLAVMVVAPLWAVAAVDGLAWRAVLSDAYMLKRLAWTVFQAA
      orf139-1      MDGRRWVVGAFALLPSAFLAVMVVAPLWAVAAVDGLAWRAVLSDAYMLKRLAWTVFQAA
20     orf139ng      ATCVLVPLGVPVAWVLARLAFPGRALVLRLLMLPFVMP
      orf139-1      ATCVLVPLGVPVAWVLARLAFPGRALVLRLLMLPFVMP
      orf139ng      RQDTPYLLLYGNVFFNLPVLVRAAYQGFAQVPAARLQTARTLGAGAWRRFWDIEMPVLRP
25     orf139-1      RQDTPYLLLYGNVFFNLPVLVRAAYQGFVQVPAARLQTARTLGAGAWRRFWDIEMPVLRP
      orf139ng      WLAGGVCLVFLYCFSGFGLALLGGSRYATVEVEIYQLVMFELDMAGASALVWLVLGVTA
      orf139-1      WLAGGVCLVFLYCFSGFGLALLGGSRYATVEVEIYQLVMFELDMASVWLVLGVTA
30     orf139ng      AAGLLYAWFGRRRAVSDKAVSPVMPSPQSVGEYVLLAFSAVLSVCCLFPLSAIVVKAWS
      orf139-1      AAGLLYAWFGRRRAVSDKAVSPVMPSPQSVGEYVLLAFSAVLSVCCLFPLSAIVVKAWS
      orf139ng      AGESRRVLMESETWQAVWNTLRFSAAAVFAAAVLGVVYAAAARRLVWMRGLVFLPFMVSP
      orf139        AGESRRVLMESETWQAVWNTLRFSAAAVFAAAVLGVVYAAAARRLVWMRGLVFLPFMVSP
35     orf139ng      VCVSAGVLLLYPGWTASLPLLLAMYALLAYPFVAKDVLSAWDALPPDYGRAAGLGANGF
      orf139-1      VCVSAGVLLLYPGWTASLPLLLAMYALLAYPFVAKDVLSAWDALPPDYGRAAGLGANGF
      orf139ng      QTACRITFPLLPALRRGLTLAAATCVGEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNY
40     orf139-1      QTACRITFPLLPALRRGLTLAAATCVGEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNY
      orf139ng      ARAMVLTLLLSAFAVCIFLLLDNGEGGKRTETL
      orf139-1      ARAMVLTLLLSAFALGIFLLLDGEGGKQTETL

```

Based on the presence of a predicted binding-protein-dependent transport systems inner membrane component signature (underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

5 Example 70

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 583>] (SEQ ID NO: 583):

```
1 ATGGACGGCT GGACACAGAC GCTGTCCGCG CAAACCCTGT TGGGCATTTT
51 GCGGCGGCA ATCATCCTCA TTCTGATTTT AATCGTCAGA TTCCGCATCC
101 ACGCGCTGCT GACACTGGTC ATCGTCAGCC TGCTGACGGC TTTGGCAACC
151 GGTTCGCCA CAGGCAGCAT TGTCAAAGAC ATACTGGTCA AAAACTTCGG
201 CGGCACGCTC GCGGCGGTGG CGCTTCTGGT CCGCCTGGGC GCGATGCTCG
251 AACGTTTGGT C...
```

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 584; ORF140>] (SEQ ID NO: 584; ORF140):

```
1 MDGWTQTLQA QTLGLISAAA IILILILIVR FRIHALLTLV IVSLLTALAT
51 GLPTGSIVKD ILVKNFPGTL GGVALLVGLG AMLERLV..
```

20 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 585>] (SEQ ID NO: 585):

```
1 ATGGACGGCT GGACACAGAC GCTGTCCGCG CAAACCCTGT TGGGCATTTT
51 GCGGCGGCA ATCATCCTCA TTCTGATTTT AATCGTCAAA TTCCGCATCC
101 ACGCGCTGCT GACACTGGTC ATCGTCAGCC TGCTGACGGC TTTGGCAACC
25 151 GGTTCGCCA CAGGCAGCAT TGTCAAAGAC ATACTGGTCA AAAACTTCGG
201 CGGCACGCTC GCGGCGGTGG CGCTTCTGGT CCGCCTGGGC GCGATGCTCG
251 GACGTTTGGT CGAAACATCC GCGGCGCGAC AGTCGCTGGC GGACGCGCTG
301 ATCCGGATGT TCGGCGAAAA ACGCGCACCG TTCGCGCTGG GCGTTGCCTC
351 GCTGATTTTC GGCTTCCCGA TTTTCTTCGA TGCCGGACTA ATCGTCATGC
401 TGCCCATCGT GTTCGCCACC GCACGGCGCA TGAACAGGA CGTACTGCCC
30 451 TTCGCGCTTG CCTCCATCGG CGCATTTTCC GTCATGCACG TCTTCCTGCC
501 GCCCATCCG GGCCCGATTG CCGCTTCCGA ATTTTACGGC GCGAACATCG
551 GCCAAGTTTT GATTTTGGGT CTGCCGACCG CCTTCATCAC ATGGTATTTT
601 AGCGGTATA TGCTCGGCAA AGTGTGGGG CGCACCATCC ATGTTCCCGT
651 TCCCGAACTG CTCAGCGGCG GCACGCAAGA CAACGACCTG CCGAAGAAC
35 701 CTGCCAAAGC AGGAACGGTC GTCGCCATCA TGCTGATTCC CATGCTGCTG
751 ATTTTCCTGA ATACCGCGCT ATCGGCCCTC ATCAGCGAAA AACTCGTAAG
801 TGCGGACGAA ACCTGGGTTC AGACGGCAA AATAATCGGT TCGACACCGA
851 TCGCCCTTCT GATTTCCGTA TTGGTCGCAC TGTTGTCTT GGGACGCAAA
901 CCGGCGGAAA GCGGCAGCGC GTTGGAAAAA ACCGTGGACG GCGCACTCGC
40 951 CCCCCTCTGT TCCGTGATTC TGATTACCGG CCGGGGCGGT ATGTTCCGGC
1001 GCGTTTTGCG CGCTTCGGC ATCGGCAAGG CACTCGCCGA CAGCATGGCG
1051 GATTTGGGCA TTCCCGTCCT TTTGGGCTGT TTCCTTGTCG CCTTGGCACT
1101 GCGTATCGCG CAAGGTTCCG CAACCGTCGC CCTGACCACC GCCGCCGCGC
1151 TGATGGCTCC TGCCGTTGCC GCCGCCGGCT TTACCGACTG GCAGCTCGCC
45 1201 TGTATCGTAT TGGCAACGGC GGCAGTTTCG GTCGTTTGCA GCCACTTCAA
```

1251 CGACTCCGGC TTCTGGCTGG TCGGCCGTCT CTTGGACATG GACGTACCGA
 1301 CCACGCTGAA AACCTGGACG GTCAACCAAA CCCTCATCGC ACTCATCGGC
 1351 TTTGCCTTGT CCGCACTGCT GTTCGCCATC GTCTGA

- 5 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 586; ORF140-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 586; ORF140-1):

1 MDGWTQTLA QTLGGISAAA IILILILIVK FRIHALLTLV IVSLLTALAT
 51 GLPTGSIVND ILVKNFPGTL GGVALLVGLG AMLGRLVETS GGAQSLADAL
 10 101 IRMFGEKRAP FALGVASLIF GFPIFFDAGL IVMLPIVFAT ARRMKQDVLP
 151 FALASIGAFS VMHVFLPPHP GPIAASEFYG ANIGQVLILG LPTAFITWYF
 201 SGYMLGKVLG RTIHVPVPEL LSGGTQDNDL PKEPAKAGTV VAIMLIPMLL
 251 IFLNTGVSAL ISEKLVSAD E TWVQTAKIIG STPIALLISV LVALFVLGRK
 301 RGESGSALEK TVDGALAPVC SVILITGAGG MFGGVLRASG IGKALADSMA
 351 DLGIPVLLGC FLVALALRIA QGSATVALTT AAALMAPAVA AAGFTDWQLA
 15 401 CIVLATAAGS VGCSEFND SG FWLVGRLLDM DVPTTLKTWT VNQTLIALIG
 451 FALSALLFAI V*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

- 20 ORF140 (SEQ ID NO: 584) shows 95.4% identity over a 87aa overlap with an ORF (ORF140a) (SEQ ID NO: 588) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf140.pep		MDGWTQTL	SAQTLG	ISAAAII	LILILIV	RFRIHAL	LTIVIVS
25 orf140a		MDGWTQTL	SAQTLG	ISAAAII	LILILIV	KFRIHAL	LTIVIVS
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80				
orf140.pep		ILVKNF	GGTLGG	VALLVGL	GAMLER	LV	
		:					
30 orf140a		VLVKNF	GGTLGG	VALLVGL	GAMLER	LVETSG	GGAQSL
		70	80	90	100	110	120

The complete length ORF140a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 587>] (SEQ ID NO: 587) is:

35 1 ATGGACGGCT GGACACAGAC GCTGTCCGCG CAAACCCTGT TGGGCATTTT
 51 GGCGGCGGCA ATCATCCTCA TTCTGATTTT AATCGTCAAA TTCCGCATCC
 101 ACGCGCTGCT GACACTGGTC ATCGTCAGCC TGCTGACGGC TTTGGCAACC
 151 GGTTTGCCCA CAGGCAGCAT TGTCACGAC GTACTGGTCA AAAACTTCGG
 201 CGGCACGCTC GGCGGCGTGG CGCTTCTGGT CGGCCTGGGC GCGATGCTCG
 251 GACGTTTGGT CGAAACATCC GGCGGCGCAC AGTCGCTGGC GGACGCGCTG
 40 301 ATCCGGATGT TCGGCGAAAA ACGCGCACCG TTCGCGCTGG GCGTTGCCTC
 351 GCTGATTTTC GGCTTCCCGA TTTTCTTCGA TGCCGGACTA ATCGTCATGC
 401 TGCCCATCGT GTTCGCCACC GCACGGCGCA TGAACAGGA CGTACTGCCC
 451 TTCGCGCTTG CCTCCATCGG CGCATTTTCC GTCATGCACG TCTTCTGCC
 501 GCCCCATCCG GGCCCGATTG CCGCTTCCGA ATTTTACGGC GCGAACATCG
 45 551 GCCAAGTTTT GATTTTGGGT CTGCCGACCG CCTTCATCAC ATGGTATTTT
 601 AGCGGCTATA TGCTCGCAA AGTGTGGGG CGCACCATCC ATGTTCCCGT
 651 TCCCGAACTG CTCAGCGGCG GCACGCAAGA CAACGACCTG CCGAAAGAAC

5	701	CTGCCAAAGC	AGGAACGGTC	GTCGCCATCA	TGCTGATTCC	CATGCTGCTG
	751	ATTTTCCTGA	ATACCGGCGT	ATCGGCCCTC	ATCAGCGAAA	AACTCGTAAG
	801	TGCGGACGAA	ACCTGGGTTC	AGACGCCAAA	AATAATCGGT	TCGACACCGA
	851	TCGCCCTTCT	GATTTC CGTA	TTGGTCGCAC	TGTTTGCTCT	GGGACGCAAA
	901	CGCGGCGAAA	GCGGCAGCGC	GTTGGAAAAA	ACCGTGGACG	GCGCATCTCGC
10	951	CCCCGTCTGT	TCCGTGATTC	TGATTACCGG	CGCGGCGGGT	ATGTTCTGGCG
	1001	CCGTTTTGCG	CGCTTCCGGC	ATCGGCAAGG	CACCTGCCCGA	CAGCATGGCG
	1051	GATTTGGGCA	TTCCCGTCCT	TTTGGGCTGT	TTCTTGTCG	CCTTGCGACT
	1101	GCGTATCGCG	CAAGGTTCCG	CAACCGTCGC	CCTGACCACC	GCCGCCGCGC
	1151	TGATGGCTCC	TGCCGTTCGC	GCCGCCGGCT	TTACCGACTG	GCAGCTCGCC
15	1201	TGTATCGTAT	TGGCAACGGC	GGCAGGTTCG	GTGCGTTGCA	GCCACTTCAA
	1251	CGACTCCGGC	TTCTGGCTGG	TCGGCCGCCT	CTTGACATG	GACGTACCGA
	1301	CCACGCTGAA	AACCTGGACG	GTCAACCAAA	CCCTCATCGC	ACTCATCGGC
	1351	TTTGCTTGT	CCGCACTGCT	GTTCCGCATC	GTCTGA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 588>] (SEQ ID NO: 588):

	1	MDGWTQTL	SA QTL	LGISAAA	IILILILIVK	FRIHALLTLV	IVSLLTALAT
	51	GLPTGSIV	ND VLV	KNFGGTL	GGVALLVLG	AMLGRLVETS	GGAQSLADAL
20	101	IRMFG	EKRAP	FALGVASLI	F	GFPIFFDAGL	IVMLPIVFAT
	151	FALASIGAF	S	VMHVFLP	PHP	GPIAASEFYG	ANIGQVLIIG
	201	SGYMLGK	VLG	RTIHVP	VPPEL	LSGGTQDNDL	PKEPAKAGTV
	251	IFLNTGVS	AL ISEK	LVSADE	TWVQTA	KIIG	STPIALLISV
	301	RGESGSA	LEK	TVDGAL	APVC	SVILITGAGG	MFGGVL
	351	DLGIPVLL	G	FLVAL	ALRIA	QGSATVALTT	AAALMAPAVA
25	401	CIVLATA	AAGS	VGCSHF	NDSG	FWLVGRL	LD
	451	FALSALL	FAI	V*		DVPTTL	KTTWT
							VNQTLLIALIG

ORF140a (SEQ ID NO: 588) and ORF140-1 (SEQ ID NO: 586) show 99.8% identity over a 461aa overlap:

30	orf140-1.pep	MDGWTQTL SAQ TL LG ISAAAIIILILIVK FRI HALLTLVIVSL L TALATGLPTGSIVND	60
	orf140a	MDGWTQTL SAQ TL LG ISAAAIIILILIVK FRI HALLTLVIVSL L TALATGLPTGSIVND	60
35	orf140-1.pep	ILVKNF GG TLGGVALLVGLGAMLGRLVETSGGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPFALGVASLIF	120
	orf140a	VLVKNF GG TLGGVALLVGLGAMLGRLVETSGGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPFALGVASLIF	120
40	orf140-1.pep	GFPIFFDAGLIVMLPIVFATARRMKQDVL PF ALASIGAFSVMHVFLPPHPGPIAASEFYG	180
	orf140a	GFPIFFDAGLIVMLPIVFATARRMKQDVL PF ALASIGAFSVMHVFLPPHPGPIAASEFYG	810
45	orf140-1.pep	ANIGQVLI L GLPTAFITWYFSGYMLGKVLGR TI HVPPELLSGGTQDNDLPKEPAKAGTV	240
	orf140a	ANIGQVLI L GLPTAFITWYFSGYMLGKVLGR TI HVPPELLSGGTQDNDLPKEPAKAGTV	240
50	orf140-1.pep	VAIMLIPMLLI FL NTGV S ALISEKLVSADETWVQTA KI IGSTPIALLISVLV AL FVLGRK	300
	orf140a	VAIMLIPMLLI FL NTGV S ALISEKLVSADETWVQTA KI IGSTPIALLISVLV AL FVLGRK	300
55	orf140-1.pep	RGESGSALEKTVDGALAPVCSVILITGAGGMF GG VLRASGIGKALADSMADLGIPVLLGC	360
	orf140a	RGESGSALEKTVDGALAPVCSVILITGAGGMF GG VLRASGIGKALADSMADLGIPVLLGC	360
60	orf140-1.pep	FLVALALRIAQGSATVALTTAAALMAPAVAAAGFTDWQLACIVLATAAGSVGC SH FND SG	420
	orf140a	FLVALALRIAQGSATVALTTAAALMAPAVAAAGFTDWQLACIVLATAAGSVGC SH FND SG	420

```

orf140a      FLVALALRIAQGSATVALTTAAALMAPAVAAAAGFTDWQLACIVLATAAGSVGCSHFND SG 420

orf140-1.pep FWLVGRLLDMDVPTTLKTWTVNQTLIALIGFALSALLFAIV 461
              |||||
orf140a      FWLVGRLLDMDVPTTLKTWTVNQTLIALIGFALSALLFAIV 461

```

5 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF140 (SEQ ID NO: 584) shows 92% identity over a 87aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF140ng) (SEQ ID NO: 590) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

10 orf140.pep  MDGWTQTLSAQTLGISA AAIILILILIVRFRIHALLTLVIVSLLTALATGLPTGSIVKD 60
    ||| |||||
orf140ng      MDGRTQTLSAQTLGISA AAIILILILIVKFRIRALLTLVIASLLTALATGLPTGSIVND 60

orf140.pep    ILVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLGAMLERLV 87
    : |||||
orf140ng      VLVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLGAMLGRLVETSGGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPFAPGVASLIF 120

```

15 The complete length ORF140ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 589>] (SEQ ID NO: 589) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 590>] (SEQ ID NO: 590):

```

20 1 MDGRTQTLSA QTLGISA A IILILILIVK FRIRALLTLV IASLLTALAT
51 GLPTGSIVND VLVKNFGGTL GGVALLVGLG AMLGRLVETS GGAQSLADAL
101 IRMFGEKRAP FAPGVASLIF GFPIFFDAGL IVMLPIVFAT ARRMKQDVLP
151 FALASVGAFS VMHVFLLPHP GPIAASEFYG ANIGQVLILG LPTAFITWYF
201 SGYMLGKVLG RAIHVPVPEL LSGGTQSDSP PKEPAKAGTV VAVMLIPMLL
251 IFLNTGVSAL ISEKLVSAD E TWVQTAKMIG STPVALLISV LAALLVLGRK
301 RGESGSTLEK TVDGLAPAC SVILITGAGG MFGGVLRASG IGKALADSMA
351 DLGIPVLLGC FLVALALRIA QGSATVALTT AAALMAPAVA AAGFTDWQLA
25 401 CIVLATAAGS VGC SHFNDSG FWLVGRLLSDM DVPTTLKTWT VNQTLIAFIG
451 FALSALLFAI V*

```

Further work revealed a variant gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 591>] (SEQ ID NO: 591):

```

30 1 ATGGACGGCC GGACACAGAC GCTGTCCGCG CAAACCTTGT TGGGCATTTC
51 GCGCGCGGCA ATCATCCTCA TTCTGATTTT AATCGTCAAA TTCCGCATCC
101 GCGCGCTGCT GACACTGGTC ATCGCCAGCC TGCTGACGGC TTTGGCAACC
151 GGTTTGCCCA CAGGCAGCAT CGTCAACGAC GTACTGGTCA AAAACTTCGG
201 CGGCACGCTC GCGGCGGTGG CGCTTCTGGT CCGTCTGGGC GCAATGCTCG
35 251 GACGTTTGGT AGAAACATCC GCGGCGCAC AGTCGCTGGC GGACGCGCTG
301 ATCCGGATGT TCGGCGAAAA ACGCGCACCG TTCGTCTCCG GCGTTGCCTC
351 GCTGATTTTC GGCTTCCCGA TTTTCTTCGA TGCCGGACTA ATCGTCATGC
401 TGCCCATCGT ATTCGCCACC GCACGGCGCA TGAAACAGGA CGTACTGCCC
451 TTCGCGCTTG CCTCCGTCGG CGCATTTTCC GTCATGCACG TCTTCTGCC
501 GCCCCATCCG GGCCCGATTG CCGCTTCCGA ATTTTACGGC GCGAACATCG
40 551 GCCAGGTTTT GATTTTGGGT CTGCCGACCG CCTTCATCAC ATGGTATTTT
601 AGCGGCTATA TGCTCGCAA AGTGTGTTGGG CGCGCCATCC ATGTTCCCGT
651 TCCCGAACTG CTCAGCGGCG GCACGCAAGA CAGCGACCCG CCGAAAGAAC
701 CTGCCAAAGC AGGAACGGTC GTCGCCGTCA TGCTGATTCC CATGCTGCTG
751 ATTTTCTCTGA ATACGGCGT ATCAGCCCTC ATCAGCGAAA AACTCGTAAG
45 801 TGCGGACGAA ACTTGGGTTT AGACGGCAAA AATGATCGGT TCGACACCTG
851 TCGCCCTTCT GATTTCCGTA TTGGCCGCAC TGTGGTCTT GGGACGCAA
901 CGCGGCGAAA GCGGCAGCAC GTTGGAAAAA ACCGTGGACG GCGCACTCGC

```

951 CCCCCCCTGT TCCGTGATTC TGATTACCGG CGCGGGCGGT ATGTTCCGGC
 1001 GCGTTTTGCG CGCTTCCGGC ATCGGCAAGG CACTCGCCGA CAGCATGGCG
 1051 GATTTGGGCA TTCCCGTCCT TTTGGGCTGC TTCCTTGTCG CCTTGGCACT
 1101 GCGTATCGCG CAAGGTTCCG CAACCGTCGC CCTGACCACA GCCGCCGCGC
 1151 TGATGGCTCC TGCCGTGCGC GCCGCCGGCT TTACCGACTG GCAGCTCGCC
 1201 TGTATCGTAT TGGCAACGGC GGCAGGTTCTG GTCGGTTGCA GCCACTTCAA
 1251 CGACTCCGGC TTCTGGCTGG TCGGCCCGCT CTGGATATG GACGTACCGA
 1301 CCACGCTGAA AACCTGGACG GTCAACCAA CCCTCATCGC ATTCATCGGC
 1351 TTTGCCTTGT CCGCACTGCT GTTGCCATC GTCTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 592; ORF140ng-1] (SEQ ID NO: 592; ORF140ng-1):

1 MDGRTQTLA QTLGISAAA IILILILIVK FRIRALLTLV IASLLTALAT
 51 GLPTGSIVND VLVKNFGGTL GGVALLVGLG AMLGRLVETS GGAQSLADAL
 101 IRMFGEKRAP FAPGVASLIF GFPIFFDAGL IVMLPIVFAT ARRMKQDVL
 151 FALASVGAFS VMHVFLPPHP GPIAASEFYG ANIGQVLILG LPTAFITWYF
 201 SGYMLGKVLG RAIHVPPEL LSGGTQSDP PKEPAKAGTV VAVMLIPMLL
 251 IFLNTGVSAL ISEKLVSAD TWVQTAKMIG STPVALLISV LAALLVLGRK
 301 RGESGSTLEK TVDGALAPAC SVILITGAGG MFGGVLRASG IGKALADSM
 351 DLGIPVLLGC FLVALALRIA QGSATVALTT AAALMAPAVA AAGFTDWQLA
 401 CIVLATAAGS VGCSHFNDG FWLVGRLLDM DVPTTLKTWT VNQTLIAFIG
 451 FALSALLFAI V*

ORF140ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 592) and ORF140-1 (SEQ ID NO: 586) show 96.3% identity over 461aa overlap:

orf140ng-1.pep MDGRTQTLAQTLLGISAAAIILILILIVKFRIRALLTLVIAASLLTALATGLPTGSIVND
 orf140-1 MDGWTQTLAQTLLGISAAAIILILILIVKFRIHALLTLVIVSLLTALATGLPTGSIVND
 orf140ng-1.pep VLVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLGAMLGRLVETS GGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPFAPGVASLIF
 orf140-1 ILVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLGAMLGRLVETS GGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPFALGVASLIF
 orf140ng-1.pep GFPIFFDAGLIVMLPIVFATARRMKQDVL PFALASVGAFSVMHVFLPPHPGPIAASEFYG
 orf140-1 GFPIFFDAGLIVMLPIVFATARRMKQDVL PFALASIGAFSVMHVFLPPHPGPIAASEFYG
 orf140ng-1.pep ANIGQVLILGLPTAFITWYFSGYMLGKVLGRAIHVPPELLSGGTQSDPPKEPAKAGTV
 orf140-1 ANIGQVLILGLPTAFITWYFSGYMLGKVLGRTHVPPELLSGGTQDNDLPKEPAKAGTV
 orf140ng-1.pep VAVMLIPMLLIFLNTGVSALISEKLVSADETWVQTAKMIGSTPVALLISVLAALLVLGRK
 orf140-1 VAIMLIPMLLIFLNTGVSALISEKLVSADETWVQTAKIIGSTPIALLISVLVALFVLGRK
 orf140ng-1.pep RGESGSTLEKTVDGALAPACSVILITGAGGMFGGVLRASGIGKALADSMADLGIPVLLGC
 orf140-1 RGESGSALEKTVDGALAPVCSVILITGAGGMFGGVLRASGIGKALADSMADLGIPVLLGC
 orf140ng-1.pep FLVALALRIAQGSATVALTTAAALMAPAVAAAGFTDWQLACIVLATAAGSVGCSHFNDG
 orf140-1 FLVALALRIAQGSATVALTTAAALMAPAVAAAGFTDWQLACIVLATAAGSVGCSHFNDG

-436-

```

orf140ng-1.pep FWLVGRLLDMDVPTTLKTWTVNQTLIAFIGFALSALLFAIV
                |||||||||||||||||||||:||||||||||||||
orf140-1        FWLVGRLLDMDVPTTLKTWTVNQTLIALIGFALSALLFAIV

```

5 Furthermore, ORF140ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 592) is homologous to an *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1148):

```

10 gi|882633 (U29579) ORF_o454 [Escherichia coli] )gi|1789097 (AE000358) o454;
    This 454 aa ORF is 34% identical (9 gaps) to 444 residues of an approx. 456 aa
    protein Gntp_BACLI SW: P46832 [Escherichia coli] Length = 454
    Score = 210 bits (529), Expect = 1e-53
    Identities = 130/384 (33%), Positives = 194/384 (49%), Gaps = 19/384 (4%)

    Query: 88 ETSGGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPFAPGVASLIFGFPIFFDAGLIVMLPIVFATARRMKQD 147
            E SGA+SLA+ R G+KR A ++ G P+FFD G I++ PI++ A+ K
    Sbjct: 80 EHSAGAESLANYFSRKLGDKRTIAALTLAAFFLGIPVFFDVGFILAPIIYGFQAKVAKIS 139

15 Query: 148 VLPFALASVGAFSVMHVFLPPHPGPIAASEFYGANIGQVLILGLPTAFITWYFSGYMLGK 207
            L F L G +HV +PPHPGP+AA+ A+IG + I+G+ + I GY K
    Sbjct: 140 PLKFGLPVAGIMLTVHVAVPPHPGPVAAAGLLHADIGWLTIIIGIAIS-IPVGVGYFAAK 198

    Query: 208 VLGRAIHVPVPELL-----SGGTQSDSDPPKEPAKAGTVVAVMLIPMLLIFLNTGV 257
            ++ + + E+L G T+ SD P A V +++IP+ +I T
20 Sbjct: 199 IINKRQYAMSVEVLEQMQ LAPASEEGATKLSDKINPPGVA-LVTS LIVIPAIIMAGT-- 255

    Query: 258 SALISEKLVSADETWVQTAKMIGSTPXXXXXXXXXXXXXGRKRGESGSTLEKTVDGALA 317
            +S L+ + T ++IGS +RG S + AL
    Sbjct: 256 ---VSATLMPPSHPLLGLTLQLIGSPMVALMIALVLAFWLLALRRGWSLQHTSDIMGSALP 312

25 Query: 318 PACSVILITGAGGMFGGVLRASGIGKALADSMADLGIPVLLGCFLVALALRIAQGSXXXX 377
            A VIL+TGAGG+FG VL SG+GKALA+ + + +P+L F+++LALR +QGS
    Sbjct: 313 TAAVVILVTGAGGVFGKVLVESGVGKALANMLQ MIDLPLLPAAFIISLALRASQGS--AT 370

    Query: 378 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXGFTDQWLACIVLATAAGSVGCSHFNDSGFWLVGRLLDMDVPTTLK 437
            G Q + LA G +G SH NDSGFW+V + L + V LK
    Sbjct: 371 VAILTTGGLLSEAVMGLNPIQCVLVTLAACFGGLGASHINDSGFWIVTKYLGLSVADGLK 430

30 Query: 438 TWTVNQTLIAFIGFALSALLFAIV 461
            TWTV T++ F GF ++ ++A++
    Sbjct: 431 TWTVLTTILGFTGFLITWCVWAVI 454

```

Based on this analysis, including the identification of the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 71

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 593] (SEQ ID NO: 593):

1 ..GATTTCGGCA TATCGCCCGT GTATCTTTGG GTTGCCGCCG CGTTCAAACA
51 TTTGCTGTCG CCGTGGGCTG CCGACTCATA CGATGTCGCA CGCTTTGCAG
101 GCGTATTTTT TGCCGTTATC GGACTGACTT CCTGCGGCTT TGCCGGTTTC
151 AACTTTTTTG GCAGACACCA CGGGCGCAC. GTCGTCCTGA TTCTCATCGG
5 201 CTGTATCGGG CTGATTCCAG TTGCCCATT CTCAACCCC GCTGCCGCCG
251 CCTTGCCGC CGCCGGAAGT GTGCTGCACG GTTATTCTTT GGCTCGCCGG
301 CGCGTGATTG CCGCTCTTT TCTGCTCGGT ACGGGCTGGA CGCTGATGTC
351 GTTGGCAGCA GCTTATCCGG CAGCATTTGC CCTGATGCTG CCCTTGCCCG
401 TACTGATGTT TTTCCGTCCG ..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 594](#); [ORF141](#)>] ([SEQ ID NO: 594](#); [ORF141](#)):

1 ..DFGISPVYLW VAAAFKHLIS PWAADSYDVA RFAGVFFAVI GLTSCGFAGF
51 NFLGRHHGRX VVLILIGCIG LIPVAHFLNP AAAAFAAAGL VLHGYSLARR
15 101 RVIAASFLLG TGWTLMSLAA AYPAAFALML PLPVLMMFRP ..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 595](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 595](#)):

1 ATGCTGACCT ATACCCCGCC CGATGCCCGC CCGCCCGCCA AAACCCACGA
51 AAAGCCGTGG CTGCTGCTGT TGATGGCGTT TGCCCTGGTTG TGGCCCGGCG
20 101 TGTTTTCCCA CGATTGTGG AATCCTGACG AACCTGCCGT CTATACCGCC
151 GTCGAAGCAC TGGCAGGCAG CCCCACCCCG TTGGTTGCCC ATCTGTTCCG
201 TCAAACCGAT TTCGGCATA CGCCCGTGTA TCTTTGGGTT GCCGCCGCGT
251 TCAAACATTT GCTGTCGCCG TGGGCTGCCG ACTCATACGA TGCCGCACGC
301 TTTGCAGGCG TATTTTTCG CGTTATCGGA CTGACTTCCT GCGGCTTTGC
25 351 CGGTTTCAAC TTTTGGGCA GACACCACGG GCGCAGCGTC GTCCTGATTC
401 TCATCGGCTG TATCGGGCTG ATTCCAGTTG CCCATTTCCT CAACCCCGCT
451 GCCGCCGCCT TTGCCGCCGC CGGACTGGTG CTGCACGGTT ATTCTTTGGC
501 TCGCCGCGCG GTGATTGCCG CCTCTTTTCT GCTCGGTACG GGCTGGACGC
551 TGATGTCGTT GGCAGCAGCT TATCCGCAG CATTGCCCCT GATGCTGCCC
30 601 TTGCCCGTAC TGATGTTTTT CCGTCCGTGG CAAAGCAGGC GTTTGATGTT
651 GACGGCAGTC GCCTCACTTG CCTTGCCCT GCCGCTTATG ACCGTTTACC
701 CGCTGCTCTT GGCAAAAACG CAGCCCGCGC TGTTGCGCA ATGGCTCGAC
751 TATCACGTTT TCGGTACGTT CGGCGGCGTG CGGCACGTT AGACGGCATT
801 CAGTTTGT TTACTATCTGA AAAACCTGCT TTGGTTTGCA TTGCCCGCGC
35 851 TGCCGCTGGC GGTTTGGACG GTTTGCCGCA CGCGCCTGTT TTCGACCGAC
901 TGGGGGATTT TGGGCGTCGT CTGGATGCTT GCCGTTTGG TGCTGCTTGC
951 CGTCAATCCG CAGCGTTTTC AGGATAACCT CGTCTGGCTG CTTCCGCCGC
1001 TTGCCCTGTT CGGCGCGGCG CAACTGGACA GCCTGAGGCG CGGCGCGGCG
1051 GCGTTTGTC ACTGGTTCGG CATTATGGCG TTCGACTGT TTGCCGTGTT
40 1101 CCTGTGGACG GGCTTTTCG CCATGAATTA CGGCTGGCCC GCCAAGCTTG
1151 CCGAACGCGC GCCTATTTT AGCCCGTATT ATGTTCTGA TATCGATCCC
1201 ATTCCGATGG CGGTTGCCGT ACTGTTTACA CCCTTGTTGG TGTGGGCGAT
1251 TACCCGAAA AACATACGCG GCAGGCAGGC GGTTACCAAC TGGGCGGCAG
1301 GCGTTACCTT GACCTGGGCT TTGCTGATGA CGCTGTTCTT GCCGTGGCTG
45 1351 GACGCGGCGA AAAGCCACGC GCCGGTCGTC CGGAGTATGG AGGCATCGCT
1401 TTCCCGGAA TTGAACGGG AGCTTTCAGA CGGCATCGAG TGTATCGCA
1451 TAGGCGGCGG CGACCTGCAC ACGCGGATTG TTTGGACGCA GTACGCGACA
1501 TTGCCGCACC GCGTCGCGCA TGTACAATGC CGCTACCGCA TCGTCTCTCT
1551 GCCCAAAAT GCGGATGCGC CGCAAGGCTG GCAGACGGTT TGGCAGGGTG
50 1601 CGCGTCCGCG CAACAAAGAC AGTAAGTTCG CACTGATACG GAAAATCGGG
1651 GAAAATATAT AA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 596](#); [ORF141-1](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 596](#); [ORF141-1](#)):

	1	MLTYTPPDAR	PPAKTHEKPW	LLLLMAFAWL	WPGVFSHDLW	NPDEPAVYTA
	51	VEALAGSPTP	LVAHLFGQTD	FGIPPVYLWV	AAAFKHLLSP	WAADSYDAAR
	101	FAGVFFAVIG	LTSCGFAGFN	FLGRHHGRSV	VLILIGCIGL	IPVAHFLNPA
5	151	AAFAAAAGLV	LHGYSLARRR	VIAASFLLTG	<u>GWTLMSLAA</u>	<u>YPAAFALMLP</u>
	201	<u>LPVLMEFRPW</u>	<u>QSRRLMLTAV</u>	<u>ASLAFALPLM</u>	<u>TVYPLLLAKT</u>	<u>QPALFAQWLD</u>
	251	YHVFGTFGGV	RHVQTAFSLF	YYLKNLLWFA	LPALPLAVWT	VCRTRLFSTD
	301	WGILGVVWML	AVLVLLAVNP	QRFQDNLVWL	LPPLALFGAA	QLDSLRRGAA
	351	AFVNWFGIMA	FGLFAVFLWT	GFFAMNYGWP	AKLAERAAYF	SPYYVPDIDP
10	401	IPMAVAVLFT	PLWLWAI TRK	NIRGRQAVTN	WAAGVTLTWA	LLMTLFLPWL
	451	DAAKSHAPVV	RSMEASLSPE	LKRELSDGIE	CIGIGGGDLH	TRIVVTQYGT
	501	LPHRVGDVQC	RYRIVLLPQN	ADAPQGWQTV	WQGARPRNKD	SKFALIRKIG
	551	ENI*				

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

15 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF141 (SEQ ID NO: 594) shows 95.0% identity over a 140aa overlap with an ORF (ORF141a) (SEQ ID NO: 598) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

20 orf141.pep DFGISPVYLVWAAAFKHLLSPWAADSVDVA
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | : |
orf141a WNPDEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTPLVAHLFGQIDFGIPPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADPYDAA
40 50 60 70 80 90

25 orf141.pep RFAGVFFAVIGLTSCGFAGFNFLGRHHGRXVVLILIGCIGLIPVAHFLNPAFAAFAAAGL
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | : |
orf141a RFAGVFFAVVGLTSCGFAGFNFLGRHHGRSVVLILIGCIGLIPTVHFLNPAFAAFAAAGL
100 110 120 130 140 150

30 orf141.pep VLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGTGWTLSLAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRP
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | : |
orf141a VLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGTGWTLSLAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPWQSRRMLMTA
160 170 180 190 200 210

orf141a VASLAFALPLMTVYPPLLAKTQPALFAQWLDDHVFGTFGGVRHIQTAFSLFYLLKNLLWF
220 230 240 250 260 270

The complete length ORF141a nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 597] (SEQ ID NO: 597) is:

	1	ATGCTGACCT	ATACCCCGCC	CGATGCCC GC	CCGCCC GCCA	AAACCCACGA
	51	AAAGCCGTGG	CTGTTGCTGT	TGATGCGT T	TGCCTG GTT G	TGGCCCGGCG
40	101	TGTTTTCCCA	CGATTTGTGG	AATCCTGACG	AACCTGCCGT	CTATACCGCC
	151	GTCGAAGCAC	TGGCAGGCAG	CCCCACCCCT	TTGGTTGCCC	ATCTGTTCCG
	201	TCAAATCGAT	TTCGGCATAC	CGCCCGTGTA	TCCTTTGGGT	GCCGCTCGGT
	251	TCAAACATTT	GCTGTGCGCG	TGGGCTGCGC	ACCCGTATGA	TGCCGCACGC
	301	TTTGCCGGCG	TGTTTTTCGC	CGTTGTGCGA	CTGACTTCCT	GCGGCTTTGC
	351	CGGTTTCAAC	TTTTTGGGCA	GACACCACGG	GCGCAGCGTC	GTCTGATTTC
45	401	TCATCGGCTG	TATCGGGCTG	ATTCCGACCG	TACACTTTCT	CAACCCCGCT
	451	GCCGCCGCCT	TTGCCGCCGC	CGGACTGGTG	CTGCACGGTT	ATTCTTTGGC
	501	TGCGCGGCGC	GTGATTGCCG	CCTCTTTTCT	GCTCGGTACG	GGTTGGACGC
	551	TGATGTCGTT	GGCAGCAGCT	TATCCGCGCG	CATTTGCCCT	GATGCTGCCC

```

5  601 CTGCCCCGTGC TGATGTTTTT CCGTCCGTGG CAAAGCAGGC GTTTGATGTT
    651 GACGGCAGTC GCCTCGCTTG CCTTTGCCCT GCCGCTTATG ACCGTTTACC
    701 CGCTGCTCTT GGCAAAAACG CAGCCCGCGC TGTTCCGCGCA ATGGCTCGAC
    751 GATCACGTTT TCGGTACGTT CGGCGGCGTG CGGCACATTC AGACGGCATT
    801 CAGTTTGT TT TACTATCTGA AAAACCTGCT TTGGTTTGCA TTGCCTGCGC
    851 TGCCCGTGGC GGT TTGACG GTTTGCCGCA CGCGCTGTT TTCGACCGAC
    901 TGGGGGATTT TGGGCGTCGT CTGGATGCTT GCCGTTTTGG TGCTGCTTGC
    951 CGTCAATCCG CAGCGTTTTC AGGATAACCT CGTCTGGCTG CTTCGCCCGC
10 1001 TTGCCCTGTT CGGCGCGCGC CAACTGGACA GCCTGAGACG CGGCGCGGCG
    1051 GCGTTTGTC AACTGGTTCGG CATTATGGCG TTCGGACTGT TTGCCGTGTT
    1101 CCTGTGGACG GGCTTTTTCG CCATGAATTA CGGCTGGCCC GCCAAGCTTG
    1151 CCGAACGCGC CGCCTATTTC AGCCCGTATT ATGTTCTGA TATCGATCCC
    1201 ATTCCGATGG CGGTTGCCGT ACTGTCACA CCCTGTGGC TGTGGGCGAT
    1251 TACCCGCAAA AACATACGCG GCAGGCAGGC GGT TACCAAC TGGGCGGCAG
15 1301 GCGTTACCCT GACCTGGGCT TTGCTGATGA CGCTGTTCTT GCCGTGGCTG
    1351 GACGCGGCGA AAAGCGACGC GCCCGTCGTC CGGAGTATGG AGGCATCGCT
    1401 TTCCCCGAA TTAACCGGG AGCTTTCAGA CGGCATCGAG TGTATCGACA
    1451 TAGGCGGCGG CGACCTACAC ACGCGGATTG TTTGGACGCA GTACGGCACA
    1501 TTGCCGACC GCGTCGCGCA TGTACAATGC CGCTACGCA TCGTCCGCTT
20 1551 GCCCAAAAC GCGGATGCGC CGCAAGGCTG GCAGACGGTC TGGCAGGGTG
    1601 CGCGCCCGCG CAACAAAGAC AGTAAGTTCG CACTGATACG GAAAACCGGG
    1651 GAAAATATAT TAAAAACAAC AGATTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 598] (SEQ ID NO: 598):

```

25 1 MLTYTPPDAR PPAKTHEKPW LLLMAFAWL WPGVFSHDLW NPDEPAVYTA
    51 VEALAGSPTP LVAHLFGQID FGIPPVYLWV AAAPKHLSP WAADPYDAAR
    101 FAGVFFAVVG LTSCGFAGFN FLGRHHGRSV VLILIGCIGL IPTVHFLNPA
    151 AAFAAAGLV LHGYSLARRR VIAASFLLG GWTLMSLAAA YPAAFALMLP
30 201 LPVLMFFRPW QSRRLMLTAV ASLAFALPLM TVYPLLLAKT QPALFAQWLD
    251 DHVFGTFGGV RHIQTAFSLF YYLKNLLWFA LPALPLAVWT VCTRLFSTD
    301 WGILGVVWML AVLVLLAVNP QRFQDNLVWL LPPLALFGAA QLDSLRRGAA
    351 AFVNWFGIMA FGLFAVFLWT GFFAMNYGWP AKLAERAAYF SPYVPDIDP
    401 IPMAVAVLFT PLWLWAITRK NIRGRQAVTN WAAGVTLTWA LLMTLFLPWL
    451 DAAKSHAPVV RSMEASLSPE LKRELSDGIE CIDIGGGDLH TRIVWTQYGT
35 501 LPHRVGDVQC RYRIVRLPQN ADAPQGWQTV WQGARPRNKD SKFALIRKKTG
    551 ENILKTTD*

```

ORF141a (SEQ ID NO: 598) and ORF141-1 (SEQ ID NO: 596) show 98.2% identity in 553 aa overlap:

```

40 orf141a.pep MLTYTPPDARPPAKTHEKPWLLLMAFAWLWPGVFSHDLWNPDEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTP
    orf141-1 MLTYTPPDARPPAKTHEKPWLLLMAFAWLWPGVFSHDLWNPDEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTP

    orf141a.pep LVAHLFGQIDFGIPPVYLWVAAAPKHLSPWAADPYDAARFAGVFFAVVGLTSCGFAGFN
    orf141-1 LVAHLFGQIDFGIPPVYLWVAAAPKHLSPWAADPYDAARFAGVFFAVVGLTSCGFAGFN
45 orf141a.pep FLGRHHGRSVVLILIGCIGLIPTVHFLNPAAAAFAAAGLVLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLG
    orf141-1 FLGRHHGRSVVLILIGCIGLIPTVHFLNPAAAAFAAAGLVLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLG

    orf141a.pep GWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPWQSRRLMLTAVASLAFALPLMTVYPLLLAKT
    orf141-1 GWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPWQSRRLMLTAVASLAFALPLMTVYPLLLAKT
50

```

	orf141a.pep	QPALFAQWLDDHVFQTFGGVRHIQTAFSLFYLLKNLLWFALPALPLAVWTVCTRFLFSTD|||||
	orf141-1	QPALFAQWLDYHVFQTFGGVRHVQTAFSLFYLLKNLLWFALPALPLAVWTVCTRFLFSTD|||||
5	orf141a.pep	WGILGVVWMLAVLVLLAVNPQRFQDNLVWLLPPLALFGAAQLDSLRRGAAAFVNWFGIMA|||||
	orf141-1	WGILGVVWMLAVLVLLAVNPQRFQDNLVWLLPPLALFGAAQLDSLRRGAAAFVNWFGIMA|||||
	orf141a.pep	FGLFAVFLWTGFFAMNYGWPAKLAERAAYFSPYYVPDIDPIPMMAVAVLFTPLWLWAITRK|||||
	orf141-1	FGLFAVFLWTGFFAMNYGWPAKLAERAAYFSPYYVPDIDPIPMMAVAVLFTPLWLWAITRK|||||
10	orf141a.pep	NIRGRQAVTNWAAGVTLTWALLMTLFLPWLDAAKSHAPVVRSMELSPKRELSGDGIE|||||
	orf141-1	NIRGRQAVTNWAAGVTLTWALLMTLFLPWLDAAKSHAPVVRSMELSPKRELSGDGIE|||||
	orf141a.pep	CIDIGGGDLHTRIVWTQYGTLPVRVGDVQCRYRIVRLPQNADAPQGWQTVWQGARPRNKD|||
15	orf141-1	CIGIGGGDLHTRIVWTQYGTLPVRVGDVQCRYRIVLLPQNADAPQGWQTVWQGARPRNKD|||
	orf141a.pep	SKFALIRKTGENI|||||
	orf141-1	SKFALIRKIGENI|||||

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

- 20 ORF141 (SEQ ID NO: 594) shows 95% identity over a 140aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF141ng) (SEQ ID NO: 600) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf141.pep	DFGISPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADSVDVA	30
	orf141ng	WNPAEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTPLVAHLFGQTDGIPPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAAHPYDAA	126
25	orf141.pep	RFAGVFFAVIGLTSCGFAGFNFLGRHHGRXVVLILIGCIGLIPVAHFLNPAAAFAAAGL	90
	orf141ng	RFAGVFFAVIGLTSCGFAGFNFLGRHHGRSVVLIIHIGCIGLIPVAHFFNPAAAFAAAGL	186
	orf141.pep	VLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGTGWTLSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRP	140
30	orf141ng	VLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGTGWTLSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPQSRRLMLTA	246

An ORF141ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 599>] (SEQ ID NO: 599) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 600>] (SEQ ID NO: 600):

35	1	MPSEAVSARP	LCEYLLHLAI	RPFLTLMLT	YTPPDARPPA	KTHEKPWLLL
	51	LMAFAWLWPG	VFSHDLWNPA	EPAVYTAVEA	LAGSPTPLVA	HLFGQTDGFI
	101	PPVYLWVAAA	FKHLLSPWAA	HPYDAARFAG	VFFAVIGLTS	CGFAGFNFLG
	151	RHHGRSVVLI	HIGCIGLIPV	AHFFNPAAAA	FAAAGLVLHG	YSLARRRVIA
	201	ASFLLGTGWT	LMSLAAAYPA	AFALMLPLPV	LMFFRPWQSR	RLMLTAVASL
	251	AFALPLMTVY	PLLLAKTQPA	LFAQWLNHYH	FGTFGGVRHI	QRAFSLFHYL
40	301	KNLLWFAPPG	LPLAVWTVCR	TRLFSTDWGI	LGIVWMLAVL	VLLAFNPQRF
	351	QDNLVWLLPP	LALFGAAQLD	SLRRGAAAFV	NWFGIMAFGL	FAVFLWTGFF
	401	AMNYGWPAKL	AERAAYFSPY	YVPDIDPIPM	AVAVLFTPLW	LWAITRKNIR
	451	GRQAVTNWAA	GVTTLWALLM	TLFLPWLDAA	KSHAPVVRSM	EASFSPELKR

501 ELSDGIECIG IGGGDLHTRI VWTQYGTLPV RVGDVRCRYR IVRLPQNADA
 551 PQGWQTVWQG ARPRNKDSKF ALIRKIGENI LKTTD*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence [SEQ ID 601] (SEQ ID NO: 601):

1 ATGCTGACCT ATACCCCGCC CGATGCCCCG CCGCCCGCCA AAACCCACGA
 51 AAAACCGTGG CTGCTGCTGT TGATGGCGTT TGCCTGGCTG TGGCCCGGCG
 101 TGTTTTCCCA CGATTGTGG AATCCTGCCG AACCTGCCGT CTATACCGCC
 151 GTCGAAGCAC TGGCAGGCAG CCCCACCCCC TTGGTTGCCG ATCTGTTCCG
 201 TCAAACCGAT TTCGGCATA CGCCCGTGTA TCTTTGGGTT GCCCGCGCAT
 251 TCAAACATTT GCTGTCGCCG TGGGCAGCCG ACCCGTATGA TGCCGCACGC
 301 TTTGCAGGCG TATTTTTTGC CGTTATCGGA CTGACTTCTT GCGGCTTTGC
 351 CGGTTTCAAC TTTTGGGCA GACACCACGG GCGCAGCGTT GTTTAATCC
 401 ATATCGGCTG TATCGGGCTG ATTCCGGTTG CCCATTTCCT CAATCCcgcc
 451 gccgcccgcct tTGCCCGCGC CGGACTGGTG CTGCacggct actcgctgGC
 501 ACGCCGCGCG GTGATtgcg cctctTtccT GCTCGGTACG GGTGGACGT
 551 TGATGTCGCT GCGGCGAGCT TATCCGCGCG CGTTTGCGCT GATGCTGCCC
 601 CTGCCCCTGC TGATGTTTTT CCGTCCGTGG CAAAGCAGGC GTTTGATGTT
 651 GACGGCAGTC GCCTCGCTTG CCTTTGCCCT GCCGCTTATG ACCGTTTACC
 701 CGCTGCTctt gGCAAAAACG CAGCCCGCGC TGTTTGCGCA ATGGCTCAAC
 751 TATCACGTTT TCGGTACGtT cggcgGCGTG CGGCacaTTC AGAggGCatT
 801 Cagtttgttt cactatctgA AAaatctgct ttggttcgca ccgcccgggC
 851 TGCCGCTGGC GGTTTGGACG GTTTGCCGCA CACGCTGTT TCGACCGAC
 901 TGGGGGATTT TGGGCATGT CTGGATGCTT GCCGTTTGG TGCTGCTCGC
 951 CTTTAATCCG CAGCGTTTTT AAGACAACT CGTCTGGCTG CTGCCGCCCG
 1001 TTGCCCTGTT CGGCGCGGCG CAACTGGACA GCCTGAGGCG CGGCGCGGCG
 1051 GCTTTTGTCA ACTGGTTCGG CATTATGGCG TTCGGGCTGT TTGCCGTGTT
 1101 CCTGTGGACG GGCTTTTTCG CCATGAATTA CGGCTGGCCC GCCAAGCTTG
 1151 CCGAACGCGC GCCTACTTTC AGCCCGTATT ACGTTCCCGA CATCGATCCC
 1201 ATTCCGATGG CGGTTGCCGT ACTGTTTACA CCCTTGTTGC TGTGGGCGAT
 1251 TACCCGGAAC AACATACGCG GCAGGCAGGC GGTTACCAAC TGGGCGGCAG
 1301 GCGTTACCTT GACCTGGGCT TTGCTGATGA CGCTGTTCTT GCCGTGGCTG
 1351 GACGCGGCGA AAAGCCACGC GCCCGTCGTC CGGAGTATGG AGGCATCGTT
 1401 TTCCCGGAA TTAACCGGG AGCTTTCAGA CGGCATCGAG TGTATCGGCA
 1451 TAGGCGGCGG CGACCTGCAC ACGCGGATTG TTTGGACGCA GTACGGCACA
 1501 TTGCCGCAAC GCGTCGGCGA TGTCCGTTGC CGCTACCGTA TCGTCCGCTT
 1551 GCCCCAAAC GCGGATGCGC CGCAAGGCTG GCAGACGGTC TGGCAGGGTG
 1601 CGCGCCCGCG CAACAAAGAC AGTAAGTTTG CACTGATACG GAAAATCGGG
 1651 GAAAATATAT TAAAAACAAC AGATTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 602; ORF141ng-1] (SEQ ID NO: 602; ORF141ng-1):

1 MLTYTPPDAR PPAKTHEKPW LLLLMAFAWL WPGVFSHDLW NPAEPAVYTA
 51 VEALAGSPTP LVAHLFGQTD FGIPPVYLWV AAAPKHLSP WAADPYDAAR
 101 FAGVFFAVIG LTSCGFAGFN FLGRHHGRSV VLIHIGICIGL IPVAHFLNPA
 151 AAFAAAGLV LHGYSLARRR VIAASFLGT GWTLMSLAAA YPAAFALMLP
 201 LPVLMFFRPW QSRRLMLTAV ASLAFALPLM TVYPLLLAKT QPALFAQWLN
 251 YHVFGTGGV RHIQRAFSLF HYLKLLWFA PPGLPLAVWT VCRTRLFSTD
 301 WGILGIVWML AVLVLAFNP QRFQDNLVWL LPPLALFGAA QLDLRRGAA
 351 AFVNWFGIMA FGLFAVFLWT GFFAMNYGWP AKLAERAAFY SPYYVPDIDP
 401 IPMAVAVLFT PLWLWAIKTR NIRGRQAVTN WAAGVTLTWA LLMTLFLPWL
 451 DAAKSHAPVV RSMEASFSPK LKRELSDGIE CIGIGGDLH TRIVWTQYGT
 501 LPHRVGDVRC RYRIVRLPQN ADAPQGWQTV WQGARPRNKD SKFALIRKIG
 551 ENILKTTD*

ORF141ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 602) and ORF141-1 (SEQ ID NO: 596) show 97.5% identity in 553 aa overlap:

```

5  orf141ng-1.pep MLTYTPPDARPPAKTHEKPWLLLLMAFAWLWPGVFSHDLWNPAPAVYTAVEALAGSPTP
   orf141-1      MLTYTPPDARPPAKTHEKPWLLLLMAFAWLWPGVFSHDLWNPDEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTP

   orf141ng-1.pep LVAHLFGQTDFGIPPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADPYDAARFAGVFFAVIGLTSCGFAGFN
   orf141-1      LVAHLFGQTDFGIPPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADSYDAARFAGVFFAVIGLTSCGFAGFN

10  orf141ng-1.pep FLGRHHGRSVVLIHIGCIGLIPVAHFLNPAAAAFAAAGLVLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGT
   orf141-1      FLGRHHGRSVVLIHIGCIGLIPVAHFLNPAAAAFAAAGLVLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGT

   orf141ng-1.pep GWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPWQSRRLMLTAVASLAFALPLMTVYPLLLAKT
   orf141-1      GWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPWQSRRLMLTAVASLAFALPLMTVYPLLLAKT

15  orf141ng-1.pep QPALFAQWLNHYHVFGTGGVVRHIQRAFSLFHYLKNLLWFAPPGLPLAVWTVCRTRLFSTD
   orf141-1      QPALFAQWLDYHVFGTGGVVRHVQTAFSLFYLLKNLLWFALPALPLAVWTVCRTRLFSTD

   orf141ng-1.pep WGILGIVWMLAVLVLLAFNPQRFQDNLVWLLPPLALFGAAQLDSLRRGAAAFVNWFGIMA
   orf141-1      WGILGVVWMLAVLVLLAVNPQRFQDNLVWLLPPLALFGAAQLDSLRRGAAAFVNWFGIMA

20  orf141ng-1.pep FGLFAVFLWTGFFAMNYGWPAKLAERAAYFSPYYVPDIDIPMAVAVLFTPLWLWAITRK
   orf141-1      FGLFAVFLWTGFFAMNYGWPAKLAERAAYFSPYYVPDIDIPMAVAVLFTPLWLWAITRK

   orf141ng-1.pep NIRGRQAVTNWAAGVTLTWALLMTLFLPWLDAAKSHAPVVRSM EASFPELKRELSDGIE
   orf141-1      NIRGRQAVTNWAAGVTLTWALLMTLFLPWLDAAKSHAPVVRSM EASLSPPELKRELSDGIE

25  orf141ng-1.pep CIGIGGGDLHTRIVWTQYGTLP HRVGDVRCRYRIVRLPQNADAPQGQTVWQGARPRNKD
   orf141-1      CIGIGGGDLHTRIVWTQYGTLP HRVGDVQCRYRIVLLPQNADAPQGQTVWQGARPRNKD

   orf141ng-1.pep SKFALIRKIGENILKTDX
   orf141-1      SKFALIRKIGENIX
30

```

Based on the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 72

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 603>] (SEQ ID NO: 603):

1 ..CAATCCGCCA AATGGTTATC GGGCCAAACT CTAGTCGGCA CAGCAATTGG
 51 GATACGCGGG CAGATAAAGC TTGGCGGCAA CCTGCATTAC GATATATTTA
 101 CCGGCCGCGC ATTGAAAAAG CCCGAATTTT TCCAATCAAG GAAATGGGCA
 151 AGCGGTTTTTC AGGTAGGCTA TACGTTTTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 604; ORF142>] (SEQ ID NO: 604; ORF142):

1 ..QSAKWLSGQT LVGTAIGIRG QIKLGGNLHY DIFTGRALKK PEFFQSRKWA
 51 SGFQVGYTF*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 605>] (SEQ ID NO: 605):

1 ATGGATAATT CGGGTAGTGA GCGCAGAGGA AAATACCAAG GAAATATCAC
 51 TTTCTCTGCC GACAATCCTT TGGGACTGAG TGATATGTTC TATGTAAATT
 101 ATGGACGTTT GATTGGCGGT ACGCCCGATG AGGAAAGTTT TGACGGCCAT
 151 CGCAAAGAAG GCGGATCAAA CAATTACGCC GTACATTATT CAGCCCCTTT
 201 CGGTAAATGG ACATGGGCAT TCAATCACAA TGGCTACCGT TACCATCAGG
 251 CAGTTTCCGG ATTATCGGAA GTCTATGACT ATAATGGAAA AAGTTACAAT
 301 ACTGATTTCG GCTTCAACCG CCTGTGTAT CGTGATGCCA AACGCAAAAC
 351 CTATCTCGGT GTAAACTGT GGATGAGGGA AACAAAAAGT TACATTGATG
 401 ATGCCGAAC TACTGTACAA CGGCGTAAAA CTGCGGGTTG GTTGGCAGAA
 451 CTTTCCACA AGAATATAT CGGTCCGAGT ACGGCAGATT TTAAGTTGAA
 501 ATATAAACGC GGCACCGGCA TGAAAGATGC TCTGCGCGCG CCTGAAGAAG
 551 CCTTTGGCGA AGGCACGTCA CGTATGAAAA TTTGGACGGC ATCGGCTGAT
 601 GTAAATACTC CTTTTCAAAT CGGTAAACAG CTATTGCGCT ATGACACATC
 651 CGTTCATGCA CAATGGAACA AAACCCCGCT AACATCGCAA GACAAACTGG
 701 CTATCGGCGG ACACCACACC GTACGTGGCT TCGACGGTGA AATGAGTTTG
 751 TCTGCCGAGC GGGGATGGTA TTGGCGCAAC GATTGAGCT GGCAATTTAA
 801 ACCAGGCAT CAGCTTTATC TTGGGGCTGA TGTAGGACAT GTTTCAGGAC
 851 AATCCGCCAA ATGGTTATCG GGCCAAACTC TAGTCGGCAC AGCAATTGGG
 901 ATACGCGGGC AGATAAAGCT TGGCGGCAAC CTGCATTACG ATATATTTAC
 951 CCGCCGCGCA TTGAAAAAGC CCCGAATTTT CCAATCAAGG AAATGGGCAA
 1001 GCGGTTTTCA GGTAGGCTAT ACGTTTTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 606; ORF142-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 606; ORF142-1):

1 MDNSGSEATG KYQGNITFSA DNPLGLSDMF YVNYGRSIGG TPDEESFDGH
 51 RKEGGSNNYA VHYSAPFGKW TWAFNHNGYR YHQAVSGLSE VYDYNKSYN
 101 TDFGFNRLLY RDAKRKTYLG VKLWMRETKS YIDDAELTVQ RRKTAGWLAE
 151 LSHKEYIGRS TADFKLYKR GTGMKDALRA PEEAFGEGTS RMKIWTASAD
 201 VNTPFQIGKQ LFAYDTSVHA QWNKTPLTSQ DKLAIGGHHT VRGFDGEMSL
 251 SAERGWIWRN DLSWQFKPGH QLYLGADVGH VSGQSAKWSL GQTLVGTAIG
 301 IRGQIKLGGN LHYDIFTGRA LKKPEFFQSR KWASGFQVGY TF*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF142 (SEQ ID NO: 604) shows 88.1% identity over a 59aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF142ng) (SEQ ID NO: 608) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

-444-

```

orf142.pep                               QSAKWLSGQTLVGTAIGIRGQIKLGGNLHY   30
      |||||||||||||:|||||||||||||||
orf142ng      RGWYWRNDLSWQFKPGHQLYLGADVGHVSGQSAKWLSGQTLAGTAIGIRGQIKLGGNLHY   313

orf142.pep      DIFTGRALKKPEFFQSRKWASGFQVGYTF      59
5      |||||||||||||:|:|:|:|:|:|:|:|:|
orf142ng      DIFTGRALKKPEYFQTKKWVTGFQVGYSF      342

```

The complete length ORF142ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 607>] (SEQ ID NO: 607) is:

```

10      1  ATGGATAATT  CGGGTAGTGA  GGCGACAGGA  AAATACCAAG  GAAATATCAC
      51  TTTCTCTGCC  GACAATCCTT  TTGGACTGAG  TGATATGTTC  TATGTAAATT
      101  ATGGACGTTT  AATTGGCGGT  ACGCCCGATG  AGGAAAATTT  TGACGGCCAT
      151  CGCAAAGAAG  GCGGATCAAA  CAATTACGCC  GTACATTATT  CAGCCCCTTT
      201  CGGTAAATGG  ACATGGGCAT  TCAATCACAA  TGGCTACCGT  TACCATCAGG
      251  CGGTTTCCGG  ATTATCGGAA  GTCTATGACT  ATAATGGAAA  AAGTTACAAC
      301  ACTGATTTCG  GCTTCAACCG  CCTGTTGTAT  CGTGATGCCA  AACGCAAAAC
      351  CTATCTCAGT  GTAAAACGTG  GGACGAGGGA  AACAAAAAGT  TACATTGATG
      401  ATGCCGAACT  GACTGTACAA  CGGCGTAAAA  CCACAGGTTG  GTTGGCAGAA
      451  CTTTCCCACA  AAGGATATAT  CGGTCGCAGT  ACGGCAGATT  TTAAGTTGAA
      501  ATATAAACAC  GGCACCGGCA  TGAAAGATGC  TCTGCGCGCG  CCTGAAGAAG
      551  CCTTTGGCGA  AGGCACGTCA  CGTATGAAAA  TTTGGACGGC  ATCGGCTGAT
      601  GTAAATACTC  CTTTTCAAAT  CGGTAAACAG  CTATTTGCCT  ATGACACATC
      651  CGTTCATGCA  CAATGGAACA  AAACCCCGCT  AACATCGCAA  GACAAACTGG
      701  CTATCGGCGG  ACACCACACC  GTACGTGGCT  TCGACGGTGA  AATGAGTTTG
      751  CCTGCCGAGC  GGGGATGGTA  TTGGCGCAAC  GATTTGAGCT  GGCAATTTAA
      801  ACCAGGCCAT  CAGCTTTATC  TTGGGGCTGA  TGTAGGACAT  GTTTCAGGAC
      851  AATCCGCCAA  ATGGTTATCG  GGCCAAACTC  TAGCCGGCAC  AGCAATTGGG
      901  ATACGCGGGC  AGATAAAGCT  TGGCGGCAAC  CTGCATTACG  ATATATTTAC
      951  CGGCCGTGCA  TTGAAAAAGC  CCGAATATTT  TCAGACGAAG  AAATGGGTAA
      1001  CGGGGTTTCA  GGTGGGTTAT  TCGTTTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 608>] (SEQ ID NO: 608):

```

35      1  MDNSGSEATG  KYQGNITFSA  DNPFGLSDMF  YVNYGRSIGG  TPDEENFDGH
      51  RKEGGSNNYA  VHYSAPFGKW  TWAFNHNGYR  YHQA VSGLSE  VDYNGKSYN
      101  TDFGFNRLLY  RDAKRKTYLS  VKLWTRETKS  YIDDAELTVQ  RRKTGWLAE
      151  LSHKGYIGRS  TADFKLYKXH  GTGMKDALRA  PEEAFGEGTS  RMKIWTASAD
      201  VNTPFQIGKQ  LFAYDTSVHA  QWNKTPLTSQ  DKLAIGGHHT  VRGFDGEMSL
      251  PAERGWYWRN  DLSWQFKPGH  QLYLGADVGH  VSGQSAKWLS  GQTLAGTAIG
      301  IRGQIKLGGN  LHYDIFTGRA  LKKPEYFQTK  KWTGFQVGY  SF*

```

40 The underlined sequence (aromatic-Xaa-aromatic amino acid motif) is usually found at the C-terminal end of outer membrane proteins.

ORF142ng (SEQ ID NO: 608) and ORF142-1 (SEQ ID NO: 606) show 95.6% identity over 342aa overlap:

```

45      orf142-1.pep MDNSGSEATGKYQGNITFSADNPLGLSDMFYVNYGRSIGGTPDEESFDGHRKEGGSNNYA
      |||||||||||||:|||||||||||||||
      orf142ng-1   MDNSGSEATGKYQGNITFSADNPLGLSDMFYVNYGRSIGGTPDEENFDGHRKEGGSNNYA

      orf142-1.pep VHYSAPFGKWTWAFNHNGYRYHQA VSGLSEVVDYNGKSYNTDFGFNRLLYRDAKRKTYLG
      |||||||||||||:|||||||||||||||

```

orf142ng-1	VHYSAPFGKWTWAFNHNGYRYHQAVSGLSEVYDYNKGKSYNTDFGFNRLLYRDAKRKYLS
orf142-1.pep	VKLWMRETKSYIDDAELTVQRRKTAGWLAE LSHKEYIGRSTADFKLKYKRGTMKDALRA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | |
orf142ng-1	VKLWTRETKS YIDDAELTVQRRKTTGWLAE LSHKGYIGRSTADFKLKYKHGTGMKDALRA
orf142-1.pep	PEEAFGEGETSRMKIWTASADVNTPFQIGQLFAYDTSVHAQWNKTPLTSQDKLAIGGHHT
orf142ng-1	PEEAFGEGETSRMKIWTASADVNTPFQIGQLFAYDTSVHAQWNKTPLTSQDKLAIGGHHT
orf142-1.pep	VRGFDGEMSLSAERG WYWRNDLSWQFKPGHQLYLGADVGHVSGQS AKWLSGQT LVGTAIG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | |
orf142ng-1	VRGFDGEMSLPAERGWYWRNDLSWQFKPGHQLYLGADVGHVSGQS AKWLSGQTLAGTAIG
orf142-1.pep	IRGQIKLGGNLHYDI FTGRALKKP EFFQSRKWAS GFQVG YTF | | | | | | | | : | | | | | : | | | | : | | | |
orf142ng-1	IRGQIKLGGNLHYDI FTGRALKKPEY FQTKK VWTG FQVGYSF

- 15 In addition, ORF142ng (SEQ ID NO: 608) is homologous to the HecB protein (SEQ ID NO: 1149)
of *E.chrysanthemi*:

gi|1772622 (L39897) HecB [Erwinia chrysanthemi] Length = 558
Score = 119 bits (295), Expect = 3e-26
Identities = 88/346 (25%), Positives = 151/346 (43%), Gaps = 22/346 (6%)

```

20      Query: 2      DNSGSEATGKYQGNITFSADNPFGLSDMFYVNYGRSIGGTPDEENFDGHRKEGGSNNYAV 61
                        DNSG ++TG+ Q N + + DN FGL+D ++++ G S      +      + D      + G      \
      Sbjct: 230     DNSGQKSTGEEQLNGSLALDNVFGFLADQWFISAGHS---SRFATSHDAESLQAG----- 280

```

25 Query: 62 HYSAPFGKWTWAFNHNHGYRYHQAVSGLSEVYDYNKGKSYNTDFGNRLLYRDAKRKTYLSV 121
+S P+G W +N++ RY + G S F +R+++RD KT ++
Sbjct: 281 -FSMPYGYWNLGYNYSQSRYRNTFINRDFPWHSTGSDTHRFSLSRVVFRDGMTKTAIAG 339

Query: 122 KLWTRKTSYIDDAELTVQRRKTTGWLAE LSHKGYIGRSTADFKLYKHGTGMKDALRAP 181
R +Y++ + L RK + ++H + A F Y G +
Sbjct: 340 TFSQRTGNNYLNGLSPSSSRKLSSVSLGVNHSQKLWGGLATFNPTYNRGVRWLGSSETDT 399

30 Query: 182 EEAFGEGTSRMKIWTASADVNTPFQIGKQLFAYDTSVHAQWNKTPLTSQDKLAIGGHHTV 241
+++ E + WT SA P Y S++ Q++ L ++L +GG ++
Sbjct: 400 DKSADPEPRAEFNKWTLASYYHPV---TDSITYLGLSYGQYSARALYGSEQLTLGGESSI 456

Query: 242 RGF D G E M S L P A E R G W Y W R N D L S W Q F K P - - - - G H Q L Y L G A - D V G H V S G S A K W L S G Q T L A G 296
 R G F E R G Y W R N + L + W Q G + + + A D G H + + + L G
 Sbjct: 457 R G F - R E Q Y T S G N R G A Y W R N E L N W Q A W Q L P V L G N V T F M A A V D G G H L Y N H K Q D N S T A A S L W G 515

35 Query: 297 TAIGIRGQIKLGGNLHYDIFTGRALKKPEYFQTKKWWTGFQVGYSF 342
A+G+ + L + G + P + Q V G++VG SF
Sbjct: 516 GAVGMTVASRW--LSQQVTVGWPISYPAWLQPDMTMVGYRVGLSF 558

- On the basis of this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 73

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 609>] (SEQ ID NO: 609):

```

5      1  ATGCGGACGA AATGGTCAGC AGTGAGAAGC TGCTTACTTG GgCGGACACC
      51  GCCGACATCG ATACCGCTTT GAACCTGTTG TACCGTTTGC AAAAAGCTCGA
     101  ATTCCTCTAT GCGCATGAAA ACGGTCATTC AGACGGCATC AATTGwCGG
     151  ACGAGCAATT GCCGTTGCTG ATGGAACAAT TGTCCGGCAG CGGTAAGGCG
     201  TTATTGGTCG ATCGGAACGG TCTGTATCTT GCCAACGCCA ATTTCCATCA
     251  TGAGGCGGCG GAAGAGTTGG GGTGTGTGGC GGCAGAAGTC GCACAGATGG
    10   301  AAAAGAAATA CCGGCTGCTG ATTAAGAACA AC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 143>] (SEQ ID NO: 610; ORF143):

```

15      1  MRTKWSAVRS CTWADTADID TALNLLYRLQ KLEFLYGDEN GHSDGINLXD
      51  EQLPLLMEQL SGSGKALLVD RNgLYLANAN FHHEAAEELG LLAAEVAQME
     101  KKYRLLIKNN ..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 611>] (SEQ ID NO: 611):

```

20      1  ATGGAATCAA CACTTTCACCT ACAAGCAAAT TTATATCCCC GCCTGACTCC
      51  TGCCGGTGCA TTTTATGCCG TATCCAGCGA TGCCCCCAGT GCCGGTAAAA
     101  CTTTGTGTGCA CAGCCTGTTG AAAGCAGATG CGGACGAAAT GGTGAGCAGT
     151  GAGAAGCTGC TTAAGTGGGC GGACACCGCC GACATCGATA CCGCTTGTAA
     201  CCTGTTGTAC CGTTTGCAAA AACTCGAATT CCTCTATGGC GATGAAAACG
     251  GTCATTTCAGA CGGCATCAAT TTGTCGGACG AGCAATTGCC GTTGCTGATG
     301  GAACAATTGT CCGGCAGCGG TAAGGCGTTA TTGGTCGATC GGAACGGTCT
     351  GTATCTTGCC AACGCCAATT TCCATCATGA GGCGGCGGAA GAGTTGGGGT
     401  TGTGCGCGGC AGAAGTCGCA CAGATGGAAA AGAAATACCG GCTGCTGATT
     451  AAGAACAACC TGTATATCAA CAATAACGCT TGGGGCGTTT GCGATCCTTC
     501  CGGTCAGAGC GAATTGACAT TTTTCCCAT TATATCGGT TCAACCAAAT
     551  TTATTTTGGT TATCGGCGGC ATTCCCGATT TGGGCAAAGA GGCATTGTGT
    30   601  ACTTTGGTAA GGATTTTATA CCGCCGTTAC AGCAACCGCG TGTA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 612; ORF143-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 612; ORF143-1):

```

35      1  MESTLSLQAN LYPRLTTPAGA FYAVSSDAPS AGKTLHLSLL KADADEMVSS
      51  EKLLTWADTA DIDTALNLLY RLQKLEFLYG DENGHSDGIN LSDEQLPLLM
     101  EQLSGSGKAL LVDRNGLYLA NANFHHEAAE ELGLLAAEVA QMEKKYRLLI
     151  KNNLYINNNA WGVCDPSGQS ELTFFPLYIG STKFILVIGG IPDLGKEAFV
     201  TLVRILYRRY SNRV*

```

40 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF143 (SEQ ID NO: 610) shows 92.4% identity over a 105aa overlap with an ORF (ORF143a) (SEQ ID NO: 614) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

5      orf143.pep      10      20      30
                        MRTKWSAVRSC TWADTADIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFL
                        | : : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf143a      GAFYAVSSDXPSAGKTL LHSLLKADADEMVSSSEKLLTWAXTADIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFL
                20      30      40      50      60      70

10     orf143.pep      40      50      60      70      80      90
                        YGDENGHS DGINLXDEQLPLLMEQLSGSGKALLVDRNGLYLANANFHEAAEELGLLAAE
                        | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf143a      YGDENGHS DGINLSDEQLPLLMEQLSGSGKALLVDRNGLYLANANFHEAAEELGLLAAE
                80      90      100     110     120     130

15     orf143.pep      100     110
                        VAQMEKKYRL LIKNN
                        | | | | | | | | | |
orf143a      VAQMEKKYRLXIKNNLYINNNAWGVCDPSGQSEL TFFPLYIGSTKFILVIGGIPDLGKEA
                140     150     160     170     180     190

```

The complete length ORF143a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 613>] (SEQ ID NO: 613) is:

```

20      1  ATGGAATCAA CANTTTCACT ACAAGCAAAT TTATATCNCC GCCTGACTCC
        51  TGCCCGTGCA TTTTATGCCG TATCCAGCGA TGNCCCCAGT GCCCGTAAAA
       101  CTTTGTGTGCA CAGCCTGTTG AAAGCGGATG CCGACGAAAT GGTNAGCAGT
       151  GAGAAGCTGC TTACCTGGGC GGANACCGCC GACATCGATA CCGCTTTGAA
       201  CCTGTTGTAC CGTTTGCAA AACTCGAATT CCTCTATGGC GATGAAAACG
       25      251  GTCATTGAGA CCGCATCAAT TTGTCGGACG AGCAATTGCC GTTGCTGATG
        301  GAACAATTGT CCGGCAGCGG TAAGGCGTTA TTGGTCGATC GGAACGGTCT
       351  GTATCTTGCC AACGCCAATT TCCATCATGA GCGGCGGAA GAGTTGGGGT
       401  TGTGCGCGC AGAAGTCGCA CAGATGGAAA AGAAATACCG GCTGCNNATT
       451  AAGAACAACC TGTATATCAA CAATAACGCT TGGGGCGTTT GCGATCCTTC
       501  CGGTCAGAGC GAATTGACAT TTTTCCCATT GTATATCGGT TCAACCAAAT
       551  TTATTTTGGT TATCGGCGGC ATTCCCGATT TGGGCAAAGA GGCATTTGTT
       601  ACTTTGGTAA GGATNTTATA CCNCCNGTTA CAGCAACCGC GTGTAAAACT
       651  TGGGAGAGAG GANGGGTTAT GCAGCAATTA TTGA

```

35 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 614>] (SEQ ID NO: 614):

```

40      1  MESTXSLQAN LYXRLTPAGA FYAVSSDXPS AGKTL LHSLL KADADEMVSS
        51  EKLLTWAXTA DIDTALNLLY RLQKLEFLYG DENGHS DGIN LSDEQLPLL
       101  EQLSGSGKAL LVDRNGLYLA NANFHEAAE ELGLLAAEVA QMEKKYRLXI
       151  KNNLYINNNA WGVCDPSGQS ELTFFPLYIG STKFILVIGG IPDLGKEAFV
       201  TLVRXLYXXL QQPRVKLGRE XGLCSNY*

```

ORF143a (SEQ ID NO: 614) and ORF143-1 (SEQ ID NO: 612) show 97.1% identity in 207 aa overlap:

```

45     orf143a.pep      MESTXSLQANLYXRLTPAGAFYAVSSDXPSAGKTL LHSLLKADADEMVSSSEKLLTWAXTA
                        | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf143-1      MESTLSLQANLYPRLTPAGAFYAVSSDAPSAGKTL LHSLLKADADEMVSSSEKLLTWADTA

orf143a.pep      DIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYGDENGHS DGINLSDEQLPLLMEQLSGSGKALLVDRNGLYLA

```

orf143-1 |||
 DIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYGDENGHSDGINLSDEQLPLLMEQLSGSGKALLVDRNGLYLA
 orf143a.pep NANFHHEAAEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLXIKNNLYINNNAWGVCDPSGQSELTFFPLYIG
 5 orf143-1 NANFHHEAAEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLLIKNNLYINNNAWGVCDPSGQSELTFFPLYIG
 orf143a.pep STKFILVIGGIPDLGKEAFVTLVRXLY
 orf143-1 STKFILVIGGIPDLGKEAFVTLVRILY

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

10 ORF143 (SEQ ID NO: 610) shows 95.5% identity over a 110aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF143ng) (SEQ ID NO: 616) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

orf143.pep MRTKWSAVRSCTWADTADIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYGDENGHSDGINLXDEQLPLLMEQL 60
 |||: |||
 orf143ng MRTKWSAVRSCSRADTADIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYGDENGHSDGINLSDEQLPLLMEQL 60
 15 orf143.pep SGSGKALLVDRNGLYLANANFHHEAAEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLLIKNN 110
 |||: |||
 orf143ng SGSGKALLVDRNGLYLANANFHHEAAEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLIRNNLYINNNAWGV 120

20 An ORF143ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 615>] (SEQ ID NO: 615) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 616>] (SEQ ID NO: 616):

1 MRTKWSAVRS CSRADTADID TALNLLYRLQ KLEFLYGDEN GHSDGINLSD
 51 EQLPLLMEQL SGSGKALLVD RNgLYLANAN FHHEAAEELG LLAAEVAQME
 101 KKYRLLIRNN LYINNNAWGV CDPSGQSELT FFPLYIGSTK FILVIAGIPD
 151 LSKGGICYFG KDFIPPLQQP RVKLTGGIM RQLLISILED LNNTSTDIIA
 25 201 SAVISTDGLP MATMLPSHLN SDRVGAISAT LLALGSRVQ ELACGELEQV
 251 MIKGKSGYIL LSQAGKDAVL VLVAKETGRL GLILLDAKRA ARHIAEAI*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 617>] (SEQ ID NO: 617):

1 ATGGAATCAA CACTTTCACT ACAAGCGAAT TTATATCCCT GCCTGACTCC
 30 51 TGCCGGTGCA TTTTATGCCG TATCCAGCGA TGCCCCCAGT GCCGGTAAAA
 101 CTTTGTTGCG CAGCCTGTTG AAAGCGGATG CGGACGAAGT GGTCAGCAGT
 151 GAGAAGCTGC TCGCGGCGGA CACCGCCGAC ATCGATACCG CTTTGAACCT
 201 GTTGTACCGT TTGCAAAAAC TCGAATTCCT CTATGGCGAT GAAAACGGTC
 25 251 ATTCAGACGG CATCAATTG TCGGACGAGC AATTGCCGTT GCTGATGGAA
 301 CAATTGTCCG GCAGCGGTAA GGCATTATTG GTCGATCGGA ACGGTCTGTA
 351 TCTTGCCAAC GCCAATTTC ATCATGAGTC GGCGGAAGAG TTGGGGTTGT
 401 TGGCGGCAGA AGTCGCACAG ATGGAAGA AATACCGCT GCTGATTAGG
 451 AACAACTGT ATATCAACAA TAACGCTTGG GCGTTTGGC ATCCTTCGGG
 501 TCAGAGCGAA TTGACATTTT TCCATTGTA TATCGGTTCA ACCAAATTTA
 40 551 TTTTGGTTAT CGCCGGCATT CCCGATTGTA GCAAAGAGGC ATTTGTTACT
 601 TTGGTAAGGA TTTTATACCG CCGTTACAGC AACCGCGTGT AA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 618; ORF143ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 618; ORF143ng-1):

```

5      1  MESTLSLQAN LYPCLTPAGA FYAVSSDAPS AGKTLRLSLL KADAEVVS
      51  EKLLAADTAD IDTALNLLYR LQKLEFLYGD ENGHSDGINL SDEQLPLLME
      101  QLSGSGKALL VDRNGLYLAN ANFHHEAEE LGLLAAEVAQ MEKKYRLIR
      151  NNLYINNNAW GVCDPSGQSE LTFFFLYIGS TKFILVIAGI PDLSKEAFVT
      201  LVRILYRRYS NRV*

```

ORF143ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 618) and ORF143-1 (SEQ ID NO: 612) show 95.8% identity in 214 aa overlap:

```

15      orf143ng-1.pep MESTLSLQANLYPCLTPAGAFYAVSSDAPSAGKTLRLSLLKADAEVVSSEKLLA-ADTA 59
           |||||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
      orf143-1      MESTLSLQANLYPRLTPAGAFYAVSSDAPSAGKTLRLSLLKADAEVVSSEKLLTWADTA 60

      orf143ng-1.pep DIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYGDENGHSDGINLSDEQLPLLMEQLSGSGKALLVDRNGLYLA 119
           |||||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
      orf143-1      DIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYGDENGHSDGINLSDEQLPLLMEQLSGSGKALLVDRNGLYLA 120

      orf143ng-1.pep NANFHHEAEEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLIRNNLYINNNAWGVCDPSGQSELTFFFLYIG 179
           |||||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
      orf143-1      NANFHHEAEEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLIRNNLYINNNAWGVCDPSGQSELTFFFLYIG 180

20      orf143ng-1.pep STKFILVIAGIPDLSKEAFVTLVRILYRRYSNRV 213
           |||||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
      orf143-1      STKFILVIGGIPDLGKEAFVTLVRILYRRYSNRV 214

```

Based on the presence of the putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 74

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 619>] (SEQ ID NO: 619):

```

30      1  ATGACCTTTT TACAACGTTT GCAAGGTTTG GCAGACAATA AAATCTGTGC
      51  GTTTCATGG TTCGTCGTCC GCCGCTTTGA TGAAGAACGC GTACCGCAGT
      101  CGGCGGCAAG CATGACGTTT ACGACGCTGC TGGCACTCGT CCGCGTGTGC
      151  ACCGTGATGG TGGCGGTGCG TTCGATTTTC CCCGTGTTTC ACCGCTGGTC
      201  GGATTCGTTT GTCTCCTTCG TCAACCAAAC CATTTGTGCCG CA.GGCGCGG
35      251  ACATGGTGTT CGACTATATC AATGCGTTCC GCGAGCAGGC GAACCGGCTG
      301  ACGGCAATCG GCAGCGTGAT GCTGGTCGTT ACCTCGCTGA TGCTGATTCTG
      351  GACGATAGAC AATACGTTCA ACCGCATCTG GCGGGTCAA wTyCCAGCGT
      401  CCGTGGATG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 620; ORF144>] (SEQ ID NO: 620; ORF144):

```

1  MTFLQRLQGL ADNKICAFW FVRRFDEER VPQXAASMTF TLLALVPVL
51 TVMVAVASIF PVFDRWDSF VSFVNQTIVP XGADMVFDYI NAFREQANRL
101 TAIGSVMLVV TSLMLIRTID NTFNRIWRVX XQRPWM...
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 621>] (SEQ ID NO: 621):

```

1  ATGACCTTTT TACAACGTTT GCAAGGTTTG GCAGACAATA AAATCTGTGC
51 GTTTGCATGG TTCGTCGTCC GCCGCTTTGA TGAAGAACGC GTACCGCAGG
101 CGGCGGCAAG CATGACGTTT ACGACGCTGC TGGCACTCGT CCCCCTGCTG
151 ACCGTGATGG TGGCGGTTCG TTCGATTTTC CCCGTGTTCG ACCGTGGTTC
201 GGATTCGTTT GTCTCCTTCG TCAACCAAAC CATTGTGCCG CAGGGCGCGG
251 ACATGGTGTT CGACTATATC AATGCGTTCC GCGAGCAGGC GAACCGGCTG
301 ACGGCAATCG GCAGCGTGAT GCTGGTCGTT ACCTCGCTGA TGCTGATTCTG
15 351 GACGATAGAC AATACGTTCA ACCGCATCTG GCGGGTCAAT TCCCAGCGTC
401 CGTGGATGAT GCAGTTTCTC GTCTATTGGG CTTTACTGAC GTTCGGGCCG
451 CTGTCTTTGG GCGTGGGCAT TTCCTTTATG GTCGGCTCGG TACAGGATGC
501 CGCGCTTGCC TCAGGTGCGC CGCAGTGGTC GGGCGCGTTG CGAACGGCGG
551 CGACGCTGAC CTTTATGACG CTTTGTCTGT GGGGGCTGTA CCGCTTCGTG
20 601 CCAAACCGCT TCGTCCCGC GCGGCAGGCG TTTGTGCGGG CTTTGGCAAC
651 AGCGTTTTGT CTGGAAACCG CGCGCTCCCT CTTCACTTGG TATATGGGCA
701 ATTTGACGCG CTACCGCTCG ATTTACGCGC CGTTTGCCGC CGTGCCGTTT
751 TTTCTGTTGT GGCTGAACCT GTTGTGGACG CTGGTCTTGG GCGGCGCGGT
801 GCTGACTTCT TCACTCTCCT ACTGGCAGGG AGAAGCGTTC CGCAGGGGCT
25 851 TCGACTCGCG CGGACGGTTT GACGACGTGT TGAATCCTT GCTGCTTCTG
901 GATGCGGCGC AAAAGAAGG CAAAGCCTTG CCTGTTTCTG AGTTTACAGC
951 GCATATCAAT ATGGGCTACG ACGAGTTGGG CGAGCTTTTG GAAAAGCTGG
1001 CGCGGCACCG CTACATCTAT TCCGGCAGAC AGGGTTGGGT GTTGAAAACG
1051 GGGGCGGATT CGATTGAGTT GAACGAACTC TTCAAGCTCT TCGTTTACCG
30 1101 TCCGTTGCCT GTGGAAAGGG ATCATGTGAA CCAAGCTGTC GATGCGGTAA
1151 TGACACCGTG TTTGCAGACT TTGAACATGA CGCTGGCAGA GTTTGACGCT
1201 CAGGCGAAAA AACGGCAGTA G
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 622; ORF144-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 622; ORF144-1):

```

1  MTFLQRLQGL ADNKICAFW FVRRFDEER VPQXAASMTF TLLALVPVL
51 TVMVAVASIF PVFDRWDSF VSFVNQTIVP QGADMVFDYI NAFREQANRL
101 TAIGSVMLVV TSLMLIRTID NTFNRIWRVN SQRPWMMQFL VYWALLTFGP
151 LSLGVGISFM VGSVQDAALA SGAPQWSGAL RTAATLTFMT LLLWGLYRFV
40 201 PNRFPVPAQA FVGALATAFC LETARSLFTW YMGNFDDYRS IYGAFAAVPF
251 FLLWLNLLWT LVLGGAVLTS SLSYQGEAF RRGFDSRGRF DDVLKILLLL
301 DAAQKEGKAL PVQEFRRHIN MGYDELGELL EKLAHGYIY SGRQGWVLKT
351 GADSIELNEL FKLFFVYRPLP VERDHVNQAV DAVMTPCLQT LNMTLAEFDA
401 QAKKRQ*
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF144 (SEQ ID NO: 620) shows 96.3% identity over a 136aa overlap with an ORF (ORF144a) (SEQ ID NO: 624) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
5	orf144.pep	MTFLQRLQGLADNKICAFWVRRFDEERVQPXAASMTFTTLLALVPVLTVMVASIF					
	orf144a	MTFLQRLQGLADNKICAFWVRRFDEERVQAAASMTFTTLLALVPVLTVMVASIF					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf144.pep	PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQITIVPXGADMVFDYINAFREQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSLMLIRTID					
	orf144a	PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQITIVPQGADMVFDYINAFREQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSLMLIRTID					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130					
15	orf144.pep	NTFNRIWRVXXQRPWM					
	orf144a	NTFNRIWRVNSQRPWMMQFLVYWALLTFGPLSLGVGISFXVGSVQDAALASGAPQWSGAL					
		130	140	150	160	170	180

The complete length ORF144a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 623>] (SEQ ID NO: 623) is:

20	1	ATGACCTTTT	TACAACGTTT	GCAAGGTTTG	GCAGACAATA	AAATCTGTGC
	51	GTTTGTCATGG	TTCGTCGTCC	GCCGCTTTGA	TGAAGAACGC	GTACCGCAGG
	101	CGGCGGCAAG	CATGACGTTT	ACGACACTGC	TGGCACTCGT	CCCCGTGCTG
	151	ACCGTGATGG	TGGCGGTGCG	TTCGATTTTC	CCCGTGTTTCG	ACCGNTGGTC
	201	GGATTCTGTC	GTCTCTTTCG	TCAACCAAAC	CATTGTGCCG	CAGGGCGCGG
25	251	ACATGGTNTT	CGACTATATC	AATGCGTTCC	GCGAGCAGGC	GAACCGGCTG
	301	ACGGCAATCG	GCAGCGTGAT	GCTGGTCGTT	ACCTCGCNGA	TGCTGATTCG
	351	GACGATAGAC	AATACGTTC	ACCGCATCTG	GCGGGTCAAT	TCCCAGCGTC
	401	CGTGGATGAT	GCAGTTTCTC	GTCTATTGGG	CTTTACTGAC	GTTCCGGGCCG
	451	CTGTCTTTGG	GCGTGGGCAT	TTCTTTATN	GTCCGCTCGG	TACAGGATGC
30	501	CGCGCTTGCC	TCAGGTGCGC	CGCAGTGGTC	GGGCGCGTTG	CGAACGGCGG
	551	CGACGCTGAN	CTTCATGACG	CTTTTGCTGT	GGGGGCTGTA	CCGCTNCGTG
	601	CCAAACCGCT	TCGTTCCCGC	GCGGCANGCG	TTTGTCGGGG	CTTTGGCAAC
	651	AGCGTTCTGT	CTGGAAACCG	CGCGTTCCCT	CTTTACTTGG	TATATGGGCA
	701	ATTTTCGACG	CTACCGCTCG	ATTTACGGNG	CGTTTGCCGC	CGTGCCGTTT
35	751	TTTCTGTTGT	GGCTGAACCT	GTTGTGGACG	CTGGTCTTGG	GCGGCGCGGT
	801	GCTGACTTCT	TACTCTCCT	ACTGGCAGGG	AGAAGCGTTC	CGCAGGGNCT
	851	TCGACTCGCG	CGGACGTTT	GACGACGTGT	TGAAAATCCT	GCTGCTTCTG
	901	GATGCGGCGC	AAAAAGAAGG	CNAAGCCTTG	CCTGTTTCAGG	AGTTCAGACG
	951	GCATATCAAT	ATGGGCTACG	ACGAGTTGGG	CGAGCTTTTG	GAAAAGCTGG
40	1001	CGCGGCACGG	CTACATCTAT	TCCGGCAGAC	AGGGTTGGGT	GTTGAAAACG
	1051	GGGGCGGATT	CGATTGAGTT	GAACGAACTC	TTCAAGCTCT	TCGTTTACCG
	1101	TCCGTTGCCT	GTGGAAAGGG	ATCATGTGAA	CCAAGCTGTC	GATGCGGTAA
	1151	TGATGCCGTG	TTTGACACT	TTGAACATGA	CGCTGGCAGA	GTTTGACGCT
45	1201	CAGGCGAAAA	AACAGCAGCA	ATCTTGA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 624>] (SEQ ID NO: 624):

	1	MTFLQRLQGL	ADNKICAFW	FVRRFDEER	VPQAAASMTF	TLLALVPVL
	51	TVMVASIF	PVFDRWSDSF	VSVFNQITVP	QGADMVFDYI	NAFREQANRL
50	101	TAIGSVMLVV	TSXMLIRTID	NTFNRIWRVN	SQRPWMMQFL	VYWALLTFGP
	151	LSLGVGISFX	VGSVQDAALA	SGAPQWSGAL	RTAATLXFMT	LLWGLYRXV
	201	PNRFVPARXA	FVGALATAFC	LETARSLFTW	YMGNFDGYRS	IYGAFAAVPF

251 FLLWLNLLWT LVLGGAVLTS SLSYWQGEAF RRXFDSRGRF DDVLKILLLL
 301 DAAQKEGXAL PVQEFRRHIN MGYDELGELL EKLARHGYYIY SGRQGWVLKT
 351 GADSIELNEL FKL FVYRPLP VERDHVNQAV DAVMMPCLQT LNMTLAEFDA
 401 QAKKQQQS*

5

ORF144a (SEQ ID NO: 624) and ORF144-1 (SEQ ID NO: 622) show 97.8% identity in 406 aa overlap:

10	orf144a.pep	MTFLQRLQGLADNKICAFWFVRRFDEERVQAAAASMTFTTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF	
	orf144-1	MTFLQRLQGLADNKICAFWFVRRFDEERVQAAAASMTFTTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF	
	orf144a.pep	PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTI VPGADMVFDYINAFREQANRLTAIGSVMLVVT SXMLIRTID	
	orf144-1	PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTI VPGADMVFDYINAFREQANRLTAIGSVMLVVT SMLIRTID	
15	orf144a.pep	NTFNRIWRVNSQRPWMMQFLVYWALLTFGPLSLGVGISFXVGSVQDAALASGAPQWSGAL	
	orf144-1	NTFNRIWRVNSQRPWMMQFLVYWALLTFGPLSLGVGISFMVGSVQDAALASGAPQWSGAL	
	orf144a.pep	RTAATLXFMTLLWGLYRXVPNRFV PARXAFVGALATAFCLETARSLFTWYMGNF DGYRS	
	orf144-1	RTAATLTFMTLLWGLYRFV PNRFPARQAFVGALATAFCLETARSLFTWYMGNF DGYRS	
20	orf144a.pep	IYGAFAAVPFFLLWLNLLWTLVLGGAVLTSSLSYWQGEAFRRXFDSRGRFDDVLKILLLL	
	orf144-1	IYGAFAAVPFFLLWLNLLWTLVLGGAVLTSSLSYWQGEAFRRGFDSRGRFDDVLKILLLL	
	orf144a.pep	DAAQKEGXALPVQEFRRHINMGYDELGELLEKLARHGYYISGRQGWVLKTGADSIELNEL	
25	orf144-1	DAAQKEGKALPVQEFRRHINMGYDELGELLEKLARHGYYISGRQGWVLKTGADSIELNEL	
	orf144a.pep	FKLFVYRPLPVERDHVNQAVDAVMMPCLQTLNMTLAEFDAQAKKQQQS 408	
	orf144-1	FKLFVYRPLPVERDHVNQAVDAVMTPCQLTLNMTLAEFDAQAKKRQ 406	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

30 ORF144 (SEQ ID NO: 620) shows 91.2% identity over a 136aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF144ng) (SEQ ID NO: 626) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf144 .pep	MTFLQRLQGLADNKICAFWFVRRFDEERVQXAAASMTFTTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF	60
	orf144ng	MTFLQCWQGSADNKICAFWFVIRRFSEERVQAAAASMTFTTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF	60
35	orf144 .pep	PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTI VPGADMVFDYINAFREQANRLTAIGSVMLVVT SMLIRTID	120
	orf144ng	PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTI VPGADMVFDYIDAFRQANRLTAIGSVMLVVT SMLIRTID	120
	orf144 .pep	NTFNRIWRVXXQRPWM	136
40	orf144ng	NAFNRIWRVNTQRPWMMQFLVYWALLTFGPLSLGVGISFMVGSVQDSVLSSGAQQWADAL	180

The complete length ORF144ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 625>] (SEQ ID NO: 625) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 626>] (SEQ ID NO: 626):

```

1  MTFLQCWQGS  ADNKICAFW  FVIRRFSEER  VPQAAASMTF  TLLALVPVL
5  51  TVMVAVASIF  PVFDRWDSF  VSFVNQTIVP  QGADMVFDYI  DAFRDQANRL
101 TAIGSVMLVV  TSLMLIRTID  NAFNRIWRVN  TQRPWMMQFL  VYWALLTFGP
151 LSLGVGISFM  VGSVQDSVLS  SGAQQWADAL  KTAARLAFMT  LLLWGLYRFV
201 PNRFVPARQA  FVGALITAF  LETARFLFTW  YMGNFDDGYRS  IYGAFAAVPP
251 FLLWLNLLWT  LVLGGAVLTS  SLSYWQGEAF  RRGFDSRGRF  DDVLKILLLL
10 301 DAAQKEGRTL  SVQEFRRHIN  MGYDELGELL  EKLARYGYIY  SGRQGWVLKT
351 GADSIELSEL  FKLTVYRPLP  VERDHVNQAV  DAVMTPCLQT  LNMTLAEFDA
401 QAKKQQQS*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 627>] (SEQ ID NO: 627):

```

15 1  ATGACCTTTT  TACAACGTTG  GCAAGGTTTG  GCGGACAATA  AAATCTGTGC
51  ATTTGCATGG  TTCGTCATCC  GCCGTTTCAG  TGAAGAGCGC  GTACCGCAGG
101 CAGCGGCGAG  CATGACGTTT  ACGACACTGC  TGGCACTCGT  CCCCCTACTG
151 ACCGTAATGG  TCGCGGTCGC  TTCGATTTTC  CCCGTGTTTC  ACCGCTGGTC
20 201 GGATTCGTTT  GTCTCCTTCG  TCAACCAAAC  CATTGTGCGC  CAGGGCGCGG
251 ATATGGTGTT  CGATCATATC  GACGCATTCC  GCGATCAGGC  AAACCGGCTG
301 ACCGCCATCG  GCAGCGTGAT  GCTGGTCGTA  ACCTCGCTGA  TGCTGATTTCG
351 GACGATAGAC  AATGCGTTCA  ACCGCATCTG  GCGGGTTAAC  ACGCAACGCC
401 CCTGGATGAT  GCAGTTCCTC  GTTTATTGGG  CGTTGCTGAC  TTTCGGGCCT
451 TTGTCTTTGG  GTGTGGGCAT  TTCCTTTATG  GTCGGGTCGG  TTCAAGACTC
25 501 CGTACTCTCC  TCCGGAGCGC  AACAATGGGC  GGACGCGTTG  AAGACGGCGG
551 CAAGGCTGGC  TTTCATGACG  CTTTGTGCTG  GGGGGCTGTA  CCGCTTCGTG
601 CCCAACCGCT  TCGTGCCCGC  CCGGCAGGCG  TTTGTGCGAG  CTTTGATTAC
651 GGCATTCTGC  CTGGAGACGG  CACGTTTCCT  GTTCACCTGG  TATATGGGCA
30 701 ATTTGACGCG  CTACCGCTCG  ATTTACGCGC  CATTGTCCGC  CGTGCCGTTT
751 TTCCTGCTGT  GGTAAACCT  GCTGTGGACG  CTGGTCTTGG  GCGGGCGGCT
801 GCTGACTTCG  TCGCTGTCTT  ATTGGCAGGG  CGAGGCCTTC  CGCAGGGGAT
851 TCGACTCGCG  CGGACGGTTT  GACGACGTGT  TGAAAATCCT  GCTGCTTCTG
901 GATGCGGCGC  AAAAAAGAGG  CCGAACCTTG  TCCGTTTCAG  AGTTCAGACG
951 GCATATCAAT  ATGGGTTACG  ATGAATTGGG  CGAGCTTTTG  GAAAAGCTGG
35 1001 CGCGGTACGG  CTATATCTAT  TCCGGCAGAC  AGGGCTGGGT  TTTGAAAACG
1051 GGGGCGGATT  CGATTGAGTT  GAGCGAACTC  TTCAAGCTCT  TCGTGTACCG
1101 CCCGTTGCct  gtggaAAGGG  ATCATGTGAA  CCAAGCTGtc  gaTGCGGTAA
1151 TGAcgccgtG  TTTGCAGACT  TTGAACATGA  CGCTGGCGGA  GTTTGACGCT
40 1201 CAGgcgAAAA  AACAGCAGCA  GTCTTGA

```

This encodes a variant of ORF144ng, having the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 628; ORF144ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 628; ORF144ng-1):

```

45 1  MTFLQRWQGL  ADNKICAFW  FVIRRFSEER  VPQAAASMTF  TLLALVPVL
51  TVMVAVASIF  PVFDRWDSF  VSFVNQTIVP  QGADMVFDYI  DAFRDQANRL
101 TAIGSVMLVV  TSLMLIRTID  NAFNRIWRVN  TQRPWMMQFL  VYWALLTFGP
151 LSLGVGISFM  VGSVQDSVLS  SGAQQWADAL  KTAARLAFMT  LLLWGLYRFV
201 PNRFVPARQA  FVGALITAF  LETARFLFTW  YMGNFDDGYRS  IYGAFAAVPP
251 FLLWLNLLWT  LVLGGAVLTS  SLSYWQGEAF  RRGFDSRGRF  DDVLKILLLL
50 301 DAAQKEGRTL  SVQEFRRHIN  MGYDELGELL  EKLARYGYIY  SGRQGWVLKT
351 GADSIELSEL  FKLTVYRPLP  VERDHVNQAV  DAVMTPCLQT  LNMTLAEFDA
401 QAKKQQQS*

```

ORF144ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 628) and ORF144-1 (SEQ ID NO: 622) show 94.1% identity in 406 aa overlap:

```

5  orf144ng-1.pep MTFLQRWQGLADNKICAFAWFVIRRFSEERVQAAAASMTFTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF
    orf144-1      MTFLQRWQGLADNKICAFAWFVIRRFSEERVQAAAASMTFTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF

    orf144ng-1.pep PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTIYPQADMFVDYIDAFRDQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSLMLIRTID
    orf144-1      PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTIYPQADMFVDYIDAFRDQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSLMLIRTID

10  orf144ng-1.pep NAFNRIWRVNTQRPWMMQFLVYWALLTFGPLSLGVGISFMVGSVQDSVLSSGAQQWADAL
    orf144-1      NTFNRIWRVNSQRPWMMQFLVYWALLTFGPLSLGVGISFMVGSVQDAALASGAPQWSGAL

    orf144ng-1.pep KTAARLAFMTLLLWGLYRFVFNRFVPAQAFVQALITAFCLLETARFLFTWYMGNFDDGYRS
15  orf144-1      RTAATLTFMTLLLWGLYRFVFNRFVPAQAFVQALITAFCLLETARSLFTWYMGNFDDGYRS

    orf144ng-1.pep IYGAFAAVPFFLLWLNLLWTLVLGGAVLTSSLSYWQGEAFRRGFDSRGRFDDVLKILLLL
    orf144-1      IYGAFAAVPFFLLWLNLLWTLVLGGAVLTSSLSYWQGEAFRRGFDSRGRFDDVLKILLLL

    orf144ng-1.pep DAAQKEGRTLSVQEFRRHINMGYDELGELLEKLARYGYIYSGRQGWVLKTGADSIELSEL
20  orf144-1      DAAQKEGKALPVQEFRRHINMGYDELGELLEKLARHGYIYSGRQGWVLKTGADSIELNEL

    orf144ng-1.pep FKLFFVYRPLPVERDHVNQAVDAVMTPLQTLNMTLAEFDAQAKKQQQS
25  orf144-1      FKLFFVYRPLPVERDHVNQAVDAVMTPLQTLNMTLAEFDAQAKKRQ

```

On this basis of this analysis, including the identification of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

30 Example 75

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 629>] (SEQ ID NO: 629):

```

35  1  ..AGACACGCCC GCCGCATCCG CATCGACACC GCCATCAACC CCGAACTGGA
    51  AGCCCTCGCC GAACACCTCC ACTACCAATG GCAGGGCTTC CTCTGGCTCA
    101  GCACCGATAT GCGTCAGGAA ATTTCCGCCC TCGTCATCCT GCTGCAACGC
    151  ACCCGCCGCA AATGGCTGGA TGCCACGAA CGCCAACACC TGCGCCAAAG
    201  CCTGCTTGAA ACACGGGAAC ACGGCTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 630; ORF146>] (SEQ ID NO: 630; ORF146):

```

1  ..RHARRIRIDT AINPELEALA EHLHYQWQGF LWLSTDMRQE ISALVILLQR
51  TRRKWLDAHE RQHLRQSLLE TREHG*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 631>] (SEQ ID NO: 631):

```

1  ATGAACACCT CGCAACGCAA CCGCCTCGTC AGCCGCTGGC TCAACTCCTA
51  CGAACGCTAC CGCTACCGCC GCCTCATCCA CGCCGTCCGG CTCGGCGGGG
101 CCGTCCTGTT CGCCACCGCC TCCGCCCGGC TGCTCCACCT CCAACACGGC
151 GAGTGGATAG GGATGACCGT CTTCTGTCGTC CTCGGCATGC TCCAGTTTCA
201 AGGGGCGATT TACTCCAAGG CGGTGGAACG TATGCTCGGC ACGGTCATCG
251 GGCTGGGCGC GGGTTTGGGC GTTTTATGGC TGAACCAGCA TTATTTCCAC
301 GGCAACCTCC TCTTCTACCT CACCGTCGGC ACGGCAAGCG CACTGGCCGG
351 CTGGGCGGCG GTCGGCAAAA ACGGCTACGT CCCTATGCTG GCAGGGCTGA
401 CGATGTGTAT GCTCATCGGC GACAACGGCA GCGAATGGCT CGACAGCGGA
451 CTCATGCGCG CCATGAACGT CCTCATCGGC GCGGCCATCG CCATCGCCGC
501 CGCCAACTG CTGCCGCTGA AATCCACACT GATGTGGCGT TTCATGCTTG
551 CCGACAACCT GGCCGACTGC AGCAAAATGA TTGCCGAAAT CAGCAACGGC
601 AGGCGCATGA CCCGCGAACG CCTCGAGGAG AACATGGCGA AAATGCGCCA
651 AATCAACGCA CGCATGGTCA AAAGCCGCAG CCATCTCGCC GCCACATCGG
701 GCGAAAGCCG CATCAGCCCC GCCATGATGG AAGCCATGCA GCACGCCCCAC
751 CGTAAAATCG TCAACACCAC CGAGCTGCTC CTGACCACCG CCGCCAAGCT
801 GCAATCTCCC AAATCAACG GCAGCGAAAT CCGGTGCTT GACCGCCACT
851 TCACACTGCT CCAAACCGAC CTGCAACAAA CCGTCGCCCT TATCAACGGC
901 AGACACGCCC GCCGCATCCG CATCGACACC GCCATCAACC CCGAACTGGA
951 AGCCCTCGCC GAACACCTCC ACTACCAATG GCAGGGCTTC CTCTGGCTCA
1001 GCACCAATAT GCGTCAGGAA ATTTCCGCC TCGTCATCCT GCTGCAACGC
1051 ACCCGCCGCA AATGGCTGGA TGCCACGAA CGCCAACACC TGCGCCAAG
1101 CCTGCTTGAA ACACGGGAAC ACGGCTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 632; ORF146-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 632; ORF146-1):

```

1  MNTSQRNRLV SRWLNSYERY RYRRLIHAVR LGGAVLFATA SARLLHLQHG
51  EWIGMTVFVV LGMLQFQAI YSKAVERMLG TVIGLGAGLG VLWLNQHYFH
101 GNLLFYLTVG TASALAGWAA VGKNGYVPM LAGLTMCMLIG DNGSEWLD SG
151 LMRAMNVLIG AAIAIAAAKL LPLKSTLMWR FMLADNLADC SKMIAEISNG
201 RRMTRERLEE NMAKMRQINA RMVKSRSHLA ATSGESRISP AMMEAMQHAH
251 RKIVNTTELL LTAAKLQSP KLNSEIRLL DRHFTLLQTD LQQTVALING
301 RHARRIRIDT AINPELEALA EHLHYQWQGF LWLSTNMRQE ISALVILLQR
351 TRRKWLDAHE RQHLRQSLLE TREHG*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF146 (SEQ ID NO: 630) shows 98.6% identity over a 74aa overlap with an ORF (ORF146a) (SEQ ID NO: 634) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

                                     10      20      30
orfl46.pep                        RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF
                                   |||||||
5 orfl46a                         KLVGSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQQTVALLNGRHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF
                                   280    290    300    310    320    330


                                   40      50      60      70
orfl46.pep                       LWLSTDMRQEISALVILLQRTTRKWLDAHERQHRLRQSLLLETREHGX
                                   |||||:|||||
10 orfl46a                       LWLSTNMRQEISALVILLQRTTRKWLDAHERQHRLRQSLLLETREHSX
                                   340    350    360    370

```

The complete length ORF146a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 633>] (SEQ ID NO: 633) is:

	1	ATGAACACCT	CGCAACGCAA	CCGCTCTGTC	AGCCGCTGGC	TCAACTCTTA
15	51	CGAACGCTAC	CGCTACCGCC	GCCTCATCCA	CGCCGTCGGG	CTCGGCGGGG
	101	CCGTCCTGTT	CGCCACCGCC	TCCGCCCGGC	TGCTCCACCT	CCAACACGGC
	151	GAGTGGATAG	GGATGACCGT	CTTCGTCGTC	CTCGGCATGC	TCCAGTTTCA
	201	AGGGGCGGATT	TACTCCAAGG	CGGTGGAACG	TATGCTCGGC	ACGGTCATCG
	251	GGCTGGGCGC	GGGTTTGGGC	GTTTTATGGC	TGAACACGCA	TTATTTCCAC
20	301	GGCAACCTCC	TCTTCTACCT	CACCGTCGGC	ACGGCAAGCG	CACTGGCCGG
	351	CTGGGCGGCG	GTCTGGCAAAA	ACGGCTACGT	CCCTATGCTG	GCGGGGCTGA
	401	CGATGTGCAT	GCTCATCGGC	GACAACGGCA	GCGAATGGTT	CGACACGGCC
	451	CTGATGCGCG	CGATGAACGT	CCTCATCGGC	GCGGCCATCG	CCATCGCGGC
	501	CGGCAAACTG	CTGCCGCTGA	AATCCACACT	GATGTGGCGT	TTATGCTTTG
25	551	CCGACAACTT	GACCGACTGC	AGCAAAATGA	TTGCCGAAAT	CAGCAACGGC
	601	AGGCGCATGA	CCCGCGAACG	CCTCGAAGAG	AACATGGCGA	AAATGCGCCA
	651	AATCAACGCA	CGCATGGTCA	AAAGCCGCG	CCACTCGCC	GCCACATCGG
	701	GCGAAAGCCG	CATCAGCCCC	GCCATGATGG	AAGCCATGCA	GCACGCCACT
	751	CGATAAATTG	TCAACACCAC	CGAGCTGCTC	CTGACCACCG	CCGCAACGCT
30	801	GCAATCTCCC	AAACTCAACG	GCAGCGAAAT	CCGGCTGCTT	GACCGCCACT
	851	TCACACTGCT	CCAAACCGAC	CTGCAACAAA	CCGTCGCCCT	TATCAACGGC
	901	AGACACGCCC	GCCGCATCCG	CATCGACACC	GCCATCAACC	CCGAACTGGA
	951	AGCCCTCGCC	GAACACCTCC	ACTACCAATG	GCAGGGCTTC	CTCTGGCTCA
	1001	ACCACCAATAT	GCGTCAGGAA	ATTTCCGCC	TCGTCATCCT	GCTGCAACGC
35	1051	ACCCGCCGCA	AATGGCTGGA	TGCCACAGAA	CGCCAACACC	TGCGCCAAAG
	1101	CCTGCTTGAA	ACACGGGAAC	ACAGTTGA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 634>] (SEQ ID NO: 634):

	1	MNTSQRNRLV	SRWLNSYERY	RYRRLIHAVR	LGGAVLFATA	SARLLHLQHG
40	51	EWIGMTVFVV	LGMLQFQAI	YSKAVERMLG	TVIGLGAGLG	VLWLNQHYFH
	101	GNLLFYLTVG	TASALAGWAA	VGKNGVYPML	AGLTMCM LIG	DNGSEWFD SG
	151	LMRAMNV LIG	AAIAIAAAKL	LPLKSTLMWR	FMLADNL TDC	SKMIAEISNG
	201	RRMTRERLEE	NMAKMRQINA	RMVKSRS HLA	ATSGESRISP	AMMEAMQH AH
	251	RKIVNTTELL	LTTAAKLQSP	KLNGSEIRLL	DRHFTLLQTD	LQQTVALING
	301	RHARRIRIDT	AINPEALELA	EHLHYQWQGF	LWLSTNM RQE	ISALVILLQR
45	351	TRRKWLDAHE	ROHLRQSLLE	TREHS*		

ORF146a (SEQ ID NO: 634) and ORF146-1 (SEQ ID NO: 632) show 99.5% identity in 374 aa overlap:

50 orf146a.pep MNTSQRNRLVSRWLSYERYRYRRLIHAVRLGGAVLFATASARLLHLQHGEWIGMTVFVV
orf146-1 MNTSQRNRLVSRWLSYERYRYRRLIHAVRLGGAVLFATASARLLHLQHGEWIGMTVFVV

	orf146a.pep	LGMLQFQGAIYSKAVERMLGTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLTVGTSALAGWAA|||||
	orf146-1	LGMLQFQGAIYSKAVERMLGTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLTVGTSALAGWAA|||||
5	orf146a.pep	VGKNGYVPMLAGLTMCM LIGDNGSEWFD SGLMRAMNVLIGAAIAIAAAKLLPLKSTLMWR|||||
	orf146-1	VGKNGYVPMLAGLTMCM LIGDNGSEWLD SGLMRAMNVLIGAAIAIAAAKLLPLKSTLMWR|||||
	orf146a.pep	FMLADNLTDCSKMIAEISNGRRMTREERLEENMAKMRQINARMVKSRSHLAATSGESRISP|||||
	orf146-1	FMLADNLADCSKMIAEISNGRRMTREERLEENMAKMRQINARMVKSRSHLAATSGESRISP|||||
10	orf146a.pep	AMMEAMQHAHRKIVNTTELLLTAAKLQSPKLNSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQQTVALING|||||
	orf146-1	AMMEAMQHAHRKIVNTTELLLTAAKLQSPKLNSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQQTVALING|||||
	orf146a.pep	RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGFLWLSTNMQR EISALVILLQRTTRRKWLDAHE|||||
15	orf146-1	RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGFLWLSTNMQR EISALVILLQRTTRRKWLDAHE|||||
	orf146a.pep	RQHLRQSLLETREHSX|||
	orf146-1	RQHLRQSLLETREHGX|||

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

- 20 ORF146 (SEQ ID NO: 630) shows 97.3% identity over a 75aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF146ng) (SEQ ID NO: 636) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf146.pep	RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF	30
	orf146ng	KLNGSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQQTAALINGRHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF	364
25	orf146.pep	LWLSTDMRQEISALVILLQRTTRRKWLDAHERQHLRQSLLETREHG	75
	orf146ng	LWLSTNMQRQEISALVIPLQRTTRRKWLDAHERQHLRQSLLETREHG	409

- 30 An ORF146ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 635>] (SEQ ID NO: 635) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 636>] (SEQ ID NO: 636):

	1	MSGVRFPSPA	PIPSTDPPSG	SLCFFTFPLQ	TASDMNSSQR	KRLSGRWLNS
	51	YERYRHRLI	HAVRLGGTVL	FATALARLLH	LQHGEWIGMT	VFVVLGMLQF
	101	QGAIYSNAVE	RMLGTVIGLG	AGLGVLWLNQ	HYFHGNLLFY	LTIGTASALA
	151	GWAAVGKNGY	VPMLAGLTM	MLIGDNGSEW	LDSGLMRAMN	VLIGAAIAIA
35	201	AAKLLPLKST	LMWRFMLADN	LADCSKMIAE	ISNGRRMTRE	RLEQNMVKMR
	251	QINARMVKSR	SHLAATSGES	RISPSMMEAM	QHAHRKIVNT	TELLLTAAK
	301	LQSPKLNSE	IRLLDRHFTL	LQTDLQQTAA	LINGRHARRI	RIDTAINPEL
	351	EALAEHLHYQ	WQGFLWLSTN	MRQEISALVI	PLQRTTRRWL	DAHERQHLRQ
40	401	SLLETREHG*				

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 637>] (SEQ ID NO: 637):

1 ATGAACTCCT CGCAACGCAA ACGCCTTTCC GgccGCTGGC TCAACTCCTA
 51 CGAACGCTac cGCCaccGCC GCCTCATACA TGCCGTGCGG CTCGGCggaa
 101 ccgtCCTGTT CGCCACCGCA CTCGCCCGgc tACTCCACCT CCAacacggc
 151 gAATGGATAG GGAtgaCCGT CTTCGTCGTC CTCGGCATGC TCCAGTTCCA
 5 201 AGGCgcgatt tActccaacg cggtgGAacg taTGctcggg acgggtcatcg
 251 ggctgGGCGC GGGTTTGGgc gTTTATGGC TGAACCAGCA TTAttccac
 301 ggcaacCTcc tcttctacct gaccatcggc acggcaagcg cactggccgg
 351 ctGGGCGGCG GTCGGCAAAA acggctacgt ccctatgctg GCGGGGctgA
 401 CGATGTGCAT gctcatcggc gACAACGGCA GCGAATGGCT CGACAGCGGC
 10 451 CTGATGCGCG CGATGAACGT CCTCATCGGC GCCGCCATCG CCATTGCCGC
 501 CGCCAAACTG CTGCCGCTGA AATCCACACT GATGTGGCGT TTCATGCTTG
 551 CCGACAACCT GGCCGACTGC AGCAAAATGA TTGCCGAAAT CAGCAACGGC
 601 AGGCGTATGA CGCGCGAACG TTTGGAGCAG AATATGGTCA AAATGCGCCA
 651 AATCAACGCA CGCATGGTCA AAAGCCGCG CCACCTCGCC GCCACATCGG
 15 701 GCGAAAGCCG CATCAGCCCC TCCATGATGG AAGCCATGCA GCACGCCAC
 751 CGCAAAATCG TCAACACCAC CGAGCTGCTC CTGACCACCG CCGCCAAAGT
 801 GCAATCTCCC AAACTCAACG GCAGCGAAAT CCGGCTGCTC GACCGCCACT
 851 TCACACTGCT CCAAACCGAC CTGCAACAAA CCGCCGCCCT CATCAACGGC
 901 AGACACGCCC GCCGCATCCG CATCGACACC GCCATCAACC CCGAACTGGA
 20 951 AGCCTCGCC GAACACCTCC ACTACCAATG GCAGGGCTTC CTCTGGCTCA
 1001 GCACCAATAT GCGTCAGGAA ATTTCCGCC TCGTCATCCT GCTGCAACGC
 1051 ACCCGCCGCA AATGGCTGGA TGCCCACGAA CGCCAACACC TGCGCCAAAG
 1101 CCTGCTTGAA ACACGGGAAC ACGGCTGA

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 638](#); ORF146ng-1] ([SEQ ID NO: 638](#); ORF146ng-1):

1 MNSSQRKRLS GRWLSYERY RHRRLIHAVR LGGTVLFATA LARLLHLQHG
 51 EWIGMTVFVV LGMLQFQGAI YSNAVERMLG TVIGLGAGLG VLWLNQHYFH
 101 GNLLFYLTIG TASALAGWAA VGKNGYVPM LAGLTMCLIG DNGSEWLDSG
 151 LMRAMNVLIG AAIATAAAL LPLKSTLMWR FMLADNLADC SKMIAEISNG
 201 RRMTRERLEQ NMVKMRQINA RMVKSRSHLA ATSGESRISP SMMEAMQHAH
 251 RKIVNTTELL LTTAAKLQSP KLNSEIRLL DRHFTLLQTD LQQTAAALING
 301 RHARRIRIDT AINPELEALA EHLHYQWQGF LWLSTNMRQE ISALVILLQR
 351 TRRKWLDAHE RQHLRQSLLE TREHG*

ORF146ng-1 ([SEQ ID NO: 638](#)) and ORF146-1 ([SEQ ID NO: 632](#)) show 96.5% identity in 375 aa overlap

orf146-1.pep MNTSQRNRLVSRWLSYERYRYRRLIHAVRLGGAVLFATASARLLHLQHGEWIGMTVFVV
 40 orf146ng-1 MNSSQRKRLSGRWLSYERYRHRRLIHAVRLGGTVLFATALARLLHLQHGEWIGMTVFVV
 orf146-1.pep LGMLQFQGAIYSKAVERMLGTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLTVGTASALAGWAA
 orf146ng-1 LGMLQFQGAIYSNAVERMLGTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLTIGTASALAGWAA
 45 orf146-1.pep VGKNGYVPM LAGLTMCLIGDNGSEWLDSGLMRAMNVLIGAAIAIAAAL LPLKSTLMWR
 orf146ng-1 VGKNGYVPM LAGLTMCLIGDNGSEWLDSGLMRAMNVLIGAAIAIAAAL LPLKSTLMWR
 orf146-1.pep FMLADNLADCSKMIAEISNGRRMTRERLEENMAKMRQINARMVKSRSHLAATSGESRISP
 orf146ng-1 FMLADNLADCSKMIAEISNGRRMTRERLEQNVMVKMRQINARMVKSRSHLAATSGESRISP
 50 orf146-1.pep AMMEAMQHAHRKIVNTTELLLTAAKLQSPKLNSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQQTVALING

```

      :|||||
orfl46ng-1  SMMEAMQHAHRKIVNTTELLLTAAKLQSPKLNSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQQTAAALING
      :|||||
orfl46-1.pep RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGFLLSTNMQRQEISALVILLQRTTRKWLDAHE
5 orfl46ng-1  RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGFLLSTNMQRQEISALVILLQRTTRKWLDAHE
      :|||||
orfl46-1.pep RQHLRQSLLETREHGX
      :|||||
orfl46ng-1  RQHLRQSLLETREHGX

```

10 Furthermore, ORF146ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 638) shows homology with a hypothetical *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1150):

```

15 sp|P33011|YEEA_ECOLI_HYPOTHETICAL_40.0_KD_PROTEIN_IN_COBU-SBMC_INTERGENIC_REGION
   )gi|1736674|gnl|PID|d1016553 (D90838) ORF_ID:o348#20; similar to [SwissProt
   Accession Number P33011] [Escherichia coli] )gi|1736682|gnl|PID|d1016560 (D90839)
   ORF_ID:o348#20; similar to [SwissProt Accession Number P33011] [Escherichia coli]
   )gi|1788318 (AE000292) f352; 100% identical to fragment YEEA_ECOLI SW: P33011 but
   has 203 additional C-terminal residues [Escherichia coli] Length = 352
   Score = 109 bits (271), Expect = 2e-23
   Identities = 89/347 (25%), Positives = 150/347 (42%), Gaps = 21/347 (6%)

20 Query: 20 YRHRRLIHAVRLGGTVLFFATALARLLHLQHGEWIGMTVFVVLGMLQFQGAISNAVERML 79
      YRH R++H R+ L + RL + W +T+ V++G + F G + A ER+
Sbjct: 15 YRHYRIVHGTTRVALAFLLTFLIIRLFTIPESTWPLVTMVVIMGPISFWGNVVPRAFERIG 74

Query: 80 GTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLTIGTASALAGWAAVGKNGYVPMLAGLTMCMCLI 139
      GTV+G GL L L L + A L GW A+GK Y +L G+T+ +++
25 Sbjct: 75 GTVLGSILGLIALQLE---LISLPLMLVWCAAAMFLCGWLALGKKPYQGLLIGVTLAIVV 131

Query: 140 GDNGSEWLD SGLMRAMNVLIGXXXXXXXXXXKLPLKSTLMWRFMLADNLADCSKMIABEISN 199
      G E +D+ L R+ +V++G + P ++ + WR LA +L + +++ +
Sbjct: 132 GSPTGE-IDTALWRS G D VILGSL LAM LFTGIWPQRAFIHWRIQLAKSLTEYNRVYQSAFS 190

Query: 200 GRRMTREERLEQN MVKMRQINARMVKSRSRSLAATSGESRISPSMMEAMQHAHRKIVNXXXX 259
      + R RLE ++ K+ VK R +A S E+RI S+ E +Q +R +V
30 Sbjct: 191 PNLLERPRLESHLQKLL---TDAVKMRGLIAPASKETRI PKSIYEGIQ TINRNLVCMLEL 247

Query: 260 XXXXXXXXQSPK---LNGSEIRLLDRHFXXXXXXXXXXAALINGRHARRIRIDTAINPEL 316
      + LN ++R D AL G +N +
Sbjct: 248 QINAYWATRP SHFVLLNAQKLR--DTQHMMQ QILLSLVHALYEGNPQPVFANTEKLND AV 305

35 Query: 317 EALAEHL--HYQWQ-----GFLWLSTNMQRQEISALVILLQRTTRK 354
      E L + L H+ + G++WL+ ++ L L+ R RK
Sbjct: 306 EELRQLLNHHDLKVVETPIYGYVWLNMETAHQLELLSNLICRALRK 352

```

On the basis of this analysis, including the identification of several transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 76

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 639>] (SEQ ID NO: 639)

```

      1  ..GCCGAAGACA CGCGCGTTAC CGCACAGCTT TTGAGCGCGT ACGGCATTCA
      51  GGGCAAAC TC GTCAGTGTGC GCGAACACAA CGAACGGCAG ATGGCGGACA
5      101  AGATTGTCGG CTATCTTTCA GACGGCATGG TTGTGGCACA GGTTTCCGAT
      151  GCGGGTACGC CGGCCGTGTG CGACCCGGGC GCGAAACTCG CCCGCCGCGT
      201  GCGTGAGGCC GGGTTTAAAG TCGTTCCCGT CGTGGGCGCA AC.GCGGTGA
      251  TGGCGGCTTT GAGCGTGGCC GGTGTGGAAG GATCCGATTT TTATTTCAAC
      301  GGTTTTGTAC CGCCGAAATC GGGAGAACGC AGGAAACTGT TTGCCAAATG
10     351  GGTGCGGGCG GCGTTTCCTA TCGTCATGTT TGAAACGCCG CACCGCATCG
      401  GTGCAGCGCT TGCCGATATG GCGGAACGTG TCCCCGAACG CCGATTAATG
      451  CTGGCGCGCG AAATTACGAA AACGTTTGAA ACGTTCTTAA GCGGCACGGT
      501  TGGGGAAATT CAGACGGCAT TGTCTGCCGA CGGCGACCAA TCGCGCGGCG
      551  AGATGGTGTT GGTGCTTTAT CCGGCGCAGG ATGAAAAACA CGAAGGCTTG
15     601  TCCGAGTCCG CGCAAAACAT CATGAAAATC CTCACAGCCG AGCTGCCGAC
      651  CAAACAGGCG GCGGAGCTTG CTGCCAAAT CACGGGCGAG GGAAAGAAAG
      701  CTTTGTACGA T..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 640; ORF147>] (SEQ ID NO: 640; ORF147):

```

      1  ..AEDTRVTAQL LSAYGIQGKL VSVREHNERQ MADKIVGYLS DGMVVAQVSD
      51  AGTPAVCDPG AKLARRVREA GFKVVPVVGX XAVMAALSVA GVEGSDFYFN
      101  GFVPPKSGER RKLFAKWVRA AFPIVMFETP HRIGAALADM AELFPERRLM
      151  LAREITKTFE TFLSGTVGEI QTALSADGDQ SRGEMVLVLY PAQDEKHEGL
25     201  SESAQNIMKI LTAELPTKQA AELAAKITGE GKKALYD..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 641>] (SEQ ID NO: 641):

```

      1  ATGTTTCAGA AACATTTGCA GAAAGCCTCC GACAGCGTCG TCGGAGGGAC
      51  ATTATACGTG GTTGCCACGC CCATCGGCAA TTTGGCGGAC ATTACCCTGC
30     101  GCGCTTTGGC GGTATTGCAA AAGGCGGACA TCATCTGTGC CGAAGACACG
      151  CCGCTTACCG CACAGCTTTT GAGCGCGTAC GGCATTACAG GCAAACCTCGT
      201  CAGTGTGCGC GAACACAACG AACGCGCAGT GGCGGACAAG ATTGTGCGGT
      251  ATCTTTTACA CGGCATGGTT GTGCGACAGG TTTCCGATGC GGGTACGCCG
      301  GCCGTGTGCG ACCCGGGGCG GAAACTCGCC CGCCGCGTGC GTGAGGCCGG
35     351  GTTTAAAGTC GTTCCCGTCG TGGGCGCAAG CGCGGTGATG GCGGCTTTGA
      401  GCGTGGCCGG TGTGGAAGGA TCCGATTTTT ATTTCAACGG TTTTGTACCG
      451  CCGAAATCGG GAGAACGCAG GAAACTGTTT GCCAAATGGG TGCGGGCGGC
      501  GTTTCCTATC GTCATGTTTG AAACGCCGCA CCGCATCGGT GCGACGCTTG
      551  CCGATATGGC GGAAGTGTTC CCCGAACGCC GATTAATGCT GGCGCGCGAA
40     601  ATTACGAAAA CGTTTGAAAC GTTCTTAAGC GGCACGGTTG GGGAAATTCA
      651  GACGGCATTG TCTGCCGACG GCAACCAATC GCGCGGCGAG ATGGTGTTGG
      701  TGCTTTATCC GGCGCAGGAT GAAAAACACG AAGGCTTGTC CGAGTCCGCG
      751  CAAACATCA TGAAATCCT CACAGCCGAG CTGCCGACCA AACAGGCGGC
      801  GGAGCTTGCT GCCAAATCA CGGGCGAGGG AAAGAAAGCT TTGTACGATC
45     851  TGGCTCTGTC TTGAAAAAC AAATAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 642; ORF147-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 642; ORF147-1):

```

1  MFQKHLQKAS DSVVGGTLYV VATPIGNLAD ITLRALAVLQ KADIICAEDT

```

5

```

51  RVTAQLLSAY GIQGLVSVR EHNERQMA DK IVGYLSDGMV VAQVSDAGTP
101 AVCDPGAKLA RRVREAGFKV VPVVGASAVM AALSVAGVEG SDFYFNGFVP
151 PKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPI VMFETPHRIG ATLADMAELF PERRLMLARE
201 ITKTFETFLS GTVGEIQTAL SADGNQSRGE MVLVLYPAQD EKHEGLSESA
251 QNIMKILTAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKA LYDLALSWKN K*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with hypothetical protein ORF286 (SEQ ID NO: 1151) of *E.coli* (accession number U18997)

10 ORF147 (SEQ ID NO: 640) and *E.coli* ORF286 protein (SEQ ID NO: 1151) show 36% aa identity in 237aa overlap:

```

Orf147: 1  AEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQGLVSVREHNERQMA DKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPG 60
          AEDTR T LL +GI +L ++ +HNE+Q A+ ++ L +G +A VSDAGTP + DPG
Orf286: 43  AEDTRHTGLLLQHFGINARLFALHDHNEQQKAETLLAKLQEGQNIALVSDAGTPLINDPG 102

15 Orf147: 61  AKLARRVREXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRA 120
          L R RE F + GF+P KS RR
Orf286: 103  YHLVRTCREAGIRVVPLPGPCAAITALSAAGLPSDRFCYEGFLPAKSKGRRDALKAI EAE 162

Orf147: 121  AFPIVMFETPHRIG AALADMAELFPERR-LMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGD 179
          ++ +E+ HR+ +L D+ + E R ++LARE+TKT+ET VGE+ + D +
20 Orf286: 163  PRTLIFYESTHRL LDSLEDIVAVLGESRYVVLARELTKTWETIHGAPV GELLAWVKEDEN 222

Orf147: 180  QSRGEMVLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAE LPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALY 236
          + +GEMVL++ + E L A + +L AELP K+AA LAA+I G K ALY
Orf286: 223  RRGEMVLIV-EGHKAQEEDLPADALRTLALLQAELPLKKAALAAEIHGVKKNALY 278

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

25 ORF147 (SEQ ID NO: 640) shows 96.6% identity over a 237aa overlap with ORF75a (SEQ ID NO: 290) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

                                     10      20      30
orf147.pep                          AEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQGLVSVREHNERQ
30 orf75a      TLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQGLVSVREHNERQ
               20      30      40      50      60      70

               40      50      60      70      80      90
orf147.pep    MADKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPVVGAXAVMAALSVA
35 orf75a      MADKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREVGFVKVVPVVGASAVMAALSVA
               80      90     100     110     120     130

               100     110     120     130     140     150
orf147.pep    GVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPIVMFETPHRIG AALADMAELFPERRLM
40 orf75a      GVAGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRVAFPVVMFETPHRIGATLADMAELFPERRLM

```

-462-

		140	150	160	170	180	190	
			160	170	180	190	200	210
5	orf147.pep	LAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGDQSRGEMVLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKI						
	orf75a	LAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKI						
		200	210	220	230	240	250	
			220	230				
10	orf147.pep	LTAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYD						
	orf75a	LTAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNKX						
		260	270	280	290			

ORF147a is identical to ORF75a (SEQ ID NO: 290), which includes aa 56-292 of ORF75 (SEQ ID NO: 286).

15 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF147 (SEQ ID NO: 640) shows 94.1% identity over a 237aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF147ng) (SEQ ID NO: 644) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf147.pep	AEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQGKLVSVREHNERQ	30
20	orf147ng	TLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQGRVSVREHNERQ	85
	orf147.pep	MADKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPVVGAXAVMAALSVA	90
	orf147ng	MADKVIGFLSDGLVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPVVGASAVMAALSVA	145
25	orf147.pep	GVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFAKWVRAAFPVVFETPHRIGALADMAELFPERRLM	150
	orf147ng	GVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFAKWVRAAFPVVFETPHRIGATLADMAELFPERRLM	205
	orf147.pep	LAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGDQSRGEMVLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKI	210
	orf147ng	LAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNAMKI	265
30	orf147.pep	LTAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYD	237
	orf147ng	LAAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNK	300

An ORF147ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 643>] (SEQ ID NO: 643) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 644>] (SEQ ID NO: 644):

35	1	MSVFQTAFFM	FQKHLQKASD	SVVGGTLYVV	ATPIGNLADI	TLRALAVLQK
	51	ADIICAEDTR	VTAQLLSAYG	IQGRVSVRE	HNERQMADKV	IGFLSDGLVV
	101	AQVSDAGTPA	VCDPGAKLAR	RVREAGFKVV	PVVGASAVMA	ALSVAGVAES
	151	DFYFNGFVPP	KSGERRKLFA	KWVRAAFPVV	MFETPHRIGA	TLADMAELFP
	201	ERRMLAREI	TKTFETFLSG	TVGEIQTALA	ADGNQSRGEM	VLVLYPAQDE
40	251	KHEGLSESAQ	NAMKILAAEL	PTKQAAELAA	KITGEGKKAL	YDLALSWKNK
	301	*				

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence [SEQ ID 645] (SEQ ID NO: 645):

```

      1  ATGTTTCAGA AACACTTGCA GAAAGCCTCC GACAGCGTCG TCGGAGGGAC
      51  ATTATACGTG GTTGCCACGC CCATCGGCAA TTTGGCAGAC ATTACCCTGC
5      101  GCGCTTTGGC GGTATTGCAA AAGGCGGACA TCATTGTGTC CGAAGACACG
      151  CGCGTTACTG CGCAGCTTTT GAGCGCGTAC GGCATTTCAGG GCAGGTTGGT
      201  CAGTGTGCGC GAACACAACG AGCGGCAGAT GGCGGACAAG GTAATCGGTT
      251  TCCTTTCAGA CGGCCTGGTT GTGGCGCAGG TTCCGATGC GGTACGCCG
      301  GCCGTGTGCG ACCCGGGCGC GAAACTCGCC CGCCGCGTGC GCGAAGCAGG
      10  351  GTTCAAAGTC GTTCCCGTCG TGGGCGCAAG CGCGGTAATG GCGGCGTTGA
      401  GTGTGGCCGG TGTGGCGGAA TCCGATTTTT ATTCAACGG TTTGTACCG
      451  CCGAAATCGG GCGAACGTAG GAAATGTTT GCCAAATGGG TCGGGGCGGC
      501  ATTTCTGTGC GTCATGTTTG AAACGCCGCA CCGAATCGGG GCAACGCTTG
      551  CCGATATGGC GGAATTGTTT CCCGAACGCC GTCTGATGCT GGCGCGCGAA
      15  601  ATCACGAAAA CGTTTGAAAC GTTCTTAAGC GGCACGGTTG GGGAAATTCA
      651  GACGGCATTG GCGGCGGACG GCAACCAATC GCGCGCGCAG ATGGTGTTGG
      701  TGCTTTATCC GCGCGAGGAT GAAAAACACG AAGGCTTGTC CGAGTCTGCG
      751  CAAAATGCGA TGAATCCTT TCGCGCCGAG CTGCCGACCA AGCAGGCGGC
      801  GGAGCTTGCC GCCAAGATTA CAGGTGAGGG CAAAAGGCT TTGTACGATT
      20  851  TGGCACTGTC GTGAAAAAC AAATGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 646; ORF147ng-1] (SEQ ID NO: 646; ORF147ng-1):

```

      1  MFQKHLQKAS DSVVGGTLYV VATPIGNLAD ITRLALAVLQ KADIICAEDT
      25  51  RVTAQLLSAY GIQRLVSVR EHNERQMA DKVIGFLSDGLV VAQVSDAGTP
      101  AVCDPGAKLA RRVREAGFKV VPVVGASAVM AALSVAGVAE SDFYFNGFVP
      151  PKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPV VMFETPHRIG ATLADMAELF PERRLMLARE
      201  ITKTFFETFLS GTVGEIQTAL AADGNQSRGE MVLVLYPAQD EKHEGLSESA
      251  QNAMKILAAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKA LYDLALSWKN K*

```

ORF147ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 646) shows homology to a hypothetical *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1152):

```

35  sp|P45528|YRAL_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 31.3 KD PROTEIN IN AGAI-MTR INTERGENIC REGION
      (F286)
      )gi|606086 (U18997) ORF_f286 [Escherichia coli]
      )gi|1789535 (AE000395) hypothetical 31.3 kD protein in agai-mtr intergenic region
      [Escherichia coli] Length = 286
      Score = 218 bits (550), Expect = 3e-56
      Identities = 128/284 (45%), Positives = 171/284 (60%), Gaps = 4/284 (1%)

40  Query: 4   KHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITRLALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQ 63
      K Q A +S G LY+V TPIGNLADIT RAL VLQ D+I AEDTR T LL +GI
      Sbjct: 2   KQHQSADNSQ--GQLYIVPTPIGNLADITQRALEVLQAVDLIAEDTRHTGLLLQHFGIN 59

      Query: 64  GRLVSVREHNERQMA DKVIGFLSDGLVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPV 123
      RL ++ +HNE+Q A+ ++ L +G +A VSDAGTP + DPG L R REAG +VVP+
45  Sbjct: 60  ARLFALHDHNEQQKAETLLAKLQEGQNIALVSDAGTPLINDPGYHLVRTCREAGIRVVPL 119

      Query: 124 VGASAVMAALSVAGVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFKWVRAAFPVVMFETPHRIGATL 183
      G A + ALS AG+ F + GF+P KS RR ++ +E+ HR+ +L
      Sbjct: 120 PGPCAAITALSAAGLPSDRFCYEGFLPAKSKGRRDALKAI EAEPRTLIFYESTHRLLDL 179

```

Query: 184 ADMAELFPERR-LMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQDEK 242
 D+ + E R ++LARE+TKT+ET VGE+ + D N+ +GEMVL++ +
 Sbjct: 180 EDIVAVLGESRYVVLARELTKTWETIHGAPVGELLAWVKEDENRRKGEMVLIV-EGHKAQ 238

Query: 243 HEGLSESAQNAMKILAAELPTKQAAELAALKITGEGKKALYDLAL 286
 E L A + +L AELP K+AA LAA+I G K ALY AL
 Sbjct: 239 EEDLPADALRTLALLQAEPLKKAALAAEIHGVKKNALYKYAL 282

Based on the computer analysis and the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 77

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 647>] (SEQ ID NO: 647)

```

15      1  ATGAAAACAA CCGACAAACG GACAACCGAA ACACACCGCA AAGCCCCGAA
      51  AACCGGTCGC ATCCGCTTCT C.GCTGCTTA CTTAGCCATA TGCCTGTCGT
     101  TCGGCATTCT TCCCCAAGCC TGGGCGGGAC ACACTTATTT CGGCATCAAC
     151  TACCAATACT ATCGCGACTT TGCCGAAAAT AAAGGCAAGT TTGCAGTCGG
     201  GCGGAAAGAT ATTGAGGTTT ACAACAAAAA AGGGGAGTTG GTCGGCAAAT
     251  CAATGACAAA AGCCCCGATG ATTGATTTTT CTGTGGTGTC GCGTAACGGC
     301  GTGGCGGcAT TGGTGGGCGt ATCAATATAT TGTGAGCGTG GCACATAACG
     351  GCGGCTATAA CAACGTTGAT TTTGGTGCGG AAGGAak.AA tATCCC.GAT
     401  CAACAwCGww TTACTTATAA AATTGTGAAA CGGAATAATT ATAAAGCAGG
     451  GACTAAAGGC CATCCTTATG GCGGCGATTA TCATATGCCG CGTTTGcATA
     501  AATwtGTCAC AGATGCAGAA CCTGTTGAAA TGACCAGTTA TATGGATGGG
     551  CGGAAATATA TCGATCAAAA TAATTACCCT GACCGTGTTT GTATTGGGGC
     601  AGGCAGGCAA TATTGCGGAT CTGATGAAGA TGAGCCCAAT AACCgCGAAA
     651  GTTCATATCA TATTGCAAGT .....
     701  ..... GGCTC ACCAATGTTT ATCTATGATG CCCAAAAGCA
     751  AAAGTGTTTA ATTAATGGGG TATTGCAAAc GGGCAACCCC TATATAGGAA
     801  AAAGCAATGG CTTCCAGCTG GTTCGTAAAG ATTGGTTCTA TGATGAAATC
     851  TTTGCTGAG AGTACCATTC AGTATTCTAC GAACCAAGTC AAAATGGGAA
     901  ATACTCTTTT AACGACGATA ATAATGCGAC AGGAAAAATC AATGCCAAAC
     951  ATGAACACAA TTCTCTGCCT AATAGATTAA AAACACGAAC CGTTCAATTG
    1001  TTTAATGTTT CTTTATCCGA GACAGCAAGA GAACCTGTTT ATCATGCTGC
    1051  AGGTGGTGTC AACAGTTATC GACCCAGACT GAATAATGGA GAAAATATTT
    1101  CCTTTATTGA CGAAGGAAAA GGCGAATTGA TACTTACCAG CAACATCAAT
    1151  CAAGTGCTG GAGGATTATA TTTCCAAGGA GATTTTACGG TCTCGCCTGA
    1201  AAATAACGAA ACTTGGCAAG GCGCGGGCGT TCATATCAGT GAAGACAGTA
    1251  CCGTTACTTG GAAAGTAAAC GGCGTGCAAA ACGACCGCCT GTCCAAAATC
    1301  GGCAAAGGCA CGCTG.....

    2101  ..... GATAAAG
    2151  TGA CTGCTTC ATTGACTAAG ACCGACATCA GCGGCAATGT CGATCTTGCC
    2201  GATCAGCTC ATTTAAATCT CACAGGGCTT GCCACACTCA ACGGCAATCT
    2251  TAGTGCAAAT GGCGATACAC GTTATACAGT CAGCCACAAC GCCACCCAAA
    2301  ACGGCAACCK TAGCCTCGtG G.sAATGcCC AAGCAACATT TAATCAAGCC
    2351  ACATTAAACG GCAACACATC GGCTTCgGGC AATGCTTCAT TTAATCTAAG
    2401  CGACCACGCC GTACAAAACG GCAGTCTGAC GCTTTCCGGC AACGCTAAGG
    2451  CAAACGTAAG CCATTCCGCA CTCAACGGTA ATGTCTCCCT AGCCGATAAG
    2501  GCAGTATTCC ATTTTGAAAG CAGCCGCTTT ACCGGACAAA TCAGCGGCGG
  
```


2551 CAagGATACG GCATTACACT TAAAAGACAG CGAATGGACG CTGCCGTCag
 2601 GarCGGAATT AGGCAATTTA AACCTTGACA ACGCCACCAT TACaCTCAAT
 2651 TCCGCTATC GCCACGATGC GGCAGGGGCG CAAACCGGCA GTGCGACAGa
 2701 TGCGCCGCGC CGCCGTTCGC GCCGTTCGCG CCGTTCCCTA TTATmCGTTA
 5 2751 CACCGCCAAC TTCGGTAGAA TCCCGTTTCA ACACGCTGAC GGTAACGGC
 2801 AAATTGAACG GTCAGGGAAC ATTCCGCTTT ATGTCGGAAC TCTTCGGCTA
 2851 CCGCAGCGAC AAATTGAAGC TGGCGGAAAG TTCCGAAGGC ACTTACACCT
 2901 TGGCGGTCAA CAATACCGGC AACGAACCTG CAAGCCTCGA ACAATTGACG
 2951 GTAGTGGAAG GAAAAGACAA CAAACCGCTG TCCGAAAACC TTAATTCAC
 10 3001 CCTGCAAAAC GAACACGTCG ATGCAGGCGC GTGG.....
 //
 3551 TTAGAC CGCGTATTTG CCGAAGACCG
 3601 CCGCAACGCC GTTTGGACAA GCGGCATCCG GGACACCAAA CACTACCGTT
 3651 CGCAAGATTT CCGCGCTAC CGCCAACAAA CCGACCTGCG CCAATTCGGT
 15 3701 ATGCAGAAAA ACCTCGGCAG CGGGCGCGTC GGCATCCTGT TTTCGCACAA
 3751 CCGGACCGAA AACACCTTCG ACGACGGCAT CGGCAACTCG GCACGGCTTG
 3801 CCCACGCGC CGTTTTCGGG CAATACGGCA TCGACAGGTT CTACATCGGC
 3851 ATCAGnCGCG GCGCGGGT TTAGCAGCGG CAGCCTTTca GACGGCATCG
 3901 GAGsmAAAwT CCGCCGCCGC GTGctGCATT ACGGCATTCA GGCACGAtAC
 20 3951 CGCGCCGgtt tCgGCGgAtT CCGCATCGAA CCGCACATCG GCGCAACGCG
 4001 ctATTTTCGTC CAAAAGCGG ATTACCGCTA CGAAAACGTC AATATCGCCA
 4051 CCCCCGGCCT TGCATTCAAC CGcTACCGCG CGGGCATTaa GGCAGATTAT
 4101 TCATTCAAAC CGGCGCAACA CATTTCATC ACGCCTTATT TGAGCCTGTC
 4151 CTATACCGAT GCCGCTTCGG GCAAAGTCCG AACACGCGTC AATACCGCCG
 25 4201 TATTGGCTCA GGATTTCGGC AAAACCCGCA GTGCGGAATG GGgCGTAAAC
 4251 GCCGAAATCA AAGGTTTCAC GCTGTCCCTC CACGCTGCCG CCGCAAAGG
 4301 CCCGCAACTG GAAGCGCAAC ACAGCGCGGG CATCAAATTA GGCTACCGCT
 4351 GGTAA...

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 648; ORF1>] (SEQ ID NO: 648; ORF1):

1 MKTTDKRTE THRKAPKTGR IRFXAAYLAI CLSFGILPQA WAGHTYFGIN
 51 YQYYRDFaEN KGKFAVGAkd IEVYNKKGEL VGKSMTKAPM IDFSVVSrNG
 101 VAALVGvQYI VsvAHNGGYN NVDFGAEGXN IXDQXRrTYK IVKRNnyKAG
 151 TKGHpYGGDY HMPRLHkXVT DAEPVEMTSY MDGRKyIDQN NYpDRVRiGA
 201 GRQYwRSDED EPNNRESSYH IAS.....GS PMFIYDAQKQ
 251 KWLINGVLQT GNPYIGKSNG FQLVRKdWfY DEIFAGDTHS VFYEPRONGK
 301 YSFNDdNNGT GKINAKHEHN SLPNRLKTRT VQLFNvSLSE TAREPVYHAA
 351 GGVNSYRpRL NNGENISFID EGKGELILTS NINQAGGLY FQGDFTVSPE
 401 NNETwQGAGV HISEDStVTW KVNGVANDRL SKIGKGTl...
 //
 701DKVTAS LTKTDISGNV DLADHAHLNL TGLATLNGNL
 751 SANGDTRYTV SHNATQNGNX SLVXNAQATF NQATLNGNTS ASGNASFNLS
 801 DHAVQNGSLT LSGNAKANVS HSALNGNVSL ADKAVFHFES SRFTGQISGG
 851 KDTALHLKDS EWTLPsGXEL GNLNLdNATI TLNSAYRHDA AGAQTSATD
 45 901 APRRRSRRSR RSLlXVTPPT SVESRFNTLT VNGKLNGQGT FRFMSElFGY
 951 RSDKLKLAEs SEGTYTLAVN NTGNEPASLE QLTvVEGKDN KPLSENlNFT
 1001 LQNEHVDAGA W.....
 //
 1151LDRVFAEDR
 1201 RNAVWTSGIR DTKHYRSQDF RAYRQQTDLR QIGMQKNLGS GRVGILFSHN
 1251 RTENTFDdGI GNSARLAHGA VFGQYgIDRF YIGISAGAGF SSGSLSDGIG
 1301 XKXRRRVLHY GIQARYRAGF GGFGIEPHIG ATRYFvQKAD YRYENvNIAT
 1351 PGLAFNRYRA GIKADYSFKP AQHISITPYL SLSYTDAASG KVRTRVNTAV
 1401 LAQDFGKTRS AEWGVNAEIK GFTLSLHAAA AKGPQLEAQH SAGIKLGYRW
 55 1451 *

Further sequencing analysis revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 649>] (SEQ ID NO: 649):

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60

1 ATGAAAAACAA CCGACAAACG GACAACCGAA ACACACCGCA AAGCCCCGAA
51 AACCGGCCGC ATCCGCTTCT CGCCTGCTTA CTTAGCCATA TGCCTGTCGT
101 TCGGCATTCT TCCCCAAGCC TGGGCGGGAC ACACTTATTT CGGCATCAAC
151 TACCAATACT ATCGCGACTT TGCCGAAAAT AAAGGCAAGT TTGCAGTCGG
201 GGCAGAAAGAT ATTGAGGTTT ACAACAAAAA AGGGGAGTTG GTCGGCAAAT
251 CAATGACAAA AGCCCCGATG ATTGATTTTT CTGTGGTGTC GCGTAACGGC
301 GTGGCGGCAT TGGTGGGCGA TCAATATATT GTGAGCGTGG CACATAACGG
351 CGGCTATAAC AACGTTGATT TTGGTGCGGA AGGAAGAAAT CCCGATCAAC
401 ATCGTTTTAC TTATAAAATT GTGAAACGGA ATAATTATAA AGCAGGGACT
451 AAAGCCATC CTTATGGCGG CGATTATCAT ATGCCGCGTT TGCATAAAAT
501 TGTACAGAT GCAGAACCTG TTGAAATGAC CAGTTATATG GATGGGCGGA
551 AATATATCGA TCAAAATAAT TACCCTGACC GTGTTCTGAT TGGGGCAGGC
601 AGGCAATATT GGCATCTGA TGAAGATGAG CCAATAAACC GCGAAAGTTC
651 ATATCATATT GCAAGTGCGT ATTCTTGGCT CGTTGGTGGC AATACCTTTG
701 CACAAAATGG ATCAGGTGGT GGCACAGTCA ACTTAGGTAG TGAAAAAATT
751 AAACATAGCC CATATGGTTT TTTACCAACA GGAGGCTCAT TTGGCGCAG
801 TGGCTCACCA ATGTTATCT ATGATGCCCA AAAGCAAAAG TGGTTAATTA
851 ATGGGGTATT GCAAACGGGC AACCCCTATA TAGGAAAAAG CAATGGCTTC
901 CAGCTGGTTC GTAAAGATTG GTTCTATGAT GAAATCTTTG CTGGAGATAC
951 CCATTGAGTA TTCTACGAAC CACGTCAAAA TGGGAAATAC TCTTTTAACG
1001 ACGATAATAA TGGCACAGGA AAAATCAATG CCAAACATGA ACACAATTCT
1051 CTGCCAATA GATTAAAAAC ACGAACCGTT CAATTGTTTA ATGTTTCTTT
1101 ATCCGAGACA GCAAGAGAAC CTGTTTATCA TGCTGCAGGT GGTGTCAACA
1151 GTTATCGACC CAGACTGAAT AATGGAGAAA ATATTTCTCT TATTGACGAA
1201 GGAAAAGGCG AATTGATACT TACCAGCAAC ATCAATCAAG GTGCTGGAGG
1251 ATTATATTTT CAAGGAGATT TTACGGTCTC GCCTGAAAAT AACGAACTT
1301 GGCAAGGCGC GGGCGTTCAT ATCAGTGAAG ACAGTACCGT TACTTGGAAA
1351 GTAAACGGCG TGGCAAACGA CCGCTGTCC AAAATCGGCA AAGGCACGCT
1401 GCACGTTCAA GCCAAAGGGG AAAACCAAGG CTCGATCAGC GTGGGCGACG
1451 GTACAGTCAT TTTGATCAG CAGGCAGACG ATAAAGGCAA AAAACAAGCC
1501 TTTAGTGAAA TCGGCTTGGT CAGCGGCAGG GGTACGGTGC AACTGAATGC
1551 CGATAATCAG TTCAACCCCG ACAAACTCTA TTTCGGCTTT CGCGGCGGAC
1601 GTTTGGATTT AAACGGGCAT TCGCTTTCGT TCCACCGTAT TCAAAATACC
1651 GATGAAGGGG CGATGATTGT CAACCACAAT CAAGACAAAG AATCCACCGT
1701 TACCATTACA GGCAATAAAG ATATTGCTAC AACC GGCAAT AACACAGCT
1751 TGGATAGCAA AAAAGAAATT GCCTACAACG GTTGGTTTGG CGAGAAAGAT
1801 ACGACCAAAA CGAACGGGCG GCTCAACCTT GTTTACCAGC CCGCCGAGA
1851 AGACCGCACC CTGCTGCTTT CCGGCGGAAC AAATTTAAAC GGCAACATCA
1901 CGCAAAACAA CGGCAAACTG TTTTTCAGCG GCAGACCAAC ACCGCACGCC
1951 TACAATCATT TAAACGACCA TTGGTCGCAA AAAGAGGGCA TTCTCGCGG
2001 GGAAATCGTG TGGGACAACG ACTGGATCAA CCGCACATTT AAAGCGGAAA
2051 ACTTCCAAAT TAAAGGCGGA CAGGCGGTGG TTTCCGCAA TGTGCCCCA
2101 GTGAAAGGCG ATTGGCATTG GAGCAATCAC GCCCAAGCAG TTTTGGTGT
2151 CGCACCGCAT CAAAGCCACA CAATCTGTAC ACGTTCGGAC TGGACGGGTC
2201 TGACAAATTG TGTCGAAAAA ACCATTACCG ACGATAAAGT GATTGCTTCA
2251 TTGACTAAGA CCGACATCAG CGGCAATGTC GATCTTGCCG ATCAGCTCA
2301 TTTAAATCTC ACAGGGCTTG CCACACTCAA CGGCAATCTT AGTGCAAATG
2351 GCGATACACG TTATACAGTC AGCCACAACG CCACCCAAAA CGGCAACCTT
2401 AGCCTCGTGG GCAATGCCCA AGCAACATTT AATCAAGCCA CATTAACCG
2451 CAACATCG GCTTCGGGCA ATGCTTCATT TAATCTAAGC GACCACGCCG
2501 TACAAAACGG CAGTCTGACG CTTTCCGGCA ACGCTAAGGC AAACGTAAGC
2551 CATTCGCAC TCAACGGTAA TGTCTCCCTA GCCGATAAGG CAGTATTCCA
2601 TTTTGAAAGC AGCCGCTTTA CCGGACAAAT CAGCGGCGGC AAGGATACGG
2651 CATTACACTT AAAAGACAGC GAATGGACGC TGCCGTCAGG CACGGAATTA
2701 GGCAATTTAA ACCTTGACAA CGCCACCATT AACTCAATT CCGCTATCG
2751 CCACGATGCG GCAGGGGCGC AAACCGGCAG TCGACAGAT GCGCCGCGCC
2801 GCCGTTGCGC CCGTTCGCGC CGTTCCTTAT TATCCGTTAC ACCGCCAACT
2851 TCGGTAGAAT CCCGTTTCAA CACGCTGACG GTAAACGGCA AATTGAACGG
2901 TCAGGGAACA TTCCGCTTTA TGTGGAACCT CTTGCGCTAC CGCAGCGACA
2951 AATTGAAGCT GCGGAAAGT TCCGAAGGCA CTTACACCTT GGCGGTCAAC
3001 AATACGGCA ACGAACCTGC AAGCCTCGAA CAATTGACGG TAGTGAAGG

5 3051 AAAAGACAAC AAACCGCTGT CCGAAAACCT TAATTTTACC CTGCAAAACG
 3101 AACACGTCGA TGCCGCGCGG TGGCGTTACC AACTCATCCG CAAAGACGGC
 3151 GAGTTCCGCC TGCATAATCC GGTCAAAGAA CAAGAGCTTT CCGACAAACT
 3201 CGGCAAGGCA GAAGCCAAAA AACAGGCGGA AAAAGACAAC GCGCAAAGCC
 3251 TTGACGCGCT GATTGCGGCC GGGCGCGATG CCGTCGAAAA GACAGAAAGC
 3301 GTTGCCGAAC CGGCCCGGCA GGCAGGCGGG GAAAATGTCT GCATTATGCA
 3351 GGGCGAGGAA GAGAAAAAAC GGGTGAGGCG GGATAAAGAC ACCGCCTTGG
 3401 CGAAACAGCG CGAAGCGGAA ACCCGGCCGG CTACCACCGC CTTCCCCCGC
 10 3451 GCCCGCCGCG CCCGCGGGA TTTGCGCAA CTGCAACCCC AACCAGAGCC
 3501 CCAACCGCAG CGCGACCTGA TCAGCCGTTA TGCCAATAGC GGTTTGAGTG
 3551 AATTTTCCGC CACGCTCAAC AGCGTTTTCG CCGTACAGGA CGAATTAGAC
 3601 CGCGTATTTG CCGAAGACCG CCGCAACGCC GTTTGGACAA GCGGCATCCG
 3651 GGACACCAAA CACTACCGTT CGCAAGATTT CCGCGCCTAC CGCCAACAAA
 15 3701 CCGACCTGCG CCAAATCGGT ATGCAGAAAA ACCTCGGCAG CGGGCGCGTC
 3751 GGCATCCTGT TTTTCGACAA CCGGACCGAA AACACCTTCG ACGACGGCAT
 3801 CCGCAACTCG GCACGGCTTG CCCACGCGCG CGTTTTCGGG CAATACGCA
 3851 TCGACAGGTT CTACATCGGC ATCAGCGCGG GCGCGGGTTT TAGCAGCGGC
 3901 AGCCTTTCAG ACGGCATCGG AGGCAAAATC CGCCGCCGCG TGCTGCATTA
 3951 CGGCATTAGC GCACGATACC GCGCCGTTT CCGCGGATTG GGCATCGAAC
 20 4001 CGCACATCGG CGCAACGCGC TATTTCTGTC AAAAAGCGGA TTACCGCTAC
 4051 GAAAACGTCA ATATCGCCAC CCCCAGCCTT GCATTCAACC GCTACCGCGC
 4101 GGGCATTAA GAGATTATT CATTCAAACC GGCGCAACAC ATTTCCATCA
 4151 CGCCTTATTT GAGCCTGTCC TATACCGATG CCGCTTCGGG CAAAGTCCGA
 25 4201 ACACGCGTCA ATACCGCGT ATTGGCTCAG GATTTTCGCA AAACCGCAG
 4251 TGCGGAATGG GGCCTAAACG CCGAAATCAA AGGTTTCACG CTGTCCCTCC
 4301 ACGCTGCCGC CGCCAAAGGC CCGCAACTGG AAGCGCAACA CAGCGCGGGC
 4351 ATCAAATTAG GCTACCGCTG GTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 650; ORF1-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 650; ORF1-1):

1 MKTTDKRTE THRKAPKTGR IRFSPAYLAI CLSFGILPQA WAGHTYFGIN
 51 YQYYRDFAE N KGKFAVGAKD IEVYNKKGEL VGKSMTKAPM IDFSVVS RNG
 101 VAALVG DQYI VSVAHNGGYN NVDFGAEGRN PDQHRFTYKI VKRN NYKAGT
 151 KGHYPYGGDYH MPR LHKFVTD AEPVEMTSYM DGRKYIDQNN YPDRVRIGAG
 35 201 RQYWRSDEDE PNNRESSYHI ASAYSWLVGG NTFAQNGSGG GTVNLGSEKI
 251 KHSPYGF LPT GGSFGDSGSP MFIYDAQKQK WLINGVLQ TG NPYIGKSNGF
 301 QLVRKDW FYD EIFAGDTHSV FYEPRQNGKY SFND DNNGTG KINAKHEHNS
 351 LPNRLKTRTV QLFNVSLSET AREPVYHAAG GVNSYRPR LN NGENISFIDE
 401 KGKELILTSN INQAGGLYF QGDFTVSPEN NETWQAGVH ISEDSTVTWK
 40 451 VNGVANDRLS KIGKGT LHVQ AKGENQGSIS VGDGTVILDQ QADDKGGKQA
 501 FSEIGLVSGR GTVQLNADNQ FNPDKLYFGF RGGRLDLNGH SLSFHRIQNT
 551 DEGAMIVNHN QDKESTVTIT GNKD IATTGN NNSLDSKKEI AYNGWFG EKD
 601 TTKTNGRLNL VYQPAAEDRT LLLSGGTNLN GNITQTNGKL FFSGRPTPHA
 651 YNHLNDHWSQ KEGIPRGEIV WDNDWINRTF KAENFQIKGG QAVVSRN VAK
 45 701 VKGDWHL SNH AQAVFGVAPH QSHTICTRSD WTGLTNCVEK TITDDKVIAS
 751 LTKTDISGNV DLADHAHLNL TGLATLNGNL SANGDTRYTV SHNATQNGNL
 801 SLVGN AQATF NQATLNGNTS ASGNASFNLS DHAVQNGSLT LSGNAKANVS
 851 HSA LGNVSL ADKAVFHFES SRFTGQISGG KDTALHLKDS EWTLP SGTEL
 901 GNLNL DNATI TLNSAYRHDA AGAQTGSATD APRRRSRRSR RSLLSVTPPT
 50 951 SVESRFNTLT VNGKLNGQGT FRFMSE LFGY RSDKLKLAES SEGTYTLAVN
 1001 NTGNEP ASLE QLT VVEGKDN KPLSEN LNFT LQNEHVDAGA WRYQLRKDG
 1051 EFRLHNPVKE QELSDKL GKA EAKKQAEKDN AQSLDALIAA GRDAVEKTES
 1101 VAEPARQAGG ENVGIMQAE EKKRVQADKD TALAKQREAE TRPATTAFPR
 1151 ARRARRDL PQ LQPQPQPQ RDLISRYANS GLSEFSATLN SVFAVQDELD
 55 1201 RVFAEDRRNA WTS GIRDTK HYRSQDFRAY RQQTDLRQIG MQKNLGS GRV
 1251 GILFSHN RTE NT FDDGIGNS ARLAHGAVFG QYGIDRFYIG ISAGAGFSSG
 1301 SLSDGIGGKI RRRVLHYGIQ ARYRAGFGGF GIEPHIGATR YFVQKADYRY
 1351 ENVNIATPGL AFNRYRAGIK ADYSFKPAQH ISITPYLSLS YTDAA SGKVR

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

- 5 ORF1 (SEQ ID NO: 648) shows 57.8% identity over a 1456aa overlap with an ORF (ORF1a) (SEQ ID NO: 652) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
10	orf1.pep	MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFXAAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYYQYRDAEN					
	orf1a	MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYYQYRDAEN					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf1.pep	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGVQYIVSVAHNGGYN					
15	orf1a	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGDQYIVSVAHNGGYN					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf1.pep	NVDFGAEGXNIXDQXRXTYKIVKRNNYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKKVTD AEPVEMTSY					
20	orf1a	NVDFGAEGXN-PDQHRFSYQIVKRNNYKPDNS-HPYNGDXHMPRLHKKFVTD AEPVEMTSD					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf1.pep	MDGRKYIDQNNYPDRVRIGAGRQYWRSD EDEP-----NN-----					
25	orf1a	MRGNTYS DKEKYP ERVRI GSGH HYWRY DDDK HGDLS YSGAW LIGGN THMQG WGNNG VVXSL					
		180	190	200	210	220	230
	orf1.pep	-----RESSYH-----IA-----SGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLQTGNPYIGKSNGFQLVRK					
30	orf1a	SGDVRHANDYGPMP IAGAAGDSGSPMFIYDKTNNKWL LINGVLQTGY PYSGRENGFQLIRK					
		240	250	260	270	280	290
	orf1.pep	DWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEP RQNGKYSFNDDNNGTGKINAKHEHNSLPNRLKTRTVQLFNV					
35	orf1a	DWFYDDIYRGDTHTVXFEP RSNGHFSFTSN NNGTGTVTETNEKVS NP-KLKVQTVRLFDE					
		300	310	320	330	340	350
	orf1.pep	SLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPR LNNGENISFIDEGKGELILTSNINQGAGGLYFQGDFT					
40	orf1a	SLNETDKEPVY-AAGGVNQYRPR LNNGENLSFIDYGNGKLILSN NINQGAGGLYFEGDFT					
		360	370	380	390	400	410

5	orfl1.pep	VSPENNETWQAGVHI	SEDSTVTWKVNGV	ANDRLSKIGKGT	-----	
	orfla	VSPENNETWQAGVHI	SEDSTVTWKVNGV	ANDRLSKIGKGT	LHVQAKGENQGSISV	GDGT
		420	430	440	450	460 470
10	orfl1.pep	-----				
	orfla	VILDQQADDK	GKKQAFSEIGL	XSGRGTVQLN	ADNQFNPDKLY	FGFRGRLDLNGHSLSFH
		480	490	500	510	520 530
15	orfl1.pep	-----				
	orfla	RIQNTDEGAMIX	XHNATTTSTVT	ITGNESITQPS	GKNINRLNYSKE	IAYNWGFGEKDTTK
		540	550	560	570	580 590
20	orfl1.pep	-----				
	orfla	TNGRLNLVYQ	PAAEDRTXLLS	GGTNLNGNITQ	TNGKLFFSGRP	TPHAYNHLGSGWSKMEG
		600	610	620	630	640 650
25	orfl1.pep	-----				
	orfla	IPQGEIVWDND	WIXRTFKAENF	HIQGGQAVISR	NAVAKVEGD	XHLSNHAQAVFGVAPHQSH
		660	670	680	690	700 710
30	orfl1.pep	-----	440	450	460	470 480
	orfla	TICTRSDWTGL	TNCVEXXITDD	KVIASLT	TKTDXSGXVXL	XXXXXXXXLXGXAXLGNLSAN
		720	730	740	750	760 770
35	orfl1.pep	490	500	510	520	530 540
	orfla	GDTRYTVSHNAT	QNGNXSLVXNA	QATFNQATLNG	NTSASGNASFN	LSDHAVQNGSLT
		780	790	800	810	820 830
40	orfl1.pep	550	560	570	580	590 600
	orfla	NAKANVSHSAL	NGNVSLADKAV	FHFESSRFTG	QISGGKDTAL	HLDSEWTLPSGXELGNL
		840	850	860	870	880 890
45	orfl1.pep	610	620	630	640	650 660
	orfla	NLDNATITLNS	AYRHDAAGAQ	TGSATDAPRR	RSRRSLLXVT	PPPTSVE
		900	910	920	930	940 950
50	orfl1.pep	670	680	690	700	710 720
	orfla	KLNGQGTFR	FMSELFGYR	SDKLKLAES	SEGTYTLAVN	NTGNEPASLEQLTV
		960	970	980	990	1000 1010

-470-

		730	740	750	
	orf1.pep	SENLNFTLQNEHVDAGAW-----			
	orf1a	SENLNFTLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGEFRLHNPVKEQELSDKLGKAEAKKQAEKDNAQS			
5		1020	1030	1040	1050 1060 1070
	orf1.pep	-----			
	orf1a	LDALIAAGRDAAEKTESVAEPARXAGGENVGIMQAEEEKRVQADKDSALAKQREAETRP			
10		1080	1090	1100	1110 1120 1130
	orf1.pep	-----			
	orf1a	XTTAFPRARXARRDLPQPQPQPQPQQRDLXSRYANSGLSEFSATLNSVFAVQDELDR			
15		1140	1150	1160	1170 1180 1190
	orf1.pep	-----			
	orf1a	VFAEDRRNAVWTSGIRDTKHYRSQDFRAYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLGSGRVGLFSHNRTE			
20		1200	1210	1220	1230 1240 1250
	orf1.pep	-----			
	orf1a	VFAEDRRNAVWTSXIRXTKHYRSQDFRAYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLGSGRVGLFSHNRTE			
	orf1.pep	-----			
	orf1a	TFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYGYIDRFYIGISAGAGFSSGSLSDGIGKXRRRVVLHYGIA			
25		1260	1270	1280	1290 1300 1310
	orf1.pep	-----			
	orf1a	XFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYGYGRFDIGISTGAGFSSGXLSDGIGGKIRRRVLHYGIA			
	orf1.pep	-----			
	orf1a	RYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADYRYENVNIATPGLAFNRYRAGIKADYSFKPAQHI			
30		1320	1330	1340	1350 1360 1370
	orf1.pep	-----			
	orf1a	SITPYLSLSYTDAAAGKVRTRVNTAVLAQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEIKGFTLSLHAAAAGKP			
35		1380	1390	1400	1410 1420 1430
	orf1.pep	-----			
	orf1a	SITPYXLSYTDAAAGKVRTRVNTAVLAQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEIKGFTLSXHAAAAGKP			
	orf1.pep	-----			
	orf1a	QLEAQHSAGIKLGYRWX			
40		1440	1450		

The complete length ORF1a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 651>] (SEQ ID NO: 651) is:

	1	ATGAAAACAA	CCGACAAACG	GACAACCGAA	ACACACCGCA	AAGCCCCGAA
	51	AACCGGCCGC	ATCCGCTTCT	CGCCTGCTTA	CTTAGCCATA	TGCCTGTCGT
45	101	TCGGCATTCT	TCCCCAAGCT	TGGGCGGGAC	ACACTTATTT	CGGCATCAAC
	151	TACCAATACT	ATCGCGACTT	TGCCGAAAAT	AAAGGCAAGT	TTGCAGTCGG
	201	GGCGAAAGAT	ATTGAGGTNT	ACAACAAAAA	AGGGGAGTTG	GTCGGCAAAAT
	251	CAATGACAAA	AGCCCCGATG	ATTGATTTTT	CTGTGGTGTC	GCGTAACGGC
	301	GTGGCGGCAT	TGGTGGGCGA	TCAATATATT	GTGAGCGTGG	CACATAACGG
50	351	CGGCTATAAC	AACGTTGATT	TTGGTGCGGA	AGGAAGNAAT	CCCGATCAGC
	401	ACCGTTTTTC	TTACCAAATT	GTGAAAAGAA	ATAATTATAA	GCCTGACAAAT

5 451 TCACACCCTT ACAACGGCGA TTANCATATG CCGCGTTTGC ATAAATTTGT
501 CACAGATGCA GAACCTGTG AAAATGACGAG TGACATGAGG GGAATACCT
551 ATTCCGATAA AGAAAAATAT CCCGAGCGTG TCCGCATCGG CTCAGGACAC
601 CACTATTGGC GTTATGATGA TGACAAACAC GGCGATTTAT CCTACTCCGG
651 CGCATGGTTA ATTGGCGGCA ATACACATAT GCAGGGTTGG GGAAATAATG
701 GCGTANTTAG TTTGAGCGGC GATGTGCGCC ATGCCAACGA CTATGGCCCT
751 ATGCCGATTG CAGGTGCGGC AGGCGACAGC GGTTCCGCAA TGTTTATTTA
801 TGACAAAACA AACATAAAT GGCTGCTCAA CGGAGTTTTA CAAACCGGCT
10 851 ACCCTTATTC CGGCAGGGAA AACGGTTTCC AGCTGATACG CAAAGATTGG
901 TTCTACGATG ACATTTACAG AGGCGATACA CATACCGTCT NTTTTGAACC
951 GCGCAGTAAC GGACATTTTT CCTTTACATC CAACAACAAC GGTACGGGTA
1001 CGGTAACAGA AACCACGAA AAGGTNTCCA ATCCAAAGCT TAAAGTACAG
1051 ACAGTCCGAC TGTTTGACGA ATCTTTGAAT GAAACTGATA AAGAACCAGT
1101 TTACGCGGCA GGGGGTGTTA ATCAGTACCG TCCAAGGTTA AACACCGGTG
15 1151 AAAACCTTTC TTTTATCGAT TACGGCAACG GCAAACTCAT CTTATCAAAC
1201 AACATCAACC AAGGCGGGG CGGTTTGAT TTTGAAGGTG ATTTTACGGT
1251 CTCGCCGTA AACAACGAAA CGTGGAAGG CGCGGGCGTT CATATCAGTG
1301 AAGACAGTAC CGTTACTTGG AAAGTAAACG GCGTGGCAA CGACCGCCTG
1351 TCCAAAATCG GCAAAGGCAC GCTGCACGTT CAAGCCAAAG GGGAAAACCA
20 1401 AGGCTCGATC AGCGTGGGCG ACGGTACAGT CATTTTGGAT CAGCAGGCAG
1451 ACGATAAAGG CAAAAACAA GCCTTTAGTG AAATCGGCTT GNTCAGCGGC
1501 AGGGGTACGG TGCAACTGAA TGCCGATAAT CAGTTCAACC CCGACAACCT
1551 CTATTTTCGGC TTTTCGCGCG GACGTTTGA TTTAAACGGG CATTCGCTTT
25 1601 CGTTCCACCG TATTCAAAT ACCGATGAAG GGGCGATGAT TGNCNATCAT
1651 AATGCCACAA CAACATCCAC CGTTACCATT ACAGGGAATG AAAGTATTAC
1701 ACAACCGAGT GGTAAGAATA TCAATAGACT TAATTACAGC AAAGAAATTG
1751 CCTACAACGG TTGGTTTGGC GAGAAAGATA CGACCAAAAC GAACGGGCGG
1801 CTCAACCTTG TTTACCAGCC CGCCGAGAA GACCGCACCC NGCTGCTTTC
1851 CGGCGGAACA AATTAAACG GCAACATCAC GCAACAAAC GGCAAACTGT
30 1901 TTTTCAGCGG CAGACGACA CCGCACGCCT ACAATCATTT AGGAAGCGGG
1951 TGGTCAAAAA TGGAAGGTAT CCCACAAGGA GAAATCGTGT GGGACAACGA
2001 CTGGATCNAC CGCACGTTTA AAGCGGAAAA TTTCCATATT CAGGCGGGG
2051 AGGCGGTGAT TTCCCACAAT GTTGCCAAAG TGGAAGGCGA TTGNCATTTG
2101 AGCAATCACG CCCAAGCAGT TTTTGGTGTC GCACCGCATC AAAGCCATAC
35 2151 AATCTGTACA CGTTCGGACT GGACNGGTCT GACAAATTGT GTCGAANAAA
2201 NCATTACCGA CGATAAAGTG ATTGCTTCAT TGAATAAGAC NGACNTNAGC
2251 GGCANTGTNA GNCTNNCCNA TNACGNTNNT TNAAANCTCN CNGGGCNTGC
2301 NNCANTNAAN GGCAATCTTA GTGCAAATGG CGATACACGT TATACAGTCA
2351 GCCACAACGC CACCCAAAAC GGCAACCTTA GCCTCGTGGG CAATGCCCAA
40 2401 GCAACATTTA ATCAAGCCAC ATTAACGGC AACNCATCGG NTTCCGGCAA
2451 TGCTTCATTT AATCTAAGCA ACAACGCCGC ACAAACGGC AGTCTGACGC
2501 TTTCCGACAA CGCTAAGGCA AACGTAAGCC ATTCCGCACT CAACGGCAAT
2551 GTCTCCCTAG CCGATAAGGC AGTATTCCAT TTTGAAAAA GCCGCTTTAC
45 2601 CGGACAACTC AGCGGCAGCA AGGANACAGC ATTACACTTA AAAGACAGCG
2651 AATGGACGCT GCCGTACGGC ACGGAATTAG GCAATTTAAA CCTTGACAAC
2701 GCCACCATTA CACTCAATTC CGCCTATCGC CACGATGCTG CAGGCGCGCA
2751 AACC GGCAAGN GTGTACAGCA CGCCGCGCCG CCGTTCCGCGC CGTTCCTTAT
2801 TATCCGTTAC ACCGCCAAT TCGGTAGAAT CCCGTTTCAA CACGCTGACG
2851 GTAAACGGCA AATTGAACNG TCAAGGAACA TTCCGCTTTA TGTCCGAAC
50 2901 CTTCCGGCTAC CGAAGCGACA AATTGAAGCT GGCGGAAAGT TCCGAAGGNA
2951 CTTACACCTT GGCGGTCAAC AATACCGGCA ACGAACCCGT AAGCCTCGAT
3001 CAATTGACGG TAGTGGAAGG GAAAGACAAC AAACCGCTGT CCGAAAACCT
3051 TAATTTTACC CTGCAAAACG AACACGTCGA TGCCGCGCGG TGGCGTTACC
3101 AACTCATCCG CAAAGACGGC GAGTTCGCGC TGCATAATCC GGTCAAAGAA
55 3151 CAAGAGCTTT CCGACAAACT CGGCAAGGCA GAAGCCAAA AACAGGCGGA
3201 AAAAGACAAC GCGCAAGGCC TTGACGCGCT GATTGCGGC GGGCGCGATG
3251 CCGCCGAAAA GACAGAAAGC GTTGCCGAAC CGGCCCGGCN GGCAGGCGGG
3301 GAAAATGTCG GCATTATGCA GGCGGAGGAA GAGAAAAAAC GGGTGCAGGC
3351 GGATAAAGAC AGCGCNTTGG CGAAACAGCG CGAAGCGGAA ACCCGGCGG
60 3401 NTACCACCGC CTTCCCCCGC GCGCGNCGC CCGCGCGGA TTTGCCGCAA
3451 CCGCAGCCCC AACC GCAACC TCAACCCCAA CCGCAGCGCG ACCTGATNAG

5 3501 CCGTTATGCC AATAGCGGTT TGAGTGAATT TTCCGCCACG CTCAACAGCG
 3551 TTTTCGCCGT ACAGGACGAA TTGGACCGCG TGTTTGCCGA AGACCGCCGC
 3601 AACGCNGTTT GGACAAGCNG CATCCGNGAC ACCAAACACT ACCGTTTCGA
 3651 AGATTTCGCG GCCTACCGCC AACAAACCGA CCTGCGCCAA ATCGGTATGC
 3701 AGAAAAACCT CGGCAGCGGG CGCGTCGGCA TCCTGTTTTT GCACAACCGG
 3751 ACCGAAAACA NCTTCGACGA CGGCATCGGC AACTCGGCAC GGCTTGCCCA
 3801 CGGCGCCGTT TTCGGGCAAT ACGGCATCGG CAGGTTTCGAC ATCGGCATCA
 3851 GCACGGGCGC GGGTTTTAGC AGCGGCANTC TNCAGACGG CATCGGAGGC
 10 3901 AAAATCCGCC GCCCGGTGCT GCATTACGGC ATTCAGGCAC GATACCGCGC
 3951 CGGTTTCGGC GGATTTCGGCA TCGAACCGTA CATCGGCGCA ACGCGCTATT
 4001 TCGTCCAAAA AGCGGATTAC CGCTACGAAA ACGTCAATAT CGCCACCCCC
 4051 GGTCTTGCGT TCAACCGNTA CCGNGCGGGC ATTAAGGCAG ATTATTTCATT
 4101 CAAACCGGCG CAACACATNT CCATCACNCC TTATTTNAGC CTGTCCTATA
 4151 CCGATGCCGC TTCGGGCAAA GTCCGAACAC GCGTCAATAC CGCNGTATTG
 15 4201 GCTCAGGATT TCGGCAAAAC CCGCAGTCCG GAATGGGGCG TAAACGCCGA
 4251 AATCAAAGGT TTCACGCTGT CCNTCCACGC TGCCGCCGCC AAAGNCCGC
 4301 AACTGGAAGC GCAACACAGC GCGGGCATCA AATTAGGCTA CCGCTGGTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 652>] (SEQ ID NO: 652):

20 1 MKTTDKRTE THRKAPKTGR IRFSPAYLAI CLSFGILPQA WAGHTYFGIN
 51 YQYYRDAEN KGKFAVGAKD IEVYNKKGEL VGKSMTKAPM IDFSVVS RNG
 101 VAALVGQYI VSVAHNGGYN NVDFGAEGXN PDQHRFSYQI VKRNNYKPDN
 151 SHPYNGDXHM PRLHKFVTD A EPVEMTSDMR GNTYSDKEY PERVRIGSGH
 201 HYWRYDDDKH GDLSYSRAWL IGGNTHMQGW GNNGVXSLSG DVRHANDYGP
 25 251 MPIAGAGDS GSPMFIYDKT NNKWLNGVL QTGYPSGRE NGFQLIRKDW
 301 FYDDIYRGDT HTVXFEP RSN GHFSFTSNNN GTGTVTETNE KVS NPKLKVQ
 351 TVRLFDESLN ETDKEPVYAA GGVNQYRPR L NNGENLSFID YGNGLILSN
 401 NINQGAGGLY FEGDFTVSPE NNETWQAGV HISEDSTVTW KVN G VANDRL
 451 SKIGKGLHV QAKGENQGS I SVGDGTVILD QQADDKGGKQ AFSEIGLXSG
 30 501 RGTVQLNADN QFNPDKLYFG FRGGRDLNG HSLSFHRIQ TDEGAMIXXH
 551 NATTTSTVTI TGNESITQPS GKNINRLNYS KEIAYNGWFG EKDTTKTNGR
 601 LNLVYQPAE DRTXLLSGGT NLNGNITQTN GKLFPSGRPT PHAYNHLGSG
 651 WSKMEGIPQG EIVWDNDWIX RTFKAENFHI QGGQAVISRN VAKVEGD XHL
 701 SNHAQAVFGV APHQSH TICT RSDWTGLTNC VEXXITDDKV IASLT KTDXS
 35 751 GXVXLXXXXX XXLXGXAXLX GNLSANGDTR YTVSHNATQN GNLSLVGNAQ
 801 ATFNQATLNG NXSXSGNASF NLSNNAQNG SLTSLDNAKA NVSHSALNGN
 851 VSLADKAVFH FENS RFTGQL SGSKXTALHL KDESWTLPSG TELGNLNLDN
 901 ATITLNSAYR HDAAGAQ TGX VSDTPRRRSR RSLLSVTPPT SVESRFNTLT
 951 VNGKLNQGT FRFMSE LFGY RSDKLKLAES SEGTYTLAVN NTGNEPVSLD
 40 1001 QLTVEGKDN KPLSEN L NFT LQNEHVDAGA WRYQLIRKDG EFR LHPVKE
 1051 QELSDKLGA EAKKQAEKDN AQSLDALIAA GRDAAEKTES VAEPARXAGG
 1101 ENVGIMQAE EKKRVQADKD SALAQREAE TRPXTTAFPR ARXARRDL PQ
 1151 PQPQPQPQPQ PQRDLSRYA NSGLSEFSAT LNSVFAVQDE LDRVFAEDRR
 1201 NAVWTSXIRX TKHYRSQDFR AYRQQTDLRQ IGMQKNL GSG RVGILF SHNR
 45 1251 TENXFDDGIG NSARLAHGAV FGQYIGRFD IGISTGAGFS SGXLSDGIGG
 1301 KIRRRVLHYG IQARYRAGFG GFGIEPYIGA TRYFVQKADY RYENVNIATP
 1351 GLAFNR YRAG IKADYSFKPA QHXSITPYXS LSYTDAASGK VRTRVNTAVL
 1401 AQDFGKTRSA EWGVNAEIKG FTLSXHAAAA KGPQLEAQHS AGIKLGYRW*

50 A transmembrane region is underlined.

ORF1-1 (SEQ ID NO: 650) shows 86.3% identity over a 1462aa overlap with ORF1a (SEQ ID NO: 652):

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orfla.pep	MKTTDKRRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYQYYRDAEN |||||					
5	orf1-1	MKTTDKRRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYQYYRDAEN |||	10	20	30	40	50 60
			70	80	90	100	110 120
	orfla.pep	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVDQYIVSVAHGGYN |||||					
10	orf1-1	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVDQYIVSVAHGGYN |||	70	80	90	100	110 120
			130	140	150	160	170 179
	orfla.pep	NVDFGAEGXNPQHFRFSYQIVKRNNYPKDNS-HPYNGDXHMPRLHKPVTD AEP VEMTS DM |||:		:	:	:	:
15	orf1-1	NVDFGAEGRNPDQHRFTYKIVKRNNYKAGTKGHPIYGGDYHMPRLHKPVTD AEP VEMTS Y M |||	130	140	150	160	170 180
			180	190	200	210	220 230
	orfla.pep	RGNTYSDEKEKYPERVRIGSGHHWRYDDDKHGDL--SYSGA----WLIGGNTHMQGWGNN ||:::		:	:	:	:
20	orf1-1	DGRKYIDQNPNYPRVRIGAGRQYWRSDEDEPNNRESSYHIASAYSWLVG G NT F AQ NG SG G ||:::	190	200	210	220	230 240
			240	250	260	270	280 290
	orfla.pep	GVXSLSGD-VRHANDYGPMPIAGAAGDSGSPMFIIYDTKNKWLLNGVLQTGYPSGRENG |:::		:	:	:	:
25	orf1-1	GTVNLGSEKIKHS-PYGFLPTGGSFGDSGSPMFIIYA Q K Q KW L I N G VL QT GN PY I GS NG |:::	250	260	270	280	290
			300	310	320	330	340 350
	orfla.pep	FQLIRKDWFYDDIYRGDTHTVXFEP R S N GH FS FT S NN NG T GT VT ET NE KV SN P - KLKVQT ||:::		:	:	:	:
30	orf1-1	FQLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEP R Q N GK Y SF ND D N NG T G K I NA KE H NS LP NR L K TR T ||:::	300	310	320	330	340 350
			360	370	380	390	400 410
	orfla.pep	VRLFDESINETDKEPVY-AAGGVNQYRPRLNNGENL S FI DY GN GL IL S NN IN Q GA GG LY |:::		:	:	:	:
35	orf1-1	VQLFNVSLSSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPLNNGENISFI DE G KG EL IL TS NI N Q GA GG LY |:::	360	370	380	390	400 410
			420	430	440	450	460 470
	orfla.pep	FEGDFTVSPENN E TWQGAGVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVAN DR LS KI GK TL HV QA K GE N QS SI |:::		:	:	:	:
40	orf1-1	FQGDFTVSPENN E TWQGAGVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVAN DR LS KI GK TL HV QA K GE N QS SI |:::	420	430	440	450	460 470
			480	490	500	510	520 530
	orfla.pep	SVG DGT VI LD QQ ADD KG KK Q AF SE IG LX S GR GT V QL N AD N Q FN PD KLY FG FR GG RL DL NG |||||					
45	orf1-1	SVG DGT VI LD QQ ADD KG KK Q AF SE IG LV S GR GT V QL N AD N Q FN PD KLY FG FR GG RL DL NG |||||	480	490	500	510	520 530
			540	550	560	570	580 590
	orfla.pep	HSLSFHRIQNTDEGAMIXXHNATTSTVTITGNESITQP SG KN I N RL NY S KE IA Y N GW FG |||||		:	:	:	:
50	orf1-1	HSLSFHRIQNTDEGAMI VN HQ DE ST VT IT GN KD I AT - TG NN - NS L DS K KE IA Y N GW FG |||||	540	550	560	570	580 590

5	orf1a.pep	600 610 620 630 640 650 EKDTTKTNGRLNLVYQPAEDRTXLLSGGTNLNGNITQTNGKLFSSGRPTPHAYNHLGSG|||||
	orf1-1	600 610 620 630 640 650 EKDTTKTNGRLNLVYQPAEDRTLLLSGGTNLNGNITQTNGKLFSSGRPTPHAYNHLNDH|||||
10	orf1a.pep	660 670 680 690 700 710 WSKMEGIPQGEIVWDNDWIXRTFKAENFHIQGGQAVISRNVAKVEGDHLSNHAQAVFGV|||
	orf1-1	660 670 680 690 700 710 WSQKEGIPRGEIVWDNDWINRTFKAENFQIKGGQAVVSRNVAKVKGDWHLNHAQAVFGV|||
15	orf1a.pep	720 730 740 750 760 770 APHQSHTICTRSDWTGLTNCVEXXITDDKVIASLTKTDXSGXVXLXXXXXXXXLXGXAXLX|||||
	orf1-1	720 730 740 750 760 770 APHQSHTICTRSDWTGLTNCVEKITDDKVIASLTKTDISGNVDLADHAHLNLTGLATLN|||||
20	orf1a.pep	780 790 800 810 820 830 GNLSANGDTRYTVSHNATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNXSXSGNASFNLSNNAQNG|||||
	orf1-1	780 790 800 810 820 830 GNLSANGDTRYTVSHNATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASGNASFNLSDHAVQNG|||||
25	orf1a.pep	840 850 860 870 880 890 SLTLSDNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFENSRTGQLSGSKXTALHLKDSEWTLPSG|||||
	orf1-1	840 850 860 870 880 890 SLTLSGNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFESSRTGQISGGKDTALHLKDSEWTLPSG|||||
30	orf1a.pep	900 910 920 930 940 TELGNLNLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAGAQTGXVSDTPRRRSRRS---LLSVTPPTSVERFN|||||
	orf1-1	900 910 920 930 940 950 TELGNLNLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAGAQTGSATDAPRRRSRRSRRSLSVTPPTSVERFN|||||
35	orf1a.pep	950 960 970 980 990 1000 TLTVNGKLNQGTFRFMSELFYRSDKLKLAESSEGTYYTLAVNNTGNEPVSLDQLTVVEG|||||
	orf1-1	960 970 980 990 1000 1010 TLTVNGKLNQGTFRFMSELFYRSDKLKLAESSEGTYYTLAVNNTGNEPASLEQLTVVEG|||||
40	orf1a.pep	1010 1020 1030 1040 1050 1060 KDNKPLSENLFNLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGFRHLNPNVKEQELSDKLGAEAKKQAE|||||
	orf1-1	1020 1030 1040 1050 1060 1070 KDNKPLSENLFNLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGFRHLNPNVKEQELSDKLGAEAKKQAE|||||
45	orf1a.pep	1070 1080 1090 1100 1110 1120 KDNAQSLDALIAAGRDAEKTESVAEPARXAGGENVGIMQAEKKRVQADKDSALAKQR|||||
	orf1-1	1080 1090 1100 1110 1120 1130 KDNAQSLDALIAAGRDAVEKTESVAEPARQAGGENVGIMQAEKKRVQADKDTALAKQR|||||
50	orf1a.pep	1130 1140 1150 1160 1170 1180 EAETRPXTTAFPRARXARRDLQPQPQPQPQORDLXSRYANSGLSEFSATLNSVFAV|||||
	orf1-1	1140 1150 1160 1170 1180 1190 EAETRPATTAFPRARRARRDLQPQPQPQPQ--ORDLISRYANSGLSEFSATLNSVFAV|||||

-475-

		1190	1200	1210	1220	1230	1240
	orf1a.pep	QDELDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSXIRXTKHYRSQDFRAYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLGSGRVGILFS					
	orf1-1	QDELDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSXIRXTKHYRSQDFRAYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLGSGRVGILFS					
5		1200	1210	1220	1230	1240	1250
	orf1a.pep	1250	1260	1270	1280	1290	1300
	orf1-1	HNRTENXFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYIGRFDIGISTGAGFSSGXLSDGIGGKIRRRVL					
10		1260	1270	1280	1290	1300	1310
	orf1a.pep	1310	1320	1330	1340	1350	1360
	orf1-1	HNRTENTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYIGIDRFYIGISAGAGFSSGSLSDGIGGKIRRRVL					
15		1320	1330	1340	1350	1360	1370
	orf1a.pep	1370	1380	1390	1400	1410	1420
	orf1-1	HYGIQARYRAGFGGFGIEPIYGATRYFVQKADYRYENVNIATPGLAFNRYRAGIKADYSF					
20		1380	1390	1400	1410	1420	1430
	orf1a.pep	1430	1440	1450			
	orf1-1	KPAQHXSITPYXSLSYTDAASGKVRTRVNTAVLAQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEIKGFTLSXHA					
25		1440	1450				
	orf1a.pep	KPAQHISITPYLSLSYTDAASGKVRTRVNTAVLAQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEIKGFTLSLHA					
	orf1-1	AAAKGPQLEAQHSAGIKLGYRWX					
		AAAKGPQLEAQHSAGIKLGYRWX					

Homology with adhesion and penetration protein hap precursor of *H.influenzae* (accession number P45387) (SEQ ID NO: 1153)

Amino acids 23-423 of ORF1 (SEQ ID NO: 648) show 59% aa identity with hap protein (SEQ ID NO: 1153) in 450aa overlap:

30	orf1	23	FXAAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYYQYRDF	82
	hap	6	FRLNFLTACVSLGIASQAWAGHTYFGIDYQYRDF	65
	orf1	83	KSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGVQYIVSAHNGGYNVDFGAEGXNIXDQXRXTYKIV	142
35	hap	66	TSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGDQYIVSAHNGGYNVDFGAEGN-PDQHRFTYQIV	124
	orf1	143	KRNYYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKKVTDAPVEMTSYMDGRKYIDQNNYPDRVRIGAGR	202
	hap	125	KRNYYQAWERKHPYDGDYHMPRLHKKFVTEAPVGMTTNDGKVYADRENYPERVRIGSGR	184
40	orf1	203	QYWRSDDEPNNRESSYHIA-----	222
	hap	185	QYWRD+D+DE N SSY+++	244
	orf1	223	-----SGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLQTGNPYIGKSNGFQLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVF	277
	hap	245	SGSPMFIYDA+K++WLIN VLQTG+P+ G+ NGFQL+R++WFY+E+ A DT SVF	304

orf1 278 --YEPRQNGKYSFNDDNNGTGKIN-AKHEHNSLPNRLKTRTVQLFNVSLSETAREPVYHA 334
 Y P NG YSF +N+GTGK+ + + + TV+LFN SL++TA+E V A
 hap 305 QRYIPPINGHYSFVSNNDDGTGKLTLTRPSKDGSKAKSEVGTVKLFNPSLNQTAKEHV-KA 363

 orf1 335 AGGVNSYRPRLNNGENISFIDEGKGELILTSNINQGAGGLYFQGDFTV-SPENNETWQGA 393
 A G N Y+PR+ G+NI D+GKG L + +NINQGAGGLYF+G+F V +NN TWQGA
 hap 364 AAGYNIYQPRMEYGKNIYLGDOGKGTLTIENTNINQGAGGLYFEGNFVVKGQNNITWQGA 423

 orf1 394 GVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGTL 423
 GV I +D+TV WKV+ NDRLSKIG GTL
 hap 424 GVSIGQDATVEWKVHNPENDRLSKIGIGTL 453

Amino acids 715-1011 of ORF1 (SEQ ID NO: 648) show 50% aa identity with hap protein (SEQ ID NO: 1153) in 258aa overlap:

Orf1 41 DTRYTVSHNATQ-NGNXSLVXNAQATFNQ-ATLNGNTSASGNASFNLSDHAVQNGSLTSL 98
 DT+ S TQ NG+ +L NA + A LNGN + ++ F LS++A Q G++ LS
 hap 733 DTKVINSIPITQINGSINLTNNATVNIHGLAKLNGNVTILIDHSQFTLSNNATQTGNIKLS 792

 orf1 99 GNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFESSRFTGQISGGKDTALHLKDSEWTLPSGXELGN 158
 +A A V+++ LNGNV L D A F ++S F QI G KDT + L+++ WT+PS L N
 hap 793 NHANATVNNATLNGNVHLTDSAQFSLKNSHFWHQIQGDKDTTVTLENATWTMPSDTTLQN 852

 orf1 159 LNLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAAGATGSATDAPXXXXXXXXXXLLXVTPPTSVESRFNTLTVN 218
 L L+N+T+TLNSAY + S+ +AP L T PTS E RFNTLTVN
 hap 853 LTLNNSTVTLNSAY-----SASSNNAPRHRS-----LETETPTSAEHRFNTLTVN 899

 orf1 219 GKLNGQGTFRFMSELFGYRSDKLKLAESSEGTYTLAVNNTGNEPASLEQLTVVEGKDNKP 278
 GKL+GQGTFF+ S LFGY+SDKLKL+ +EG YTL+V NTG EP +LEQLT++E DNKP
 hap 900 GKLSGQGTFFQFTSSLFYKSDKLKLSNDAEGDYTLVRNTGKEPVTLEQLTLIESLDNKP 959

 orf1 279 LSENLNFTLQNEHVDAGA 296
 LS+ L FTL+N+HVDAGA
 hap 960 LSDKLKFTLENDHVDAGA 977

Amino acids 1192-1450 of ORF1 (SEQ ID NO: 648) show 41% aa identity with hap protein (SEQ ID NO: 1153) in 259aa overlap:

Orf1 1 LDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSIGIRDTKHYRSQDFRAYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLGSGRVGILFSHNR 60
 LDR+F + ++AVWT+ +D + Y S FRAY+Q+T+LRQIG+QK L +GR+G +FSH+R
 hap 1135 LDRLFVDQAQSAVWTNIAQDKRRYDSDAFRAYQQKTNLQIGVQKALANGRIGAVFVSHSR 1194

 orf1 61 TENTFDDGIGNSARLAHGA VFGQYGIDRFYXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXIGKXRRRVLHYG 120
 ++NTFD+ + N A L + F QY K R+ ++YG
 hap 1195 SDNTFDEQVKNHATLTMMSGFAQYQWGD LQFGVNVGTGISASKMAEEQSRKIHRKAINYG 1254

 orf1 121 IQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADYRYENVNIATPGLAFNRYRAGIKADYSFKPA 180
 + A Y+ G GI+P+ G RYF+++ +Y+ E V + TP LAFNRY AGI+ DY+F P
 hap 1255 VNASYQFRLGQLGIQPYFGVNRYFIERENYQSEEV RVKTPSLAFNRYNAGIRVDYFTPT 1314

 orf1 181 QHISITPYLSLSYTDAASGKVRTRVNTAVLAQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEIKGFTLSLHAAAA 240
 +IS+ PY ++Y D ++ V+T VN VL Q FG+ E G+ AEI F +S + +
 hap 1315 DNISVKPYFFVNYVDVSNANVQTTVNLTVLQPPFGRYWQKEVGLKAEILHFQISAFISKS 1374

orf1 241 KGPQLEAQHSAGIKLGYRW 259
 +G QL Q + G+KLG YRW
 hap 1375 QGSQLGKQQNVGVKLG YRW 1393

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

- 5 The blocks of ORF1 (SEQ ID NO: 648) show 83.5%, 88.3%, and 97.7% identities in 467, 298, and 259 aa overlap, respectively with a predicted ORF (ORF1ng) (SEQ ID NO: 654) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

10	orf1.pep	MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFXAAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYQYYRDAEN	60
	orf1ng	MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQARAGHTYFGINYQYYRDAEN	60
	orf1.pep	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGQYIVSVAHNGGYN	120
	orf1ng	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALAGDQYIVSVAHNGGYN	120
15	orf1.pep	NVDFGAEGXNIXDQXRXYKIVKRNNYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKXVTDAEPVEMTSY	180
	orf1ng	NVDFGAEGSN-PDQHRFSYQIVKRNNYKAGTNGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKFVTDAEPVEMTSY	179
	orf1.pep	MDGRKYIDQNNYPDRVRIGAGRQYWRSEDEPNRESSYHIAS-----	223
	orf1ng	MDGWKYADLNKYPDRVRIGAGRQYWRSEDEPNRESSYHIASAYSWLVGGNTFAQNGSG	239
20	orf1.pep	-----GSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLOTGNPYIGKSNG	255
	orf1ng	GGTVNLGSEKIKHSPYGFLLPTGGSGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLOTGNPYIGKSNG	289
25	orf1.pep	FQLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEPQNGKYSFNDDNNGTGKINAKHEHNSLPNRLKTRT	315
	orf1ng	FQLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEPHQNGKYFFNDNNNGAGKIDAKHKHYSLPYRLKTRT	359
	orf1.pep	VQLFNVSLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPLNNGENISFIDEGKGELILTSNINQGAGGLY	375
	orf1ng	VQLFNVSLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPLNNGENISFIDKGGELILTSNINQGAGGLY	
30	orf1.pep	FQGDFTVSPENNETWQGAGVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGT	422
	orf1ng	FEGNFTVSPKNNETWQGAGVHISDGSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGTLLVQAKGENQGSV	479
	orf1.pep	DKVTASLTKTDISGNVDLADHAHLNLTGLA	744
35	orf1ng	FGVAPHQSHTICTRSDWTGLTSCTEKITDDKVIASLSKTDVRGNVSLADHAHLNLTGLA	774
	orf1.pep	TLNGNLSANGDTR-YTVSHNATQNGNXSLVXNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASGNASFNLSDHA	803
	orf1ng	TFNGNL-VQAETRTIRLRANATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASDNASFNLSNNA	833
40	orf1.pep	VQNGSLTSLSGNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFESSRFTGQISGGKDTALHLKDSEWT	863
	orf1ng	VQNGSLTSLSDNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFENSRTGKISGGKDTALHLKDSEWT	893

	orf1.pep	LPSGXELGNLNLNDNATITLNSAYRHAAGAQTGSATDAPRRRSRRSRRSLLXVTPPTSVE	923
	orf1ng	LPSGTELGNLNLNDNATITLNSAYRHAAGAQTGSAADAPRRRSRRS--LLSVTPPTSVE	950
5	orf1.pep	SRFNTLTVNGKLNQGGTFRFMSELFYGRSDKLKLAESSEGTYTLAVNNTGNEPASLEQLT	983
	orf1ng	SRFNTLTVNGKLNQGGTFRFMSELFYGRSGKLKLAESSEGTYTLAVNNTGNEPVSLEQLT	1010
	orf1.pep	VVEGKDNKPLSENLFNFTLQNEHVDAGAW	1011
	orf1ng	VVEGKDNTPLSENLFNFTLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGDFRLHNPVKEQELSDKLKAGET	1070
10	orf1.pep	// LDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSIGIRDTKHYRSQDFR	1211
	orf1ng	PQRDLISRYANSGLSEFSATLNSVFAVQDELDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSIGIRDTKHYRSQDFR	1239
15	orf1.pep	AYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLGSGRVGILFSHNRTENTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYGIDRFY	1271
	orf1ng	AYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLGSGRVGILFSHNRTGNTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYGIGRFD	1299
	orf1.pep	IGISAGAGFSSGSLSDGIGKXRRRVLHYGIQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADY	1331
	orf1ng	IGISAGAGFSSGSLSDGIRGKIRRRVLHYGIQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADY	1359
20	orf1.pep	RYENVNIATPGLAFNRYRAGIKADYSFKPAQHISITPYLSLSYTDAAAGKVRTRVNTAVL	1391
	orf1ng	RYENVNIATPGLAFNRYRAGIKADYSFKPAQHISITPYLSLSYTDAAAGKVRTRVNTAVL	1419
25	orf1.pep	AQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEIKGFTLSLHAAAAGKGPQLEAQSAGIKLGYRW	1440
	orf1ng	AQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEIKGFTLSLHAAAAGKGPQLEAQSAGIKLGYRW	1468

The complete length ORF1ng nucleotide sequence was identified [<SEQ ID 653>] (SEQ ID NO: 653):

30	1	ATGAAAACAA	CCGACAAACG	GACAACCGAA	ACACACCGCA	AAGCCCCTAA
	51	AACCGGCCGC	ATCCGCTTCT	CGCCCGCTTA	CTTAGCCATA	TGCCTGTCGT
	101	TCGGCATTCT	GCCCCAAGCC	CGGGCGGGAC	ACACTTATTT	CGGCATCAAC
	151	TACCAATACT	ATCGCGACTT	TGCCGAAAAT	AAAGGCAAGT	TTGCAGTCGG
	201	GGCGAAAGAT	ATTGAGGTTT	ACAACAAAAA	AGGGGAGTTG	GTCGGCAAAT
	251	CGATGACGAA	AGCCCCGATG	ATTGATTTTT	CTGTGGTATC	GCGTAACGGC
35	301	GTGGCGGCAT	TGGCGGGCGA	TCAATATATT	GTGAGCGTGG	CACATAACGG
	351	CGGCTATAAC	AATGTTGATT	TTGGTGCGGA	GGGAAGCAAT	CCCGATCAGC
	401	ACCGCTTTTC	TTACCAAATT	GTGAAAAGAA	ATAATTATAA	AGCAGGGACT
	451	AACGGCCATC	CTTATGGCGG	CGATTATCAT	ATGCCGCGTT	TGCACAAATT
40	501	TGTCACAGAT	GCAGAACCTG	TTGAGATGAC	CAGTTATATG	GATGGGTGGA
	551	AATACGCTGA	TTTAAATAAA	TACCCTGATC	GTGTTCGAAT	CGGAGCAGGC
	601	AGACAAATATT	GGCGGTCTGA	TGAAGACGAA	CCCAATAACC	GCGAAAGTTC
	651	ATATCATATT	GCAAGCGCAT	ATTCTTGGCT	CGTCGGTGGC	AATACCTTTG
	701	CACAAAATGG	ATCAGGTGGT	GGCACAGTCA	ACTTAGGTAG	CGAAAAAATT
	751	AAACATAGCC	CATATGGTTT	TTTACCAACA	GGAGGCTCAT	TTGGCGACAG
45	801	TGGCTACCA	ATGTTTATCT	ATGATGCCCA	AAAGCAAAAG	TGGTTAATTA
	851	ATGGGGTATT	GCAAACAGGC	AACCCCTATA	TAGGAAAAAG	CAATGGCTTC
	901	CAGCTAGTTC	GTAAAGATTG	GTTCTATGAT	GAAATCTTTG	CTGGAGATAC
	951	CCATTACGTA	TTCTACGAAC	CACATCAAAA	TGGGAAATAC	TTTTTTAACG
50	1001	ACAATAATAA	TGGCGCAGGA	AAAATCGATG	CCAAACATAA	ACACTATTCT
	1051	CTACCTTATA	GATTAATAAC	ACGAACCGTT	CAATTGTTTA	ATGTTTCTTT
	1101	ATCCGAGACA	GCAAGAGAAC	CTGTTTATCA	TGCTGCAGGT	GGGGTCAACA

5 1151 GTTATCGACC CAGACTGAAT AATGGAGAAA ATATTTCCTT TATTGACAAA
 1201 GGAAAAGGTG AATTGATACT TACCAGCAAC ATCAACCAAG GCGCGGGCGG
 1251 TTTGTATTTT GAGGGTAATT TTACGGTCTC GCCTAAAAAC AACGAAACGT
 1301 GGCAAGGCGC GGGCGTTCAT ATCAGTGATG GCAGTACCGT TACTTGGA
 1351 GTAAACGGCG TGGCAAACGA CCGCTGTCC AAAATCGGCA AAGGCACGCT
 1401 GCTGGTCAA GCCAAAGGGG AAAACCAAGG CTCGGTCAGC GTGGGCGACG
 1451 GTAAAGTCAT CTTAGATCAG CAGGCGGACG ATCAAGGCAA AAAACAAGCC
 1501 TTTAGTGAAA TCGGCTTGGT CAGCGGCAGG GGGACGGTGC AACTGAATGC
 1551 CGATAATCAG TTCAACCCCG ACAAACTCTA TTTCGGCTTT CCGGCGGAC
 10 1601 GTTTGGATTT GAACGGGCAT TCGCTTTCGT TCCACCGCAT TCAAAATACC
 1651 GATGAAGGGG CGATGATTGT CAACCACAAT CAAGACAAAG AATCCACCGT
 1701 TACCATTACA GGCAATAAAG ATATTACTAC AACC GGCAAT AACACAACCT
 1751 TGGATAGCAA AAAAGAAATT GCCTACAACG GTTGGTTTGG CGAGAAAGAT
 1801 GCAACCAAAA CGAACGGGCG GCTCAATCTG AATTACCAAC CGGAAGAAGC
 15 1851 GGATCGCACT TTACTGCTTT CCGGCGGAAC AAATTAAAC GGCAATATCA
 1901 GCCAACAAA CGGCAAACTG TTTTTCAGCG GCAGACCGAC ACCGCACGCC
 1951 TACAATCATT TAGGAAGCGG GTGGTCAAAA ATGGAAGGTA TCCCACAAGG
 2001 AGAAATCGTG TGGGACAACG ATTGGATCGA CCGCACATTT AAAGCGGAAA
 2051 ACTTCCATAT TCAGGGCGGA CAAGCGGTGG TTTCCCGCAA TGTTGCCAAA
 20 2101 GTGGAAGGCG ATTGGCATT T AAGCAATCAC GCCCAAGCAG TTTTCGGTGT
 2151 CGCACCGCAT CAAAGCCACA CAATCTGTAC ACGTTCGGAC TGGACGGGTC
 2201 TGACAAGTTG TACCGAAAA ACCATTACCG ACGATAAAGT GATTGCTTCA
 2251 TTGAGCAAGA CCGACATCAG AGGCAATGTC AGCCTTGCCG ATCACGCTCA
 2301 TTTAAATCTC ACAGGACTTG CCACACTCAA CGGCAATCTT AGTGCAGGCG
 25 2351 GAGACACGCA CTATACGGTT ACGCGCAACG CCACCAAAA CGGCAACCTC
 2401 AGCCTCGTGG GCAATGCCCA AGCAACATTT AATCAAGCCA CATTAACCGG
 2451 CAACACATCG GCTTCGGACA ATGCTTCATT TAATCTAAGC AACACGCGC
 2501 TACAAAACGG CAGTCTGACG CTTTCCGACA ACGCTAAGGC AAACGTAAGC
 2551 CATTCGCAC TCAACGGCAA TGTCTCCCTA GCCGATAAGG CAGTATTCCA
 30 2601 TTTTGAAAA AGCCGCTTTA CCGGAAAAAT CAGCGGCGGC AAGGATACGG
 2651 CATTACACTT AAAAGACAGC GAATGGACGC TGCCGTCGGG CACGGAATTA
 2701 GGCAATTTAA ACCTTGACAA CGCCACCATT ACACTCAATT CCGCTATCG
 2751 ACACGATGCG GCAGGCGCGC AAACCGGCAG TGCGGCAGAT GCGCCGCGCC
 2801 GCCGTTCCGCG CCGTTCCTTA TTATCCGTTA CGCCGCCAAC TTCGGCAGAA
 35 2851 TCCCCTTTCA ACACGCTGAC GGTAAACGGC AAATTGAACG GTCAGGGAAC
 2901 ATTCGCTTT ATGTCGGAAC TCTTCGGCTA CCGCAGCGGC AAATGGAAGC
 2951 TGGCGGAAAG TTCCGAAGGC ACTTACACCT TGGCTGTCAA CAATACCGGC
 3001 AACGAACCCG TAAGTCTCGA GCAATTGACG GTAGTGGAAG GAAAAGACAA
 40 3051 CACACCGCTG TCCGAAAATC TTAATTTCAC CCTGCAaaAc gaacacgtcg
 3101 atgcccgcgc atggcGTTAT CAGCTTATCC gcaaaagacgG CGAGTTCCgc
 3151 CTGCATAATC CGGTCAAAGA ACAAGAGCTT TCCGACAAAC TCGGCAAGgc
 3201 gggagaaACA GAgccgcctT TGACGGCAAA ACAGGCaaa CTTGCCGcca
 3251 AAcaacagcg ggaAAAAGAC AACgcgcaaa gccttgAcgc gctgattgcg
 3301 gCcgggcgca atgccaccga AAAGGCAgaa agtgttgccg aaccgGCCCCG
 45 3351 GCAGGCAGGC GGGGAAAatg ccgGCATTAT GCAGGCGGAG GAAGAGAAAA
 3401 AACGGGTGCA GGCGGATAAA GACACCGCCT TGGCGAAACA GCGCGAAGCG
 3451 GAAACCCGGC CGGCTACCAC CGCCTTCCCC CGCGCCCGCC GCGCCCGCCG
 3501 GGATTTGCCG CAACCGCAGC CCCAACCGCA ACCCAACCG CAGCGCGACC
 50 3551 TGATCAGCCG TTATGCCAAT AGCGGTTTGA GTGAATTTTC CGCCACGCTC
 3601 AACAGCGTTT TCGCGGTACA GGACGAATTG GACCGCGTGT TTGCCGAAGA
 3651 CCGCCGCAAC GCCGTTTGA CAAGCGGCAT CCGGGACACC AAACACTACC
 3701 GTTCGCAAGA TTTCCGCGCC TACCGCCAAC AAACCGACCT GCGCCAAATC
 3751 GGTATGCAGA AAAACCTCGG CAGCGGGCGC GTCGGCATCC TGTTTTCGCA
 55 3801 CAACCGGACC GGAAACACCT TCGACGACGG CATCGGCAAC TCGGCACGGC
 3851 TTGCCACGG TGCCGTTTTT GGGCAATACG GCATCGGCAG GTTCGACATC
 3901 GGCATCAGCG CGGGCGCGG TTTTAGTAGC GGCAGCCTTT CAGACGGCAT
 3951 CAGAGGCAAA ATCCGCCGCC GCGTGTGCA TTACGGCATT CAGGCAAGAT
 4001 ACCGCGCAGG TTTCCGCGGA TTCGGCATCG AACCGCACAT CCGCGCAACG
 4051 CGCTATTTTC TCCAAAAAGC GGATTACCGA TACGAAAACG TCAATATCGC
 60 4101 CACCCCGGGC CTTGCATTCA ACCGCTACCG CGCGGGCATT AAGGCAGATT
 4151 ATTCAATCAA ACCGGCGCAA CACATTTCCA TCACGCCTTA TTTGAGCCTG

-480-

4201 TCCTATACCG ATGCCGCTTC CGGCAAAGTC CGAACGCGCG TCAATACCGC
 4251 CGTATTGGCG CAGGATTTTC GCAAAACCCG CAGTGC GGAA TGGGGCGTAA
 4301 ACGCCGAAAT CAAAGGTTTC ACGCTGTCCC TCCACGCTGC CGCCGCAAG
 4351 GGGCCCAAT TGAAGCGCA GCACAGCGCG GGCATCAAT TAGGCTACCG
 4401 CTGGTAA

This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 654>] (SEQ ID NO: 654):

1 MKTTDKRTE THRKAPKTGR IRFSPAYLAI CLSFGILPQA RAGHTYFGIN
 51 YQYYRDFAE N KGKFAVGAKD IEVYNKKGEL VGKSM TKAPM IDFSV VSRNG
 101 VAALAGDQYI V SVAHNGGYN NVDFGAEGSN PDQHRFSYQI VKRNNYKAGT
 151 NGHPYGGDYH MPRLHKFVTD AEPVEMTSYM DGWKYADLNK YPDRVRIGAG
 201 RQYWRSEDE PNNRESSYHI ASAYSWLVGG NTFAQNGSGG GTVNLGSEKI
 251 KHSPYGF LPT GGSFGDSGSP MFIYDAQKQK W L I N G V L O T G N P Y I G K S N G F
 301 Q L V R K D W F Y D E I F A G D T H S V F Y E P H Q N G K Y F F N D N N N G A G K I D A K H K H Y S
 351 LPYRLKTRTV QLFNVSLSET AREPVYHAAG GVNSYRPRLN NGENISFIDK
 401 GKGEILITSN INQAGGLYF EGNFTVSPKN NETWQAGVH ISDGSTVTWK
 451 VNGVANDRLS KIGKGTLLVQ AKGENQGSVS VGDGKVILDQ QADDQGGKQA
 501 FSEIGLVSGR GTVQLNADNQ FNPDKLYFGF RGGRLDLNGH SLSFHRIQNT
 551 DEGAMIVNHN QDKESTVTIT GNKDITTTGN NNNLDSKKEI AYNWGFGEKD
 601 ATKTNGLNL NYPPEADRT LLLSGGTNLN GNITQTNGKL FFSGRPTPHA
 651 YNHLGSGWSK MEGIPQGEIV WDNDWIDRTF KAENFHIQGG QAVVSRNVAK
 701 VEGDWHLNSH AQAVFGVAPH QSHTICTRSD WTGLTSCTEK TITDDKVIAS
 751 LSKTDVRGNV SLADHAHLNL TGLATFNGNL VQAETRTIRL RANATQNGNL
 801 SLVGNAQATF NQATLNGNTS ASDNASFNLS NNAVQNGSLT LSDNAKANVS
 851 HSALNGNVSL ADKAVFHFEN SRFTGKISGG KDTALHLKDS EWTLPSTGTEL
 901 GNLNLDNATI TLNSAYRHDA AGAQTGSAAD APRRRSRSL LSVTPPTSAE
 951 SRFNTLTVNG KLNGQGTFRF MSELFYRSG KLKLAESSEG TYTLAVNNTG
 1001 NEPVSL EQLT VVEGKDNTPL SENLNF TLQN EHVDAGAWRY QLIRKDGEFR
 1051 LHNVPKEQEL SDKLGKAGET EAALTAKQAQ LAAKQAEKD NAQSLDALIA
 1101 AGRNATEKAE SVAEPARQAG GENAGIMQAE EEKKRVQADK DTALAKQREA
 1151 ETRPATTAFP RARRARRDLP QPQPQPQP QRD LISRYAN SGLSEFSATL
 1201 NSVFAVQDEL DRVFAEDRRN AVWTSIGIRD T KHYRSQDFRA YRQQTDLRQI
 1251 GMQKNLGSGR VGILFSHNRT GNTFDDGIGN SARLAHGAVF GQYGIGRFDI
 1301 GISAGAGFSS GSLSDGIRGK IRRRVLHYGI QARYRAGFGG FGIEPHIGAT
 1351 RYFVQKADYR YENVNIATPG LAFNRYRAGI KADYSFKPAQ HISITPYLSL
 1401 SYTDAASGKV RTRVNTAVLA QDFGKTRSAE WGVNAEIKGF TSLHAAAAA
 1451 GPQLEAQHSA GIKLGYRW*

Underlined and double-underlined sequences represent the active site of a serine protease (trypsin family) and an ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop).

ORF1-1 (SEQ ID NO: 650) and ORF1ng (SEQ ID NO: 654) show 93.7% identity in 1471 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
45	orf1-1.pep	MKT	TDK	RTE	THR	KAP	KTGR
	orf1ng-1	MKT	TDK	RTE	THR	KAP	KTGR
		10	20	30	40	50	60
50	orf1-1.pep	KGK	FAV	GAKD	IEV	YNK	KGEL
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf1-1.pep	VGK	SMT	KAP	MID	FSV	VSRNG

	orflng-1	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALAGDQYIVSVAHNGGYN	70	80	90	100	110	120
5	orf1-1.pep	NVDFGAEGRNPdqhrfTYKIVKRNNYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKFVTDAEPVEMTSYM	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orflng-1	NVDFGAEGSNPDQHRFSYQIVKRNNYKAGTNGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKFVTDAEPVEMTSYM	130	140	150	160	170	180
10	orf1-1.pep	DGRKYIDQNNYPDRVRIGAGRQYWRSDEDEPNNRESSYHIASAYSWLVGGNTFAQNGSGG	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orflng-1	DGWKYADLNKYPDRVRIGAGRQYWRSDEDEPNNRESSYHIASAYSWLVGGNTFAQNGSGG	190	200	210	220	230	240
15	orf1-1.pep	GTVNLGSEKIKHSPYGFLPTGGSFGDSGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLQTGNPYIGKSNGF	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orflng-1	GTVNLGSEKIKHSPYGFLPTGGSFGDSGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLQTGNPYIGKSNGF	250	260	270	280	290	300
20	orf1-1.pep	QLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEPQNGKYSFNDDNNGTGKINAKHEHNSLPNRLKTRTV	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orflng-1	QLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEPHQNGKYFFNDNNNGAGKIDAKHKHYSLPYRLKTRTV	310	320	330	340	350	360
25	orf1-1.pep	QLFNVSLSSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPLNNGENISFIDEGKGELILTSNINQAGGGLYF	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orflng-1	QLFNVSLSSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPLNNGENISFIDKGGKELILTSNINQAGGGLYF	370	380	390	400	410	420
30	orf1-1.pep	QGDFTVSPENNETWQGAGVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGTLLHVQAKGENQGSIS	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orflng-1	EGNFTVSPKNNETWQGAGVHISDGSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGTLLVQAKGENQGSVS	430	440	450	460	470	480
35	orf1-1.pep	VGDGTVILDQQADDQGGKQAFSEIGLVSGRGTVQLNADNQFNPDKLYFGFRGGRLLDNGH	490	500	510	520	530	540
	orflng-1	VGDGKVILDQQADDQGGKQAFSEIGLVSGRGTVQLNADNQFNPDKLYFGFRGGRLLDNGH	490	500	510	520	530	540
40	orf1-1.pep	SLSFHRIQNTDEGAMIVNHNQDKESTVTITGNKDIAATTGNNSLDSKKEIAYNGWFGKED	550	560	570	580	590	600
	orflng-1	SLSFHRIQNTDEGAMIVNHNQDKESTVTITGNKDITTTGNNSLDSKKEIAYNGWFGKED	550	560	570	580	590	600
45	orf1-1.pep	TTKTNGRLNLVYQPAEDRTLTLSSGGTNLNGNITQTNGKLFFSGRPTPHAYNHLNDHWSQ	610	620	630	640	650	660
	orflng-1	ATKTNGRLNLNYQPEADRTLTLSSGGTNLNGNITQTNGKLFFSGRPTPHAYNHLGSGWSK	610	620	630	640	650	660

5	orf1-1.pep	670 680 690 700 710 720 KEGIPRGEIVWDNDWINRTFKAENFQIKGGQAVVSRNVAKVKGDWHLSNHAQAVFGVAPH |||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	MEGIPQGEIVWDNDWIDRTFKAENFHIQGGQAVVSRNVAKVEGDWHLSNHAQAVFGVAPH 670 680 690 700 710 720
10	orf1-1.pep	730 740 750 760 770 780 QSHTICTRSDWTGLTNCVEKITDDKVIASLTKTDISGNVDLADHAHLNLTGLATLNGNL |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	QSHTICTRSDWTGLTSCTEKITDDKVIASLSKTDIRGNVSLADHAHLNLTGLATLNGNL 730 740 750 760 770 780
15	orf1-1.pep	790 800 810 820 830 840 SANGDTRYTVSHNATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASGNASFNLSDHAVQNGSLT ||:||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	SAGGDTHYTVTRNATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASDNASFNLSNNAVQNGSLT 790 800 810 820 830 840
20	orf1-1.pep	850 860 870 880 890 900 LSGNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFESSRFTGQISGGKDTALHLKDSEWTLPSGTEL |||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	LSDNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFENSRTGKISGGKDTALHLKDSEWTLPSGTEL 850 860 870 880 890 900
25	orf1-1.pep	910 920 930 940 950 960 GNLNLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAGAQTSATDAPRRRSRRSRLSVTPPTSVESRFNTLT |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	GNLNLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAGAQTSAADAPRRSR---RSLSVTPPTSASERFNTLT 910 920 930 940 950
30	orf1-1.pep	970 980 990 1000 1010 1020 VNGKLNQGTFRFMSELFYGYSKDKLKLAESEGYTLAVNNTGNEPASLEQLTVVEGKDN |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	VNGKLNQGTFRFMSELFYGYSKDKLKLAESEGYTLAVNNTGNEPVSLEQLTVVEGKDN 960 970 980 990 1000 1010
35	orf1-1.pep	1030 1040 1050 1060 1070 KPLSENLFNFTLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGEFRLHNPVKEQELSDKLGKA----- |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	TPLSENLFNFTLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGEFRLHNPVKEQELSDKLGKAGETEAALTAK 1020 1030 1040 1050 1060 1070
40	orf1-1.pep	1080 1090 1100 1110 1120 ----EAKKQAEKDNAQSLDALIAAGRDAVEKTESVAEPARQAGGENVGIMQAEEEKRVQ ||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	QAQLAAKQAEKDNAQSLDALIAAGRDATEKESVAEPARQAGGENAGIMQAEEEKRVQ 1080 1090 1100 1110 1120 1130
45	orf1-1.pep	1130 1140 1150 1160 1170 1180 ADKDTALAKQREAETRPATTAFPRARRARDLPQLQPQPQPQQRDLISRYANSGLSEFS |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	ADKDTALAKQREAETRPATTAFPRARRARDLPQPQPQPQPQQRDLISRYANSGLSEFS 1140 1150 1160 1170 1180 1190
50	orf1-1.pep	1190 1200 1210 1220 1230 1240 ATLNSVFAVQDELDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSGIRDTKHYRSQDFRAYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLG |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	ATLNSVFAVQDELDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSGIRDTKHYRSQDFRAYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLG 1200 1210 1220 1230 1240 1250

-483-

5	orf1-1.pep	1250	1260	1270	1280	1290	1300
	orf1ng-1	1260	1270	1280	1290	1300	1310
10	orf1-1.pep	1310	1320	1330	1340	1350	1360
	orf1ng-1	1320	1330	1340	1350	1360	1370
15	orf1-1.pep	1370	1380	1390	1400	1410	1420
	orf1ng-1	1380	1390	1400	1410	1420	1430
20	orf1-1.pep	1430	1440	1450			
	orf1ng-1	1440	1450	1460			

In addition, ORF1ng (SEQ ID NO: 654) shows 55.7% identity with hap protein (P45387) (SEQ ID NO: 1153) over a 1455aa overlap:

SCORES		Init1:	1104	Initn:	4632	Opt:	2680
Smith-Waterman score:		5165;	55.7% identity in 1455 aa overlap				
25	orf1ng-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	p45387						
30	orf1ng-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	p45387						
35	orf1ng-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	p45387						
40	orf1ng-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	p45387						
45	orf1ng-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300

	p45387	GYSYLGGDVRKAGEYGPLPIAGSKGDSGSPMFIYDAEKQKWLINGILREGNPFEGKENG	220	230	240	250	260	270
5	orflng-1.pep	QLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEPHQNGKYFFNDNNNGAGKIDAKHKHYSLPYRLKTRTV	310	320	330	340	350	360
	p45387	QLVRKSYF-DEIFERDLHTSLYTRAGNGVYTISGNDNGQGSITQKS---GIPSEIK---I	280	290	300	310	320	
10	orflng-1.pep	QLFNVSLSETAREPVYHAA-GGVNSYRPRLNNGENISFIDKGKGELILTSNINQGAGGLY	370	380	390	400	410	419
	p45387	TLANMSLPLKEKDKVHNPRYDGPNIYSPRLNNGETLYFMDQKQGSILFASDINQGAGGLY	330	340	350	360	370	380
15	orflng-1.pep	FEGNFTVSPKNNETWQGAGVHISDGSTVTWVNGVANDRLSKIGKGTLLVQAKGENQGSV	420	430	440	450	460	479
	p45387	FEGNFTVSPNSNQTWQAGAIHVSSENSTVTWVNGVEHDRLSKIGKGTLLHVQAKGENKGS	390	400	410	420	430	440
20	orflng-1.pep	SVGDGKQVILDQADDQGGKQAFSEIGLVSGRGTVQLNADNQFNPDKLYFGFRGRLDLNG	480	490	500	510	520	539
	p45387	SVGDGKQVILEQADDQGNKQAFSEIGLVSGRGTVQLNDDKQFDTDKFYFGFRGRLDLNG	450	460	470	480	490	500
25	orflng-1.pep	HSLSFHRIQNTDEGAMIVNHNQDKESTVTITGNKDITT-TGNN-NNLDSKKEIAYNGWFG	540	550	560	570	580	590
	p45387	HSLTFKRIQNTDEGAMIVNHNNTQAANVTITGNESIVLPNGNNINKLDYRKEIAYNGWFG	510	520	530	540	550	560
30	orflng-1.pep	EKDATKTNGRLNLNYQPEEADRTLLLSGGTNLNGNITQTNGKLFFSGRPTPHAYNHLGSG	600	610	620	630	640	650
	p45387	ETDKNKHNGRLNLIYKPTTEDRTLLLSGGTNLKGDIQTQKGLFFSGRPTPHAYNHLNKR	570	580	590	600	610	620
35	orflng-1.pep	WSKMEGIPQGEIWDNDWIDRTFKAENFHIQGGQAVVSRNVAKEVDWHLNHAQAVFGV	660	670	680	690	700	710
	p45387	WSEMEGIPQGEIWDHDWINRTFKAENFQIKGGSAAVSRNVSSIEGNWTVSNNANATFGV	630	640	650	660	670	680
40	orflng-1.pep	APHQSHTICTRSDWTGLTSCTEKTITDDKVIASLSKTDIRGNVSLADHAHLNLTGLATLN	720	730	740	750	760	770
	p45387	VPNQQNTICTRSDWTGLTTCQKVDLTDTKVINSIPKTQINGSINLTDNATANVKGLAKLN	690	700	710	720	730	740
45	orflng-1.pep	GNLSAGGDTHYTVTRNATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASDNASFNLSNNAVQNG	780	790	800	810	820	830
	p45387	GNVTL-----TNHSQFTLSNNATQIG	750				760	770
	orflng-1.pep	SLTSLDNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFENSRTGKISGGKDTALHLKDSEWTLPSG	840	850	860	870	880	890

		:: : : :: : : : : : : : : : :					
p45387		NIRLSDNSTATVDNANLNGNVHLTDSAQFSLKNSHFSHQIQGDKGTTVTLENATWTMPSD					
		780	790	800	810	820	830
5	orf1ng-1.pep	900	910	920	930	940	950
		TELGNLNLNDNATITLNSAYRHDAAAGTGSAADAPRRRSRRSLLSVTPPTSASERFNTLT					
p45387		TTLQNLTLNNSTITLNSAY-----SASSNNTPRRS---LETETTP TSAEHRFNTLT					
		840	850	860	870		
10	orf1ng-1.pep	960	970	980	990	1000	1010
		VNGKLNQGQTFRFMSELFYRSGKCLKAESSEGTYTLAVNNTGNPEVPSLEQLTVVEGKDN					
p45387		VNGKLSGQGTFFQFTSSLFGYKSDKLKSND AEGDYILSVRNTGKEPETLEQLTLVESKDN					
		880	890	900	910	920	930
15	orf1ng-1.pep	1020	1030	1040	1050	1060	1070
		TPLSENLFNFTLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDG EFR LHN PVKEQELSDKLGKAGETEAALTAK					
p45387		QPLSDKLKFTLENDHVDAGALRYKLVKNDGEFRLHNPIKEQELHNDLVRAEQAERTLEAK					
		940	950	960	970	980	990
20	orf1ng-1.pep	1080	1090	1100	1110	1120	1130
		QAQLAAKQQA EKDNAQSLDALIAAGRNAT-EKAESVAEPARQAGGENAGIMQAE EEEKRV					
p45387		QVEPTAKTQTGE PKVRSRRAARAFPD TLPDQSL LNALEAKQAE-LTAETQKSKAKTKKV					
		1000	1010	1020	1030	1040	1050
25	orf1ng-1.pep	1140	1150	1160	1170	1180	1190
		QADK--DTALAKQRE AETRPATTAFPRARRARRD-LPQPQPQPQPQORDLISRYANS					
p45387		RSKRAVFSDDLQSLFALEAALEVIDAPQ QSEKDR LAQE EAEKQ-RKQDLISRYSNSA					
		1060	1070	1080	1090	1100	1110
30	orf1ng-1.pep	1200	1210	1220	1230	1240	1250
		LSEFSATLNSVFVQDELDRVFAEDRRNAVW TSGIRD TKHYRSQDFRAYRQQ-TDLRQIG					
p45387		LSELSATVNSMLSVQDELDR LFDVDAQSAVW T NIAQDKRRYDSDAFRAYQQQKTNLRQIG					
		1120	1130	1140	1150	1160	1170
35	orf1ng-1.pep	1260	1270	1280	1290	1300	1310
		MQKNLGSGRVGILF SHNRTGNTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYGIGRFDIGISAGAGFSSG					
p45387		VQKALANGRIGAVFSHSRSDNTFDEQVKNHATLTMMSGFAQYQWGD LQFGVNVGTGISAS					
		1180	1190	1200	1210	1220	1230
40	orf1ng-1.pep	1320	1330	1340	1350	1360	1370
		SLSDGIRGKIRRRVLHYGIQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADYRYENVNIATPGL					
p45387		KMAEEQSRKIHRKAINYGVNASYQFRLGQLGIQPYFGVNR YFIERENYQSEEV RVKTPSL					
		1240	1250	1260	1270	1280	1290
45	orf1ng-1.pep	1380	1390	1400	1410	1420	1430
		AFNRYRAGIKADYSFKPAQHISITPYLSLSYTD AASGKVTRVNTAVLAQDFGKTRSAEW					
p45387		AFNRYNAGIRVDYTF TPDNISVKPYFFVNYVDVSNANVQT TVNLTVLQQPFGRYWQKEV					
		1300	1310	1320	1330	1340	1350
		1440	1450	1460	1469		

```

orf1ng-1.pep  GVNAEIKGFTLSLHAAAAKGPQLEAQHSAGIKLGYRWX
               |::||| | :| : ::| || |:::|:|||||
p45387        GLKAEILHFQISAFISKSQSGLGKQQNVGVKLGYSW
               1360      1370      1380      1390

```

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 78

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [[SEQ ID 655](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 655](#)):

```

1  ..AAGGTGTGGC AATTTGTGCG AGA.CCGCTG CGTGCCGTCG TGCCTGCCGA
51  CAGTTTTGAA CCGACCGCGC AAAAATTGAA CCTGTTTAAG GCGGGTCCGG
101 CAACCATTTT GTTTTATGAA GATCAAAATG TCGTCAAAGG TTTGCAGGAG
151 CAGTTCCTTG CTTATGCCGC TAACTTCCCC GTTTGGGCGG ATCAGGCAAA
201 CGCGATGGTG CAGTATGCCG TTTGGACGAC ACTTGCCGCG GTCGGCGTAG
251 GTGCAAACTT GCAACATTAC AATCCCTTGC CCGATGCGGC GATTGCCAAA
301 GCGTGGAATA TCCCCGAAAA CTGGTTGTTG CGCGCACAAA TGGTTATCGG
351 CCGTATTGAA GGGGCGGCAG GTGAAAAGAC CTTGAACCC GTTGCAGAAC
401 GTTTGAAAGT GTTCGGCGCA TAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 656; ORF6](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 656; ORF6](#)):

```

1  ..KVVQFVEXPL RAVVPADSFE PTAQKLNLFK AGAATILFYE DQNVVKGLQE
51  QFPAYAAANFP VWADQANAMV QYAVWTTTAA VGVGANLQHY NPLPDAAIAK
101 AWNIPENWLL RAQMVIIGIE GAAGEKTFEP VAERLKVFGA *

```

Further sequence analysis revealed a further partial DNA sequence [[SEQ ID 657](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 657](#)):

```

1  ..CTGCGTGCCG TCGTGCCCTGC CGACAGTTTT GAACCGACCG CGCAAAAATT
51  GAACCTGTTT AAGGCGGGTG CCGCAACCAT TTTGTTTTAT GAAGATCAAA
101 ATGTCGTCAA AGGTTTGCGAG GAGCAGTTCC CTGCTTATGC CGCTAACTTC
151 CCCGTTTGGG CGGATCAGGC AAACGCGATG GTGCAGTATG CCGTTTGGAC
201 GACACTTGCC GCGGTCGGCG TAGGTGCAAA CCTGCAACAT TACAATCCCT
251 TGCCCGATGC GGCGATTGCC AAAGCGTGGA ATATCCCCGA AAAGTGGTTG
301 TTGCGCGCAC AAATGGTTAT CGGCGGTATT GAAGGGGCGG CAGGTGAAAA
351 GACCTTTGAA CCCGTTGCGAG AACGTTTGAA AGTGTTTCGC GCATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 658; ORF6-1](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 658; ORF6-1](#)):

```

1  ..LRAVVPADSFE PTAQKLNLF KAGAATILFY EDQNVVKGLQ EQFPAYAAANF
51  PVWADQANAM VQYAVWTTTAA AVGVGANLQH YNPLPDAAIA KAWNIPENWL
101 LRAQMVIIGI EGAAGEKTFE PVAERLKVFG A*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF6 (SEQ ID NO: 656) shows 98.6% identity over a 140aa overlap with an ORF (ORF6a) (SEQ ID NO: 660) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

5      orf6.pep      10      20      30
                        KVVQFVEXPLRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFK
orf6a      QIVEHAVLHTPSSFNSQSARVVVLFGEEDKVVQFVEDALRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFK
                        40      50      60      70      80      90

10     orf6.pep      40      50      60      70      80      90
                        AGAATILFYEDQNVVKGLEQFPAYAAFPVWADQANAMVQYAVWTTLAAVGVGANLQHY
orf6a      AGAATILFYEDQNVVKGLEQFPAYAAFPVWADQANAMVQYAVWTTLAAVGVGANLQHY
                        100     110     120     130     140     150

15     orf6.pep      100     110     120     130     140
                        NPLPDAAIAKAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKTFEPVAERLKVFGAX
orf6a      NPLPDAAIAKAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKTFEPVAERLKVFGAX
                        160     170     180     190     200

```

20 The complete length ORF6a nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 659] (SEQ ID NO: 659) is:

```

1  ATGACCCGTC AATCTCTGCA ACAGGCTGCC GAAAGCCGCC GTTCCATTTA
51 TTCGTAAAT AAAAATCTGC CCGTCGGCAA AGATGAAATC GTCCAAATCG
101 TCGAACACGC CGTTTTGCAC ACACCTTCTT CGTTCAATTC CCAATCTGCC
151 CGTGTGGTCG TGCTGTTTGG CGAAGAGCAT GATAAGGTGT GGCAATTTGT
25 201 CGAAGACGCG CTGCGTGCCG TCGTGCCTGC CGACAGTTT GAACCGACCG
251 CGCAAAATTT GAACCTGTTT AAGGCGGGTG CGGCAACTAT TTTGTTTAT
301 GAAGATCAAA ATGTCGTCAA AGGTTTGCAG GAGCAGTTCC CTGCTTATGC
351 CGCCAACTTT CCCGTTTGGG CGGACCAGGC GAACGCGATG GTGCAGTATG
401 CCGTTTGGAC GACACTTGCC GCGGTCGGCG TAGGTGCAA CCTGCAACAT
30 451 TACAATCCCT TGCCCGATGC GCGCATTGCC AAAGCGTGA ATATCCCCGA
501 AAATGGTTG TTGCGGCAC AAATGGTTAT CGGCGGTATT GAAGGGGCGG
551 CAGGTGAAA GACCTTTGAA CCAGTTGCAG AACGTTTGAA AGTGTTCCGC
601 GCATAA

```

35 This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 660] (SEQ ID NO: 660):

```

1  MTRQSLQQA ESRRSIYSLN KNLPVGKDEI VQIVEHAVLH TPSSFNSQSA
51 RVVVLFGEED KVVWQFVEDA LRAVVPADSF EPTAQKLNLF KAGAAATILFY
101 EDQNVVKGLE EQFPAYANF PVWADQANAM VQYAVWTTLA AVGVGANLQH
151 YNPLPDAAIA KAWNIPENWL LRAQMVIIGI EGAAGEKTFE PVAERLKVFG
40 201 A*

```

ORF6a (SEQ ID NO: 660) and ORF6-1 (SEQ ID NO: 658) show 100.0% identity in 131 aa overlap:

-488-

		50	60	70	80	90	100
	orf6a.pep	TPSSFNSQSARVVVLFGEEDKVKVQFVEDALRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFKAGAATILFY					
5	orf6-1				|||||	|||||	|||||
					10	20	30
		110	120	130	140	150	160
	orf6a.pep	EDQNVVKGLQEQFPAYAAANFPVWADQANAMVQYAVWTTAAVGVGANLQHYNPLPDAAIA					
10	orf6-1	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||
		40	50	60	70	80	90
		170	180	190	200		
	orf6a.pep	KAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKTFEPVAERLKVFGAX					
15	orf6-1	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||		
		100	110	120	130		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF6 (SEQ ID NO: 656) shows 95.7% identity over a 140aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF6ng) (SEQ ID NO: 662) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf6.pep		KVWQFVEXPLRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFK	30
	orf6ng	SNVSLDMSNPTVLRMGLPLYIASLRRGAIYKVWQFVEDALRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLKLFK		64
	orf6.pep	AGAATILFYEDQNVVKGLQEQFPAYAAANFPVWADQANAMVQYAVWTTAAVGVGANLQHY		90
	orf6ng	AGAATILFYEDQNVVKGLQEQFPAYAAANFPVWADQANAMVQYAVWTTAAVGGAGANLQHY		124
25	orf6.pep	NPLPDAAIAKAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKTFEPVAERLKVFGA	140	
	orf6ng	NPLPDVAIAKAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKVFEPVAERLKVFGA	174	

The complete length ORF6ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 661>] (SEQ ID NO: 661) was identified as:

30	1	ATGGCCGTTG	CGTCAAATGT	CAGCTTGGAT	ATGTCCAATC	CTACGGTGTT
	51	ACGCATGGGA	TTACCCTTAT	ATATTGCGTC	CCTAAGAAGG	GGCGCAATAT
	101	ATAAGGTGTG	GCAATTGTG	GAAGACGCGC	TGCGTGCCGT	CGTGCCTGCC
	151	GACAGTTTGT	AACCGACCGC	GCAAAAATTG	AAGCTGTTTA	AGGCGGGCGC
	201	GGCAACCATT	TTGTTTTATG	AAGATCAAAA	TGTCGTCAA	GGTTTGCAGG
35	251	AGCAGTTCCC	TGCTTATGCC	GCCAACCTTC	CCGTTGGGC	GGACCAGGCG
	301	AACGCTATGG	TACAGTATGC	CGTCTGACG	ACACTTGCCG	CGGTCGGTGC
	351	AGGTGCAAAT	CTGCAACATT	ACAACCCCTT	GCCCGATGTG	GCGATTGCTA
	401	AAGCGTGGAA	TATTCCTGAA	AACTGGCTGT	TGCGCGCGCA	AATGGTTATC
40	451	GGTGGTATTG	AAGGGGcggc	aggtgaaaaa	gtctttgaac	CCGTTGCgga
	501	acgtttgAAA	GTGTTTCGGC	CATAA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 662>] (SEQ ID NO: 662):

1 MAVASNVSLD MSNPTVLRMG LPLYIASLRR GAIYKVWQFV EDALRAVVPA

51 DSFEPTAQKL KLFKAGAATI LFYEDQNVVK GLQEQFPAYA ANFPVWADQA
 101 NAMVQYAVWT TLAAVGAGAN LQHYNPLPDV AIAKAWNIPE NWLLRAQMVI
 151 GGIEGAAGEK VFEPVAERLK VFGA*

ORF6ng (SEQ ID NO: 662) and ORF6-1 (SEQ ID NO: 658) show 96.9% identity in 131 aa overlap:

					10	20	30
orf6-1.pep					LRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFKAGAATILFY		
orf6ng	PTVLRMGLPLYIASLRRGAIYKVWFVEDALRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFKAGAATILFY	20	30	40	50	60	70
		40	50	60	70	80	90
orf6-1.pep	EDQNVVKGLQEQFPAYAANFPVWADQANAMVQYAVWTTLAAVGVGANLQHYNPLPDAAIA						
orf6ng	EDQNVVKGLQEQFPAYAANFPVWADQANAMVQYAVWTTLAAVGAGANLQHYNPLPDVAIA	80	90	100	110	120	130
		100	110	120	130		
orf6-1.pep	KAWNIPENWLLRAQMVGIGIEGAAGEKTFEPVAERLKVFGAX						
orf6ng	KAWNIPENWLLRAQMVGIGIEGAAGEKVFEFVAERLKVFGAX	140	150	160	170		

It is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 79

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 663>] (SEQ ID NO: 663)

```

1  ..GGCTACAAC  ACCTGTTTCG  GCGCGGCAGC  CGCATCGCCA  ACTACCAAAT
51  CAACGGCATC  CCCGTTGCCG  ACGCGCTGGC  CGATACGGG  CAATGCCAAC
101 ACCGCCGCCT  ATGAGCGCGT  AGAAGTCGTG  CGCGGCGTGG  CGGGGCTGCT
151 GGACGGCACG  GCGGAGCCTT  CCGCCACCGT  CAATCTGGTG  CGCAAACGCC
201 TGACCCGCAA  GCCATTGTTT  GAAGTCCGCG  CCGAAGCgGG  CAACCGcAAA
251 CATTTCGGGC  TGGACGCGGA  CGTATCGGGC  AGCCTGAACA  CCGAAG.crc
301 rCTGCGCgGC  CGCCTGGTTT  CCAcCTTCGG  ACGCGGCGAC  TCGTGGCGGC
351 GGCGCGAACG  CAGCCGskAT  GCCGAACCTT  ACGGCATTTT  GGAATACGAC
401 ATCGCACCGC  AAACCCGCGT  CCACGCAGrGC  ATGGACTACC  AGCAGGCGAA
451 AGAAACCGCC  GACGCGCCGC  TCAGcTACGC  CGTGTAACGAC  AGCCAAGGTT
501 ATGCCACCGC  CTTCGGCCCG  AAAGACAACC  CCGCCACAAA  TTGGGCGAAC
551 AGCCACCACC  GTGCGCTCAA  CCTGTTCCGC  GGCATCGAAC  ACCGCTTCAA
601 CCAAGACTGG  AAACCAAAG  CCGAATACGA  CTAC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 664; ORF23>] (SEQ ID NO: 664; ORF23):

1 ..GYNVLFARGS RIANYQINGI PVADALADTG NANTAAYERV EVVRGVAGLL
 51 DGTGEPSTV NLVRKRLTRK PLFEVRAEAG NRKHFGLDAD VSGSLNTEXX
 101 LRGRVSTFG RGDWRRRER SRXAELYGIL EYDIAPQTRV HAXMDYQOAK
 151 ETADAPLSYA VYDSQGYATA FGPKNPATN WANSHHRLN LFAGIEHRFN
 201 QDWKLKAEYD Y..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 665>] (SEQ ID NO: 665):

1 ATGACACGCT TCAAATATTC CCTGCTGTTT GCCGCCCTGT TGCCCGTGTA
 51 CGCGCAGGCC GATGTTTCTG TTTCAGACGA CCCCAAACCG CAGGAAAGCA
 101 CTGAATTGCC GACCATCACC GTTACCGCCG ACCGCACCGC GAGTTCCAAC
 151 GACGGCTACA CTGTTTCCGG CACGCACACC CCGCTCGGGC TGCCCATGAC
 201 CCTGCGCGAA ATCCCGCAGA GCGTCAGCGT CATCACATCG CAACAAATGC
 251 GCGACCAAAA CATCAAAACG CTCGACCGCG CCCTGTTGCA GGCGACCGGC
 301 ACCAGCCGCC AGATTTACGG CTCCGACCGC GCGGGCTACA ACTACCTGTT
 351 CGCGCGCGGC AGCCGCATCG CCAACTACCA AATCAACGGC ATCCCCGTTG
 401 CCGACGCGCT GGCCGATACG GGCAATGCCA ACACCGCCGC CTATGAGCGC
 451 GTAGAAGTCG TGCGCGGCGT GGCGGGGCTG CTGGACGGCA CGGGCGAGCC
 501 TTCCGCCACC GTCAATCTGG TGCGCAAACG CCTGACCCGC AAGCCATTGT
 551 TTGAAGTCCG CGCCGAAGCG GGCAACCGCA AACATTTCCG GCTGGACCGC
 601 GACGTATCGG GCAGCCTGAA CACCGAAGGC ACGCTGCGCG GCCGCCTGGT
 651 TTCCACCTTC GGACGCGGCG ACTCGTGCGG GCGGCGCGAA CGCAGCCGCG
 701 ATGCCGAACCT CTACGGCATT TTGGAATACG ACATCGCACC GCAAACCCGC
 751 GTCCACGCAG GCATGGACTA CCAGCAGGCG AAAGAAACCG CCGACGCGCC
 801 GCTCAGCTAC GCCGTGTACG ACAGCCAAGG TTATGCCACC GCCTTCGGCC
 851 CGAAAGACAA CCCCGCCACA AATTGGGCGA ACAGCCGCCA CCGTGCGCTC
 901 AACCTGTTTC CCGGCATCGA ACACCGCTTC AACCAAGACT GGAAACTCAA
 951 AGCCGAATAC GACTACACCC GCAGCCGCTT CCGCCAGCCC TACGGCGTAG
 1001 CAGGCGTGCT TTCCATCGAC CACAACACCG CCGCCACCGA CCTGATTCCC
 1051 GGTATTGGC ACGCCGACCC GCGCACCCAC AGCGCCAGCG TGTCATTGAT
 1101 CGGCAAAATAC CGCCTGTTTC GCCCGGAACA CGATTTAATC GCGGGTATCA
 1151 ACGGTTACAA ATACGCCAGC AACAAATACG GCGAACGCAG CATCATCCCC
 1201 AACGCCATT CCAACGCCTA CGAATTTTCC CGCACGGGTG CCTACCCGCA
 1251 GCCTGCATCG TTTGCCCAAA CCATCCCGCA ATACGGCACC AGGCGGCAAA
 1301 TCGGCGGCTA TCTCGCCACC CGTTTCCGCG CCGCCGACAA CCTTTCGCTG
 1351 ATTTTGGGCG GACGATACAC CCGTTACCGC ACCGGCAGCT ACGACAGCCG
 1401 CACACAAGGC ATGACCTATG TGTCCGCCAA CCGTTTCACC CCTACACAG
 1451 GCATCGTGTT CGACCTGACC GGCAACCTGT CTCTTTACGG CTCGTACAGC
 1501 AGCCTGTTTC TCCCGCAATC GCAAAAAGAC GAACACGGCA GCTACCTGAA
 1551 ACCCGTAACC GGCAACAATC TGGAAGCCGG CATCAAAGGC GAATGGCTTG
 1601 AAGGCGGTCT GAACGCATCC GCCGCCGTGT ACCGCGCCCG TAAAAACAAC
 1651 CTCGCCACCG CAGCAGGACG CGACCCGAGC GGCAACACCT ACTACCGCGC
 1701 CGCCAACCAA GCCAAAACCC ACGGCTGGGA AATCGAAGTC GGCGGCCGCA
 1751 TCACGCCCGA ATGGCAGATA CAGGCAGGTT ACAGCCAAAG CAAAACCCGC
 1801 GACCAAGACG GCAGCCGCCT GAACCCCGAC AGCGTACCCG AACGCAGCTT
 1851 CAAACTCTTC ACTGCCTACC ACTTTGCCCC CGAAGCCCCC AGCGGCTGGA
 1901 CCATCGGCGC AGGCGTGCGC TGGCAGAGCG AAACCCACAC CGACCCTGCC
 1951 ACGTCCGCA TCCCCAACCC CGCCGCCAAA GCCCGCGCCG CCGACAACAG
 2001 CCGCCAAAAA GCCTACGCCG TCGCCGACAT CATGGCGCGT TACCGCTTCA
 2051 ATCCGCGCGC CGAACTGTCT CTGAACGTGG ACAATCTGTT CAACAAACAC
 2101 TACCCACACC AGCCCGACCG CCACAGCTAC GGCGCACTGC GGACAGTGAA
 2151 CGCGGCGTTT ACCTATCGGT TTAAATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 666; ORF23-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 666; ORF23-1):

1 MTRFKYSLLF AALLPVYAQA DVSVDPPKP QESTELPTIT VTADRTASSN
 51 DGYTVSGTHT PLGLPMTLRE IPQSVSVITS QQMRDQNIKT LDRALLQATG

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70

101 TSRLQIYGS DR AGYNL FARG SRIANYQING IPVADALADT GNANTAAYER
151 VEVVRGVAGL LDGTGEPSAT VNLVRKRLTR KPLFEVRAEA GNRKHFGLDA
201 DVSGSLNTEG TLRGRLVSTF GRGDSWRRRE RSRDAELYGI LEYDIAPQTR
251 VHAGMDYQQA KETADAPLSY AVYDSQGYAT AFGPKDNPAT NWANSRHRAL
301 NLFAGIEHRF NQDWKLA EY DYTRSFRQRP YGVAGVLSID HNTAATDLIP
351 GYWHADPRTH SASVSLIGKY RLFGREHDLI AGINGYKYAS NKGERSIIP
401 NAIPNAYEFS RTGAYPQPAS FAQTIPQYGT RRQIGGYLAT RFRAADNLSL
451 ILGGRYTRYR TGSYDSRTQG MTYVSANRFT PYTGIVFDLT GNLSLYGSYS
501 SLFVPQSQKD EHGSYLKPV T GNNLEAGIKG EWLEGRNLNAS AAVYRARKNN
551 LATAAGRDPS GNTYYRAANQ AKTHGWEIEV GGRITPEWQI QAGYSQSKTR
601 DQDGSRLNPD SVPERSFKLF TAYHFAPEAP SGWTIGAGVR WQSETHTDPA
651 TLRIPNPAK ARAADNSRQK AYAVADIMAR YRFNPRAELS LNVNLFNKH
701 YRTQPD RHSY GALRTVNAAF TYRFK*

15 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the ferric-pseudobactin receptor PupB of *Pseudomonas putida* (accession number P38047) (SEQ ID NO: 1154)

ORF23 (SEQ ID NO: 664) and PupB protein (SEQ ID NO: 1154) show 32% aa identity in 205aa overlap:

20
25
30

Orf23 6 FARGSRIANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEPSATVNLVRK 65
++RG I NY+++G+P + L D + + A ++RVE+VRG GL+ G G PSAT+NL+RK
PupB 215 WSRGFAIQNYEVDGVPTSTRL-DNYSQSMAMFDRVEIVRGATGLISGMGNPSATINLIRK 273

Orf23 66 RLTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLDADVSGSLNTEXXLRGRLVSTFXXXXXXXXXXXXXAE 125
R T + + EAGN +G DVSG L +RGR V+ +
PupB 274 RPTAEAQASITGEAGNWDYGTGFDVSGPLTETGNIRGRFVADYKTEKAWIDRYNQSQL 333

Orf23 126 LYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAXMDYQQA KETADAPLSYAVYD--SQYATAFGPKDNPATNWAN 183
+YGI E+D++ T + Y + D+PL + S G T N A +W+
PupB 334 MYGITEFDLSEDLLTVGFSY--LRSDIDSPLRSGLPTRFSTGERTNLKRSLNAAPDWSY 391

Orf23 184 SHHRALNLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLA E 208
+ H + F IE + W K E
PupB 392 NDHEQTSFFTSIEQQLGNGWSGKIE 416

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF23 (SEQ ID NO: 664) shows 95.7% identity over a 211aa overlap with an ORF (ORF23a) (SEQ ID NO: 668) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

35
40

orf23.pep
orf23a.

90 100 110 120 130 140

40 50 60 70 80 90

orf23.pep NANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEPSATVNLVRKRLTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLDAD

10 20 30
GYNL FARGSRIANYQINGIPVADALADTG
|||||

	orf23a	NANTAAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEPSATVNLVKRKPTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFLGLGAD 150 160 170 180 190 200
5	orf23.pep	VSGSLNTEXXLRGRVLSTFGRGD SWRRRERSRXAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAXMDYQQAK 100 110 120 130 140 150
	orf23a	VSGSLNAEGTLRGRVLSTFGRGD SWRQRERSRDAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQQAK 210 220 230 240 250 260
10	orf23.pep	ETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWANSHHRALNFLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKA EYD 160 170 180 190 200 210
	orf23a	ETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWANSRHRLNLFLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKA EYD 270 280 290 300 310 320
15	orf23.pep	Y|
	orf23a	YT RSRFRQP YGVAGVLSIDHN TAATDLIPGYWHADPRTHSASVS LIGKYRLF GREHDLIA 330 340 350 360 370 380

20 The complete length ORF23a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 667>] (SEQ ID NO: 667) is:

	1	ATGACACGCT	TCAAATATTC	CCTGCTGTTT	GCCGCCCTGT	TGCCCGTGTA
	51	CGCGCAGGCC	GATGTTTCTG	TTTCAGACGA	CCCAAAACCG	CAGGAAAGCA
	101	CTGAATTGCC	GACCATCACC	GTTACCGCGG	ACCGCACCGC	GAGTTCCAAC
25	151	GACGGCTACA	CTGTTTCCGG	CACGCACACC	CCGTCGGGGC	TGCCCATGAC
	201	CCTGCGCGAA	ATCCCGCAGA	GCGTCAGCGT	CATCACATCG	CAACAAATGC
	251	GCGACCAAAA	CATCAAAGCG	CTCGACCGCG	CCCTGTTGCA	GGCGACCGCG
	301	ACCAGCCGGC	AGATTTACGG	CTCCGACCGC	GCGGGCTACA	ACTACCTGTT
	351	CGCGCGCGGC	AGCCGCATCG	CCAAC TACCA	AATCAACGGC	ATCCCCGTTG
30	401	CCGACGCGCT	GGCCGATACG	GGCAATGCCA	ACACCGCCGC	CTATGAGCGC
	451	GTAGAAGTCG	TGCGCGGCGT	GGCGGGGCTG	CTGGACGGCA	CGGGCGAGCC
	501	TTCCGCCACC	GTCAATCTGG	TGCGCAAAACG	CCCGACCCGC	AAGCCATTGT
	551	TTGAAGTCCG	CGCCGAAGCG	GGCAACCGCA	AACATTTTCG	GCTGGGCGCG
	601	GACGTATCGG	GCAGCCTGAA	TGCCGAAGGC	ACGCTGCGCG	CGCCCTTGTT
35	651	TTCCACCTTC	GCAGCGCGCG	ACTCGTGCGG	GCAGCGCGAA	CGCAGCCGCG
	701	ATGCCGAACT	CTACGGCATT	TTGGAATACG	ACATCGCACC	GCAAACCCGC
	751	GTCCACGCAG	GCATGGACTA	CCAGCAGGCG	AAAGAAACCG	CCGACGCGCC
	801	GCTCAGCTAC	GCCGTGTACG	ACAGCCAAGG	TTATGCCACC	GCCTTCGGCC
	851	CGAAAGACAA	CCCCGCCACA	AATTGGGCGA	ACAGCCGCCA	CCGTGCGCTC
40	901	AACCTGTTTC	CCGGCATCGA	ACACCGCTTC	AACCAAGACT	GGAAACTCAA
	951	AGCCGAATAC	GACTACACCC	GCAGCCGCTT	CCGCCAGCCC	TACGCGTGAT
	1001	CAGGCGTGCT	TTCCATCGAC	CACAACAACG	CCGCCACCGA	CCTGATTCCC
	1051	GGTTATTGGC	ACGCCGACCC	GCGCACCCAC	AGCGCCAGCG	TGTCATTAAT
	1101	CGGCAAATAC	CGCCTGTTTC	GCCGCGAACA	CGATTTAATC	GCGGGTATCA
45	1151	ACGGTTACAA	ATACGCCAGC	AACAAATACG	GCGAACGCAG	CATCATCCCC
	1201	AACGCCATTC	CCAACGCCTA	CGAATTTTCC	CGCACGGGTG	CCTACCCGCA
	1251	GCCTGCATCG	TTTGCCCCAA	CCATCCCGCA	ATACGGCACC	AGGCGGCAAA
	1301	TCGGCGGCTA	TCTCGCCACC	CGTTTCCGCG	CCGCGGACAA	CCTTTCGTG
	1351	ATACTCGGCG	GCAGATACAG	CCGTTACCGC	ACCGGCAGCT	ACGACAGCCG
50	1401	CACACAAGGC	ATGACCTATG	TGTCCGCCAA	CCGTTTCACC	CCCTACACAG
	1451	GCATCGTGTT	CGACCTGACC	GGCAACCTGT	CGCTTTACGG	CTCGTACAGC
	1501	AGCCTGTTTC	TCCCGCAATC	GCAAAAAGAC	GAACACGGCA	GCTACCTGAA
	1551	ACCCGTAACC	GGCAACAATC	TGGAAGCCGG	CATCAAAGGC	GAATGGCTTG
	1601	AAGGCGCTCT	GAACGCATCC	GCCGCCGTGT	ACCGCGCCCG	TAAAAACAAC
55	1651	CTCGCCACCG	CAGCAAGACG	CGACCCGAGC	GGCAACACCT	ACTACCGCGC
	1701	CGCCAACCAA	GCAAAAACCC	ACGGCTGGGA	AATCGAAGTC	GGCGGCCGCA

5
10
1751 TCACGCCCGA ATGGCAGATA CAGGCAGGTT ACAGCCAAAG CAAAACCCGC
1801 GACCAAGACG GCAGCCGCCT GAACCCCGAC AGCGTACCCG AACGCAGCTT
1851 CAAACTCTTC ACTGCCTACC ACTTTGCCCC CGAAGCCCCC AGCGGCTGGA
1901 CCATCGGCGC AGGCGTGCGC TGGCAGAGCG AAACCCACAC CGACCCTGCC
1951 ACGCTCCGCA TCCCCAACCC CGCCGCCAAA GCCCGCGCCG CCGACAACAG
2001 CCGCCAAAAA GCCTACGCCG TCGCCGACAT CATGGCGCGT TACCGCTTCA
2051 ATCCGCGCGC CGAACTGTCG CTGAACGTGG ACAATCTGTT CAACAAACAC
2101 TACCGCACCC AGCCCGACCG CCACAGCTAC GGCACACTGC GGACAGTGAA
2151 CGCGGCGTTT ACCTATCGGT TTAAATAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 668>] (SEQ ID NO: 668):

15
20
25
1 MTRFKYSLLF AALLPVYAQA DVSVSDDPKP QESTELPTIT VTADRTASSN
51 DGYTVSGTHT PLGLPMTLRE IPQSVSVITS QQMRDQNIKA LDRALLQATG
101 TSRQIYGSDR AGYNILFARG SRIANYQING IPVADALADT GNANTAAYER
151 VEVVRGVAGL LDGTGEPSAT VNLVRKRPTR KPLFEVRAEA GNRKHFGLGA
201 DVSGSLNAEG TLRGRLVSTF GRGDSWRQRE RSRDAELYGI LEYDIAPQTR
251 VHAGMDYQQA KETADAPLSY AVYDSQGYAT AFGPKDNPAT NWANSRHRAL
301 NLFAGIEHRF NQDWKLKAEY DYTRSFRQP YGVAGVLSID HNTAATDLIP
351 GYWHADPRTH SASVSLIGKY RLFGREHDLI AGINGYKYAS NKYGERSIIP
401 NAIPNAYEFS RTGAYPQPAS FAQTIPQYGT RRQIGGYLAT RFRAADNLSL
451 ILGGYSRYR TGSYDSRTQG MTYVSANRFT PYTGIVFDLT GNLSLYGSYS
501 SLFVPQSQKD EHGSYLKPV T GNNLEAGIKG EWLEGRNLAS AAVYRARKNN
551 LATAAGRDPS GNTYYRAANQ AKTHGWEIEV GGRITPEWQI QAGYSQSKTR
601 DQDGSRLNPD SVPERSFKLF TAYHFAPEAP SGWTIGAGVR WQSETHTDPA
651 TLRIPNPAK ARAADNSRQK AYAVADIMAR YRFNPRAELS LNVDNLFNKH
701 YRTQPDHRSY GALRTVNAAF TYRFX*

ORF23a (SEQ ID NO: 668) and ORF23-1 (SEQ ID NO: 666) show 99.2% identity in 725 aa overlap:

30
10 20 30 40 50 60
orf23a.pep MTRFKYSLLF AALLPVYAQADVSVSDDPKPQESTELPTITVTADRTASSNDGYTVSGTHT
|||
orf23-1 MTRFKYSLLF AALLPVYAQADVSVSDDPKPQESTELPTITVTADRTASSNDGYTVSGTHT
10 20 30 40 50 60

35
70 80 90 100 110 120
orf23a.pep PLGLPMTLREIPQSVSVITSQQMRDQNIKALDRALLQATGTSRQIYGSDRAGYNILFARG
|||
orf23-1 PLGLPMTLREIPQSVSVITSQQMRDQNIKTLDRALLQATGTSRQIYGSDRAGYNILFARG
70 80 90 100 110 120

40
130 140 150 160 170 180
orf23a.pep SRIANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEPSATVNLVRKRPTR
|||
orf23-1 SRIANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEPSATVNLVRKRLTR
130 140 150 160 170 180

45
190 200 210 220 230 240
orf23a.pep KPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLGADVSGSLNAEGTLRGRLVSTFGRGDSWRQRRSRDAELYGI
|||
orf23-1 KPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLDADVSGSLNTEGTLRGRLVSTFGRGDSWRRRRSRDAELYGI
190 200 210 220 230 240

50
250 260 270 280 290 300
orf23a.pep LEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQQA KETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWANSRHRAL

-494-

	orf23-1	||||| LEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQQAKETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWANSRHRAL 250 260 270 280 290 300
5	orf23a.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360 NLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSRFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHNTAATDLIPGYWHADPRTH|||||
	orf23-1	NLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSRFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHNTAATDLIPGYWHADPRTH 310 320 330 340 350 360
10	orf23a.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420 SASVSLIGKYRLFGREHDLIAGINGYKYASNKYGERSIIPNAIPNAYEFSRTGAYPQPAS|||||
	orf23-1	SASVSLIGKYRLFGREHDLIAGINGYKYASNKYGERSIIPNAIPNAYEFSRTGAYPQPAS 370 380 390 400 410 420
15	orf23a.pep	430 440 450 460 470 480 FAQTIPQYGTRRQIGGYLATRFRAADNLSLILGGRYSRYRTGSYDSRTQGMTYVVSANRFT|||||
	orf23-1	FAQTIPQYGTRRQIGGYLATRFRAADNLSLILGGRYTRYRTGSYDSRTQGMTYVVSANRFT 430 440 450 460 470 480
20	orf23a.pep	490 500 510 520 530 540 PYTGIVFDLTGNLSLYGSYSSLFVPQSQKDEHGSYLKPVTGNNLEAGIKGEWLEGRNLNAS|||||
	orf23-1	PYTGIVFDLTGNLSLYGSYSSLFVPQSQKDEHGSYLKPVTGNNLEAGIKGEWLEGRNLNAS 490 500 510 520 530 540
25	orf23a.pep	550 560 570 580 590 600 AAVYRARKNNLATAAGRDPGNTYYRAANQAKTHGWEIEVGGRITPEWQIQAGYSQSKTR|||||
	orf23-1	AAVYRARKNNLATAAGRDPGNTYYRAANQAKTHGWEIEVGGRITPEWQIQAGYSQSKTR 550 560 570 580 590 600
30	orf23a.pep	610 620 630 640 650 660 DQDGSRLNPDSVPERSFKLFTAYHFAPEAPSGWTIGAGVRWQSEHTDPATLRIPNPAAK|||||
	orf23-1	DQDGSRLNPDSVPERSFKLFTAYHFAPEAPSGWTIGAGVRWQSEHTDPATLRIPNPAAK 610 620 630 640 650 660
35	orf23a.pep	670 680 690 700 710 720 ARAADNSRQKAYAVADIMARYRFPRAELSLNVDNLFNKHRYTQPDRHSYGALRTVNAAF|||||
	orf23-1	ARAADNSRQKAYAVADIMARYRFPRAELSLNVDNLFNKHRYTQPDRHSYGALRTVNAAF 670 680 690 700 710 720
40	orf23a.pep	TYRFXK|||||
	orf23-1	TYRFXK

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF23 (SEQ ID NO: 664) shows 93.4% identity over a 211aa overlap with a predicted ORF

45 (ORF23.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 670) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf23.pep	GYNYLFARGSR IANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLD	51
	orf23ng	SAVDACRIPGYNYLFARGSR IANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAAYERVEVVRGVAGLPD	60
5	orf23.pep	GTGEPSATVNLVRKRLTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLDADVSGSLNTEXXLRGRLVSTFGR	111
	orf23ng	GTGEPSATVNLVRKHPTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLGADVSGSLNAEGTLRGRLVSTFGR	120
	orf23.pep	GDSWRRRERSRXAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAXMDYQQAKETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAF	171
	orf23ng	GDSWRQLERSRDAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQQAKETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAF	180
10	orf23.pep	GPKDNPATNWANSHHRLNLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDY	211
	orf23ng	GPKDNPATNWSNSRNRALNLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSRFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHS	240

The ORF23ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 669>] (SEQ ID NO: 669) is predicted to encode a
 15 protein comprising amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 670>] (SEQ ID NO: 670):

	1	SAVDACRIPG	YNYLFARGSR	IANYQINGIP	VADALADTGN	ANTAAAYERVE
	51	VVRGVAGLPD	GTGEPSATVN	LVRKHPTRKP	LFEVRAEAGN	RKHFGGLGADV
20	101	SGSLNAEGTL	RGRLVSTFGR	GDSWRQLERS	RDAELYGILE	YDIAPQTRVH
	151	AGMDYQQAKE	TADAPLSYAV	YDSQGYATAF	GPKDNPATNW	SNSRNRALNL
	201	FAGIEHRFNQ	DWKLKAEYDY	TRSRFRQPYG	VAGVLSIDHS	TAATDLIPGY
	251	WHADPRTHSA	SMSLTGKYRL	FGREHDLIAG	INGYKYASNK	YGERSIIPNA
25	301	IPNAYEFSRT	GAYPQPSSFA	QTIPQYDTRR	QIGGYLATRF	RAADNLSLIL
	351	GGRYSRYRAG	SYNSRTQGMT	YVSANRFTPY	TGIVFDLTGN	LSLYGSYSSL
	401	FVPQLQKDEH	GSYLKPVTGN	NLEADIKGEW	LEGRLNASAA	VYRARKNNLA
	451	TAAGRDQSGN	TYYRAANQAK	THGWEIEVGG	RITPEWQIQ	QYSQSKPRDQ
	501	DGSRLNPDSV	PERSFKLFTA	YHLAPEAPSG	RTIGAGVRRQ	GETHTDPAAL
	551	RIPNPAAKAR	AVANSRQKAY	AVADIMARYR	FNPRTELSLN	VDNLFNKHRYR
	601	TQPDHRHSYG	LRTVNAAFTY	RFK*		

30 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 671>] (SEQ ID NO: 671):

	1	ATGACACGCT	TCAAATACTC	CCTGCTTTT	GCCGCCCTGC	TACCCGTGTA
	51	CGCGCAGGCC	GATGTTTCTG	TTTCAGACGA	CCCCAAACCG	CAGGAAAGCA
35	101	CCGAATTGCC	GACCATCAC	GTTACCGCG	ACCGCACCGC	GAGTTCCAAC
	151	GACGGCTACA	CCGTTTCCGG	CACGCACACC	CCGTTCCGGC	TGCCCATGAC
	201	CCTGCGCGAA	ATCCCGCAGA	GCGTCAGCGT	CATCACATCG	CAACAAATGC
	251	GCGACCAAAA	CATCAAAACG	CTCGACCGCG	CCCTGTTGCA	GGCGACCGGC
40	301	ACCAGCCGCC	AGATTTACGG	CTCCGACCGC	GCGGGCTACA	ACTACCTGTT
	351	CGCGCGCGGC	AGCCGCATCG	CCAATAACCA	AATCAACGGC	ATCCCGTGTG
	401	CCGACGCGCT	GGCCGATACG	GGCAATGCCA	ACACCGCCGC	CTATGAGCGC
	451	GTAGAAGTCG	TGCGCGGCGT	GGCGGGGCTG	CCGGACGCGA	CGGGCGAGCC
45	501	TTCTGCCACC	GTCAATCTGG	TACGCAAACA	CCCGACCCGC	AAGCCATTGT
	551	TTGAAGTCCG	CGCCGAAGCC	GGCAACCGCA	AACATTTCCG	GCTGGGCGCG
	601	GACGTATCGG	GCAGCCTGAA	CGCCGAAGGC	ACGCTGCGCG	GCCGCTGGT
	651	TTCCACCTTC	GGACGCGGCG	ACTCGTGGCG	GCAGCTCGAA	CGCAGCCGCG
50	701	ATGCCGAACT	CTACGGCATT	TTGGAATACG	ACATCGCACC	GCAAAACCCG
	751	GTCACGCAG	GCATGGACTA	CCAGCAGGCG	AAAGAAACCG	CAGACGCGCC
	801	GCTCAGCTAC	GCCGTGTACG	ACAGCCAAGG	TTATGCCACC	GCCTTCGGCC
	851	CAAAAGACAA	CCCCGCCACA	AATTGGTCGA	ACAGCCGCAA	CCGTGCGCTC
	901	AACCTGTTCG	CCGGCATAGA	ACACCGCTTC	AACCAAGACT	GGAAACTCAA
	951	AGCCGAATAC	GACTACACCC	GTAGCCGCTT	CCGCCAGCCC	TACGGTGTGG
	1001	CAGGCGTACT	TTCCATCGAC	CACAGCACTG	CCGCCACCGA	CCTGATTCCC
	1051	GGTTATTGGC	ACGCcgatcc	GCGCACCCAC	AGCGCCAGCA	TGTCATTGAC

5
10
15
20

```

1101 CGGCAAATAC CgcctGTTTCG GCCGCGAGCA CGATTTAATC GCGGGTATCA
1151 ACGGCTACAA ATACGCCAGC AACAAATACG GCGAACGCAG CATCATTCCC
1201 AACGCCATT CCAACGCCTA CGAATTTTCC CGCACGGGCG CCTATCCGCA
1251 GCCATCATCG TTTGCCCAAA CCATCCCGCA ATACGACACC AGGCGGCAAA
1301 TCGGCGGCTA TCTCGCCACC CGTTTCCGCG CCGCCGACAA CCTTTCGCTG
1351 ATACTCGGCG GCAGATACAG CCGCTACCGC GCAGGCAGCT ACAACAGCCG
1401 CACACAAGGC ATGACCTATG TGTCCGCCAA CCGTTTCACC CCCTACACAG
1451 GCATCGTGTT CGATCTGACC GGCAACCTGT CGCTTTACGG CTCGTACAGC
1501 AGCCTGTTTC TCCCGCAATT GCAAAAAGAC GAACACGGCA GCTACCTGAA
1551 ACCCGTAACC GGCAACAATC TGGAAGCCGA CATCAAAGGC GAATGGCTTG
1601 AAGGGCGTCT GAACGCATCC GCCGCCGTGT ACCGCGCCCG TAAAAACAAC
1651 CTCGCCACCG CAGCAGGACG CGACCAGAGC GGCAACACCT ACTATCGCGC
1701 CGCCAACCAA GCCAAAACCC ACGGCTGGGA AATCGAAGTC GGCGGCCGCA
1751 TCACGCCCCA ATGGCAGATA CAGGCAGGCT ACAGCCAAAG CAAACCCCGC
1801 GACCAAGACG GCAGCCGCCT GAACCCCGAC AGCGTAcCCG AACGCAGCTT
1851 CAAACTCTTC ACCGCCTACC ACTTAGCCCC CGAAGCCCCC AGCGGCCGGA
1901 CCATcggTGC GGGTGTGCGC CGGCAGGGCG AAACCCACAC CGACCCAGCC
1951 GCGCTCCGCA TCCCCAACCC CGCCGCCAAA GCCCGCGCCG TCGCCAACAG
2001 CCGCCAGAAA GCCTACGCCG TCGCCGACAT CATGGCGCGT TACCGCTTCA
2051 ATCCGCGCAC CGAACTGTCT CTGAACGTGG ACAACCTGTT CAACAAACAC
2101 TACCGCACCC AGCCCAGCCG CCACAGCTAC GGCGCACTGC GGACAGTGAA
2151 CGCGGCGTTT ACCTATCGGT TTAAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 672; ORF23ng-1] (SEQ ID NO: 672;

25 ORF23ng-1):

30
35
40

```

1 MTRFKYSLLF AALLPVYAQA DVSVSDDPKP QESTELPTIT VTADRTASSN
51 DGYTVSGTHT PFGLPMTLRE IPQSVSVITS QQMRDQNIKT LDRALLQATG
101 TSRQIYGSDR AGYNILFARG SRIANYQING IPVADALADT GNANTAAYER
151 VEVVRGVAGL PDGTGEPSAT VNLVRKHPTK KPLFEVRAEA GNRKHFGLGA
201 DVSGSLNAEG TLRGRLVSTF GRGDSWRQLE RSRDAELYGI LEYDIAPQTR
251 VHAGMDYQQA KETADAPLSY AVYDSQGYAT AFGPKDNPAT NWSNSRNRAL
301 NLFAGIEHRF NQDWKLKAEY DYTRSFRFPQ YGVAGVLSID HSTAATDLIP
351 GYWHADPRTH SASMSLTGKY RLFGREHDLI AGINGYKYAS NKYGERSIIP
401 NAIPNAYEFS RTGAYPQPSS FAQTIPQYDT RRQIGGYLAT RFRAADNLSL
451 ILGGYRSRYR AGSYNSRTQG MTYVSANRFT PYTGIVFDLT GNLSLYGSYS
501 SLFVPQLQKD EHGSYLKPVV GNNLEADIKG EWLEGRNLAS AAVYRARKNN
551 LATAAGRDQS GNTYYRAANQ AKTHGWEIEV GGRITPEWQI QAGYSQSKPR
601 DQDGSRLNPD SVPERSFKLF TAYHLAPEAP SGRTIGAGVR RQGETHTDPA
651 ALRIPNPAAK ARAVANSRQK AYAVADIMAR YRFNPRTELS LNVDNLFNKH
701 YRTQPDHRSY GALRTVNAAF TYRFX*

```

ORF23ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 672) and ORF23-1 (SEQ ID NO: 666) show 95.9% identity in 725 aa overlap:

45
50

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf23-1.pep MTRFKYSLLF AALLPVYAQA DVSVSDDPKP QESTELPTIT VTADRTASSN DGYTVSGTHT
          |||
orf23ng-1   MTRFKYSLLF AALLPVYAQA DVSVSDDPKP QESTELPTIT VTADRTASSN DGYTVSGTHT
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90     100     110     120
orf23-1.pep PLGLPMTLRE IPQSVSVITS QQMRDQNIKT LDRALLQATG TSRQIYGSDR AGYNILFARG
          :|||
orf23ng-1   PFGLPMTLRE IPQSVSVITS QQMRDQNIKT LDRALLQATG TSRQIYGSDR AGYNILFARG
          70      80      90     100     110     120

```


5	orf23-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	SRIANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEP SATVNLVRKRLTR
	orf23ng-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	SRIANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLPDGTGEP SATVNLVRKHPTTR
10	orf23-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	KPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLDADVSGSLNTEGTLRGRLVSTFGRGDSWRRRERSRDAELYGI
	orf23ng-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	KPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLGADVSGSLNAEGTLRGRLVSTFGRGDSWROLERSRDAELYGI
15	orf23-1.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	LEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQQAKETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWANSRHRAL
	orf23ng-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	LEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQQAKETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWSNSRNRAL
20	orf23-1.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	NLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSRFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHNTAATDLIPGYWHADPRTH
	orf23ng-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	NLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSRFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHSTAATDLIPGYWHADPRTH
25	orf23-1.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420	SASVSLIGKYRLFGREHDLIAGINGYKYASNKYGERSIIPNAIPNAYEFSRTGAYQPAS
	orf23ng-1	370 380 390 400 410 420	SASMSLTGKYRLFGREHDLIAGINGYKYASNKYGERSIIPNAIPNAYEFSRTGAYQPSS
30	orf23-1.pep	430 440 450 460 470 480	FAQTIPQYGTRRQIGGYLATRFRAADNLSLILGGRYTRYRTGSYDSRTQGMYVSANRFT
	orf23ng-1	430 440 450 460 470 480	FAQTIPQYDTRRQIGGYLATRFRAADNLSLILGGRYSTRYRAGSYNSRTQGMYVSANRFT
35	orf23-1.pep	490 500 510 520 530 540	PYTGIVFDLTGNLSLYGSYSSLFVPQSQKDEHGSYLKPVGTGNNLEAGIKGEWLEGRNLAS
	orf23ng-1	490 500 510 520 530 540	PYTGIVFDLTGNLSLYGSYSSLFVPLQKDEHGSYLKPVGTGNNLEADIKGEWLEGRNLAS
40	orf23-1.pep	550 560 570 580 590 600	AAVYRARKNNLATAAGRDPSGNTYYRAANQAKTHGWEIEVGGRITPEWQIQAGYSQSKTR
	orf23ng-1	550 560 570 580 590 600	AAVYRARKNNLATAAGRDQSGNTYYRAANQAKTHGWEIEVGGRITPEWQIQAGYSQSKPR
45	orf23-1.pep	610 620 630 640 650 660	DQDGSRLNPDSVPERSFKLFTAYHFAPEAPSGWTIGAGVRWQSEHTDPATLRIPNPAAK
	orf23ng-1	610 620 630 640 650 660	DQDGSRLNPDSVPERSFKLFTAYHLAPEAPSGRTIGAGVRRQGETHTDPAALRIPNPAAK
50	orf23-1.pep	670 680 690 700 710 720	ARAADNSRQKAYAVADIMARYRFNPRAELSLNVDNLFNKHYRTQPDHRHSYGALRTVNAAF
	orf23ng-1	670 680 690 700 710 720	ARAVANSRQKAYAVADIMARYRFNPRTLSLNDNLFNKHYRTQPDHRHSYGALRTVNAAF

```

orf23-1.pep    TYRFXK
               |||||
orf23ng-1      TYRFXK

```

5

In addition, ORF23ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 672) shows significant homology with an OMP (SEQ ID NO: 1155) from *E.coli*:

10

```

sp|P16869|FHUE_ECOLI OUTER-MEMBRANE RECEPTOR FOR FE(III)-COPROGEN, FE(III)-
FERRIOXAMINE B AND FE(III)-RHODOTRULIC ACID PRECURSOR )gi|1651542|gnl|PID|d1015403
(D90745) Outer membrane protein FhuE precursor [Escherichia coli]
)gi|1651545|gnl|PID|d1015405 (D90746) Outer membrane protein FhuE precursor
[Escherichia coli] )gi|1787344 (AE000210) outer-membrane receptor for Fe(III)-
coprogen, Fe(III)-ferrioxamine B and Fe(III)-rhodotrulic acid precursor
[Escherichia coli] Length = 729

```

15

```

Score = 332 bits (843), Expect = 3e-90
Identities = 228/717 (31%), Positives = 350/717 (48%), Gaps = 60/717 (8%)

```

```

Query: 38 TITVTADRTASSN--DGYTVSGTHTPFGLPMTLREIPQSVSVITSQQMRDQNIKTLDRAL 95
          T+ V    TA  +  + Y+V+ T    + MT R+IPQSV++++ Q+M DQ ++TL  +
Sbjct: 43 TVIVEGSATAPDDGENDYSVTSTTSAGTKMQMTQRDIPQSVTIVSQQRMEDQQLQTLGEVM 102

```

20

```

Query: 96 LQATGTSRQIYGS DRAGYNILFARGSR IANYQINGIP-----VADALADTGNANTAA 147
          G S+   SDR A Y  ++RG +I NY ++GIP          + DAL+D      A
Sbjct: 103 ENTLGISKSQADSDRALY---YSRGFQIDNYMVDGIPTYFESRWNLGDALSDM-----AL 154

```

25

```

Query: 148 YERVEVVRGVAGLPDGTGEP SATVNLVRKHPTRKPLF-EVRAEAGNRKHFGLGADVSGSL 206
          +ERVEVVRG GL GTG PSA +N+VRKH T +   +V AE G+      AD+   L
Sbjct: 155 FERVEVVRGATGLMTGTGNPSAAINMVRKHATSREFKGDVSAEYGSWNKERYVADLQSP 214

```

```

Query: 207 NAEGLTLRGLVSTFGRGDSWRQLERSRDAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQQAKETADA 266
          +G +R R+V +   DSW   S   GI++ D+   T + AG +YQ+   +
Sbjct: 215 TEDGKIRARIVGGYQNNDSWLD RYNS EKTFFSGIVDADLGDLTTL SAGYEYQRIDVNSPT 274

```

30

```

Query: 267 PLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWSNSRNRALNLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSR 326
          +++ G + ++   + A +W+ +   +F ++ +F W+   ++
Sbjct: 275 WGGLPRWNTDGSSNSYDRARSTAPDWAYNDKEINKVFMTLKQQFADTWQATLNATHSEVE 334

```

```

Query: 327 F--RQPYGVAGVLSIDHSTAA--TDLIPGY-----WHADPRTHSA-SMSLTGKYRLFG 374
          F + Y A V   D   ++ PG+   W++ R   A +   G Y LFG
Sbjct: 335 FDSKMMYVDAYVNKADGMLVGPYSNYGPGFDYVGGTGWNSGKRKVDALDLFADGSYELFG 394

```

35

```

Query: 375 REHDLIAGINGYKYASNKYGER--SIIPNAIPNAYEFSRTGAYPQPSSFAQTIPQYDTRR 432
          R+H+L+ G   Y   +N+Y   +I P+ I + Y F+   G +PQ   Q++ Q DT
Sbjct: 395 RQHNLMFQ-GSYSKQNNRYFSSWANIFPDEIGSFYNFN--GNFPQTDWSPQSLAQDDTTH 451

```

40

```

Query: 433 QIGGYLATRFRAADNLSLILGGYRSRYRAGSYNSRTQGPTY-VSANRFTPYTGIVFDXXX 491
          Y ATR   AD L LILG RY+ +R +   +TY + N   TPY G+VFD
Sbjct: 452 MKSLYAATRVTLADPLHLILGARYTNWRVDT-----LTYSMEKNHTTPYAGLVFDIND 504

```

```

Query: 492 XXXXXXXXXXXX FVPQLQKDEHGSYLKPV TGN NLEADIKGEWLEGR LNASAAVYRARKNNL 551
          F PQ  +D G YL P+TGNN E  +K +W+   RL  + A++R  ++N+
Sbjct: 505 NWSTYASYTSIFQPQNDRDSSGKY LAPITGNNYELGLKSDWMNSRLTTTLAIFRIEQDNV 564

```

45

```

Query: 552 ATAAGR---DQSGNTYYRAANQAKTHGWEIEVGG RITPEWQIQAGYSQSKPRDQDGSRLN 608
          A + G   +G T Y+A +   + G E E+ G IT WQ+   G ++   D +G+ +N
Sbjct: 565 AQSTGTPIPGSNGETAYKAVDGT VSKGVEFELNGAITDNWQLTFGATRYIAEDNEGNAVN 624

```

Query: 609 PDSVPERSFKLFTAYHLAPEAPSGRTIGAGVRRQGETHTDPAALRIPNPAAKARAVANSR 668
P ++P + K+FT+Y L P P T+G GV Q +TD P RA
Sbjct: 625 P-NLPRTTVKMFTSYRL-PVMPE-LTVGGGVNWQNRVYTDTV-----TPYGTFR-----E 672

Query: 669 QKAYAVADIMARYRFNPRTELSLNDNLFNKHYRTQPDRH-SYGALRTVNAAFTYRF 724
Q +YA+ D+ RY+ L NV+NLf+K Y T + YG R. + TY+F
Sbjct: 673 QGSYALVDLFTRYQVTKNFSLQGNVNNLFDKTYDTNVEGSIVYGTPrNFSITGTYQF 729

Based on this analysis, it was predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF23-1 (SEQ ID NO: 666) (77.5kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 15A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, and Figure 15B shows the results of expression of the GST-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 15C) and for ELISA (positive result). These experiments confirm that ORF23-1 (SEQ ID NO: 666) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 80

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 673>] (SEQ ID NO: 673):

```

1  ATGCGCACGG CAGTGGTTTT GCTGTTGATC ATGCCGATGG CGGCTTCGTC
51  GGCAATGATG CCGGAAATGG TGTGCGCGGG CGTGTGCGCG GGAACGGCAA
101 TCATATCCAA GCCGACCGAA CAAACGGCGG TCATGGCTTC GAGTTTGTC
151 AGCGTCAGcA CGCCTGCTTC GGCGgcGgCa ATCATACCTT CGTCTTCGGA
201 AACGGGGATA AACGcGCCAC TCAAACCCCG GACCGCGCTG GAAGCCATCA
251 TGCCGCCTTT TTTCACGGCA TCGTTCAGCA ATGCCAAAGC TGCTGTTGTG
301 CCGTGCGTAC CGCAGACGCT CAAGCCCAT TnTTCAAGAA TGCGTGCCAC
351 TnAGTCGCCG ACGGGG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 674; ORF24>] (SEQ ID NO: 674; ORF24):

```

1  MRTAVVLLLI MPMAASSAMM PEMVCAGVSP GTAIISKPTE QTAVMASSLS
51  SVSTPASAAA IIPSSSETGI NAPLKPPTAL EAIMPPFFTA SFSNAKAAVV
101 PCVPQTLKPI XSRMRATXSP TG..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 675>] (SEQ ID NO: 675):

```

1  ATGCGCACGG CAGTGGTTTT GCTGTTGATC ATGCCGATGG CGGCTTCGTC
51  GGCAATGATG CCGGAAATGG TGTGCGCGGG CGTGTGCGCG GGAACGGCAA

```

-500-

5
10
15

```

101 TCATATCCAA GCCGACCGAA CAAACGGCGG TCATGGCTTC GAGTTTGTCC
151 AGCGTCAGCA CGCCTGCTTC GCGCGCGGCA ATCATACCTT CGTCTTCGGA
201 AACGGGGATA AACGCGCCAC TCAAACCCCC GACCGCGCTG GAAGCCATCA
251 TGCCGCCTTT TTTCACGGCA TCGTTCAGCA ATGCCAAAGC TGCTGTTGTG
301 CCGTGCCTAC CGCAGACGCT CAAGCCCATT TCTTCAAGAA TGCGTGCCAC
351 TGAGTCGCCG ACGGCGGGGG TCGGCGCCAG CGACAAGTCG AGAATACCAA
401 ACGGGATATT CAGCATTTTT GAGGCTTCGC GGCCGATGAG TTCGCCCACG
451 CGGGTAATTT TGAAAGCAGT TTTCTTCACT ACTTCCGCAA CTTGCGGTCAA
501 TGTCGTTGCA TCTGAATTTT CCAACGCGGC TTTTACGACA CCTGGGCGCG
551 ATACGCGGAC ATTGATAACG GCATCCGCTT CGCCCGAACC ATGAAACGCG
601 CCCGCCATAA ACGGGTTGTC TTCCACCGCG TTGCAGAACA CGACAATTTT
651 AGCGCAGCCG AAACCTTCGG GCGTGATTTC CGCCGTGCGT TTGACGGTTT
701 CGCCCGCCAG CTTGACCGCA TCCATATTGA TACCGGCACG CGTACTGCCG
751 ATATTGATGG AGTCTCACAC AATATCGGTA GTCTTCATCG CTTGCGGAAT
801 GGAGCGGATT AACACCTCAT CCGAAGGCGA CATCCCTTTT TGCACCAACG
851 CGGAAAAACC GCCGATAAAA GACACACCGA TGGCTTTGGC AGCTTTATCC
901 AAAGTTTGCG CCACGCTGAC GTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 676; ORF24-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 676;

20 ORF24-1):

25

```

1  MRTAVVLLLI MPMAASSAMM PEMVCAGVSP GTAIISKPTE QTAVMASSLS
51  SVSTPASAAA IIPSSSETGI NAPLKPPTAL EAIMPPFFTA SFSNAKAAV
101 PCVPQTLKPI SSRMRATESP TAGVGASDKS RIPNGIFSIF EASRPMSST
151 RVILKAVFFT TSATSVNVVA SEFSNAAFTT PGPDPTPLIT ASASPEP*NA
201 PAINGLSSTA LQNTTILAQP KPSGVISAVR LTVSPASLTA SILIPARVLP
251 ILMELHTISV VFIASGMERI NTSSEGDIPF CTNAEKPPIK DTPMALAALS
301 KVCATLT*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

30 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF24 (SEQ ID NO: 674) shows 96.4% identity over a 307 aa overlap with an ORF (ORF24a) (SEQ ID NO: 678) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

35

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf24a.pep MRTAVVLLLIIMPMAASSAMMPPEMVCAGVSPGTAIISXPTEQTAVIASSLSNVSTPASAAA
          |||
orf24      MRTAVVLLLIIMPMAASSAMMPPEMVCAGVSPGTAIISKPTEQTAVMASSLSNVSTPASAAA
          |||
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90     100     110     120
orf24a.pep IIPSSSXTGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFTASFSNAKAAVPCVPQTLKPISSRMRESPT
          |||
orf24      IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFTASFSNAKAAVPCVPQTLKPISSRMRESPT
          |||
      70      80      90     100     110     120

      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf24a.pep TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEASRPMSPTRVILKAVFFTTSATSVNVVASEFSNAAFTT
          |||
orf24      TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEASRPMSPTRVILKAVFFTTSATSVNVVASEFSNAAFTT
          |||
      130     140     150     160     170     180

```

45

		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf24a.pep	PGPDTPTLITASASPEPXNAPAI X GLSSXALQNTTILAQPKPSSVISXVRLMVSPASLTA					
	orf24	PGPDTPTLITASASPEPXNAPAI N GLSSTALQNTTILAQPKPSGVISAVRLTVSPASLTA					
5		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf24a.pep	SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIASGMERXNTSSEGDIPFCTSAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS					
	orf24	SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIASGMERINTSSEGDIPFCTNAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS					
10		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf24a.pep	KVCATLT X					
	orf24	KVCATLT X					
15							

The complete length ORF24a nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 677](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 677](#)) is:

	1	ATGCGCACGG	CAGTGGTTTT	GCTGTTGATC	ATGCCGATGG	CGGCTTCGTC
	51	GGCAATGATG	CCGGAATGG	TGTGCGCGGG	TGTGTCGCGG	GGAACGGCAA
20	101	TCATATCCAA	NCCGACCGAA	CAAACGGCGG	TCATCGCTTC	GAGTTTATCC
	151	AACGTCAGCA	CGCCTGCTTC	GGCGGCGGCA	ATCATACCTT	CGTCTTCGGA
	201	NACGGGGATA	AACGCGCCAC	TCAAACCGCC	AACCGCGCTC	GAAGCCATCA
	251	TGCCGCCCTT	TTTCACGGCA	TCGTTTCAGCA	ATGCCAAAGC	TGCTGTGTG
	301	CCGTGCGTAC	CGCAGACGCT	CAAACCCATT	TCTTCAAGAA	TGCGCGCCAC
	351	CGAGTCGCCG	ACGGCAGGGG	TCGGTGCCAG	CGACAAGTCG	AGAATACCAA
25	401	ACGGGATATT	CAGCATTTTT	GAGGCTTCGC	GGCCGATGAG	TTCCGCCACG
	451	CGGGTAATTT	TGAAGGCGGT	TTTCTTCACA	ACTTCGGCAA	CTTCGGTCAA
	501	TGTCGTTGCA	TCCGAATTTT	CCAACGCGGC	TTTACGACA	CCCGGGCCGG
	551	ATACGCCGAC	ATTAATCACA	GCATCCGCTT	CGCCTGAGCC	GTGAAACGCG
	601	CCCGCCATAN	ACGGGTTGTC	TTCCNCCGCG	TTGCAGAAAC	CGACGATTTT
30	651	GGCGCAGCCG	AAACCTTCTA	GTGTGATTTC	ANCCGTGCGT	TTGATGGTTT
	701	CGCCCGCCAG	TCTGACCGCG	TCCATATTGA	TACCGGCGCG	CGTACTGCCG
	751	ATATTGATGG	AGCTGCACAC	GATATCAGTA	GTCTTCATCG	CTTCGGGAAT
	801	GGAACGGATN	AACACCTCGT	CAGAAGGCGA	CATACCTTTT	TGCACCAGCG
	851	CGGAAAAGCC	GCCAATAAAA	GACACGCCGA	TGGCTTTGGC	AGCCTTATCC
35	901	AAAGTTTGCG	CCACGCTGAC	GTAA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 678](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 678](#)):

	1	MRTAVVLLLI	MPMAASSAMM	PEMVCAGVSP	GTAIISXPTE	QTAVIASSLS
	51	NVSTPASAAA	IIPSSSXTGI	NAPLKPPTAL	EAIMPPFFTA	SFSNAKAAVV
40	101	PCVPQTLKPI	SSRMATESP	TAGVGASDKS	RIPNGIFSIF	EASRPMSSPT
	151	RVILKAVFFT	TSATSVNVVA	SEFSNAAFTT	PGPDTPTLIT	ASASPEP*NA
	201	PAIXGLSSXA	LQNTTILAQP	KPSSVISXVR	LMVSPASLTA	SILIPARVLP
	251	ILMELHTISV	VFIASGMERX	NTSSEGDIPF	CTSAEKPPIK	DTPMALAALS
45	301	KVCATLT*				

It should be noted that this protein includes a stop codon at position 198.

ORF24a ([SEQ ID NO: 678](#)) and ORF24-1 ([SEQ ID NO: 676](#)) show 96.4% identity in 307 aa overlap:

-502-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf24a.pep	MRTAVVLLLLIMPMAASSAMMP	EMVCAGVSPGTAIISXPTEQTAVI	ASSLSNVSTPASAAA			
5	orf24-1	MRTAVVLLLLIMPMAASSAMMP	EMVCAGVSPGTAIISKPT	EQTAVMASSLSNVSTPASAAA			
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf24a.pep	IIPSSSXTGINAPLKPPTALEA	IMPPFFTASFSNAKAAV	PCVPQTLKPISSRM	RATESP		
10	orf24-1	IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEA	IMPPFFTASFSNAKAAV	PCVPQTLKPISSRM	RATESP		
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf24a.pep	TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEAS	RPMSPTRVILKAVFF	TTSATSVNVVASEFS	NAAFTT		
15	orf24-1	TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEAS	RPMSPTRVILKAVFF	TTSATSVNVVASEFS	NAAFTT		
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf24a.pep	PGPDTPTLITASASPEPXNAP	IXGLSSXALQNTTILA	AQPKPSSVISXVRL	MVSPASLTA		
20	orf24-1	PGPDTPTLITASASPEPXNAP	INGLSSXALQNTTILA	AQPKPSGVISAVRL	TVSPASLTA		
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf24a.pep	SILIPARVLPILMELHTISV	VFIASGMRXNTSSEGD	IPFCTSAEKPP	IKDTPMALAALS		
25	orf24-1	SILIPARVLPILMELHTISV	VFIASGMRINTSSEGD	IPFCTNAEKPP	IKDTPMALAALS		
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf24a.pep	KVCATLTX					
	orf24-1	KVCATLTX					

30 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF24 (SEQ ID NO: 674) shows 96.7% identity over a 121 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF24ng) (SEQ ID NO: 680) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf24.pep	MRTAVVLLLLIMPMAASSAMMP	EMVCAGVSPGTAIISKPT	EQTAVMASSLSNVSTPASAAA	60
35	orf24ng	MRTAVVLLLLIMPMAASSAMMP	EMVCAGVSPGTAIMSKPT	EQTAVMASSLSNVSTPASAAA	60
	orf24.pep	IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEA	IMPPFFTASFSNAKAAV	PCVPQTLKPIIXSRMRATXSP	120
	orf24ng	IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEA	IMPPFFTASFSNAKAAV	PCVPQTLKPISSRM	RATESP 120
	orf24.pep	TG			122
40	orf24ng	TAGVGASDKSRMPNGIFSIFEAS	RPMSPTRVILKAVFF	TTSATSVRLTASEFSSAALT	180

The complete length ORF24ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 679>] (SEQ ID NO: 679) is:

1 ATGCGCACGG CGGTGGTTTT GCTGTTGATC ATGCCGATGG CGGCTTCGTC

5
10
15

```

51  GCGGATGATG  CCGGAAATGG  TGTGCGCGGG  CGTGTCGCCG  GGAACGGCAA
101 TCATGTCCAA  ACCAACGGAG  CAGACGGCGG  TCATGGCTTC  GAGTTTGTCC
151 AGCGTCAACA  CGCCTGCCTC  GGC GCGGCA  ATCATACCTT  CGTCTTCGGA
201 AACGGGGATA  AACGCGCCGC  TCAAACCGCC  GACCGCGCTG  GAAGCCATCA
251 TGCCGCCCTT  TTTCACGGCA  TCGTTCAGCA  ATGCCAAAGC  TGCTGTTGTG
301 CCGTGCCTAC  CGCAGACGCT  CAAGCCCAT  TCTTCAAGAA  TGC GCGCCAC
351 CGAGTCGCCG  ACGGCGGGGG  TCGGTGCCAG  CGACAAATCG  AGAATGCCGA
401 ACGGGATATT  CAGCATTTTT  GAGGCTTCGC  GACCGATGAG  TTCGCCCACG
451 CGGGTGATTT  TGAAGCGGT  TTTCTTCACG  ACTTCGGCGA  CCTCGGTCAG
501 GCTGACCGCG  TCCGAATTTT  CCAGCGCGGC  TTTGACCACG  CCTGGACCGG
551 ATACGCCGAC  ATTAATCACA  GCATCCGCTT  CGCCCAGACC  GTGGAACGCA
601 CCCGCCATAA  ACGGATTGTC  TTCCACCGCG  TTGCAGAACA  CGACGATTTT
651 GGC GCGCCG  AAACCTTCGG  GTGTGATTTC  AGCCGTGCGT  TTGATGGTTT
701 CGCCTGCCAG  CTTGACCGCA  TCCATATTGA  TACCGGCACG  CGTGCTGCCG
751 ATATTGATGG  AGCTGCACAC  GATATCGGTA  GTTTTCATCG  CTTCGGGAAC
801 GGAACGATC  AACACCTCAT  CCGAAGGCGA  CATACTTTT  TGCACCAGCG
851 CGGAAAAGCC  GCCGATAAAG  GACACGCCGA  TGGCTTTGGC  TGCCTTGTCC
901 AAAGTCTGCG  CCACGCTGAC  ATAA

```

20 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 680>] (SEQ ID NO: 680):

25

```

1  MRTAVVLLLI  MPMAASSAMM  PEMVCAGVSP  GTAIMSKPTE  QTAVMASSLS
51  SVNTPASAAA  IIPSSSETGI  NAPLKPPTAL  EAIMPPFFTA  SFSNAKAAVV
101 PCVPQTLKPI  SSRMRATESP  TAGVGASDKS  RMPNGIFSIF  EASRPMSSPT
151 RVILKAVFFT  TSATSVRLTA  SEFSSAALTT  PGPDTPTLIT  ASASPEPWNA
201 PAINGLSSTA  LQNTTILAQP  KPSGVISAVR  LMVSPASLTA  SILIPARVLP
251 ILMELHTISV  VFIASGTERI  NTSSEGDIPF  CTSAEKPPIK  DTPMALAALS
301 KVCATLT*

```

30 ORF24ng (SEQ ID NO: 680) and ORF24-1 (SEQ ID NO: 676) show 96.1% identity in 307 aa overlap:

35

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf24-1.pep  MRTAVVLLLI MPMAASSAMM PEMVCAGVSPGTAIISKPT EQTAVMASSLS SVSTPASAAA
          |||||
orf24ng      MRTAVVLLLI MPMAASSAMM PEMVCAGVSPGTAIMSKPTEQTAVMASSLS SVNTPASAAA
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90     100     110     120
orf24-1.pep  IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFTASFSNAKAAVVPCVPQTLKPISSRM RATESP
          |||||
orf24ng      IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFTASFSNAKAAVVPCVPQTLKPISSRM RATESP
          70      80      90     100     110     120

          130     140     150     160     170     180
orf24-1.pep  TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEASRPMSSPTRVILKAVFFTT SATSVNVVASEFSNA AFTT
          |||||
orf24ng      TAGVGASDKSRMPNGIFSIFEASRPMSSPTRVILKAVFFTT SATSVRLTASEFSSA ALTT
          130     140     150     160     170     180

          190     200     210     220     230     240
orf24-1.pep  PGPDTPTLITASASPEPXNAPAINGLSSTALQNTTILAQPKPSGVISAVRLTVSPASLTA
          |||||
orf24ng      PGPDTPTLITASASPEPWNA PAINGLSSTALQNTTILAQPKPSGVISAVRLMVSPASLTA
          190     200     210     220     230     240

```

50

		250	260	270	280	290	300
orf24-1.pep		SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIASGMERINTSSEGDIPFCTNAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS					
orf24ng		SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIASGTERINTSSEGDIPFCTSAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS					
5		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf24-1.pep	KVCATLT	X				
	orf24ng	KVCATLT	X				

- 10 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (first 18 aa – double-underlined) and putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 81

- 15 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 681>] (SEQ ID NO: 681):

20

```

1  ..ACCGACGTGC AAAAAGAGTT GGTCGGCGAA CAACGCAAGT GGGCGCAGGA
51  AAAAATCAGC AACTGCCGAC AAGCCGCCGC GCAGGCAGAC CGGCAGGAAT
101 ACGCCGAATA CCTCAAGCTG CAATGCGACA CGCGGATGAC GCGCGAACGG
151 ATACAGTATC TTCGCGGCTA TTCCATCGAT TAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 682; ORF25>] (SEQ ID NO: 682; ORF25):

25

```

1  ..TDVQKELVGE QRKWAQEKIS NCRQAAAQAD RQEYAEYLKL QCDTRMTRE
51  IQYLRGYSID *

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 683>] (SEQ ID NO: 683):

30

```

1  ATGTATCGGA AACTCATTGC GCTGCCGTTT GCCCTGCTGC TTGCCGCTTG
51  CGGCAGGGAA GAACCGCCCA AGGCATTGGA ATGCGCCAAC CCCGCCGTGT
101 TGCAAGGCAT ACGCGGCAAT ATTCAGGAAA CGCTCACGCA GGAAGCGCGT
151 TCTTTCGCGC GCGAAGACGG CAGGCAGTTT GTCGATGCCG ACAAATTAT
201 CGCCGCCGCC TACGTTTGG CGTTTCTTT GGAACACGCT TCGGAAACGC
251 AGGAAGGCGG GCGCACGTTT TGTATCGCCG ATTTGAACAT TACCGTGCCG
301 TCTGAAACGC TTGCCGATGC CAAGGCAAAC AGCCCCCTGT TGTACGGGGA
35  AACTGCTTTG TCGGATATTG TGCGGCAGAA GACGGGCGGC AATGTCGAGT
401 TTAAAGACGG CGTATTGACG GCAGCCGTCC GCTTCCTGCC CGTCAAAGAC
451 GGTCAGACGG CATTGTGCGA CAACACGGTC GGTATGGCGG CGCAAACGCT
501 GTCTGCCGCG CTGCTGCCTT ACGGCGTGAA GAGCATCGTG ATGATAGACG
551 GCAAGGCGGT GAAAAAAGAA GACGCGGTCA GGATTTTGAG CGGAAAAGCC
40  CGTGAAGAAG AACCGTCCAA ACCCACGCCC GAAGACATTT TGGAACACAA
601 TGCCGCCGGC GCGATGCGG GCGTACCCCA AGCCGCAGAA GGCGCGCCCG
651 AACCGGAAAT CCTGCATCCT GACGACGGCG AGCGTGCCGA TACCGTTACC
701

```


5

751	GTATCACGGG	GCGAAGTGGG	AGAGGCGCGC	GTACAAAACC	AGCGTGCGGA
801	ATCCGAAATT	ACCAAACTTT	GGGGAGGACT	CGATACCGAC	GTGCAAAAAG
851	AGTTGGTCGG	CGAACAACGC	AAGTGGGCGC	AGGAAAAAAT	CAGCAACTGC
901	CGACAAGCCG	CCGCGCAGGC	AGACCGGCAG	GAATACGCCG	AATACCTCAA
951	GCTGCAATGC	GACACGCGGA	TGACGCGCGA	ACGGATACAG	TATCTTCGCG
1001	GCTATTCCAT	GATTAG			

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[<SEQ ID 684; ORF25-1>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 684; ORF25-1](#)):

10	1	MYRKLIALPF	ALLLAACGRE	EPPKALECAN	PAVLQGIRGN	IQETLTQEAR
	51	SFAREDGRQF	VDADKIIAAA	YGLAFSLEHA	SETQEGGRTF	CIADLNITVP
	101	SETLADAKAN	SPLLYGETAL	SDIVRQKTGG	NVEFKDGVLT	AAVRFLPVKD
	151	GQTAFDVNTV	GMAAQTLCAA	LLPYGVKSIV	MIDGKAVKKE	DAVRILSGKA
	201	REEEPSKPTP	EDILEHNAAG	GDAGVPQAAE	GAPEPEILHP	DDGERADTVT
15	251	VRRAGEVEEAR	VQNQRAESEI	TKLWGGLDTD	VQKELVGEQR	KWAQEKISNC
	301	RSAAQAADRO	EYAEYKLQOC	DTRMTREIRQ	YLRGYSID*	

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

20 ORF25 (SEQ ID NO: 682) shows 98.3% identity over a 60aa overlap with an ORF (ORF25a) (SEQ ID NO: 686) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

                                10      20      30
orf25.pep                      TDVQKELVGGEQRKWAQEKISNCRQAAAQAD
                                ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| |||
25 orf25a                      VTVSRGEVEEARVQNQRAESEITKLWGGLD TDVQKELVGEXRKWAQEKISNCRQAAAQAD
                                250      260      270      280      290      300

                                40      50      60
orf25.pep                      RQEYAEY LKLQCDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSIDX
                                ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| |||
30 orf25a                      RQEYAEY LKLQCDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSIDX
                                310      320      330

```

The complete length ORF25a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 685>] (SEQ ID NO: 685) is:

35	1	ATGTATCGGA	AAC TCATTGC	GCTGCCGTTT	GCCCTGCTGC	TTGCCGCTTG
	51	CGGCAGGGAA	GAACCGCCCA	AGGCATTGGA	ATGCGCCAAC	CCCGCCGTGT
	101	TGCAANGCAT	ACGCNGCAAT	ATT CAGGAAA	CGCTACGCA	GGAAGCGCGT
	151	TCTTTCGCGC	GCGAAGACNG	CANGCAGTTT	GTGATGCCG	ACNAAATTAT
40	201	CGCCGCCGCC	TANGNTNNGN	NGNTNTCTTT	GGAACACGCT	TCGGAACGCG
	251	AGGAAGCGCG	GCGCACGTTT	TGTNTCGCCG	ATTTGCAACT	TACCGTGC CG
	301	TCTGAAACGC	TTGCCGATGC	CAAGGCCAAC	AGTCCCTGCG	TGTACGGGGA
	351	AACCGCTTTG	TCGATATTG	TGCGGCAGAA	GACGGGCGGC	AATGTCGAGT
45	401	TTAAAGACGG	CGTATTGACG	GCAGCCGTCC	GCTTCTTACC	CGTCAAAGAC
	451	GGTCAGANGG	CATTTGTGCA	CAACACGCTC	GGTATGGCGG	CGCAAACGCT
	501	GTCTGCCCGC	TTGCTGCCTT	ACGGCGTGAA	GAGCATCGTG	ATGATAGACG
	551	GCAAGGCGGT	AAAAAAGAA	GACGCGGTCA	GGATTNTGAG	CNGANAAGCC
	601	CGTGAANAAG	AACCGTCCAA	ANCCNNGCCC	GAGAACATTT	TGGAACATAA
	651	TGCCGCCGGA	GGGGATGCAG	ACGTACCCCA	AGCCGAGAGAA	GACGCGCCCC

5
701 AACCGGAAAT CCTGCATCCT GACGACGGCG AGCGTGCCGA TACCGTTACC
751 GTATCACGGG GCGAAGTGGA AGAGGCGCGN GTACAAAACC AGCGTGCGGA
801 ATCCGAAATT ACCAACTTT GGGGAGGACT CGATACCGAC GTGCAAAAAG
851 AGTTGGTCGG CGAANAACGC AAGTGGGCGC AGGAAAAAAT CAGCAACTGC
901 CGACAAGCCG CCGCGCAGGC AGACCGGCAG GAATACGCCG AATACCTCAA
951 GCTGCAATGC GACACGCGGA TGACGCGCGA ACGGATACAG TATCTTCGCG
1001 GCTATTCCAT CGATTAG

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 686] (SEQ ID NO: 686):

10
1 MYRKLIALPF ALLLAACGRE EPPKALECAN PAVLQXIRXN IQETLTQEAR
51 SFAREDXXQF VDADXIIAAA XXXXSLEHA SETQEGGRTF CXADLNITVP
101 SETLADAKAN SPLLYGETAL SDIVRQKTGG NVEFKDGVLT AAVRFLPVKD
151 GQXAFVDNTV GMAAQTL SAA LLPGVKSIV MIDGKAVKKE DAVRIXSXXA
201 REXEPSKXXP EDILEHNAAG GDADVPOAGE DAPEPEILHP DDGERADTVT
15 251 VSRGEVEEAR VQNQRAESEI TKLWGGLDTD VQKELVGEXR KWAQEKISNC
301 RQAAAQADRQ EYAEYLKLCQ DTRMTRERIQ YLRGYSID*

ORF25a (SEQ ID NO: 686) and ORF25-1 (SEQ ID NO: 684) show 93.5% identity in 338 aa overlap:

20
orf25a.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MYRKLIALPFALLLAACGRE EPPKALECANPAVLQXIRXNIQETLTQEARSFAREDXXQF
|||||
orf25-1 MYRKLIALPFALLLAACGRE EPPKALECANPAVLQGIRGNIQETLTQEARSFAREDGRQF
10 20 30 40 50 60

25
orf25a.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
VDADXIIIAAAXXXXSLEHASETQEGGRTFCXADLNITVPSETLADAKANSPLLYGETAL
|||||
orf25-1 VDADKIIIAAAYGLAFSLEHASETQEGGRTFCIADLNITVPSETLADAKANSPLLYGETAL
70 80 90 100 110 120

30
orf25a.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
SDIVRQKTGGNVEFKDGVLTAAVRFLPVKDGQXAFVDNTVGMMAQTL SAA LLPGVKSIV
|||||
orf25-1 SDIVRQKTGGNVEFKDGVLTAAVRFLPVKDGQTAFVDNTVGMMAQTL SAA LLPGVKSIV
130 140 150 160 170 180

35
orf25a.pep 190 200 210 220 230 240
MIDGKAVKKEDAVRIXSXXAREXEPSKXXPEDILEHNAAGGDADVPOAGEDAPEPEILHP
|||||
orf25-1 MIDGKAVKKEDAVRILSGKAREE E P S K P T P E D I L E H N A A G G D A G V P Q A A E G A P E P E I L H P
190 200 210 220 230 240

40
orf25a.pep 250 260 270 280 290 300
DDGERADTVTVSRGEVEEARVQNQRAESEITKLWGGLDTDVQKELVGEXRKWAQEKISNC
|||||
orf25-1 DDGERADTVTVSRGEVEEARVQNQRAESEITKLWGGLDTDVQKELVGEXRKWAQEKISNC
250 260 270 280 290 300

45
orf25a.pep 310 320 330 339
RQAAAQADRQEYAEYLKLCQDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSIDX
|||||
orf25-1 RQAAAQADRQEYAEYLKLCQDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSIDX
310 320 330

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF25 (SEQ ID NO: 682) shows 100% identity over a 60aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF25ng) (SEQ ID NO: 688) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

5      orf25.pep                                TDVQKELVGEQRKWAQEKISNCRQAAAQAD    30
      orf25ng      VTVSRGEVEEARVQNQRAESEITKLWGGLD TDVQKELVGEQRKWAQEKISNCRQAAAQAD    308

      orf25.pep      RQEYAEYLKLQCDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSID    60
      orf25ng      RQEYAEYLKLQCDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSID    338

```

The complete length ORF25ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 687>] (SEQ ID NO: 687) is:

```

1  ATGTATCGGA  AACTCATTCG  GCTGCCGTTT  GCCCTGCTGC  TTGCAGCGTG
51 CGGCAGGGAA  GAACCGCCCA  AGGCGTTGGA  ATGCGCCAAC  CCCGCCGTGT
101 TGCAGGACAT  ACGCGGCAGT  ATTCAGGAAA  CGCTCACGCA  GGAAGCGCGT
151 TCTTTCGCGC  GCGAAGACGG  CAGGCAGTTT  GTCGATGCCG  ACAAATTAT
201 CGCCGCCGCC  TACGGTTTGG  CGTTTCTTT  GGAACACGCT  TCGAAACGC
251 AGGAAGCGCG  GCGCACGTTT  TGTATCGCCG  ATTTGAACAT  TACCGTGCCG
301 TCTGAAACGC  TTGCCGATGC  CGAGGCAAA  AGCCCCCTGC  TGTATGGGGA
351 AACGTCTTTG  GCAGACATCG  TGCAGCAGAA  GACGGGCGGC  AATGTCGAGT
20  401 TTAAAGACGG  CGTATTGACG  GCAGCCGTCC  GCTTCCTGCC  CGCAAAGAC
451 GCTCGGACGG  CATTTATCGA  CAACACGGTC  GGTATGGCGA  CGCAAACGCT
501 GTCTGCCGCG  TTGCTGCCTT  ACGGCGTGAA  GAGCATCGTG  ATGATAGACG
551 GCAAGGCGGT  GACAAAAGAA  GACGCGGTCA  GGGTTTGTAG  CGGCAAAGCC
601 CGTGAAGAAG  AACCCTCCAA  ACCCACCCCC  GAAGACATTT  TGGAAACAAA
25  651 TGCCGCCGCG  GCGATGCGG  GCGTACCCCA  AGCCGCAGAA  GGCGACCCCG
701 AACCCGAAAT  CCTGCATCCC  GACGACGTCG  AGCGTGCCGA  TACCGTTACC
751 GTATCACGGG  GCGAAGTGGA  AGAGGCGCGC  GTACAAAACC  AACGTGCGGA
801 ATCCGAAATT  ACCAACTTT  GGGGAGGACT  CGATACCGAC  GTGCAAAAAG
851 AGTTGGTCGG  CGAACAGCGC  AAGTGGGCGC  AGGAAAAAAT  CAGcaactgc
30  901 cgACAAGCCG  CCGCGCAGGC  AGACCGCAG  GAATACGCCG  AATACCTCAA
951 GCTCCAATGC  GACACGCGGA  TGACGCGCGA  AcggaTACAG  TATCTTCGCG
1001 GCTATTCCAT  CGATTAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 688>] (SEQ ID NO: 688):

```

35  1  MYRKLIALPF  ALLLAACGRE  EPPKALECAN  PAVLQDIRGS  IQETLTQEAR
51  SFAREDGRQF  VDADKIIAAA  YGLAFSLEHA  SETQEGGRFT  CIADLNITVP
101 SETLADAEAN  SPLLYGETSL  ADIVQKTGG  NVEFKDGLT  AAVRFLPAKD
151 ARTAFIDNTV  GMATQTLCAA  LLPYGVKSIV  MIDGKAVTKE  DAVRVLSGKA
201 REEPPSKPTP  EDILEHNAAG  GDAGVPQAAE  GAPEPEILHP  DDVERADTVT
40  251 VSRGEVEEAR  VQNQRAESEI  TKLWGGLDTD  VQKELVGEQR  KWAQEKISNC
301 RQAAAQADRQ  EYAEYLKLQC  DTRMTRERIQ  YLRGYSID*

```

ORF25ng (SEQ ID NO: 688) and ORF25-1 (SEQ ID NO: 684) show 95.9% identity in 338 aa overlap:

```

45      orf25-1.pep      MYRKLIALPFALLLAACGREEPPKALECANPAVLQGIRGNIQETLTQEARSFAREDGRQF
      |||:|||||

```

		orf25ng	MYRKLIALP FALLLAACG REEPPKALECANPAVLQDIRGSIQETLTQEARSFAREDGRQF	10	20	30	40	50	60
				70	80	90	100	110	120
5		orf25-1.pep	VDADKIIAAAYGLAFSLEHASETQEGGRTFCIADLNITVPSETLADAKANSPLLYGETAL						
		orf25ng	VDADKIIAAAYGLAFSLEHASETQEGGRTFCIADLNITVPSETLADAEANSPLLYGETSL						
				70	80	90	100	110	120
10		orf25-1.pep	SDIVRQKTGGNVEFKDGVLTAAVRFLPVKDGQTAFVDNTVGMAAQTLSAALLPYGVKSIV	130	140	150	160	170	180
		orf25ng	ADIVQQKTGGNVEFKDGVLTAAVRFLPAKDARTAFIDNTVGMAQTLSAALLPYGVKSIV						
				130	140	150	160	170	180
15		orf25-1.pep	MIDGKAVKKEDAVRILSGKAREEPPSKPTPEDILEHNAAGGDAGVPQAAGGAPEPEILHP	190	200	210	220	230	240
		orf25ng	MIDGKAVTKEDAVRVLSGKAREEPPSKPTPEDILEHNAAGGDAGVPQAAGGAPEPEILHP						
				190	200	210	220	230	240
20		orf25-1.pep	DDGERADTVTVSRGEVEEARVQNQRAESEITKLWGGLD TDVQKELVGEQRKWAQEKISNC	250	260	270	280	290	300
		orf25ng	DDVERADTVTVSRGEVEEARVQNQRAESEITKLWGGLD TDVQKELVGEQRKWAQEKISNC						
				250	260	270	280	290	300
25		orf25-1.pep	RQAAAQADRQ EYAEYLKLQCDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSIDX	310	320	330	339		
		orf25ng	RQAAAQADRQ EYAEYLKLQCDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSIDX						
				310	320	330			

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a predicted prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site (underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF25-1 (SEQ ID NO: 684) (37kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 16A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 16B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 16C), ELISA (positive result), and FACS analysis (Figure 16D). These experiments confirm that ORF25-1 (SEQ ID NO: 684) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Figure 16E shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF25-1 (SEQ ID NO: 684).

Example 82

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 689] (SEQ ID NO: 689)

```

1  ATGCAGCTGA TCGACTATTC ACATTCATTT TTCTCGGTTG TGCCACCCTT
51  TTTGGCACTG GCACTTGCCG TCATTACCCG CCGCGTACTG CTGTCTTTAG
101 GCATCGGTAT TCTGGwysGC GTTGCCTTTT TGGTCGGCGG CAACCCCGTC
151 GACGGTCTGA CACACCTGAA AGACATGGTC GTCGGCTTGG CTTGGTCAGA
201 CGsyGATTGG TCGCTGGGCA AACCAGAAAT CTTGGTTTTC CkGATACTTT
251 TGGGTATTTT TACTTCCCTG CTGACCTACT CCGGCAGCAA T.....

//

851 .....AC TTCGCTGGTA
901 TTCGGCGGCA CTTGCGGCGT CTTTGCCGTC GTTCTCTGCA CGCTCGGCAC
151 GATTAAAACC GCCGACTATC CCAAAGCCGT TTGGCAGGGT GCGAAATCTA
1001 TGTTTCGGCGC AATCGCAATT TTAATCCTCG CTTGGCTCAT CAGTACGGTT
1051 GTCGGCGAAA TGCACACCGG CGATTACCTC TCCACACTGG TTGCGGGCAA
1101 CATCCATCCC GGCTTCCTGC CCGTCATCCT CTTCTGCTC GCCAGCGTGA
1151 TGGCGTTTGC CACAGGCACA AGCTGGGGGA CGTTCGGCAT TATGCTGCCG
201 ATTGCCCGCG CCATGGCGGT CAAAGTCGAA CCCGCGCTGA TTATCCCGTG
1251 TATGTCCGCA GTAATGGCGG GGGCGGTATG CGGCGACCAC TGCTCGCCCA
1301 TTTCCGACAC GACCATCCTG TCGTCCACCG GCGCGCGCTG CAACCACATC
1351 GACCACGTTA CCTCGCAACT GCCTTACGCC TTAACCGTTG CCGCCGCCGC
1401 CGCATCGGGC TACCTCGCAT TGGGTCTGAC AAAATCCGCG CTGTTGGGCT
251 TTGGCACGAC AGGCATTGTA TTGGCGGTGC TGATTTTCT GTTGAAAGAT
1501 AAAAAA..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 690; ORF26] (SEQ ID NO: 690; ORF26):

```

30 1  MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLAL ALAVITRRVL LSLGIGILXX VAFVGGNPV
51  DGLTHLKDMV VGLAWSDXDW SLGKPKILVF XILLGIFTSL LTYSGSN...

//

251 .....TSLV
301 FGGTCGVFAV VLCTLGTIKT ADYPKAVWQG AKSMFGAIAI LILAWLISTV
35 351 VGEMHTGDYL STLVAGNIHP GFLPVILFLL ASVMAFATGT SWGTFGIMLP
401 IAAAMAVKVE PALIIPCMSA VMAGAVCGDH CSPISDTTIL SSTGARCNIH
451 DHVTSQLPYA LTVAAAAASG YLALGLTKSA LLGFGTTGIV LAVLIFLLKD
501 KK..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 691] (SEQ ID NO: 691):

```

1  ATGCAGCTGA TCGACTATTC ACATTCATTT TTCTCGGTTG TGCCACCCTT
51  TTTGGCACTG GCACTTGCCG TCATTACCCG CCGCGTACTG CTGTCTTTAG
101 GCATCGGTAT TCTGGTCGGC GTTGCCTTTT TGGTCGGCGG CAACCCCGTC
151 GACGGTCTGA CACACCTGAA AGACATGGTC GTCGGCTTGG CTTGGTCAGA
201 CCGCGATTGG TCGCTGGGCA AACCAGAAAT CTTGGTTTTC CTGATACTTT
45 251 TGGGTATTTT TACTTCCCTG CTGACCTACT CCGGCAGCAA TCAGGCGTTT

```

5
10
15
20
25

```

301  GCCGACTGGG  CAAAACGGCA  CATTA AAAAC  CGGCGCGGCG  CGAAAATGCT
351  GACCGCCTGC  CTCGTGTTTC  TAACCTTTAT  CGACGACTAT  TTCCACAGTC
401  TCGCCGTCGG  TCGGATTGCC  CGCCCCGTTA  CCGACAAGTT  TAAAGTTTCC
451  CGCACCAAAC  TCGCTACAT  CCTCGACTCC  ACTGCCGCTC  CTATGTGCGT
501  GCTGATGCCC  GTTCAAGCT  GGGGCGCGTC  GATTATCGCC  ACGCTTGCCG
551  GACTGCTCGT  TACCTACAAA  ATCACCGAAT  ACACGCCGAT  GGGGACGTTT
601  GTCGCCATGA  GCCTGATGAA  CTATTACGCA  CTGTTTGCCC  TGATTATGGT
651  GTTCGTCGTC  GCATGGTTTT  CCTTCGACAT  CGGCTCGATG  GCACGTTTCG
701  AACAAAGCCG  GTTGAACGAA  GCCCAGCATG  AAACGCGCGT  TTCAGACGCT
751  ACCAAAGGTC  GTGTTTACGC  ACTGATTATT  CCCGTTTTGG  CCTTAATCGC
801  CTCAACGGTT  TCCGCCATGA  TCTACACCGG  CGCGCAGGCA  AGCGAAACCT
851  TCAGCATTTT  GGGGGCATTT  GAAAACACGG  ACGTAAACAC  TTCGCTGGTA
901  TTCGCGGGCA  CTTGCGGCGT  CCTTGCCGTC  GTTCTCTGCA  CGCTCGGCAC
951  GATTAAAACC  GCCGACTATC  CCAAAGCCGT  TTGGCAGGGT  GCGAAATCTA
1001  TGTTCCGGCG  AATCGCCATT  TTAATCCTCG  CTTGGCTCAT  CAGTACGGTT
1051  GTCGGCGAAA  TGCACACCGG  CGATTACCTC  TCCACACTGG  TTGCGGGCAA
1101  CATCCATCCC  GGCTTCTGTC  CCGTCATCCT  CTTCTGCTC  GCCAGCGTGA
1151  TGGCGTTTGC  CACAGGCACA  AGCTGGGGGA  CGTTCGGCAT  TATGCTGCCG
1201  ATTGCCGCCG  CCATGGCGGT  CAAAGTCGAA  CCCGCGCTGA  TTATCCCGTG
1251  TATGTCCGCA  GTAATGGCGG  GGGCGGTATG  CGGCGACCAC  TGCTCGCCCA
1301  TTTCCGACAC  GACCATCCTG  TCGTCCACCG  GCGCGCGCTG  CAACCACATC
1351  GACCACGTTA  CCTCGCAACT  GCCTTACGCC  TTAACCGTTG  CCGCCGCCGC
1401  CGCATCGGGC  TACCTCGCAT  TGGGTCTGAC  AAAATCCGCG  CTGTTGGGCT
1451  TTGGCACGAC  AGGCATTGTA  TTGGCGGTGC  TGATTTTTCT  GTTGAAAGAT
1501  AAAAAACGCG  CCAACGCCTG  A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 692; ORF26-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 692; ORF26-1):

30
35
40

```

1  MQLIDYSHSF  FSVVPPFLAL  ALAVITRRVL  LSLGIGILVG  VAFLVGGNPV
51  DGLTHLKDMV  VGLAWSGDGW  SLGKPKILVF  LILLGIFTSL  LTYSGSNQAF
101  ADWAKRHIKN  RRGAKMLTAC  LVEVTFIDDY  FHSLAVGAIA  RPYTDKFKVS
151  RTKLAYILDS  TAAPMCVLMF  VSSWGASIIA  TLAGLLVITYK  ITEYTPMGTF
201  VAMSLMNYIA  LFAIMVFVV  AWFSFDIGSM  ARFEQAALNE  AHDETAVSDA
251  TKGRVYALII  PVLALIASTV  SAMIYTGAQA  SETFSILGAF  ENTDVNTSLV
301  FGGTCGVLA  VLCTLGTIKT  ADYPKAVWQG  AKSMFGAIAI  LILAWLISTV
351  VGEHMTGDYL  STLVAGNIHP  GFLPVILFLL  ASVMAFATGT  SWGTFGIMLP
401  IAAAMAVKVE  PALIIPCMSA  VMAGAVCGDH  CSPISDTTIL  SSTGARCNIH
451  DHVTSQLPYA  LTVAAAAASG  YLALGLTKSA  LLGFGTGTGIV  LAVLIPLKLD
501  KKRANA*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the hypothetical transmembrane protein HI1586 (SEQ ID NO: 1156) of *H.influenzae* (accession number P44263)

45 ORF26 (SEQ ID NO: 690) and HI1586 (SEQ ID NO: 1156) show 53% and 49% amino acid identity in 97 and 221 aa overlap at the N-terminus and C-terminus, respectively:

```

Orf26 1  MQLIDYSHSFFSVVPPFLALALAVITRRVXXXXXXXXXXXXVAFLVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV 60
        M+LID+S S +S+VP LA+ LA+ TRRV L +L V
HI1586 14 MELIDFSSSVWSIVPALLAIILAIATRRVLVLSAGIIIGSLMLS DWQIGSAFNLYLVKNV 73

```

-511-

Orf26 61 VGLAWSDXDWSLGKPKILVFXILLGIFTSLTTYSGSN 97
 V L ++D + + I++F +LLG+ T+LLT SGSN
 HI1586 74 VSLVYADGEIN-SNMNIVLFLLLLGVLTALLTVSGSN 109

//

5 Orf26 86 IFTSLTTYSGS--NTSLVFGGTCGVFAVVLCTL--GTIKTADYPKAVWQGA KSMFGXXXX 141
 +F+ L T+ + TSLV GG C + L + + +Y ++ G KSM G
 HI1586 299 VFSVLGTFTENTVVGTSLVVGGFCSIIISTLLIILDRQVSVPEYVRSWIVGIKSMGAI 358

Orf26 142 XXXXXXSTVVGEMHTGDYLSTLVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAFATGTSGWTFGIMLP 201
 + +VG+M TG YLS+LV+GNI FLPVILF+L + MAF+TGTSWGTFGIMLP
 10 HI1586 359 LFFAWTINKIVGDMQTGKYLSSLVSGNIPMQFLPVILFVLGAAMAFSTGTSGWTFGIMLP 418

Orf26 202 IAAAMAVKVEPALIIPCMSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPISTTILSSTGARNHIDHVT SQXXXX 261
 IAAAMA P L++PC+SAVMAGAVCGDHCSPISTTILSSTGA+CNHIDHVT+Q
 HI1586 419 IAAAMAANAPELLLPCLSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPISTTILSSTGAKCNHIDHVTQLPYA 478

Orf26 262 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXKSALLGFGTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDK 302
 S L GF T + L V+IF +K +
 15 HI1586 479 ATVATATSIGYIVVGFTYSGLAGFAATAVSLIVIIFAVKKR 519

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF26 (SEQ ID NO: 690) shows 58.2% identity over a 502aa overlap with an ORF (ORF26a) (SEQ ID NO: 694) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

20 orf26.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MQLIDYSHSFFSVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILXXVAFLVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV
 |||||
 orf26a MQLIDYSHSFFSVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILVGVAFVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV
 10 20 30 40 50 60

25 orf26.pep 70 80 90 99
 VGLAWSDXDWSLGKPKILVFXILLGIFTSLTTYSGSNXX-----
 |||||
 orf26a VGLAWSGDGWSLGKPKXLVFLILLGIFTSLTTYSGSNQAFADWAKRHIKNRRGAKMLTAC
 70 80 90 100 110 120

30 orf26.pep -----
 orf26a LVFVTFIDYFHS LAVGAXARPVTDKFKVSRKLAYILDSTAAPMCVLMPVSSWGASIIA
 130 140 150 160 170 180

35 orf26.pep -----
 orf26a TLAGLLV TYKITEYTPMGTFVAMSLMNYALFALIMVFVVAWFSFDIGSMARFEQAALNE
 190 200 210 220 230 240

40 orf26.pep ----- 100 110
 -----TSLV
 |||||
 orf26a AHDETAVSDGSGR VYALIIPVLALIASTVSAMIYTGAQASETFSILGAFENTDVNTSLV
 250 260 270 280 290 300

		120	130	140	150	160	170
	orf26.pep	FGGTCGVFAVLCTLGTIKTADYPKAVWQGA SMFGAIAILILAWLISTVV GEMHTGDYL					
5	orf26a	FGGTCGVLA VVLCTLG TIKIADYPKAVWQGA SMFGAIAILILAWLISTVV GEMHTGDYL					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		180	190	200	210	220	230
	orf26.pep	STLVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAFATGTSWGTFGIMLP IAAAMAVKVEPALIIPC MSA					
10	orf26a	STLVAGNIHPGFLXVILFLLASVMAFATGTSWGTFGIMLP IAAAMAVKVDPSLIIPC MSA					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
		240	250	260	270	280	290
	orf26.pep	VMAGAVCGDHCSPI SDTTILS STGARNHIDHVTSQLPYALT VAAAA SGYLALGLTKSA					
15	orf26a	VMAGAVCGDHCSPI SDTTILS STGARNHIDHVTSQLPYALT VAAAA SGYLALGLTKSA					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
		300	310				
	orf26.pep	LLGFGTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDKK					
20	orf26a	LLGFGXTGIVLAVLIFLLKDKKRANAX					
		490	500				

The complete length ORF26a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 693>] (SEQ ID NO: 693) is:

	1	ATGCAGCTGA	TCGACTATTC	ACATTCATTT	TTCTCGGTTG	TGCCACCCTT
	51	TTTGGCACTG	GCACTTGCCG	TCATTACCCG	CCGCGTACTG	CTGTCTTTAG
25	101	GCATCGGTAT	TCTGGTCGGC	GTTGCCTTTT	TGGTCGGCGG	CAACCCCGTC
	151	GACGGTCTGA	CACACCTGAA	AGACATGGTC	GTCGGCTTGG	CTTGGTCAGA
	201	CGGCGATTGG	TCGCTGGGCA	AACCAAAANT	CTTGGTTTTC	CTGATACTTT
	251	TGGGTATTTT	TACTTCCCTG	CTGACCTACT	CCGGCAGCAA	TCAGGCGGTT
	301	GCCGACTGGG	CAAAACGGCA	CATTAAAAAC	CGGCGCGGCG	CGAAAAATGCT
30	351	GACCGCCTGC	CTCGTGTTTC	TAACCTTTAT	CGACGACTAT	TTCCACAGTC
	401	TCGCCGTCGG	TGCGNTTGCC	CGCCCCGTTA	CCGACAAGTT	TAAAGTTTCC
	451	CGCGCCAAAC	TCGCCTACAT	CCTCGACTCC	ACTGCCGCGC	CTATGTGCGT
	501	GCTGATGCCC	GTTTCAAGCT	GGGGCGCGTC	GATTATCGCC	ACGCTTGCCG
	551	GACTGCTCGT	TACCTACAAA	ATCACCGAAT	ACACGCCGAT	GGGGACGTTT
35	601	GTCGCCATGA	GCCTGATGAA	CTATTACGCA	CTGTTTGCCC	TGATTATGGT
	651	GTTTCGTCGC	GCATGGTTCT	CCTTCGACAT	CGGCTCGATG	GCACGTTTCG
	701	AACAAGCCGC	GTTGAACGAA	GCCCCAGATG	AAACTGCCGT	TTCAGACGGC
	751	AGCTGGGGCA	GGGTTTACGC	ATTGATTATT	CCCGTTTGG	CCTTAATCGC
	801	CTCAACGGTT	TCCGCCATGA	TCTACACCGG	TGCACAGGCA	AGCGAAACCT
40	851	TCAGCATTTT	GGGTGCATTT	GAAAAACGG	ACGTGAACAC	TTCCGTGGTA
	901	TTCCGGCGCA	CTTGCGGCGT	GCTTGCCGTC	GTCTCTGCA	CGCTCGGCAC
	951	GATTAAAAATC	GCCGATTATC	CCAAAGCCGT	TTGGCAGGGT	GCGAAATCCA
	1001	TGTTTCGGCGC	AATCGCCATT	TTAATCCTTG	CCTGGCTCAT	CAGTACGGTT
	1051	GTCGGCGAAA	TGCACACAGG	CGACTACCTC	TCCACGCTGG	TTGCGGGCAA
45	1101	CATCCATCCC	GGCTTCTTGN	CCGTCATCCT	TTTCTTGCTC	GCCAGCGTGA
	1151	TGGCGTTTGC	CACAGGCACA	AGCTGGGGGA	CGTTCGGCAT	CATGTGCCCG
	1201	ATTGCCGCGG	CCATGGCGGT	CAAAGTCGAT	CCCTCACTGA	TTATCCCGTG
	1251	TATGTCCGCC	GTGATGGCGG	GGGCGGTATG	CGGCGACCAC	TGCTCGCCCA
	1301	TTTCCGACAC	GACCATCCTG	TCGTCCACCG	GCGCGCGCTG	CAACCAATC
50	1351	GACCAAGTTA	GNTCGCAACT	GCCTTACGCC	TTAACCCTTG	CCGCCGCCGC
	1401	CGCATCGGGN	TACCTCGCAT	TGGGTCTGAC	AAAATCCGCG	CTGTTGGGTT
	1451	TTGGCANGAC	AGGCATTGTA	TTGGCGGTGC	TGATTTTCT	GTTGAAAGAT
	1501	AAAAAACGCG	CCAACGCTG	A		

55 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 694>] (SEQ ID NO: 694):

1 MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLAL ALAVITRRVL LSLGIGILVG VAFVLVGGNPV
 51 DGLTHLKDMV VGLAWSDDGW SLGKPKXLVF LILLGIFTSL LTYSGSNQAF
 101 ADWAKRHIKN RRGAKMLTAC LVFVTFIDY FHSLAVGAXA RPVTDKFKVS
 151 RAKLAYILDS TAAPMCVLMP VSSWGASIIA TLAGLLVITYK ITEYTPMGTF
 5 201 VAMSLMNYA LFALIMVFVV AWFSFDIGSM ARFEQAALNE AHDEAVSDG
 251 SWGRVYALII PVLALIASTV SAMIYTGAQA SETFSILGAF ENTDVNTSLV
 301 FGGTCGVLAV VLCTLGITIKI ADYKAVWQG AKSMFGAIAI LILAWLISTV
 351 VGEMHTGDYL STLVAAGNIHP GFLXVILFLL ASVMAFATGT SWGTFGIMLP
 401 IAAAMAVKVD PSLIIPCMA VMAGAVCGDH CSPISDTTIL SSTGARNHI
 10 451 DHVTSQLPYA LTVAASASG YLALGLTKSA LLGFGXTGIV LAVLIFLLKD
 501 KKRANA*

ORF26a (SEQ ID NO: 694) and ORF26-1 (SEQ ID NO: 692) show 97.8% identity in 506 aa overlap:

15		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf26a.pep	MQLIDYSHSF	FSVVPPFLAL	ALAVITRRVL	LSLGIGILVG	VAFVLVGGNPV	DGLTHLKDMV
	orf26-1	MQLIDYSHSF	FSVVPPFLAL	ALAVITRRVL	LSLGIGILVG	VAFVLVGGNPV	DGLTHLKDMV
		10	20	30	40	50	60
20		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf26a.pep	VGLAWSDDGW	SLGKPKXLVF	LILLGIFTSL	LTYSGSNQAF	ADWAKRHIKN	RRGAKMLTAC
	orf26-1	VGLAWSDDGW	SLGKPKXLVF	LILLGIFTSL	LTYSGSNQAF	ADWAKRHIKN	RRGAKMLTAC
		70	80	90	100	110	120
25		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf26a.pep	LVFVTFIDY	FHSLAVGAXA	RPVTDKFKVS	RAKLAYILDS	TAAPMCVLMP	VSSWGASIIA
	orf26-1	LVFVTFIDY	FHSLAVGAXA	RPVTDKFKVS	RAKLAYILDS	TAAPMCVLMP	VSSWGASIIA
		130	140	150	160	170	180
30		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf26a.pep	TLAGLLVITYK	ITEYTPMGTF	VAMSLMNYA	LFALIMVFVV	AWFSFDIGSM	ARFEQAALNE
	orf26-1	TLAGLLVITYK	ITEYTPMGTF	VAMSLMNYA	LFALIMVFVV	AWFSFDIGSM	ARFEQAALNE
		190	200	210	220	230	240
35		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf26a.pep	AHDEAVSDG	SWGRVYALII	PVLALIASTV	SAMIYTGAQA	SETFSILGAF	ENTDVNTSLV
	orf26-1	AHDEAVSDG	SWGRVYALII	PVLALIASTV	SAMIYTGAQA	SETFSILGAF	ENTDVNTSLV
		250	260	270	280	290	300
40		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf26a.pep	FGGTCGVLAV	VLCTLGITIKI	ADYKAVWQG	AKSMFGAIAI	LILAWLISTV	VGEMHTGDYL
	orf26-1	FGGTCGVLAV	VLCTLGITIKI	ADYKAVWQG	AKSMFGAIAI	LILAWLISTV	VGEMHTGDYL
		310	320	330	340	350	360
45		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf26a.pep	STLVAGNIHP	GFLXVILFLL	ASVMAFATGT	SWGTFGIMLP	IAAAMAVKVD	PSLIIPCMA
	orf26-1	STLVAGNIHP	GFLXVILFLL	ASVMAFATGT	SWGTFGIMLP	IAAAMAVKVD	PSLIIPCMA
		370	380	390	400	410	420

-514-

		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf26a.pep	VMAGAVCGDHCSPISD	TTILSSTGARC	NHIDHVTSQ	LPYALTVA	AAAAASGY	LALGLTKSA
5	orf26-1	VMAGAVCGDHCSPISD	TTILSSTGARC	NHIDHVTSQ	LPYALTVA	AAAAASGY	LALGLTKSA
		430	440	450	460	470	480
		490	500				
	orf26a.pep	LLGFGXTGIVLAVLI	FLLKDKKRANAX				
10	orf26-1	LLGFGTTGIVLAVLI	FLLKDKKRANAX				
		490	500				

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF26 (SEQ ID NO: 690) shows 94.8% and 99% identity in 97 and 206 aa overlap at the N-terminus and C-terminus, respectively, with a predicted ORF (ORF26ng) (SEQ ID NO: 696) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

15	orf26.pep	MQLIDYSHSFFSVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILXXVAFLVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV	60
	orf26ng	MQLIDYSHSFFSVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILVGVAFLVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV	60
	orf26.pep	VGLAWSDXDWSLGGPKILVFXILLGIFTSLLTYSGSN	97
20	orf26ng	VGLAWADGDWSLGGPKILVFLILLGIFTSLLTYSGSNQAFADWAKRHIKNRCGAKMLTAC	120
		//	
	orf26.pep	TSLVFGGTCGVFAVVLCTLTGTTKADYPKA	326
	orf26ng	ASTVSAMIYTGAQASETFSILGAFENTDVNTSLVFGGTCGVLA VVLCTFGTTKADYPKA	326
25	orf26.pep	VWQGA KSMFGAIAILILAWLISTVVGEMHTGDYLS TLVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAF	386
	orf26ng	VWQGA KSMFGAIAILILAWLISTVVGEMHTGDYLS TLVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAF	386
	orf26.pep	ATGTSWGTFGIMLP IAAAMAVKVEPALIIPCMSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPISD TTILSSTGAR	446
30	orf26ng	ATGTSWGTFGIMLP IAAAMAVKVEPALIIPCMSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPISD TTILSSTGAR	446
	orf26.pep	CNHIDHVTSQ LPYALTVA AAAASGYLALGLTKSALLGFGTTGIVLAVLI FLLKDKK	502
	orf26ng	CNHIDHVTSQ LPYALTVA AAAASGYLALGLTKSALLGFGTTGIVLAVLI FLLKDKKRADV	506

35 The complete length ORF26ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 695>] (SEQ ID NO: 695) is:

	1	ATGCAGCTGA	TTGACTATTC	ACATTCATTT	TTCTCGGTTG	TGCCACCCTT
	51	TTTGCACTG	GCACTTGCCG	TCATTACCCG	CCGCGTACTG	CTGTCTTTAG
	101	GCATCGGTAT	TTTGTCGGC	GTTGCCTTTT	TGGTCGGCGG	CAACCCCGTC
	151	GACGGTCTGA	CACACCTGAA	AGACATGGTC	GTCGGCTTGG	CTTGGGCAGA
40	201	CGGCGATTGG	TCGCTGGGCA	AACCAAAAAT	CTTGGTTTTT	CTGATACTTT
	251	TGGGCATTTT	CACTTCACTG	CTGACCTACT	CCGGCAGCAA	TCAGGCGTTT
	301	GCCGACTGGG	CAAAACGGCA	CATTAAAAAC	CGGTGCGGCG	CGAAAATGCT
	351	GACCGCTGCG	CTCGTGTTCTG	TAACCTTTAT	CGACGACTAT	TTCCACAGCC

5
10
15
20
25

```

401 TCGCCGTCGG TGCATTGCC CGCCCCGTTA CCGACAAGTT TAAAGTTTCC
451 CGCGCCAAAC TCGCCTACAT CCTCGACTCC ACTGCCTCGC CCATGTGCGT
501 GCTGATGCC GTTTCAAGCT GGGGCGCGTC GATTATCGCC ACGCTTGCCG
551 GATTGCTCGT TACCTACAAA ATTACCGAAT ACACGCCGAT GGGGACGTTT
601 GTCGCCATGA GCCTGATGAA CTATTACGCG CTGTTTGCCC TGATTATGGT
651 ATTCGTCGTC GCATGTTTCT CCTTCGACAT CGGCTCGAtg gCGGTTTTCG
701 AACAGGCTGC GTTGAACGAA gcccaggacg aaaccgcccgc tTCAGACgCT
751 ACCAAAGGTC GTGTTTACGC ATTGATTATT CCCGTTTGG CCTTAATCGC
801 CTCAACGGTT TCCGCCATGA TCTACACCGG CGCGCAGGCA AGCGAAACCT
851 TCAGCATTTT GGGGCGATTT GAAAATACCG ACGTAAACAC TTCGCTGGTA
901 TTCGGCGGCA CTTCGGCGCT GCTTGCCGTC GTCCTCTGCA CGTTCGGCAC
951 GATTAAACC GCCGATTATC CCAAAGCCGT GTGGCAGGGT GCGAAATCCA
1001 TGTTCGCGC AATCGCCATT TTAATCCTCG CCTGGCTCAT CAGTACGGTT
1051 GTCGGCGAAA TGCACACGGG CGACTACCTC TCCACGCTGG TTGCGGGCAA
1101 CATCCATCCC GGCTTCTCTG CCGTCATCCT CTTCCTGCTC GCCAGCGTGA
1151 TGGCGTTTGC CACAGGCACA AGCTGGGGGA CGTTCGGCAT TATGCTGCCG
1201 ATTGCCGCG CCATGCGCGT CAAAGTCGAA CCCGCGCTGA TTatcccGTG
1251 TATGTCCGCA GTAATGGCGG GGGCGGTATG CGGCGACCAC TGTTGCCCA
1301 TCTCCGACAC GACCATCCTG TCGTCCACCG GCGCGCGCTG CAACCACATC
1351 GACCACGTTA CCTCGCAACT GCCTTATGCC CTGACGGTTG CCGCCGCCG
1401 CGCATCGGGC TACCTCGCAT TGGGTCTGAC AAAATCCGCG CTGTTGGGCT
1451 TTGGCACGAC CGGTATTGTA TTGGCGGTGC TGATTTTCT GTTGAAAGAT
1501 AAAAAACGCG CCGACGTTTG A

```

25 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 696] (SEQ ID NO: 696):

30
35

```

1 MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLAL ALAVITRRVL LSLGIGILVG VAFVLVGGNPV
51 DGLTHLKDMV VGLAWADGDW SLGKPKILVF LILLGIFTSL LTYSGSNQAF
101 ADWAKRHIKN RCGAKMLTAC LVFVTFIDY FHSLAVGAIA RPVTDKFKVS
151 RAKLAYILDS TASPMCVLMP VSSWGASIIA TLAGLLVLYK ITEYTPMGTF
201 VAMSLMNYA LFALIMVFVW AWFSFDIGSM ARFEQAALNE AQDETAASDA
251 TKGRVYALII PVLALIASTV SAMIYGAQA SETFSILGAF ENTDVNTSLV
301 FGGTCGVLAV VLCTFGTIKT ADYPKAVWQG AKSMFGAIAI LILAWLISTV
351 VGEHMTGDYL STLVAGNIHP GFLPVILFLL ASVMFATGT SWGTFGIMLP
401 IAAAMAVKVE PALIIPCMSA VMAGAVCGDH CSPISDTTIL SSTGARNCHI
451 DHVTSQLPYA LTVAAAAASG YLALGLTKSA LLGFGTTGIV LAVLIFLLKD
501 KKRADV*

```

ORF26ng (SEQ ID NO: 696) and ORF26-1 (SEQ ID NO: 692) show 98.4% identity in 505 aa overlap:

40
45
50

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf26-1.pep MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLAL ALAVITRRVL LSLGIGILVG VAFVLVGGNPV DGLTHLKDMV
          |||
orf26ng     MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLAL ALAVITRRVL LSLGIGILVG VAFVLVGGNPV DGLTHLKDMV
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90     100     110     120
orf26-1.pep VGLAWSGDW SLGKPKILV FLILLGIFT SLLTYSGS NQAFADW AKRHIKN RRGAKMLTAC
          |||
orf26ng     VGLAWADGW SLGKPKILV FLILLGIFT SLLTYSGS NQAFADW AKRHIKN RCGAKMLTAC
      70      80      90     100     110     120

      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf26-1.pep LVFVTFIDY FHSLAVGAIA RPVTDKFKV SRKLA YILDSTA APMCVM LMPVSSW GASIIA
          |||
orf26ng     LVFVTFIDY FHSLAVGAIA RPVTDKFKV SRAKLA YILDSTA APMCVM LMPVSSW GASIIA

```

-516-

		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
5	orf26-1.pep	TLAGLLVTYKITEYTPMGTFVAMSLMNYALFALIMVFVVAWFSFDIGSMARFEQAALNE					
	orf26ng	TLAGLLVTYKITEYTPMGTFVAMSLMNYALFALIMVFVVAWFSFDIGSMARFEQAALNE					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
10	orf26-1.pep	AHDETAVSDATKGRVYALIIPVLALIASTVSAMIYTGAQASETFSILGAFENTDVNTSLV					
	orf26ng	AQDETAASDATKGRVYALIIPVLALIASTVSAMIYTGAQASETFSILGAFENTDVNTSLV					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
15	orf26-1.pep	FGGTCGVLAVVLCITLGTIKTADYPKAVWQGAISMFGAIAILILAWLISTVVGEMHTGDYL					
	orf26ng	FGGTCGVLAVVLCITLGTIKTADYPKAVWQGAISMFGAIAILILAWLISTVVGEMHTGDYL					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
20	orf26-1.pep	STLVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAFATGTSWGTFGIMLPAAAMAVKVEPALIIPCMSA					
	orf26ng	STLVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAFATGTSWGTFGIMLPAAAMAVKVEPALIIPCMSA					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
		430	440	450	460	470	480
25	orf26-1.pep	VMAGAVCGDHCSPISDTTILSSTGARNHIDHVTSQLPYALTVA AAAASGYLALGLTKSA					
	orf26ng	VMAGAVCGDHCSPISDTTILSSTGARNHIDHVTSQLPYALTVA AAAASGYLALGLTKSA					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
		490	500				
30	orf26-1.pep	LLGFGTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDKKRANAX					
	orf26ng	LLGFGTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDKKRADVX					
		490	500				

In addition, ORF26 ng (SEQ ID NO: 696) shows significant homology to a hypothetical *H.influenzae* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1156):

35	sp|P44263|YF86_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI1586)gi|1074850|pir||C64037
	hypothetical
	protein HI1586 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20))gi|1574427 (U32832) H.
	influenzae predicted coding region HI1586 [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 519
40	Score = 538 bits (1370), Expect = e-152
	Identities = 280/507 (55%), Positives = 346/507 (68%), Gaps = 7/507 (1%)
	Query: 1 MQLIDYSHSFFSVPPFLALALAVITRRXXXXXXXXXXXXXAFVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV 60
	M+LID+S S +S+VP LA+ LA+ TRR L +L V
	Sbjct: 14 MELIDFSSSVWSIVPALLAIILAIATRRVLVLSAGIIGSLMLS DWQIGSAFNVLVKNV 73
45	Query: 61 VGLAWADGDWSL GKPKILVFLILLGIFTSLLTYSGSNQAFADWAKRHIKNRCGAKMLTAC 120
	V L +ADG+ + I++FL+LLG+ T+LLT SGSN+AFA+WA+ IK R GAK+L A
	Sbjct: 74 VSLVYADGEIN-SNMNIVLFLLLLGVLTALLTVSGSNRAFAEWAQSRIGRRGAKLLAAS 132
	Query: 121 LVFVTFIDDYFHSLAVGAIARPVTDKFKVSRAKLAYILDSTASPMCVLMPVSSWGASIIA 180

L VFVTFIDDFHSLAVGAIARPVTD+FKVSRKLAYILDSTA+PMCV+MPVSSWGA II
 Sbjct: 133 LVFVTFIDDFHSLAVGAIARPVTD+FKVSRKLAYILDSTAAPMCVMPVSSWGAYIIT 192

 Query: 181 TLAGLLVITYKITEYTPMGTFVAMSLMNYALFALIMVFFVAVFSDIGSMARFEQAALNE 240
 + GLL TY ITEYTP+G FVAMS MN+YA+F++IMVF VA+FSFDI SM R E+ AL
 5 Sbjct: 193 LIGGLLATYSITEYTPIGAFVAMSSMNFYAIFSIIMVFFVAYFSDIASMVRHEKLALKN 252

 Query: 241 AQDETAASDATKGRVYALIIPVLALIASTVSAMIYTGAAQ----SETFSILGAFENTDVN 296
 +D+ TKG+V LI+P+L LI +TVS MIYTGA+A + FS+LG FENT V
 Sbjct: 253 TEDQLEETGTGKQVRNLILPILVLIATVSMMIYTGAEEALADGKVFSVLGTFENTVVG 312

 Query: 297 TSLVFGGTCGVL--AVVLCTFGTIKTADYPKAVWQGA KSMFGXXXXXXXXXXXXSTVVGEM 354
 TSLV GG C ++ +++ + +Y ++ G KSM G + +VG+M
 10 Sbjct: 313 TSLVGGGFCSIIISTLLIILDRQVSVEYVRSWIVGIKSMGAIILFFAWTINKIVGDM 372

 Query: 355 HTGDYLSLTVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAFATGTSWGTFGIMLPAAAMAVKVEPALI 414
 TG YLS+LV+GNI FLPVILF+L + MAF+TGTSGWGTFGIMLPAAAMA P L+
 Sbjct: 373 QTGKYLSSLVSGNIPMQFLPVILFVLGAAMAFSTGTSWGTFGIMLPAAAMAANAPELL 432

 Query: 415 IPCMSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPISDTTILSSTGARNHIDHVT SQXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 474
 +PC+SAVMAGAVCGDHCSP+SDTTILSSTGA+CNHIDHVT+Q
 Sbjct: 433 LPCLSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPVSDTTILSSTGAKCNHIDHVTQLPYAATVATATSIGYIVV 492

 Query: 475 XXXKSALLGFGTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDK 501
 S L GF T + L V+IF +K +
 20 Sbjct: 493 GFTYSGLAGFAATAVSLIVIIFAVKKR 519

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 83

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 697>] (SEQ ID NO: 697):

1 ..AAGCAATGGT ATGCCGACGN .AGTATCAAG ACGGAAATGG TTATGGTCAA
 51 CGATGAGCCT GCCAAATTC TGA CTGGGA TGAAAGCGGC CGATTACTCT
 101 CGGA ACTGTC TATCCGCCAC CATCAACGCA ACGGGGTGGT TTTGGAGTGG
 151 TATGAAGATG GTTCTAAAAA GAGCGAAGT. GTTTATCAGG ATGACAAGTT
 30 201 GGT CAGGAAA ACCCAGTGGG ATAAGGATGG TTATTTAATC GAACCCTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 698; ORF27>] (SEQ ID NO: 698; ORF27):

1 ..KQWYADXS IK TEMVMVNDEP AKILTWDESG RLLSELSIRH HQRNGVVLEW
 35 51 YEDGSKKSEX VYQDDKLVRK TQWDKGYLI EP*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 699>] (SEQ ID NO: 699):

1 ATGAAAAAAT TATCTCGGAT TGTATTTTCA ACTGTCCTGT TGGGTTTTTC

5
10
15

```

51  GGCCGCTTTG CCGGCGCAGA CCTATTCTGT TTATTTTAAT CAGAACGGAA
101 AGCTGACGGC GACGATGTCT TCTGCCGCTT ATATCAGGCA ATATAGTGTG
151 GTGGCGGGTA TTGCGCACGC GCAGGATTTT TATTATCCGT CGATGAAGAA
201 ATATTCTGAA CCTTATATCG TTGCTTCAAC GCAAATCAAA TCTTTTGTGC
251 CTACCCTGCA AAACGGTATG TTGATTTTGT GGCATTTTAA TGGTCAGAAA
301 AAAATGGCGG GGGGCTTCAG CAAGGGTAAG CCGGACGGGG AGTGGGTCAA
351 CTGGTATCCG AACGGTAAAA AATCTGCCGT TATGCCTTAT AAAAATGGCT
401 TGAGTGAGGG TACGGGATAC CGCTATTACC GTAACGGCGG CAAGGAAAGC
451 GAAATCCAGT TTAAGCAAAA TAAGGCAAAC GCGGTATGGA AGCAATGGTA
501 TGCCGACGGC AGTATCAAGA CGGAAATGGT TATGGTCAAC GATGAGCCTG
551 CCAAAATTCT GACTTGGGAT GAAAGCGGCC GATTACTCTC GGAAGTGTCT
601 ATCCGCCACC ATCAACGCAA CGGGGTGGTT TTGGAGTGGT ATGAAGATGG
651 TTCTAAAAAG AGCGAAGCTG TTATCAGGA TGACAAGTTG GTCAGGAAAA
701 CCCAGTGGGA TAAGGATGGT TATTTAATCG AACCTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 700; ORF27-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 700; ORF27-1):

20

```

1  MKKLSRIVFS TVLLGFSAAL PAQTYSVYFN QNGKLTATMS SAAYIRQYSV
51  VAGIAHAQDF YYPSMKKYSE PYIVASTQIK SFVPTLQNGM LILWHFNGQK
101 KMAAGGFSK GK PDGEWVNWPY NGKKSAMVMPY KNGLSEGTGY RYYRNGGKES
151 EIQFKQNKAN GVWKQWYADG SIKTEMVMVN DEPAKILTWD ESGRLLSELS
201 IRHHQRNGVV LEWYEDGSKK SEAVYQDDKL VRKTQWDKDG YLIEP*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

25 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF27 (SEQ ID NO: 698) shows 91.5% identity over a 82aa overlap with an ORF (ORF27a) (SEQ ID NO: 702) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

30

```

orf27.pep          KQWYADXS I KTEMVMVNDEPAKILTWDSESG
                   ||||| : |||||
orf27a             LSEGTGXRYRNGGKESEIQFKQNKANGVWKQWYADGN I KTEMVMVNDEPAKILTWDSESG
                   140      150      160      170      180      190

```

35

```

                   40      50      60      70      80
orf27.pep          RLLSELSIRHHQRNGVVLEWYEDGSKKSEXVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDG YLIEPX
                   ||||| : |||||
orf27a             RLLSELSIRHHQRNGVVLEWYEDGSKKXEA VYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDG YLIEPX
                   200      210      220      230      240

```

The complete length ORF27a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 701>] (SEQ ID NO: 701) is:

40
45

```

1  ATGAAAAAAT TATCTCGGAT TGTATTTTCA ACTGTCCTGT TGGGTTTTTC
51  GGCCGCTTTG CCGGCGCAGA NCTATTCTGT TTATTTTAAT CAGAACGGGA
101 AACTGACGGC GACGNTGTCT TCTGCCGCTT ATATCAGGCA ATATAGTGTG
151 GCGGAGGGTA TTGCGCACGC GCAGGANTTT TANTATCCGT CGATGAAGAA
201 ATATTCCGAA CCTTATATCG TTGCTTCAAC GCAAATCAAA TCTTTTGTGC
251 CTACCCTGCA AAACGGTATG TTGATTTTGT GGCATTTTAA NGGTCAGAAA
301 AAAATGGCNG GGGGCTTCAG CAAGGGTAAG CCGGACGGGG AGTGGGTCAA
351 CTGGTATCCG AACGGTAAAA AATCTGCCGT TATGCCTTAT AAAAATGGTT

```

5

```

401 TGAGTGAAGG TACGGGGTNN CGCTATTACC GTAACGGCGG CAAGGAAAGC
451 GAAATCCAGT TTAAACAGAA TAAGGCAAAC GCGGTATGGA AGCAATGGTA
501 TGCCGACGGC AATATCAAAA CGGAAATGGT TATGGTCAAT GATGAGCCTG
551 CCAAAATTCT GACATGGGAT GAAAGCGGTC GATTACTCTC GGAAGTGTCT
601 ATCCATCATC ATNAACGTAA TGGAGTAGTC TTAGAGTGGT ATGAAGATGG
651 TTCTAAAAAG ANTGAAGCTG TTTATCAGGA TGATAAGTTG GTCAGGAAAA
701 CCCAGTGGGA TAANGATGGT TATTTAATCG AACCCTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 702>] (SEQ ID NO: 702):

10

```

1 MKKLSRIVFS TVLLGFSAAL PAQXYSVYFN QNGKLTATXS SAAYIRQYSV
51 AEGIAHAQXF XYPSMKKYSE PYIVASTQIK SFVPTLQNGM LILWHFXGQK
101 KMAGGFSKGK PDGEVWNWYP NGKKSAMVPY KNGLSEGTGX RYYRNGGKES
151 EIQFKQNKAN GVWKQWYADG NIKTEMVMVN DEPAKILTWD ESRLLSELS
201 IHHRXNGVV LEWYEDGSKK XEAVYQDDKL VRKTQWDXDG YLIEP*

```

15

ORF27a (SEQ ID NO: 702) and ORF27-1 (SEQ ID NO: 700) show 94.7% identity in 245 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
20	orf27a.pep	MKKLSRIVFSTVLLGFSAALPAQXYSVYFNQNGKLTATXSSAAYIRQYSVAEGIAHAQXF					
	orf27-1	MKKLSRIVFSTVLLGFSAALPAQTYSVYFNQNGKLTATMSSAAYIRQYSVVAGIAHAQDF					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
25	orf27a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf27-1	XYPSMKKYSEPYIVASTQIKSFVPTLQNGMLILWHFXGQKKMAGGFSKGKPDGEVWNWYP					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
30	orf27a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf27-1	NGKKSAMVPYKNGLSEGTGXRYRNGGKESEIQFKQNKANGVWKQWYADGNIKTEMVMVN					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
35	orf27a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf27-1	DEPAKILTWDESGRLLSELSIHHRXNGVVLEWYEDGSKKXEAVYQDDKLVRKTQWDXDG					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
40	orf27a.pep	YLIEPX					
	orf27-1	YLIEPX					

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF27 (SEQ ID NO: 698) shows 96.3% identity over 82 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF27ng) (SEQ ID NO: 704) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

-520-

```

      orf27.pep                               KQWYADXS IKTEMVMVNDEPAKILTWDESG      30
      orf27ng      LSEG TGYRYYRNGGKESEIQFKQNKANGVWKQWYADGSIKTEMVMVNDEPAKILTWDESG      193
5      orf27.pep      RLLSELSIRHHQRNGVVLEWYEDGSKKSEXVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDGYLIEP      82
      orf27ng      RLLSELSIRHHKRNGVVLEWYEDGSKKSEAVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDGYLIEP      245

```

The complete length ORF27ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 703>] (SEQ ID NO: 703) is:

```

10      1  ATGAAGAAAT TATCTCGGAT TGTATTTTCA ATCGTACTGT TGGGTTTTTC
      51  GGCCGCTTTG CCGCGCAGAG CCTATTCTGT TTATTTTAAT CAGAACGGGA
      101  AACTGACGGC GACGATGTCT TCTGCCGCTT ATATCAGGCA ATATAGTGTG
      151  GCGGCGGGTA TCGCACACGC GCAGGATTTT TATTATCCGT CGATGAAGAA
      201  ATATCCGAA CCTTATATCG TTGCTTCAAC GCAAATCAAA TCTTTTGTGC
      251  CTACCCTGCA AAACGGTATG TTGATTTTGT GGCATTTTAA TGGTCAGAAA
15      301  AAAATGGCGG GGGGCTTCAG CAAGGCTAAG CCGGACGGGG AATGGGTCAA
      351  CTGGTATCCG AACGGTAAAA AATCTGCGGT TATGCCTTAT AAAAATGGCT
      401  TGAGTGAGGG TACGGGATAC CGTTATTACC GTAACGGCGG CAAGGAAAGC
      451  GAAATCCAGT TTAAGCAAAA TAAGGCGAAC GCGGTATGGA AGCAATGGTA
20      501  TGCCGATGGA AGTATCAAGA CGGAAATGGT TATGGTCAAC GATGAGCCTG
      551  CCAAATTTCT GACTTGGGAT GAAAGCGGCC GATTACTTTC GGAAGTGTCT
      601  ATCCGCCACC ATAAACGCAA CGGGGTGGTT TTGGAGTGGT ATGAAGATGG
      651  TTCTAAAAAG AGCGAGGCTG TTTATCAGGA TGACAAGTTG GTCAGGAAAA
      701  CCCAATGGGA TAAGGATGGT TATTTAATCG AACCTGA

```

25 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 704>] (SEQ ID NO: 704):

```

      1  MKKLSRIVFS IVLLGFSAAL PAQTYSVYFN QNGKLTATMS SAAYIRQYSV
      51  AAGIAHAQDF YPPSMKKYSE PYIVASTQIK SFVPTLQNGM LILWHFNGQK
      101  KMAGGFSK GK PDGEWVNWYP NGKKS AVMPY KNGLSEGTGY RYYRNGGKES
30      151  EIQFKQNKAN GVWKQWYADG SIKTEMVMVN DEPAKILTWD ESRLLSELS
      201  IRHHKRNGVV LEWYEDGSKK SEAVYQDDKL VRKTQWDKDG YLIEP*

```

ORF27ng (SEQ ID NO: 704) and ORF27-1 (SEQ ID NO: 700) show 98.8% identity in 245 aa overlap:

```

35      10      20      30      40      50      60
      orf27-1.pep  MKKLSRIVFSTVLLGFSAALPAQTYSVYFNQNGKLTATMSSAAYIRQYSVVAGIAHAQDF
      orf27ng      MKKLSRIVFSTVLLGFSAALPAQTYSVYFNQNGKLTATMSSAAYIRQYSVAAGIAHAQDF
      10      20      30      40      50      60

40      70      80      90      100     110     120
      orf27-1.pep  YPPSMKKYSEPYIVASTQIKSFVPTLQNGMLILWHFNGQKKMAGGFSK GKPDGEWVNWYP
      orf27ng      YPPSMKKYSEPYIVASTQIKSFVPTLQNGMLILWHFNGQKKMAGGFSK GKPDGEWVNWYP
      70      80      90      100     110     120

45      130     140     150     160     170     180
      orf27-1.pep  NGKKS AVMPYKNGLSEGTGYRYYRNGGKESEIQFKQNKANGVWKQWYADGSIKTEMVMVN
      orf27ng      NGKKS AVMPYKNGLSEGTGYRYYRNGGKESEIQFKQNKANGVWKQWYADGSIKTEMVMVN
      130     140     150     160     170     180

```


		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf27-1.pep	DEPAKILTWDESGRLLSELSIRHHQRNGVVLEWYEDGSKKSEAVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDG						
orf27ng	DEPAKILTWDESGRLLSELSIRHHQRNGVVLEWYEDGSKKSEAVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDG						
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf27-1.pep	YLIEPX						
orf27ng	YLIEPX						

- 10 Based on this analysis, including the putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

- 15 ORF27-1 (SEQ ID NO: 700) (24.5kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 17A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 17B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA, which gave a positive result, confirming that ORF27-1 (SEQ ID NO: 700) is a surface-exposed protein and a useful immunogen.

Example 84

- 20 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 705>] (SEQ ID NO: 705):

	1	ATGAAATTTA	CCAAGCACCC	CGTCTGGGCA	ATGGCGTTCC	GCCCATTTTA
	51	TTCGCTGGCG	GCTCTGTACG	GCGCATTGTC	CGTATTGCTG	TGGGGTTTCG
25	101	GCTACACGGG	AACGCACKAG	CTGTCCGGTT	TCTATTGGCA	CGCGCATGAg
	151	ATGATTGGG	GTTATGCCGG	ACTGGTCGTC	ATCGCCTTCC	TGCTGACCGC
	201	CGTCGCCACT	TGGACGGGGC	AGCCGCCAC	GCGGGCGCGC	GtAtCTGGTC
	251	GGCTTGACTA	TCTTTTGGCT	GGCTGCGCGG	ATTGCCGCCT	TTATCCCGGG
	301	TTGGGGTGCG	TCGGCAAGCG	GCATACTCGG	TACGCTGTTT	TTCTGGTACG
	351	GCGCGGTGTG	CATGGCTTTG	CCCGTTATCC	GTTTCGAGAA	TCAACGCAAC
30	401	TATGTTgCCG	TGTTTCGCGCT	GTTTCGTCTTG	GCGGGCACGC	ATGCGGCGTT
	451	CCACGTCCAG	CTGCACAACG	GCAACCTAGG	CGGACTCTTG	AGCGGATTGC
	501	AGTCGGGCTT	GGTGATG			

- 35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 706; ORF47>] (SEQ ID NO: 706; ORF47):

	1	MKFTKHPVWA	MAFRPFYSLA	ALYGALSVLL	WGFGYTGTHX	LSGFYWHAHE
	51	MIWGAYGLVV	IAFLLTAVAT	WTGQPPTRG	VLVGLTIFWL	AARIAAFIPG
	101	WGASASGILG	TLFFWYGAVC	MALPVIRSQN	QRNYVAVFAL	FVLGGTHAAF

151 HVQLHNGNLG GLLSGLQSGL VM

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 707] (SEQ ID NO: 707):

5
10
15
20
25

```

1  ATGAAATTTA CCAAGCACCC CGTCTGGGCA ATGGCGTTCC GCCCATTTTA
51 TTCGCTGGCG GCTCTGTACG GCGCATTGTC CGTATTGCTG TGGGGTTTCG
101 GCTACACGGG AACGCACGAG CTGTCCGGTT TCTATTGGCA CGCGCATGAG
151 ATGATTTGGG GTTATGCCGG ACTGGTCGTC ATCGCCTTCC TGCTGACCGC
201 CGTCGCCACT TGGACGGGGC AGCCGCCCAC GCGGGGCGGC GTTCTGGTCG
251 GCTTGACTAT CTTTGTGGCTG GCTGCGCGGA TTGCCGCTT TATCCCGGGT
301 TGGGGTGCCT CGGCAAGCGG CATACTCGGT ACGCTGTTTT TCTGGTACGG
351 CGCGGTGTGC ATGGCTTTGC CCGTTATCCG TTCGCAGAAT CAACGCAACT
401 ATGTTGCCGT GTTCGCGCTG TTCGTCTTGG GCGGCACGCA TCGGGCGTTC
451 CACGTCCAGC TGCACAACGG CAACCTAGGC GGACTCTTGA GCGGATTGCA
501 GTCGGGCTTG GTGATGGTGT CGGGTTTTAT CGGTCTGATT GGTACGCGGA
551 TTATTTCGTT TTTTACGTCC AAACGCTTGA ATGTGCCGCA GATTCCAGT
601 CCGAAATGGG TGGCGCAGGC TTCGCTGTGG CTGCCCATGC TGACTGCCAT
651 GCTGATGGCG CACGGTGTGT TGGCTTGGCT GTCTGCCGTT TTTGCCTTTG
701 CGGCAGGTGT GATTTTTACC GTGCAGGTGT ACCGCTGGTG GTATAAACCC
751 GTGTTGAAAG AGCCGATGCT GTGGATTCTG TTTGCCGGCT ATCTGTTTAC
801 CGGATTGGGG CTGATTGCGG TCGGCGCGTC TTATTTCAA CCCGCTTTCC
851 TCAATCTGGG TGTGCATCTG ATCGGGGTCG GCGGTATCGG CGTGCTGACT
901 TTGGGCATGA TGGCGCGTAC CGCGCTTGGT CATACGGGCA ATCCGATTTA
951 TCCGCCGCCC AAAGCCGTTT CCGTTGCGTT TTGGCTGATG ATGGCGGCAA
1001 CCGCCGTCCG TATGGTTGCC GTATTTTCTT CCGGCACTGC CTACACGCAC
1051 AGCATCCGCA CCTCTTCGGT TTTGTTTGCA CTCGCGCTTT TGGTGTATGC
1101 GTGGAAGTAT ATTCTTGGC TGATTCTGCC GCGTTCGGAC GGCAGGCCCG
1151 GTTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 708; ORF47-1] (SEQ ID NO: 708;30 ORF47-1):

35

```

1  MKFTKHPVWA MAFRPFYSLA ALYGALSVLL WFGYTGTHE LSGFYWHAHE
51 MIWGYAGLVV IAFLLTAVAT WTGQPPTRGG VLVGLTIFWL AARIAAFIPG
101 WGASASGILG TLFFWYGAVC MALPVIRSQN QRNYVAVFAL FVLGGTHAAF
151 HVQLHNGNLG GLLSGLQSGL VMVSGFIGLI GTRIISFFTS KRLNVPQIPS
201 PKWVAQASLW LPMLTAMLMA HGVLAWLSAV FAFAAGVIFT VQVYRWYKYP
251 VLKEPMLWIL FAGYLFITGLG LIAVGASYFK PAFLNLGVHL IGVGGIGVLT
301 LGMMARTALG HTGNPIYPPP KAVPVAFWLM MAATAVRMVA VFSSGTAYTH
351 SIRTSSVLFA LALLVYAWKY IPWLIRPRSD GRPG*

```

40 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence predicts a leader peptide and also gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF47 (SEQ ID NO: 706) shows 99.4% identity over a 172aa overlap with an ORF (ORF47a) (SEQ ID NO: 710) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

45

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf47.pep MKFTKHPVWMAFAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWFGYTGTHXLSGFIWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV
          |||||

```

5	orf47a	MKFTKHPVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFYGTGTHELSGFYWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV
		10 20 30 40 50 60
	orf47.pep	IAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGGLVGLTIFWLAARIAAFIPGWGASASGILGTLFFWYGAVC
		70 80 90 100 110 120
	orf47a	IAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGGLVGLTIFWLAARIAAFIPGWGASASGILGTLFFWYGAVC
10		70 80 90 100 110 120
	orf47.pep	MALPVIRSQNRNYVAVFALFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLLSGLQSGGLVM
		130 140 150 160 170
	orf47a	MALPVIRSQNRNYVAVFALFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLLSGLQSGGLVMVSGFIGLI
		130 140 150 160 170 180
15	orf47a	GTRIIISFFTSKRLNVPQIPSPKWVAQASLWLPMLTAMLMAHGVMPWLSAFAFAAGVIFT
		190 200 210 220 230 240

The complete length ORF47a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 709>] (SEQ ID NO: 709) is:

20	1	ATGAAATTTA	CCAAGCACCC	CGTTTGGGCA	ATGGCGTTCC	GCCCGTTTTA
	51	TTCACGTGCG	GCTCTGTACG	GCGCATTGTC	CGTATTGCTG	TGGGGTTTCG
	101	GCTACACGGG	AACGCACGAG	CTGTCCGGTT	TCTATTGGCA	CGCGCATGAG
	151	ATGATTTGGG	GTTATGCCGG	ACTGGTCGTC	ATCGCCTTCC	TGCTGACCGC
	201	CGTCGCCACT	TGGACGGGGC	AGCCGCCAC	GCGGGCGGC	GTTCTGGTCG
25	251	GCTTGACTAT	CTTTTGGCTG	GCTGCGCGGA	TTGCCGCCTT	TATCCCGGGT
	301	TGGGGTGCCT	CGGCAAGCGG	CATACTCGGT	ACGCTGTTTT	TCTGGTACGG
	351	CGCGGTGTGC	ATGGCTTTGC	CCGTTATCCG	TTCGCAGAAAT	CAACGCAATT
	401	ATGTTGCCGT	GTTTCGCGTG	TTCGTCTTGG	GCGGTACGCA	CGCGGCGTTC
	451	CACGTCCAGC	TGCACAACGG	CAACCTAGGC	GGACTCTTGA	GCGGATTGCA
30	501	GTCGGGCTTG	GTGATGGTGT	CGGGTTTAT	CGGTCTGATT	GGTACGCGGA
	551	TTATTTTCGT	TTTTACGTCC	AAACGGTTGA	ATGTGCCGCA	GATTCCAGT
	601	CCGAAATGGG	TGGCGCAGGC	TTCGCTGTGG	CTGCCCATGC	TGACCGCCAT
	651	GCTGATGGCG	CACGGCGTGA	TGCCTTGGCT	GTCGGCGGCT	TTCGCGTTTG
	701	CGGCAGGTGT	GATTTTTACC	GTGCAGGTGT	ACCGCTGGTG	GTATAAGCCT
35	751	GTGTTGAAAG	AGCCGATGCT	GTGGATTCTG	TTTGCCGGCT	ATCTGTTTAC
	801	CGGATTGGGG	CTGATTGCGG	TCGGCGCGTC	TTATTTCAAA	CCCGCTTTCC
	851	TCAATCTGGG	TGTGCATCTG	ATCGGGGTCG	GCGGTATCGG	CGTGCTGACT
	901	TTGGGCATGA	TGGCGCGTAC	CGCGCTCGGT	CATACGGGCA	ATCCGATTTA
	951	TCCGCCGCC	AAAGCCGTT	CCGTTGCGTT	TTGGCTGATG	ATGGCGGCAA
40	1001	CCGCCGTCCG	TATGGTTGCC	GTATTTTCTT	CCGGCACTGC	CTACACGCAC
	1051	AGCATACGCA	CCTCTTCGGT	TTTGTGTTGCA	CTCGCGCTTT	TGGTGTATGC
	1101	GTGGAAGTAT	ATTCTTGGC	TGATTCTGCC	GCGTTCGGAC	GGCAGGCCCC
	1151	GTTGA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 710>] (SEQ ID NO: 710):

45	1	MKFTKHPVWA	MAFRPFYSLA	ALYGALSVLL	WGFYGTGTHE	LSGFYWHAHE
	51	MIWGYAGLVV	IAFLLTAVAT	WTGQPPTRG	VLVGLTIFWL	AARIAAFIPG
	101	WGASASGILG	TLFFWYGAVC	MALPVIRSQN	QRNYVAVFAL	FVLGGTHAAF
	151	HVQLHNGNLG	GLLSGLQSG	VMVSGFIGLI	GTRIIISFFTS	KRLNVPQIPS
	201	PKWVAQASLW	LPMLTAMLM	HGVMPWLSAA	FAFAAGVIFT	VQVYRWYKYP
50	251	VLKEPMLWIL	FAGYLTGLG	LIAVGASYFK	PAFLNLGVHL	IGVGGTGVLT
	301	LGM MARTALG	HTGNPIYPPP	KAVPVAFWLM	MAATAVRMVA	VFSSGTAYTH
	351	SIRTSSVLFA	LALLVYAWKY	IPWLIRPRSD	GRPG*	

ORF47a (SEQ ID NO: 710) and ORF47-1 (SEQ ID NO: 708) show 99.2% identity in 384 aa overlap:

5	orf47a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MKFTKHPVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFGYTGTHELSGFYWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV
	orf47-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	|||||
10	orf47a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	IAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGGLVGLTIFWLAARIAAFIPGWGASASGILGTLFFWYGAVC
	orf47-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	|||||
15	orf47a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	MALPVIRSQNRNYVAVFALFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLLSGLQSGLMVMSGFIGLI
	orf47-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	|||||
20	orf47a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	GTRIISFFTSKRLNVPQIPSPKWVAQASLWLPMLTAMLMAGVMPWLSAFAFAAGVIFT
	orf47-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	|||||
25	orf47a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	VQVYRWYKPVLPKEPMLWILFAGYLFTGLGLIAVGASYFKPAFLNLGVHLIGVGGIGVLT
	orf47-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	|||||
30	orf47a.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	LGMMARTALGHTGNPIYPPPKAVPVAFWLMMAATAVRMVAVFSSGTAYTHSIRTSSVLFA
	orf47-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	|||||
35	orf47a.pep	370 380	LALLVYAWKYIPWLIRPSDGRPGX
	orf47-1	370 380	|||||

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF47 (SEQ ID NO: 706) shows 97.1% identity over 172 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF47ng) (SEQ ID NO: 712) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

ORF47	MKFTKHPVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFGYTGTHELSGFYWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV	60
ORF47ng	|||||	60

ORF47 IAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGGVLVGLTIFWLAARIAAFIPGWGASASGILGTLFFWYGAVC 120
 ORF47ng IAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGGVLVGLTAFWLAARIAAFIPGWGAAASGILGTLFFWYGAVC 120
 ORF47 MALPVIRSQNRNYVAVFALFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLLSGLQSGGLVM 172
 ORF47ng MALPVIRSQNRRNYVAVFAIFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLLSGLQSGGLVMVWGFGLI 180

The ORF47ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 711>] (SEQ ID NO: 711) is predicted to encode a protein comprising amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 712>] (SEQ ID NO: 712):

1 MKFTKHPVWA MAFRPFYSLA ALYGALSVLL WFGYGTGTHE LSGFYWHAHE
 51 MIWGYAGLVV IAFLLTAVAT WTGQPPTRGG VLVGLTAFWL AARIAAFIPG
 101 WGAAASGILG TLFFWYGAVC MALPVIRSQN RRYVAVFAI FVLGGTHAAF
 151 HVQLHNGNLG GLLSGLQSGL VMVWGFGLI GMKIISFFTS KRLKLPQIPS
 201 PKWVAHASLW LPMLNAILMA HRVMPWLSAA FPFAAGVIFT VQVYAGGITP
 251 IEETSCGSVA GICYRLGNSS G

The predicted leader peptide and transmembrane domains are identical (except for an Ile/Ala substitution at residue 87 and an Leu/Ile substitution at position 140) to sequences in the meningococcal protein (see also *Pseudomonas stutzeri* orf396 (SEQ ID NO: 1157), accession number e246540):

TM segments in ORF47ng

INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -5.63	Transmembrane	52 - 68
INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -3.88	Transmembrane	169 - 185
INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -3.08	Transmembrane	82 - 98
INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -1.91	Transmembrane	134 - 150
INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -1.44	Transmembrane	107 - 123
INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -1.38	Transmembrane	227 - 243

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 713>] (SEQ ID NO: 713):

1 ATGAAATTTA CCAAACATCC CGTCTGGGCA ATGGCGTTCC GCCCGTTTTA
 51 TTCACTGGCG GCACTGTACG GCGCATTGTC CGTATTGCTG TGGGGTTTCG
 101 GCTACACGGG AACGCACGAG CTGTCCGGTT TCTATTGGCA CGCGCATGAG
 151 ATGATT'TGGG GTTATGCCGG TCTCGTCGTC ATCGCCTTCC TGCTGACCGC
 201 CGTCGCCACT TGGACGGGAC AGCCGCCAC GAGGGCGGC GTTCTGGTCG
 251 GCTTGACCGC CTTTTGGCTG GCTGCGCGGA TTGCCGCCTT TATCCCGGGT
 301 TGGGGTGCGG CGGCAAGCGG CATACTCGGT ACGCTGTTTT TCTGGTACGG
 351 CGCGGTGTGC ATGGCTTTGC CCGTTATCCG TtcgCAAAAC CGGCGCAACT
 401 ATGtcgCCGT ATTCGCAATA TTTGTGCTGG GCGGTACGCA TGCGGcgTTC
 451 CACgtccAgc tGCACAACGG CAACCTAGGC GGACTCTTGA GCGGATTGCA
 501 GTCGGGCTG GTTATGGTGT CGGGCTTTAT CGGCCTGATT GGGATGAGGA
 551 TTATTTCTGT TTTTACGTCC AAACGGTTGA ACGTGCCGCA GATTCCAGT
 601 CCGAAATGGG TGGCGCAGGC TTCGCTGTGG CTACCCATGC TGACCCCAT
 651 ACTGATGGCG CACGGCGTGA TGCCTTGGCT GTCGGCGGCT TTCGCGTTTG
 701 CGGCGGGCGT GATTTTTTACC GTACAGGTGT ACCGCTGGTG GTATAAACCC
 751 GTATTGAAAG AACCGATGCT GTGGATTCTG TTTGCCGGCT ATCTGTTTAC
 801 CGGATTGGGG CTGATTGCGG TCGGCGCGTC TTATTTCAAA CCTGCCTTCC
 851 TCAATCTGGG CGTACATCTG ATCGGGGTCG GCGGTATCGG CGTGCTGACT

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 714; ORF47ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 714; ORF47ng-1):

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

-527-

	310	320	330	340	350	360
	370	380				
orf47-1.pep	LALLVYAWKYIPWLIRPRSDGRPGX					
5 orf47ng-1	LALLVYAWKYIPWLIRPRSDGRPGX					
	370	380				

Furthermore, ORF47ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 714) shows significant homology to an ORF (SEQ ID NO: 1157) from *Pseudomonas stutzeri*:

10 gnl|PID|e246540 (Z73914) ORF396 protein [Pseudomonas stutzeri] Length = 396
 Score = 155 bits (389), Expect = 5e-37
 Identities = 121/391 (30%), Positives = 169/391 (42%), Gaps = 21/391 (5%)

15 Query: 7 PVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFYGTGTHELSGFY-----WHAHEMIWGYAGLV 59
 P+W +AFRPF+ +LY L++ LW +TG GF WH HEM++G+A +
 Sbjet: 14 PIWRLAFRPFFLAGSLYALLAIPLWVAAWTGLWP--GFQPTGGWLAWHRHEMLFGFAMAI 71

Query: 60 VIAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGGVLVGLTAFWLAARIAAFIPGWGAAASGILGTLFFWYGAV 119
 V FLLTAV TWTGQ G LVGL A WLAAR+ ++ G AA L LF
 Sbjet: 72 VAGFLLTAVQTTWTGQTAPSGNRLVGLAAVWLAARL-GWLFGLPAAWLAPLDLLFLVALVW 130

20 Query: 120 CMALPVIRSQNRRNYVAVFAIFVLGGTHAAFXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXMVSGFIGL 179
 MA + + +RNY V + ++ G +V+ + L
 Sbjet: 131 MMAQMLWAVRQKRNYPIVVVLSMLGADVLIILTGLLQGNDAQRQGVLAGLWLVAALMAL 190

Query: 180 IGMRIISFFTSKRLNVPQIPSP-KWVAQASLWLPMLTAILMAHGV---MPWLSAFAFA 234
 IG R+I FFT + L P W+ A L + A+L A GV P L F A
 Sbjet: 191 IGGRVIPFFTQRLGKVDVAVKPPVWLDVALLVGTGVIALHAFGVAMRPQPLLGLLFV-A 249

25 Query: 235 AGVIFTVQVYRWYKPVLPKEPMLWILFAGYLFGLGLIAVGASYF-KPAFXXXXXXXXXXX 293
 GV +++ RW+ K + K +LW L L+ + + +F A
 Sbjet: 250 IGVGHLRLMRWYDKGIWKVGLLWLSLHVAMLWLVVAAFGLALWHFGLLAQSSPSLHALSV 309

Query: 294 XXXXXXXXXXXMMARTALGHTGNSIYPPPKAVPVAFWLXXXXXXXXXXXXXPSSTAYTHSIR 353
 M+AR LGHTG + P + AF L F S +
 30 Sbjet: 310 GSMSGLILAMIARVTLGHTGRPLQLPAGIIG-AFVL---FNLGTAARVFLSVAVPVGGLW 365

Query: 354 TSSVLFALALLVYAWKYIPWLIRPRSDGRPG 384
 ++V + LA +Y W+Y P L+ R DG PG
 Sbjet: 366 LAAVCWTLAFALYVWRYAPMLVAARVDGHPG 396

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and
 35 their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 85

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 715>] (SEQ ID NO: 715):

1 ..ATGCCGTCTG AAGGTTTCAGA CGGCmTCGGT GyCGGGGAAY CAGAAGyGGT
 51 AGCGCATGCC CAATGAGACT TCGTGGGTTT TGAAGCGGGT GTTTTCCAAG
 101 CGTCCCCAGT TGTGGTAACG GTATCCGGTG TCyAArGTCA GCTTGGGyGT
 151 GATGTCGAAa CCGACACCGG CGATGACACC AAGACCyAmG CTGCTGATrC
 5 201 TGTkGCTTTC GTGATAGGsA GGTTTGyTGG kmksAsyTTG TAyrATwkkG
 251 CCTssCwsTG kAGmGCCkTk CkyTGGTkkA swGrwArTAG TCGTGGTTTTy
 301 TkTTyCACc GAATGAACyT GATGTTTAAC GTGTCCGTAG GCGACGCGCG
 351 CGCCGATATA GGGTTTGAAT TTATCGTTGA GTTGAAATC GTAAATGGCG
 401 GACAAGCCGA GAGAAGAAAC GGCGTGGAAG CTGCCGTTTC CCTGATGTTT
 10 451 TGTTTGGGTT TCTTTGTAGT TGTGTTTAT CTCTTCAGTA ACTTTTTTAG
 501 TAGAAGAATT ACTTTCTTTC CATTTTCTGT AACTGGCATA ATCTGCCGCT
 551 ATTCTCCAGC CGCCGAAATC ..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 716; ORF67>] (SEQ ID NO: 716; ORF67):

1 ..MPSEGSdGXG XGEXEXVAHA QXDFVGFEAG VFQASPVVVT VSGVXXQLGX
 51 DVETDTGDDT KTXAADXVAF VIGRFXGXXL YXXAXXXXAX XWXXXSRGF
 101 XXHRMNLmFN VSVGDARADI GFEFIVEFEI VNGGQAERRN GVEAAVSLMF
 151 CLGFFVvVVY LFSNFFSRRI TFFPFSVTGI ICRYSPAAEI ..

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF67 (SEQ ID NO: 716) shows 51.8% identity over 199 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF67ng) (SEQ ID NO: 718) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

25	orf67.pep	MPSEGSdGXG XGEXEXVAHA QXDFVGFEAG	30
	orf67ng	TNFEIAVLSGMTVRVFYCARPAPVNGRLKMPSEGSdGIGIGESEAVAHAQRGFVGFEAG	146
		90 100 110 120 130 140	
30	orf67.pep	VFQASPVVVT VSGVXXQLGX DVETDTGDDT KTXAADXVAF VIGRFXGXXLYXXAXXXXAX	90
	orf67ng	VFQASPVVAVAGVQQAGRDVYAHARHRAEAQAAAVAF LIGVFLRMSVRINRNCCVSI	206
	orf67.pep	XWXXXSRGFXXHRMNLmFN VSVGDARADIGFEFIVEFEI VNGGQAERRNGVEAAVSLMF	150
	orf67ng	TRVGKSTCYFFSRIDAVSDVSVGDARTDIGFEFVVEFEI VNGGQAERRNGVECAVFLMF	266
35	orf67.pep	CLGFFVv-----VYLF SNFFSRRI TFF-PFSVTGI ICRYSPAAEI	190
	orf67ng	RLLVFYVKLVAAKSFIILSFQLFYVHGIFIVPFPVTGI IRGDAPAAEVVADRHPGVDGM	326

The ORF67ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 717>] (SEQ ID NO: 717) is predicted to encode a protein comprising amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 718>] (SEQ ID NO: 718):

1 MPSETVGSIV NVGVDESvGF SPPFPsIQHF YRFHRIHRIR LFRPPGPMQL
 51 NRHSHGSGNL GRGVWATVLS DKFPCGQVRI PACAGMTNFE IAVLSGMTVR
 101 VFYCARPAPV NGRLKMPSE GSDGIGIGES EAVAHAQRGF VGFEAGVFQA

5 151 SPVVVAVAGV QGQAGRDVYA HARHRAEAQA AAAVAFLIGV FLRMSVRINR
 201 NCCVSITRVG GKSTCYFFSR IDAVSDVSVG DARTDIGFEF VVEFEIVNGG
 251 QAERRNGVEC AVFLMFRLLV FYVKLVAAKS FIILSFQLFY VHGIFIVVPF
 301 PVTGIIRGDA PAAEVVADRH PGVDGMRTDV SEIIAYRAYF VFAWSGWRFI
 351 IVGNAFGGVG *

Based on the presence of a several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

10 Example 86

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 719>] (SEQ ID NO: 719)

15 1 ATGTTTGCTT TTT TAGAAGC CTTTTTTGTC GAATACGGTT ATGCGGCTGT
 51 TTTTTTTGTA TTGGTCATCT GCGGTTTCGG CGTGCCGATT CCCGAGGATT
 101 TGACCTTGGT AACAGGCGGC GTGATTTCGG GTATGGGTTA TACCAATCCG
 151 CATATTATGT TTGCAGTCGG TATGCTCGGC GTATTGGTCG GGGACGGCAT
 201 CATGTTCGCC GCCGGACGAA TTTGGGGGCA GARArTCCTA rGGTTCArAC
 251 CTATTGCGsG CATCATGACG CCGrAACGTT ATGAGCAGGT TCAGGAAAAA
 301 TCGACAAAT ACGGTAACTG GGTCTTATTT GTCGCCCCGT TCCTGCCCGG
 351 TTTGAGAACG GCCGTATTTG TTACAGCCGG TATCAGCCGC AAGGTTTCAT
 401 ACTTGCGTTT TATCATTATG GATGGACTGG CCGCA...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 720; ORF78>] (SEQ ID NO: 720; ORF78):

25 1 MFAFLEAFFV EYGYAAVFFV LVICGFGVPI PEDLTLVTGG VISGMGYTNP
 51 HIMFAVGMLG VLVGDGIMFA AGRIWGQXXL XFXPIAXIMT PXRYEQVQEK
 101 FDKYGNWVLF VARFLPGLRT AVFVTAGISR KVSYLRFIIM DGLAA...

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 721>] (SEQ ID NO: 721):

30 1 ATGTTTGCTT TTT TAGAAGC CTTTTTTGTC GAATACGGTT ATGCGGCTGT
 51 TTTTTTTGTA TTGGTCATCT GCGGTTTCGG CGTGCCGATT CCCGAGGATT
 101 TGACCTTGGT AACAGGCGGC GTGATTTCGG GTATGGGTTA TACCAATCCG
 151 CATATTATGT TTGCAGTCGG TATGCTCGGC GTATTGGTCG GGGACGGCAT
 201 CATGTTCGCC GCCGGACGAA TTTGGGGGCA GAAAATCCTA AGGTTCAAAC
 251 CTATTGCGCG CATCATGACG CCGAAACGTT ATGAGCAGGT TCAGGAAAAA
 301 TCGACAAAT ACGGTAACTG GGTCTTATTT GTCGCCCCGT TCCTGCCCGG
 351 TTTGAGAACG GCCGTATTTG TTACAGCCGG TATCAGCCGC AAGGTTTCAT
 401 ACTTGCGTTT TATCATTATG GATGGACTGG CCGCACTGAT TTCCGTCCTT
 451 ATTTGGATTT ATCTGGGCGA ATACGGTGCG CACAACATCG ATTGGCTGAT
 501 GGCGAAAATG CACAGCCTGC AATCGGGTAT TTTTGTTATC TTGGGTATAG
 551 GTGCGACCGT TGTCGCTTGG ATTTGGTGGA AAAAACGCCA ACGTATCCAG
 601 TTTTACCGCA GCAAATTGAA AGAAAAGCGG GCGCAACGCA AAGCCGCCAA
 651 GGCAGCCAAA AAAGCCGCGC AAAGCAAACA ATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 722; ORF78-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 722; ORF78-1):

```

1  MFAFLEAFFV EYGYAAVFFV LVICGFGVPI PEDLTLVTGG VISGMGYTNP
51 HIMFAVGMLG VLVDGIMFA AGRIWGQKIL RFKPIARIMT PKRYEQVQEK
101 FDKYGNWVLF VARFLPGLRT AVFVTAGISR KVSYLRFIIM DGLAALISVP
151 IWIYLGEYGA HNIDWLMAKM HSLQSGIFVI LGIGATVVAW IWWKKRQRIQ
201 FYRSKLKEKR AQRKAATAAK KAAQSKQ*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence predicts several transmembrane domains, and also gave the following results:

Homology with the dedA homologue of *H.influenzae* (accession number P45280) (SEQ ID NO: 1158)

ORF78 (SEQ ID NO: 720) and the dedA homologue (SEQ ID NO: 1158) show 58% aa identity in 144aa overlap:

```

Orf78: 4  FLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGM--GYTNPHIMFAVGMLGV 61
FL  FF EYGY AV FVL+ICGFGVPIPED+TLV+GGVI+G+      N H+M  V M+GV
DedA:  20  FLIGFFTEYGYWAVLFVLIICGFGVPIPEDITLVSGGVIAGLYPENVNSHLMLLVSMIGV 79

Orf78: 62  LVVDGIMFAAGRIWGQXXLXFXPIAXIMTPXRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRTA 121
L GD  M+  GRI+G  L F PI  I+T  R   V+EKF +YGN VLFVARFLPGLR
DedA:  80  LAGDSCMYWLGRIYGTILRFRPIRRIVTLQRLRMVREKFSQYGNRVLFVARFLPGLRAP 139

Orf78: 122 VFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAA 145
+++ +GI+R+VSY+RF+++D  AA
DedA:  140 IYMVSGITRRVSYVRFVLIDFCAA 163

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF78 (SEQ ID NO: 720) shows 93.8% identity over a 145aa overlap with an ORF (ORF78a) (SEQ ID NO: 724) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf78.pep    MFAFLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMLG
|||:||||||| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf78a       MFALLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMLG
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90     100     110     120
orf78.pep    VLVDGIMFAAGRIWGQXXLXFXPIAXIMTPXRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| |||
orf78a       VLVDGIMFAAGRIWGQKILKFKPIARIMTPKRYAQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
              70      80      90     100     110     120

```

-531-

orf78.pep 130 140
 AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAA
 orf78a AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAALISVPVWIYLG EYGAHNIDWLMAKMHSLSQSGIFIA
 5 130 140 150 160 170 180

The complete length ORF78a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 723>] (SEQ ID NO: 723) is:

1 ATGTTTGCCC TTTTGAAGC CTTTTTTGTC GAATACGGCT ATGCGGCCGT
 51 GTTTTTCGTT TTGGTCATCT GCGGTTTCGG CGTGCCGATT CCCGAGGATT
 101 TGACCTTGGT AACAGGCGGC GTGATTTCGG GTATGGGTTA TACCAATCCG
 151 CATATTATGT TTGCAGTCGG TATGCTCGGC GTATTGGTCG GGGACGGCAT
 201 CATGTTTCGCC GCCGGACGCA TCTGGGGGCA GAAAATCCTC AAGTCAAAAC
 251 CGATTGCGCG CATCATGACG CCGAAACGTT ACGCACAGGT TCAGGAAAAA
 301 TTCGACAAAT ACGGCAACTG GGTGTTATTT GTCGCTCGTT TCCTGCCCCG
 15 351 TTTGCGGACT GCCGTTTTCG TTACCGCCGG CATCAGCCGC AAAGTATCGT
 401 ATCTGCGCTT TCTGATTATG GACGGGCTTG CCGCGCTGAT TTCCGTGCCC
 451 GTTTGGATTT ACTTGGGCGA GTACGGCGCG CACAACATCG ATTGGCTGAT
 501 GGCGAAAATG CACAGCCTGC AATCCGGCAT CTTCATCGCA TTGGGCGTGC
 551 TGGCGGCGGC GCTGGCGTGG TTCTGGTGGC GCAAACGCCG ACATTATCAG
 20 601 CTTTACCGCG CACAATTGAG CGAAAACGC GCCAAACGCA AGGCGGAAAA
 651 GGCAGCGAAA AAAGCGGCAC AGAAGCAGCA GTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 724>] (SEQ ID NO: 724):

1 MFALLEAFFV EYGYAAVFFV LVICGFGVPI PEDLTLVTGG VISGMGYTNP
 25 51 HIMFAVGMLG VLVGDGIMFA AGRIWQKIL KFKPIARIMT PKRYAQVQEK
 101 FDKYGNWVLF VARFLPGLRT AVFVTAGISR KVSYLRFIM DGLAALISVP
 151 VWIYLG EYGA HNIDWLMAM HSLQSGIFIA LGVLAAALAW FWWKR RRRHYQ
 201 LYRAQLSEKR AKRKA EKA AAK KAAQKQ*

30 ORF78a (SEQ ID NO: 724) and ORF78-1 (SEQ ID NO: 722) show 89.0% identity in 227 aa overlap:

10 20 30 40 50 60
 orf78a.pep MFALLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNP HIMFAVGMLG
 35 orf78-1 MFALLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNP HIMFAVGMLG
 10 20 30 40 50 60
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 orf78a.pep VLVGDGIMFAAGRIWQKILKFKPIARIMTPKRYAQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
 40 orf78-1 VLVGDGIMFAAGRIWQKILRFPKPIARIMTPKRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 130 140 150 160 170 180
 orf78a.pep AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAALISVPVWIYLG EYGAHNIDWLMAKMHSLSQSGIFIA
 45 orf78-1 AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAALISVPVWIYLG EYGAHNIDWLMAKMHSLSQSGIFVI
 130 140 150 160 170 180
 190 200 210 220
 orf78a.pep LGVLAAALAWFWWRKR RRRHYQLYRAQLSEKRAKRKA EKA AAK KAAQKQX
 50 orf78-1 LGIGATVVAWIWKKRQRIQFYRSKLKEKRAQRKA EKA AAK KAAQSKQX

190 200 210 220

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF78 (SEQ ID NO: 720) shows 97.4% identity over 38 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF78ng) (SEQ ID NO: 726) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

5      orf78.pep      XXLFXPIAXIMTPXRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRTAVFVTAGISRKVSYLRF 137
      orf78ng                               YPVLFFVARFLPGLRTAVFVTAGISRKVSYLRF 32
      orf78.pep      IIMDGLAA 145
      orf78ng      LIMDGLAALISVPVWIYLGEYGAHNIDWLMAKMHSLSQSGIFIALGVLAALAWFWWRKRR 92
10

```

The ORF78ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 725>] (SEQ ID NO: 725) is predicted to encode a protein comprising amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 726>] (SEQ ID NO: 726):

```

15      1  ..YPVLFFVARFL PGLRTAVFVT AGISRKVSYL RFLIMDGLAA LISVPVWIYL
      51  GEYGAHNIDW LMAKMHSLSQSGIFIALGVLA AALAWFWWRK RRHYQLYRAQ
      101 LSEKRAKRKA EKAAKKAAQK QQ*

```

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 727>] (SEQ ID NO: 727):

```

20      1  atgtttgccc tttTggaagc CTTTTTGTGTC GAAtacggCt atgcGGCCGT
      51  GTTTTTCGTT TTGGTCATCT GCGGTTTCGG CGTGCCGATT CCCGAAGATT
      101 TGACCTTGGT AACGGGCGGC GTGATTTCGG GTATGGGTTA TACCAATCCG
      151 CATATTATGT TTGCGGTCGG TATGCTCGGC GTGTTGGCGG GCGACGGCGT
25      201 GATGTTTGCC GCCGGACGCA TCTGGGGGCA GAAAATCCTC AAGTTCAAAC
      251 CGATTGCGCG CATCATGACG CCGAAACGTT ACGCGCAGGT TCAGGAAAAA
      301 TTCGACAAAT ACGGCAACTG GGTTCGTGTT GTCGCCCGTT TCCTGCCGGG
      351 TTTGCGGACT GCCGTTTTCG TTACCGCCGG CATCAGCCGC AAAGTATCGT
      401 ATCTGCGCTT TCTGATTATG GACGGGCTGG CCGCGCTGAT TTCCGTGCCC
      451 GTTTGGATTT ACTTGGGCGA GTACGGCGCG CACAACATCG ATTGGCTGAT
30      501 GGCGAAAATG CACAGCCTGC AATCGGGCAT CTTCATCGCA TTGGGCGTGC
      551 TGGCGGCGGC GCTGGCGTGG TTCTGGTGGC GCAAACGCCG ACATTATCAG
      601 CTTTACCGCG CACAATTGAG CGAAAAACGC GCCAAACGCA AGGCGGAAAA
      651 GGCAGCGAAA AAAGCGGCAC AGAAGCAGCA GTAA

```

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 728; ORF78ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 728; ORF78ng-1):

```

40      1  MFALLEAFFV EYGYAAVFFV LVICGFGVPI PEDLTlVTGG VISGMGYTNP
      51  HIMFAVGMLG VLAGDGVMAF AGRIWGQKIL KFKPIARIMT PKRYAQVQEK
      101 FDKYGNWVLF VARFLPGLRT AVFVTAGISR KVSYLRFLLIM DGLAALISVP
      151 VWIYLGEYGA HNIDWLMAKM HSLQSGIFIA LGVLAAALAW FWRKRRRHYQ
      201 LYRAQLSEKR AKRKA EKAAK KAAQKQ*

```

ORF78ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 728) and ORF78-1 (SEQ ID NO: 722) show 88.1% identity in 227 aa overlap:

```

5      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf78-1.pep MFAFLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMLG
      |||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:
orf78ng-1    MFALLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMLG
      10      20      30      40      50      60

10     70      80      90     100     110     120
orf78-1.pep VLVGDGIMFAAGRIWGQKILRFKPIARIMTPKRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
      ||:||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:
orf78ng-1    VLAGDGVMFAAGRIWGQKILKFKPIARIMTPKRYAQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
      70      80      90     100     110     120

15     130     140     150     160     170     180
orf78-1.pep AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAALISVPIWIYLGEGYGAHNIDWLMAKMHSLSQSGIFVI
      |||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:
orf78ng-1    AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIMDGLAALISVPVWIYLGEGYGAHNIDWLMAKMHSLSQSGIFIA
      130     140     150     160     170     180

20     190     200     210     220
orf78-1.pep LGIGATVVAWIWKKRQRIQFYRSKLKEKRAQRKAAKAAKAAQSKQX
      ||: ||::||:||:||:|: ||:|::|:||||:| | |||||:|:|
orf78ng-1    LGVLAAALAWFWWRKRRHYQLYRAQLSEKRAKRAEKAAKAAQKQX
      190     200     210     220

```

Furthermore, orf78ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 728) shows homology to the dedA protein (SEQ ID NO: 1158) from *H.influenzae*:

```

30  sp|P45280|YG29_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI1629 )gi|1073983|pir||D64133 dedA
    protein (dedA) homolog - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20)
    )gi|1574476 (U32836) dedA protein (dedA) [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 212
    Score = 223 bits (563), Expect = 7e-58
    Identities = 108/182 (59%), Positives = 140/182 (76%), Gaps = 2/182 (1%)

    Query: 5  LEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGM--GYTNPHIMFAVGMLGVL 62
            L  FF EYGY AV FVL+ICGFGVPIPED+TLV+GGVI+G+      N H+M  V M+GVL
    Sbjct: 21  LIGFFTEYGYWAVLFVLIICGFGVPIPEDITLVSGGVIAGLYPENVNSHMLLVSMIGVL 80

35  Query: 63  AGDGVMFAAGRIWGQKILKFKPIARIMTPKRYAQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRTAV 122
            AGD  M+  GRI+G KIL+F+PI RI+T +R  V+EKF +YGN VLFVARFLPGLR  +
    Sbjct: 81  AGDSCMYWLGRIYGTKILRFRPIRRIVTLQRLRMVREKFSQYGNRVLFVARFLPGLRAPI 140

    Query: 123 FVTAGISRKVSYLRFIMDGLAALISVPVWIYLGEGYGAHNIDWLMAKMHSLSQSGIFIALG 182
            ++ +GI+R+VSY+RF+++D  AA+ISVP+WIIYLG  GA N+DWL  ++  Q  I+I +G
    Sbjct: 141 YMVSGITRRVSYVRFLIDFCAAIIISVPIWIYLGELGAKNLDWLHTQIQKGQIVIIYIFIG 200

40  Query: 183 VL 184
            L
    Sbjct: 201 YL 202

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of putative transmembrane domains, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 87

- 5 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 729>] (SEQ ID NO: 729):

```

1  ATGAAAAAAT TATTGGCGGC CGTGATGATG GCAGGTTTGG CAGGCGCGGT
51  TTCCGCCGCC GGAGTCCACG TTGAGGACGG CTGGGCGCGC ACCACCGTCG
101 AAGGTATGAA AATAGGCGGC GCGTTCATGA AAATCCACAA CGACGAAGCC
151 AAACAAGACT TTTTGCTCGG CGGAAGCAGC CCCGTTGCCG ACCGCGTCGA
201 AGTGCATACC CACATCAACG ACAACGGCGT GATGCGGATG CGCGAAGTCG
251 AAGGCGGCGT GCCTTTGGAA GCGAAATCCG TTACCGAACT CAAACCCGGC
301 AGCTATCATG TGATGTTTAT GGGTTTGAAA AAACAATTAA AAGAGGGCGA
351 TAAATTTCCC GTTACCCTGA AATTTAAAAA CGCCAAAGCG CAAACCGTCC
15 401 AACTGGAAGT CAAAATCGCG CCGATGCCGG CAATGAACCA C...
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 730; ORF79>] (SEQ ID NO: 730; ORF79):

```

20 1  MKKLLAAVMM AGLAGAVSAA GVHVEDGWAR TTVEGMKIGG AFMKIHNDEA
51  KQDFLLGGSS PVADRVVHT HINDNGVMRM REVEGGVPLE AKSVTELKPG
101 SYHVMFMGLK QLKKEGDKIP VTLKFNAKA QTVQLEVKIA PMPAMNH..
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 731>] (SEQ ID NO: 731):

```

25 1  ATGAAAAAAT TATTGGCGGC CGTGATGATG GCAGGTTTGG CAGGCGCGGT
51  TTCCGCCGCC GGAGTCCACG TTGAGGACGG CTGGGCGCGC ACCACCGTCG
101 AAGGTATGAA AATAGGCGGC GCGTTCATGA AAATCCACAA CGACGAAGCC
151 AAACAAGACT TTTTGCTCGG CGGAAGCAGC CCCGTTGCCG ACCGCGTCGA
201 AGTGCATACC CACATCAACG ACAACGGCGT GATGCGGATG CGCGAAGTCG
30 251 AAGGCGGCGT GCCTTTGGAA GCGAAATCCG TTACCGAACT CAAACCCGGC
301 AGCTATCATG TGATGTTTAT GGGTTTGAAA AAACAATTAA AAGAGGGCGA
351 TAAATTTCCC GTTACCCTGA AATTTAAAAA CGCCAAAGCG CAAACCGTCC
401 AACTGGAAGT CAAAATCGCG CCGATGCCGG CAATGAACCA CGGTCATCAC
451 CACGGCGAAG CGCATCAGCA CTAA
```

- 35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 732; ORF79-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 732; ORF79-1):

```

40 1  MKKLLAAVMM AGLAGAVSAA GVHVEDGWAR TTVEGMKIGG AFMKIHNDEA
51  KQDFLLGGSS PVADRVVHT HINDNGVMRM REVEGGVPLE AKSVTELKPG
101 SYHVMFMGLK QLKKEGDKIP VTLKFNAKA QTVQLEVKIA PMPAMNHGH
151 HGEAHQH*
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence revealed a putative leader peptide and also gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF79 (SEQ ID NO: 730) shows 94.6% identity over a 147aa overlap with an ORF (ORF79a)

5 (SEQ ID NO: 734) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf79.pep		MKKLLAAVMMAGLAGAVSAAGVHVEDG	WARTTVEGMKIGGAFMKIHND	EAKQDFLLGGSS			
orf79a		MKKLLAAVMMAGLAGAVSAAGIHVEDG	WARTTVEGMKMGGA	FMKIHND	EAKQDFLLGGSS		
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf79.pep		PVADRVEVH	THINDNGVMRMREVEGGVPLEAKSV	TELKPGSYHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIP			
orf79a		PVADRVEVH	THINDNGVMRMREVEGGVPLEAKSV	TELKPGSYHVMFMGXKKQLKXGDKIP			
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140				
orf79.pep		VT	LKFKNAKAQTVQLEV	KIAPMPAMNH			
orf79a		VT	LKFKNAKAQTVQLEV	KTAPMSAMDHGH	HGEAHQHX		
		130	140	150			

The complete length ORF79a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 733>] (SEQ ID NO: 733) is:

	1	ATGAAANAAC	TATTGGCAGC	CGTGATGATG	GCAGGTTTGG	CAGGCGCGGT
	51	TTCCGCCGCC	GGAATCCACG	TTGAGGACGG	CTGGGCGCGC	ACCACCGTCG
25	101	AAGGTATGAA	AATGGGCGGC	GCGTTCATGA	AAATCCACAA	CGACGAAGCC
	151	AAACAAGACT	TTTTGCTCGG	CGGAAGCAGC	CCTGTTGCCG	ACCGCGTCGA
	201	AGTGCATACC	CATATCAATG	ATAACGGTGT	GATGCGGATG	CGCGAAGTCG
	251	AAGGCGCGGT	GCCTTTGGAG	GCGAAATCCG	TTACCGAACT	CAAACCCGGC
30	301	AGCTATCATG	TCATGTTTAT	GGGTNTGAAA	AAACAATTAA	AAGANGGCGA
	351	CAAGATTCCC	GTTACCTTGA	AATTTAAAAA	CGCCAAAGCA	CAAACCGTCC
	401	AAC TGGAAGT	CAAACCGCG	CCGATGTCGG	CAATGGACCA	CGGTCATCAC
	451	CACGGCGAAG	CGCATCAGCA	CTAA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 734>] (SEQ ID NO: 734):

35	1	MKXLLAAVMM	AGLAGAVSAA	GIHVEDGWAR	TTVEGMKMG	AFMKIHND
	51	KQDFLLGGSS	PVADRVEVHT	HINDNGVMRM	REVEGGVPLE	AKSVTELKPG
	101	SYHVMFMGXK	QQLKXGDKIP	VT	LKFKNAKA	QTVQLEV
	151	HGEAHQH*				

40 ORF79a (SEQ ID NO: 734) and ORF79-1 (SEQ ID NO: 732) show 94.9% identity in 157 aa overlap:

-536-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
5	orf79a.pep	MKXLLAAVMMAGLAGAVSAAGIHVEDGWARTTVEGMKMGAFMKIHNDEAKQDFLLGGSS					
	orf79-1	MKKLLAAVMMAGLAGAVSAAGVHVEDGWARTTVEGMKIGGAFMKIHNDEAKQDFLLGGSS					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
10	orf79a.pep	PVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREVEGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGSYHVMFMGKXKQLKXGDKIP					
	orf79-1	PVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREVEGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGSYHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIP					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
15	orf79a.pep	VTLKFKNAKAQTVQLEVKTAPMSAMDHGHHHGEAHQH					
	orf79-1	VTLKFKNAKAQTVQLEVKIAPMPAMNHGHHHGEAHQH					
		130	140	150			
		130	140	150			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF79 (SEQ ID NO: 730) shows 96.1% identity over 76 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF79ng) (SEQ ID NO: 736) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf79.pep	FMKIHNDEAKQDFLLGGSSPVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREVEGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGS	101
	orf79ng	INDNGVMRMREVKGVPLEAKSVTELKPGS	30
25	orf79.pep	YHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIPVTLKFKNAKAQTVQLEVKIAPMPAMNH	147
	orf79ng	YHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIPVTLKFKNAKAQTVQLEVKTAPMSAMNHGHHHGEAHQH	86

An ORF79ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 735>] (SEQ ID NO: 735) was predicted to encode a protein comprising amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 736>] (SEQ ID NO: 736):

30	1	..INDNGVMRMREVKGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGSYHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIPV
	51	TLKFKNAKAQTVQLEVKTAPMSAMNHGHHHGEAHQH*

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 737>] (SEQ ID NO: 737):

35	1	ATGAAAAAAT	TATTGGCAGC	CGTGATGATG	GCAGGTTTGG	CAGGCGCGGT
	51	TTccgccgCc	GGagTccAtG	TCGAggACGG	CTGGGCGCGc	accACTGtcg
	101	aaggtATgaa	aatggGCGGC	GCgttCATga	aaATCCACAA	CGACGaaGcc
	151	atacaaGACT	ttgtgcTCgg	CGGaagcatg	cccgttgccg	accgcGTCTGA
	201	AGTGCAtaca	cacATCAACG	ACAACGGCGT	GATGCGTATG	CGCGAAGTCA
	251	AAGGCGGCGT	GCCTTTGGAG	GCGAAATCCG	TTACCGAACT	CAAACCCGGC
	301	AGCTATCACG	TGATGTTTAT	GGGTTTGAAA	AAACAACCTGA	AAGAGGGCGA
40	351	CAAGATTCCC	GTTACCCTGA	AATTTAAAAA	CGCCAAAGCG	CAAACCGTCC
	401	AACTGGAAGT	CAAAACCGCG	CCGATGTCGG	CAATGAACCA	CGGTCATCAC
	451	CACGGCGAAG	CGCATCAGCA	CTAA		

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 738; ORF79ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 738; ORF79ng-1):

```

1  MKKLLAAVMM AGLAGAVSAA GVHVEDGWAR TTVEGMKMGG AFMKIHNDDEA
51 IQDFVLGGSM PVADRVEVHT HINDNGVMRM REVKGGVPLE AKSVTELKPG
101 SYHVMFMGLK KQLKEGDKIP VTLKFKNKA QTVQLEVKTA PMSAMNHGHH
151 HGEAHQH*

```

ORF79ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 738) and ORF79-1 (SEQ ID NO: 732) show 95.5% identity in 157 aa overlap:

```

10      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf79-1.pep MKKLLAAVMMAGLAGAVSAAGVHVEDGWAR TTVEGMKIGGAFMKIHNDDEAKQDFLLGGSS
orf79ng-1    MKKLLAAVMMAGLAGAVSAAGVHVEDGWAR TTVEGMKMGGA FMKIHNDDEAIQDFVLGGSM
      10      20      30      40      50      60
15      70      80      90     100     110     120
orf79-1.pep PVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREVEGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGSYHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIP
orf79ng-1    PVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREVKGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGSYHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIP
      70      80      90     100     110     120
20      130     140     150
orf79-1.pep VTLKFKNKAQTVQLEVKIAPMPAMNHGHHHGEAHQH*
orf79ng-1    VTLKFKNKAQTVQLEVKTAPMSAMNHGHHHGEAHQH*
      130     140     150
25

```

Furthermore, ORF79ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 738) shows significant homology to a protein (SEQ ID NO: 1159) from *Aquifex aeolicus*:

```

30 gi|2983695 (AE000731) putative protein [Aquifex aeolicus] Length = 151
   Score = 63.6 bits (152), Expect = 6e-10
   Identities = 38/114 (33%), Positives = 58/114 (50%), Gaps = 1/114 (0%)

Query: 24  VEDGWAR TTVEGMKMGGA FMKIHNDDEAIQDFVLGGSM PVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREV 83
          V+  W      G      M I N+  D+++G  +A RVE+H  + +N V +M
Sbjct: 27  VKHPWVMEPPPGPNTTMMGMIIIVNEGDEPDYLIGAKTDIAQRVELHKTVIENDVAKMVPQ 86

35 Query: 84  KGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGSYHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIPVTLKFKNKAQTVQLEV 137
          +  +  + K  E K  YHVM +GLKK++KEGDK+ V L F+ +  TV+  V
Sbjct: 87  ER-IEIPKKGKVEFKHHGYHVMIIIGLKKRIKEGDKVKVELIFEKSGKITVEAPV 139

```

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF79-1 (SEQ ID NO: 732) (15.6kDa) was cloned in the pET vector and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-

PAGE. Figure 18A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result) and FACS analysis (Figure 18B) These experiments confirm that ORF79-1 (SEQ ID NO: 732) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

5 Example 88

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 739>] (SEQ ID NO: 739):

```

1  ATGACGGTAA CTGCGGCCGA AGGCGGCAAA GCTGCCAAGG CGTTAAAAAA
51  ATATCTGATT ACGGGCATT TGGTCTGGCT GCCGATTGCG GTAACGGTTT
10  GGGTGGTTTC CTATATCGTT TCCGCGTCCG ATCAGCTCGT CAACCTGCTG
151 CCGAAGCAAT GCGGCCGCA ATATGTTTTG GGGTTTAATA TCCCGGGGCT
201 GGGCGTTATC GTTGCCATTG CCGTATTGTT TGTAACCGGA TTGTTTGCCG
251 CCAACGTATT GGGTCGGCAG ATCCTCGCCG CGTGGGACAG CCTGTTGGGG
301 CGGATTCCGG TTGTGAAATC CATCTATTTC AGTGTGAAAA AAGTATCCGA
15  ATAcgTGCTG TCCGACAGCA GCCGTTTCGT TAAACGCCG GTACTCGTGC
401 CGTTTCCCCA GCCCGGTATT TGGACGATyG CTTTCGTGTC AGGGCAGGTG
451 TCGAATGCGG TTAAGGCCGC ATTGCCGAAs GACGGCGATT ATCTTTCCGT
501 GTATGTTCCG ACCACGCCGA ATCCGACCGG CGGTTACTAT ATTATGGTAA
551 AGAAAAGCGA TGTGCGCGAA CTCGATATGA GCGTGGACGA AsCATTGAAA
20  TATGTGATTT CGCTGGGTAT GGTCAATCCCT GACGACCTGC CCGTCAAAAC
651 ATTGGCAsGA CCTATGCCGT CTGAAAAGGC GGATTTGCCG GAACAACAAT
701 AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 740; ORF98>] (SEQ ID NO: 740; ORF98):

```

1  MTVTAAEGGK AAKALKKYLI TGILVWLPIA VTVWVSYIV SASDQLVNLL
51  PKQWRPQYVL GFNIPGLGVI VAIAVLFVTG LFAANVLGRQ ILAAWDSLLG
101 RIPVVKSIYS SVKKVSEYVL SDSSRSFKTP VLVPFPQPGI WTIAFVSGQV
151 SNAVKALPX DGYLVSYYVP TTPNPTGGYY IMVKKSDVRE LDMSVDEXLK
30  YVISLGMVIP DDLPVKTLAX PMPSEKADLP EQQ*
201

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 741>] (SEQ ID NO: 741):

```

1  ATGACGGAAC nTGCGGCCGA AGGCGGCAAA GCTGCCAArG CGTTAAAAAA
51  ATATCTGATT ACGGGCATT TGGTCTGGCT GCCGATTGCG GTAACGGTTT
35  GGGTGGTTTC CTATATCGTT TCCGCGTCCG ATCAGCTCGT CAACCTGCTG
151 CCGAAGCAAT GCGGCCGCA ATATGTTTTG GGGTTTAATA TCCCGGGGCT
201 GGGCGTTATC GTTGCCATTG CCGTATTGTT TGTAACCGGA TTGTTTGCCG
251 CCAACGTATT GGGTCGGCAG ATCCTCGCCG CGTGGGACAG CCTGTTGGGG
40  CGGATTCCGG TTGTGAAATC CATCTATTTC AGTGTGAAAA AAGTATCCGA
351 ATCGTGCTG TCCGACAGCA GCCGTTTCGT TAAACGCCG GTACTCGTGC
401 CGTTTCCCCA GCCCGGTATT TGGACGATTG CTTTCGTGTC AGGGCAGGTG
451 TCGAATGCGG TTAAGGCCGC ATTGCCGAAG GACGGCGATT ATCTTTCCGT
501 GTATGTTCCG ACCACGCCGA ATCCGACCGG CGGTTACTAT ATTATGGTAA
551 AGAAAAGCGA TGTGCGCGAA CTCGATATGA GCGTGGACGA AGCATTGAAA
45  TATGTGATTT CGCTGGGTAT GGTCAATCCCT GACGACCTGC CCGTCAAAAC
601

```

651 ATTGGCAGGA CCTATGCCGT CTGAAAAGGC GGATTGCCCC GAACAACAAT
701 AA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 742; ORF98-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 742;

5 ORF98-1):

1 MTEXAAEGGK AAKALKKYLI TGILVWLPIA VTVWVVSIV SASDQLVNLL
51 PKQWRPQYVL GFNIPGLGVI VAIAVLFVTG LFAANVLGRQ ILAAWDSLLG
101 RIPVVKSIYS SVKKVSESL SDSSRSFKTP VLVFPQPGI WTIAFVSGQV
151 SNAVKAALPK DGDYLSVYVP TTPNPTGGYY IMVKKSDVRE LDMSVDEALK
201 YVISLGMVIP DDLPVKTLAG PMPSEKADLP EQQ*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF98 (SEQ ID NO: 740) shows 96.1% identity over a 233aa overlap with an ORF (ORF98a)

15 (SEQ ID NO: 744) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf98.pep		MTVTAAEGGKAAKALKKYLI	TGILVWLPIA	VTWVVSIV	SASDQLVNLL	PKQWRPQYVL	
orf98a		MTEPAAEGGKAAKALKKYLI	TGILVWLPIA	VTWVVSIV	SASDQLVNLL	PKQWRPQYVL	
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf98.pep		GFNIPGLGVIVAI	AVLFVTGLFAANVLGRQ	ILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSEYVL			
orf98a		GFNIPGLGVIVAI	AVLFVTGLFAANVLGRQ	ILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVXSLL			
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf98.pep		SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPQPGI	WTIAFVSGQV	SNAVKAALPXDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY			
orf98a		SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPQPGI	WTIAFVSGQV	SNAVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY			
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	
orf98.pep		IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDE	XLKYVISLGMVIPDDLPVKT	LAXPMPSEKADLPEQQX			
orf98a		IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDE	ALKYVISLGMVIPDDLPVKT	LAGPMPSEKADLPEQQX			
		190	200	210	220	230	

The complete length ORF98a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 743>] (SEQ ID NO: 743) is:

1 ATGACGGAAC CTGCGGCCGA AGGCGGCAAA GCTGCCAAGG CGTTAAAAAA
51 ATATCTGATT ACGGGCATT TGGTCTGGCT GCCGATTGCG GTAACGGTTT
101 GGGTGGTTTC CTATATCGTT TCCGCGTCCG ATCAGCTCGT CAACCTGCTG
151 CCGAAGCAAT GCGCGCCGCA ATATGTTTGG GGGTTTAATA TCCCGGGGCT
201 GGGCGTTATC GTTGCCATTG CCGTATTGTT TGTAACCGGA TTATTTGCCG
251 CAAACGTATT GGGCCGCGAG ATTCTTGCCG CGTGGGACAG CTTGTTGGGG
301 CGGATTCCGG TTGTGAAGTC CATCTATTCT AGTGTGAAAA AAGTATCCGA

-540-

5
 351 NTCGTTGCTG TCCGACAGCA GCCGTTTCGTT TAAAACACCA GTACTCGTGC
 401 CGTTTCCCCA ATCGGGTATT TGGACAATCG CATTCGTGTC CGGTCAGGTG
 451 TCGAATGCGG TTAAGGCCGC ATTGCCGAAG GACGGCGATT ATCTTTCCGT
 501 GTATGTTCCG ACCACGCCGA ATCCGACCGG CGGTTACTAT ATTATGGTAA
 551 AGAAAAGCGA TGTGCGCGAA CTCGATATGA GCGTGACGA AGCGTTGAAA
 601 TATGTGATTT CGCTGGGTAT GGTATCCCT GACGACCTGC CCGTCAAAAC
 651 ATTGGCAGGA CCTATGCCGT CTGAAAAGGC GGATTGCCC GAACAACAAT
 701 AA

10 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 744>] (SEQ ID NO: 744):

15
 1 MTEPAAEGGK AAKALKKYLI TGILVWLPIA VTVWVVSIV SASDQLVNLL
 51 PKQWRPQYVL GFNIPGLGVI VAIIVLFVTG LFAANVLGRQ ILAAWDSLLG
 101 RIPVVKSIYS SVKKVSXSLI SDSSRSFKTP VLVFPQSGI WTIAFVSGQV
 151 SNAVKAALPK DGDYLSVYVP TTPNPTGGYY IMVKKSDVRE LDMSVDEALK
 201 YVISLGMVIP DDLPVKTLAG PMPSEKADLP EQQ*

ORF98a (SEQ ID NO: 744) and ORF98-1 (SEQ ID NO: 742) show 98.7% identity in 233 aa overlap:

20
 orf98a.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MTEPAAEGGKAAKALKKYLI TGILVWLPIA VTVWVVSIV SASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL
 orf98-1 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MTEPAAEGGKAAKALKKYLI TGILVWLPIA VTVWVVSIV SASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL
 25
 orf98a.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
 GFNIPGLGVIVAIIVLFVTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSXSLI
 orf98-1 70 80 90 100 110 120
 GFNIPGLGVIVAIIVLFVTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSESLI
 30
 orf98a.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
 SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPQSGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY
 orf98-1 130 140 150 160 170 180
 SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPQSGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY
 35
 orf98a.pep 190 200 210 220 230
 IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDL PVKTLAGPMPSEKADLPEQQX
 orf98-1 190 200 210 220 230
 IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDL PVKTLAGPMPSEKADLPEQQX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

40 ORF98 (SEQ ID NO: 740) shows 95.3% identity over a 233 aa overlap with a predicted ORF
 (ORF98ng) (SEQ ID NO: 746) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

45
 orf98.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MTVTAAEGGKAAKALKKYLI TGILVWLPIA VTVWVVSIV SASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL 60
 orf98ng 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MTEPAAEGGKAAKALKKYLI TGILVWLPIA VTVWVVSIV SASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL 60

-541-

```

orf98.pep    GFNIPGLGVIVAIIVLFTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSEYVL 120
              |||||
orf98ng      GFNIPGLGVIVAIIVLFTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLXRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSESL 120

orf98.pep    SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQPGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPXDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY 180
              |||||
orf98ng      SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQSGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPQDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY 180

orf98.pep    IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEXLKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPVKTLAXPMPSEKADLPEQQ 233
              |||||
orf98ng      IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPVKTLAGPMPPEKAELPEQQ 233

```

The complete length ORF98ng nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 745](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 745](#)) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 746](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 746](#)):

```

1  MTEPAAEGGK AAKALKKYLI TGILVWLPIA VTVWVVSIV SASDQLVNLL
51 PKQWRPQYVL GFNIPGLGVI VAIIVLFTG LFAANVLGRQ ILAAWDSLLX
101 RIPVVKSIYS SVKKVSESL SDSSRSFKTP VLVFPFQSGI WTIAFVSGQV
151 SNAVKAALPQ DGDYLSVYVP TTPNPTGGYY IMVKKSDVRE LDMSVDEALK
201 YVISLGMVIP DDLVPVKTLG PMPPEKAELP EQQ*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 747](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 747](#)):

```

1  ATGACGGAAC CTGCGGCCGA AGGCGGCAAA GCTGCCAAGG CGTTAAAAAA
51 ATATCTGATT ACAGGCATTT TGGTCTGGCT GCCGATTGCG GTAACGGTTT
101 GGGTGGTTTC CTATATCGTT TCCGCGTCCG ACCAGCTTGT CAACCTGCTG
151 CCGAAGCAAT GCGGCGCCGA ATATGTTTTG GGGTTTAATA TCCCGGGGCT
201 CCGCGTTATT GTTGCCATTG CCGTATTGTT TGTAACCGGA TTTATTGCCG
251 CAAACGTGTT GGGCCGGCAG ATTCTTGCCG CGTGGGACAG CCTGTTgggg
301 cggatTCCGG TTGTCAAATC CATCTATTCT AGTGTGAAAA AAGTATCCGA
351 ATCGCTGCTG TCCGACAGCA GCCGTTCGTT TAAAACGCCG GTACTCGTGC
401 CGTTTCCCA ATCGGTATT TGGACAATCG CATTCGTGTC CGGTCAGGTG
451 TCGAATGCGG TTAAGGCCGC ATTGCCGAG GATGGCGATT ATCTTTCCGT
501 GTATGTCCCG ACCACGCCA ACCCGACCG CCGTTACTAT ATTATGGTAA
551 AGAAAAGCGA TGTGCGCGAA CTCGATATGA GCGTGGACGA AGCGTTGAAA
601 TATGTGATTT CGCTGGGTAT GGTATCCCT GACGACCTGC CCGTCAAAAC
651 ATTGGCAGGA CCTATGCCG CTGAAAAGGC GGAGTTGCC GAACAACAAT
701 AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 748](#); ORF98ng-1] ([SEQ ID NO: 748](#); [ORF98ng-1](#)):

```

1  MTEPAAEGGK AAKALKKYLI TGILVWLPIA VTVWVVSIV SASDQLVNLL
51 PKQWRPQYVL GFNIPGLGVI VAIIVLFTG LFAANVLGRQ ILAAWDSLLG
101 RIPVVKSIYS SVKKVSESL SDSSRSFKTP VLVFPFQSGI WTIAFVSGQV
151 SNAVKAALPQ DGDYLSVYVP TTPNPTGGYY IMVKKSDVRE LDMSVDEALK
201 YVISLGMVIP DDLVPVKTLG PMPPEKAELP EQQ*

```

ORF98ng-1 ([SEQ ID NO: 748](#)) and ORF98-1 ([SEQ ID NO: 742](#)) show 97.9% identity in 233 aa overlap:

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf98-1.pep  MTEXAAEGGKAALKKYLITGILVWLPIAVTVWVVSIVSASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL

```

	orf98ng-1	||||| MTEPAAEGGKAAKALKKKYLITGILVWLPIAVTVVWVSIVSASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL	10	20	30	40	50	60
5	orf98-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120 GFNIPGLGVIVAIAVLVFTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSESL						
	orf98ng-1	||||| GFNIPGLGVIVAIAVLVFTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSESL	70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf98-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180 SDSSRSFKTPVLVPFPQPGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY						
	orf98ng-1	||||| SDSSRSFKTPVLVPFPQSGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY	130	140	150	160	170	180
15	orf98-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPVKTLAGPMPSEKADLPEQQX						
	orf98ng-1	||||| IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPVKTLAGPMPPEKAELPEQQX	190	200	210	220	230	

- 20 Based on this analysis, including the fact that the putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein are identical to the sequences in the meningococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 89

- 25 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 749>] (SEQ ID NO: 749):

	1	ATgAAAACGG	TAGTCTGGAT	TGTCGTCCTG	TTTGCCGCCG	CCGTCGGACT
	51	GGCGCTGGCT	TCGGGCATTT	ACACCGGCGA	CGTGATATATC	GTACTCGGAC
30	101	AGACCATGCT	CAGAATCAAC	CTGCACGCCT	TTGTGTTAGG	TTGCTGATT
	151	GCCGTCGTGG	TGTGGTATTT	CTTGTTTAA	TTCATTATCG	GgGgTACTCA
	201	ATATCCCCGA	AAAGATGCAG	CGTTTCGGTT	CGGCnCGTAA	AGGCCkCAAG
	251	ssCGsGCTTG	CCTTGAACAA	GGCGGGTTTG	GCGTATTTTG	AAGGGCGTTT
	301	TGAAAAGGCG	GAAGTAGAAG	CCTCACGCGT	GTTGGTCAAC	AAAGtAGGCC
35	351	GaGAGACAAC	CGGACTTTGG	CATTGATGCT	GrGCGCGCAC	GCCGCCGGAC
	401	AGATGGAAAA	CATCGAssTG	CGCGACCGTT	ATCTTGCGGA	AATCGCCAAA
	451	CTGCCGGAAA	AACAGCAGCT	TTCCCGTTAT	CTTTTGTGTTG	CGGAATCGGC
	501	GTTGAACCGG	CGCGATTACG	AAGCGGCGGA	AGCCAATCTT	CATGCGGCGG
	551	CGAAGATGAA	TGCCAACCTT	ACGCGCCTCG	TGCGTCTGCA	.ATTGTTAC
40	601	GCTTTCGACA	GGGGCGACGC	GTTGCAGGTT	CTGGCAAAAA	CCGAAAAACT
	651	TTCCAAGGCG	GGCGGTTG	GCAAATCGGA	AATGGAACGG	TATCAAAATT
	701	GGGCATATCC	GTCGCCAGCT	GGCGGATGCT	GCCGATGCCG	CCGCTTTGAA
	751	AACCTGCCTG	AAGCGGATTC	CCGACAGCCT	CAAAAACGGG	GAATTGAGCG
	801	TATCGGTTGC	GGAAAAGTAC	GAACGTTTGG	GAATGTATGC	CGATGCGGTC
	851	AAATGGGTCA	AACAGCATT	TCCGCAaAAC	CGCCGCCCCG	AGCTTTTGA
45	901	AGCCTTTGTC	GAAAGCGTGC	GCTTTTGGG	CGAGCGCGAA	CAGCAGAAAG
	951	CCATCGATTT	TGCCGATGCT	TGGCTGAAAG	AACAGCCCGA	TAACGCGCTT
	1001	CTGCTGATGT	ATCTCGGTCTG	GCTCGCCTTC	GGCCGCAAAC	TTTGGGGCAA

1051 GGCAAAAGGC TACCTTGAAG CGAGCATTGC ATTAAAGCCG AGTATTTCCG
 1101 CGCGTTTGGT TCTAACAAAG GTTTTCGACG AAATCGGAGA ACCGCAGAAG
 1151 GCGGAGGCGC AC...

5 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 750; ORF100>] (SEQ ID NO: 750; ORF100):

1 MKTVVWIVVL FAAAVGLALA SGIYTG DVYI VLGQTMLRIN LHAFVLGSLI
 51 AVVVWYFLFK FIIGVLNIPE KMQRFGSARK GXKXXLALNK AGLAYFEGRF
 101 EKAELEASRV LVNKVGRDNR TLALMLXAHA AGQMENIXXR DRYLAEIAKL
 151 PEKQQLSRYL LLAESALNRR DYEAAEANLH AAAKMNANLT RLVRLXIRYA
 201 FDRGDALQVL AKTEKLSKAG ALGKSEMERY QNWAYRRQLA DAADAAALKT
 251 CLKRIPDSLK NGELSVSVAE KYERLGLYAD AVKWKQHYD XNRRPELLEA
 301 FVESVRFLGE REQQAIDFA DAWLKEQPDN ALLLMYLGR L AFGRKLWGKA
 351 KGYLEASIAL KPSISARLVL TKVFDEIGEP QKAEAH...

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 751>] (SEQ ID NO: 751):

1 ATGAAAACGG TAGTCTGGAT TGTCGTCCTG TTTGCCGCCG CCGTCGGACT
 51 GGCGCTGGCT TCGGGCATT T ACACCGGCCA CGTGATATATC GTACTCGGAC
 101 AGACCATGCT CAGAATCAAC CTGCACGCCT TTGTGTTAGG TTCGCTGATT
 151 GCCGTCGTGG TGTGGTATTT CTTGTTTAAA TTCATTATCG GCGTACTCAA
 201 TATCCCGGAA AAGATGCAGC GTTTCGGTTC GGCGCGTAAA GGCCGCAAGG
 251 CCGCGCTTGC CTTGAACAAG GCGGGTTTGG CGTATTTTGA AGGGCGTTTT
 301 GAAAAGGCGG AACTAGAAGC CTCACGCGTG TTGGTCAACA AAGAGGCCGG
 351 AGACAACCGG ACTTTGGCAT TGATGCTGGG CGCGCACGCC GCCGGACAGA
 401 TGGAAAACAT CGAGCTGCGC GACCGTTATC TTGCGGAAAT CGCCAAACTG
 451 CCGGAAAAAC AGCAGCTTTC CCGTTATCTT TTGTTGGCGG AATCGGCGTT
 501 GAACCGGCGC GATTACGAAG CGGCGGAAGC CAATCTTCAT GCGGCGGCCA
 551 AGATGAATGC CAACCTTACG CGCCTCGTGC GTCTGCAACT TCGTTACGCT
 601 TTCGACAGGG GCGACGCGTT GCAGGTTCTG GCAAAAACCG AAAAACTTTC
 651 CAAGCGGGC GCGTTGGGCA AATCGGAAAT GGAACGGTAT CAAAATTGGG
 701 CATACGCCCG CCAGCTGGCG GATGCTGCCG ATGCCGCCCG TTTGAAAACC
 751 TGCCTGAAGC GGATTCCTCGA CAGCCTCAA AACGGGGAAT TGAGCGTATC
 801 GGTTCGGGAA AAGTACGAAC GTTTGGGACT GTATGCCGAT GCGGTCAAAT
 851 GGGTCAAACA CATTATCCG CACAACCGCC GCCCGAGCT TTTGGAAGCC
 901 TTTGTCGAAA GCGTGCCTT TTTGGGCGAG CGCGAACAGC AGAAAGCCAT
 951 CGATTTTGCC GATGCTTGGC TGAAAGAACA GCCCGATAAC GCGCTTCTGC
 1001 TGATGTATCT CGGTCGGCTC GCCTACGGCC GCAAACTTTG GGGCAAGGCA
 1051 AAAGGCTACC TTGAAGCGAG CATTGCATTA AAGCCGAGTA TTTCCGCGCG
 1101 TTTGGTTCTA GCAAAGGTTT TCGACGAAAT CGGAGAACCG CAGAAGGCGG
 1151 AGGCGCAGCG CAACTTGTTT TTGGAAGCCG TCTCCGATGA CGAACGTAC
 1201 GCAGCGTTAG AGCAGCATAG CTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 752; ORF100-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 752; ORF100-1):

1 MKTVVWIVVL FAAAVGLALA SGIYTG DVYI VLGQTMLRIN LHAFVLGSLI
 51 AVVVWYFLFK FIIGVLNIPE KMQRFGSARK GRKAALALNK AGLAYFEGRF
 101 EKAELEASRV LVNKEAGDNR TLALMLGAHA AGQMENIELR DRYLAEIAKL
 151 PEKQQLSRYL LLAESALNRR DYEAAEANLH AAAKMNANLT RLVRLQLRYA
 201 FDRGDALQVL AKTEKLSKAG ALGKSEMERY QNWAYRRQLA DAADAAALKT
 251 CLKRIPDSLK NGELSVSVAE KYERLGLYAD AVKWKQHYD HNRRPELLEA
 301 FVESVRFLGE REQQAIDFA DAWLKEQPDN ALLLMYLGR L AYGRKLWGKA
 351 KGYLEASIAL KPSISARLVL AKVFDEIGEP QKAEAQRLV LEAVSDDERH

401 AALEQHS*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

- 5 ORF100 (SEQ ID NO: 750) shows 93.5% identity over a 386aa overlap with an ORF (ORF100a) (SEQ ID NO: 754) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

10	orf100.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MKTVVWIVVLF	AAAVGLALASGIY	TGDTVYIVLGQ	TMLRINLHAFV	LGSLIAVVVWY	FLFK
	orf100a	10 20 30 40 50 60	MKTVVWIVVLF	AAAXGLALASGI	XTGDTVYIVLG	QTMLRINLHAF	VLGSLIAVVVW	YFLFK
15	orf100.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	FIIGVLNIPEK	MQRFGSARKGX	KKXLLALNKAG	LAYFEGRFKAE	LEASRVLVNK	VGRDNR
	orf100a	70 80 90 100 110 120	FIIGVLNXPEK	MQRFGSARKGR	KAALALNKAGL	AYFEGRFKAE	LEASRVLGN	KEAGDNR
20	orf100.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	TLALMLXAHAA	GQMENIXRDRY	LAEIAKLPEKQ	LSRYLLAESAL	NRRDYEAAEA	NLH
	orf100a	130 140 150 160 170 180	TLALMLGAHAA	GQMENIELDRY	LAEIAKLPEKQ	LSRYLLAESAL	NRRDYEAAEA	NLH
25	orf100.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	AAAKMNANLTRL	VRLXIRYAFDR	GDALQVLAKTE	KLKAGALGKSE	MERYQNWAYR	RQLA
	orf100a	190 200 210 220 230 240	AAAKMNANLTRL	VRLQLRYAFDR	GDALQVLAKTE	KXSKAGAXGK	SEMERYQNWAY	RRLX
30	orf100.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	DAADAAALKTCL	KRIPDSLKN	GELSVSVAEKY	ERLGLYADAV	KWKQHYPXNRR	PELLEA
	orf100a	250 260 270 280 290 300	DAADAAALKTCL	KRIPDSLKN	GELSVSVAEKY	ERLGLYADAV	KWKQHYPHNRR	PELLEA
35	orf100.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	FVESVRFLGERE	QQAIDFADAWL	KEQPDNALLMY	LGRlafGRKLW	GKAGYLEASIA	L
	orf100a	310 320 330 340 350 360	FVESVRFLGERD	QQAIDFADAWL	KEQPDNALLX	YLGRLAYGRKL	WGKAGYLEASIA	L
40	orf100.pep	370 380	KPSISARLVLT	KVFDEIGEPQK	AEAH			
	orf100a	370 380 390 400	KPSISARLVLA	KVFDETGEPQK	AEAQRNVLAS	VAEENRPSAETH	X	

The complete length ORF100a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 753>] (SEQ ID NO: 753) is:

1 ATGAAAACGG TAGTCTGGAT TGTCGTCCTG TTTGCCGCCG CNNTCGGGCT

-545-

5
10
15
20
25

```

51  GGCATTGGCG TCGGGCATTN ACACCGGCGA CGTGTATATC GTACTCGGAC
101 AGACCATGCT CAGAATCAAC CTGCACGCCT TTGTGTTAGG TTCGCTGATT
151 GCCGTCGTGG TGTGGTATTT CCTGTTCAAA TTCATCATCG GCGTACTCAA
201 TANCCCCGAA AAGATGCAGC GTTTCGGTTC GGCGCGTAAA GGCCGCAAGG
251 CCGCGCTTGC TTTGAACAAG GCGGGTTTGG CGTATTTTGA AGGGCGTTTT
301 GAAAAGCGCG AACTTGAAGC CTCGCGCGTA TTGGGAAACA AAGAGGCGGG
351 GGATAACCGG ACTTTGGCAT TGATGTTGGG CGCACATGCC GCCGGGCAGA
401 TGGAAAACAT CGAGCTGCGC GACCGTTATC TTGCGGAAAT CGCCAAACTG
451 CCGGAAAAGC AGCAGCTTTC CCGTTATCTT TTGTGCGCGG AATCGGCGTT
501 GAACCGCGCG GATTACGAAG CGGCGGAAGC CAATCTTCAT GCGGCGGCGA
551 AGATGAATGC CAACCTTACG CGCCTCGTGC GTCTGCAACT TCGTTACGCT
601 TTCGACAGGG GCGACGCGTT GCAGGTTCTG GCAAAAACCG AAAAANTTTC
651 CAAGGCGGGC GCGTNGGGCA AATCGGAAAT GGAACGGTAT CAAAATTGGG
701 CATACCGCCG CCAGCTGNCG GATGCTGCCG ATGCCGCCGC TTTGAAAACC
751 TGCCTGAAGC GGATTCCTGA CAGCCTCAA AACGGGGAAT TGAGCGTATC
801 GGTTGCGGAA AAGTACGAAC GTTTGGGACT GTATGCCGAT GCGGTCAAAT
851 GGGTCAAACA GCATTATCCG CACAACCGCC GACCCGAACT TTTGGAAGCN
901 TTTGTCGAAA GCGTGCGCTT TTTGGGCGAA CGCGATCAGC AGAAAGCCAT
951 CGATTTTGCC GATGCTTGGC TGAAAGAACA GCCCGATAAT GCGCTTCTGC
1001 TGANGTATCT CGGTCGGCTC GCCTACGGCC GCAAACCTTG GGGCAAGGCA
1051 AAAGGCTACC TTGAAGCGAG CATTGCATTA AAGCCGAGTA TTTCCGCGCG
1101 TTTGGTTCTG GCAAAGGTTT TTGACGAAAC CGGAGAACCG CAGAAGGCGG
1151 AGGCGCAGCG CAACTTGGTT TTGGCAAGCG TTGCCGAGGA AAACCGNCCT
1201 TCCGCCGAAA CCCATTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 754] (SEQ ID NO: 754):

30
35

```

1  MKTVVWIVVL FAAAXGLALA SGIXTGDVYI VLGQTMLRIN LHAFVLGSLI
51  AVVVWYFLFK FIIGVLNXPE KMQRFGSARK GRKAALALNK AGLAYFEGRF
101 EKAELEASRV LGNKEAGDNR TLALMLGAHA AGQMENIELR DRYLAEIAKL
151 PEKQQLSRYL LLAESALNRR DYEAAEANLH AAKMNANLT RLVRLQLRYA
201 FDRGDALQVL AKTEKXSKAG AXGKSEMERY QNWAYRRQLX DAADAAALKT
251 CLKRIPDSLK NGELSVSAE KYERLGLYAD AVKWKQHYP HNNRRPELLEA
301 FVESVRFGE RDQQAIDFA DAWLKEQPDN ALLLXYLGRL AYGRKLWGKA
351 KGYLEASIAL KPSISARLVL AKVFDETGEF QKAEAQRNLV LASVAEENRP
401 SAETH*

```

ORF100a (SEQ ID NO: 754) and ORF100-1 (SEQ ID NO: 752) show 95.1% identity in 406 aa overlap:

40
45
50

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf100a.pep  MKTVVWIVVLFFAAAXGLALASGIXTGDVYIVLGQTMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAVVVWYFLFK
          |||||
orf100-1     MKTVVWIVVLFFAAAVGLALASGIYTGDVYIVLGQTMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAVVVWYFLFK
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90      100     110     120
orf100a.pep  FIIGVLNXPEKMQRFGSARKGRKAALALNKAGLAYFEGRFEKAELEASRVLGNKEAGDNR
          |||||
orf100-1     FIIGVLNIPEKMQRFGSARKGRKAALALNKAGLAYFEGRFEKAELEASRVLVNKEAGDNR
          70      80      90      100     110     120

          130     140     150     160     170     180
orf100a.pep  TLALMLGAHAAGQMENIELRDRYLAEIAKLPEKQQLSRYLLLAESALNRRDYEAEEANLH
          |||||
orf100-1     TLALMLGAHAAGQMENIELRDRYLAEIAKLPEKQQLSRYLLLAESALNRRDYEAEEANLH
          130     140     150     160     170     180

```

		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf100a.pep	AAAKMNANLTRLVRLQLRYAFDRGDALQVLAKTEKXSKAGAXGKSEMERYQNWAYRRQLX					
	orf100-1	AAAKMNANLTRLVRLQLRYAFDRGDALQVLAKTEKLSKAGALGKSEMERYQNWAYRRQLA					
5		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf100a.pep	DAADAAALKTKLRIPDSLKNGELSVSVAEKYERLGLYADAVKWVKQHYPHNRRPELLEA					
	orf100-1	DAADAAALKTKLRIPDSLKNGELSVSVAEKYERLGLYADAVKWVKQHYPHNRRPELLEA					
10		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf100a.pep	FVESVRFLGERDQQKAIDFADAWLKEQPDNALLXYLGRLAYGRKLWGKAGYLEASIAL					
	orf100-1	FVESVRFLGEREQQKAIDFADAWLKEQPDNALLMYLGRLAYGRKLWGKAGYLEASIAL					
15		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf100a.pep	KPSISARLVLAKEVDEIGEPQKAEQARNLVLASVAEENRPSA-ETHX					
	orf100-1	KPSISARLVLAKEVDEIGEPQKAEQARNLVLEAVSDDERHAALEQHSX					
20		370	380	390	400		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF100 (SEQ ID NO: 750) shows 93.3% identity over a 386 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF100ng) (SEQ ID NO: 756) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

25	orf100.pep	MKTVVWIVVLFAAAVGLALASGIYTGDVYIVLGQTMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAVVVWYFLFK	60
	orf100ng	MKTVVWIVVLFAAAVGLALASGIYTGDVYIVLGQTMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAVVVWYFLFK	60
	orf100.pep	FIIGVLNIPEKMQRFGSARKGXKXXLALNKAGLAYFEGRFEKAELEASRVLVNKVGRDNR	120
	orf100ng	FIIGVLNIPENMRRSGSARKGRKAALALNKAGLAYFEGRFEKAELEASRVLVNKKEAGDNR	120
30	orf100.pep	TLALMLXHAHAAGQMENIXRDRYLAEIAKLPEKQQLSRYLLLAESALNRRDYEAEEANLH	180
	orf100ng	TLALMLGAHAAGQMENIELRDRYLAEIAKLPEKQQLSRYLLLAESALNRRDYEAEEANLH	180
	orf100.pep	AAAKMNANLTRLVRLXIRYAFDRGDALQVLAKTEKLSKAGALGKSEMERYQNWAYRRQLA	240
35	orf100ng	AAAKMNANLTRLVRLQLRYAFDRGDALQVLAKTEKLSKAGALGKSEMERYQNWAYRRQMA	240
	orf100.pep	DAADAAALKTKLRIPDSLKNGELSVSVAEKYERLGLYADAVKWVKQHYPHNRRPELLEA	300
	orf100ng	DAADAAALKTKLRIPDSLKNGELSVSVAEKYERLGLYADAVKWVKQHYPHNRRPELLEA	300
40	orf100.pep	FVESVRFLGEREQQKAIDFADAWLKEQPDNALLMYLGRLAFGRKLWGKAGYLEASIAL	360
	orf100ng	FVESVRFLGEREQQKAIDFADSWLKEQPDNALLMYLGRLAYGRKLWGKAGYLEASIAL	360
	orf100.pep	KPSISARLVLTKEVDEIGEPQKAEAH	386
	orf100ng	KPSIPARLVLAKEVDETAQSQKAEQARNLVLASVAGENRPSAETR	405

The complete length ORF100ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 755>] (SEQ ID NO: 755) is:

	1	ATGAAAACGG	TAGTCTGGAT	TGTTGTCTCTG	TTTGCCGCCG	CCGTCGGACT
5	51	GGCGCTGGCT	TCGGGCATTT	ACACCGGCGA	CGTGTATATC	GTACTCGGAC
	101	AGACCATGCT	CAGAATCAAC	CTGCACGCCT	TTGTGTTAGG	TTCCGCTGATT
	151	GCCGTCGTGG	TGTGGTATTT	CCTGTTTAAA	TTCATCATCG	GCGTACTCAA
	201	TATCCCCGAA	AATATGCGGC	GTTCCGGTTC	GGCGCGGAAA	GGCCGCAAGG
	251	CCGCGCTTGC	CTTGAATAAG	GCGGGTTTGG	CGTATTTTCGA	AGGCGGCTTTT
10	301	GAAAAGGCGG	AACTCGAAGC	CTCTCGAGTG	TTGGGCAACA	AAGAGGCCGG
	351	AGACAACCGG	ACTTTGGCAT	TGATGCTGGG	CGCGCACGCG	GCAGGACAGA
	401	TGGA AAAATAT	CGAGCTGCGC	GACCGTTATC	TTGCGGAAAT	CGCCAAACTG
	451	CCGGAAAAAC	AGCAGCTTTC	CCGCTATCTT	CTGCTGGCGG	AATCGGCGTT
	501	AAACCGGCGC	GATTACGAAG	CGGCGGAAGC	CAATCTTCAT	GCGGCGGCGTA
15	551	AGATGAATGC	CAACCTTACG	CGCCTCGTGC	GTCTGCAACT	TCGTTACGCC
	601	TTCGATCGGG	GCGATGCGTT	GCAGGTTCTG	GCAAAAaccG	AAAAACTTTC
	651	CAAGGCGGGC	GCGTTGGGCA	AATCGGAAAT	GGAACGGTAT	CAAAATTGGG
	701	CATACCGCCG	CCAGATGGCG	GATGCTGCCG	ATGCCGCCGC	TTTGAAAACC
	751	TGCCTGAAGC	GGATCCCCGA	CAGCCTCAAA	AACGGGGAAT	TGagcGTATC
20	801	GGTTGCGGAA	AAGTACGAAC	GTTTGGGACT	GTATGCCGAT	CGGCTCAAAT
	851	GGGTCAAACA	GCATTATCCG	CACAACGCCG	GCCCCAGACT	TTTGGAAGCC
	901	TTTGTGAAAA	GCGTGCGCTT	TTTGGGCGAG	CGCGAACAGC	AGAAAGCCAT
	951	CGATTTTGCC	GATTCTTGGC	TGAAAGAAC	GCCCGATAAC	GCGCTTCTGC
	1001	TGATGTATCT	CGGCCGGCTC	GCCTACGCC	GCAAACTTTG	GGGTAAAGCA
25	1051	AAAGGCTACC	TTGAAGCGAG	TATTGCACTG	AAGCCGAGTA	TTCCGGCGCG
	1101	TTTGGTGTG	GCAAAGGTTT	TTGACGAAAC	CGCACAGTCG	CAAAAAGCCG
	1151	AAGCACAGCG	CAACTTGTTT	TTGGCAAGCG	TTGCCGGGGA	AAACCGCCCT
	1201	TCGCCGAAA	CCCGTTGA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 756>] (SEQ ID NO: 756):

30	1	MKTVVWIVVL	FAAAVGLALA	SGIYTGdVYI	VLGQTMLRIN	LHAFVLGSLI
	51	<u>AVVVWYFLFK</u>	<u>FIIGVLNIPE</u>	NMRRSGSARK	GRKAALALNK	AGLAYFEGRF
	101	EKAEEASRV	LGNKEAGDNR	TLALMLGAHA	AGQMENIELR	DRYLAEIAKL
	151	PEKQQLSRYL	LLAESALNRR	DYEAEEANLH	AAAKMNANLT	RLVRLQLRYA
	201	<u>FDRGDALQVL</u>	AKTEKLSKAG	ALGKSEMERY	QNWAYRRQMA	DAADAAALKT
35	251	CLKRIPDSLK	NGELSVSVAE	KYERLGLYAD	AVKWKQHYP	HNNRPELLEA
	301	FVESVRFLGE	REQQKAIDFA	DSWLKEQPDN	ALLLMYLGRl	AYGRKLWGKA
	351	KGYLEASIAL	KPSIPARLVL	AKVFDETAQS	QKAEAQRNlV	LASVAGENRP
	401	SAETR*				

40 ORF100ng (SEQ ID NO: 756) and ORF100-1 (SEQ ID NO: 752) show 95.3% identity in 402 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60																																																	
	orf100-1.pep	MKT	VV	IV	VL	F	AA	V	G	L	A	S	G	I	Y	T	G	D	V	I	V	L	G	Q	T	M	L	R	I	N	L	H	A	F	V	L	G	S	L	I	A	V	V	V	Y	F	L	F	K							
45	orf100ng	MKT	VV	IV	VL	F	AA	V	G	L	A	S	G	I	Y	T	G	D	V	I	V	L	G	Q	T	M	L	R	I	N	L	H	A	F	V	L	G	S	L	I	A	V	V	V	Y	F	L	F	K							
		10	20	30	40	50	60																																																	
		70	80	90	100	110	120																																																	
	orf100-1.pep	FI	I	G	V	L	N	I	P	E	K	M	Q	R	F	G	S	A	R	K	G	R	K	A	A	L	N	K	A	G	L	A	Y	F	E	G	R	F	E	K	A	E	L	A	S	R	V	L	N	K	E	A	G	D	N	R
50	orf100ng	FI	I	G	V	L	N	I	P	E	N	M	R	R	S	G	S	A	R	K	G	R	K	A	A	L	N	K	A	G	L	A	Y	F	E	G	R	F	E	K	A	E	L	A	S	R	V	L	N	K	E	A	G	D	N	R
		70	80	90	100	110	120																																																	

-548-

		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf100-1.pep	TLALMLGAHAAGQ	MENIELRDRYLAE	IAKLPEKQQLSRY	LLAESALNRRDY	EAAEANLH	
5	orf100ng	TLALMLGAHAAGQ	MENIELRDRYLAE	IAKLPEKQQLSRY	LLAESALNRRDY	EAAEANLH	
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf100-1.pep	AAAKMNANLTRLV	RQLRYAFDRGDAL	QVLAKTEKLSKAG	ALGKSEMERYQN	WAYRRQLA	
10	orf100ng	AAAKMNANLTRLV	RQLRYAFDRGDAL	QVLAKTEKLSKAG	ALGKSEMERYQN	WAYRRQMA	
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf100-1.pep	DAADAAALKTKL	KRIPDSLKNGEL	SVSVAEKYERLGL	YADAVKWVKQHYP	HNRRPELLEA	
15	orf100ng	DAADAAALKTKL	KRIPDSLKNGEL	SVSVAEKYERLGL	YADAVKWVKQHYP	HNRRPELLEA	
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf100-1.pep	FVESVRFLGEREQ	QKAIDFADAWLKE	QPDNALLMYLGR	LAYGRKLWGKAKG	YLEASIAL	
20	orf100ng	FVESVRFLGEREQ	QKAIDFADAWLKE	QPDNALLMYLGR	LAYGRKLWGKAKG	YLEASIAL	
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf100-1.pep	KPSISARLVLA	KVFDEIGEPQKAE	AQRNLVLEAVSD	DERHAALEQHSX		
25	orf100n	KPSIPARLVLA	KVFDETAQSQKAE	AQRNLVLASVAG	ENRPSAETRX		
		370	380	390	400		

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence, a putative transmembrane domain, and a RGD motif, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 90

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 757>] (SEQ ID NO: 757)

35	1	ATGATGTTTT	CTTGTTTCAA	GCTGTTTCAC	TTGTTTTTTG	TCATTTCTGTG
	51	GTTTGCAGGG	CTGTTTTACC	TGCCGAGGAT	TTTCGTCAAT	ATGGCGATGA
	101	TTGATGTGCC	GCGCGGCAAT	CCCGAGTATG	TGCGTCTGTC	GGGCATGGCG
	151	GTGCGGCTGT	ACCGTTTTAT	GTCGCCGTTG	GGCTTCGGCG	CGGTCGTGTT
	201	CGGCGCGGCG	ATACCGTTTG	CCGCCGCTG	GTGGGGCAGC	GGCTGGGTAC
	251	ACGTCAAAC	TGTTTTGGGC	TTGATGCTCT	TGGCTTACCA	GTTGTATTGC
40	301	GGCGTGCTGC	TGCGCCGTTT	TCAGGATTAC	AGCAATGCTT	TTTCACACCG
	351	CTGGTACCGC	GTGTTCAACG	AAATCCCCGT	GCTGCTGATG	GTTGCCGCGC
	401	TGTATsTGGT	CGTGTTCAAA	CCGTTTTGA		

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 758; ORF102>] (SEQ ID NO: 758; ORF102):

```

1  MMFSWFKLFH LFFVISWFAG LFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGN PEYVRLSGMA
51  VRLYRFMSPL GFGAVVFGAA IPFAAGWWGS GWVHVKLCLG LMLLAYQLYC
101 GVLLRRFQDY SNAFSHRWYR VFNEIPVLLM VAALYXVVK PF*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 759>] (SEQ ID NO: 759):

```

1  ATGATGTTTT CTTGGTTCAA GCTGTTTCAC TTGTTTTTTG TCAATTCGTG
51  GTTTCAGGG CTGTTTTACC TGCCGAGGAT TTTCGTCAAT ATGGCGATGA
101 TTGATGTGCC GCGCGGCAAT CCCGAGTATG TCGTCTGTC GGGCATGGCG
151 GTGCGGCTGT ACCGTTTTAT GTCGCCGTTG GGCTTCGGCG CGGTCTGTGT
201 CGGCGCGGCG ATACCGTTTG CCGCCGGCTG GTGGGCGAGC GGCTGGGTAC
251 ACGTCAAACGT GTGTTTGGGC TTGATGCTCT TGGCTTACCA GTTGATTGTC
301 GGCGTGCTGC TGCCCGGTTT TCAGGATTAC AGCAATGCTT TTTCACACCG
15 351 CTGGTACCGC GTGTTCAACG AAATCCCCGT GCTGCTGATG GTTGCCGCGC
401 TGTATCTGGT CGTGTCAAA CCGTTTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 760; ORF102-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 760; ORF102-1):

```

1  MMFSWFKLFH LFFVISWFAG LFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGN PEYVRLSGMA
20 51  VRLYRFMSPL GFGAVVFGAA IPFAAGWWGS GWVHVKLCLG LMLLAYQLYC
101 GVLLRRFQDY SNAFSHRWYR VFNEIPVLLM VAALYL VVK PF*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with HP1484 hypothetical integral membrane protein of *H. pylori* (accession number AE000647) (SEQ ID NO: 1160)

ORF102 (SEQ ID NO: 758) and HP1484 (SEQ ID NO: 1160) show 33% aa identity in 143aa overlap:

```

30 orf102 3  FSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPLGF 62
    F W K FH+ VISW A LFYLPR+ FV A + V++ +LY F++
    HP1484 8  FLWVKAFHVIAVISWMAALFYLPRL FVYHAENAHKKEFVG VVQIQEK--KLYSFIASPAM 65

    orf102 63  GAVVFGAAIPFAAG---WWGSGWVHVKLCLGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWY 119
    G + + + GW+H KL L ++LLAY YC +R + + R+Y
    HP1484 66  GFTLITGILMLLIEPTLFKSGGWLHAKLALVLLLAYHFYCKKCMRELEKDPTRRNARFY 125

35 orf102 120 RVFNEIPXXXXXXXXXXXXXFKPF 142
    RVFNE P KPF
    HP1484 126 RVFNEAPTILMILIVILVVVKPF 148

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF102 (SEQ ID NO: 758) shows 99.3% identity over a 142aa overlap with an ORF (ORF102a) (SEQ ID NO: 762) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

5      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf102.pep MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL
          |||||
orf102a    MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL
          10      20      30      40      50      60

10      70      80      90      100     110     120
orf102.pep GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGWWGSGVHVHVKLCLGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR
          |||||
orf102a    GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGWWGSGVHVHVKLCLGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR
          70      80      90      100     110     120

15      130     140
orf102.pep VFNEIPVLLMVAALYXVVFVKPFX
          |||||
orf102a    VFNEIPVLLMVAALYL VVFVKPFX
          130     140

```

The complete length ORF102a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 761>] (SEQ ID NO: 761) is:

```

20      1  ATGATGTTTT CTTGGTTCAA GCTGTTTCAC TTGTTTTTTG TCATTTCGTG
      51  GTTTGCAGGG CTGTTTTACC TGCCGAGGAT TTTCGTCAAT ATGGCGATGA
     101  TTGATGTGCC GCGCGGCAAT CCCGAGTATG TCGCTCTGTC GGGCATGGCG
     151  GTGCGGCTGT ACCGTTTAT  GTCGCCGTG  GGCTTCGCG  CGGTCGTGTT
     201  CGGCGCGGCG ATACCGTTG  CCGCCGCTG  GTGGGGCAGC  GGCTGGGTAC
     25      251  ACGTCAAAC  GTGTTTGGG  TTGATGCTC  TGGCTTACCA GTTGATTGTC
     301  GGCCTGCTGC TGCGCCGTT  TCAGGATTAC AGCAATGCTT TTTACACCG
     351  CTGGTACCGC GTGTTCAACG AAATCCCGT  GCTGCTGATG GTTGCCGCGC
     401  TGTATCTGGT CGTGTTCAAA CCGTTTTGA

```

30 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 762>] (SEQ ID NO: 762):

```

      1  MMFSWFKLFH LFFVISWFAG LFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGN PEYVRLSGMA
     51  VRLYRFMSPL GFGAVVFGAA IPFAAGWWGS GWVHVHVKLCLG LMLLAYQLYC
    101  GVLLRRFQDY SNAFSHRWYR VFNEIPVLLM VAALYL VVFK PF*

```

35 ORF102a (SEQ ID NO: 762) and ORF102-1 (SEQ ID NO: 760) show complete identity in 142 aa overlap:

```

40      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf102a.pep MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL
          |||||
orf102-1    MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL
          10      20      30      40      50      60

45      70      80      90      100     110     120
orf102a.pep GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGWWGSGVHVHVKLCLGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR
          |||||
orf102-1    GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGWWGSGVHVHVKLCLGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR
          70      80      90      100     110     120

```

-551-

5 orf102a.pep VFNEIPVLLMVAALYLVVFKPFX 130 140
 orf102-1 VFNEIPVLLMVAALYLVVFKPFX 130 140

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF102 (SEQ ID NO: 758) shows 97.9% identity over a 142 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF102ng) (SEQ ID NO: 764) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

10 orf102.pep MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVNMMAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL 60
 orf102ng MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVNMMAMIDAPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL 60

orf102.pep GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGWWSGWVHV KLCGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR 120
 orf102ng GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGRWWSGWVHV KLCGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR 120

15 orf102.pep VFNEIPVLLMVAALYXVVKPF 142
 orf102ng VFNEIPVLLMVAALYL VVKPF 142

The complete length ORF102ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 763>] (SEQ ID NO: 763) is:

20 1 ATGATGTTTT CTTGGTTCAA GCTGTTTCAC TTGTTTTTTG TCATTTCTGTG
 51 GTTTGCAGGG CTGTTTTACC TGCCGAGGAT TTTCGTCAAT ATGGCGATGA
 101 TTGATGCGCC GCGCGGCAAT CCCGAGTATG TGCGCCTGTC GGGGATGGCG
 151 GTGCGGTTGT ACCGTTTTAT GTCGCCTTTG GGTTCGCGC CGGTCTGTGT
 201 CGGCGCGGCG ATACCGTTTG CCGCcggcgc GTGGGGCagc ggctggGTTC
 25 251 ACGTCAAAC TGTGTTGGGC TTGATGCTCT TGGCTTATCA GTTGATTATGC
 301 GCGGTGCTGC TGCGCCGTTT TCAGGATTAC AGCAATGCTT TTTCACACCG
 351 CTGGTACCGC GTGTTCAAcg aAATCCCCGT GCTGCTGATG GTTGCCGCGC
 401 TGTATCTGGT CGTGTTCAAA CCGTTTTGA

30 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 764>] (SEQ ID NO: 764):

1 MMFSWFKLFH LFFVISWFAG LFYLPRI FVN MAMIDAPRGN PEYVRLSGMA
 51 VRLYRFMSPL GFGAVVFGAA IPFAAGRWGS GWVHV KLCGL LMLLAYQLYC
 101 GVLLRRFQDY SNAFSHRWYR VFNEIPVLLM VAALYL VVK PF*

35 ORF102ng (SEQ ID NO: 764) and ORF102-1 (SEQ ID NO: 760) show 98.6% identity in 142 aa overlap:

40 orf102-1.pep MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVNMMAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL 10 20 30 40 50 60
 orf102ng MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVNMMAMIDAPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL 10 20 30 40 50 60

orf102-1.pep GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGWWSGWVHV KLCGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR 70 80 90 100 110 120

```

      |||
orf102ng  GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGRWGSGVHVHVKLCLGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR
              70          80          90          100          110          120

              130          140
5  orf102-1.pep  VFNEIPVLLMVAALYLVVFKPFX
      |||
orf102ng  VFNEIPVLLMVAALYLVVFKPFX
              130          140

```

- 10 In addition, ORF102ng (SEQ ID NO: 764) shows significant homology to a membrane protein (SEQ ID NO: 1160) from *H.pylori*:

```

15 gi|2314656 (AE000647) conserved hypothetical integral membrane protein
   [Helicobacter pylori] Length = 148
   Score = 79.2 bits (192), Expect = 1e-14
   Identities = 50/147 (34%), Positives = 68/147 (46%), Gaps = 13/147 (8%)

Query: 3  FSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVNMAMIDAPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPLGF 62
        F W K FH+ VISW A LFYLPR+ FV A + V++ +LY F++
Sbjct: 8  FLWVKAFHVI AVISWMAALFYLPRL FVYHAENAHKKEFVG VVQIQEK--KLYSFIAS PAM 65

20 Query: 63 GAVVFGAAIP-----FAAGRWGSGVHVHVKLCLGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFS 115
        G + + F +G GW+H KL L ++LLAY YC +R + +
Sbjct: 66 GFTLITGILMLLIEPTL FKS G----GWLHAKLALVLLLAYHFYCKKCMRELEKDPTRRN 121

Query: 116 HRWYRVFNEIPXXXXXXXXXXXXXFKPF 142
        R+YRVFNE P KPF
25 Sbjct: 122 ARFYRVFNEAPTILMILIVILVVVKPF 148

```

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 91

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 765>] (SEQ ID NO: 765):

```

30 1  ATGGCAAAAA TGATGAAATG GCGGCTGTT GCGGCGGTCG CCGCGGCAGC
   51 GGT TGGGGC GGATGGTCTT AACTGAAGCC CGAGCCGCAC GTGCTTGATA
  101 TTACGGAAAC GGT CAGGCGC GGC // .....
   //... ATTCGTTTA CGATTTTGTC CGAACCGGAT ACGCCGATTA AGGCGAAGCT
35 51  CGACAGCGTC GACCCCGGGC TGACCACGAT GTCGTCGGGC GGT TACAACA
  101 GCAGTACGGA TACGGCTTCC AATGCGGTCT ACTATTATGC CCGTTCGTTT
  151 GTGCCGAATC CGGACGGCAA ACTCGCCACG GGGATGACGA CGCAGAATAC
  201 GGT TGAATC GACGGCGTGA AAAATGTGCT GATTATTCCG TCGCTGACCG
  251 TGAAAAATCG CCGCGGCAAG GCGTTTGTGC GCGTGTGGG TGCGGACGGC
40 301 AAGGCGGCGG AACGCGAAAT CCGGACCGGT ATGAGAGACA GTATGAATAC
  351 CGAAGTAAAA AGCGGGTTGA AAGAGGGGGA CAAAGTGGTC ATCTCCGAAA
  401 TAACCGCCGC CGAGCAACAG GAAAGCGGCG AACGCGCCCT AGGCGGCCCCG
  451 CCGCGCCGAT AA

```


This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 766; ORF85>] (SEQ ID NO: 766; ORF85):

```

1  MAKMMKWA AV AAVAAAAVWG GWS.LKPEPH VLDITETVRR G.....
5  51  .....
101 .....
151 .....
201 .....I SFTILSEPDT
251 PIKAKLDSVD PGLTTMSSGG YNSSTDASN AVYYYARFV PNPDGKLATG
301 MTTQNTVEID GVKNVLIIPS LTVKNRGGKA FVRVLGADGK AAEREIRTGM
10 351 RDSMNTEVKS GLKEGDKVVI SEITAAEQQE SGERALGGPP RR*

```

Further work revealed the further partial nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 767>] (SEQ ID NO: 767):

```

1  ..GTATCGGTCG GCGCGCAGGC ATCGGGGCAG ATTAAGATAC TTTATGTCAA
15  51  ACTCGGGCAA CAGGTTAAAA AGGGCGATTT GATTGCGGAA ATCAATTCTGA
101  CCTCGCAGAC CAATACGCTC AATACGAAA AATCCAAGTT GGAAACGTAT
151  CAGGCGAAGC TGGTGTCCGC ACAGATTGCA TTGGGCAGCG CGGAGAAGAA
201  ATATAAGCGT CAGGCGGCGT TATGGAAGGA AAACGCGACT TCCAAAGAGG
251  ATTTGGAAGG CGCGCAGGAT GCCTTTGCCG CCGCCAAAGC CAATGTTGCC
301  GAGCTGAAGG CTTTAATCAG ACAGAGCAAA ATTTCCATCA ATACCGCCGA
20  351  GTCGGAATTG GGCTACACGC GCATTACCGC AACGATGGAC GGCACGGTGG
401  TGGCGATTCT CGTGAAGAG GGCAGACTG TGAACGCGGC GCAGTCTACG
451  CCGACGATTG TCCAATTGGC GAATCTGGAT ATGATGTTGA ACAAATGCA
501  GATTGCCGAG GGCATATTA CCAAGGTGAA GCGGGGCAG GATATTTCTG
551  TTACGATTTT GTCCGAACCG GATACGCCGA TTAAGGCGAA GCTCGACAGC
25  601  GTCGACCCCG GGCTGACCAC GATGTCGTCG GCGGTTACA ACAGCAGTAC
651  GGATACGGCT TCCAATGCGG TCTACTATTA TGCCCGTTCT TTTGTGCCGA
701  ATCCGGACGG CAAACTCGCC ACGGGGATGA CGACGCAGAA TACGGTTGAA
751  ATCGACGGCG TGAAAAATGT GCTGATTATT CCGTCGCTGA CCGTGAAAAA
801  TCGCGGCGGC AAGGCGTTTG TCGCGTGTT GGGTGCGGAC GGCAAGGCGG
30  851  CGGAACGCGA AATCCGGACC GGATGAGAG ACAGTATGAA TACCGAAGTA
901  AAAAGCGGGT TGAAAGAGGG GGACAAAGTG GTCATCTCCG AAATAACCGC
951  CGCCGAGCAA CAGGAAAGCG GCGAACGCGC CCTAGGCGGC CCGCCGCGCC
1001 GATAA

```

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 768; ORF85-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 768; ORF85-1):

```

1  ..VSVGAQASGQ IKILYVKLGQ QVKKGDLIAE INSTSQTNL NTEKSKLETY
40  51  QAKLVSAQIA LGSAEKKYKR QAALWKENAT SKEDLESAQD AFAAAKANVA
101  ELKALIRQSK ISINTAESEL GYTRITATMD GTVVAILVEE GQTVNAAQST
151  PTIVQLANLD MMLNKMQIAE GDITKVKAGQ DISFTILSEP DTPIKAKLDS
201  VDPGLTTMSS GGYNSSTDTA SNAVYYARS FVPNPDGKLA TGMTTQNTVE
251  IDGVKNVLI I PSLTVKNRGG KAFVRLGAD GKAAEREIRT GMRDSMNTEV
301  KSGLKEGDKV VISEITAAEQ QESGERALGG PPRR*

```

45 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF85 (SEQ ID NO: 766) shows 87.8% identity over a 41aa overlap and 99.3% identity over a 153aa overlap with an ORF (ORF85a) (SEQ ID NO: 770) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

5      10      20      30      40
orf85.pep  MAKMMKWA AVAAVAAA VVGGWS-LKPEPHVLDITETVRRG
          ||||||| ||||||| |||:: |||||||
orf85a     MAKMMKWA AVAAVAAA VVGGWSYLKPEPQAAYITETVRRGDISRTVSATGEISPSNLVS
          10      20      30      40      50      60
                        //
10     80      90      100
orf85.pep  .....ISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSSG
          ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| |||||||
orf85a     TIVQLANLDMMLNKMQIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSSG
          210     220     230     240     250     260
15     110     120     130     140     150     160
orf85.pep  GYNSSDTASN AVYYYARS FVPNPDGKLATGMTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLIIPSLTVKNRGGK
          ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| |||:
orf85a     GYNSSDTASN AVYYYARS FVPNPDGKLATGMTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLIIPSLTVKNRGGK
          270     280     290     300     310     320
20     170     180     190     200     210     220
orf85.pep  AFVRVLGADGKAAEREIRTGMRDSMNTEVKSGLKEGDKVVIS EITAAEQQESGERALGGP
          ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| |||
orf85a     AFVRVLGADGKAAEREIRTGMRDSMNTEVKSGLKEGDKVVIS EITAAEQQESGERALGGP
          330     340     350     360     370     380
25     230
orf85.pep  PRRX
          |||
orf85a     PRRX
          390

```

30 The complete length ORF85a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 769>] (SEQ ID NO: 769) is:

```

1  ATGGCAAAAA TGATGAAATG GCGCGCTGTT GCGGCGGTCTG CGGCGGCAGC
51 GGT TTGGGGC GGATGGTCTT ATCTGAAGCC CGAGCCGCAG GCTGCTTATA
101 TTACGGAAAC GGT CAGGCGC GCGGACATCA GCCGACGGT TTCTGCAACA
151 GGGGAGATTT CGCCGTCCAA CCTGGTATCG GTCGGCGCGC AGGCATCGGG
35 201 GCAGATTAAG AAAC TTTATG TCAAACTCGG GCAACAGGTT AAAAAGGGCG
251 ATTTGATTGC GGAAATCAAT TCGACCTCGC AGACCAATAC GCTCAATACG
301 GAAAAATCCA AATTGGAAAC GTATCAGGCG AAGCTGGTGT CGGCACAGAT
351 TGCATTGGGC AGCGCGGAGA AGAAATATAA GCGTCAGGCG GCGTTGTGGA
401 AGGATGATGC GACCGCTAAA GAAGATTGG AAAGCGCACA GGATGCGCTT
451 GCCGCCGCCA AAGCCAATGT TGCCGAGCTG AAGGCTCTAA TCAGACAGAG
501 CAAAATTTC ATCAATCCG CCGAGTCGGA ATTGGGCTAC ACGCGCATTA
551 CCGCAACGAT GGACGGCAGC GTGGTGGCGA TTCTCGTGGA AGAGGGGCAG
601 ACTGTGAACG CGGCGCAGTC TACGCCGACG ATTGTCCAAT TGGCGAATCT
651 GGATATGATG TTGAACAAAA TGCAGATTGC CGAGGGCGAT ATTACCAAGG
45 701 TGAAGGCGGG GCAGGATATT TCGTTTACGA TTTTGTCCGA ACCGATACG
751 CCGATTAAGG CGAAGCTCGA CAGCGTCGAC CCCGGGCTGA CCACGATGTC
801 GTCGGGCGGC TACAACAGCA GTACGGATAC GGCTTCCAAT GCGGTCTACT
851 ATTATGCCCG TCGTTTGTG CCGAATCCGG ACGGCAAACT CGCCACGGGG
901 ATGACGACGC AGAATACGGT TGAAATCGAC GGTGTGAAAA ATGTGCTGAT
50 951 TATTCGCTCG CTGACCGTGA AAAATCGCGG CGGCAGGGCG TTTGTGCGCG
1001 TGT TGGGTGC AGACGGCAAG GCGGCGGAAC GCGAAATCCG GACCGGTATG
1051 AGAGACAGTA TGAATACCGA AGTAAAAAGC GGGTTGAAAG AGGGGGACAA

```

1101 AGTGGTCATC TCCGAAATAA CCGCCGCCGA GCAGCAGGAA AGCGGCGAAC
1151 GCGCCCTAGG CGGCCCGCCG CGCCGATAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 770>] (SEQ ID NO: 770):

5	1	MAKMMKWA	AAV	AAVAAA	AVWG	GWSYLKPEPQ	AA	YITETVRR	GDISRTVSAT
	51	GEISPSNLVS	VGAQASGQIK	KLYVKLGQQV	KKGDLIAEIN	STSQTNTLNT			
	101	EKSKLETYQA	KLVSQAIALG	SAEKKYKRQA	ALWKDDATAK	EDLESAQDAL			
	151	AAAKANVAEL	KALIRQSKIS	INTAESELGY	TRITATMDGT	VVAILVEEGQ			
	201	TVNAAQSTPT	IVQLANLDM	LNKMQIAEGD	ITKVKAGQDI	SFTILSEPDT			
10	251	PIKAKLDSVD	PGLTTMSSGG	YNSSTDASN	AVYYIARSFV	PNPDGKLATG			
	301	MTTQNTVEID	GVKNVLIIPS	LTVKNRGGRA	FVRVLGADGK	AAEREIRTMG			
	351	RRSMNTEVKS	GLKEGDKVVI	SEITAEQQE	SGERALGGPP	RR*			

ORF85a (SEQ ID NO: 770) and ORF85-1 (SEQ ID NO: 768) show 98.2% identity in 334 aa overlap:

		30	40	50	60	70	80	
	orf85a.pep	PQAAYITETVRRGDISRTVSATGEISPSNLVSVGAQASGQIKKLYVKVLGQQVKKGDLIAE						
20	orf85-1				VSVGAQASGQIKILYVKVLGQQVKKGDLIAE			
					10	20	30	
		90	100	110	120	130	140	
	orf85a.pep	INSTSQTNLTNTEKSKLETYQAKLVSAQIALGSAEKKYKQQAALWKDDATAKEDLESAQD						
							::	
25	orf85-1	INSTSQTNLTNTEKSKLETYQAKLVSAQIALGSAEKKYKQQAALWKENATSKEDELESAQD						
			40	50	60	70	80	90
		150	160	170	180	190	200	
	orf85a.pep	ALAAAKANVAELKALIRQSKISINTAESELGYTRITATMDGTVVAILVEEGQTVNAAQST						
		:						
30	orf85-1	AFAAAKANVAELKALIRQSKISINTAESELGYTRITATMDGTVVAILVEEGQTVNAAQST						
			100	110	120	130	140	150
		210	220	230	240	250	260	
	orf85a.pep	PTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSS						
35	orf85-1	PTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSS						
			160	170	180	190	200	210
		270	280	290	300	310	320	
	orf85a.pep	GGYNSSTD TASNAVYY YARSFVPNP DGKLATGMTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLIIPSLTVKNRGG						
40	orf85-1	GGYNSSTD TASNAVYY YARSFVPNP DGKLATGMTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLIIPSLTVKNRGG						
			220	230	240	250	260	270
		330	340	350	360	370	380	
	orf85a.pep	RAFVRVLGADGKAAEREIRTGMRDSMNTEVKSGLKEGDKVVIS EITAAEQQESGERALGG						
		:						
45	orf85-1	KAFVRVLGADGKAAEREIRTGMRDSMNTEVKSGLKEGDKVVIS EITAAEQQESGERALGG						
			280	290	300	310	320	330
		390						
	orf85a.pep	PPRRX						
	orf85-1	PPRRX						

Figure 19D shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF85a (SEQ ID NO: 770).

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

- 5 ORF85 (SEQ ID NO: 766) shows a high degree of identity with a predicted ORF (ORF85ng) (SEQ ID NO: 772) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

ORF85	1	MAKMMKWA AVAAVAAA VWGWS.LKPEPHVLDITETVRRG.....	40
ORF85ng	1	MAKMMKWA AVAAVAAA VWGWSY LKPEPQAAYITEAVRRGDISRTVSAT	50
ORF85		.....ISFTILSEPDT	250
ORF85ng	201	TVNAAQSTPTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQIAEGDITKVKGQDISFTILSEPDT	250
ORF85	251	PIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSSGGYNSSTD TASNAVYYAR SFVNPDPGKLATG	300
ORF85ng	251	PIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSSGGYNSSTD TASNAVYYAR SFVNPDPGKLATG	300
ORF85	301	MTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLIIPSLTVKNRGGKAFVRVLGADGKAAEREIRTGM	350
ORF85ng	301	MTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLLIPSLTVKNRGGKAFVRVLGADGKAVEREIRTGM	350
ORF85	152	RDSMNTVEKSGLKEGDKV VISEITAAEQQESGERALGGPPRR	393
ORF85ng	351	KDSMNTVEKSGLKEGDKV VISEITAAEQQESGERALGGPPRR	393

The complete length ORF85ng nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 771] (SEQ ID NO: 771) is:

1	ATGGCAAAA	TGATGAAATG	GGCGGCTGTT	GCGGCGGTCG	CGGCGGCaac
51	GGTTTGGGCG	GGATGGTCTT	ATCTGAAGCC	CGAACCGCAG	GCTGCTTATA
101	TTACGGAAac	ggTCAGGCGC	GGCGATATCA	GCCGACGGT	TTCCGCGACG
151	GgcgAGATT	CGCCGTCCAA	CCTGGTATCG	GTCGGCGCGC	AGGCTTCGGG
201	GCAGATTAAA	AAGCTTTATG	TCAAACCTCGG	GCAACAGGTC	AAAAAGGGCG
251	ATTTGATTGC	GGAAATCAAT	TCGACCACGC	AGACCAACAC	GATCGATATG
301	GAAAAATCCA	AATTGGAAAC	GTATCAGGCG	AAGCTGGTGT	CGGCACAGAT
351	TGCATTGGGC	AGCGCGGAGA	AGAAAATATA	GCGTCAGGCG	GCGTTGTGGA
401	AGGATGATGC	GACCTCTAAA	GAAGATTGG	AAAGCGCGCA	GGATGCGCTT
451	GCCGCCGCCA	AAGCCAATGT	TGCCGAGTTG	AAGGCTTTAA	TCAGACAGAG
501	CAAAATTTC	ATCAATACCG	CCGAGTCGGA	TTTGGGCTAC	ACGCGCATTA
551	CCGCGACGAT	GGACGGCAGC	GTGGTGCGCA	TTCCCGTGGA	AGAGGGGCAG
601	ACTGTGAACG	CGGCGCAGTC	TACGCCGACG	ATTGTCCAAT	TGGCGAATCT
651	GGATATGATG	TTGAACAAA	TGCAGATTGC	CGAGGGCGAT	ATTACCAAGG
701	TGAAGGCGGG	GCAGGATATT	TCGTTTACGA	TTTTGTCCGA	ACCGGATACG
751	CCGATTAAGG	CGAAGCTCGA	CAGCGTCGAC	CCCGGGCTGA	CCACGATGTC
801	GTCGGGCGGC	TACAACAGCA	GTACGGATAC	GGCTTCCAAT	GCGGTCTATT
851	ATTATGCCG	TTCTTTGTG	CCGAATCCGG	ACGGCAAAC	CGCCACGGGG
901	ATGACGACGC	AGAATACGGT	TGAAATCGAC	GGTGTGAAAA	ATGTGTTGCT
951	TATTCCGTCG	CTGACCGTGA	AAAATCGCGG	CGGCAAGGCG	TTCGTACGCG
1001	TGTTGGGTGC	GGACGGCAAG	GCAGTGAAC	GCGAAATCCG	GACCGGTATG
1051	AAAGACAGTA	TGAATACCGA	AGTGAAGAGC	GGGTTGAAAG	AGGGGGACAA

1	MAKMMKWA	AAV	AAVAAAVWG	GWSYLKPEPQ	AAYTEAVRR	GDISRTVSAT
51	GEISPSNLVS	VGAQASGQIK	KLYVKLGQQV	KKGDLIAEIN	STTQTNTIDM	
101	EKSKLETYQA	KLVSAQIALG	SAEKKYKRQA	ALWKDDATSK	EDLESAQDAL	
151	AAAKANVAEL	KALIRQSKIS	INTAESDLGY	TRITATMDGT	VVAIPVEEGQ	
201	TVNAAQSTPT	IVQLANLDM	LNKMQIAEGD	ITKVKAGQDI	SFTILSEPDT	
251	PIKAKLDSVD	PGLTMTSSGG	YNSSTDTSKA	AVVYYARSFV	PNPDGKLATG	
301	MTTQNTVEID	GVKNVLLIPS	LTVKNRGGSN	FVRYLGDAGK	AVEREIRTGM	
351	KDSMNTTEVKS	GLKEGDKVVI	SEITAAEQQE	SGERALGGPP	RR*	

[illegible]

In addition, ORF85ng (SEQ ID NO: 772) shows significant homology to an *E.coli* membrane fusion protein (SEQ ID NO: 1161):

```

5      gi|1787104 (AE000189) o380; 27% identical (27 gaps) to 332 residues from membrane
      fusion protein precursor, MTRC_NEIGO SW: P43505 (412 aa) [Escherichia coli] Length
      = 380
      Score = 193 bits (485), Expect = 2e-48
      Identities = 120/345 (34%), Positives = 182/345 (51%), Gaps = 13/345 (3%)

10     Query: 29  PQAAAYITETVRRGDISRTVSATGEISPSNLVSVGAQASGQIKKLYVKLGQQVKKGDLIAE 88
      P   Y T  VR GD+ ++V ATG++      V VGAQ SGQ+K L V +G +VKK  L+
      Sbjet: 41  PVPTYQTLIVRPGDLQQSVLATGKLDALRKVDVGAQVSGQLKTLSPAIGDKVKKDQLLG 100

      Query: 89  INSTTQNTIDMEKSKLETYQAKLVSAQIALGSAEKKYKRQAALWKDDATSKEXXXXXXX 148
      I+   N I   ++ L  +A+   A+ L  A   Y RQ  L  +   A S++
      Sbjet: 101 IDPEQAENQIKEVEATLMELRAQRQAEAEELKLARVTYSRQRLAQTKAVSQQDLDTAAT 160

15     Query: 149 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXIRQSKISINTAESDLGYTRITATMDGTVVAIPVEEGQTVNAAQST 208
      I++++ S++TA+++L YTRI A M G V  I   +GQTV AAQ
      Sbjet: 161 EMAVKQAQIGTIDAQIKRNQASLDTAKTNLDYTRIVAPMAGEVTQITTLQGQTVIAAQA 220

      Query: 209 PTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVDPLTMTSS 268
      P I+ LA++ ML K Q++E D+  +K GQ  FT+L +P T  + ++ V P
      Sbjet: 221 PNILTLADMSAMLVKAQVSEADVHLKPGQKAWFTVLGDPLTRYEGQIKDVL----- 273

20     Query: 269 GGYNSSTDTASNNAVYYYARFVPNPDGKLATGMTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLLIPSLTVKNRGG 328
      + +  ++A++YYAR VPNP+G L  MT Q  +++ VKNVL IP  + + G
      Sbjet: 274 -----TPEKVNDAlFYARFEVNPNGLLRLDMTAQVHIQLTDVKNVLTIPLSALGDPVG 328

      Query: 329 KAFVRV-LGADGKAVEREIRTGMKDSMNTEVKSGLKEGDKVVI 372
      +V L  +G+  ERE+  G ++  + E+  GL+  GD+VVI E
25     Sbjet: 329 DNRYKVKLLRNGETREREVTIGARNDTVEIVKGLEAGDEVVIGE 373

```

Based on this analysis, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF85-1 (SEQ ID NO: 768) (40.4kDa) was cloned in the pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 19A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 19B), FACS analysis (Figure 19C), and ELISA (positive result). These experiments confirm that ORF85-1 (SEQ ID NO: 768) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

35 Example 92

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 773] (SEQ ID NO: 773):

1 ..ATTCCCGCCA CGATGACATT TGAACGCAGC GGCAATGCTT ACAAATCGT
51 TTCGACGATT AAAGTGCCGC TATACAATAT CCGTTTCGAG TCCGGCGGTA
101 CGGTTGTCGG CAATACCCTG CACCTACCT ACTATAGAGA CATACGCAGG
151 GGCAAACTGT ATGCGGAAGc CAAATTCGCC GACgGcAGCG TAACTTACGG
5 201 CAAAGCGGGC GAGAGCAAAA CCGAGCAAAG CCCCAAGGCT ATGGAATTTGT
251 TCACGCTTGC CTGGCAGTTG GCGGCAAATG ACGCGAAACT CCCCCGGGG
301 CTGAAAATCA CCAACGGCAA AAAACTTTAT TCCGTCGGCG GTTTGAATAA
351 GGCGGGTACA GGAATAATACA GCATAGGCGG CGTGGAACC GAAGTCGTCA
401 AATATCGGGT GCGGCGCGG GACGATGCGG TAATGTATTT cTTCGCACCG
10 451 TCCCTGAACA ATATTCCGGC ACAAATCGGC TATACCGACG ACGGCAAAAC
501 CTATACGCTG AAACCTCAAT CGGTGCAGAT CAACGGCCAG GCAGCCAAAC
551 CGTAA

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 774; ORF120>] (SEQ ID NO: 774;
ORF120):

1 ..IPATMTFERS GNAYKIVSTI KVPLYNIRFE SGGTVVGNTL HPTYYRDIRR
51 GKLYAEAKFA DGSVTYKAG ESKTEQSPKA MDLFTLAWQL AANDAKLPPG
101 LKITNGKKLY SVGGLNKAGT GKYSIGGVET EVVKYRVRRG DDAVMYFFAP
20 151 SLNNIPAQIG YTDDGKTYTL KLKSVQINGQ AAKP*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 775>] (SEQ ID NO: 775):

1 ATGATGAAGA CTTTTAAAAA TATATTTTCC GCCGCCATTT TGTCCGCGGC
51 CCTGCCGTGC GCGTATGCGG CAGGGCTGCC CCAATCCGCC GTGCTGCACT
25 101 ATTCCGGCAG CTACGGCATT CCCGCCACGA TGACATTTGA ACGCAGCGGC
151 AATGCTTACA AAATCGTTTC GACGATTAAA GTGCCGCTAT ACAATATCCG
201 TTTTCGAGTCC GCGGTACGG TTGTTCGGCAA TACCCTGCAC CCTACCTACT
251 ATAGAGACAT ACGCAGGGGC AAACGTGTATG CGGAAGCCAA ATTCGCCGAC
301 GGCAGCGTAA CTTACGGCAA AGCGGGCGAG AGCAAAACCG AGCAAAGCCC
351 CAAGGCTATG GATTTGTTCA CGCTTGCTTG GCAGTTGGCG GCAAATGACG
30 401 CGAAACTCCC CCCGGGGCTG AAAATCACCA ACGGCAAAAA ACTTTATTCC
451 GTCGGCGGTT TGAATAAGGC GGGTACAGGA AAATACAGCA TAGGCGGCGT
501 GGAAACCGAA GTCGTCAAAT ATCGGGTGCG GCGCGGCGAC GATGCGGTAA
551 TGTATTTCTT CGCACCGTCC CTGAACAATA TTCCGGCACA AATCGGCTAT
601 ACCGACGACG GCAAAACCTA TACGCTGAAA CTCAAATCGG TGCAGATCAA
35 651 CGGCCAGGCA GCCAAACCGT AA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 776; ORF120-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 776;
ORF120-1):

1 MMKTFKNIFS AAILSAAALPC AYAAGLPQSA VLHYSGSYGI PATMTFERSG
40 51 NAYKIVSTIK VPLYNIRFES GGTVVGNTLH PTYYRDIRRG KLYAEAKFAD
101 GSVTYGKAGE SKTEQSPKAM DLFTLAWQLA ANDAKLPPGL KITNGKKLYS
151 VGGLNKAGTG KYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGD DAVMYFFAPS LNNIPAQIGY
201 TDDGKTYTLK LKSVQINGQA AKP*

45 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF120 (SEQ ID NO: 774) shows 92.4% identity over a 184aa overlap with an ORF (ORF120a) (SEQ ID NO: 778) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

5      orf120.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      IPATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIKVPLYNIRFE
      |||| : || |||||
orf120a      SAAILSAAALPCAYAAGLPXSAVLHYSGSYGIPATXXXXXXXXNAXKIVSTIKVPLYNIRFE
      10      20      30      40      50      60

10     orf120.pep      40      50      60      70      80      90
      SGGTVVGNTLHPTYYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTYKGAGESKTEQSPKAMD LFTLAWQL
      ||||| : |||||
orf120a      SGGTVVGNTLHPTYYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTYKGAXXXXXXQSPKAMD LFTLAWQL
      70      80      90      100     110     120

15     orf120.pep      100     110     120     130     140     150
      AANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGDDAVMYFFAP
      ||||| : |||||
orf120a      AANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGDDAVMYFFAP
      130     140     150     160     170     180

20     orf120.pep      160     170     180
      SLNNIPAQIGYTDDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAPX
      ||||| : |||||
orf120a      SLNNIPAQIGYTDDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAPX
      190     200     210     220

```

The complete length ORF120a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 777>] (SEQ ID NO: 777) is:

```

25      1  ATGATGAAGA CTTTTAAAAA TATATTTTCC GCCGCCATTT TGTCCGCCGC
      51  CCTGCCGTGC GCGTATGCGG CAGGGCTGCC CNAATCCGCC GTGCTGCACT
      101 ATTCCGGCAG CTACGGCATT CCCGCCACNA NNANNTNNGN ACNNNGNGNC
      151 AATGCTTNCA AAATCGTTTC GACGATTAAA GTGCCGCTAT ACAATATCCG
      201 TTTCGAGTCC GCGGTACGG TTGTCGGCAA TACCCTGCAC CCTACCTACT
30     251 ATAGAGACAT ACGCAGGGGC AAAGTGTATG CGGAAGCCAA ATTCGCCGAC
      301 GGCAGCGTAA CCTACGGCAA AGCGGNNNNN ANCNNNNNG NGCAAAGCCC
      351 CAAGGCTATG GATTTGTTCA CGCTTGCNTG GCAGTTGGCG GCAAATGACG
      401 CGAAACTCCC CCCGGGGCTG AAAATCACCA ACGGCAAAAA ACTTTATTCC
      451 GTCGGCGGTT TGAATAAGGC GGGTACAGGA AAATACAGCA TAGGCGGCGT
35     501 GGAAACCGAA GTCGTCAAAT ATCGGTGCG GCGCGGCGAC GATGCGGTAA
      551 TGTATTTCTT CGCACC GTCC CTGAACAATA TTCCGGCACA AATCGGCTAT
      601 ACCGACGACG GCAAACCTA TACGCTGAAA CTCAAATCGG TGCAGATCAA
      651 CGGCCAGGCA GCCAAACCGT AA

```

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 778>] (SEQ ID NO: 778):

```

45      1  MMKTFKNIFS AAILSAAALPC AYAAGLPXSA VLHYSGSYGI PATXXXXXXXX
      51  NAXKIVSTIK VPLYNIRFES GGTVVGNTLH PTYYRDIRRG KLYAEAKFAD
      101 GSVTYGKAXX XXXXQSPKAM DLFTLAWQLA ANDAKLPPGL KITNGKKLYS
      151 VGGLNKAGTG KYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGD DAVMYFFAPS LNNIPAQIGY
      201 TDDGKTYTLK LKSVQINGQA AKP*

```

ORF120a (SEQ ID NO: 778) and ORF120-1 (SEQ ID NO: 776) show 93.3% identity in 223 aa overlap:

-561-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf120a.pep	MMKTFKNIFS	AAILSAALPC	AYAAGLPXS	AVLHYSGSY	GIPATXXXXXX	NAXKIVSTIK
5	orf120-1	MMKTFKNIFS	AAILSAALPC	AYAAGLPQS	AVLHYSGSY	GIPATMTFERS	GNAYKIVSTIK
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf120a.pep	VPLYNIRFES	GGTVVGNTL	HPTYTYRDI	RRGKLYAE	AKFADGSVT	YGKAXXXXXX
10	orf120-1	VPLYNIRFES	GGTVVGNTL	HPTYTYRDI	RRGKLYAE	AKFADGSVT	YGKAGESKTE
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf120a.pep	QSPKAM					
	orf120-1	QSPKAM					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf120a.pep	DLFTLAWQLA	ANDAKLPP	GLKITNGK	KLYSVGGL	NKAGTGK	YSIGGVETE
15	orf120-1	DLFTLAWQLA	ANDAKLPP	GLKITNGK	KLYSVGGL	NKAGTGK	YSIGGVETE
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf120a.pep	VVKYRVR	RGD				
	orf120-1	VVKYRVR	RGD				
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf120a.pep	DAVMYFFAP	SLNNIPAQ	IGYTDDG	KTYTLKL	KSVQINGQ	AAKXPX
20	orf120-1	DAVMYFFAP	SLNNIPAQ	IGYTDDG	KTYTLKL	KSVQINGQ	AAKXPX
		190	200	210	220		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF120 (SEQ ID NO: 774) shows 97.8% identity over 184 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF120ng) (SEQ ID NO: 780) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

25	orf120.pep	IPATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIKVPLYNIRFE	30
	orf120ng	SAAILSAAALPCAYAARLPQSAVLHYSGSYGIPATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIKVPLYNIRFE	69
	orf120.pep	SGGTVVGNTLHPTYTYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTYGKAGESKTEQSPKAMDFTLAWQL	90
	orf120ng	SGGTVVGNTLHPAYYKDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTYGKAGESKTEQSPKAMDFTLAWQL	129
30	orf120.pep	AANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGDDAVMYFFAP	150
	orf120ng	AANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGDDTVTYFFAP	189
	orf120.pep	SLNNIPAQIGYTDDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKP	184
35	orf120ng	SLNNIPAQIGYTDDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKP	223

The complete length ORF120ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 779>] (SEQ ID NO: 779) is:

	1	ATGATGAAGA	CTTTTAAAAA	TATATTTTCC	GCCGCCATTT	TGTCCGCCGC
40	51	CCTGCCGTGC	GCGTATGCGG	CAAGGCTACC	CCAATCCGCC	GTGCTGCACT
	101	ATTCCGGCAG	CTACGGCATT	CCCGCCACGA	TGACATTTGA	ACGCAGCGGC
	151	AATGCTTACA	AAATCGTTTC	GACGATTAAA	GTGCCGCTAT	ACAATATCCG
	201	TTTCGAATCC	GGCGGTACGG	TTGTCGGCAA	TACCCTGCAC	CCTGCCTACT
	251	ATAAAGACAT	ACGCAGGGGC	AAACTGTATG	CGGAAGCCAA	ATTGCGCGAC
	301	GGCAGCGTAA	CCTACGGCAA	AGCGGGCGAG	AGCAAACCG	AGCAAAGCCC
45	351	CAAGGCTATG	GATTTGTTCA	CGCTTGCCCTG	GCAGTTGGCG	GCAATGACG

5
401 CGAAACTCCC CCCGGGTCTG AAAATCACCA ACGGCAAAAA ACTTTATTCC
451 GTCGGCGGCC TGAATAAGGC GGTACGGGA AAATACAGCA TaggCGGCGT
501 GGAAACCGAA GTCGTCAAAT ATCGGGTGC GCGCGCGCAC GATACGGTAA
551 CGTATTCTT CGCACCGTCC CTGAACAATA TTCCGGCACA AATCGGCTAT
601 ACCGACGACG GCAAACCTA TACGCTGAAG CTCAAATCGG TGCAGATCAA
651 CGGACAGGCC GCCAAACCGT AA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 780] (SEQ ID NO: 780):

10
1 MMKTFKNIFS AAILSAAALPC AYAARLPQSA VLHYSGSYGI PATMTFERSG
51 NAYKIVSTIK VPLYNIRFES GGTVVGNTLH PAYYKDIRRG KLYAEAKFAD
101 GSVTYGKAGE SKTEQSPKAM DLFTLAWQLA ANDAKLPPGL KITNGKKLYS
151 VGGLNKAGTG KYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGD DTVTYFFAPS LNNIPAQIGY
201 TDDGKTYTLK LKSVQINGQA AKP*

15 In comparison with ORF120-1 (SEQ ID NO: 776), ORF120ng (SEQ ID NO: 780) shows 97.8% identity in 223 aa overlap:

20
orf120-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MMKTFKNIFS AAILSAAALPCAYAAGLPQSAVLHYSGSYGIPATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIK
orf120ng MMKTFKNIFS AAILSAAALPCAYAARLPQSAVLHYSGSYGIPATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIK
25
orf120-1.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
VPLYNIRFESGGTVVGNTLHPTTYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTYGKAGESKTEQSPKAM
orf120ng VPLYNIRFESGGTVVGNTLHPAYYKDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTYGKAGESKTEQSPKAM
30
orf120-1.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
DLFTLAWQLAANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGD
orf120ng DLFTLAWQLAANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGD
35
orf120-1.pep 190 200 210 220
DAVMYFFAPSLNNIPAQIGYTDDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAPX
orf120ng DTVTYFFAPSLNNIPAQIGYTDDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAPX

40 This analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 93

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [SEQ ID 781] (SEQ ID NO: 781):

-563-

1 ATGTATCGGA GGAAAGGGCG GGGCATCAAG CCGTGGATGG GTGCCGGTGC
 51 .GCGTTTGCC GCCTTGGTCT GGCTGGTTTT CGCGCTCGGC GATACTTTGA
 101 CTCCGTTTGC GGTTCGGCG GTGCTGGCGT ATGTATTGGA CCCTTTGGTC
 151 GAATGGTTGC AGAAAAAGGG TTTGAACCGT GCATCCGCTT CGATGTCTGT
 5 201 GATGGTGTTC TCCTTGATTT TGTGTGTGGC ATTATTGTTG ATTATCGTCC
 251 CTATGCTGGT CGGGCAGTTC AACAAATTTGG CATCGCGCCT GCCCAATTA
 301 ATCGGTTTTA TGCAGAACAC GCTGCTGCCG TGGTTGAAAA ATACAATCGG
 351 CGGATATGTG GAAATCGATC AGGCATCTAT TATTGCGTGG CTCAGGCGC
 401 ATACGGGAGA GTTGAGCAAC GCGCTTAAGG CGTGGTTTCC CGTTTTGATG
 10 451 AGGCAGGGCG GCAATATT..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 782; ORF121>] (SEQ ID NO: 782; ORF121):

1 MYRRKGRGIK PWMGAGXAFA ALVWLVFALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV
 15 51 EWLQKKGLNR ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF>NNLASRLPQL
 101 IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV EIDQASIIAW LQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM
 151 RQGGNI..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 783>] (SEQ ID NO: 783):

1 ATGTATCGGA GGAAAGGGCG GGGCATCAAG CCGTGGATGG GTGCCGGTGC
 20 51 GCGTTTGCC GCCTTGGTCT GGCTGGTTTT CGCGCTCGGC GATACTTTGA
 101 CTCCGTTTGC GGTTCGGCG GTGCTGGCGT ATGTATTGGA CCCTTTGGTC
 151 GAATGGTTGC AGAAAAAGGG TTTGAACCGT GCATCCGCTT CGATGTCTGT
 201 GATGGTGTTC TCCTTGATTT TGTGTGTGGC ATTATTGTTG ATTATCGTCC
 25 251 CTATGCTGGT CGGGCAGTTC AACAAATTTGG CATCGCGCCT GCCCAATTA
 301 ATCGGTTTTA TGCAGAACAC GCTGCTGCCG TGGTTGAAAA ATACAATCGG
 351 CGGATATGTG GAAATCGATC AGGCATCTAT TATTGCGTGG CTCAGGCGC
 401 ATACGGGAGA GTTGAGCAAC GCGCTTAAGG CGTGGTTTCC CGTTTTGATG
 451 AGGCAGGGCG GCAATATTGT CAGCAGTATC GGCAACCTGC TGCTGCTTCC
 501 CTTGCTGCTT TACTATTTC TGTGCTGATTG GCAGCGGTGG TCGTGGCGCA
 30 551 TTGCCAAACT GGTTCGAGG GGTTTTGCCG GTGCTTATAC GCGCATTACA
 601 GGCAATTTGA ACGAGGTATT GGGCGAATTT TTGCGCGGGC AGCTTCTGGT
 651 AATGCTGATT ATGGGCTTGG TTTACGGTTT GGGATTGGTG CTGGTCGGGC
 701 TGGATTCGGG GTTTGCCATC GGTATGCTTG CCGGTATTTT GGTGTTTGTG
 751 CTTATCTCG GGGCGTTTAC GGGATTGCTG CTTGCCACCG TCGCCGCCTT
 35 801 GCTCCAGTTC GGTTCGTGGA ACGGCATCCT ATCGGTTTGG GCGGTTTTTG
 851 CCGTAGGACA GTTCTCGAA AGTTTTTTCA TTACCCGAA AATCGTGGGA
 901 GACCGTATCG GGCTGTCGCC GTTTTGGGTT ATCTTTTCGC TGATGGCGTT
 951 CGGGCAGCTG ATGGGCTTGT TCGGAATGTT GGCGGGATTG CCTTTGGCCG
 40 1001 CCGTAACCTT GGTCTTGCTT CCGAGGGCG TGCAGAAATA TTTTGGCCGC
 1051 AGTTTTTACC GGGCAGGTA G

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 784; ORF121-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 784; ORF121-1):

1 MYRRKGRGIK PWMGAGAAFA ALVWLVFALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV
 45 51 EWLQKKGLNR ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF>NNLASRLPQL
 101 IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV EIDQASIIAW LQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM
 151 RQGGNIVSSI GNLLLLPLLL YYFLLDWQRW SCGIKLVPR RFAGAYTRIT
 201 GNLNEVLGEF LRGQLLVMLI MGLVYGLGLV LVGLDSGFAI GMLAGILVFE
 251 PYLGAFTELL LATVAALLQF GSWNGILSVW AVFAVGQFLE SFFITPKIVG
 301 DRIGLSPFWV IFSLMAFGQL MGFVGMLAGL PLAATLVLL REGVQKYFAG
 50 351 SFYRGR*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF121 (SEQ ID NO: 782) shows 98.7% identity over a 156aa overlap with an ORF (ORF121a) (SEQ ID NO: 786) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

5		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf121.pep	MYRRKGRGIKPWMGAGXAF	AAVLVLFALGDTLTPFAVA	AVLAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR			
	orf121a	MYRRKGRGIKPWMDAGAAFA	AVLVLFALGDTLTPFAVA	AVLAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR			
		10	20	30	40	50	60
10		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf121.pep	ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLI	IVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQL	IGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV			
	orf121a	ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLI	IVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQL	IGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV			
		70	80	90	100	110	120
15		130	140	150			
	orf121.pep	EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELS	NALKAWFPVLMRQGGNI				
	orf121a	EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELS	NALKAWFPVLMRQGGNIV	SSIGNLLLLPLLLYYFL	LDWQWR		
		130	140	150	160	170	180
20		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf121a	SCGIAKLVPRRFAGAYTRIT	GNLNEVLGEFLRGQLLV	MLIMGLVYGLGLVLVGL	DSGFAI		

The complete length ORF121a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 785>] (SEQ ID NO: 785) is:

25	1	ATGTATCGGA	GGAAAGGGCG	GGGCATCAAG	CCGTGGATGG	ATGCCGGTGC
	51	GGCGTTTGCC	GCCTTGGTCT	GGCTGGTTTT	CGCGCTCGGC	GATACTTTGA
	101	CTCCGTTTGC	GGTTGCGGCG	GTGCTGGCGT	ATGTATTGGA	CCCTTTGGTC
	151	GAATGGTTGC	AGAAAAAGGG	TTTGAACCGT	GCATCCGCTT	CGATGTCTGT
	201	GATGGTGTTT	TCCTTGATTT	TGTTGTTGGC	ATTATTGTTG	ATTATTGTCC
	251	CTATGCTGGT	CGGGCAGTTC	AACAATTGG	CATCGCGCCT	GCCCCAATTA
30	301	ATCGGTTTTA	TGCAGAACAC	GCTGCTGCCG	TGGTTGAAAA	ATACAATCGG
	351	CGGATATGTG	GAAATCGATC	AGGCATCTAT	TATTGCGTGG	CTTCAGGCGC
	401	ATACGGGCGA	GTTGAGCAAC	GCGCTTAAGG	CGTGGTTTCC	CGTTTTGATG
	451	AGGCAGGGCG	GCAATATTGT	CAGCAGTATC	GGCAACCTGC	TGCTGCTTCC
	501	CTTGCTGCTT	TACTATTTCC	TGCTGGATTG	GCAGCGGTGG	TCGTGCGGCA
35	551	TTGCCAAACT	GGTTCCGAGG	CGTTTGTCCG	GTGCTTATAC	GCGCATTACA
	601	GGCAATTGGA	ACGAGGTATT	GGGCGAATTT	TTGCGCGGGC	AGCTTCTGGT
	651	GATGCTGATT	ATGGGTTTGG	TTTACGGCTT	GGGGTTGGTG	CTGGTCGGGC
	701	TGGATTCGGG	GTTTGCAATC	GGTATGGTTG	CCGGTATTTT	GGTTTTGTGT
	751	CCCTATTGGG	GCGCGTTTAC	AGGACTGCTG	CTGGCAACCG	TCGCCGCCTT
40	801	GCTCCAGTTC	GGTTCGTGGA	ACGGCATCTT	GGCTGTTTGG	GCGGTTTTTG
	851	CCGTAGGACA	GTTTCTCGAA	AGTTTTTTCA	TTACGCCGAA	AATCGTGGGA
	901	GACCGTATCG	GCCTGTCGCC	GTTTTGGGTT	ATCTTTTCGC	TGATGGCGTT
	951	CGGGCAGCTG	ATGGGCTTTG	TCGGAATGTT	GGCCGGATTG	CCTTTGGCCG
45	1001	CCGTAACCTT	GGTCTTGCTT	CGCGAGGGCG	TGCAGAAATA	TTTTGCCGGC
	1051	AGTTTTTACC	GGGGCAGGTA	G		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 786>] (SEQ ID NO: 786):

-565-

1 MYRRKGRGIK PWDAGAAFA ALVWLVFALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV
 51 EWLQKKGLNR ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF NNLASRLPQL
 101 IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV EIDQASIIAW LQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM
 151 RQGGNIVSSI GNLLLLPLLL YYFLLDWQRW SCGIAKLVPR RFAGAYTRIT
 201 GNLNEVLGEF LRGQLLVMLI MGLVYGLGLV LVGLDSGFAI GMVAGILVVF
 251 PYLGAFITGLL LATVAALLQF GSWNGILAVW AVFAVGQFLE SFFITPKIVG
 301 DRIGLSPFWV IFSLMAFGQL MGFVGMLAGL PLAAVTLVLL REGVQKYFAG
 351 SFYRGR*

10 ORF121a (SEQ ID NO: 786) and ORF121-1 (SEQ ID NO: 784) show 99.2% identity in 356 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf121a.pep	MYRRKGRGIK PWDAGAAFA ALVWLVFALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV EWLQKKGLNR					
15	orf121-1	MYRRKGRGIK PWDAGAAFA ALVWLVFALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV EWLQKKGLNR					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf121a.pep	ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF NNLASRLPQL IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV					
20	orf121-1	ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF NNLASRLPQL IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf121a.pep	EIDQASIIAW LQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM RQGGNIVSSI GNLLLLPLLL YYFLLDWQRW					
25	orf121-1	EIDQASIIAW LQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM RQGGNIVSSI GNLLLLPLLL YYFLLDWQRW					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf121a.pep	SCGIAKLVPR RFAGAYTRIT GNLNEVLGEF LRGQLLVMLI MGLVYGLGLV LVGLDSGFAI					
30	orf121-1	SCGIAKLVPR RFAGAYTRIT GNLNEVLGEF LRGQLLVMLI MGLVYGLGLV LVGLDSGFAI					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf121a.pep	GMVAGILVFP YLGAFITGLL LATVAALLQF GSWNGILAVW AVFAVGQFLES SFFITPKIVG					
35	orf121-1	GMLAGILVFP YLGAFITGLL LATVAALLQF GSWNGILSVW AVFAVGQFLES SFFITPKIVG					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf121a.pep	DRIGLSPFWV IFSLMAFGQL MGFVGMLAGL PLAAVTLVLL REGVQKYFAGS FYRGRX					
40	orf121-1	DRIGLSPFWV IFSLMAFGQL MGFVGMLAGL PLAAVTLVLL REGVQKYFAGS FYRGRX					
		310	320	330	340	350	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF121 (SEQ ID NO: 782) shows 97.4% identity over a 156 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF121ng) (SEQ ID NO: 788) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

orf121.pep  MYRRKGRGIKPWMGAGXAFAALVWLVFALGDTLTPFAVAAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR  60
             |||||:|||||
orf121ng    MYRRKGRGIKPWMGAGAAFAALVWLVLVYALGDTLTPFAVAAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR  60

orf121.pep  ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV  120
             |||||:|||||
orf121ng    ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV  120

orf121.pep  EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMRQGGNI  156
             |||||:|||||
orf121ng    EIDQASIIAWFQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMKQGGNIVSTIGNLLLPPLLLYYFLLDWHRW  180

```

An ORF121ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 787>] (SEQ ID NO: 787) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 788>] (SEQ ID NO: 788):

```

1  MYRRKGRGIK PWMGAGAAFA ALVWLVLVYALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV
51 EWLQKKGLNR ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF NNLASRLPQL
101 IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV EIDQASIIAW FQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM
151 KQGGNIVSTI GNLLPPLLL YYFLLDWHRW SCGIPKLVPR RFAGAYTRIT
201 GNLNKVWGKF LRGQLLGETE RGAUVCRVGR ECWEGGGARS RPSDDGWPRW
251 GGG*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 789>] (SEQ ID NO: 789):

```

1  ATGTATCGGA GAAAAGGACG GGGCATCAAG CCGTGGATGG GTGCCGGCGC
51 GCGTTTTGCC GCCTTGGTCT GGCTGGTTTA CGCGCTCGGC GATACTTTGA
101 CTCCGTTTGC GGTTCGCGCG GTGCTGGCGT ATGTGTTGGA CCCTTTGGTC
151 GAATGGTTGC AGAAAAGGG TTTGAACCGT GCATCCGCTT CGATGTCTGT
201 GATGGTGTTT TCCTTGATT TGTGTGTGGC ATTATTGTTG ATTATTGTCC
251 CTATGCTGGT CGGGCAGTTC AATAATTGG CATCTCGCCT GCCCAATTA
301 ATCGGTTTTA TGCAGAACAC GCTGCTGCCG TGGTTGAAAA ATACAATCGG
351 CCGATATGTG GAAATCGATC AGGCATCTAT TATTGCGTGG TTTCAGGCGC
401 ATACGGGCGA GTTGAGCAAC GCGCTTAAGG CGTGGTTTCC CGTTTGTATG
451 AAACAGGGCG GCAATATTGT CAGCAGTATC GGCAACCTGC TGCTGCCGCC
501 CTTGCTGCTT TACTATTTC TGTGCGATTG GCAGCGGTGG TCGTGCGGCA
551 TCGCCAACT GGTTCGAGG CGTTTTGCCG GTGCTTATAC GCGCATTACG
601 GGTAATTTGA ACGAGGTATT GGGCGAATTT TTGCGCGGTC AGCTTCTGGT
651 GATGCTGATT ATGGGCTTGG TTTACGGTTT GGGATTGATG CTAGTCGGAC
701 TGGATTCGGG ATTTGCCATC GGTATGGTTG CCGGTATTTT GGTGTTTGTC
751 CCCTATTTGG GTGCGTTTAC GGGATTGCTG CTTGCCACTG TTGCAGCCTT
801 GCTCCAGTTC GGTTCGTGGA ACGGAATCTT GGCTGTTTGG GCGGTTTTTG
851 CCGTCGGTCA GTTCTCGAA AGTTTTTCA TTACGCCGAA AATTGTAGGA
901 GACCGTATCG GCCTGTCGCC GTTTTGGGTT ATCTTTTCGC TGATGGCGTT
951 CGGAGAGCTG ATGGGCTTTG TCGGAATGTT GGCCGGATTG CCTTTGCCCG
1001 CCGTAACCTT GGTCTTGCTT CGCGAGGGCG CGCAGAAATA TTTTGCCGGC
1051 AGTTTTTACC GGGGCAGGTA G

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 790; ORF121ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 790; ORF121ng-1):

```

1  MYRRKGRGIK PWMGAGAAFA ALVWLVLVYALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV
51 EWLQKKGLNR ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF NNLASRLPQL
101 IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV EIDQASIIAW FQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM

```

-567-

151 KQGGNIVSSI GNLLLPPLL YYFLLDWQRW SCGIAKLVPR RFAGAYTRIT
 201 GNLNEVLGEF LRGQLLVMLI MGLVYGLGLM LVGLDSGFAI GMVAGILVFF
 251 PYLGAFITGLL LATVAALLQF GSWNGILAVW AVFAVGQFLE SFFITPKIVG
 301 DRIGLSPFWV IFSLMAFGEL MGFVGMLAGL PLAAVTLVLL REGAQKYFAG
 351 SFYRGR*

ORF121ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 790) and ORF121-1 (SEQ ID NO: 784) show 97.5% identity in 356 aa overlap:

10	orf121-1.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MYRRKGRGIKPWMGAGAAFAALVWLVFALGDTLTPFAVAAYLAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR
	orf121ng-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MYRRKGRGIKPWMGAGAAFAALVWLVYALGDTLTPFAVAAYLAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR
15	orf121-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLNKTIGGYV
	orf121ng-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLNKTIGGYV
20	orf121-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMRQGGNIVSSIGNLLLPPLLYYFLLDWQRW
	orf121ng-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	EIDQASIIAWFQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMKQGGNIVSSIGNLLLPPLLYYFLLDWQRW
25	orf121-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	SCGIAKLVPRRFAGAYTRITGNLNEVLGEFLRGQLLVMLIMGLVYGLGLMLVGLDSGFAI
	orf121ng-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	SCGIAKLVPRRFAGAYTRITGNLNEVLGEFLRGQLLVMLIMGLVYGLGLMLVGLDSGFAI
30	orf121-1.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	GMLAGILVFVPYLGAFITGLLLATVAALLQFGSWNGILSVWAVFAVGQFLESFFITPKIVG
	orf121ng-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	GMVAGILVFVPYLGAFITGLLLATVAALLQFGSWNGILAVWAVFAVGQFLESFFITPKIVG
35	orf121-1.pep	310 320 330 340 350	DRIGLSPFWVIFSMAFGQLMGFVGMLAGLPLAAVTLVLLREGVQKYFAGSFYRGRX
	orf121ng-1	310 320 330 340 350	DRIGLSPFWVIFSMAFGELMGFVGMLAGLPLAAVTLVLLREGAQKYFAGSFYRGRX

40 In addition, ORF121ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 790) shows homology to a permease (SEQ ID NO: 1162) from *H. influenzae*:

sp|P43969|PERM_HAEIN PUTATIVE PERMEASE PERM HOMOLOG Length = 349
 Score = 69.9 bits (168), Expect = 2e-11
 Identities = 67/317 (21%), Positives = 120/317 (37%), Gaps = 7/317 (2%)

45 Query: 26 VYALGDTLTPFAVAAYLAYVLDPLVEWL-QKKGLNRASASMSVMVFSXXXXXXXXXXXXV 84
 +Y GD + P +A VL+Y+L+ + +L Q R A++ + VP
 Sbjct: 32 IYFFGDLIAPLLIALVLSYLLIIPINFLNQYLKCPRLATILIFGSFIGLAAVFFLVLP 91

Query: 85 MLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYVE-IDQASIIAWFQAHTGELSNAK 143
 ML Q +L S LP + N WL N Y E ID + + + F + ++ +
 Sbjct: 92 MLWNQTISLLSDLPAMF----NKSNEWLLNLPKNYPELIDYSMVDSIFNSVREKILGFGE 147
 Query: 144 AWFPVLMKQGGNIVSSIGNXXXXXXXXXXXXWQRWSCGIKLVPRRFAGAYTRITGNL 203

5 + + + N+VS D G+++ +P+ A+ R +
 Sbjct: 148 SAVKLSLASIMNLVSLGIYAFLVPLMMFFMLKDKSELLQGVSRLPKNRNLAFXRWK-EM 206

Query: 204 NEVLGEFLRGQXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXDSGFAIGMVAGILVFVPYXXXXXXXXXXXX 263
 + + ++ G+ + + G+ V VPY
 Sbjct: 207 QQQISNYIHGKLEILIVTLITYIIFLIFGLNYPLLLAFVGLSVLVPIYIGAVIVTIPVA 266

10 Query: 264 XXXXXQFGSWNGILAVWAVFVAVGQFLESFFITPKIVGDRIGLSPFWVIFSLMAFGELMGF 323
 QFG + FAV Q L+ + P + + + L P +I S++ FG L GF
 Sbjct: 267 LVALFQFGISPTFWYIIIAFAVSQQLDGNLLVPYLFSEAVNLHPLIIIIISVLIFGGLWGF 326

Query: 324 VGMLAGLPLAAVTLVLL 340
 G+ +PLA + ++
 15 Sbjct: 327 WGVFFAIPLATLVKAVI 343

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and transmembrane domains in the two proteins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 94

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 791>] (SEQ ID NO: 791):

25 1 ..ACTGCTTTTT CGGCGGCGCT GCGCTTGAGT CCATCATGAC TCGTCATATT
 51 TTTGTCTTTT GGGAAACCGT ATCAACAAAC AGCCGCCATC TTAACATTTT
 101 TTTGACGTC CTGCCGCGCG CGTTCAAATG CGTACCAGCA ATACCGCCGC
 151 CTGCGCCTCT ATGCCTTCCA TCCGCCCGAG ATAGCCGAGT TTTTCGTTGG
 201 TTTTGCCTTT GATGTTGACG CACGAAATGT CTATGCCCAA ATCGGCGGCG
 251 ATGTTGGCAC GCATTTGCGG AATGTGCGGC GCGAGTGTGG GTTTCTGTGC
 30 301 AATCACGGTC GTATCGACAT TGACCGCCTG CCAACCTGC GCCTGAACGC
 351 TTTGATACGC CGCACGCAA AGGACGCGGC TGTCCGCATC TTTGAACTCT
 401 GCGGCGGTGT CGGGGAAATG GCTGCCGATA TCGCCCAAAC CTGCCGCACC
 451 GAGCAGCGCG TCGGTAACGG CGTGCAGCAG CGCATCGGCA TCGGAGTGTC
 35 501 CGAGCAGCCC TTTTTCAAAT GGGATTTCAA CTCCGCCAAG TATCAG..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 792; ORF122>] (SEQ ID NO: 792; ORF122):

40 1 ..TAFSAALRLS PSXLVIFLSF GKPYYQTAAL LTFFCTSCPP RSNAQQYRR
 51 LRLYAFHPPE IAEFFVGFAF DVDARNVYAQ IGGDVGTHLR NVRRECGFLC
 101 NHGRIDIDRL PTLRLNALIR RTQKDAAVRI FELCGVGEM AADIAQTCRT
 151 EQRVGNVQQ RIGIGVSEQP FFKWDFNSAK YQ..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 793>] (SEQ ID NO: 793):

```

      1  ATATCGTACT GGGCAAGCAG TTCGCCGAT TTTTGGGAAG TAGATACCGC
     51  GCCTTTGATT TTTTGGCCGC TCTTACCCAA GGCTTCGATG AAAAAGTTGA
    101  TGGTCGAGCC GGTACCGATG CCGATATATT CATTTTCGGG TACGAATTCG
5      151  ACTGCTTTTT CGGCGGCGAT GCGCTTGAGT TCGTCTTG TGTCATATT
    201  TTTGTCCTTT GGGAAACCGT ATCAACAAAC AGCCGCCATC TTAACATTTT
    251  TTTGCACGTC CTGCCC GCCG CGTTCAAATG CGTACCAGCA ATACCGCCGC
    301  CTGCGCCTCT ATGCCTTCCA TCCGCCCGAG ATAGCCGAGT TTTTCGTTGG
    351  TTTTGCCTTT GATGTTGACG CACGAAATGT CTATGCCCAA ATCGGCGGCG
10     401  ATGTTGGCAC GCATTGCGG AATGTGCGGC GCGAGTTTGG GTTCTGTGTC
    451  AATCACGGTC GTATCGACAT TGACCGCCTG CCAACCCTGC GCCTGAACGC
    501  TTTGATACGC CGCACGCAA AGGACGCGGC TGTCCGCATC TTGAACTCT
    551  GCGGCGGTGT CGGGGAAATG GCTGCCGATA TCGCCCAAAC CTGCCGCACC
    601  GAGCAGCGCG TCGGTAACGG CGTGACAGCAG CGCATCGGCA TCGGAGTGTC
15     651  CGAGCAGCCC TTTTCAAAT GGGATTCAA CTCCGCCAAG TATCAGCTTT
    701  CTGCCTTCGG TCAGTTGGTG GACATCGTAG CCCTGTCCGA TACGGATGTT
    751  CGTCATCGTT TGTGTTCTCT A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 794; ORF122-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 794;

20 ORF122-1):

```

      1  ISYWASSSPD FLEVDTAPLI FLPLLPKASM KKLMEVPVPM PIYSFSGTNS
     51  TAFSAAMRLS SSCVVIFLSF GKPYQQTAAI LTFFCTSCPP RSNAYQQYRR
    101  LRLYAFHPPE IAEFFVGFAF DVDARNVYAQ IGGDVGTHLR NVRREFGFLC
    151  NHGRIDIDRL PTLRLNALIR RTQKDAAVRI FELCGVGEM AADIAQTCRT
25     201  EQRVGNVQVQ RIGIGVSEQP FFKWDFNSAK YQLSAFGQLV DIVALSDTDV
    251  RHRLCS*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

30 ORF122 (SEQ ID NO: 792) shows 94.0% identity over a 182aa overlap with an ORF (ORF122a) (SEQ ID NO: 796) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

                                     10      20      30
orfl22.pep                        TAFSAALRLSPSXLVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAI
35  orfl22a                        |||||:|||||:|||||
                                     30      40      50      60      70      80
                                     FLPLLPKASMKKLMEVPVPMPIYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLSSSCVVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAI
                                     40      50      60      70      80      90
orfl22.pep                        LTFFCTSCPPRSNAYQQYRRRLRYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAFDVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLR
40  orfl22a                        LTFFXTSCPPRSNPYQQYRRRLRYAFHAPETEFFVGFAFXVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLR
                                     90     100     110     120     130     140
                                     NVRRECGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRIFELCGVGEMAAADIAQTCRT
45  orfl22a                        NMRREFGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRIFELCGVGEMAAADIAQTCRT
                                     150     160     170     180     190     200

```

5

	160	170	180	
orf122.pep	EQRVGNQVQQRIGIGVSEQPFFKWFNSAKYQ			
orf122a	EQRVGNQVQQRIGIGVSEQPFFKWFNSAKYQLSAFGQLVDIVALSDTDVRHRLCSX			
	210	220	230	240 250

The complete length ORF122a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 795>] (SEQ ID NO: 795) is:

	1	ATATCATATT	GGGCAAGCAG	TTCCTGGAT	TTTTTGAAG	TAGATACCGC
10	51	GCCTTTGATT	TTTTTGCCGC	TCCTACCCAA	GGCTTCGATG	AAAAAGTTGA
	101	TGGTCGAACC	GGTACCGATG	CCGATGTATT	CGTTTTCCGG	TACGAATTCG
	151	ACTGCNTTTT	CGGCGGCGAT	GCCTTTGAGT	TCGTTTGTG	TCGTCATATT
	201	TTTGTCCTTT	GGGAAACCGT	ATCAACAAAC	AGCCGCCATC	TTAACATTTT
	251	TTNNNACGTC	CTGCCCCCGC	CGTTCAAATC	CTTACCAGCA	ATACCGCCGC
15	301	CTGCGACTCT	ATGCCTTCCA	TGCGCCGAG	ATAACCGAGT	TTTTCGTTGG
	351	TTTTGCCTTT	GANGTTGACG	CACGAAATGT	CTATGCCCAA	ATCGGCGGCG
	401	ATGTTGGCAC	GCATTTGCGG	AATATGCGGC	CGGAGTTTGA	GTTTCGTGCG
	451	AATCACGGTC	GTATCGACAT	TGACCGCCTG	CCAACCTTGC	GCCTGAACGC
	501	TTTGATACGC	CGCACGCAAA	AGGACGCGGC	TGTCGCGATC	TTTGAACTCT
20	551	GCGGCGGTGT	CGGGGAAATG	GCTGCCGATA	TCGCCCAAAC	CTGCCGCACC
	601	GAGCAGCGCG	TCGGTAACGG	CGTGACGAG	CGCATCGGCA	TCGGAGTGTC
	651	CGAGCAGCCC	TTTTTCAAAT	GGGATTTCAA	CTCCGCCAAG	TATCAGCTTT
	701	CTGCCTTCGG	TCAGTTGGTG	GACATCGTAG	CCCTGTCCGA	TACGGATGTT
	751	CGTCATCGTT	TGTGTTCTCG	A		

25 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 796>] (SEQ ID NO: 796):

1	ISYWASSSLD	FLEVDTAPLI	FLPLLPKASM	KKLMVEPVPM	PMYSFSGTNS
51	<u>TAFSAAMRLS</u>	<u>SSCVVIFLSF</u>	GKPYQQTAAI	LTFEXTSCPP	RSNPYQQYRR
101	LRLYAFHAPE	ITEFFVGFAF	XVDARNVYAQ	IGGDVGTHLR	NMRREFGFLC
151	NHGRIDIDRL	PTLRLNALIR	RTQKDAAVRI	FELCGGVGEM	AADIAQTCRT
201	EQRVGNQVQQ	RIGIGVSEQP	FFKWFNSAK	YQLSAFGQLV	DIVALSDDTV
251	RHRLCS*				

ORF122a (SEQ ID NO: 796) and ORF122-1 (SEQ ID NO: 794) show 96.9% identity in 256 aa overlap:

35		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf122a.pep	ISYWASSSLDFLEVDTAPLIFLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVPMPMYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLS					
	orf122-1	ISYWASSSPDFLEVDTAPLIFLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVPMPPIYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLS					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
40		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf122a.pep	SSCVVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAILTFXTCPPRSNPYQQYRRLRLYAFHAPETEFFFVGFAF					
	orf122-1	SSCVVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAILTFCTSCPPRSNAYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAF					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
45		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf122a.pep	XVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLRNMRREFGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRI					
	orf122-1	DVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLRNVRREFGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRI					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
50		190	200	210	220	230	240

-571-

```

orf122a.pep  FELCGGVGEMAADIAQTCRTEQRVGNVQQRIGIGVSEQPFFKWDFNSAKYQLSAFGQLV
orf122-1      FELCGGVGEMAADIAQTCRTEQRVGNVQQRIGIGVSEQPFFKWDFNSAKYQLSAFGQLV
                190      200      210      220      230      240

```

```

5
orf122a.pep  DIVALSDDVRHRLCSX
orf122-1      DIVALSDDVRHRLCSX
                250

```

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF122 (SEQ ID NO: 792) shows 89.6% identity over a 182 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF122ng) (SEQ ID NO: 798) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

orf122.pep  TAFSAALRLSPSXLVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAI 30
orf122ng    FLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVMPMYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLSSSCVVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAI 80
orf122.pep  LTFFCTSCPPRSNAYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAFDVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLR 90
orf122ng    LTFFCTSWPPRSNPYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAFDIDARNIDTQIGGDVGTHLR 140
orf122.pep  NVRRECGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRIFELCGGVGEMAADIAQTCRT 150
orf122ng    NVRCEFGFLCNHGRIDIDHLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRIFELCGGVGKMAADVAQTCRT 200
orf122.pep  EQRVGNVQQRIGIGVSEQPFFKWDFNSAKYQ 182
orf122ng    EQRVGNVQQRVGIRMPEQPFFKWDFNSAKYQLSAFGQLVDIVALSDDIRHRLCS 256

```

The complete length ORF122ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 797>] (SEQ ID NO: 797) is:

```

1  ATGTCGTACC GGGCAAGCAG TTCGCCGAT TTTTGGAGG TTGAAACCGC
51 GCCTTTGATT TTTTACCGC TTTTGCCAA GGCTTCGATG AAGAAATTGa
101 tgGTCGAACC GgtaCCGATG CCGATGTATT CGTTTTCGGG TACGAATTCG
151 ACTGCTTTT CGGCGGCGAT GCGCttgAgt TCgtcttgcg TcgTCATATT
201 TTTAtccttt gGGAAaccct atcaAcaAAc agccgccatC TTAACATTTT
251 TTTGCACGtc ctggccgccg cgttcaAAc cgtaccaGca ataccgccg
301 ctgcgcctCT AtgcCTTCCA TCCGCCGAG ATAGCCGAGT TTTTCGTTGG
351 TTTTGCCTTT GATatTGACG CACGAAATAT CGatacCCAa atcggcgGCG
401 ATGTTGGCAC GCATTTGCGG AATGTGCGGT GCGAGTTTGG GTTCTGTGC
451 AATCACGTC GTATCGACAT TGACCACCTG CCAACCTGC GCCTGAACGC
501 TTTGATACGC CGCACGCAA AGGACGCGGC TGTCCGCATC TTTGAACCTCT
551 GCGGCGGTGT CGGGAAATG GCTGCCGATG TCGCCCAAAC CTGCCGACC
601 GAGCAGCgcg tcggtaaCGG CGTGCAGCAG cgcgTcgGCA TCCGAATGCC
651 CGAGCAGCCC TTTTCAAAT GGGATTTCAA CTCCGCCAAG TATCAGCTTT
701 CTGCCTTCGG TCAATTGGTG GACATCGTAG CCCTGTCCGA TACGGATATT
751 CGTCATCGTT TGTGTTCTG A

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 798>] (SEQ ID NO: 798):

```

45
1  MSYRASSSPD FLEVETAPLI FLPLLPKASM KLMVEPVPM PMYSFSGTNS

```

-572-

51 TAFSAAMRLS SSCVVIFLSF GKPYQQTAAI LTFFCTSWPP RSNPYQQYRR
 101 LRLYAFHPPE IAEFFVGFAF DIDARNIDTQ IGGDVGTHLR NVRCEFGFLC
 151 NHGRIDIDL PTLRLNALIR RTQKDAAVRI FELCGGVGKM AADVAQTCRT
 201 EQRVGNVQO RVGIRMPEQP FFKWDFNSAK YQLSAFGQLV DIVALSDTDI
 251 RHRLCS*

ORF122ng (SEQ ID NO: 798) and ORF122-1 (SEQ ID NO: 794) show 92.6% identity in 256 aa overlap:

10	orf122-1.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	ISYWASSSPDFLEVDTAPLIFLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVPMPIYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLS
	orf122ng	10 20 30 40 50 60	MSYRASSSPDFLEVETAPLIFLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVPMPIYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLS
15	orf122-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	SSCVVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAILTTFFCTSCPPRSNAYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAF
	orf122ng	70 80 90 100 110 120	SSCVVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAILTTFFCTSWPPRSNPYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAF
20	orf122-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	DVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLRNVRREFGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRI
	orf122ng	130 140 150 160 170 180	DIDARNIDTQIGGDVGTHLRNVRCEFGFLCNHGRIDIDHPLTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRI
25	orf122-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	FELCGGVGEMAAADIAQTCRTEQRVGNVQQRIGIGVSEQPFFKWDFNSAKYQLSAFGQLV
	orf122ng	190 200 210 220 230 240	FELCGGVGKMAADVAQTCRTEQRVGNVQQRVGIRMPEQPFFKWDFNSAKYQLSAFGQLV
30	orf122-1.pep	250	DIVALSDDTVRHRLCSX
	orf122ng	250	DIVALSDDIRHRLCSX

35 Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 95

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 799>] (SEQ ID NO: 799):

40 1 ..GCCGGCGCGA GTGCGAACAA CATTTCCGCG CGTTTTCGCG AACACCCGT
 51 CGCTGTCAGC GTTACCCTGA TCGGCACGGT ACTTGCCGTC ATGCTGCCCG
 101 TTACCGAATA TGAAACTTC CTGCTGCTTA TCGGCTCGGT ATTTGCGCCG
 151 ATGGGGCGGA TTTTGATTGC CGACTTTTTC GTCTTGAAAC GGCGTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 800; ORF125>] (SEQ ID NO: 800; ORF125):

```

1  ..AGASANNISA RFAETPVAVS VTLIGTVLAV MLPVTEYENF LLLIGSVFAP
51  MGGFDCRLFR LETA*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 801>] (SEQ ID NO: 801):

```

1  ATGTCGGGCA ATGCCTCCTC TCCTTCATCT TCCTCCGCCA TCGGGCTGAT
51  TTGGTTCGGC GCGGCGGTAT CGATTGCCGA AATCAGCACG GGTACGCTGC
101 TTGCGCCTTT GGGCTGGCAG CGCGGTCTGG CCGCTCTACT TTTGGGTCAT
151 GCCGTCGGCG GCGCGCTGTT TTTTGGCGCG GCGTATATCG GCGCACTGAC
201 CGGACGCAGC TCGATGGAAA GCGTGCGCCT GTCGTTCCGGC AAACGCGGTT
251 CAGTGCTGTT TTCCGTGGCG AATATGCTGC AACTGGCCGG CTGGACGGCG
301 GTGATGATTT ACGCCGCGCG AACGGTCAGC TCCGCTTTGG GCAAAGTGTT
351 GTGGGACGGC GAATCTTTTG TCTGGTGGGC ATTGGCAAAC GGCGCGCTGA
401 TTGTGCTGTG GCTGGTTTTT GCGGCACGCA AAACAGGCGG GCTGAAAACC
451 GTTTCGATGC TGCTGATGCT GTTGGCGGTT CTGTGGCTGA GTGCCGAAGT
501 CTTTTCCACG GCAGGCAGCA CCGCCGCACA GGTTTCAGAC GGCATGAGTT
551 TCGGAACGGC AGTCGAGCTG TCCGCCGTGA TGCCGCTTTC CTGGCTGCCG
601 CTTGCCGCCG ACTACACGCG CCACGCGCGC CGCCCGTTTG CGGCAACCCT
651 GACGGCAACG CTCGCCTACA CGCTGACCGG CTGCTGGATG TATGCCTTGG
701 GTTTGGCAGC GCGGTTGTTT ACCGGAGAAA CCGACGTGGC AAAAATCCTG
751 CTGGGCGCAG GTTTGGGTGC GGCAGGCATT TTGGCGGTCT TCCTCTCCAC
801 CGTTACCACA ACGTTTCTCG ATGCCTATTC CGCCGCGCG AGTGCGAACA
851 ACATTTCCGC GCGTTTTCG GAAACACCCG TCGCTGTCGG CGTTACCCTG
901 ATCGGCACGG TACTTGCCGT CATGCTGCCC GTTACCGAAT ATGAAAACCT
951 CCTGCTGCTT ATCGGCTCGG TATTGCGCC GATGGCGGCG GTTTTGATTG
1001 CCGACTTTT CGTCTTGAAA CGGCGTGAGG AGATTGAAGG CTTTGACTTT
1051 GCCGGAAGTGG TTCTGTGGCT TCGGGGCTTC ATCCTCTACC GCTTCCTGCT
1101 CTCGTCCGGC TGGGAAAGCA GCATCGGTCT GACCGCCCCC GTAATGTCTG
1151 CCGTTGCCAT TGCCACCGTA TCGGTACGCC TTTTCTTTAA AAAAACCCAA
1201 TCTTTACAAA GGAACCCGTC ATGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 802; ORF125-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 802; ORF125-1):

```

1  MSGNASSPSS SSAIGLIWFG AAVSIAEIST GTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGH
51  AVGGALFFAA AYIGALTGRS SMESVRLSFG KRGSVLFSVA NMLQLAGWTA
101 VMIYAGATVS SALGKVLWDG ESFVWWALAN GALIVLWLVF GARKTGGLKT
151 VSMLLMLLAV LWLSAEVFST AGSTAAQVSD GMSFGTAVEL SAVMPLSWLP
201 LAADYTRHAR RPFATLTAT LAYTLTGCRM YALGLAAALF TGETDVAKIL
251 LGAGLGAAGI LAVVLSTVTT TFLDAYSAGA SANNISARFA ETPVAVGVTL
301 IGTVLAVMLP VTEYENFLLL IGSVFAPMAA VLIADFFVLK RREEIEGFDF
351 AGLVLWLAGF ILYRFLSSG WESSIGLTAP VMSAVAIATV SVRLFPPKKTQ
401 SLQRNPS*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF125 (SEQ ID NO: 800) shows 76.5% identity over a 51aa overlap with an ORF (ORF125a) (SEQ ID NO: 804) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

5      orf125.pep      10      20      30
                        AGASANNISARFAETPVAVSVTLIGTVLAV
                        ||:||:||:||:||:||:||:||:||:||:||
orf125a      KILLGAGLGAAGILAVVLSTVTTTFLDAYSAGVSANNISAKLSEIPIAVAVAVVGTLAV
                250      260      270      280      290      300

10     orf125.pep      40      50      60
                        MLPVTEYENFLLLLIGSVFAPMGGFDCRLFRLETAX
                        :||:||:||:||:||:||:||:||:||:||:||
orf125a      LLPVTEYENFLLLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEG
                310      320      330      340

```

The ORF125a partial nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 803>] (SEQ ID NO: 803) is:

```

15      1  ATGTCGGGCA ATGCCTCCTC TCNTTCATCT TCCGCCGCCA TCGGGCTGAT
      51  TTGGTTCGGC GCGGCGGTAT CGATTGCCGA AATCAGCACG GGTACACTGC
     101  TTGCGCCTTT GGGCTGGCAG CGCGGTCTGG CNGCTCTGCT TTTGGGTCAT
     151  GCCGTCGGCG GCGCGCTGTT TTTTGCGGCG GCGTATATCG GCGCACTGAC
     201  CGGACNCANC TCGATGGAAA GCGTGCGCCT GTCGTTTCGGC AAACGCGGTT
     251  CAGTGCTGTT TTCCGTGGCG AATATGCTGC AACTGGCCGG CTGGACGGCG
     301  GTGATGATTT ACGCCGCGC AACGCTCAGC TCCGCTTTGG GCAAAGTGTT
     351  GTGGGACGGC GAATCTTTTG TCTGGTGGGC ATTGGCAAAC GGCGCGCTGA
     401  TTGTGCTGTG GCTGGTTTTC GCGCACGCA AAACAGGCGG GCTGAAAACC
     451  GTTTCGATGC TGCTGATGCT GTTGGCGGTT CTGTGCTGA GTGCCGAANT
     501  NTTTTCCACG GCAGGAGCA CCGCCGCANN GGTNNCAGAC GGCATGAGTT
     551  TCGGAACGGC AGTCGAGCTG TCCGCCGTNA TGCCGCTTTC TTGGCTGCCG
     601  CTGGCCGCCG ACTACACGCG CCACGCGCGC CGCCGTTTG CGGCAACCTT
     651  GACGGCAACG CTCGCTACA CGCTGACCGG CTGCTGGATG TATGCCTTGG
     701  GTTTGGCAGC GCGTGTGTT ACCGGAGAAA CCGACGTGGC AAAAATCCTG
     751  CTGGGCGCAG GTTTGGGTGC GGCAGGCATT TTGGCGGTCG TCCTGTCGAC
     801  CGTTACCACC ACTTTTCTCG ATGCNACTC CGCCGCGGTA AGTGCCAACA
     851  ATATTTCCGC CAAACTTTCG GAAATACCNA TCGCCGTTGC CGTCGCCGTT
     901  GTCGGCACAC TGCTTGCCGT CCTCTGCCC GTTACCGAAT ATGAAAACCTT
     951  CCTGCTGCTT ATCGGCTCGG TATTTGCGCC GATGGCGGCG GTTTTGATTG
    1001  CCGACTTTT CGTCTTGAAA CGGCGTGAGG AGATTGAAGG C..

```

This encodes a protein having the partial amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 804>] (SEQ ID NO: 804):

```

40      1  MSGNASSXSS SAAIGLIWFG AAVSIAEIST GTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGH
      51  AVGGALFFAA AYIGALTGXG SMESVRLSFG KRGSVLFSVA NMLQLAGWTA
     101  VMIYAGATVS SALGKVLWDG ESFVWWALAN GALIVLWLVF GARKTGGLKT
     151  VSMLLMLLAV LWLSAEXFST AGSTAAXVXD GMSFGTAVEL SAVMPLSWLP
     201  LAADYTRHAR RPFATLTAT LAYTLTGCM YALGLAAALF TGETDVAKIL
     251  LGAGLGAAGI LAVVLSTVTT TFLDAYSAGV SANNISAKLS EPIAVAVAV
     301  VGTLLAVLLP VTEYENFLLL IGSVFAPMAA VLIADFFVLK RREEIEG..

```

ORF125a (SEQ ID NO: 804) and ORF125-1 (SEQ ID NO: 802) show 94.5% identity in 347 aa overlap:

-575-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf125a.pep	MSGNASSXSSSA	IGLIWF	GAAV	STAE	ISTG	TLLAPL
	orf125-1	MSGNASSPSSSA	IGLIWF	GAAV	STAE	ISTG	TLLAPL
5		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf125a.pep	AYIGALTGX	SMESVR	LSFG	KRGS	VLFS	VANMLQ
	orf125-1	AYIGALTGR	SSMESV	RLSFG	KRGS	VLFS	VANMLQ
10		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf125a.pep	AGWTAV	MIYAG	ATVSS	ALGK	VLWD	G
	orf125-1	AGWTAV	MIYAG	ATVSS	ALGK	VLWD	G
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf125a.pep	ESFVW	WALAN	GALIV	LWL	VFG	ARKT
	orf125-1	ESFVW	WALAN	GALIV	LWL	VFG	ARKT
15		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf125a.pep	GGLK	TVSM	LLML	LAVL	WLSA	EXFST
	orf125-1	GGLK	TVSM	LLML	LAVL	WLSA	EXFST
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf125a.pep	GMSFG	TAVEL	SAVM	PLSW	LPLA	ADYTR
	orf125-1	GMSFG	TAVEL	SAVM	PLSW	LPLA	ADYTR
20		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf125a.pep	HARRP	FAATL	TATL	AYTL	TGCM	YALGL
	orf125-1	HARRP	FAATL	TATL	AYTL	TGCM	YALGL
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf125a.pep	TGETD	VAKIL	LGA	AGIL	AVL	STVTT
	orf125-1	TGETD	VAKIL	LGA	AGIL	AVL	STVTT
25		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf125a.pep	FLDAY	SAGV	SANN	ISAK	LSEI	PIAV
	orf125-1	FLDAY	SAGV	SANN	ISAK	LSEI	PIAV
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf125a.pep	VGTL	LAVL	LPV	TEY	ENFL	LLIG
	orf125-1	IGTV	LAVL	MPV	TEY	ENFL	LLIG
30		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf125a.pep	SVFAP	MAAV	LIAD	FFVL	KRRE	EIEG
	orf125-1	SVFAP	MAAV	LIAD	FFVL	KRRE	EIEG

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF125 (SEQ ID NO: 800) shows 86.2% identity over a 65aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF125ng) (SEQ ID NO: 806) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

35	orf125.pep	AGASANNISARFAETPVAVSVTLIGTVLAV	30
	orf125ng	KILLGAGLGITGILAVVLSTVTTTFLDTYSAGASANNISARFAEIPVAVGVTLIRTVLAV	308
	orf125.pep	MLPVTEYENFLLLIGSVFAPM-GGFDCLFRLETA	64
40	orf125ng	MLPVTEYKNFLLLIRSVFGPMAGGFDCLFCLKTA	343

An ORF125ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 805>] (SEQ ID NO: 805) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 806>] (SEQ ID NO: 806):

1 MSGNASSPSS SAAIGLVWFG AAVSIAEIST GTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGH
51 AVGGALFFAA AYIGALTGRS SMESVRLSFG KCGSVLFSVA NMLQLAGWTA

5
 101 VMIYVGATVS SALGKVLWDG ESFVWWALAN GALIVLWLVF GARRTGGLKT
 151 VSMLLMLLAV LWLSVEVFAS SGTNAAPAVS DGMTFPGTAVE LSAVMPLSWL
 201 PLAADYTRQA RRPFAATLTA TLAYTLTGCW MYALGLAAAL FTGETDVAKI
 251 LLGAGLGITG ILAVVLSTVT TTFLDTYSAG ASANNISARF AEIPVAVGVT
 301 LIRTVLAVML PVTEYKNFLL LIRSVFGPMA GGFDCLFLCL KTA*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence [SEQ ID 807] (SEQ ID NO: 807):

10
 1 ATGTCGGGCA ATGCCTCCTC TCCTTCATCT TCCGCCGCCA TCGGGCTGGT
 51 TTGGTTCGGC GCGGCGGTAT CGATTGCCGA AATCAGCACG GGTACGCTGC
 101 TCGCCCCCTT GGGCTGGCAG CGCGGTCTGG CGGCCCTGCT TTTGGGTCAT
 151 GCCGTCGGCG GCGCGCTGTT TTTTGGCGCG GCGTATATCG GCGCACTGAC
 201 CGGACGCAGC TCGATGGAAA GTGTGCGCCT GTCGTTCCGC AAATGCGGTT
 251 CAGTGCTGTT TTCCGTGGCG AATATGCTGC AACTGGCCCG CTGGACGGCG
 15
 301 GTGATGATTT ACGTCGGCGC AACGGTCAGC TCCGCTTTGG GCAAAGTGTT
 351 GTGGGACGGC GAATCCTTTG TCTGGTGGG ATTGGCAAAC GGCGCACTGA
 401 TCGTGCTGTG GCTGGTTTTC GCGGCACGCA GAACGGGCGG GCTGAAAACC
 451 GTTTCGATGC TGCTGATGCT GCTTGCCGTG TTGTGGTTGA GCGTCGAAGT
 501 GTTCGCTTCG TCCGGCACA ACGCCGCGCC CGCCGTTTCA GACGGCATGA
 20
 551 CCTTCGGAAC GGCAGTCGAA CTGTCCGCG TCATGCCGCT TTCCTGGCTG
 601 CCGCTGGCCG CCGACTACAC GCGCCAAGCA CGCCGCCCGT TTGCGGCAAC
 651 CCTGACGGCA ACGCTCGCCT ATACGCTGAC GGGCTGCTGG ATGTATGCCT
 701 TGGGTTTGGC GCGGCTCTG TTTACCGGAG AAACCGACGT GCGGAAAATC
 751 CTGTTGGGCG CGGGCTTGGG CATAACGGGC ATTCTGGCAG TCGTCCTCTC
 25
 801 CACCGTTACC ACAACGTTTC TCGATACCTA TTCCGCCGCG GCGAGTGCGA
 851 ACAACATTTT CCGCGGTTTT GCGGAAATAC CCGTCGCTGT CCGCGTTACC
 901 CTGATCGGCA CGGTGCTTGC CGTCATGCTG CCCGTTACCG AATATAAAA
 951 CTTCCCTGCTG CTTATCGGCT CGGTATTTGC GCCGATGGCG GCGGTTTTGA
 1001 TTGCCGACTT TTTCTCTTAA AAACGGCGTG AGGAGATTGA AGGCTTTGAC
 30
 1051 TTTGCCGGAC TGGTTCTGTG GCTGGCAGGC TTCATCCTCT ACCGCTTCCT
 1101 GCTCTCGTCC GGTGGGAAA GCAGCATCGG TCTGACCGCC CCCGTAATGT
 1151 CTGCCGTTGC CATTGCCACC GTATCGGTAC GCCTTTTCTT TAAAAAACC
 1201 CAATCTTTAC AAAGGAACCC GTCATGA

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 808; ORF125ng-1] (SEQ ID NO: 808; ORF125ng-1):

40
 1 MSGNASSPSS SAAIGLVWFG AAVSIAEIST GTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGH
 51 AVGGALFFAA AYIGALTGRS SMESVRLSFG KCGSVLFSVA NMLQLAGWTA
 101 VMIYVGATVS SALGKVLWDG ESFVWWALAN GALIVLWLVF GARRTGGLKT
 151 VSMLLMLLAV LWLSVEVFAS SGTNAAPAVS DGMTFPGTAVE LSAVMPLSWL
 201 PLAADYTRQA RRPFAATLTA TLAYTLTGCW MYALGLAAAL FTGETDVAKI
 251 LLGAGLGITG ILAVVLSTVT TTFLDTYSAG ASANNISARF AEIPVAVGVT
 301 LIGTVLAVML PVTEYKNFLL LIGSVFAPMA AVLIADFFVL KRREEIEGFD
 351 FAGLVWLWAG FIFYRFLSS GWESSIGLTA PVMSAVAIAT VSVRLFfKKT
 45
 401 QSLQRNPS*

ORF125ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 808) and ORF125-1 (SEQ ID NO: 802) show 95.1% identity in 408 aa overlap:

50
 orf125-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MSGNASSPSSSSAIGLIWFGAAVSIAEISTGTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGHAVGGALFFAA
 |||||:||||:|||||

	orf125ng-1	MSGNASSPSSSAAGLVWFGAAVSAIEISTGTLLAPLGWQRGLAALLLGHAVGGALFFAA	10	20	30	40	50	60
			70	80	90	100	110	120
5	orf125-1.pep	AYIGALTGRSSMESVRLSFGKRGSVLFSVANMLQLAGWTAVMIYAGATVSSALGKVLWDG						
	orf125ng-1	AYIGALTGRSSMESVRLSFGKCGSVLFSVANMLQLAGWTAVMIYVGATVSSALGKVLWDG						
			70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf125-1.pep	ESFVWWALANGALIVLWLVFGARKTGGLKTVSMMLMLLAVLWLSAEVFSTAGSTAAQ-VS	130	140	150	160	170	179
	orf125ng-1	ESFVWWALANGALIVLWLVFGARRTGGLKTVSMMLMLLAVLWLSVEVFASSGTNAAPAVS						
			130	140	150	160	170	180
15	orf125-1.pep	DGMSFGTAVELSAVMPLSWLPLAADYTRHARRPFAATLTATLAYTLTGCWMYALGLAAAL	180	190	200	210	220	230
		:						
	orf125ng-1	DGMTFGTAVELSAVMPLSWLPLAADYTRQARRPFAATLTATLAYTLTGCWMYALGLAAAL						
			190	200	210	220	230	240
20	orf125-1.pep	FTGETDVAKILLGAGLGAAGILAVVLSTVTTTFLDAYSAGASANNISARFAETPVAVGVT	240	250	260	270	280	290
				:			:	
	orf125ng-1	FTGETDVAKILLGAGLGITGILAVVLSTVTTTFLDTYSAGASANNISARFAEIPVAVGVT						
			250	260	270	280	290	300
25	orf125-1.pep	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGFDFAGLVLWLAG	300	310	320	330	340	350
	orf125ng-1	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYKNFLLLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGFDFAGLVLWLAG						
			310	320	330	340	350	360
30	orf125-1.pep	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX	360	370	380	390	400	
	orf125ng-1	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX						
			370	380	390	400		

Based on this analysis, including the presence of putative leader sequence and transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 96

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 809>] (SEQ ID NO: 809):

1 ATGACCCGTA TCGCCATCCT CGGCGGCGGC CTCTCGGGAA GGCTGACCGC
51 GTTGCAGCTT GCAGAACAAAG GTTATCAGAT TGCACTTTTC GATAAAAGCT
101 GCCGCCGGGG CGAACACGCC GCCGCCTATG TAGCCGCCGC CATGCTCGCG

5
151 CCTGCAGCGG A.ACGGTCGA AGCCACGCCC GAAGTGGTCA GGCTGGGCAG
201 GCAGAGCATC CCGCTTTGGC GCGGCATCCG ATGCCGTCTG AACACGCACA
251 CGATGATGCA GGAAAACGGC AGCCTGATTG TATGGCACGG GCAGGACAAG
301 CCATTATCCA GCGAGTTTCGT CCGCCATCTC AAACGCGGCG GCGT.ACGGA
351 TGACGAAATC GTCCGTTGGC GCGCCGACGA CATCGCCGAA CGCGAACCGC
401 AACTCGGCGG ACGTTTTTAA GACGGCATCT ACCTGCCGAC CGAAGC.CAG
451 CTCGACGGGC GGCAATTATA GTCTGCACTT GCCGACGCTT TGGACGAACT
501 GAACGTCCCC TGCCATTGGG AACACGAATG CGTCCCCGAA GCCTGCAAG..

10 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 810; ORF126>] (SEQ ID NO: 810;
ORF126):

15
1 MTRIAILGGG LSGRLTALQL AEQGYQIALF DKSCRRGEHA AAYVAAAMLA
51 PAAXTVEATP EVVRLGRQSI PLWRGIRCRL NTHMTMQENG SLIVWHGQDK
101 PLSSEFVRHL KRGGXTDDEI VRWRADDIAE REPQLGGRFX DGIYLPTEXQ
151 LDGRQLXSAL ADALDELNVP CHWEHECVPE ACK...

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 811>] (SEQ ID NO: 811):

20
1 ATGACCCGTA TCGCCATCCT CGGCGGCGGC CTCTCGGGAA GGCTGACCGC
51 GTTGCACTT GCAGAAACAAG GTTATCAGAT TGCACTTTTC GATAAAGGCT
101 GCCGCCGGGG CGAACACGCC GCCGCCTATG TTGCCGCCGC CATGCTCGCG
151 CCTGCGGCGG AAGCGGTGCA AGCCACGCCC GAAGTGGTCA GGCTGGGCAG
201 GCAGAGCATC CCGCTTTGGC GCGGCATCCG ATGCCGTCTG AACACGCACA
251 CGATGATGCA GGAAAACGGC AGCCTGATTG TGTGGCACGG GCAGGACAAG
301 CCATTATCCA GCGAGTTTCGT CCGCCATCTC AAACGCGGCG GCGTAGCGGA
25
351 TGACGAAATC GTCCGTTGGC GCGCCGACGA CATCGCCGAA CGCGAACCGC
401 AACTCGGCGG ACGTTTTTCA GACGGCATCT ACCTGCCGAC CGAAGGCCAG
451 CTCGACGGGC GGCAAAATATT GTCTGCACTT GCCGACGCTT TGGACGAACT
501 GAACGTCCCC TGCCATTGGG AACACGAATG CGTCCCCGAA GGCTGCAAG
551 CCCAATACGA CTGGCTGATC GACTGCCGCG GCTACGGCGC AAAAAACGCG
601 TGGAACCAAT CCCCCGAGCA CACCAGCACC CTGCGCGGCA TACGCGGCGA
30
651 AGTGGCGCGG GTTTACACAC CCGAAATCAC GCTCAACCGC CCCGTGCGTC
701 TGCTCCATCC GCGTTATCCG CTCTACATCG CCCCAGAAAG AAACCACGTC
751 TTCGTATCG GCGCGACCCA AATCGAAAGC GAAAGCCAAG CCCCCGCGAG
801 CGTGCGTTCA GGGTTGGAAC TCTTGTCGCG ACTCTATGCC ATCCACCCCG
851 CTTTCGCGA AGCCGACATC CTCGAAATCG CCACCGGCCT GCGCCCCACG
35
901 CTCAACCACC ACAACCCCGA AATCCGTTAC AACCGCGCCC GACGCCTGAT
951 TGAAATCAAC GGCCTTTTCC GCCACGTTT CATGATCTCC CCCGCCGTAA
1001 CCGCCGCCGC CGCCAGATTG GCAGTGGCAC TGTGTGACGG AAAAGACGCG
1051 CCCGAACGCG ATAAAGAAAG CGGTTTGGCG TATATCCGAA GACAAGATTA
40
1101 A

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 812; ORF126-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 812;
ORF126-1):

45
1 MTRIAILGGG LSGRLTALQL AEQGYQIALF DKGCRRGEHA AAYVAAAMLA
51 PAAEAVEATP EVVRLGRQSI PLWRGIRCRL NTHMTMQENG SLIVWHGQDK
101 PLSSEFVRHL KRGGVADDEI VRWRADDIAE REPQLGGRFS DGIYLPTEGQ
151 LDGRQILSAL ADALDELNVP CHWEHECVPE GLQAQYDWLI DCRGYAKTA
201 WNQSPEHTST LRGIERGEVAR VYTPEITLNR PVRLHPRYP LYIAPKENHV
251 FVIGATQIES ESQAPASVRS GLELLSALYA IHPAFGEADI LEIATGLRPT
301 LNHNNPEIRY NRARRLIEIN GLFRHGFMIS PAVTAAARL AVALFDGKDA
50
351 PERDKESGLA YIRRQD*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF126 (SEQ ID NO: 810) shows 90.0% identity over a 180aa overlap with an ORF (ORF126a) (SEQ ID NO: 814) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
5	orf126.pep	MTRIAILGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIALFDKSCRRGEHAAAYVAAAMLAPAAXTVEATP					
	orf126a	MTRIAILGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIALFDKGCRRGEHAAAYVAAAMLAPAAEAVEATP					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf126.pep	EVVRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCRNLNTHMTMQENGLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGXTDDEI					
	orf126a	EVVRLGRQXIPLWRGIRCHLKTTPAMMXENGLIVWHGQDKPLSNEFVRHLKRGGVADDXI					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
15	orf126.pep	VRWRADDIAEREPQLGGRFXDGIYLPTEXQLDGRQLXSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECVPE					
	orf126a	VRWRADDIAEREPQLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECAPE					
		130	140	150	160	170	180

20 The complete length ORF126a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 813>] (SEQ ID NO: 813) is:

	1	ATGACCCGTA	TCGCCATCCT	CGGCGGCGGC	CTCTCNGGAA	GGCTGACCGC
	51	ACTGCAGCTT	GCAGAACAAAG	GTTATCAGAT	TGCACTTTTC	GATAAAGGCT
	101	GCCGCCGGGG	CGAACACGCC	GCCGCCTATG	TTGCCGCCGC	CATGCTCGCG
25	151	CCTGCGGCGG	AAGCGGTCTGA	AGCCACGCCT	GAAGTGGTCA	GGCTGGGCAG
	201	GCAGANCATC	CCGCTTTGGC	GCGGCATCCG	ATGCCATCTG	AAAACGCCTG
	251	CCATGATGCA	NGAAAACGGC	AGCCTGATTG	TGTGGCACGG	GCAGGACAAA
	301	CCTTTATCCA	ACGAGTTCGT	CCGCCATCTC	AAACGCGGCG	GCGTAGCGGA
	351	TGACNAAATC	GTCCGTTGGC	GCGCCGACGA	CATCGCCGAA	CGCGAACCGC
	401	AACTCGGCGG	ACGTTTTTCA	GACGGCATCT	ACCTGCCGAC	CGAAGGCCAG
30	451	CTCGACGGGC	GGCAAATATT	GTCTGCACTT	GCCGACGCTT	TGGACGAACT
	501	GAACGTCCCC	TGCCATTGGG	AACACGAATG	TGCCCCCGAA	GACTTGCAAG
	551	CCCAATACGA	CTGGCTGATC	GACTGCCGCG	GCTACGGCGC	AAAAACCGCG
	601	TGGAACCAAT	CCCCGANNA	NACCAGCACC	CTGCGCGGCA	TACGCGGCGA
	651	AGTGGCGCGG	GTTTACACAC	CCGAAATCAC	GCTCAACCGC	CCCGTGCGCC
35	701	TGCTACACCC	GCGCTATCCG	CTNTACATCG	CCCCGAAAGA	AAACCNCGTC
	751	TTCGTCATCG	GCGCGACCCA	AATCGAAAGC	GAAAGCCAAG	CACCTGCCAG
	801	CGTGCGTTCC	GGGCTGGAAC	TCTTATCCGC	ACTCTATGCC	GTCCACCCCG
	851	CCTTCGGCGA	AGCCGACATC	CTCGAAATCG	CCACCGGCCT	GCGCCCCACG
	901	CTCAATCACC	ACAACCCCGA	AATCCGTTAC	AACCGCGCCC	GACGCCTGAT
40	951	TGAAATCAAC	GGCCTTTTCC	GCCACGGTTT	CATGATCTCC	CCCGCCGTAA
	1001	CCGCCGCCGC	CGTCAGATTG	GCAGTGGCAC	TGTTTGACGG	AAAAGANGCG
	1051	CCCGAACGCG	ATGAAGAAAG	CGGTTTGGCG	TATATCCGAA	GACAAGATTA
	1101	A				

45 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 814>] (SEQ ID NO: 814):

1	MTRIAILGGG	LSGRLTALQL	AEQGYQIALF	DKGCRRGEHA	AAYVAAAML
51	PAEAVEATP	EVVRLGRQXI	PLWRGIRCHL	KTPAMMXENG	SLIVWHGQDK
101	PLSNEFVRHL	KRGGVADDXI	VRWRADDIAE	REPQLGGRFS	DGIYLPTEGQ
151	LDGRQILSAL	ADALDELNVP	CHWEHECAPE	DLQAQYDWLI	DCRGYGAKTA

201 WNQSPXXTST LRGIRGEVAR VYTPEITLNR PVRLHPRYP LYIAPKENXV
 251 FVIGATQIES ESQAPASVRS GLELLSALYA VHPAFGEADI LEIATGLRPT
 301 LNHHNPEIRY NRARRLIEIN GLFRHGFMS PAVTAAAVRL AVALFDGKXA
 351 PERDEESGLA YIRRQD*

5 ORF126a (SEQ ID NO: 814) and ORF126-1 (SEQ ID NO: 812) show 95.4% identity in 366 aa overlap:

10	orf126a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MTRIAILGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIALFDKGCRRGEHAAAYVAAAMLAPAAEAVEATP
	orf126-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MTRIAILGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIALFDKGCRRGEHAAAYVAAAMLAPAAEAVEATP
15	orf126a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	EVVRLGRQXIPLWRGIRCHLKTTPAMXENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSNEFVRHLKRGGVADDDXI
	orf126-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	EVVRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCLNTHMTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGVADDEI
20	orf126a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	VRWRADDIAEREPQLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECAPE
	orf126-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	VRWRADDIAEREPQLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECVPE
25	orf126a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	DLQAQYDWLIDCRGYGAKTAWNQSPXXTSTLRGIRGEVARVYTPEITLNRPVRLHPRYP
	orf126-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	GLQAQYDWLIDCRGYGAKTAWNQSPEHTSTLRGIRGEVARVYTPEITLNRPVRLHPRYP
30	orf126a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	LYIAPKENXV FVIGATQIES ESQAPASVRS GLELLSALYA VHPAFGEADI LEIATGLRPT
	orf126-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	LYIAPKENHV FVIGATQIES ESQAPASVRS GLELLSALYA IHPAFGEADI LEIATGLRPT
35	orf126a.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	LNHHNPEIRYNRARRLIEINGLFRHGFMS PAVTAAAVRLAVALFDGKXAPERDEESGLA
	orf126-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	LNHHNPEIRYNRARRLIEINGLFRHGFMS PAVTAAARLAVALFDGKDAPERDKESGLA
40	orf126a.pep		YIRRQDX
	orf126-1		YIRRQDX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF126 (SEQ ID NO: 810) shows 90% identity over a 180 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF126ng) (SEQ ID NO: 816) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf126.pep	MTRIAILGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIALFDKSCRRGEHAAAYVAAAMLAPAAXTVEATP	60
	orf126ng	MTRIAVLGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIELFDKGTRQGEHAAAYVAAAMLAPAAEAVEATP	60
5	orf126.pep	EVVRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCLNTHMTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGXTDDEI	120
	orf126ng	EVIRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCLNTLTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGVADDEI	120
10	orf126.pep	VRWRADDIAEREPQLGGRFXDGIYLPTEXQLDGRQLXSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECVPE	180
	orf126ng	VRWRADEIAEREPQLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECAPQ	180

An ORF126ng nucleotide sequence [[SEQ ID 815](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 815](#)) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 816](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 816](#)):

	1	MTRIAVLGGG	LSGRLTALQL	AEQGYQIELF	DKGTRQGEHA	AAYVAAAMLA
	51	PAAEAVEATP	EVIRLGRQSI	PLWRGIRCL	NTLTMMQENG	SLIVWHGQDK
15	101	PLSSEFVRHL	KRGGVADDEI	VRWRADEIAE	REPQLGGRFS	DGIYLPTEGQ
	151	LDGRQILSAL	ADALDELNVP	CHWEHECAPQ	DLQAQYDWVI	DCRGYGAKTA
	201	WNQSPEHTST	LRGIRGEVRG	FTRPKSRSTA	PCACCTRAIR	STSPRKKTTS
	251	SSSARPKSKA	KAKPPPAYVP	GWNSYPRSM	STPPSAKPTS	SKWRPGLRPT
20	301	LNHHNPEIRY	SRERRLIEIN	GLFRHGFMS	PAVTAAAVRL	AVALFDGKDA
	351	PERDEESGLA	YIGRQD*			

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence [[SEQ ID 817](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 817](#)):

	1	ATGACCCGTA	TCGCCGTCCT	CGGAGGCGGC	CTTTCGGGAA	GGCTGACCGC
	51	ATTGCAGCTT	GCAGAACAAG	GTTATCAGAT	TGAACTTTTC	GACAAGGGCA
25	101	CCCGCCAAGG	CGAACACGCC	GCCGCCTATG	TTGCCGCCGC	GATGCTCGCG
	151	CCTGCGGCGG	AAGCGGTCGA	GGCAACGCCC	GAAGTCATCA	GGCTGGGCAG
	201	GCAGAGCATT	CCGCTTTGGC	GCGGCATCCG	ATGCCGTCTG	AACACGCTCA
	251	CGATGATGCA	GGAAAACGGC	AGCCTGATTG	TGTGGCACGG	GCAGGACAAG
30	301	CCATTATCCA	GCGAGTTTCG	CCGCCATCTC	AAACGCGGCG	GCGTAGCGGA
	351	TGACGAAATC	GTCCGTTGGC	GCGCCGATGA	AATCGCCGAA	CGCGAACCCG
	401	AACTCGGCGG	ACGTTTTTCA	GACGGCATCT	ACCTGCCGAC	CGAAGGCCAG
	451	CTCGACGGGC	GGCAAATATT	GTCTGCACTT	GCCGACGCTT	TGGACGAACT
35	501	GAACGTCCCT	TGCCATTGGG	AACACGAATG	CGCCCCCAA	GACCTGCAAG
	551	CCCAATACGA	CTGGGTAATC	GACTGCCGGG	GCTACGGCGC	GAAAACCGCG
	601	TGGAACCAAT	CCCCCGAGCA	CACCAGCACC	TTGCGCGGCA	TACGCGGCGA
	651	AGTGGCGCGG	GTTTACACGC	CCGAAATCAC	GCTCAACCGC	CCCGTGCGCC
40	701	TGCTGCACCC	GCGCTATCCG	CTCTACATCG	CCCCGAAAGA	AAACCACGTC
	751	TTTCGTATCG	GCGCGACCCA	AATCGAAAGC	GAAAGCCAAG	CCCCCGCCAG
	801	CGTACGTTCC	GGGCTGGAAC	TCTTATCCGC	GCTCTATGCC	GTCCACCCCG
	851	CCTTCGGCGA	AGCCGACATC	CTCGAAATCG	CCGCCGGCCT	GCGCCCCACG
45	901	CTCAACCACC	ACAACCCCGA	AATCCGCTAC	AGCCGCGAAC	GCCGCCTCAT
	951	CGAAATCAAC	GGCCTTTTCC	GGCACGGCTT	TATGATTTCC	CCCGCCGTAA
	1001	CCGCCGCCGC	CGTCAGATTG	GCAGTGGCAC	TGTTTGACGG	AAAAGACCGG
	1051	CCCGAACGTG	ATGAAGAAAG	CGGTTTGGCG	TATATCGGAA	GACAAGATTA
	1101	A				

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 818; ORF126ng-1](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 818; ORF126ng-1](#)):

```

1  MTRIAVLGGG LSGRLTALQL AEQGYQIELF DKGTRQGEHA AAYVAAAMLA
51  PAEEAVEATP EVIRLGRQSI PLWRGIRCRL NTLTMMQENG SLIVWHGQDK
101 PLSEFVRHL  KRGGVADDEI VRWRADEIAE REPQLGGRFS DGIYLPTEGQ
151 LDGRQILSAL ADALDELNVP CHWEHECAPQ DLQAQYDWVI DCRGYGAKTA
201 WNQSPEHTST LRGIRGEVAR VYTPEITLNR PVRLHPRYP LYIAPKENHV
251 FVIGATQIES ESQAPASVRS GLELLSALYA VHPAFGEADI LEIAAGLRPT
301 LNHHNPEIRY SRERRLIEIN GLFRHGFMS PAVTAAAVRL AVALFDGKDA
351 PERDEESGLA YIGRQD*

```

10 ORF126ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 818) and ORF126-1 (SEQ ID NO: 812) show 95.1% identity in 366 aa overlap:

```

15 orf126-1.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
    MTRIAILGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIALFDKGCRRGEHAAAYVAAAMLAPAAEAVEATP
    |||||:|||||
15 orf126ng-1       10      20      30      40      50      60
    MTRIAVLGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIELFDKGTRQGEHAAAYVAAAMLAPAAEAVEATP

20 orf126-1.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
    EVVRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCRLNTHNTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGVADDEI
    ||:|||||
20 orf126ng-1       70      80      90      100     110     120
    EVIRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCRLNTLTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGVADDEI

25 orf126-1.pep      130     140     150     160     170     180
    VRWRADDIAEREPQLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECVPE
    |||||:|||||
25 orf126ng-1       130     140     150     160     170     180
    VRWRADEIAEREPQLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECAPQ

30 orf126-1.pep      190     200     210     220     230     240
    GLQAQYDWLIDCRGYGAKTAWNQSPEHTSTLRGIRGEVARVYTPEITLNRPVRLHPRYP
    |||||:|||||
30 orf126ng-1       190     200     210     220     230     240
    DLQAQYDWVIDCRGYGAKTAWNQSPEHTSTLRGIRGEVARVYTPEITLNRPVRLHPRYP

35 orf126-1.pep      250     260     270     280     290     300
    LYIAPKENHVFVIGATQIESESQAPASVRSGLELLSALYAIHPAFGEADILEIATGLRPT
    |||||:|||||
35 orf126ng-1       250     260     270     280     290     300
    LYIAPKENHVFVIGATQIESESQAPASVRSGLELLSALYAVHPAFGEADILEIAAGLRPT

40 orf126-1.pep      310     320     330     340     350     360
    LNHHNPEIRYNRARRLIEINGLFRHGFMISSPAVTAARLAVALFDGKDAPERDKESGLA
    |||||:|||||
40 orf126ng-1       310     320     330     340     350     360
    LNHHNPEIRYSRERRLIEINGLFRHGFMISSPAVTAAVRLAVALFDGKDAPERDEESGLA

45 orf126-1.pep      YIRRQDX
    || |||
45 orf126ng-1       YIGRQDX

```

Furthermore, ORF126ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 818) shows homology to a putative *Rhizobium* oxidase flavoprotein (SEQ ID NO: 1163):

gi|2627327 (AF004408) putative amino acid oxidase flavoprotein [Rhizobium etli]
Length = 327

Score = 169 bits (423), Expect = 3e-41

Identities = 112/329 (34%), Positives = 163/329 (49%), Gaps = 25/329 (7%)

5 Query: 3 RIAVLGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIELFDKGTROGEHXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 62
RI V G G++G A QL G+++ L ++ G
Sbjct: 2 RILVNGAGVAGLTVAWQLYRHGFRVTLAERAGTVGA-GASGFAGGMLAPWCERESAEPEV 60

Query: 63 IRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCLNTLTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGVADDEIVR 122
+ LGR + W + G+L+V G+D F R G DE+
10 Sbjct: 61 LTLGRLAADWEEA-----LPGHVHRRGTLVVAGGRDTGELDRFSRRTS-GWEWLDEVA- 113

Query: 123 WRADEIAEREPQLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECAPQDL 182
IA EP L GRF ++ E LD RQ L+ALA L++ + +
Sbjct: 114 -----IAALEPDLAGRFRRLFFRQEAHLDPQALAAALAGLEDARMRLTLG---VVGES 165

Query: 183 QAQYDWVIDCRGYGAKTAWNQSPEHTSTLRGIRGEVARVYTPEITLNRPVRLHPRYPLY 242
+D V+DC G LRG+RGE+ V T E++L+RPVRLHPR+P+Y
15 Sbjct: 166 DVDHDRVVDCTGAA-----QIGRLPGLRGVRGEMLCVETTEVSLSRPVRLHPRHIY 218

Query: 243 IAPKENHVFVIGATQIESESQAPASVRSGLELLSALYAVHPAFGEADILEIAAGLRPTLN 302
I P++ + F++GAT IES+ P + RS +ELL+A YA+HPAFGEA + E AG+RP
Sbjct: 219 IVPRDKNRFMVGATMIESDDGGPITARSLMELLNAAAYAMHPAFGEARVTETGAGVRPAYP 278

Query: 303 HHNPEIRYSRERRLIEINGLFRHGFMISP 331
+ P R ++E R + +NGL+RHGF+++P
20 Sbjct: 279 DNLP--RVTQEGRTLHVNGLYRHGFLLAP 305

25 This analysis suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 97

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 819>] (SEQ ID NO: 819):

30 1 ATGACTGATA ATCGGGGGTT TACGCTGGTT GAATTAATAT CAGTGGTCTT
51 GATATTGTCT GTACTTGCTT TAATTGTTTA TCCGAGCTAT CGCAATTATG
101 TTGAGAAAGC AAAGATAAAT GCAGTGCGGG CAGCCTTGTT AGAAAATGCA
151 CATTTTATGG AAAAGTTTAA TCTGCAGAAT GGGAGGTTTA AACAAACATC
201 TACCAAGTGG CCAAGTTTGC CGATTAAAGA GGCAGAAGGC TTTTGTATCC
251 GTTTGAATGG AATCGTCGCG CGGG..GCTT TAGACAGTAA ATTCATGTTG
35 301 AAGGCGGTAG CCATAGATAA AGATAAAAAT CCTTTTATTA TTAAGATGAA
351 TGAAAATCTA GTAACCTTTA aTTTGCAAGA AGTCCGCCAG TTCGTGTAGT
401 GACGGGCTGG ATTATTTTAA AGGAAATGAT AAGGACTGCA AGTTACTTAA
451 GTAG

40 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 820; ORF127>] (SEQ ID NO: 820; ORF127):

1 MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVPSY RNYVEKAKIN AVRAALLENA

-584-

51 HFMEKFYLQN GRFKQTSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGIVA RXALDSKFML
 101 KAVAIDKDKN PFIKMNENL VTFICKKSAS SCSDGLDYFK GNDKCKLLK
 151 *

5 Further work revealed the following DNA sequence [SEQ ID 821] (SEQ ID NO: 821):

1 ATGACTGATA ATCGGGGGTT TACGCTGGTT GAATTAATAT CAGTGGTCTT
 51 GATATTGTCT GACTTGCTT TAATTGTTTA TCCGAGCTAT CGCAATTATG
 101 TTGAGAAAGC AAAGATAAAT GCAGTGC GGG CAGCCTTGTT AGAAAATGCA
 151 CATTTTATGG AAAAGTTT TCTGCAGAAT GGGAGGTTTA AACAAACATC
 10 TACCAAGTGG CCAAGTTTGC CGATTAAAGA GGCAGAAGGC TTTTGTATCC
 201 GTTTGAATGG AATCGCGCGC GGGGCTTTAG ACAGTAAATT CATGTTGAAG
 251 GCGGTAGCCA TAGATAAAGA TAAAAATCCT TTTATTATTA AGATGAATGA
 301 AAATCTAGTA ACCTTTATTT GCAAGAAGTC CGCCAGTTTCG TGTAAGTACG
 351 GGCTGGATTA TTTTAAAGGA AATGATAAGG ACTGCAAGTT ACTTAAGTAG
 15

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 822; ORF127-1] (SEQ ID NO: 822; ORF127-1):

1 MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVPSY RNYVEKAKIN AVRAALLENA
 51 HFMEKFYLQN GRFKQTSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGIAR GALDSKFMLK
 20 101 AVAIDKDKNP FIIKMNENLV TFICKKSASS CSDGLDYFKG NDKCKLLK*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF127 (SEQ ID NO: 820) shows 98.0% identity over a 150aa overlap with an ORF (ORF127a) (SEQ ID NO: 824) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf127.pep	MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVPSY RNYVEKAKIN AVRAALLENA HFMEKFYLQN					
orf127a	MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVPSY RNYVEKAKIN TVRAALLENA HFMEKFYLQN					
	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf127.pep	GRFKQTSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGIAR XALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNP FIIKMNENL					
orf127a	GRFKQTSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGI -ARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNP FIIKMNENL					
	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf127.pep	VTFICKKSASS CSDGLDYFKG NDKCKLLKX					
orf127a	VTFICKKSASS CSDGLDYFKG NDKCKLLKX					
	130	140	150			
orf127.pep	VTFICKKSASS CSDGLDYFKG NDKCKLLKX					
orf127a	VTFICKKSASS CSDGLDYFKG NDKCKLLKX					
	120	130	140	150		

The complete length ORF127a nucleotide sequence [SEQ ID 823] (SEQ ID NO: 823) is:

1 ATGACTGATA ATCGGGGGTT TACGCTGGTT GAATTAATAT CAGTGGTCTT

-585-

5
 51 GATATTGTCT GTACTTGCTT TAATTGTTTA TCCGAGCTAT CGCAATTATG
 101 TTGAGAAAGC AAAGATAAAT ACAGTGCGGG CAGCCTTGTT AGAAAATGCA
 151 CATTTTATGG AAAAGTTTTA TCTGCAGAAT GGGAGATTTA AACAAACATC
 201 TACCAAATGG CCAAGTTTGC CGATTAAAGA GGCAGAAGGC TTTTGTATCC
 251 GTTTGAATGG AATCGCGCGC GGGGCCTTAG ACAGTAAATT CATGTTGAAG
 301 GCGGTAGCCA TAGATAAAGA TAAAAATCCT TTTATTATTA AGATGAATGA
 351 AAATCTAGTA ACCTTTATTT GCAAGAAGTC CGCCAGTTCG TGTAGTGACG
 401 GGCTGGATTA TTTTAAAGGA AATGATAAGG ACTGCAAGTT ACTTAAGTAG

10 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 824>] (SEQ ID NO: 824):

1 MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVPSY RNYVEKAKIN TVRAALLEN
 51 HFMEKFYLQN GRFKQSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGIAR GALDSKFMLK
 101 AVAIDKDKNP FIIKMENLV TFICKKSASS CSDGLDYFKG NDKDCKLLK*

15 ORF127a (SEQ ID NO: 824) and ORF127-1 (SEQ ID NO: 822) show 99.3% identity in 149 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf127a.pep	MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVPSY RNYVEKAKIN TVRAALLEN HFMEKFYLQN					
20	orf127-1	MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVPSY RNYVEKAKIN AVRAALLEN HFMEKFYLQN					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf127a.pep	GRFKQSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGI ARGALDSKFMLK AVAIDKDKNP FIIKMENLV					
25	orf127-1	GRFKQSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGI ARGALDSKFMLK AVAIDKDKNP FIIKMENLV					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150			
	orf127a.pep	TFICKKSASS CSDGLDYFKG NDKDCKLLKX					
30	orf127-1	TFICKKSASS CSDGLDYFKG NDKDCKLLKX					
		130	140	150			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF127 (SEQ ID NO: 820) shows 97.3% identity over a 150 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF127ng) (SEQ ID NO: 826) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

35	orf127.pep	MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVPSY RNYVEKAKIN AVRAALLEN HFMEKFYLQN	60
	orf127ng	MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVPSY RNYVEKAKIN AVRAAFLEN HFMEKFYLQN	60
	orf127.pep	GRFKQSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGI VARXALDSKFMLK AVAIDKDKNP FIIKMENL	120
40	orf127ng	GRFKQSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGI -ARGALDSKFMLK AVAIDKDKNP FIIKMENL	119
	orf127.pep	VTFICKKSASS CSDGLDYFKG NDKDCKLLK	150
	orf127ng	VTFICKKSASS CSDRLDYFKG NDKDCKLLK	149

The complete length ORF127ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 825>] (SEQ ID NO: 825) is:

5

```

      1  ATGACTGATA  ATCGGGGGTT  TACTACTGGT  GAATTAATAT  CAGTGGTCTT
    51  GATATTGTCT  GTACTTGCTT  TAATTGTTTA  TCCGAGCTAT  CGCAATTATG
   101  TTGAGAAAGC  AAAGATAAAT  GCAGTCGGGG  CAGCCTTGTT  AGAAAAATGCA
   151  CATTTTATGG  AAAAGTTTTA  TCTGCAGAAT  GGGAGATTTA  AACAAACATC
   201  TACCAAATGG  CCAAGTTTGC  CGATTAAAGA  GGCAGAAGGC  TTTTGTATCC
   251  GTTTGAATGG  AATCGCGCGC  GGGGCTTTAG  ACAGTAAATT  CATGTTGAAG
   301  GCGGTAGCCA  TAGATAAAGA  TAAAAATCCT  TTTATATTA  AGATGAATGA
   351  AAATCTAGTA  ACCTTTATT  GCAAGAAAGTC  CGCCAGTTTC  TGTAGTGACG
  10  401  GGCTGGATTA  TTTTAAAGGA  AATGATAAGG  ACTGCAAGTT  ACTTAAGTAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 826>] (SEQ ID NO: 826):

15

1	MTDNRGFTLV	<u>ELISVVLILS</u>	<u>VLALIVYPSY</u>	RNYVEKAKIN	AVRAAFLENA
51	HFMEKFYLN	GRFKQTSTKW	PSLPIKEAEG	FCIRLNGIAR	GALDSKFMLK
101	AVAIDKDKNP	FIKMNNENLV	TFICKKSASS	CSDRLDYFKG	NDKDCKLLK*

ORF127ng (SEQ ID NO: 826) and ORF127-1 (SEQ ID NO: 822) show 100.0% identity in 149 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
20	orf127-1.pep	MTDNRGFTLVELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINAVRAALLEN	NAHFMEKFYLQN				
	orf127ng-1	MTDNRGFTLVELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINAVRAALLEN	NAHFMEKFYLQN				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
25	orf127-1.pep	GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGIARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFI	IKMNNENLV				
	orf127ng-1	GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGIARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFI	IKMNNENLV				
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150			
30	orf127-1.pep	TFICKKSASSCSDGLDYFKGNDKDCKLLKX					
	orf127ng-1	TFICKKSASSCSDGLDYFKGNDKDCKLLKX					
		130	140	150			

35 This analysis, including the fact that the predicted transmembrane domain is shared by the meningococcal and gonococcal proteins, suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 98

40 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 827>] (SEQ ID
NO: 827)

-587-

1 ..GTGTCGCTGG CTTCGGTGAT TGCCTCTCAA ATCTTCCTTT ACGAAGATTT
 51 CAACCAAATG CGGAAAACCG GTGGAGCTAT CTGCGGTTTT CTGTGTCCAAT
 101 ATTTATCTGG GGTTCAGCA GGGGTATTTT GATTTGAGTG CCGACGAGAA
 151 CCCCCTACTG CATATCTGGT CTTTGGCAGT AGAGGAACAG TATTACCTCC
 5 201 TGTATCCCTT TTTGCTGATA TTTTGTGCA AAAAAACCA ATCGCTACGG
 251 GTGCTGCGTA ACATCAGCAT CATCCTGTTT TTGATTTTGA CTGCCTCATC
 301 GTTTTTGCCA AGCGGGTTTT ATACCGACAT CCTCAACCA CCCAATACTT
 351 ATTACCTTTC GACACTGAGG TTTCCCGAGC TGTTGGCAGG TTCGCTGCTG
 401 GCGGTTTACG GGCAAACGCA AAACGGCAGA CGGCAAACAG CAAATGGAAA
 10 451 ACGGCAGTTG CTTTCATCAC TCTGCTTCGG CGCATTGCTT GCCTGCCTGT
 501 TCGTGATTGA CAAACACAAT CCGTTTATCC CGGGAATGAC CCTGCTCCTT
 551 CCCTGCCTGC TGACGGCACT GCTTATCCGG AGTATGCAAT ACGGGACACT
 601 TCCGACCCGC ATCCTGTTCGG CAAGCCCCAT CGTATTTGTC GGCAAAATCT
 651 CTTATTCCCT ATACCTGTAC CATTGGATT TTATTGCTTT CGCTCCGCTC
 15 701 ATTAGAGGCG GGAAACAGCT CGGACTGCCT GCCG...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 828; ORF128>] (SEQ ID NO: 828; ORF128):

1 ..VSLASVIASQ IFLYEDFNQM RKTVELSAVF LSNIYLGFAQ GYFDLSADEN
 20 51 PVLHIWSLAV EEQYLLYPL LLIFCCKKTK SLRVLRNISI ILFLILTASS
 101 FLPSGFYTDI LNQPNTYYLS TLRFPPELLAG SLLAVYGQTQ NGRRTANGK
 151 RQLLSSLCFG ALLACLFVID KHNPFIPGMT LLLPCLLTAL LIRSMQYGTL
 201 PTRILSASPI VFVGKISYSL YLYHWIFIAF APLIRGGKQL GLPA..

25 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 829>] (SEQ ID NO: 829):

1 ATGCAAGCTG TCCGATACAG ACCGGAAATT GACGGATTGC GGGCCGTCGC
 51 CGTGCTATCC GTCATGATTT TCCACCTGAA TAACCGCTGG CTGCCCGGAG
 101 GATTCTGGG GGTGGACATT TTCTTTGTCA TCTCAGGATT CCTCATTACC
 151 GGCATCATTC TTTCTGAAAT ACAGAACGGT TCTTTTCTT TCCGGGATTT
 30 201 TTATACCCGC AGGATTAAGC GGATTATACC TGCCTTTATT GCGGCCGTGT
 251 CGCTGGCTTC GGTGATTGCC TCTCAAATCT TCCTTTACGA AGATTTCAAC
 301 CAAATGCGGA AAACCGTGGA GCTTCTGCG GTTTTCTTGT CCAATATTTA
 351 TCTGGGGTTT CAGCAGGGGT ATTTGATTT GAGTGCCGAC GAGAACCCCG
 401 TACTGCATAT CTGCTCTTTG GCAGTAGAGG AACAGTATTA CCTCTGTAT
 35 451 CCCCTTTTGC TGATATTTTG CTGCAAAAA ACCAAATCGC TACGGGTGCT
 501 GCGTAACATC AGCATCATCC TGTTTTGTAT TTTGACTGCC TCATCGTTTT
 551 TGCCAAGCGG GTTTTATACC GACATCTCA ACCAACCCAA TACTTATTAC
 601 CTTTCGACAC TGAGGTTTCC CGAGCTGTTG GCAGGTTCCG TGCTGGCGGT
 651 TTACGGGCAA ACGCAAAACG GCAGACGGCA AACAGCAAAT GGAAAACGGC
 40 701 AGTTGCTTTC ATCACTCTGC TTCGGCGCAT TGCTGCCTG CCTGTTCTGT
 751 ATTGACAAAC ACAATCCGTT TATCCCGGGA ATGACCCTGC TCCTTCCCTG
 801 CCTGCTGACG GCACTGCTTA TCCGGAGTAT GCAATACGGG ACACTTCCGA
 851 CCCGCATCCT GTCGGCAAGC CCCATCGTAT TTGTCGGCAA AATCTCTTAT
 901 TCCCTATACC TGTACCATTT GATTTTATT GCTTTCGCCC ATTACATTAC
 45 951 AGGCGACAAA CAGCTCGGAC TGCTGCCGT ATCGGCGGTT GCCCGGTTGA
 1001 CGGCCGGAAT TTCCCTGTTG AGTTATTATT TGATTGAACA GCCGCTTAGA
 1051 AAACGGAAGA TGACCTTCAA AAAGGCATTT TTCTGCCTCT ATCTCGCCCC
 1101 GTCCCTGATA CTTGTGCGTT ACAACCTGTA CGCAAGGGGG ATATTGAAAC
 1151 AGGAACACCT CCGCCCGTTG CCCGGCGCGC CCCTTGCTGC GGAAAATCAT
 50 1201 TTTCCGAAA CCGTCTGAC CCTCGCGGAC TCGACGCGG GACACCTGAG
 1251 GGGGTTTCTG GATTATGTCG GCAGCCGGGA AGGGTGGAAA GCCAAAATCC
 1301 TGTCCCTCGA TTCGGAGTGT TTGGTTTGGG TAGATGAGAA GCTGGCAGAC
 1351 AATCCGTTAT GTCGAAAATA CCGGATGAA GTTGAAAAAG CCGAAGCCGT
 1401 TTTCTTGCC CAATCTATG ATTTGAGGAT GGGCGGCCAG CCTGTGCCGA
 55 1451 GATTTGAAGC GCAATCCTTC CTAATACCCG GGTTCACGAC CCGATTACGG
 1501 GAAACCGTCA AAAGGATAGC CGCCGTCAAA CCCGTCTATG TTTTGTGAAA

1551 CAACACATCA ATCAGCCGTT CGCCCCTGAG GGAGGAAAAA TTGAAAAGAT
 1601 TTGCCGCAAA CCAATATCTC CGCCCCATTC AGGCTATGGG CGACATCGGC
 1651 AAGAGCAATC AGGCGGTCTT TGATTTGATT AAAGATATTC CCAATGTGCA
 1701 TTGGGTGGAC GCACAAAAAT ACCTGCCCAA AAACACGGTC GAAATATACG
 1751 GCCGCTATCT TTACGGCGAC CAAGACCACC TGACCTATTT CGGTTCTTAT
 1801 TATATGGGGC GGAATTCCA CAAACACGAA CGCCTGCTTA AATCTTCCCA
 1851 CGGCGGCGCA TTGCAGTAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 830; ORF128-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 830;

ORF128-1):

1 MQAVRYRPEI DGLRAVAVLS VMIFHLNNRW LPGGFLGVDI FFVISGFLIT
 51 GIILSEIQNG SFSFRDFYTR RIKRIYPAFI AAVSLASVIA SQIFLYEDFN
 101 QMRKTVELSA VFLSNIYLG F QQGYFDLSAD ENPVLHIWSL AVEEQYYLLY
 151 PLLLIFCCKK TKSLRVL RNI SIILFLILTA SSFLPSGFYT DILNQPNNTYY
 201 LSTLRFPELL AGSLLAVYGQ TQNGRRQTAN GKRQLLSSLC FGALLACLFV
 251 IDKHNPFIPG MTLLLPCLLT ALLIRSMQYG TLPTRILSAS PIVFVGKISY
 301 SLYLYHWIFI AFAHYITGDK QLGLPAVSAV AALTAGFSL SYYLIEQPLR
 351 KRKMTFFKAF FCLYLAPSLI LVGYNLYARG ILKQEHLRPL PGAPLAAENH
 401 FPETVLTLD SHAGHLRGFL DYVGSREGWK AKILSLDSEC LVWVDEKLAD
 451 NPLCRKYRDE VEKAEAVFIA QFYDLRMGGQ PVPRFEAQSF LIPGFPARFR
 501 ETVKRIAAVK PVYVFANNTS ISRSPLREEK LKRFAANQYL RPIQAMGDIG
 551 KSNQAVFDLI KDIPNVHWVD AQKYL PKNTV EIYGRYLYGD QDHLTYFGSY
 601 YMGREFHKHE RLLKSSHGGA LQ*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with hypothetical integral membrane protein HI0392 of *H.influenzae* (accession number U32723) (SEQ ID NO: 1164)

ORF128 (SEQ ID NO: 828) and HI0392 (SEQ ID NO: 1164) show 52% aa identity in 180aa overlap:

Orf128: 1 VSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVFLSNIYLG FQQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAV 60
 ++L S IAS IF+Y DFN++RKT+EL+ FLSN YLG QGYFDLSA+ENPVLHIWSLAV
 HI0392: 46 MALVSFIASAI F IYND FNKL RKTIELAIAFLSNFYLG L TQGYFDLSANENPVLHIWSLAV 105

Orf128: 61 EEQXXXXXXXXXIFCCKKTKSLRVL R NIS IILFLILTASSFLPSGFYT DILNQPNNTYYLS 120
 E Q I KK + ++VL I++ILF IL A+SF+ + FY ++L+QPN YYLS
 HI0392: 106 EGQYYLIFPLILILAYKKFREV KVLFIITLILFFILLATSFVSANFYKEVLHQPN IYYLS 165

Orf128: 121 TLRFPPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGKRQLLSSLCFGALLACLFVIDKHNPFIPGMT 180
 LRFPELL GSLLA+Y N + Q + +L+ L L +CLF+++ + FIPG+T
 HI0392: 166 NLRFPPELLVGSLLAIYHNLSN-KVQLSKQVNNILAILSTLLLFSCFLMNNNIAFIPGIT 224

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF128 (SEQ ID NO: 828) shows 98.0% identity over a 244aa overlap with an ORF (ORF128a) (SEQ ID NO: 832) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

The complete length ORF128a nucleotide sequence [[<SEQ ID 831>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 831](#)) is:

30	1	ATGCAAGCTG	TCCGATACAG	ACCGGAAATT	GACGGATTGC	GGGCGTTCGC
	51	CGTGCTATCC	GTCATGATTT	TCCACCTGAA	TAACCGCTGG	CTGCCCCGAG
	101	GATTCCCTGGG	GGTGGACATT	TTCTTTGTCA	TCTCAGGATT	CCTCATTACC
	151	GGCATCATT	TTTCTGAAAT	ACAGAACGGT	TCCTTTTCTT	TCCGGGATTT
35	201	TTATACCCGC	AGGATTAAGC	GGATTTATCC	TGCTTTTATT	CGCGCCGTGT
	251	CGCTGGCTTC	GGTGATTGCC	TCTCAAATCT	TCCTTTACGA	AGATTTCAAC
	301	CAAAATGCGA	AAACCGTGA	GCTTTCTGCG	GTTTTCTTGT	CCAATATTTA
	351	TCTGGGGTTT	CAGCAGGGGT	ATTTTCGATTT	GAGTGCCGAC	GAGAACCCCG
40	401	TACTGCATAT	CTGGTCTTTG	GCAGTAGAGG	AACAGTATTA	CCTCCTGTAT
	451	CCTCTTTTGC	TGATATTTTG	CTGCAAAAAA	ACAAAAATCG	TACGGGTGCT
	501	GCCTAACATC	AGCATCATCC	TATTTCTGAT	TTTGACTGCC	ACATCGTTTT
	551	TGCCAAGCGG	GTTTTATACC	GATATTCTCA	ACCAACCCAA	TACTATTATC
45	601	CTTTCGACAC	TGAGGTTTCC	CGAGCTGTTG	GCAGGTTTCG	TGCTGGCGGT
	651	TTACGGGGCAA	ACGCAAAACG	GCAGACGGCA	AACAGCAAAT	GGAAAACGGC
	701	AGTTGCTTTT	ATCACTCTGC	TTCGGCGCAT	TGCTTGCGCT	CCTGTTCGTG
	751	ATTGACAAAC	ACAATCCGTT	TATCCCGGGA	ATGACCCTGG	TCCTTCCCTG
50	801	CCTGCTGACG	GCATGCTTA	TCCGGAGTAT	GCAATACGGG	AACTTCCGA
	851	CCCGCATCCT	GTCGGCAAGC	CCCATCGTAT	TTGTTCGGCA	AATCTCTTAT
	901	TCCCTATACC	TGTACCATTG	GATTTTTTATT	GCTTTCGCCC	ATTACATTAC
	951	AGGCGACAAA	CAGCTCGGAC	TGCCTGCCGT	ATCGGCGGTT	GCCGCGTTGA
50	1001	CGGCCGGATT	TTCCCTGTTG	AGTTATTATT	TGATTGAACA	GCCGCTTAGA
	1051	AAACGGAAGA	TGACCTTCAA	AAAGGCATTT	TTCTGCCTCT	ATCTCGCCCC
	1101	GTCCCTGATA	CTTGTCGGTT	ACAACCTGTA	CGCAAGGGGG	ATATTGAAAC
	1151	AGGAACACCT	CCGCCCGTTG	CCCGGCGCGC	CCCTTGCTGC	GGAAAAATCAT

-590-

5
10
15

```

1201 TTTCCGGA   CCGTCCTGAC CCTCGGCGAC TCGCACGCCG GACACCTGCC
1251 GGGGTTTCTG GATTATGTCG GCAGCCGGGA AGGGTGGA   GCCAAAATCC
1301 TGTCCTCGA  TTCGGAGTGT TTGGTTTGGG TAGATGAGAA GCTGGCAGAC
1351 AACCCGTTAT GTCGAAAATA CCGGGATGAA GTTGAAAAG  CCGAAGCCGT
1401 TTTCATTGCC CAATTCTATG ATTTGAGGAT GGGCGGCCAG CCCGTGCCGA
1451 GATTGAAGC  GCAATCCTTC CTAATACCCG GGTCCCAGC  CCGATTGAGG
1501 GAAACCGTCA AAAGGATAGC CGCCGTCAA  CCCGTCTATG TTTTGTCAA
1551 CAACACATCA ATCAGCCGTT CGCCCCTGAG GGAGGAAAA  TTGAAAAGAT
1601 TTGCCGCAA  CCAATATCTC CGCCCCATTC AGGCTATGGG CGACATCGGC
1651 AAGAGCAATC AGGCGGTCTT TGATTTGATT AAAGATATTC CCAATGTGCA
1701 TTGGGTGGAC GCACAAAAAT ACCTGCCCAA AAACACGGTC GAAATATACG
1751 GCCGCTATCT TTACGGCGAC CAAGACCACC TGACCTATTT CGGTTCTTAT
1801 TATATGGGGC GGAATTTCA  CAAACACGAA CGCCTGCTTA AATCTTCTCG
1851 CGACGGCGCA TTGCAGTAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 832>] (SEQ ID NO: 832):

20
25
30

```

1  MQAVRYRPEI DGLRAVAVLS VMIFHLNNRW LPGGFLGVDI FFVISGFLIT
51  GIILSEIQNG SFSFRDFYTR RIKRIYPAFI AAVSLASVIA SQIFLYEDFN
101 QMRKTVELSA VFLSNIYLG F QQGYFDLSAD ENPVLHIWSL AVEEQYLLY
151 PLLLIFCCKK TKSLRVLRNI SIILFLILTA TSFLPSGFYT DILNQPNYY
201 LSTLRFPELL AGSLLAVYGQ TQNGRRQTAN GKRQLSSLC FGALLACLFV
251 IDKHNPFIPG MTL LLPCLLT ALLIRSMQYG TLPTRILSAS PIVFVGKISY
301 SLYLYHWIFI AFAHYITGDK QLGLPAVSAV AALTAGFSLL SYYLIEQPLR
351 KRKMTFKKAF FCLYLAPSLI LVGYNLYARG ILKQEHLRPL PGAPLAAENH
401 FPETVLTLDG SHAGHLRGFL DYVGSREGWK AKILSLDSEC LVWVDEKLAD
451 NPLCKRYRDE VEKAEAVFIA QFYDLRMGGQ PVPFQAQSF LIPGFPAFR
501 ETVKRIAANK PVYVFANNTS ISRSPLREEK LKRFAANQYL RPIQAMGDIG
551 KSNQAVFDLI KDIPNVHWVD AQKYLPKNTV EIYGRYLYGD QDHLTYFGSY
601 YMGREFHKHE RLLKSSRDGA LQ*

```

ORF128a (SEQ ID NO: 832) and ORF128-1 (SEQ ID NO: 830) show 99.5% identity in 622 aa overlap:

35
40
45
50

```

orf128a.pep  MQAVRYRPEIDGLRAVAVLSVMIFHLNNRWLPGGFLGVDIFFVISGFLITGIILSEIQNG
orf128-1     MQAVRYRPEIDGLRAVAVLSVMIFHLNNRWLPGGFLGVDIFFVISGFLITGIILSEIQNG

orf128a.pep  SFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVFLSNIYLG
orf128-1     SFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVFLSNIYLG

orf128a.pep  QQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLRNISIILFLILTA
orf128-1     QQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLRNISIILFLILTA

orf128a.pep  TSFLPSGFYTDILNQPNYYLSTLRFPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGKRQLSSLC
orf128-1     SSFLPSGFYTDILNQPNYYLSTLRFPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGKRQLSSLC

orf128a.pep  FGALLACLFVIDKHNPFIPGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPIVFVGKISY
orf128-1     FGALLACLFVIDKHNPFIPGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPIVFVGKISY

orf128a.pep  SLYLYHWIFIAFAHYITGDKQLGLPAVSAVAALTAGFSLLSYYLIEQPLRKRMFTFKKAF
orf128-1     SLYLYHWIFIAFAHYITGDKQLGLPAVSAVAALTAGFSLLSYYLIEQPLRKRMFTFKKAF

```

-591-

	orf128a.pep	FCLYLAPSLILVGYNLYARGILKQEHLRPLPGAPLAAENHFPETVLTGLGDSHAGHLRGFL
	orf128-1	FCLYLAPSLILVGYNLYARGILKQEHLRPLPGAPLAAENHFPETVLTGLGDSHAGHLRGFL
5	orf128a.pep	DYVGSREGWKAKILSLDSECLVWVDEKLADNPLCRKYRDEVEKAEAVFIAQFYDLRMGGQ
	orf128-1	DYVGSREGWKAKILSLDSECLVWVDEKLADNPLCRKYRDEVEKAEAVFIAQFYDLRMGGQ
	orf128a.pep	PVPRFEAQSFILPGFPARFRETVKRIAARKPVYVFANNTSISRSPREEKLKRFAANQYL
	orf128-1	PVPRFEAQSFILPGFPARFRETVKRIAARKPVYVFANNTSISRSPREEKLKRFAANQYL
10	orf128a.pep	RPIQAMGDIGKSNQAVFDLIKIPNVHWVDAQKYLKPKNTVEIYGRYLYGDQDHLTYFGSY
	orf128-1	RPIQAMGDIGKSNQAVFDLIKIPNVHWVDAQKYLKPKNTVEIYGRYLYGDQDHLTYFGSY
	orf128a.pep	YMGREFHKHERLLKSSRDGALQX
15	orf128-1	YMGREFHKHERLLKSSSHGGALQX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF128 (SEQ ID NO: 828) shows 93.4% identity over 244 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF128ng) (SEQ ID NO: 834) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf128.pep	VSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVF	30
	orf128ng	ILSEIQNGSFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTIELSTVF	112
	orf128.pep	LSNIYLGFGQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWVSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLRNISI	90
	orf128ng	LSNIYLGFGRLGYFDLSADENPVLHIWVSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCYKTKSLRVLRNISI	172
25	orf128.pep	ILFLILTASSFLPSGFYTDILNQPNNTYYLSTLRFPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGK	150
	orf128ng	ILFLILTASSFLPAGFYTDILNQPNNTYYLSTLRFPELLVGSLAVYGQTQNGRRQTENGK	232
	orf128.pep	RQLSSSLCFGALLACLFVIDKHNPFIPIGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPI	210
30	orf128ng	RQLSSSLCFGALLVCLFVIDKHDPFIPGITLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPI	292
	orf128.pep	VFVGKISYSLYLHWIFIAFAPLIRGGKQLGLPA	244
	orf128ng	VFVGKISYSLYLHWIFIAFAHYITGDKQLGLPAVSAVAALTAGFSLLSYYLIEQPLRKR	352

35 The complete length ORF128ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 833>] (SEQ ID NO: 833) is:

	1	ATGCAAGCTG	TCCGATACAG	GCCTGAAATT	GACGGATTGC	GGGCCGTCGC
	51	CGTGCTATCC	GTCATTATTT	TCCACCTGAA	TAACCGCTGG	CTGCCCGGAG
	101	GATTCCTGGG	GGTGGACATT	TTCTTTGTCA	TCTCGGGATT	CCTCATTACC
	151	AACATCATTC	TTTCTGAAAT	ACAGAACGGT	TCTTTTCTT	TCCGGGATTT
40	201	TTATACCGCG	AGGATTAAGC	GGATTATCC	TGCTTTTATT	GCGGCCGTGT
	251	CCCTGGCTTC	GGTGATTGCT	TCTCAAATCT	TCCTTTACGA	AGATTTC AAC
	301	CAAATGAGGA	AAACCATAGA	GCTTTCTACG	GTTTTTTTGT	CCAATATTTA
	351	TTTGGGGTTC	CGATTGGGGT	ATTTTCGATT	GAGTGCCGAC	GAGAACCCCG

5
10
15
20
25
30

```

401 TACTGCATAT CTGGTCTTTG GCGGTAGAGG AACAGTATTA CCTCCTGTAT
451 CCTCTTTTGC TGATATTCTG TTACAAAAAA ACCAAATCAC TACGGGTGCT
501 GCGTAATATC AGCATCATCC TGTTCCTGAT TTGACCGCA TCATCGTTTT
551 TGCCGCGCCG GTTTTATACC GACATCCTCA ACCAACCcaa TACTTATTAC
601 CTTTCGACAC TGAGGTTTCC CGAGCTGTTG GTGGGTTCGC TGTGCGCGGT
651 TTACGGGCAA ACGCAAAACG GCAGACGGCA AACAGAAAAT GGAAAACGGC
701 AGTTGCTTTC ATTACTCTGT TTCGGCGCat tgCTGTCTG CCTGTTCCGTG
751 ATCGACAAAC ACGATCCGTT TATCCCGGGA ATAACCCTGC TCCTTCCCTG
801 CCTGCTGACG GCGCTGCTTA TCCGGAGTAT GCAATACGGG ACACCTCCGA
851 CCCGCATCCT CTCGGCAAGC CCCATCGTAT TTGTCGGCAA AATCTCTTAT
901 TCCCTATACC TGTACCATTG GATTTTATT GCCTTCGCCC ATTACATTAC
951 AGGCGACAAA CAGCTCGGAC TGCCTGCOGT ATCGGCGGTT GCCGCGTTGA
1001 CGGCCGATT TTCCCTGTTG AGCTATTATT TGATTGAACA GCCGCTTAGA
1051 AAACGGAAGA TGACCTTCAA AAAGGCATTT TTCTGCCTTT ATCTCGCCCC
1101 GTCCCTGATG CTGTGCGGTT ACAACCTGTA TTCAAGAGGG ATATTGAAAC
1151 AGGAACACCT CCGCCCGCTG CCCGGCACGC CCGTTGCTGC GGAAAATAAT
1201 TTTCCGGAAG CCGTCTTGAC CCTCGCGGAC TCGCACGCCG GACACCTGCG
1251 GGGGTTTCTG GATTATGTCG GCGGCAGGGA AGGGTGGAAG GCTAAAATCC
1301 TGTCCCTCGA TTCGGAGTGT TTGGTTTGGG TGGATGAGAA GCTGGCAGAC
1351 AACCCGTTGT GCCGAAAATA CCGGATGAA GTTGAAAAAG CCGAAGCTGT
1401 TTTCAATGCC CAATTCTATG ATTTGAGGAT GGGCGGCCAG CCCGTGCCGA
1451 GATTTGAAGC GCAATCCTTC CTGATACCCG GGTTCAAAGC CCGATTCAAG
1501 GAAACCGTCA AGAGGATAGC CGCCGTCAA CCTGTATATG TTTTGTCAA
1551 CAATACATCA ATCAGCCGTT CTCCCTTGAG GGAGGAAAAA TTGAAAAGAT
1601 TTGCTATAAA CCAATACCTC CGGCCTATTC GGGCTATGGG CGACATCGGC
1651 AAGAGCAATC AGGCGGTCTT TGATTGGTT AAAGATATTC CCAATGTGCA
1701 TTGGGTGGAC GCACAAAAAT ACCTGCCCAA AAACACGGTC GAAATACACG
1751 GACGCTATCT TTACGGCGAC CAAGACCACC TGACCTATTT CGGTTCTTAT
1801 TATATGGGGC GGGAAATTCA CAAACACGAA CGCCTGCTCA AGCATTCCCG
1851 AGGCGGCGCA TTGCAGTAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 834] (SEQ ID NO: 834):

35
40
45

```

1 MQAVRYRPEI DGLRAVAVLS VIIFHLNNRW LPGGFLGVDI FFVISGFLIT
51 NIILSEIQNG SFSFRDFYTR RIKRIYPAFI AAVSLASVIA SQIFLYEDFN
101 QMRKTIELST VFLSNIYLG FRLGYFDLSAD ENPVLHIWSL AVEEQYYLLY
151 PLLLIFCYKK TKSLRVLRLNI SIILFLILTA SSFLPAGFYT DILNQPNTRY
201 LSTLRFPELL VGSLLAVYGQ TQNGRRQTEN GKRQLSLLC FGALLVCLFV
251 IDKHPFPFPG ITLLLPCLLT ALLIRSMQYG TLPTRILSAS PIVFVGKISY
301 SLYLYHWIFI AFAHYITGDK QLGLPAVSAV AALTAGFSLI SYYLIEQPLR
351 KRKMTFKKAF FCLYLAPSLM LVGYNLYSRG ILKQEHLRPL PGPVAAENN
401 FPETVLTLDG SHAGHLRGFL DYVGGREGWK AKILSLDSEC LVWVDEKLAD
451 NPLCRKYRDE VEKAEAVFIA QFYDLRMGGQ PVPFQAQSF LIPGFKARFR
501 ETVKRIA AVK PVYVFANNTS ISRSPLREEK LKRFAINQYL RPIRAMGDIG
551 KSNQAVFDLV KDIPNVHWVD AQKYLKNTV EIHGRYLYGD QDHLTYFGSY
601 YMGREFHKHE RLLKHSRGGA LQ*

```

ORF128ng (SEQ ID NO: 834) and ORF128-1 (SEQ ID NO: 830) show 95.7% identity in 622 aa overlap:

50

```

orf128-1.pep MQAVRYRPEIDGLRAVAVLSVMIFHLNNRWLPGGFLGVDIFFVISGFLITGIILSEIQNG
| | | | | : | | | | | : | | | | |
orf128ng MQAVRYRPEIDGLRAVAVLSVIIFHLNNRWLPGGFLGVDIFFVISGFLITNIILSEIQNG

orf128-1.pep SFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVFLSNIYLG
| | | | | : | | | | | : | | | | |
orf128ng SFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTIELSTVFLSNIYLG

```


	orf128-1.pep	QQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWISLAVEEQYYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLNRNISIILFLILTA : |||||
	orf128ng	RLGYFDLSADENPVLHIWISLAVEEQYYLLYPLLLIFCYKTKSLRVLNRNISIILFLILTA
5	orf128-1.pep	SSFLPSGFYTDILNQPNNTYYLSTLRFPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGKRQLLSSLC |||:|||||
	orf128ng	SSFLPAGFYTDILNQPNNTYYLSTLRFPELLVGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTENGKRQLLSSLC
	orf128-1.pep	FGALLACLFVIDKHNPFIIPGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPIVFVGKISY |||:|||||
	orf128ng	FGALLVCLFVIDKHDPFIPGITLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPIVFVGKISY
10	orf128-1.pep	SLYLYHWIFIAFAHYITGDKQLGLPAVSAVAALTAGFSLLSYYLIEQPLRKRKMTFKKAF|||||
	orf128ng	SLYLYHWIFIAFAHYITGDKQLGLPAVSAVAALTAGFSLLSYYLIEQPLRKRKMTFKKAF
15	orf128-1.pep	FCLYLAPSLILVGYNLYARGILKQEHLRPLPGAPLAAENHFPETVLTGLGDSHAGHLRGFL |||||:|||||
	orf128ng	FCLYLAPSLMLVGYNLYSRGILKQEHLRPLPGTPVAAENHFPETVLTGLGDSHAGHLRGFL
	orf128-1.pep	DYVGSREGWKAKILSLDSECLVWVDEKLADNPLCRKYRDEVEKAEAVFIAQFYDLRMGGQ |||:|||||
	orf128ng	DYVGGREGWKAKILSLDSECLVWVDEKLADNPLCRKYRDEVEKAEAVFIAQFYDLRMGGQ
20	orf128-1.pep	PVPRFEAQSFILPGFPPARFRETIVKRIA AVKPVYVFANNTSISRSPREEKLKRFAANQYL|||||
	orf128ng	PVPRFEAQSFILPGFKARFRETIVKRIA AVKPVYVFANNTSISRSPREEKLKRFAINQYL
	orf128-1.pep	RPIQAMGDIGKSNQAVFDLIKDIPNVHWVDAQYLPKNTVEIYGRYLYGDQDHLTYFGSY |||:|||||
	orf128ng	RPIRAMGDIGKSNQAVFDLVKDIPNVHWVDAQYLPKNTVEIHGRYLYGDQDHLTYFGSY
25	orf128-1.pep	YMGREFHKHERLLKSSHGGALQX|||||
	orf128ng	YMGREFHKHERLLKHSRGGALQX 610 620

30 In addition, [ORF218ng] ORF128ng (SEQ ID NO: 834) shows homology to a hypothetical *H.influenzae* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1164):

35	sp|P43993|Y392_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI0392)gi|1074385|pir||B64007 hypothetical protein HI0392 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20))gi|1573364 (U32723) H. influenzae predicted coding region HI0392 [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 245 Score = 239 bits (604), Expect = 3e-62 Identities = 124/225 (55%), Positives = 152/225 (67%), Gaps = 1/225 (0%)	
	Query: 38	VDIFFVISGFLITNIILSEIQNGSFSDYTRRIKRIYPXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXFLYE 97 +DIFFVISGFLIT II++EIQ SFS + FYTRRIKRIYP F+Y
40	Sbjct: 1	MDIFFVISGFLITGIIITEIQNSFSLKQFYTRRIKRIYPAFITVMALVSFIASAIFIYN 60
	Query: 98	DFNQMRKTIELSTVFLSNIIYLGFRLGYFDLSADENPVLHIWISLAVEEQXXXXXXXXXIFC 157 DFN++RKTIEL+ FLSN YLG GYFDLSA+ENPVLHIWISLAVE Q I
45	Sbjct: 61	DFNKLKRTIELAIAFLSNFYLGLTQGYFDLSANENPVLHIWISLAVEGQYYLIFPLILILA 120
	Query: 158	YKKTSLRVLNRNISIILFLILTASSFLPAGFYTDILNQPNNTYYLSTLRFPELLVGSLLAV 217 YKK + ++VL I++ILF IL A+SF+ A FY ++L+QPN YYLS LRFPELLVGSLLA+

Sbjct: 121 YKKFREVKVLFIITLILFFILLATSFVVSANFYKEVLHQPNIYYLSNLRFPPELLVGSLAI 180

Query: 218 YGQTQNGRRQTENGKRQLLSLLCFGALLVCLFVIDKHDPFIPGIT 262

Y N + Q +L++L L CLF+++ + FIPGIT

Sbjct: 181 YHNSLN-KVQLSKQVNNILAILSTLLLFSCFLMNNNIAFIPGIT 224

5 This analysis, including the identification of several putative transmembrane domains, suggests that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 99

10 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 835>] (SEQ ID NO: 835):

15
1 ..ATTATTTACG AATACCGCTG GATGTTTCTT TACGGCGCAC TGACGACCTT
51 GGGGCTGACG GTCGTGGCAA C.GCGGGCGG TTCGGTATTG GGTCTGTTGT
101 TGGCGTTGGC GCGCCTGATT CACTTGGAAG AAGCCGGTGC GCCGATGCGC
151 GTGCTGGCGT GGGCGTTGCG TAAAGTTTCG CTGCTGTATG TTACGCTGTT
201 CCGGGGTACG CCGCTGTTTG TGCAGATTGT GATTGCGGCG TATGTGTGTT
251 TTCCGTTTTT CGTC..

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 836; ORF129>] (SEQ ID NO: 836; ORF129):

1 ..IIYEYRWMFL YGALTTLGLT VVAXAGGSVL GLLLALARLI HLEKAGAPMR
51 VLAWALRKVS LLYVTLFRGT PLFVQIVIWA YVWFPPFFV..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 837>] (SEQ ID NO: 837):

25
1 ATGGATTTC GTTTGACAT TATTTACGAA TACCGCTGGA TGTTCCTTTA
51 CCGCGCACTG ACGACCTTGG GGCTGACGGT CGTGGCAACG GCGGGCGGTT
101 CCGTATTGGG TCTGTTGTTG GCGTTGGCGC GCCTGATTCA CTTGGAAAAA
151 GCCGGTGCGC CGATGCGCGT GCTGGCGTGG GCGTTGCGTA AAGTTTCGCT
201 GCTGTATGTT ACGCTGTTCC GGGGTACGCC GCTGTTGTG CAGATTGTGA
30 251 TTTGGGCGTA TGTGTGGTTT CCGTTTTTCG TCCATCCTTC AGACGGCATT
301 TTGGTCAGCG GCGAGGCGGC AATCGCGCTG CGTCGCGGAT ACGGGCCGCT
351 GATTGCCGGT TCTTTGGCAC TGATCGCAA CTCGGGGGCG TATATCTGTG
401 AGATTTTCCG CGCGGCATC CAGTCTATAG ACAAAGGACA GATGGAGGCG
451 GCGCGTTCTT TGGGGCTGAC CTATCCGCAG GCGATGCGCT ATGTGATTCT
35 501 GCCGCAGGCA TTGCGCCGCA TGCTGCCGCC TTTGGCGAGC GAGTTCATCA
551 CGCTCTTGAA AGACAGCTCG CTGCTGTCGG TCATTGCTGT GGCGGAGTTG
601 GCGTATGTT AGAATACGAT TACGGGCCGG TATTCGGTTT ATGAAGAACC
651 GCTTTACACC GTCGCCCTGA TTTATCTGTT GATGACGACT TTCTAGGCT
40 701 GGATATTCCT GCGTTTGAA AAACGTTACA ATCCGCAACA CCGCTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 838; ORF129-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 838; ORF129-1):

1 MDRFDIIYE YRWMFLYGAL TTLGLTVVAT AGGSVLGLLL ALARLIHLEK

-595-

51 AGAPMRVLAW ALRKVSLLYV TLFRGTPLFV QIVIWAYVWF PFFVHPSDGI
 101 LVSGEAAIAL RRGYGPLIAG SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA
 151 ARSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPPLAS EFITLLKDSS LLSVIAVAEL
 201 AYVQNTITGR YSVYEEPLYT VALIYLLMTT FLGWIFLRLE KRYNPQHR*

5

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF129 (SEQ ID NO: 836) shows 98.9% identity over a 88aa overlap with an ORF (ORF129a) (SEQ ID NO: 840) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

10 orf129.pep I I I E Y R W M F L Y G A L T T L G L T V V A X A G G S V L G L L L A L A R L I H L E K A G A P M R V L A W
 orf129a M D F R F D I I E Y R W M F L Y G A L T T L G L T V V A T A G G S V L G L L L A L A R L I H L E K A G A P M R V L A W
 15 orf129.pep A L R K V S L L Y V T L F R G T P L F V Q I V I W A Y V W F P F F V
 orf129a A L R K V S L L Y V T L F R G T P L F V Q I V I W A Y V W F P F F V H P S D G I L V S G E A A I A L R R G Y G P L I A G
 20 orf129a S L A L I A N S G A Y I C E I F R A G I Q S I D K G Q M E A A R S L G L T Y P Q A M R Y V I L P Q A L R R M L P P L A S

The complete length ORF129a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 839>] (SEQ ID NO: 839) is:

25 1 ATGGATTTTC GTTTTGACAT TATTTACGAA TACCGCTGGA TGTTTCTTTA
 51 CGGCGCACTG ACGACCTTGG GGCTGACGGT CGTGGCGACG GCGGGCGGTT
 101 CGGTATTGGG TCTGTTGTTG GCGTTGGCGC GCCTGATTCA CTTGGAAGAAA
 151 GCCGGTGCGC CGATGCGCGT GCTGGCGTGG GCGTTGCGTA AGGTTTCGCT
 201 GCTGTATGTT ACGCTGTTCC GGGGTACGCC GCTGTTGTG CAGATTGTGA
 251 TTTGGGCGTA TGTGTGTTT CCGTTTTCG TCCATCCTTC AGACGGCATT
 30 301 TTGGTTAGCG GCGAGGCGGC AATCGCGCTG CGTCGCGGAT ACGGGCCGCT
 351 GATTGCCGGT TCTTTGGCAC TGATCGCCAA CTCGGGGGCG TATATCTGTG
 401 AGATTTTCCG CGCGGGCATC CAGTCTATAG ACAAAGGACA GATGGAGGCG
 451 GCGCGTTCTT TGGGGCTGAC CTATCCGCAG GCGATGCGCT ATGTGATTCT
 501 GCCGAGGCA TTGCGCCGTA TGCTGCCGCC TTTGGCGAGC GAGTTCATCA
 35 551 CGCTCTTGAA AGACAGCTCG CTGCTGTCGG TCATTGCTGT GCGGAGTTG
 601 GCGTATGTT AGAATACGAT TACGGCCGG TATTCGGTT ATGAAGAACC
 651 GCTTTACACC GTCGCCCTGA TTTATCTGTT GATGACGACT TTCTAGGCT
 701 GGATATTCCT GCGTTTGAA AACGTTACA ATCCGCAACA CCGCTGA

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 840>] (SEQ ID NO: 840):

45 1 M D F R F D I I E Y R W M F L Y G A L T T L G L T V V A T A G G S V L G L L L A L A R L I H L E K
 51 A G A P M R V L A W A L R K V S L L Y V T L F R G T P L F V Q I V I W A Y V W F P F F V H P S D G I
 101 L V S G E A A I A L R R G Y G P L I A G S L A L I A N S G A Y I C E I F R A G I Q S I D K G Q M E A
 151 A R S L G L T Y P Q A M R Y V I L P Q A L R R M L P P L A S E F I T L L K D S S L L S V I A V A E L
 201 A Y V Q N T I T G R Y S V Y E E P L Y T V A L I Y L L M T T F L G W I F L R L E K R Y N P Q H R *

ORF129a (SEQ ID NO: 840) and ORF129-1 (SEQ ID NO: 838) show 100.0% identity in 248 aa overlap:

```

5  orf129a.pep  MDFRFDIIYEYRWFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW
   orf129-1    MDFRFDIIYEYRWFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW

   orf129a.pep  ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPPFVHPSDGILVSGEAAIALRRGYGPLIAG
   orf129-1    ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPPFVHPSDGILVSGEAAIALRRGYGPLIAG

10  orf129a.pep  SLALIANS GAYICEIFRAGIQSIDKGQMEAARSLGLTYPQAMRYVILPQALRRMLPPLAS
   orf129-1    SLALIANS GAYICEIFRAGIQSIDKGQMEAARSLGLTYPQAMRYVILPQALRRMLPPLAS

   orf129a.pep  EFITLLKDSSLLSVIAVAELAYVQNTITGRYSVYEEPLYTVALIYLLMTTFLGWIFLRLE
   orf129-1    EFITLLKDSSLLSVIAVAELAYVQNTITGRYSVYEEPLYTVALIYLLMTTFLGWIFLRLE

15  orf129a.pep  KRYNPQHRX
   orf129-1    KRYNPQHRX

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF129 (SEQ ID NO: 836) shows 98.9% identity over a 88 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF129ng) (SEQ ID NO: 842) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

   orf129.pep      I IYEYRWFLYGALTTLGLTVVAXAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW      54
   orf129ng        MDFRFDIIYEYRWFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW      60

   orf129.pep      ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPPFV      88
   orf129ng        ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPPFVILHTAFLGNAMRQSRRVPDKGRWIAG      120

```

An ORF129ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 841>] (SEQ ID NO: 841) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 842>] (SEQ ID NO: 842):

```

30      1  MDFRFDIIYE YRWFLYGAL TTLGLTVVAT AGGSVLGLLL ALARLIHLEK
      51  AGAPMRVLAW ALRKVSLLYV TLFRGTPLFV QIVIWAYVWF PPFVILHTAF
     101  LGNAMRQSRR VPDKGRWIAG SLELNCQPRG RKTRGEFPPG ESNLGTGEPN
     151  PLSMGQRRFP GCENWYPPQN FIKK*

```

35 Further work revealed the following gonococcal sequence [<SEQ ID 843>] (SEQ ID NO: 843):

```

40      1  ATGGATTTTc gtTTTGACAT TATTAcgaA TACCGCTGGA TGTTTCTTTA
      51  CGGCGCACTG Acgaccttgg ggctgacggt cgtggcgacg gCGGCGGTT
     101  CGGtattggG TCTGTTGTG GCGTTGGCGC GCCTGATTCA CTTGGAAAAA
     151  GCCGGTGCGC CGATGCGCGT GCTGGCGTGG GCGTTGCGTA AGGTTTCGCT
     201  GCTGTACGTT ACCCTGTTCC GGGGTACGCC GCTGTTGTG CAGATTGTGA

```

5
10

```

251 TTTGGGCGTA TGTGTGGTTT CCGTTTTTCG TCCATCCTTC AGACGGCATT
301 TTGGTCAGCG GCGAGGCGGC AATCGCGCTG CGTCGCGGAT ACGGGCCGCT
351 GATTGCCGGT TCTTTGGCAC TGATCGCCAA CTCGGGGGCG TATATCTGTG
401 AGATTTTCCG CGCGGGCATC CAGTCTATAG ACAAAGGACA GATGGAGGCG
451 GCGTGTCTCT TGGGACTGAC CTATCCGCAG GCGATGCGCT ATGTGATTCT
501 GCCGCAGGCA TTGCGCCGTA TGCTGCCGCC TTGGCGAGC GAGTTCATCA
551 CGCTCTTGAA AGACAGCTCG CTGCTGTCGG TCATTGCTGT GGCGGAGTTG
601 GCGTATGTTT AGAATACGAT TACGGGCCGG TATTCGGTTT ATGAAGAACC
651 GCTTTACACC GCCGCCCTGA TTTATCTGTT GATGACGACT TTCTTAGGCT
701 GGATATTCTT CCGTTTGAA AAACGTTACA ATCCGCAACA CCGCTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 844; ORF129ng-1] (SEQ ID NO: 844; ORF129ng-1):

15

```

1 MDFRFDIIE YRWMFLYGAL TTLGLTVVAT AGGSVLGLLL ALARLIHLEK
51 AGAPMRVLAW ALRKVSLLYV TLFRTPLFV QIVIWAYVWF PFFVHPSDGI
101 LVSGEAAIAL RRGYGPIIAG SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA
151 ARSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPPLAS EFITLLKDSS LLSVIAVAEL
201 AYWQNTITGR YSVYEEPLYT VALIYLLMTT FLGWIFLRLE KRYNPQHR*

```

20 ORF129ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 844) and ORF129-1 (SEQ ID NO: 838) show 99.2% identity in 248 aa overlap:

25

```

orf129-1.pep MDFRFDIIEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW
|
orf129ng-1 MDFRFDIIEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW
|
orf129-1.pep ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPPFFVHPSDGI LVSGEAAIALRRGYGPIIAG
|
orf129ng-1 ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPPFFVHPSDGI LVSGEAAIALRRGYGPIIAG
|
orf129-1.pep SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA ARSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPPLAS
|
orf129ng-1 SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA ACSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPPLAS
|
orf129-1.pep EFITLLKDSS LLSVIAVAEL AYWQNTITGR YSVYEEPLYT VALIYLLMTT FLGWIFLRLE
|
orf129ng-1 EFITLLKDSS LLSVIAVAEL AYWQNTITGR YSVYEEPLYT AALIYLLMTT FLGWIFLRLE
|
orf129-1.pep KRYNPQHRX
|
orf129ng-1 KRYNPQHRX

```

35

In addition, ORF129ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 844) is homologous to an ABC transporter (SEQ ID NO: 1165) from *A.fulgidus*:

40

```

2650409(AE001090) glutamine ABC transporter, permease protein (glnP) [Archaeoglobus
fulgidus] Length = 224
Score = 132 bits (329), Expect = 2e-30
Identities = 86/178 (48%), Positives = 103/178 (57%), Gaps = 18/178 (10%)

Query: 65 VSLLYVT LFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPPFFVHPSDGI LVSGEAAIALRRGYGPIIAGSLAL 124
+S YV + RGTPL VQI+I +F P+ GI + E A G +AL
Sbjct: 58 ISTAYVEVIRGTPLLQILI-----VYFGLPAIGINLQPEPA-----GIIAL 99

```

45

Query: 125 IANSGAYICEIFRAGIQSIDKGQMEAACSLGLTYPQAMRYVILPQALRRMLPPLASEFIT 184
 SGAYI EI RAGI+SI GQMEAA SLG+TY QAMRYVI PQA R +LP L +EFI
 Sbjct: 100 SICSGAYIAEIVRAGIESIPIGQMEAARSLGMTYLQAMRYVIFPQAFRNILPALGNEFIA 159

Query: 185 LLKDSSLLSVIAVAELAYVQNTITGRYSVYEEPLYTAALIYLLMTTFLGWIFLRLEKR 242
 LLKDSSLLSVI++ EL V I P AL YL+MT L + +K+
 Sbjct: 160 LLKDSSLLSVISIVELTRVGRQIVNTTFNAWTPFLGVALFYLMMTIPLSRLVAYSQKK 217

This analysis, including the identification of transmembrane domains in the two proteins, suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 100

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 845>] (SEQ ID NO: 845):

```

1  ..CTGAAAGAAT GCCGTCTGAA AGACCCTGTT TTTATTCCAA ATATCGTTTA
51  TAAGAACATC GCCATTACTT TCCTGCTCTT GCACGCCGCC GCCGAACTTT
101 GGCTGCCCCG GCAAACCGCC GGTTTTACCG CGCTCGCCGT CGGCTTCATC
151 CTGCTCGCCA AGCTGCGTGA gCTTCACCAT CACGAACCTT TACGTAAACA
201 cTACGTCCGC ACTTATTACy TGCTCCAAC TTTGCCCC GCAGgcTagT
251 TTGTGGACAG GCGCGCGGwA ATTACAAAC CTGCCCCGcYt CCGCGCCCCt
301 GCACCTGATT ACCCTCGGCG GCATGATGGG CGGCGTGATG ATGGTGTGGc
351 TGACCGCCGG ACTGTGGCAC AGCGGCTTTA CCAAACCTCGA CTACCCCAAA
401 CTCTGCCGCA TTGCCGTCCC CATCCTTTTC GCCGCCGCCG TCTCGCGCGC
451 TTTCTTGrTG AACGTGAACC CGrTATTTTT CATTACCGTT CCTGCGATTC
501 TGACCGCCGC CGTATTCGTA CTGTATCTTT TCrCGTTTAT ACCGATATTT
551 CGGGCGAATG CGTTTACAGA CGATCCGGA Tar

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 846; ORF130>] (SEQ ID NO: 846; ORF130):

```

1  ..LKECRLKDPV FIPNIVYKNI AITFLLLHAA AELWLPQTA GFTALAVGFI
51  LLAKLRELHH HELLRKHYVR TYLLQLFAA AGSLWTGAAX LQNLPASAPL
101 HLITLGMMG GVMVWLTA LWHSGFTKLD YPKLCRIAVP ILFAAAVSRA
151 FLXNVNPXFF ITVPAILTAA VFVLYLFXFI PIFRANAFTD DPE*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 847>] (SEQ ID NO: 847):

```

1  ATGCGGCCGT TTTTCGTCGG CGCGCGGGTG CTTGCCATAC TCGGTGCGCT
51  GGTGTTTTTC ATCAACCCCG GTGCCATCGT CCTGCACCGC CAAATTTTCT
101 TGGAACCTAT GCTGCCGGCG GCATACGGCG GTTTTTTGAC TGCGGCTTTG
151 TTGGACTGGA CGGGTTTTTC GGGTAACCTG AAACCTGTCG CGACTTTGAT
201 GGCGGCATTA TTGCTCGCCG CATCCGCTAT ACTGCCCTTT TCGCCGCAAA
251 CTGCCTCGTT TTTCTGCGCC GCCTATTGGC TGGTGTTGCT GCTGTTCTGC
301 GCCCGGCTGA TTTGGCTAGA CCGAAACACC GACAACTTCG CCCTGCTAAT
351 GTTACTTGCC GCGTTCAC TG TTTTCAGAC GGCATATGCC GTCAGCGCGC
401 ATTTGAACCT GTTGCGCGCG CAAGTGCATC TAAATATGGC GGCGGTGATG
451 TTCGTATCCG TGCGCGTCAG TATTCTTTTG GGCGCGGAAG CCCTGAAAGA
501 ATGCCGTCTG AAAGACCCTG TTTTATTCC AAATATCGTT TATAAAAACA

```

5	551	TCGCCATTAC	TTTCTGCTC	TTGCACGCCG	CCGCCGAAC	TTGGCTGCC
	601	GCGCAAACCG	CCGGTTTAC	CGCGCTCGCC	GTCGGCTTCA	TCCTGCTCGC
	651	CAAGCTGCGT	GAGCTTACC	ATCACGAAC	CTTACGTAAA	CACTACGTCC
	701	GCAC TTATTA	CCTGCTCAA	CTCTTTGCCG	CCGAGGCTA	TTTGTGGACA
	751	GGCGCGCGA	AATTACAAA	CCTGCCCGCC	TCCGCGCCCC	TGCACTGAT
	801	TACCTCGGC	GGCATGATGG	GCGGCGTGAT	GATGGTGTGG	CTGACCGCCG
	851	GACTGTGGCA	CAGCGGCTTT	ACCAAAC	CTACCCCCA	ACTCTGCCG
	901	ATTGCCGTCC	CCATCTTTT	CGCGCCGCC	GTCTCGCGCG	CTTCTTGAT
10	951	GAACGTGAAC	CCGATATTT	TCATTACCGT	TCCTGCGATT	CTGACCGCCG
	1001	CCGTATTCGT	ACTGTATCTT	TTCACGTTTA	TACCGATATT	TCGGGCGAAT
	1051	GCGTTTACAG	ACGATCCGGA	ATAA		

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 848; ORF130-1](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 848; ORF130-1](#)):

15 1 MRPFFVGAAGV LAILGALVFF INPGAIVLHR QIFLELMPLA AYGGFLTAAL
 51 LDWTGFSGNL KPVATLMAAL LLAASAILPF SPQTASFFVA AYWLVLLLFC
 101 ARLIWLDNRNT DNFALLMLLA AFTVFQTAYA VSGDNLNLLRA QVHLNMAAVM
 151 FVSVRVSIIL GAEALKECRL KDPVFIPNIV YKNIAITFL LHAAAEWLWP
 201 AQTAGFTALA VGFILLAKLR ELHHHELLRK HYVRTYYLLQ LFAAAGYLWT
20 251 GAAKLQNLPA SAPLHLITLG GMMGGVMMVW LTAGLWHSGF TKLDYPKLCR
 301 IAPVILFAAA VSRAFLMNVN PIFFITVPAI LTAAEVFLYL FTFIPIFRAN
 351 AFTDDPE*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

25 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF130 (SEQ ID NO: 846) shows 94.3% identity over a 193aa overlap with an ORF (ORF130a) (SEQ ID NO: 850) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

The complete length ORF130a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 849>] (SEQ ID NO: 849) is:

```

1  ATGCGGCCGT TTTTCGTCGG CGCGGCCGGT CTTGCCATAC TCGGTGCGCT
5  51  GGTGTTTTTC ATCAACCCCG GTGCCATCGT CCTGCACCGC CAAATTTTCT
101 TGGAACTTAT GCTGCCGGCG GCATACGGCG GTTTTTTGAC TGCGGCTTTG
151 TTGGACTGGA CGGGTTTTTC GGGTAACCTG AAACCTGTCTG CGACTTTGAT
201 GGCGGCATT A TTGCTCGCCG CATCCGCTAT ACTGCCCTTT TCGCCGCAAA
251 CTGCCTCGTT TTTTCGTCGCC GCCTATTGGC TGGTGTGCT GCTGTTCTGC
10  301 GCCCGGCTGA TTTGGCTAGA CCGAAACACC GACAACTTCG CCCTGCTAAT
351 GTTACTTGCC GCGTTCCTG TTTTTCAGAC GGCATATGCC GTCAGCGGCG
401 ATTTGAACCT GTTGC GCGCG CAAGTGCATC TAAATATGGC GGCGGTGATG
451 TTCGTATCCG TGCGCGTCAG TATTCTTTTG GCGCGGAAG CCCTGAAAGA
501 ATGCCGCTG AAAGACCCAG TATTCATCCC CAATGTCGTC TATAAAAAACA
551 TCGCCATTAC CTTCTGCTC CTGCACGCCG CCGCCGAAC TGGCTGCCT
15  601 GCGCAAACCG CCGGTTTTAC CTCGCTCGCC GTCGGCTTTA TCCTGCTTGC
651 CAAGCTGCGT GAGCTTACC ATCACGAACT CCTGCGCAA CACTACGTCC
701 GCACTTATTA CCGTCTCAA CTCTTTGCCG CCGCAGGCTA TTTGTGGACA
751 GCGCGGCGCA AATTACAAA CCTGCCCGCC TCCGCGCCC TGCACCTGAT
801 TACCCTCGGT GGCATGATGG GCAGCGTGAT GATGGTGTGG CTGACTGCCG
20  851 GACTGTGCA CAGCGGCTTT ACCAAGCTCG ACTACCCGAA ACTCTGCCGC
901 ATCGCCGTCC CCATCTNTT CGCCGCCGCC GTTTCGCGCG CTGTTTAAAT
951 GAACGTAAAC CCGATATTCT TCATCACCGT CCGCGCAATT CTGACCGCCG
1001 CCGTGTTCGT GCTTTACCTG CTGACATTCG TACCGATCTT TCGGCGGAAC
25  1051 GCGTTTACAG ACGATCCGGA ATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 850>] (SEQ ID NO: 850):

```

1  MRPFVGA AV LAILGALVFF INPGAIVLHR QIFLELMLPA AYGGFLTAAL
51  LDWTGFSGNL KPVATLMAAL LLAASAILPF SPQTASFFVA AYWLVL L LFC
30  101  ARLIWLDRNT DNFALLMLLA AFTVFQTAYA VSGDLNLLRA QVHLNMAAVM
151  FVSVRSILL GAEALKECRL KDPVFIPNVV YKNIAITFLL LHAAELWLP
201  AQTAGFTSLA VGFILLAKLR ELHHHELLRK HYVRTYLLQ LFAAGYLWT
251  GAAKLQNLPA SAPLHLITLG GMMGSVMVW LTAGLWHS GF TKLDYPKLCR
301  IAVPILFAAA VSRVLMNVN PIFFITVPAI LTA AVFVLYL LTFVPIFRAN
35  351  AFTDDPE*

```

ORF130a (SEQ ID NO: 850) and ORF130-1 (SEQ ID NO: 848) show 98.3% identity in 357 aa overlap:

```

40  orf130a.pep  MRPFVGA AV LAILGALVFF INPGAIVLHR QIFLELMLPA AYGGFLTAAL LDWTGFSGNL
      orf130-1  MRPFVGA AV LAILGALVFF INPGAIVLHR QIFLELMLPA AYGGFLTAAL LDWTGFSGNL

      orf130a.pep  KPVATLMAALLLAASAILPFSPQTASFFVAAYWLVL L LFCARLIWLDRNTDNFALLMLLA
      orf130-1  KPVATLMAALLLAASAILPFSPQTASFFVAAYWLVL L LFCARLIWLDRNTDNFALLMLLA

45  orf130a.pep  AFTVFQTAYAVSGDLNLLRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRSILLGAEALKECRLKDPVFIPNVV
      orf130-1  AFTVFQTAYAVSGDLNLLRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRSILLGAEALKECRLKDPVFIPNVV

      orf130a.pep  YKNIAITFLL LHAAELWLP AQTAGFTSLAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYLLQ
      orf130-1  YKNIAITFLL LHAAELWLP AQTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYLLQ

```



```

    orf130a.pep    LFAAAGYLWTGAAKLQNLPAAPLHLITLGGMMGSMVMVWLTAGLWHSFGFTKLDYPKLCR
    orf130-1       LFAAAGYLWTGAAKLQNLPAAPLHLITLGGMMGSMVMVWLTAGLWHSFGFTKLDYPKLCR

    orf130a.pep    IAVPILFAAAVSRAVLMNVNPIFFITVPAILTAAVFVLYLLTFVPIFRANAFTDDPE
    orf130-1       IAVPILFAAAVSRAFLMNVNPIFFITVPAILTAAVFVLYLFTFIPIFRANAFTDDPE

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF130 (SEQ ID NO: 846) shows 91.7% identity over a 193 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF130ng) (SEQ ID NO: 852) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

10    orf130.pep                                LKECRLKDPVFIPNIVYKNIAITFLLLHAA    30
                                           |||||:|||||
    orf130ng    LNLRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRVSVLLGTETLKECRLKDPVFIPNIVYKNIAIT-LLLHAA    201

    orf130.pep    AELWLPAQTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYLLQLFAAAGSLWTGAAX    90
    orf130ng    AELWLPAQTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYLLQLFAAAGYLWTGAAX    261

    orf130.pep    LQNLPAAPLHLITLGGMMGSMVMVWLTAGLWHSFGFTKLDYPKLCRIAVPILFAAAVSRA    150
    orf130ng    LQNLPAAPLHLITLGGMTGGVMVWLTAGLWHSFGFTKLDYPKLCRIAVSILFASAVSRA    321

    orf130.pep    FLXNVNPFITVPAILTAAVFVLYLFXFIPIFRANAFTDDPE    193
    orf130ng    VLMNVNPIFFITVPEILTAAVFMLYLLTFVPIFRANAFTDDPE    364

```

An ORF130ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 851>] (SEQ ID NO: 851) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 852>] (SEQ ID NO: 852):

```

25    1  MNKFFTHPMR PFFVGA AVLA ILGALVFFHQ PRRYHPAPPN FLGTYAAGCI
    51  RRFDDYRFVG PDGFFRQ PET CRYFDGGVVA CCGCFIAVET ATCRIFRRRL
    101 LAGVA AVLRL ADLARRQHRT LRSVDVTAAF TVFQTAYAVS GDLNLLRAQV
    151 HLNMAAVMFV SVRVSVLLGT ETLKECRLKD PVFIPNVIYK NIAITLLLHA
    201 AAELWLPAQT AGFTALAVGF ILLAKLRELH HHELLRKHYV RTYLLQLFA
    251 AAGYLWTGAA KLQNLPAAP LHLITLGGMT GGVMVWLT GLWHSFGFTK
    301 DYPKLCRIAV SILFASAVSR AVLNVNPIF FITVPEILTA AVFMLYLLTF
    351 VPIFRANAFT DDPE*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 853>] (SEQ ID NO:

35 853):

```

    1  ATGCGCCCGT TTTTCGTCGG TCGGCAGTA CTTGCCATAC TCGGTGCGTT
    51  GGTGTTTTTT ATCAACCCCG GCGCTATCAT CCTGCACCGC CAAATTTTCT
    101 TGGAACCTTAT GCTGCCGGCT GCATACGCGG GTTTTTTGAC TACCGCTTGT
    151 TTGGACCGGA CGGGTTTTTC AGGCAACCTG AAACCTGCCG CTACTTTGAT
    201 GCGGTGTTG TTGCTTGTG CCGCTGTTT ATTGCCGTTT TTACCGCAAC
    251 TTGCCGCAAT TTTTCGTCGC GCCTATTGGC TGGTGTGCT GCTGTCTGCT
    301 GCCTGGCTGA TTTGGCTCGA CCGCAACACC GACAACTTCG CTCTGTTGAT
    351 GTTACTTGCC GCATTTACCG TTTTTCAGAG GGCCTATGCC GTCAGCGCGG

```


Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 101

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 855>] (SEQ ID NO: 855):

```

1  ATGGAAATTC GGGCAATAAA ATATACGGCA ATGGCTGCGT TGCTTGCAAT
51  TACGGTTGCA GGCTGCCGGC TGGCGGGGTG GTATGAGTGT TCGTCCCTCA
101 CCGGCTGGTG TAAGCCGAGA AAACCGGCTG CCATCGATTT TTGGGATATT
151 GCGGCGGAGA GTCCGCCGTC TTTAGGGGAC TACGAGATAC CGCTTTCAGA
201 CGGCAATAGT TCCGTCAGGG CAAACGAATA TGAATCCGCA CAACAATCTT
251 ACTTTTACAG GAAAATAGGG AAGTTTGAAG C.TGCGGGCT GGATTGGCGT
301 ACGCGTGACG GCAAACCTTT GATTGAGACG TTCAAACAGG GAGGATTGA
351 CTGCTTGGA AAG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 856; ORF131>] (SEQ ID NO: 856; ORF131):

```

1  MEIRAIKYTA MAALLAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC SSLTGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
51  GGESPPSLGD YEIPLSDGNS SVRANEYESA QQSYFYRKIG KFEXCGLDWR
101 TRDGKPLIET FKQGGFDCLE K..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 857>] (SEQ ID NO: 857):

```

1  ATGGAAATTC GGGCAATAAA ATATACGGCA ATGGCTGCGT TGCTTGCAAT
51  TACGGTTGCA GGCTGCCGGC TGGCGGGGTG GTATGAGTGT TCGTCCCTCA
101 CCGGCTGGTG TAAGCCGAGA AAACCGGCTG CCATCGATTT TTGGGATATT
151 GCGGCGGAGA GTCCGCCGTC TTTAGGGGAC TACGAGATAC CGCTTTCAGA
201 CGGCAATCGT TCCGTCAGGG CAAACGAATA TGAATCCGCA CAACAATCTT
251 ACTTTTACAG GAAAATAGGG AAGTTTGAAG CCTGCGGGCT GGATTGGCGT
301 ACGCGTGACG GCAAACCTTT GATTGAGACG TTCAAACAGG GAGGATTGA
351 CTGCTTGGA AAGCAGGGGT TGCGGCGCAA CGGTCTGTCC GAGCGCGTCC
401 GATGGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 858; ORF131-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 858; ORF131-1):

```

1  MEIRAIKYTA MAALLAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC SSLTGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
51  GGESPPSLGD YEIPLSDGNS SVRANEYESA QQSYFYRKIG KFEACGLDWR
101 TRDGKPLIET FKQGGFDCLE KQGLRRNGLS ERVRW*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF131 (SEQ ID NO: 856) shows 95.0% identity over a 121aa overlap with an ORF (ORF131a) (SEQ ID NO: 860) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

5      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf131.pep MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLGD
      |||||||
orf131a    MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLSGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLED
      10      20      30      40      50      60

10     70      80      90     100     110     120
orf131.pep YEIPLSDGNSSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEXCGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQGGFDCL
      |||||||
orf131a    YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQEGFDCLK
      70      80      90     100     110     120

15     orf131.pep  K
      |
      orf131a    KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX
                  130

```

The complete length ORF131a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 859>] (SEQ ID NO: 859) is:

```

20      1  ATGGAAATTC GGGCAATAAA ATATACGGCA ATGGCTGCGT TGCTTGCAAT
      51  TACGGTTGCA GGCTGCCGGT TGGCAGGTTG GTATGAGTGT TCGTCCCTGT
      101 CCGGCTGGTG TAAGCCGAGA AAACCTGCCG CCATCGATTT TTGGGATATT
      151 GCGCGCGAGA GTCCTCCGTC TTTAGAGGAC TACGAGATAC CGCTTTCAGA
      201 CGGCAATCGT TCCGTCAGGG CAAACGAATA TGAATCCGCA CAACAATCTT
25     251 ACTTTTACAG GAAAATAGGG AAGTTTGAAG CCTGCGGGTT GGATTGGCGT
      301 ACGCGTGACG GCAAACCTTT GATTGAGACG TTCAAACAGG AAGGTTTGA
      351 TTGTTTGAAA AAGCAGGGGT TGCGGCGCAA CGGTCTGTCC GAGCGCGTCC
      401 GATGGTAA

```

30 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 860>] (SEQ ID NO: 860):

```

      1  MEIRAIKYTA MAALLAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC SSLSGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
      51  GGESPPSLED YEIPLSDGNR SVRANEYESA QQSYFYRKIG KFEACGLDWR
      101 TRDGKPLIET FKQEGFDCLK KQGLRRNGLS ERVRW*

```

35 ORF131a (SEQ ID NO: 860) and ORF131-1 (SEQ ID NO: 858) show 97.0% identity in 135 aa overlap:

```

      orf131a.pep  MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLSGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLED
      orf131-1    MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLGD

40     orf131a.pep  YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQEGFDCLK
      orf131-1    YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQGGFDCL
      |
      orf131a.pep  KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX
      orf131-1    KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX
45

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF131 (SEQ ID NO: 856) shows 89.3% identity over 121 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF131ng) (SEQ ID NO: 862) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

5      orf131.pep  MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLGD  60
      orf131ng    MEIRVIKYTATAALFAFTVAGCRLAGWYECLSLSGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPLSLED  60

      orf131.pep  YEIPLSDGNSSVRANEYESAQSYFYRKIGKFEXCGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQGGFDCLE  120
      orf131ng    YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQKSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLVERFKQEGFDCLE  120

10     orf131.pep  K                                121
      orf131ng    KQGLRRNGLSERVRW  134

```

A complete length ORF131ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 861>] (SEQ ID NO: 861) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 862>] (SEQ ID NO: 862):

```

1  MEIRVIKYTA TAALFAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC LSLSGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
51 GGESPLSLED YEIPLSDGNR SVRANEYESA QKSYFYRKIG KFEACGLDWR
101 TRDGKPLVER FKQEGFDCLE KQGLRRNGLS ERVRW*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 863>] (SEQ ID NO: 863):

```

25     1  ATGGAATTC GGGTAATAAA ATATACGGCA ACGGCTGCGT TGTTTGCATT
      51  TACGGTTGCA GGCTGCCGGC TGGCGGGGTG GTATGAGTGT TCGTCCTTGT
      101 CCGGCTGGTG TAAGCCGAGA AAACCTGCCG CCATCGATTT TTGGGATATT
      151 GCGGCGGAGA GtccgctGTC TTTAGAGGAC TACGAGATAC CGCTTTCAGA
      201 CCGCAATCGT TCCGTCAGGG CAAACGAATA TGAATCCGCG CAAAAATCTT
      251 ACTTTTATAG GAAATAGGG AAGTTTGAAG CCTGCGGGT GGATTGGCGT
      301 ACGCGTGACG GCAAACCTTT GGTGAGAGG TTCAAACAGG AAGGTTTCGA
      351 CTGTTTGAA AAGCAGGGGT TCGGCGCAA CGGCCTGTCC GAGCGCGTCC
30     401 GATGGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 864; ORF131ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 864; ORF131ng-1):

```

35     1  MEIRVIKYTA TAALFAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC SSLSGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
      51  GGESPLSLED YEIPLSDGNR SVRANEYESA QKSYFYRKIG KFEACGLDWR
      101 TRDGKPLVER FKQEGFDCLE KQGLRRNGLS ERVRW*

```

ORF131ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 864) and ORF131-1 (SEQ ID NO: 858) show 92.6% identity in 135 aa overlap:

```

40     orf131ng-1.pep MEIRVIKYTATAALFAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLSGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPLSLED

```

orf131-1	MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAIDFWDIGGESPPSLGD
orf131ng-1.pep	YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQKSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLVERFKQEGFDCLE
orf131-1	YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQGGFDCLE
orf131ng-1.pep	KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX
orf131-1	KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX

Based on the presence of a predicted prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 102

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 865>] (SEQ ID
15 NO: 865)

	1	ATGAAACACA	TCCATATTAT	CGGTATCGGC	GGCAGCTTTA	TGGGCGGGCT
	51	TGCCGCCATT	GCCAAAGAAG	CGGGGTTTGA	AGTCAGCGGT	TGCGACGCGA
	101	AGATGTATCC	GCCGATGAGC	ACCCAGCTCG	AAGCCTTGGG	TATAGACGTG
20	151	TATGAAGGCT	TCGATGCCGC	TCAGTTGGAC	GAATTTAAAG	CCGACGTTTA
	201	CGTTATCGGC	AATGTCGCCA	AGCGCGGGAT	GGATGTGGTT	GAAGCGATTT
	251	TGAACCTCGG	CCTGCCtTAT	AtTtCcCGGC	CGCAATGGCT	GTGCGAAAAC
	301	GTGCTGCACC	ATCATTGGGT	ACTCGGTGTG	CGGGGACgC	ACGGCAAAC
	351	GACCAACGCC	TCCATGCTCG	CATGGGTCTT	GGAATATgCC	GGCCTCGCGC
25	401	CGGGCTTCCT	TATtGGCGGC	GTACC.GGAA	AATtCCGGCG	TTTCCGCCCCG
	451	CCTGCCGCAA	ACGCCGCGCC	AAGACCCGAA	CAGCCAATCG	CCGTTTTTcG
	501	TCATCGAAGC	CGACGAATAC	GACACCGCCT	TTtTCGACAA	ACGTtCTAAA
	551	TtCGTGcATT	ACCGTCCGCG	TACCGCCGTG	TTGAACAATC	TGGAATTCTGA
	601	CCACGCCGAC	ATCTTTGCCG	ACTTGGGGCG	GATACAGACc	CAGTTCCACT
30	651	ACCTCGTGCG	TACCGTGCCG	TCTGAAGGCT	TAATCGTCTG	CAACGGACGG
	701	CAGCAAAGCC	TGCAAGATAC	TTTGGACAAA	GGCTGCTGGA	CGCCGGTGA
	751	AAAATTCCGGC	ACGGAACACG	GCTGCA..		

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [[SEQ ID 866; ORF132](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 866; ORF132](#)):

35 1 MKHIHIIGIG GTFMGGLAAI AKEAGFEVSG CDAKMYPPMS TQLEALGIDV
 51 YEGFDAAQLD EFKADVYVIG NVAKRGMDDV EAILNLGLPY ISGPQWLSN
 101 VLHHHWWLGV AGTHGKTTA SMLAWVLEYA GLAPFLIGG VXGKFRFRP
 151 PAANAAPRPE QPIAVFRHRS RRIRHRLFRQ TFXIRALPSA YRRVEQSGIR
40 201 PRRHLCRLGR DTDVPVLPRA YRAVXRLNRL QRTAAKPARY FGQRLLDAGG
 251 KIRHGTALA..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 867>] (SEQ ID NO: 867):

1 ATGAAACACA TCCATATTAT CGGTATCGGC GGCACGTTTA TGGGCGGGCT
51 TGCCGCCATT GCCAAAGAAG CGGGGTTTGA AGTCAGCGGT TGCGACGCGA

5
10
15
20
25

```

101 AGATGTATCC GCCGATGAGC ACCCAGCTCG AAGCCTTGGG TATAGACGTG
151 TATGAAGGCT TCGATGCCGC TCAGTTGGAC GAATTTAAAG CCGACGTTTA
201 CGTTATCGGC AATGTCGCCA AGCGCGGGAT GGATGTGGTT GAAGCGATTT
251 TGAACCTCGG CCTGCCTTAT ATTTCCGGCC CGCAATGGCT GTCGGAAAAC
301 GTGCTGCACC ATCATTGGGT ACTCGGTGTG GCGGGGACGC ACGGCAAAAC
351 GACCACCGCC TCCATGCTCG CATGGGTCTT GGAATATGCC GGCCTCGCGC
401 CGGGCTTCCT TATTGGCGGC GTACCGGAAA ATTTCCGGCT TTCCGCCCGC
451 CTGCCGCAAA CGCCGCGCCA AGACCGAAC AGCCAATCGC CGTTTTTCGT
501 ATTCGAAGCC GACGAATACG ACACCGCCTT TTTCGACAAA CGTTCATAAT
551 TCGTGCATTA CCGTCCGCGT ACCGCCGTGT TGAACAATCT GGAATTCGAC
601 CACGCCGACA TCTTTGCCGA CTTGGGCGCG ATACAGACCC AGTTCCACTA
651 CCTCGTGCCT ACCGTGCCGT CTGAAGGCTT AATCGTCTGC AACGGACGGC
701 AGCAAAGCCT GCAAGATACT TTGGACAAAG GCTGTGTGAC GCCCGTGGAA
751 AAATTCCGCA CGGAACACGG CTGGCAGGCC GGCGAAGCCA ATGCCGACGG
801 CTCGTTTCGAC GTGTTGCTCG ACGGCAAAAC CGCCGGACGC GTCAAATGGG
851 ATTTGATGGG CAGGCAACAC CGCATGAACG CGCTCGCCGT CATTGCCGCC
901 GCGCGTCATG TCGGTGTCGA TATTCAGACC GCCTGCGAAG CCTTGGGCGC
951 GTTTAAAAAC GTCAAACGCC GGATGGAAAT CAAAGGCACG GCAAACGGCA
1001 TCACCGTTTA CGACGACTTC GCCCACCACC CGACCGCCAT CGAAACCACG
1051 ATTCAAGGTT TGCGCCAACG CGTCGGCGGC GCGCGCATCC TCGCCGTCTT
1101 CGAACCGCGT TCCAACACGA TGAAGCTGGG CACGATGAAG TCCGCCCTGC
1151 CTGTAAGCCT CAAAGAAGCC GACCAAGTGT TCTGCTACGC CGGCGCGCTG
1201 GACTGGGACG TCGCCGAAGC CCTCGCGCCT TTGGGCGGCA GGCTGAACGT
1251 CGGCAAAGAC TTCGATGCCT TCGTTGCCGA AATCGTGAAA AACGCCGAAG
1301 TAGGCGACCA TATTTTGGTG ATGAGCAACG GCGGTTTCGG CGGAATACAC
1351 GGAAAGCTGC TGGAAGCTTT GAGATAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 868; ORF132-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 868; ORF132-1):

30
35
40

```

1 MKHIHIIGIG GTFMGGGLAAI AKEAGFEVSG CDAKMYPPMS TQLEALGIDV
51 YEGFDAAQLD EFKADVYVIG NVAKRGMDVV EAILNLGLPY ISGPQWLSEN
101 VLHHHWVLGV AGTHGKTTTA SMLAWVLEYA GLAPGFLIGG VPENFGVSAR
151 LPQTPRQDPN SQSPFFVIEA DEYDTAFFDK RSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFD
201 HADIFADLGA IQTQFHYLVR TVPSEGLIVC NGRQQSLQDT LDKGCWTPVE
251 KPGTEHGWQA GEANADGSFD VLLDGKTAGR VKWDLMGRHN RMNALAVIAA
301 ARHVGVDIQT ACEALGAFKN VKRRMEIKGT ANGITVYDDF AHHPTAIETT
351 IQGLRQRVGG ARILAVLEPR SNTMKLGTMK SALPVSLEKA DQVFCYAGGV
401 DWDVAEALAP LGGRLNVGKD FDAFVAEIVK NAEVGDHILV MSNGGFGGIH
451 GKLLEALR*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the hypothetical o457 protein (SEQ ID NO: 1166) of *E.coli* (accession number U14003)

ORF132 (SEQ ID NO: 866) and o457 (SEQ ID NO: 1166) show 58% aa identity in 140 aa overlap:

45

```

Orf132: 4  IHIIGIGGTFMGGGLAAIAKEAGFEVSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAAQLDEFK 63
           IHI+GI GTFMGGGLA +A++ G EV+G DA +YPPMST LE GI++ +G+DA+QL+ +
o457: 3  IHIILGICGTFMGGGLAMLARQLGHEVTGSDANVYPPMSTLLEKQGIELIQGYDASQLEP-Q 61

```

Orf132: 64 ADVYVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWVLGVAGTHGKTTTASML 123
 D+ +IGN RG VEA+L +PY+SGPQWL + VL WVL VAGTHGKTTTA M
 o457: 62 PDLVIIGNAMTRGNPCVEAVLEKNIPYMSGPQWLHDFVLRDRWVLAVAGTHGKTTTAGMA 121

Orf132: 124 AWWLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVXG 143
 W+LE G PGF+IGGV G
 o457: 122 TWILEQCGYKPGFVIGGVPG 141

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF132 (SEQ ID NO: 866) shows 74.6% identity over a 189aa overlap with an ORF (ORF132a) (SEQ ID NO: 870) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

10		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf132.pep	MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGG	LAAIAKEAGFEVSG	CDAKMYPPMSTQ	LEALGIDVYEGF	DAAQLD	
	orf132a	MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGG	LAAIAKEAGFEXSG	CDAKMYPPMSTQ	LEALGIGVYEGF	DTAQLD	
		10	20	30	40	50	60
15		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf132.pep	EFKADVIVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWVLGVAGTHGKTTTA					
	orf132a	EFKADVIVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNRGLPYISGPQWLAENXLHHHWXLGVAXTHGKTTTA					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
20		130	140	150	160		
	orf132.pep	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVXGKFR	---	RFRPPAANAAPRPEQPI	-----	AVFR	
	orf132a	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFXIGGV	PENFSVSARL	-PQTPRQDPNSQSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFD			
		130	140	150	160	170	
25		170	180	190	200	210	220
	orf132.pep	HRSRRIRHRLFRQTFXIRALPSAYRRVEQSGIRPRRHL	CRLGRDTPVPLPRAYRAVXRL				
	orf132a	KRSKFVHYRPRTAVLNNLEFDHADIFADLGAIQTQFHHLV	RTVPSEGLIVCNGRQQSLQD				
30		180	190	200	210	220	230

The complete length ORF132a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 869>] (SEQ ID NO: 869) is:

1	ATGAAACACA	TCCACATTAT	CGGTATCGGC	GGCACGTTTA	TGGGTGGGAT
51	TGCCGCCATT	GCCAAAGAAG	CAGGGTTTGA	ANTCAGCGGT	TGCGATGCGA
101	AGATGTATCC	GCCGATGAGC	ACCCAGCTCG	AAGCCTTGGG	CATAGGCGTG
151	TATGAAGGCT	TCGACACCGC	GCAGTTGGAC	GAATTTAAAG	CCGACGTTTA
201	CGTTATCGGC	AATGTCGCCA	AGCGCGGGAT	GGATGTGGTT	GAAGCGATTT
251	TGAACCGTGG	GCTGCCTTAT	ATTTCCGGCC	CGCAATGGCT	GGCTGAAAC
301	NTGCTGCACC	ATCATTGGNN	ACTCGGCGTG	GCGGNGACGC	ACGGCAAAAC
351	GACCACCGCG	TCTATGCTCG	CGTGGGTTT	GGAATATGCC	GGACTCGCAC
401	CGGGCTTCNT	TATCGGCGGC	GTACCGGAAA	ACTTCAGCGT	TTCCGCCCGC
451	CTGCCGCAAA	CGCCGCGCCA	AGACCCGAAC	AGCCAATCGC	CGTTTTTCGT
501	CATTGAAGCC	GACGAATACG	ACACCGCGTT	TTTCGACAAA	CGCTCCAAAT
551	TCGTGCATTA	CCGTCCGCGT	ACCGCCGTGT	TGAACAATCT	GGAATTCGAC
601	CACGCCGACA	TCTTCGCCGA	TTTGGGCGCG	ATACAGACCC	AGTTCACCA
651	CCTCGTGCGT	ACCGTGCCGT	CTGAAGGCCT	CATCGTCTGC	AACGGACGGC
701	AGCAAAGCCT	GCAAGAACT	TTGGACAAAG	GCTGCTGGAC	GCCGGTGGAA
751	AAATTTCGGCA	CGGAACACGG	CTGGCAGGCC	GGCGAAGCCA	ATGCCGATGG
801	CTCGTTCGAC	GTGTTGCTTG	ACGGCAAAAA	AGCCGGACAC	GTCGCTTGGA

5	851	TTTTGATGGG	CGGACACAAC	CGCATGAACG	CGCTCGCNGT	CATCGCCGCC
	901	GCGCGTCATG	CCGGAGTNGA	CATTAGACG	GCCTGCGAAG	CCTTGAGCAC
	951	GTTTAAAAAC	GTCAAACGCC	GCATGGAAAT	CAAAGGCACG	GCAAACGGTA
	1001	TCACCGTTTA	CGACGACTTC	GCCCACCATC	CGACCGCTAT	CGAAACCACG
	1051	ATTCAAGGTT	TGCGCCAGCG	CGTCGGCGGC	GCGCGCATCC	TCGCCGTCTT
	1101	CGAACCGCGT	TCCAATACGA	TGAAGCTGGG	TACGATGAAA	GCCGCCCTGC
	1151	CCGCAAGCCT	CAAAGAAGCC	GACCAAGTGT	TCTGNTACGC	CGGCGGCGCG
	1201	GA CTGGGACG	TTGCCGAAGC	CCTCGCGCCT	TTGGGCGGCA	GGCTGCACGT
10	1251	CGGCAAAGAC	TTCGATGCCT	TCGTTGCCGA	AATCGTGAAA	AACGCCGAAG
	1301	CAGGCAGCCA	TATTTTGGTG	ATGAGCAACG	GCGGTTTCGG	CGGAATACAC
	1351	ACCAAAC TGC	TGGACGCTTT	GAGATAG		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 870>] (SEQ ID NO: 870):

15	1	MKHIHIIGIG	GTFMGGIAAI	AKEAGFEXSG	CDAKMYPPMS	TQLEALGIGV
	51	YEGFDTAQLD	EFKADVYVIG	NVAKRGMDVV	EAILNRGLPY	ISGPQWLAEN
	101	XLHHHWXLGV	AXTHGKTTTA	SMLAWVLEYA	GLAPGFXIGG	VPENFSVSAR
	151	LPQTPRQDPN	SQSPFFVIEA	DEYDTAFFDK	RSKFVHYRPR	TAVLNNLEFD
	201	HADIFADLGA	IQTQFHHLVR	TVPSEGLIVC	NGRQOSLQDT	LDKGCWTPVE
20	251	KFGTEHWQA	GEANADGSFD	VLLDGKKAGH	VAWSLMGGHN	RMNALAVIAA
	301	ARHAGVDIQT	ACEALSTFKN	VKRRMEIKGT	ANGITVYDDF	AHHPTAIETT
	351	IQGLRQRVGG	ARILAVLEPR	SNTMKLGTMK	AALPASLKEA	DQVFXYAGGA
	401	DWDVAEALAP	LGGRLHVGKD	FDAFVAEIVK	NAEAGDHILV	MSNGGFGGIH
	451	TKLLDALR*				

25 ORF132a (SEQ ID NO: 870) and ORF132-1 (SEQ ID NO: 868) show 93.9% identity in 458 aa overlap:

	orf132a.pep	MKHIHIIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFEXSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIGVYEGFDTAQLD |||||:|||||||:|||||:|||||
	orf132-1	MKHIHIIIGIGGTFMGGGLAAIAKEAGFEVSGCDAMYPMPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAQLD
30	orf132a.pep	EFKADVVYIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNRGLPYISGPQWLAENXLHHHWXLGVAETHGKTTTA |||||:|||||:|||||
	orf132-1	EFKADVVYIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWLVGVAGTHGKTTTA
	orf132a.pep	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFIXIGGVNPFVSARLPQTTPRQDPNSQSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFDK |||||:|||||:|||||
35	orf132-1	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVNFVGVSARLPQTTPRQDPNSQSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFDK
	orf132a.pep	RSKFVHYRPRTAVLNNLEFDHADIFADLGAIQTQFHHLVRTVPSEGLIVCNGRQQSLQDT |||||:|||||:|||||
	orf132-1	RSKFVHYRPRTAVLNNLEFDHADIFADLGAIQTQFHYLVRTVPSEGLIVCNGRQQSLQDT
40	orf132a.pep	LDKGCWTPVEKFGEHGQAGEANADGSFDVLLDGKKAGHVAWSLMGGHNRMNALAVIAA |||||:|||||:|||||
	orf132-1	LDKGCWTPVEKFGEHGQAGEANADGSFDVLLDGKTAGRVKWDLMRHNRMNALAVIAA
	orf132a.pep	ARHAGVDIQTACEALSTFKNVKRMEIKGTANGITVYDDFAHHPTAIETTIQGLRQRVGG |||:|||||:|||||
	orf132-1	ARHVGVDIQTACEALGAFKNVKRMEIKGTANGITVYDDFAHHPTAIETTIQGLRQRVGG
45	orf132a.pep	ARILAVLEPRSNMTMKLGMTKAALPASLKEADQVFXYAGGADWDVAEALAPLGGRLHVGGK |||||:|||||:|||||
	orf132-1	ARILAVLEPRSNMTMKLSALPVSLKEADQVFCYAGGVWDVAEALAPLGGRLNVGGK

-610-

```

orf132a.pep  FDAFVAEIVKNAEAGDHILVMSNGGFGGIHTKLLDALRX
              |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf132-1     FDAFVAEIVKNAEVDHILVMSNGGFGGIHGKLLLEALRX

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

- 5 ORF132 (SEQ ID NO: 866) shows 89.6% identity over 259 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF132ng) (SEQ ID NO: 872) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

orf132.pep  MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGGLAAIAKEAGFEVSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAAQLD  60
              |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf132ng     MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFKVSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIGVHEGFDAAQLE  60

10 orf132.pep  EFKADVYVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWVLGVAGTHGKTTTA  120
              ||:|:|:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf132ng     EFQADIYVIGNVARRGMDVVEAILNRGLPYISGPQWLAENVLHHHWVLGVAGTHGKTTTA  120

orf132.pep  SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVXGKFRFRPPAANAAPRPEQPIAVFRHRSRRIRHRLFRQ  180
              |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
15 orf132ng     SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVPGKFRFRPPTANAASRPEQQIAVFRHRSRRIRHRLFRQ  180

orf132.pep  TFXIRALPSAYRRVEQSGIRPRRHLRRLGRDTPVPLPRAYRAVXRLNRLQRTAAKPARY  240
              |:|:|:|:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf132ng     TLQIRALSPAYRRVEQSGIRPRRHLRRLGRDTPVPPRAHRTIRRPHRLQRTAAKPARY  240

orf132.pep  FGQRLLDAGGKIRHGTRLA  259
              |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
20 orf132ng     FGQRLLDAGGKIRHRTLADW  261

```

An ORF132ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 871>] (SEQ ID NO: 871) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 872>] (SEQ ID NO: 872):

```

25      1  MKHIHIIGIG  GTFMGGIAAI  AKEAGFKVSG  CDAKMYPPMS  TQLEALGIGV
      51  HEGFDAAQLE  EFQADIYVIG  NVARRGMDVV  EAILNRGLPY  ISGPQWLAEN
     101  VLHHHWVLGV  AGTHGKTTTA  SMLAWVLEYA  GLAPGFLIGG  VPGKFRFRFP
     151  PTANAASRPE  QQIAVFRHRS  RRIRHRLFRQ  TLQIRALSPA  YRRVEQSGIR
     201  PRRHLRRLGR  DTDVPPPPRA  HRTIRPHRL  QRTAAKPARY  FGQRLLDAGG
30     251  KIRHRTLAD  W*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 873>] (SEQ ID NO: 873):

```

35      1  ATGAAACACA  TCCACATTAT  CGGTATCGGC  GGCACGTTTA  TGGGCGGGAT
      51  TGCCGCCATT  GCCAAAGAAG  CCGGGTTCAA  AGTCAGCGGT  TGCGACGCGA
     101  AGATGTATCC  GCCGATGAGC  ACCCAGCTCG  AAGCCTTGGG  CATAGGCGTA
     151  CACGAAGGCT  TCGATGCCGC  GCAGTTGGAA  GAATTTCAAG  CCGATATTTA
     201  CGTCATCGGC  AATGTCGCCA  GGCGCGGGAT  GGATGTGGTC  GAGGCGATTT
     251  TGAACCGTGG  GCTGCCTTAT  ATTTCCGGCC  CGCAATGGCT  GGCTGAAAac
40     301  GTGctgcacc  atcaTTGGgt  ACTCGGCGTG  GcaggaCGC  ACGGcaaAac
     351  gaccaCcGcg  tCCATGCTCG  CCTGGGTCTT  GGAATATGCC  GGAATCGCGC
     401  CGGGCTTCCT  CATCGGCGGt  gtaccggaAA  ATTTCCGGCT  TTCCGCCCGC
     451  CTACCGCAAA  CGCCGCGTCA  AGACCCGAAC  AGCAAATCGC  CGTTTTTCGT

```

5	501	CATCGAAGCC	GACGAATACG	ACACCGCCTT	TTTCGACAAA	CGCTCCAAAT
	551	TCGTGCATTA	TCGCCCGCGT	ACCGCGGTGT	TGAACAATCT	GGAATTCGAC
	601	CACGCCGACA	TCTTCGCCGA	CTTGGGCGCG	ATACAGACCC	AGTTCCACCA
	651	CCTCGTGCGC	ACCGTACCAT	CCGAAGGCCT	CATCGTCTGC	AACGGACAGC
	701	AGCAAAGCCT	GCAAGATACT	TTGGACAAAG	GCTGTGGGAC	GCCGGTGGAA
10	751	AAATTTCGGCA	CCGGACACGG	CTGGCAGATT	GGTGAAGTCA	ATGCCGACGG
	801	CTCGTTTCGAC	GTATTGCTTG	ACGGCAAAAA	AGCCGGACAC	GTGCGATGGG
	851	ATTTGATGGG	CGGACACAAC	CGCATGAACG	CGCTCGCCGT	CATCGCTGCC
	901	GCACGCCATG	CCGGAGTCGA	TGTTACAGACG	GCCTGCGAAG	CCTTGGGTGC
	951	GTTTAAAAAC	GTCAAACGCG	GCATGGAAAT	CAAAGGCAAG	GCAAACGGCA
15	1001	TACCGTTTA	CGACGATTTT	GCCCCACACC	CGACCGCCAT	CGAAACCAAG
	1051	ATTCAAGGTT	TGCGCCAACG	TGTCGCGCGC	GCGCGCATCC	TCGCGCTCCT
	1101	CGAGCCGCGT	TCCAACACCA	TGAAACTCGG	CACGATGAAG	TCGCGCCTGC
	1151	CCGCAAGCCT	CAAAGAAGCC	GACCAAGTGT	TCTGCTACGC	CGGCGGCGCG
	1201	GA CTGGGACG	TTGCCGAAGC	CCTCGCGCCT	TTGGGTGTCG	GGCTGCGCGT
	1251	CGGTAAAGAT	TTTGATACTT	TCGTTGCCCA	AATTGTGAAA	AACGCCCGAA
	1301	CCGGCGACCA	TATTTTGGTG	ATGAGCAACG	GCGGTTTCGG	CGGAATACAC
	1351	ACCAAACTGC	TGGACGTTTT	GAGATAG		

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 874; ORF132ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 874;
ORF132ng-1):

	1	MKHIHIIGIG	GTFMGGIAAI	AKEAGFKVSG	CDAKMYPPMS	TQLEALGIGV
	51	HEGFDAAQLE	EFQADIYVIG	NVARRGMDVV	EAILNRGLPY	ISGPQWLAEN
25	101	VLHHHVVLGV	AGTHGKTTTA	SMLAWVLEYA	GLAPGFLIGG	VPENFGVSAR
	151	LPQTPRQDPN	SKSPFFVIEA	DEYDTAFFDK	RSKFVHYRPR	TAVLMNLEFD
	201	HADIFADLGA	IQTQFHHLVR	TVPSEGLIVC	NGQQQSLQDT	LDKGCWTPVE
	251	KFGTGHGWI	GEVNADGSFD	VLLDGKKAGH	VAWDLMGGHN	RMNALAVIAA
	301	ARHAGVDVQT	ACEALGAFKN	VKRRMEIKGT	ANGITVYDDF	AHHPTAIETT
	351	IQGLRQRVGG	ARILAVLEPR	SNTMKLGTMK	SALPASLKEA	DQVFCYAGGA
30	401	DWDVAEALAP	LGCLRVGKD	FDTFVAEIVK	NARTGDHILV	MSNGGFGGIH
	451	TKLLDALR*				

ORF132ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 874) and ORF132-1 (SEQ ID NO: 868) show 93.2% identity in 458 aa overlap:

35	orf132ng-1.pep	MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFKVSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIGVHEGFDAAQLE | | | | | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | :
	orf132-1	MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFEVSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAQQLD
	orf132ng-1.pep	EFQADIYVIGNVARRGMDVVEAILNRGLPYISGPQWLAENVLHHHWLVGVAGTHGKTTTA | | : | | : | | | | | : | | | | | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | | | | |
40	orf132-1	EFKADVVYIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWLVGVAGTHGKTTTA
	orf132ng-1.pep	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVPEFNGVSARLPQTTPRODPNSKSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFDK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | | | | |
	orf132-1	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVPEFNGVSARLPQTTPRODPNSQSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFDK
	orf132ng-1.pep	RSKFVHYRPRTAFLNNLEFDHADIFADLGAIQTQFHHLVRTVPSEGLIVCNGQQQSLQDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | | | | |
45	orf132-1	RSKFVHYRPRTAFLNNLEFDHADIFADLGAIQTQFHYLVRTVPSEGLIVCNGRQQSLQDT
	orf132ng-1.pep	LDKGCWTPVEKFGTGHGWQIGEVNADGSFVLLDGKKAGHVAWDLMGGHNRMNALAVIAA | | | | | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | :
	orf132-1	LDKGCWTPVEKFGTEHGWQAGEANADGSFVLLDGKTAGRVKWDLMRHNRMNALAVIAA

```

orf132ng-1.pep  ARHAGVDVQTACEALGAFKNVKRMEIKGTANGITVYDDFAHHPTAIETTIQGLRQRVGG
|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||
orf132-1        ARHVGVDIQTACEALGAFKNVKRMEIKGTANGITVYDDFAHHPTAIETTIQGLRQRVGG

orf132ng-1.pep  ARILAVLEPRSNMTMKLGTMKSALPASLKEADQVFCYAGGADWDVAEALAPLGCLRVRGKD
|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||
orf132-1        ARILAVLEPRSNMTMKLGTMKSALPVSLKEADQVFCYAGGVDWDVAEALAPLGGRNVRGKD

orf132ng-1.pep  FDTFVAEIVKNARTGDHILVMSNGGFGGIIHTKLLDALRX
||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||:|||
orf132-1        FDAFVAEIVKNAEVDGHILVMSNGGFGGIIHGKLLLEALRX

```

In addition, ORF132ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 874) is homologous to a hypothetical *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1166):

pir||S56459 hypothetical protein o457 - Escherichia coli)gi|537075 (U14003)
 ORF_o457 [Escherichia coli])gi|1790680 (AE000494) hypothetical 48.5 kD protein in
 fbp-pmba intergenic region [Escherichia coli] Length = 457
 Score = 474 bits (1207), Expect = e-133
 Identities = 249/439 (56%), Positives = 294/439 (66%), Gaps = 13/439 (2%)

Query: 22 KEAGFKVSGCDAKMYPMPSTQLEALGIGVHEGFDAAQLEEFQADIYVIGNVARRGMDVVE 81
 ++ G +V+G DA +YPPMST LE GI + +G+DA+QLE Q D+ +IGN RG VE
 Sbjct: 21 RQLGHEVTGSDANVYPPMSTLLEKQGIELIQYDASQLEP-QPDLVIIGNAMTRGNPCVE 79

Query: 82 AILNRGLPYISGPQWLAENVLHHHWLVGVAGTHGKTTTASMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGV 141
A+L + +PY+SGPQWL + VL WVL VAGTHGKTTTA M W+LE G PGF+IGGV
Sbjct: 80 AVLEKNIPYMSGPQWLHDFVLRDRWVLAVAGTHGKTTTAGMATWILEQCGYKPGFVIGGV 139

Query: 142 PENFGVSARLPQTPRQDPNSKSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFDKRSKFVHYRPRTAVLNNLEFDH 201
P NF VSA L +S FVIEADEYD AFFDKRSKFVHY PRT +LNNLEFDH
Sbjct: 140 PGNFEVSAHL-----GESDFFVIEADEYDCAFFDKRSKFVHYCPRTLILNNLEFDH 190

Query: 202 ADIFADLGAIQQTQFHHLVRTVPSEGLIVCNGQQQSLQDTLDKGCWTPVEKFGTGHGWQIG 261
ADIF DL AIQ QFHHLVR VP +G I+ +L+ T+ GCW+ E G WQ
Sbjct: 191 ADIFDDLKAIQKQFHHLVRIVPGGRIIWPENDINLKQTMAMGCWSEQELVGEQGHWQAK 250

Query: 262 EVNADGS-FDVLDDGKKAGHVAWDLMGGHNRMNALAVIAAARHAGVDVQTACEALGAFKN 320
 ++ D S ++VLLDG+K G V W L+G HN N L IAAARH GV A ALG+F N
 Sbjct: 251 KLTTDASEWEVLLDGEKVGVEKWSLVGEHNMHNGLMAIAAARHVGVPADAANALGSFIN 310

Query: 321 VKRRMEIKGTANGITVYDDFAHHPTAIETTIQGLRQRVGG-ARILAVLEPRSNMTMKLGTM 379
 +RR+E++G ANG+TVYDDFAHHPTAI T+ LR +VGG ARI+AVLEPRSNMTMK+G
 Sbjct: 311 ARRRLELRGEANGVTVYDDFAHHPTAILATLAALRGKVGGTARI+AVLEPRSNMTMKMGIC 370

Query: 380 KSALPASLKEADQVF-CYAGGADWDVAEALAPLGCRLRVGKDFDTFVAEIVKNARTGDHI 438
K L SL AD+VF W VAE D DT +VK A+ GDHI
Sbjct: 371 KDDLAPSLGRADEVFLQLPAHIPWQVAEVAEACVQPAHWSGVDVTLADMVVKTAQPGDHI 430

Query: 439 LVMSNGGFGGIIHTKLILDAL 457
 LVMSNGGFGGGIH KLLD L
 Sbjct: 431 LVMSNGGFGGGIHQKLLDGL 449

Based on this analysis, it was predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF132-1 (SEQ ID NO: 868) (26.4kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 20A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, and Figure 20B shows the results of expression of the GST-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for FACS analysis (Figure 20C) and ELISA (positive result). These experiments confirm that ORF132 (SEQ ID NO: 866) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 103

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 875>] (SEQ ID NO: 875)

```
1  .CCGGGCTATT ACGGCTCGGA TGACGAATTT AAGCGGGCAT TCGGAGAAAA
51  CTCGCCGACA TmCAAGAAAC ATTGCAACCG GAGCTGCGGG ATTTATGAAC
101 CCGTATTGAA AAAATACGGC AAAAAGCGCG CCAACAACCA TTCGGTCAGC
151 ATTAGTGCGG ACTTCGGCGA TTATTTTCATG CCGTTCGCCA GCTATTCGCG
201 CACACACCGT ATGCCCAACA TCCAAGAAAT GTATTTTTTCC CAAATCGGCG
251 ACTCCGGCGT TCACACCGCC TTAAAACCAG AGCGCGCAAA CACTTGGCAA
301 TTTGGCTTCr ATACCTATAA AAAAGGATTG TTAAAACAAG ATGATACATT
351 AGGATTAAAA CTGGTCGGCT ACCGCAGCCG CATCGACAAC TACATCCACA
401 ACGTTTACGG GAAATGGTGG GATTTGAACG GGGATATTCC GAGCTGGGTC
451 AGCAGCACCG GGCTTGCCTA CACCATCCAA CATCGCrATT TCaWAGACAA
501 AGTGCATCAA nnnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnnn nnnnnTACGAT TATGGGCGTT
551 TTTTCACCAA CCTTCTTAC GCCTATCAA AAAGCACGCA ACCGACCAAC
601 TTCAGCGATG CGAGCGAATC GCCCAACAAT GCGTCCAAAG AAGACCAACT
651 CAAACAAGGT TATGGGTTGA GCAGGGTTTC CGCCCTGCCG CGAGATTACG
701 GACGTTTGGA AGTCGGTACG CGCTGGTTGG GCAACAAACT GACTTTGGGC
751 GGCGCGATGC GCTATTTTCGG CAAGAGCATC CGCGCGACGG CTGAAGAACG
801 CTATATCGAC GGCACCAACG GGGGAAATAC CAGCAATTTT CGGCAACTGG
851 GCAAGCGTTC CATCAAACAA ACCGAAACTC TTGCCCGCCA GCCTTTGATT
901 TTWgATTTTa ACGCCGCTTA CGAGCCGAAG AAAAACCTTA TTTTCCGCGC
951 CGAAGTCAAA AATCTGTTTC ACAGGCGTTA TATCGATCCG CTCGATGCGG
1001 GCAATGATGC GGCAAC .GAG CGTTATTACA GCTCGTTCGA CCCGAAAGAC
1051 AAGGACrRAG ACGTAACGTG TAATGCTGAT AAAACGTTGT GCaACGGCAA
1101 ATACGGCGGC ACAAGCAAAA GCGTATTGAC CAATTTTGCA CGCGGACGCA
1151 CCTTTTTgAT GACGATGAGC TACAAGTTTT AA
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 876; ORF133>] (SEQ ID NO: 876; ORF133):

```
1  .PGYYGSDDEF KRAFGENSPT XKKHCNRSCG IYEPVLKKYG KKRANNHSVS
51  ISADFGDYFM PFASYSRTHR MPNIQEMYFS QIGDSGVHTA LKPERANTWQ
101 FGFXTYKKGL LKQDDTLGLK LVGYRSRIDN YIHNVYKWW DLNGDIPSWV
151 SSTGLAYTIQ HRFXDKVHQ XXXXXXXXXYD YGRFFTNLSY AYQKSTQPTN
201 FSDASESPNN ASKEDQLKQG YGLSRVSALP RDYGRLEVGT RWLGNKLTLG
251 GAMRYFGKSI RATAEERYID GTNGGNTSNF RQLGKRSIKQ TETLARQPLI
301 XDFNAAYEPK KNLI FRAEVK NLFDRRYIDP LDAGNDAAAXE RYSSSFDPKD
```

351 KDXDVTGNAD KTLGNGKYGG TSKSVLTNFA RGRFTLMTMS YKF*

Further work revealed the further partial DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 877>] (SEQ ID NO: 877):

5 1 GAGGCGCAGA TACAGGTTTT GGAAGATGTG CACGTCAAGG CGAAGCGCGT
51 ACCGAAAGAC AAAAAAGTGT TTACCGATGC GCGTGCCGTA TCGACCCGTC
101 AGGATATATT CAAATCCAGC GAAAACCTCG ACAACATCGT ACGCAGCATC
151 CCCGGTGCGT TTACACAGCA AGATAAAAGC TCGGGCATTG TGTCTTTGAA
201 TATTCGCGGC GACAGCGGGT TCGGGCGGGT CAATACGATG GTGGACGGCA
10 251 TCACGCAGAC CTTTATTTCG ACTTCTACCG ATGCGGGCAG GGCAGGCGGT
301 TCATCTCAAT TCGGTGCATC TGTCGACAGC AATTTTATTG CCGGACTGGA
351 TGTCGTCAA GGCAGCTTCA GCGGCTCGGC AGGCATCAAC AGCCTTGCCG
401 GTTCGCGGAA TCTGCGGACT TTAGGCGTGG ATGACGTCGT TCAGGGCAAT
451 AATACCTACG GCCTGCTGCT AAAAGGTCTG ACCGGCACCA ATTCAACCAA
501 AGGTAATGCG ATGGCGGCGA TAGGTGCGCG CAAATGGCTG GAAAGCGGAG
15 551 CATTGTGCGG TGTGCTTTAC GGGCACAGCA GGCGCAGCGT GGCGCAAAAT
601 TACCGCGTGG GCGGCGGCGG GCAGCACATC GGAAATTTTG GCGCGGAATA
651 TTTGGAACGG CGCAAGCAGC GATATTTTGT ACAAGAGGGT GCTTTGAAAT
701 TCAATCCGA CAGCGGAAAA TGGGAGCGGG ATTTACAAAG GCAACAGTGG
751 AAATACAAGC CGTATAAAAA TTACAACAAC CAAGAAGTAC AaAAATACAT
20 801 CGAAGAGCAT GACAAAAGCT GCGGGGAAAA CCTg. CaCCG CAATACGACA
851 TTACCCCAT CGATCCGTCC AGCCTGAAGC AGCAGTCGGC AGGCAATCTG
901 TTTAAATTGG AATACGACGG CGTATTCAAT AAATACACGG CGCAATTTCTG
951 CGATTTAAAC ACCAAAATCG GCAGCCGCAA AATCATCAAC CGCAATTATC
1001 AGTTCAATTA CGGTTTGTCT TTGAACCCGT ATACCAACCT CAATCTGACC
25 1051 GCAGCCTACA ATTCGGGCAG GCAGAAATAT CCGAAAGGGT CGAAGTTTAC
1101 AGGCTGGGGG CTTTTAAAGG ATTTTGAAAC CTACAACAAC GCGAAAATCC
1151 TCGACCTCAA CAACACCGCC ACCTTCCGGC TGCCCCGCGA AACCAGAGTTG
1201 CAAACCACTT TGGGCTTCAA TTATTCCAC AACGAATACG GCAAAAACCG
1251 CTTTCCTGAA GAATTGGGGC TGTTTTTCGA CGGTCCTGAT CAGGACAACG
30 1301 GGCTTTATTC CTATTGGGGG CGGTTTAAGG GCGATAAAGG GCTGCTGCCC
1351 CAAAAATCAA CCATTGTCCA ACCGGCCGGC AGCCAATATT TCAACACGTT
1401 CTACTTCGAT GCCGCGCTCA AAAAAAGCAT TTACCGCTTA AACTACAGCA
1451 CCAATACCGT CGGCTACCGT TTCGCGGGCG AATATACGGG CTATTACGGC
1501 TCGGATGACG AATTTAAGCG GGCATTGCGA GAAAACCTCG CGACATACAA
35 1551 GAAACATTGC AACCGGAGCT GCGGGATTTA TGAACCCGTA TTGAAAAAAT
1601 ACGGCAAAAA GCGCGCCAAC AACCATTGCG TCAGCATTAG TGCGGACTTC
1651 GCGGATTATT TCATGCCGTT CGCCAGCTAT TCGCGCACAC ACCGTATGCC
1701 CAACATCCAA GAAATGTATT TTTCCCAAAT CGGCGACTCC GCGGTTTACA
1751 CCGCCTTAAA ACCAGAGCGC GCAAACACTT GGCAATTTGG CTTCAATACC
40 1801 TATAAAAAAG GATTGTAAA ACAAGATGAT ACATTAGGAT TAAAAGTGGT
1851 CGGCTACCGC AGCCGCATCG ACAACTACAT CCACAACGTT TACGGGAAAT
1901 GGTGGGATTT GAACGGGGAT ATTCCGAGCT GGGTCAGCAG CACCGGGCTT
1951 GCCTACACCA TCCAACATCG CAATTTCAAA GACAAAGTGC ACAAACACGG
2001 TTTTGAGTTG GAGCTGAATT ACGATTATGG GCGTTTTTTC ACCAACCTTT
45 2051 CTTACGCTTA TCAAAAAAGC ACGCAACCGA CCAACTTCAG CGATGCGAGC
2101 GAATCGCCCA ACAATGCGTC CAAAGAAGAC CAACTCAAAC AAGGTTATGG
2151 GTTGAGCAGG GTTTCGCCCC TGCCGCGAGA TTACGGACGT TTGGAAGTCG
2201 GTACGCGCTG GTTGGGCAAC AAAGTGAATT TGGGCGGCGC GATGCGCTAT
2251 TTCGGCAAGA GATCCGCGC GACGGCTGAA GAACGCTATA TCGACGGCAC
50 2301 CAACGGGGGA AATACCAGCA ATTTCCGGCA ACTGGGCAAG CGTTCCATCA
2351 AACAAACCGA AACTCTTGCC CGCCAGCCTT TGATTTTGA TTTTACGCC
2401 GCTTACGAGC CGAAGAAAAA CCTTATTTTC CGCGCGAAG TCAAAAATCT
2451 GTTCGACAGG CGTTATATCG ATCCGCTCGA TGCGGGCAAT GATGCGGCAA
2501 CGCAGCGTTA TTACAGCTCG TTCGACCCGA AAGACAAGGA CGAAGACGTA
55 2551 ACGTGTAATG CTGATAAAAC GTTGTGCAAC GGCAATACG GCGGCACAAG
2601 CAAAAGCGTA TTGACCAATT TTGCACGCGG ACGCACCTTT TTGATGACGA
2651 TGAGCTACAA GTTTTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 878; ORF133-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 878; ORF133-1):

```

      1  EAQIQVLEDV  HVKAKRVPKD  KKVFTDARAV  STRQDIFKSS  ENLDNIVRSI
      51  PGAFQTQDKS  SGIVSLNIRG  DSGFGRVNTM  VDGITQTFYS  TSTDAGRAGG
5      101  SSQFGASVDS  NFIAGLDVVK  GSFSGSAGIN  SLAGSANLRT  LGVDDVVQGN
      151  NTYGLLLKGL  TGTNSTKGNA  MAAIGARKWL  ESGASVGVLV  GHSRRSVAQN
      201  YRVGGGGQHI  GNFGAEYLER  RKQRYFVQEG  ALKFNSDSGK  WERDLQRQQW
      251  KYKPYKNYNN  QELQKYIEEH  DKSRENLXP  QYDITPIDPS  SLKQQSAGNL
      301  FKLEYDGVFN  KYTAQFRDLN  TKIGSRKIIN  RNYQFNYGLS  LNPYTNLNL
      351  AAYNSGRQKY  PKGSKFTGWG  LLKDFETYN  AKILDNLNTA  TFRLPRETEL
10     401  QTTLGFNYFH  NEYGKNRFP  ELGLFFDGP  QDNGLYSYL  RFKGDKGLLP
      451  QKSTIVQPAG  SQYFNTFYFD  AALKKDIYRL  NYSTNTVGYR  FGGEYTGYYG
      501  SDDEFKRAFG  ENSPTYKKHC  NRSCGIYEP  LKKYGKKRAN  NHSVSISADF
      551  GDYFMPFASY  SRTHRMPNI  EMYFSQIGD  GVHTALKPER  ANTWQGFNT
15     601  YKKGLLKQDD  TLGLKLVGYR  SRIDNYIHN  YGKWWDLNG  IPSWVSSTGL
      651  AYTQHRNFK  DKVHKHGFEL  ELNYDYGRFF  TNLSYAYQKS  TQPTNFSAS
      701  ESPNNASKED  QLKQGYGLSR  VSALPRDYGR  LEVGTRWLG  NKLTLGGAMRY
      751  FGKSIRATAE  ERYIDGTNG  NTSNFRQLG  RSIKQTETLA  RQPLIFDFYA
      801  AYEPPKNLIF  RAEVKNLFD  RYIDPLDAG  DAATQRYYS  FDPKDKDEDV
20     851  TCNADKTLN  GKYGGTSKSV  LTNFARGRT  LMTMSYKF*
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with with the probable TonB-dependent receptor HI121 of *H.influenzae* (accession number U32801) (SEQ ID NO: 1167)

25 ORF133 (SEQ ID NO: 876) and HI121 (SEQ ID NO: 1167) show 57% aa identity in 363aa overlap:

```

Orf133: 31  IYEPVLKKYGKKRANNHSVSISADFGDYFMPFASYSRTHRMPNIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHTA 90
          I EP+L K G K+A NHS ++SA+ DYFMPF +YSRTHRMPNIQEM+FSQ+ ++GV+TA
HI121: 563  INEPILHKSGHKAFNHSATLSAELSDYFMPFFTYSRTHRMPNIQEMFFSQVSNAGVNTA 622

30  Orf133: 91  LKPERANTWQFGFXTYKKGLLKQDDTLGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHNVYGKWWDLNGDIPSWV 150
          LKPE+++T+Q GF TYKKGL QDD LG+KLVGYRS I NYIHNVYG WW +P+W
HI121: 623  LKPEQSDTYQLGFNTYKKGLFTQDDVLGVKLVGYRSFIKNYIHNVYGWW--RDGMPTWA 680

Orf133: 151  SSTGLAYTIQHRXFXDKVHXXXXXXXXXXDYGRFFTNLSYAYQKSTQPTNFSDAESPNN 210
          S G YTI H+ + V YD GRFF N+SYAYQ++ QPTN++DAS PNN
35  HI121: 681  ESNGFKYTIAHQNYKPIVKKSGVELEINYDMGRFFANVSAYQRTNQPTNYADASPRPNN 740

Orf133: 211  ASKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEVGTRWLGKLTGGLAMRYFGKSIRATAEERYID 270
          AS+ED LKQGYGLSRVS LP+DYGRLE+GTRW KLTG A RY+GKS RAT EE YI+
HI121: 741  ASQEDILKQGYGLSRVSMLPKDYGRLELGTRWFDQKLTGLAARYYGKSKRATIEEEYIN 800

Orf133: 271  GTNGGNTSNFRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIXDFNAAYEPKKNLIFRAEVKNLFDRIYIDP 330
          G+ + R+ ++K+TE + +QP+I D + +YEP K+LI +AEV+NL D+RY+DP
40  HI121: 801  GSR-FKKNLTLRRENYAVKKTEDIKKQPIILDHVSYPEIKDLIIKAEVQNLLDKRYVDP 859
```

```

Orf133: 331 LDAGNDAAXERYSSSFDPKDKDXDVTNADKTLNCGKYGGTSKSVLTNFGRTFLMTMS 390
          LDAGNDAA +RYYSS      + + C D + C      GG+ K+VL NFARGRT++++++
HI121:  860 LDAGNDAASQRYSSL-----NNSIECAQDSSAC----GGSDKTVLYNFARGRTYILSLN 910

Orf133: 391 YKF 393
          YKF
HI121:  911 YKF 913

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF133 (SEQ ID NO: 876) shows 90.8% identity over a 392aa overlap with an ORF (ORF133a) (SEQ ID NO: 880) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

10
 orf133.pep
 orf133a
 450 460 470 480 490 500

15
 orf133.pep
 orf133a
 510 520 530 540 550 560

20
 orf133.pep
 orf133a
 570 580 590 600 610 620

25
 orf133.pep
 orf133a
 630 640 650 660 670 680

30
 orf133.pep
 orf133a
 690 700 710 720 730 740

35
 orf133.pep
 orf133a
 750 760 770 780 790 800

40
 orf133.pep
 orf133a
 810 820 830 840 850 860

orf133.pep KFX
 |||
orf133a KFX
 870

5

A partial ORF133a nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 879>] (SEQ ID NO: 879) is:

1 AAAGACAAAA AAGTGTTTAC CGATGCGCGT GCCGTATCGA CCCGTCAGGA
51 TATATTCAAA TCCANCGAAA ACCTCGACAA CATCGTACGC ANCATCCCCG
101 GTGCGTTTAC ACANCAANAT AAAAGCTCGG GCNTTGTGTC TTTGAATATT
151 CGCNGCGACA GCGGGTTCGG GCGGGTCAAT ACNATGGTNG ACGGCATCAC
201 NCANACCTTT TATTCGACTT CTACCGATGC GGGCAGGGCA GCGGGTTCAT
251 CTCAAATCGG TGCATCTGTC GACAGCAATT TTATNGCCGG ACTGGATGTC
301 GTCAAAGGCA GCTTCAGCGG CTCGGCAGGC ATCAACAGCC TTGCCGGTTC
351 GGCGAATCTG CCGACTTTAN GCGTGGATGA TGTCGTTTCA GGCAATANTA
15 401 CNTACGGCCT GCTGCTAAAA GGTCTGACCG GCACCAATTC AACCAAGGTT
451 AATGCGATGG CCGCGATAGG TGCGCGCAAA TGGCTGGAAA GCGGAGCATC
501 TGTCGGTGTG CTTTACGGGC ACAGCAGGCG CAGCGTGGCG CAAAATTACC
551 GCGTGGGCGG CCGCGGGCAG CACATCGGAA ATTTTGGCGC GGAATATCTG
601 GAACGACGCA AGCAACGATA TTTTGAGCAA GAAGGCGGGT TGAATTCAA
20 651 TTCCAACAGC GGAATATGGG AGCGGGATT TCCAAAAGTC TACTGGAAAA
701 CCAAGTGGTA TCAAAAATAC GATGCCCCC AAGAACTGCA AAAATACATC
751 GAAGGTCATG ATAAAAGCTG GCGGGAAGAA CTGGCGCCGC AATACGACAT
801 CACCCCCATC GATCCGTCCA GCCTGAAGCN GCAGTCGGCA GGCAACCTGT
851 TTAAATTGGA ATACGACGGC GTATTCAATA AATACACGGC GCAATTTTCG
25 901 GATTTAAACA CCAAATCGG CAGCCGCAAA ATCATCAACC GCAATTATCA
951 ATTCAATTAC GGTTTGTCTT TGAACCCGTA TACCAACCTC AATCTGACCG
1001 CAGCCTACAA TTCGGGCAGG CAGAAATATC CGAAAGGGTC GAAGTTTACA
1051 GGCTGGGGGC TTTTNAAGAA TTTTGAAACC TACAACAACG CAAAATCCT
1101 CGACCTCANC AACACCTCCA CCTTCCGGCT GCCCCGTGAA ACCGAGTTGC
30 1151 AAACCACTTT GGGCTTCAAT TATTTCCACA ACGAATACGG CAAAAACCGC
1201 TTTCTGAAG AATTGGGGCT GTTTTTCGAC GGTCCGGATC ANGACAACGG
1251 GCTTTATTC TATTTGGGGC GGTTTAAGGG CGATAAAGGG CTGCTGCCCC
1301 AAAAAACAAC CATTTGCCAA CCGGCCGGCA GCCAATATTT CAACACGTTC
1351 TACTTCGATG CCGCGCTCAA AAAAGACATT TACCGCTTAA ACTACAGCAC
35 1401 CAATACCGTC GGCTACCGTT TCGGCGGCNA ATATACGGGC TATTACNGCT
1451 CGGATGACGA ATTTAAGCGG GCATTTCGGAG AAAACTCGCC GACATACANG
1501 AACATTGCA ACCAGAGCTG CGGAATTTAT GAACCCGTAT TGAAAAAATA
1551 CGGCAAAAAG CGCGCCAACA ACCATTCCGT CAGCATTAGT GCGGACTTCG
1601 GCGATTATTT CATGCCGTTT GCCAGCTATT CGCGCACACA CCGTATGCCC
40 1651 AACATCCAAG AAATGTATTT TTCCCAAATC GGCAGTCCG GCGTTACAC
1701 CGCCTTAAAA CCAGAGCGCG CAACACTTG GCAATTTGGC TTCAATACCT
1751 ATAAAAAAGG ATTTGTTAAAA CAAGATGATA TATTAGGATT AAAACTGGTC
1801 GGCTACCGCA GCCGCATCGA CNACTACATC CACAACGTTT ACGGGAAATG
1851 GTGGGATTTG AACGGGAATA TTCCGAGCTG GGTACAGCAGC ACCGGGCTTG
45 1901 CCTACACCAT CCAACACCGC AATTTCAAAG ACAAGTGCA CAAACACGGT
1951 TTTGAGTTGG AGCTGAATTA CGATTATNGG CGTTTTTTCA CCAACCTTTC
2001 TTACGCCTAT CAAAAAAGCA CGCAACCGAC CAACTTCAGC GATGCGAGCG
2051 AATCGCCCAA CAATGCGTCC AAAGAAGACC AACTCAAACA AGGTTATGGG
2101 TTGAGCAGGG TTTCCGCCCT GCCGCGAGAT TACGAGCTT TGGAAGTCGG
50 2151 TACGCGCTGG TTGGGCAACA AACTGACTTT GGGCGGCGCG ATGCGCTATT
2201 TCGGCAAGAG CATCCGCGCG ACGGCTGAAG AACGCTATAT CGACGNCACC
2251 AATGGGGNAN NTACCAGCAA TTTCCGCAA CTGGGCAAGC GTTCCATCAN
2301 ACAAACCGAA ACCCTTGCCC GCCAGCCTTT GATTTTTGAT TTNTACGCCG
2351 CTTACGAGCC GAAGAAAAAN CTTATTTTCC GCGCCGAAGT CAAAAATCTG
55 2401 TTCGACAGGC GTTATATCGA TCCGCTCGAT GCGGGCAATG ATGCGGCAAC
2451 GCAGCGTTAT TACAGTTTCG TCGACCCGAA AGACAAGGAC GAAGAAGTAA
2501 CGTGTAATGA TGATAACACG TTATGCAACG GCAAATACGG CGGCACAAGC
2551 AAAAGCGTAT TGACCAATTT TGCACGCGGA CNCACCTTTT TGATAACGAT
2601 GAGCTACAAG TTTTAA

This encodes a protein having (partial) amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 880>] (SEQ ID NO: 880):

```

      1  KDKKVFTDAR AVSTRQDIFK SXENLDNIVR XIPGAFTXQX KSSGXVSLNI
      5  51  RXDSGFGRVN TMVDGITXTF YSTSTDAGRA GGSSQFGASV DSNFXAGLDV
      10 101  VKGSFSGSAG INSLAGSANL RTLXVDDVVQ GNXTYGLLLK GLTGTNSTKG
      15 151  NAMAAGARK  WLESGASGV  LYGHSRRSVA QNYRVGGGGQ HIGNFGAEYL
      20 201  ERRKQRYFEQ EGGLKFNSNS GKWERDFQKS YWTKWYQKY DAPQELQKYI
      25 251  EGHDKSWREN LAPQYDITPI DPSSLKXQSA GNLFKLEYDG VFNKYTAQFR
      30 301  DLNTKIGSRK IINRNYQFNY GLSLNPYTNL NLTAAYNSGR QKYPKGSKFT
      35 351  GWGLXKDFET YNNAKILDLX NTSTFRLPRE TELQTTLGFN YFHNEYGKNR
      40 401  FPEELGLFFD GPDXDNGLYS YLGRFKGDKG LLPQKSTIVQ PAGSQYFNTF
      45 451  YFDAALKKDI YRLNYSTNTV GYRFGGXYTG YYXSDDEFKR AFGENSPTYX
      50 501  KHCNQSCGIY EPVLKKYGKK RANNHSVSIS ADFGDYFMPF ASYSRTHRMP
      55 551  NIQEMYFSQI GDSGVHTALK PERANTWQFG FNTYKKGLLK QDDILGLKLV
      60 601  GYRSRIDXYI HNVYGKWWDL NGNIPSWVSS TGLAYTIQHR NFKDKVHKHG
      65 651  FELELNIDYX RFFTNLSYAY QKSTQPTNFS DASESPNNAS KEDQLKQGYG
      70 701  LSRVSALPRD YGRLEVGTWR LGNKLTLGGA MRYFGKSIRA TAEERYIDXT
      75 751  NGXXTSNFRQ LGRKSIXQTE TLRQPLIFD XYAAYEPKKX LIFRAEVKNL
      80 801  FDRRYIDPLD AGNDAATQRY YSSFDPKDKD EEVTCNDNT LCNGKYGGTS
      85 851  KSVLTNFARG XTFLITMSYK F*
  
```

ORF133a (SEQ ID NO: 880) and ORF133-1 (SEQ ID NO: 878) show 94.3% identity in 871 aa overlap:

```

      25  orf133a.pep      10      20      30      40
      orf133-1      EAQIQVLEDVHVKA RVPKDKKVFTDARAVSTRQDIFKSSXENLDNIVRSIPGAFTQQDKS
      30  orf133a.pep      50      60      70      80      90      100
      orf133-1      SGXVSLNIRXDSGFGRVNTMVDGITXTFYSTSTDAGRAGGSSQFGASVDSNFXAGLDVVK
      35  orf133a.pep      110     120     130     140     150     160
      orf133-1      GSFSGSAGINSLAGSANLRTLXVDDVVQGNXTYGLLLKGLTGTNSTKGNAMAAGARKWL
      40  orf133a.pep      170     180     190     200     210     220
      orf133-1      ESGASVGVLYGHSRRSVAQNYRVGGGGQHIGNFGAEYLERRKQRYFEQEGGLKFNSNSGK
      45  orf133a.pep      230     240     250     260     270     280
      orf133-1      WERDFQKSYWTKWYQKYDAPQELQKYIEGHDKSWRENLAPQYDITPIDPSSLKXQSAGN
      50  orf133a.pep      290     300     310     320     330     340
      orf133-1      LFKLEYDGVFNKYTAQFRDLNTKIGSRKIINRNYQFNYGLSLNPYTNLNLTAAYNSGRQK
  
```

	orf133-1	||||| LFKLEYDGVFNKYTAQFRDLNTKIGSRKIINRNYQFNYSLSNPNYTNLNLTAAYNSGRQK	300	310	320	330	340	350
5	orf133a.pep	350 360 370 380 390 400 YPKGSKFTGWGLXKDFETYNNAKILDLXNTSTFRLPRETELQTTLGFNYPHNEYGKNRFP						
	orf133-1	||||| YPKGSKFTGWGLLKDFETYNNAKILDLNNTATFRLPRETELQTTLGFNYPHNEYGKNRFP	360	370	380	390	400	410
10	orf133a.pep	410 420 430 440 450 460 EELGLFFDGPDXDNGLYSYLGRFKGDKGLLPQKSTIVQPAGSQYFNTFYFDAALKKDIYR						
	orf133-1	||||| EELGLFFDGPQDNGLYSYLGRFKGDKGLLPQKSTIVQPAGSQYFNTFYFDAALKKDIYR	420	430	440	450	460	470
15	orf133a.pep	470 480 490 500 510 520 LNYSTNTVGYRFGGXVTGYXSDDEFKRAFGENSPTYXKHCNQSCGIYEPVLKKYGKKRA						
	orf133-1	||||| LNYSTNTVGYRFGGEYTGYYGSDDEFKRAFGENSPTYKHCNRSCGIYEPVLKKYGKKRA	480	490	500	510	520	530
20	orf133a.pep	530 540 550 560 570 580 NNHSVSISADFGDYFMPFASYSRTHRMPNIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHTALKPERANTWQFGFN						
	orf133-1	||||| NNHSVSISADFGDYFMPFASYSRTHRMPNIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHTALKPERANTWQFGFN	540	550	560	570	580	590
25	orf133a.pep	590 600 610 620 630 640 TYKKGLLKQDDILGLKLVGYRSRIDXYIHNVYKWWDLNGNIPSWVSSTGLAYTIQHRNF						
	orf133-1	||||| TYKKGLLKQDDTLGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHNVYKWWDLNGDIPSWVSSTGLAYTIQHRNF	600	610	620	630	640	650
30	orf133a.pep	650 660 670 680 690 700 KDKVHKHGFELNLDYXRFFTNLSYAYQKSTQPTNFSDAESPNNASKEDQLKQGYGLS						
	orf133-1	||||| KDKVHKHGFELNLDYGRFFTNLSYAYQKSTQPTNFSDAESPNNASKEDQLKQGYGLS	660	670	680	690	700	710
35	orf133a.pep	710 720 730 740 750 760 RVSALPRDYGRLEVGTWLGKLTGGAMRYFGKSIRATAEERYIDXTNGXXTSNFRQLG						
	orf133-1	||||| RVSALPRDYGRLEVGTWLGKLTGGAMRYFGKSIRATAEERYIDGTNGGNTSNFRQLG	720	730	740	750	760	770
40	orf133a.pep	770 780 790 800 810 820 KRSIXQTETLARQPLIFDXAAYEPKXLI FRAEVKNLFDRRYIDPLDAGNDAATQRYYS						
	orf133-1	||||| KRSIXQTETLARQPLIFDYAAYEPKKNLI FRAEVKNLFDRRYIDPLDAGNDAATQRYYS	780	790	800	810	820	830
45	orf133a.pep	830 840 850 860 870 SFDPKDKDEEVTCTNDNTLCNGKYGGTSKSVLTNFARGXTFLITMSYKFX						
	orf133-1	||||| SFDPKDKDEDVTCNADKTLCTNGKYGGTSKSVLTNFARGRTFLMTMSYKFX	840	850	860	870	880	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF133 (SEQ ID NO: 876) shows 92.3% identity over 392 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF133ng) (SEQ ID NO: 882) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf133.pep	PGYYGSDDEFKRAFGENSPTXKKHCNRSCGI	31
5	orf133ng	FYFDAALKKDIYRLNYSTNAINYRFGGEYTGYYGSENEFKRAFGENSPAYKEHCDPSCGL	560
	orf133.pep	YEPVLKKYGGKRRANNHVSISADFGDYFMPFASYSRTHRMPNIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHTAL	91
	orf133ng	YEPVLKKYGGKRRANNHVSISADFGDYFMPFAGYSRTHRMPNIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHTAL	620
10	orf133.pep	KPERANTWQFGFXTYKKGLLKQDDTLGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHNVYGKWWDLNGDIPSWVS	151
	orf133ng	KPERANTWQFGFNTYKKGLLKQDDILGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHNVYGKWWDLNGDIPSWVG	680
	orf133.pep	STGLAYTIQHRFXDKVHQXXXXXXXXXYDYGRFFTNLSYAYQKSTQPTNFSDAESPNNNA	211
	orf133ng	STGLAYTIRHRNFKDKVHKHGFELNLNDYDYGRFFTNLSYAYQKSTQPTNFSDAESPNNNA	740
15	orf133.pep	SKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEVGT RWLG NKLT LGGAMRYFGKSI RATAEERYIDG	271
	orf133ng	SKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEVGT RWLG NKLT LGGAMRYFGKSI RATAEERYIDG	800
	orf133.pep	TNGGNTSNFRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIXDFNAAYEPKKNLIFRAEVKNLFDRRYIDPL	331
20	orf133ng	TNGGNTSNVRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIFDYAAYEPKKNLIFRAEVKNLFDRRYIDPL	860
	orf133.pep	DAGNDAAXERYYSSFDPKDKDXDVT CNADKTL CNGKYGGTSKSVLT NFARGRTFLMTMSY	391
	orf133ng	DAGNDAATQRYYSSFDPKDKDE DVT CNADKTL CNGKYGGTSKSVLT NFARGRTFLMTMSY	920
25	orf133.pep	KF 393	
	orf133ng	KF 922	

The complete length ORF133ng nucleotide sequence [[<SEQ ID 881>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 881](#)) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence [[<SEQ ID 882>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 882](#)):

30	1	MRSSFRLKPI	CFYLMGVMLY	HHSYAEDAGR	AGSEAIQIVL	EDVHVKAKRVR
	51	PKDKKVFTDA	RAVSTRQDVF	KSGENLDNIV	RSIPGAFTQQ	DKSSGIVSLN
	101	IRGDSGFGRV	NTMVDGITQT	FYSTSTDAGR	AGSSSQFGAS	VDSNFIAGLD
	151	VVKGSFSGSA	GINSLAGSAN	LRTLGVDDVV	QGNNTRYGLL	KGLTGTNSTK
	201	GNAMAAIGAR	KWLESGASVG	VLYGHSRRGV	AQNYRVGGGG	QHIGNFGEEY
35	251	LERRKQYFV	QEGGLKFNAG	SGKWERDLQR	QYWKTKWYK	YEDPQELQKY
	301	IEEHDKSWRE	NLAPQYDITP	IDPSGLKQOS	AGNLLNLEYD	GVFNKYTAQF
	351	RDNLNTRIGSR	KIINRNYQFN	YGLSLNPYTN	LNLTAAYNSG	RQFHYPKGAKF
	401	TGWLLKDFE	TYNNAKILDL	NNTATFRLPR	ETELQTTLGF	NYFHNEYGKN
	451	RFPEELGLFF	DGPDQDNGLY	SYLGRFKGDK	GLLPQKSTIV	QPAGSQYFNT
40	501	FYFDAALKKD	IYRLNYSTNA	INYRFGGEYT	GYGSENEFK	RAFGENSPAY
	551	KEHCDPSCGL	YEPVLKKYKG	KRANNHVSIS	SADFGDYFMP	FAGYSRTHRM
	601	PNIQEMYFSQ	IGDSGVHTAL	KPERANTWQF	GFNTYKKGLL	KQDDILGLKL
	651	VGYRSRIDNY	IHNVYKGWWD	LNGDIPSWVG	STGLAYTIRH	RNFKDKVHKH
	701	GFELELNYPD	GRFFVTNLSYA	YQKSTQPTNF	SDASESPNNA	SKEDQLKQGY
45	751	GLSRVSALPR	DYGRLEVGTNR	WLGNKLTGGG	AMRYFGKISR	ATAEBERYIDG
	801	TNGGNTSNVR	QLGKRISIKOT	ETLARQPLIF	DFYAAYEPPK	NLIFRAEVKN

851 LFDRRYIDPL DAGNDAATQR YYSSFDPKDK DEDVTCNADK TLCNGKYGGT
901 SKSVLTNFR GRTFLMTMSY KF*

A variant was also identified, being encoded by the gonococcal DNA sequence [<SEQ ID 883>]

5 (SEQ ID NO: 883):

1 ATGAGATCTT CTTTCCGGTT GAAGCCGATT TGTTTTTATC TTATGGGTGT
51 TATGCTATAT CATCATAGTT ATGCCGAAGA TGCAGGGCGC GCGGGCAGCG
101 AGGCGCAGAT ACAGGTTTTG GAAGATGTGC ACGTCAAGGC GAAGCGCGTA
151 CCGAAAGACA AAAAAGTGTT TACCGATGCG CGTGCCGTAT CGACCCGTca
10 201 gGATGTGTTT AAATCCGGCG AAAACCTCGA CAACATCGTA CGCAGCATAc
251 CCGGTGCGTT TACACAGCAA GATAAAAGCT CGGGCATTGT GTCTTTGAAT
301 ATTCGCGGCG ACAGCGGGTT CGGGCGGGTC AATACGATGG TGGACGGCAT
351 CACGCAGACC TTTTATTCTA CTTCTACCGA TGCGGGCAGG GCAGGCGGTT
401 CATCTCAATT CGGTGCATCT GTCGACAGCA ATTTTATTGC CGGACTGGAT
15 451 GTCGTCAAAG GCAGCTTCAG CGGCTCGGCA GGCATCAACA GCCTTGCCGG
501 TTCGCGCAAT CTGCGGACTT TAGGCGTGGA TGACGTGCTT CAGGGCAATA
551 ATACCTACGG CCTGCTGCTA AAAGGTCTGA CCGGCACCAA TTCAACCAAA
601 GGTAATGCGA TGGCGGCGAT AGGTGCGCGC AAATGGCTGG AAAGCGGAGC
651 GTCTGTGCGT GTGCTTTACG GGCACAGCAG GCGCGGCGTG GCGCAAAATT
20 701 ACCGCGTGGG CCGCGGCGGG CAGCACATCG GAAATTTTGG TGAAGAATAT
751 CTGGAACGGC GCAAACAGCA ATATTTTGTA CAAGAGGGTG GTTTGAAATT
801 CAATGCCGGC AGCGGAAAAAT GGGAACGGGA TTTGCAAAGG CAATACTGGA
851 AAACAAAGTG GTATAAAAAA TACGAAGACC CCCAAGAAGT GCAAAAATAC
901 ATCGAAGAGC ATGATAAAAG CTGGCGGGAA AACCTGGCGC CGCAATACGA
25 951 CATCACCCCC ATCGATCCGT CCGGCCTGAA GCAGCAGTCG CGAGGCAATC
1001 TGTTTAAATT GGAATACGAC GGCCTATTCA ATAAATACAC GGCGAATTT
1051 CGCGATTAA ACACCAGAAT CGGCAGCCGC AAAATCATCA ACCGCAATTA
1101 TCAATTTCAAT TACGTTTGT CTTTGAACCC GTATACCAAC CTCAATCTGA
1151 CCGCAGCCTA CAATTCGGGC AGGCAGAAAT ATCCGAAAGG GGCGAAGTTT
30 1201 ACAGGCTGGG GGCTTTTAAA AGATTTTGAA ACCTACAACA ACGCGAAAT
1251 CCTCGACCTC AACACACCG CCACCTTCCG GCTGCCCCGC GAAACCGAGT
1301 TGCAAAACCAC TTTGGGCTTC AATTATTTCC ACAACGAATA CGGCAAAAAC
1351 CGCTTTCCTG AAGAATTGGG GCTGTTTTTC GACGGTCCTG ATCAGGACAA
1401 CGGGCTTTAT TCCTATTTGG GCGGTTTAA GGGCGATAAA GGGCTGTTGC
35 1451 CTCAAAAATC AACCATTGTC CAACCGGCCG GCAGCCAATA TTTCAACACG
1501 TTCTACTTCG ATGCCGCGCT CAAAAAAGAC ATTTACCGCT TAAACTACAG
1551 CACCAATGCA ATCAACTACC GTTTCGGCGG CGAATATACG GGCTATTACG
1601 GCTCGGAAAA CGAATTTAAG CGGGCATTCT GAGAAAACCT GCCGGCATAc
1651 AAGGAACATT GCGACCCGAG CTGCGGGCTT TATGAACCCG TATTGAAAAA
40 1701 ATACGGCAAA AAGCGCGCCA ACAACCATTG GGTcAGCATT AGTGCGGACT
1751 TCGGCGATTA TTTcATGCGG TTCGCGGCT ATTcGCGCAC ACACCGTATG
1801 CCCAACATCC AAGAAATGTA TTTTTCcCAA ATCGGCGACT CCGGCGTTCA
1851 CACCGCCTTA AAACCAGAGC GCGCAAACAC TTGGCAATTT GGCTTCAATA
1901 CCTATAAAAA AGGATTGTTA AAACAAGATG ATATATTAGG ATTGAAACTG
45 1951 GTCGGCTACC GCAGCGCAT TGACAACCTAC ATCCACAACG TTACGGGAA
2001 ATGGTGGGAT TTGAACGGGG ATATTCCGAG CTGGGTGCGG AGCACCGGGC
2051 TTGCCTACAC CATCCGACAC CGCAATTTCA AAGACAAAGT GCACAAACAC
2101 GGTTTTGAGC TGGAGCTGAA TTACGATTAT GGGCGTTTTT TCACCAACCT
2151 TTCTTACGCC TATCAAAAAA GCACGCAACC GACCAATTTT AGCGATGCGA
50 2201 GCGAATCGCC CAACAATGCC tccaaAGAAG ACCAACTCAA ACAAGGTTAT
2251 GGGCTGAGCA GGGTTTCCGC CCTGCGCGA GATTACGGAC GTTTGGAAGT
2301 CGGTACGCGC TGGTTGGGCA ACAAACTGAC TTTGGGCGGC GCGAtgcGCT
2351 ATTTCCGGCA GAGCATCCGC GCGACGGCTG AAGAACGCTA TATCGACGGC
2401 ACCAACGGGG GAAATACCAG CAATGTCCGG CAACTGGGCA AGCGTTCCAT
55 2451 CAAACAAACC GAAACCCCTTG CCCGACAGCC TTTGATTTTT GATTTTTTACG
2501 CCGCTTACGA GCCGAAGAAA AACCTTATTT TCCGCGCCGA AGTCAAAAAC
2551 CTGTTTCGACA GCGGTATATAT CGATCCGCTC GATGCGGGCA ATGATGCGGC
2601 AACGCAGCGT TATTACAGCT CGTTCGACCC GAAAGACAAG GACGAAGACG

2651 TAACGTGTAA TGCTGATAAA ACGTTGTGCA ACGGCAAATA CGGCGGCACA
2701 AGCAAAAGCG TATTGACCAA TTTCGCACGC GGACGCACCT TCTTGATGAC
2751 GATGAGCTAC AAGTTTAA

5 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 884; ORF133ng-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 884;
ORF133ng-1):

1 MRSSFRLKPI CFYLMGVMLY HHSYAEDAGR AGSEAIQVL EDVHVKAERV
51 PKDKKVFTDA RAVSTRQDVF KSGENLDNIV RSIPGAFTQQ DKSSGIVSLN
101 IRGDSGFGRV NTMVDGITQT FYSTSTDAGR AGGSSQFGAS VDSNFIAGLD
151 VVKGSFSGSA GINSLAGSAN LRTLGVDDVV QGNNTYGLLL KGLTGTNSTK
201 GNAMAAIGAR KWLESGASVG VLYGHSRRGV AQNYRVGGGG QHIGNFGEEY
251 LERRKQYFV QEGGLKFNAG SGKWERDLQR QYWKTKWYKK YEDPQELQKY
301 IEEHDKSWRE NLAPQYDITP IDPSGLKQOS AGNLFKLEYD GVFNKYTAQF
351 RDLNTRIGSR KIIINRYQFN YGLSLNPTYN LNLTAAYNSG RQKYPKGAKF
15 401 TGWGLLKDFE TYNNAKILD L NNTATFRLPR ETELQTTLGF NYFHNEYGKN
451 RFPEELGLFF DGPDQDNGLY SYLGRFKGDK GLLPQKSTIV QPAGSQYFNT
501 FYFDAALKKD IYRLNYSTNA INYRFGGEYT GYYGSENEFK RAFGENSPAY
551 KEHCDPSCGL YEPVLKKYGK KRANNHSVSI SADFGDYFMP FAGYSRTHRM
601 PNIQEMYFSQ IGDGSHVHTAL KPERANTWQF GFNTYKKGLL KQDDILGLKL
20 651 VGYRSRIDNY IHNVYGKWD LNGDIPSWVG STGLAYTIRH RNFKDKVHKH
701 GFELELNVDY GRFFTNLSYA YQKSTQPTNF SDASESPNNA SKEDQLKQGY
751 GLSRVSALPR DYGRLEVGT R WLGNKLTGG AMRYFGKSIR ATAEERYIDG
801 TNGGNTSNVR QLGRKSIQT ETLARQPLIF DFYAAEPKK NLIFRAEVKN
851 LFDRRYIDPL DAGNDAATQR YYSSFDPKDK DEDVTCNADK TLCNGKYGGT
25 901 SKSVLTNFAR GRTFLMTMSY KF*

ORF133ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 884) and ORF133-1 (SEQ ID NO: 878) show 96.2% identity in 889 aa overlap:

30 orf133ng-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
orf133-1
orf133ng-1.pep SFRLKPICFYLMGVMLYHHSYAEDAGRAGSEAIQVLEDVHVKAERV
orf133-1 EAQIQVLEDVHVKAERV
10 20 30
35 orf133ng-1.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
orf133-1
orf133ng-1.pep STRQDVFKSGENLDNIVRSIPGAFTQQDKSSGIVSLNIRGDSGFGRVNTMVDGITQTFYS
orf133-1 STRQDIFKSSNLDNIVRSIPGAFTQQDKSSGIVSLNIRGDSGFGRVNTMVDGITQTFYS
40 40 50 60 70 80 90
orf133ng-1.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
orf133-1
orf133ng-1.pep TSTDAGRAGSSQFGASVDSNFIAGLDVVKGSFSGSAGINSLAGSANLRTLGVDDVVQGN
orf133-1 TSTDAGRAGSSQFGASVDSNFIAGLDVVKGSFSGSAGINSLAGSANLRTLGVDDVVQGN
100 110 120 130 140 150
45 orf133ng-1.pep 190 200 210 220 230 240
orf133-1
orf133ng-1.pep NTYGLLLKGLTGTNSTKGNAMAAIGARKWLESGASVGVLVYGHSSRRSVAQNYRVGGGGQHI
orf133-1 NTYGLLLKGLTGTNSTKGNAMAAIGARKWLESGASVGVLVYGHSSRRSVAQNYRVGGGGQHI
160 170 180 190 200 210
50 orf133ng-1.pep 250 260 270 280 290 300
orf133ng-1.pep GNFGEEYLERRKQYFVQEGGLKFNAGSGKWERDLQRQYWKTKWYKKYEDPQELQKYIEE

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

790 800 810 820 830 840
 orf133ng-1.pep YFGKSI RATAEERYIDGTNGGNTSNV RQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIFDFYAAAYEPKKNLI
 |||||
 orf133-1 YFGKSI RATAEERYIDGTNGGNTSNFRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIFDFYAAAYEPKKNLI
 750 760 770 780 790 800

-624-

```

      850      860      870      880      890      900
orf133ng-1.pep FRAEVKNLFDRRYIDPLDAGNDAATQRYYSSFDPKDKDEDVTCNADKTLNKGKYGSTKS
5 orf133-1      FRAEVKNLFDRRYIDPLDAGNDAATQRYYSSFDPKDKDEDVTCNADKTLNKGKYGSTKS
      810      820      830      840      850      860

      910      920
orf133ng-1.pep VLTNFARGRTFLMTMSYKFX
10 orf133-1      VLTNFARGRTFLMTMSYKFX
      870      880

```

In addition, ORF133ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 884) is homologous to a TonB-dependent receptor (SEQ ID NO: 1167) in *H.influenzae*:

```

15 sp|P45114|YC17_HAEIN PROBABLE TONB-DEPENDENT RECEPTOR HI1217 PRECURSOR
   )gi|1075372|pir||G64110 transferrin binding protein 1 precursor (tbpl) homolog -
   Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20) )gi|1574147 (U32801) transferrin binding
   protein 1 precursor (tbpl) [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 913
   Score = 930 bits (2377), Expect = 0.0
   Identities = 476/921 (51%), Positives = 619/921 (66%), Gaps = 72/921 (7%)

20 Query: 38 QVLEDVHVKA KRVPKDKKVFTDARAVSTRQDVFKSGENLDNIVRSIPGAFTQQDKSSGIV 97
   + L + V K + DKK FT+A+A STR++VFK + +D ++RSIPGAFTQQDK SG+V
   Sbjct: 29 ETLGQIDVVEKVISNDKKPFTEAKAKSTRENVFKETQTIDQVIRSIPGAFTQQDKGSGVV 88

   Query: 98 SLNIRGDSGFGRVNTMVDGITQTFYSTSTDAGRAGGSSQFGASVDSNFIAGLDVVKGSFS 157
   S+NIRG++G GRVNTMVDG+TQTFYST+ D+G++GGSSQFGA++D NFIAG+DV K +FS
25 Sbjct: 89 SVNIRGENGLGRVNTMVDGVTQTFYSTALDSGQSGGSSQFGAAIDPNFIAGVDVKNKSNFS 148

   Query: 158 GSAGINSLAGSANLRTLGVDDVVQXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXAMAAIGARKWLESGA 217
   G++GIN+LAGSAN RTLGV+DV+ M RKWL++G
   Sbjct: 149 GASGINALAGSANFRTLGVNDVITDDKPFGIILKGMTGSNATKSNFMTMAAGRKWLNDGG 208

   Query: 218 SVGVLYGHSRRGVAQNYRVGGGQHIGNFGEEYLERRKQQYFVQEGGLKFNAGSGKWERD 277
   VGV+YG+S+R V+Q+YR+ GGG+ + + G++ L + K+ YF + G N G+W D
30 Sbjct: 209 YGVVYGYGYSQREVSQDYRI-GGGERLASLGQDILAKEKEAYF-RNAGYILNP-EGQWTPD 265

   Query: 278 LQRQYWK-----TKWY-----KKYEDPQELQK---YIEE 303
   L +++W +Y KK +D ++LQK IEE
   Sbjct: 266 LSKKHWSCKNPDYQKNGDCSYRIGSAAKTRREILQELLTNGKKPKDIEKLQKGNDEGIEE 325

35 Query: 304 HDKSWRENLA PQYDITPIDPSGLKQQSAGNLFKLEYDGVFNKYTAQFRDLNTRIGSRKII 363
   DKS+ N QY + PI+P L+ +S +L K EY AQ R L+ +IGSRKI
   Sbjct: 326 TDKSFERN-KDQYSVAPIEPGSLQSRSRSHLLKFEYGDHQNLAGAQLRTLNDKIGSRKIE 384

   Query: 364 NRNYQFNYSLSLNPYTNLNLTAAYNSGRQKYPKGAKFTGWGLLKDFETYNNAKILDNLNT 423
   NRNYQ NY + N Y +LNL AA+N G+ YPKG F GW + T N A I+D+NN+
40 Sbjct: 385 NRNYQVNYNFNNNSYLDLNLMAAHNIGKTIYPKGGFFAGWQVADKLITKNVANIVDINNS 444

   Query: 424 ATFRLPRETELQTTLGFNYPFHNEYGKNRFPPEELGLFFDGPDQDNGLYSY--LGRFKGDKG 481
   TF LP+E +L+TTLGFNYF NEY KNRFPPEEL LF++ D GLYS+ GR+ G K
   Sbjct: 445 HTFLLPKEIDLKTTLGFNYPFTNEYSKNRFPPEELSLFYNDASHDQGLYSHSKRGRYSGTKS 504

   Query: 482 LLPQKSTIVQ PAGSQYFNTFYFDAALKKDIYRLNYSTNAINYRFGGEYTGYYGSENEFKR 541
   LLPQ+S I+QP+G Q F T YFD AL K IY LNYS N +Y F GEY GY
45 Sbjct: 505 LLPQRSVILQPSGKQKFKTVYFDTALS KGIYHLNYSVNFTHYAFNGEYVGY----- 555

```


Query: 542 AFGENSPAYKEHCDPSCGLYEPVLKKYKGRANNHSVSISADFGDYFMPFAGYSRTHRMP 601
EN+ + + EP+L K G K+A NHS ++SA+ DYFMPF YSRTHRMP
Sbjct: 556 ---ENTAGQQ-----INEPILHKSGHKAFNHSATLSAELSDYFMPFFTYSRTHRMP 604

5 Query: 602 NIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHTALKPERANTWQFGFNTYKKGLLKQDDILGLKLVGYRSRIDNYI 661
NIQEM+FSQ+ ++GV+TALKPE+++T+Q GFNTYKKGL QDD+LG+KLVGYRS I NYI
Sbjct: 605 NIQEMFFSQVSNAGVNTALKPEQSDTYQLGFNTYKKGLFTQDDVLGVKLVGYRSFIKNYI 664

Query: 662 HNVYGKWWDLNGDIPSWVGSTGLAYTIRHRNFKDKVHKHGFELNYDYGRFFTNLSYAY 721
HNVYG WW +P+W S G YTI H+N+K V K G ELE+NYD GRFF N+SYAY
Sbjct: 665 HNVYGVWW--RDGMPTWAESNGFKYTIHQNYKPIVKKSGVELEINYDMGRFFANVSYAY 722

10 Query: 722 QKSTQPTNFSDAESPNNASKEDQKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEVGTWLGKLTGLGA 781
Q++ QPTN++DAS PNNAS+ED LKQGYGLSRVS LP+DYGRLE+GTRW KLTGL A
Sbjct: 723 QRTNQPTNYADASPRPNNASQEDILKQGYGLSRVSMLPKDYGRLELGTRWFDQKLTGLA 782

Query: 782 MRYFGKSIRATAEERYIDGTNGGNTSNVRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIFDFYAAIEPKKN 841
RY+GKS RAT EE YI+G+ + +R+ ++K+TE + +QP+I D + +YEP K+
15 Sbjct: 783 ARYVGKSKRATIEEEYINGSR-FKKNTLRRENYAVKKTEDIKKQPIILDHVSYEPIKD 841

Query: 842 LIFRAEVKNLFDRLYIDPLDAGNDAATQRYSSFDPKDKDEDVTCNADKTLNKGKYGGS 901
LI +AEV+NL D+RY+DPLDAGNDAA+QRYSS + + C D + C GG+
Sbjct: 842 LIIKAEVQNLLDKRYVDPLDAGNDAASQRYSSL-----NNSIECAQDSSAC---GGSD 892

20 Query: 902 KSVLTNFARGRTFLMTMSYKF 922
K+VL NFARGRT+++++YKF
Sbjct: 893 KTVLYNFARGRTYILSLNYKF 913

The underlined motif in the gonococcal protein (also present in the meningococcal protein) is predicted to be an ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop), and the analysis suggests that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 104

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* [<SEQ ID 885>] (SEQ ID NO: 885)

30 1 ATGAACCTGA TTTCACGTTA CATCATCCGT CAAATGGCGG TTATGGCGGT
51 TTACGCGCTC CTTGCCTTCC TCGCTTTGTA CAGCTTTTTT GAAATCCTGT
101 ACGAAACCGG CAACCTCGGC AAAGGCAGTT ACGGCATATG GGAAATGCTG
151 GGCTACACCG CCCTCAAAAT GCCCGCCCGC GCCTACGAAC TGATTCCCCT
201 CGCCGTCCTT ATCGGCGGAC TGGTCTCCCT CAGCCAGCTT GCCGCCGGCA
35 251 GCGAACTGAC CGTCATCAAA GCCAGCGGCA TGAGCACCAA AAAGCTGCTG
301 TTGATTCTGT CGCAGTTCGG TTTTATTTTT GCTATTGCCA CCGTCGCGCT
351 CGGCGAATGG GTTGCGCCA CACTGAGCCA AAAAGCCGAA AACATCAAAG
401 CCGCCGCCAT CAACGCAAA ATCAGCACCG GCAATACCGG CCTTTGGCTG
451 AAAGAAAAAA ACAGCGTGAT CAATGTGCGC GAAATGTTGC CCGACCAT..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 886; ORF112>] (SEQ ID NO: 886; ORF112):

1 MNLISRYIIR QMAVMVYAL LAFLALYSFF EILYETGNLG KGSYGIWEML
 51 GYTALKMPAR AYELIPLAVL IGGLVLSLSQL AAGSELTVIK ASGMSTKKLL
 101 LILSQFGFIF AIATVALGEW VAPTLSQKAE NIKAAAINGK ISTGNTGLWL
 151 KEKNSVINVR EMLPDH...

Further work revealed further partial nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 887>] (SEQ ID NO: 887):

1 ATGAACCTGA TTTCACGTTA CATCATCCGT CAAATGGCGG TTATGGCGGT
 51 TTACGCGCTC CTTCGCTTCC TCGCTTTGTA CAGCTTTTTT GAAATCCTGT
 101 ACGAAACCGG CAACCTCGGC AAAGGCAGTT ACGGCATATG GGAAATGCTG
 151 gGCTACACCG CCCTCAAAAT GCCCGCCCGC GCCTACGAAC TGATTCCCCT
 201 CGCCGTCCTT ATCGGCGGAC TGGTCTCCCT CAGCCAGCTT GCCGCCGGCA
 251 GCGAACTGAC CGTCATCAAA GCCAGCGGCA TGAGCACCAA AAAGCTGCTG
 301 TTGATTCTGT CGCAGTTCGG TTTTATTTTT GCTATTGCCA CCGTCGCGCT
 351 CGGCGAATGG GTTGCGCCCA CACTGAGCCA AAAAGCCGAA AACATCAAAG
 401 CCGCCGCCAT CAACGGCAAA ATCAGCACCG GCAATACCGG CCTTTGGCTG
 451 AAAGAAAAAA ACAGCrTkAT CAATGTGCGC GAAATGTTGC CCGACCATAC
 501 GCTTTTGGGC ATCAAAATTT GGGCGCGCAA CGATAAAAC GAATTGGCAG
 551 AGGCAGTGA AGCCGATTCC GCCGTTTTGA ACAGCGACGG CAGTTGGCAG
 601 TTGAAAAACA TCCGCCGAG CACGCTTGGC GAAGACAAAG TCGAGGTCTC
 651 TATTGCGGCT GAAGAAACT GGCCGATTTC CGTCAAACGC AACCTGATGG
 701 ACGTATTGCT CGTCAAACCC GACCAAATGT CCGTCGGCGA ACTGACCACC
 751 TACATCCGCC ACCTCCAAAA CAACAGCCAA AACACCCGAA TCTACGCCAT
 801 CGCATGGTGG CGCAAATTGG TTTACCCGCG CGCAGCCTGG GTGATGGCGC
 851 TCGTCGCCTT TGCCCTTACC CCGCAAACCA CCCGCCACGG CAATATGGGC
 901 TTAATACTCT TCGGCGGCAT CTGTsTCGGA TTGCTGTTCC ACCTTGCCGG
 951 ACGGCTCTTT GGGTTTACCA GCCAACTCGG...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence [<SEQ ID 888; ORF112-1>] (SEQ ID NO: 888; ORF112-1):

1 MNLISRYIIR QMAVMVYAL LAFLALYSFF EILYETGNLG KGSYGIWEML
 51 GYTALKMPAR AYELIPLAVL IGGLVLSLSQL AAGSELTVIK ASGMSTKKLL
 101 LILSQFGFIF AIATVALGEW VAPTLSQKAE NIKAAAINGK ISTGNTGLWL
 151 KEKNSXINVR EMLPDHTLLG IKIWARNDKN ELAEAVEADS AVLNSDGSWQ
 201 LKNIRRTLGL EDKVEVSIAA EENWPISVKR NLMDVLLVKP DQMSVGELTT
 251 YIRHLQNSQ NTRIIAIAWW RKLVPAAAW VMALVAFAT PQTTRHGNMG
 301 LKLFGGICXG LLEHLAGRLF GFTSQL...

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence predicts two transmembrane domains and gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF112 (SEQ ID NO: 886) shows 96.4% identity over a 166aa overlap with an ORF (ORF112a) (SEQ ID NO: 890) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf112.pep	MNLISRYIIRQMAVMVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR					
orf112a	MNLISRYIIRQMAVMVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMXGYTALKMXAR					
	10	20	30	40	50	60

-627-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf112.pep	AYELIPLAVLIGGLVLSQLAAGSELTVIKASGMSTKLLLILSQFGFIFAIATVALGEW					
5	orf112a	AYELMPLAVLIGGLVLSQLAAGSELXVIKASGMSTKLLLILSQFGFIFAIATVALGEW					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160		
	orf112.pep	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKNSVINVREMLPDH					
10	orf112a	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKNSIINVREMLPDHTLLGIKIWARNDKN					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf112a	ELAEAVEADSAVLNSDGSWQLKNIRRSTLGEDKVEVSIAAEEXWPISVKNRNLMDVLLVKP					
		190	200	210	220	230	240

The ORF112a nucleotide sequence [[<SEQ ID 889>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 889](#)) is:

15	1	ATGAACCTGA	TTTCACGTTA	CATCATCCGT	CAAATGGCGG	TTATGGCGGT
	51	TTACGCGCTC	CTTGCCCTCC	TCGCTTTGTA	CAGCTTTT	GAAATCCTGT
	101	ACGAAACCGG	CAACCTCGGC	AAAGGCAGTT	ACGGCATATG	GGAAATGNTG
	151	GGNTACACCG	CCCTCAAAAT	GNCCGCCCGC	GCCTACGAAC	TGATGCCCCT
20	201	CGCCGTCCTT	ATCGGCGGAC	TGGTCTCTNT	CAGCCAGCTT	GCCGCCGGCA
	251	GCGAACTGAN	CGTCATCAAA	GCCAGCGGCA	TGAGCACCAA	AAAGCTGCTG
	301	TTGATTCTGT	CGCAGTTCGG	TTTTATTTT	GCTATTGCCA	CCGTCGCGCT
	351	CGGCGAATGG	GTTGCGCCCA	CACTGAGCCA	AAAAGCCGAA	AACATCAAAG
	401	CCGCGGCCAT	CAACGGCAA	ATCAGTACCG	GCAATACCGG	CCTTTGGCTG
25	451	AAAGAAAAAA	ACAGCATTAT	CAATGTGCGC	GAAATGTTGC	CCGACCATAC
	501	CCTGCTGGGC	ATTAAAATCT	GGGCCCGCAA	CGATAAAAC	GAAGTGGCAG
	551	AGGCAGTGG	AGCCGATTCC	GCCGTTTGA	ACAGCGACGG	CAGTTGGCAG
	601	TTGAAAAACA	TCCGCCGCGC	CACGCTTGGC	GAAGACAAAG	TCGAGGTCTC
	651	TATTGCGGCT	GAAGAAAANT	GGCCGATTTC	CGTCAAACGC	AACCTGATGG
	701	ACGTATTGCT	CGTCAAACCC	GACCAAATGT	CCGTCGGCGA	ACTGACCACC
30	751	TACATCCGCC	ACCTCCAAAN	NNACAGCCAA	AACACCCGAA	TCTACGCCAT
	801	CGCATGGTGG	CGCAAATTGG	TTTACCCCGC	CGCAGCCTGG	GTGATGGCGC
	851	TCGTCGCCCT	TGCCTTTACC	CCGCAAACCA	CCCGCCACGG	CAATATGGGC
	901	TTAAANTCT	TCGGCGGCAT	CTGTCTCGGA	TTGCTGTTCC	ACCTTGCCGG
35	951	NCGGCTCTTC	NGGTTTACCA	GCCAACTCTA	CGGCATCCCG	CCCTTCCTCG
	1001	NCGGCGCACT	ACCTACCATA	GCCTTCGCCT	TGCTCGCCGT	TTGGCTGATA
	1051	CGCAAACAGG	AAAAACGCTA	A		

This encodes a protein having the amino acid sequence [[<SEQ ID 890>](#)] ([SEQ ID NO: 890](#)):

40	1	MNLISRYIIR	QMAVMVYAL	LAFLALYSFF	EILYETGNLG	KGSYGIWEMX
	51	GYTALKMXAR	AYELMPLAVL	IGGLVXSXSL	AAGSELXVIK	ASGMSTKLL
	101	LILSQFGFIF	AIATVALGEW	VAPTLSQKAE	NIKAAAINGK	ISTGNTGLWL
	151	KEKNSIINVR	EMLPDHTLLG	IKIWARNDKN	ELAEAVEADS	AVLNSDGSWQ
	201	LKNIRRSTLG	EDKVEVSIAA	EEXWPISVKR	NLMDVLLVKP	DQMSVGELETT
45	251	YIRHLQXXSQ	NTRIYAIAWW	RKLVPAAAW	VMALVAFAT	PQTRHGNMG
	301	LKXFGGICLG	LLFHLAAGRLF	XFTSQLYGIP	PFLXGALPTI	AFALLAVWLI
	351	RKQEK*				

ORF112a ([SEQ ID NO: 890](#)) and ORF112-1 ([SEQ ID NO: 888](#)) show 96.3% identity in 326 aa overlap:

50	orf112a.pep	MNLISRYIIRQMAVMVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMXGYTALKMXAR

	orf112-1	MNLISRYII RQMAVMAYVALLAFLALYSFFELIYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR
	orf112a.pep	AYELMPLAVLIGGLVSXSQLAAGSELXVIKASGMSTKKLLLLILSQFGFIFAIATVALGEW |||:|||||:|||||
	orf112-1	AYELIPLAVLIGGLVLSLQLAAGSELTVIKASGMSTKKLLLLILSQFGFIFAIATVALGEW
5	orf112a.pep	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKNSIINVREMLPDHTLLGIKIWARNDKN|||||
	orf112-1	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKNSXINVREMLPDHTLLGIKIWARNDKN
	orf112a.pep	ELAEAEVADSAVLNSDGSWQLKNIRRSTLGEDKVEVSIAAEEXWPISVKRNLM DVLLVKP|||||
10	orf112-1	ELAEAEVADSAVLNSDGSWQLKNIRRSTLGEDKVEVSIAAEENWPISVKRNLM DVLLVKP
	orf112a.pep	DQMSVGELTTYIRHLQXXSQNTRIYAIAWWRKLVYPAAAWVMALVAFATPQTTRHGNMG|||||
	orf112-1	DQMSVGELTTYIRHLQNN SQNTRIYAIAWWRKLVYPAAAWVMALVAFATPQTTRHGNMG
	orf112a.pep	LKXFGGICLGLLFHLAGRLFXFTSQLYGIPPFLXGALPTIAFALLAVWLIRKQEKRX|||
15	orf112-1	LKLFGGICXGLLFHLAGRLFGFTSQL

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF112 (SEQ ID NO: 886) shows 95.8% identity over 166aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF112ng) (SEQ ID NO: 892) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf112.pep	MNLISRYIIIRQMAVMVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR	60
	orf112ng	MNLISRYIIIRQMAVMVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR	60
	orf112.pep	AYELIPLAVLIGGLVLSQLAAGSELTVIKASGMSTKKLLLILSQFGFIFAIATVALGEW	120
25	orf112ng	AYELMPLAVLIGGLASLSQLAAGSELAVIKASGMSTKKLLLILSQFGFIFAIAAVALGEW	120
	orf112.pep	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKNSVINVREMLPDH	166
	orf112ng	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKTSIINVRGMLPDHTLLGIKIWARNDKN	180

30 The complete length ORF112ng nucleotide sequence [<SEQ ID 891>] (SEQ ID NO: 891) is:

	1	ATGAACCTGA	TTTCACGTTA	CATCATCCGC	CAAATGGCGG	TTATGGCGGT
	51	TTACGCGCTC	CTTGCCTTCC	TCGCTTTGTA	CAGCTTTTTT	GAAATCCTGT
	101	ACGAAACCGG	CAACCTCGGC	AAAGGCAGTT	ACGGCATATG	GGAAATGCTG
35	151	GGCTACACCG	CCCTCAAAAT	GCCCGCCCGC	GCCTACGAAT	TCATGCCCTT
	201	CGCCGTCCTC	ATCGGCGGAC	TGGCCTCTCT	GAGCCAGCTT	GCCGCGCGCA
	251	GCGAATCGGC	CTCATCAAA	GCCAGCGGCA	TGAGACACAA	AAAGCTGCTG
	301	TTGATTCTGT	CTCAGTTCGG	TTTTATTTTT	GCTATTGCCG	CCGTCGCGCT
	351	CGGCGAATGG	GTTGCGCCCA	CGCTGAGCCA	AAAAGCCGAA	AACATCAAag
	401	cCGCCGCCat	taacggCAAA	ATCAGCAccg	gcAATACCGG	CCTTTggcTG
40	451	AAAGAAAAAa	ccAGCATTAT	CAATGTGcGc	GGAATGTTGC	CCGACCATAC
	501	GCTTTTGGGC	ATCAAAATTT	GGGCGCGCAA	CGATAAAAAA	GAATTGGCAG
	551	AGGCAGTGGA	AGCCGATTCC	GCCGTTTTGA	ACAGCGACGG	CAGCTGGCAG
	601	TTGAAAAACA	TCCGCCGAGC	CATCATGGGT	ACAGACA AAAA	TCGAAACATC
	651	cqCCGCCGCC	GAGAAACTT	qGCCGATTGC	CGTCAGACGC	AACCTGATGG

5
701 ACGTATTGCT CGTCAAGCCC GACCAAATGT CCGTCGGCGA GCTGACCACC
751 TACATCCGCC ACCTCCAAAA CAACAGCCAA AACACCCAAA TCTACGCCAT
801 CGCATGGTGG CGTAACTCG TTTACCCCGT CGCCGCATGG GTCATGGCGC
851 TCGTTGCCTT CGCCTTTACG CCGCAAACCA CGCGCCACGG CAATATGGGC
901 TTAAACTCT TCGGCGGCAT CTGTCTCGGA TTGCTGTTCC ACCTTGCCGG
951 CAGGCTCTTC GGGTTTACCA GCCAACTCTA CGGCACCCCA CCCTTCCTCG
1001 CCGGCGCACT GCCTACCATA GCCTTCGCCT TGCTCGCTGT TTGGCTGATA
1051 CGCAAACAGG AAAACGTTG A

10 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence [SEQ ID 892] (SEQ ID NO: 892):

15
1 MNLISRYIIR QMAVMAVYAL LAFLALYSFF EILYETGNLG KGSYGIWEML
51 GYTALKMPAR AYELMPLAVL IGGLASLSQL AAGSELAVIK ASGMSTKKLL
101 LILSQGFIF AIAAVALGEW VAPTLSQKAE NIKAAINGK ISTGNTGLWL
151 KEKTSIINVR GMLPDHTLLG IKIWARNDKN ELAEAVEADS AVLNSDGSWQ
201 LKNIRRSIMG TDKIETSAAA EETWPIAVRR NLMDVLLVKP DQMSVGELTT
251 YIRHLQNNSQ NTQIYIAAWW RKLVPVAAW VMALVAFAPT PQTRHGNMG
301 LKLFGGICLG LLFHLAARLF GFTSQLYGTP PFLAGALPTI AFALLAVWLI
351 RKQEK*

20 ORF112ng (SEQ ID NO: 892) and ORF112-1 (SEQ ID NO: 888) show 94.2% identity in 326 aa overlap:

25
orf112ng
orf112-1
30
orf112ng
orf112-1
35
orf112ng
orf112-1
40
orf112ng
orf112-1
45
orf112ng
orf112-1
50
orf112ng
orf112-1

10	20	30	40	50	60
MNLISRYIIRQMAVMAVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR					
MNLISRYIIRQMAVMAVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR					
10	20	30	40	50	60
AYELMPLAVLIGGLASLSQLAAGSELAVIKASGMSTKKLLLILSQGFIFAIAAVALGEW					
: : :					
AYELIPLAVLIGGLVLSQLAAGSELTVIKASGMSTKKLLLILSQGFIFAIATVALGEW					
70	80	90	100	110	120
VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAIN GKISTGNTGLWLKEKTSIINVRGMLPDHTLLGIKIWARNDKN					
VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAIN GKISTGNTGLWLKEKNSXINVREMLPDHTLLGIKIWARNDKN					
130	140	150	160	170	180
ELAEAVEADS AVLN SDGSWQLKNIRRSIMGTDKIETSAAAEETWPIAVRRNLMDVLLVKP					
		:	:	:	
ELAEAVEADS AVLN SDGSWQLKNIRRSTLGEDKVEVSIAAEENWPISVKRNLMVLLVKP					
190	200	210	220	230	240
DQMSVGELTTYIRHLQNNSQNTQIYIAAWWRKLVYPVAAWVMALVAFAPTQPTRHGNMG					
DQMSVGELTTYIRHLQNNSQNTQIYIAAWWRKLVYPVAAWVMALVAFAPTQPTRHGNMG					
250	260	270	280	290	300
LKLFGGICLGLLFLHLAGRLFGFTSQLYGTPPFLAGALPTIAFALLAVWLIRKQEKRX					
LKLFGGICXGLLFLHLAGRLFGFTSQL					

This analysis suggests that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 105

5

Table III lists several *Neisseria* strains which were used to assess the conservation of the sequence of ORF 4 (SEQ ID NO: 216) among different strains.

TABLE III – List of Neisseria Strains Used for Gene Variability Study of ORF 4 (SEQ ID NO: 216)

ORF4 gene variability: List of used Neisseria strains		
IdentificationStrains number		Source / reference
	Group B	
zv01_4	NG6/88	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv02_4	BZ198	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv03_4ass	NG3/88	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv04_4	297-0	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv05_4	1000	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv06_4	BZ147	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv07_4	BZ169	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv08_4	528	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv09_4	NGP165	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv10_4	BZ133	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv11_4	NGE31	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv12_4ass	NGF26	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv13_4	NGE28	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv15_4	SWZ107	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv16_4	NGH15	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv17_4	NGH36	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv18_4	BZ232	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv19_4	BZ83	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv20_4	44/76	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv21_4	MC58	R. Moxon
zv96_4	2996	Our collection
	Group A	
zv22_4	205900	R. Moxon
z2491_4	Z2491	R. Moxon / Maiden et al., 1998

	Group C	
zv24_4	90/18311	R. Moxon
zv25_4	93/4286	R. Moxon
	Others	
zv26_4ass	A22 (group W)	R. Moxon / Maiden et al., 1998
zv27_4	E26 (group X)	R. Moxon / Maiden et al., 1998
zv28_4	860800 (group Y)	R. Moxon / Maiden et al., 1998
zv29_4	E32 (group Z)	R. Moxon / Maiden et al., 1998
	Gonococcus	
zv32_4Ng F62	R. Moxon / Maiden <i>et al.</i> , 1998	
zv33_4	Ng SN4	R. Moxon
fa1090_4	FA1090	R. Moxon

References:

Seiler A. *et al.*, Mol. Microbiol., 1996, 19(4):841-856.
Maiden et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 1998, 95:3140-3145.

The amino acid sequences for each listed strain are as follows:

- 5 >FA1090_4 [<SEQ ID 893>] (SEQ ID NO: 893)
MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVK
EQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEAF
QVPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
KADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNW
SAVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEGYKYPAAWNEGAAK*
- 10 >Z2491_4 [<SEQ ID 894>] (SEQ ID NO: 894)
MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNW
SAVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEGYKSPAAWNEGAAK*
- 15 >ZV01_4 [<SEQ ID 895>] (SEQ ID NO: 895)
MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNW
20 AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEGYKSPAAWNEGAAK*
- >ZV02_4 [<SEQ ID 896>] (SEQ ID NO: 896)
MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
25 ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNW
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEGYKSPAAWNEGAAK*
- >ZV03_4ASS [<SEQ ID 897>] (SEQ ID NO: 897)
MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ

VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

5 >ZV04_4 [<SEQ ID 898>] (SEQ ID NO: 898)
MKTFFKTLSSAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

10 >ZV05_4 [<SEQ ID 899>] (SEQ ID NO: 899)
MKTFFKTLSSAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
15 AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV06_4 [<SEQ ID 900>] (SEQ ID NO: 900)
MKTFFKTLSSAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
20 ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTAHKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV07_4 [<SEQ ID 901>] (SEQ ID NO: 901)
MKTFFKTLSSAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
25 ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV08_4 [<SEQ ID 902>] (SEQ ID NO: 1107)
MKTFFKTLSSAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
30 ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV09_4 [<SEQ ID 902>] (SEQ ID NO: 902)
MKTFFKTLSSAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
35 ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV10_4 [<SEQ ID 903>] (SEQ ID NO: 903)
MKTFFKTLSSAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
40 ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
45 AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV11_4 [<SEQ ID 904>] (SEQ ID NO: 904)
MKTFFKTLSSAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQVELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
50 ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV12_4ASS [<SEQ ID 905>] (SEQ ID NO: 905)
MKTFFKTLSSAAALALILAACGGQKDRAPAASASAAENGAKEILFGTTVGDLGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
55 ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV13_4 [<SEQ ID 906>] (SEQ ID NO: 906)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFE GYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV15_4 [<SEQ ID 907>] (SEQ ID NO: 907)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFE GYKSPAAGNENGAAK*

>ZV16_4 [<SEQ ID 908>] (SEQ ID NO: 908)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFE GYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV17_4 [<SEQ ID 909>] (SEQ ID NO: 909)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFE GYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV18_4 [<SEQ ID 910>] (SEQ ID NO: 910)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFE GYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV19_4 [<SEQ ID 911>] (SEQ ID NO: 911)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVLVEFTDYVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFE GYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV20_4 [<SEQ ID 912>] (SEQ ID NO: 912)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVLVEFTDYVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFE GYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV21_4 [<SEQ ID 913>] (SEQ ID NO: 913)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFE GYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV22_4 [<SEQ ID 914>] (SEQ ID NO: 914)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDLVKE
QIQPELEKKGYTVLVEFTDYVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFE GYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV24_4ASS [<SEQ ID 915>] (SEQ ID NO: 915)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVLVEFTDDVRPNLALAE GELDIIVFQHKPYLDDFKKEQNLDITEVFQ

VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNegaak*

5 >ZV25_4 [<SEQ ID 916>] (SEQ ID NO: 916)
MKTFFKTLsAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFOHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNegaak*

10 >ZV26_4 [<SEQ ID 917>] (SEQ ID NO: 917)
MKTFFKTLsAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFOHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
15 AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNegaak*

20 >ZV27_4 [<SEQ ID 918>] (SEQ ID NO: 918)
MKTFFKTLsAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFOHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNegaak*

25 >ZV28_4 [<SEQ ID 919>] (SEQ ID NO: 919)
MKTFFKTLsAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFOHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNegaak*

30 >ZV29_4 [<SEQ ID 920>] (SEQ ID NO: 920)
MKTFFKTLsAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFOHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNegaak*

35 >ZV32_4 [<SEQ ID 921>] (SEQ ID NO: 921)
MKTFFKTLsAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAPSADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVK
EQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFOHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEAF
QVPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARALVMLNELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
KADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNW
SAVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNegaak*

40 >ZV33_4 [<SEQ ID 922>] (SEQ ID NO: 922)
MKTFFKTLsAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAPSADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVK
EQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFOHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEAF
QVPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARALVMLNELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
KADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNW
45 SAVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNegaak*

50 >ZV96_4 [<SEQ ID 923>] (SEQ ID NO: 923)
MKTFFKTLsAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFOHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEFGYKSPAAWNegaak*

Figure 8 shows the results of aligning the sequences of each of these strains. Dark shading indicates regions of homology, and gray shading indicates the conservation of amino acids with similar characteristics. As is readily discernible, there is significant conservation among the

various strains of ORF 4 (SEQ ID NO: 216), further confirming its utility as an antigen for both vaccines and diagnostics.

It will be appreciated that the invention has been described by means of example only, and that modifications may be made whilst remaining within the spirit and scope of the invention.

ABSTRACT

The invention provides proteins from *Neisseria meningitidis* (strains A & B) and from *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, including amino acid sequences, the corresponding nucleotide sequences, expression data, and serological data. The proteins are useful antigens for vaccines, immunogenic compositions, and/or diagnostics.

10

15

20

25

30

35